2025年 12月 10日 收到 城市規劃委員會
必要的資料及文件
This document is received on 2025 -12- 10
The Town Planning Board will formally acknowledge the date of receipt of the application only upon receipt of all the required information and documents.

Form No. S16-I
表格第 S16-I 號

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION UNDER SECTION 16 OF THE TOWN PLANNING ORDINANCE (CAP. 131)

根據《城市規劃條例》(第131章)第16條遞交的許可申請

Applicable to proposals not involving or not only involving:
適用於建議不涉及或不祇涉及:

(i) Construction of "New Territories Exempted House(s)";
興建「新界豁免管制屋宇」;

(ii) Temporary use/development of land and/or building not exceeding 3 years in rural areas or Regulated Areas; and
位於鄉郊地區或受規管地區土地上及/或建築物內進行為期不超過三年的臨時用途/發展;及

(iii) Renewal of permission for temporary use or development in rural areas or Regulated Areas
位於鄉郊地區或受規管地區的臨時用途或發展的許可續期

Applicant who would like to publish the notice of application in local newspapers to meet one of the Town Planning Board's requirements of taking reasonable steps to obtain consent of or give notification to the current land owner, please refer to the following link regarding publishing the notice in the designated newspapers: https://www.tpb.gov.hk/en/plan_application/apply.html

申請人如欲在本地報章刊登申請通知,以採取城市規劃委員會就取得現行土地擁有人的同意或通知現行土地擁有人所指定的其中一項合理步驟,請瀏覽以下網址有關在指定的報章刊登通知:
https://www.tpb.gov.hk/tc/plan_application/apply.html

General Note and Annotation for the Form
填寫表格的一般指引及註解

\# "Current land owner" means any person whose name is registered in the Land Registry as that of an owner of the land to which the application relates, as at 6 weeks before the application is made
「現行土地擁有人」指在提出申請前六星期,其姓名或名稱已在土地註冊處註冊為該申請所關乎的土地的擁有人的人

& Please attach documentary proof 請夾附證明文件

^ Please insert number where appropriate 請在適當地方註明編號

Please fill "NA" for inapplicable item 請在不適用的項目填寫「不適用」

Please use separate sheets if the space provided is insufficient 如所提供的空間不足,請另頁說明

Please insert a「✔」at the appropriate box 請在適當的方格內上加上「✔」號

2502633 17/11 By Hand

For Official Use Only 請勿填寫此欄	Application No. 申請編號	A/H19/188
	Date Received 收到日期	2025-12-10

1. The completed form and supporting documents (if any) should be sent to the Secretary, Town Planning Board (the Board), 15/F, North Point Government Offices, 333 Java Road, North Point, Hong Kong.
申請人須把填妥的申請表格及其他支持申請的文件 (倘有)，送交香港北角渣華道 333 號北角政府合署 15 樓城市規劃委員會(下稱「委員會」)秘書收。

2. Please read the "Guidance Notes" carefully before you fill in this form. The document can be downloaded from the Board's website at http://www.tpb.gov.hk/. It can also be obtained from the Secretariat of the Board at 15/F, North Point Government Offices, 333 Java Road, North Point, Hong Kong (Tel: 2231 4810 or 2231 4835), and the Planning Enquiry Counters of the Planning Department (Hotline: 2231 5000) (17/F, North Point Government Offices, 333 Java Road, North Point, Hong Kong and 14/F, Sha Tin Government Offices, 1 Sheung Wo Che Road, Sha Tin, New Territories).
請先細閱《申請須知》的資料單張，然後填寫此表格。該份文件可從委員會的網頁下載 (網址：http://www.tpb.gov.hk/)，亦可向委員會秘書處 (香港北角渣華道 333 號北角政府合署 15 樓 – 電話：2231 4810 或 2231 4835)及規劃署的規劃資料查詢處(熱線：2231 5000) (香港北角渣華道 333 號北角政府合署 17 樓及新界沙田上禾輋路 1 號沙田政府合署 14 樓)索取。

3. This form can be downloaded from the Board's website, and obtained from the Secretariat of the Board and the Planning Enquiry Counters of the Planning Department. The form should be typed or completed in block letters. The processing of the application may be refused if the required information or the required copies are incomplete.
此表格可從委員會的網頁下載，亦可向委員會秘書處及規劃署的規劃資料查詢處索取。申請人須以打印方式或以正楷填寫表格。如果申請人所提交的資料或文件副本不齊全，委員會可拒絕處理有關申請。

---

1. Name of Applicant 申請人姓名/名稱

(☐ Mr. 先生 / ☐ Mrs. 夫人 / ☐ Miss 小姐 / ☐ Ms. 女士 / ☑ Company 公司 / ☐ Organisation 機構)

New Season Global Limited

2. Name of Authorised Agent (if applicable) 獲授權代理人姓名/名稱（如適用）

(☐ Mr. 先生 / ☐ Mrs. 夫人 / ☐ Miss 小姐 / ☐ Ms. 女士 / ☑ Company 公司 / ☐ Organisation 機構)

KTA Planning Limited

3. Application Site 申請地點

(a) Full address / location / demarcation district and lot number (if applicable) 詳細地址／地點／丈量約份及地段號碼（如適用）	Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(b) Site area and/or gross floor area involved 涉及的地盤面積及／或總樓面面積	☑Site area 地盤面積 760 sq.m 平方米☑About 約 ☐Gross floor area 總樓面面積 ..... sq.m 平方米☐About 約
(c) Area of Government land included (if any) 所包括的政府土地面積（倘有）	760 sq.m 平方米 ☑About 約

(d) Name and number of the related statutory plan(s) 有關法定圖則的名稱及編號	Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16
(e) Land use zone(s) involved 涉及的土地用途地帶	"Green Belt"
(f) Current use(s) 現時用途	Vacant with motorcycle parking spaces at the very south of the Site (If there are any Government, institution or community facilities, please illustrate on plan and specify the use and gross floor area) (如有任何政府、機構或社區設施，請在圖則上顯示，並註明用途及總樓面面積)

4. "Current Land Owner" of Application Site 申請地點的「現行土地擁有人」

The applicant 申請人 –

☐ is the sole "current land owner"#& (please proceed to Part 6 and attach documentary proof of ownership).
是唯一的「現行土地擁有人」#& (請繼續填寫第 6 部分，並夾附業權證明文件)。

☐ is one of the "current land owners"#& (please attach documentary proof of ownership).
是其中一名「現行土地擁有人」#& (請夾附業權證明文件)。

☐ is not a "current land owner"#.
並不是「現行土地擁有人」#。

☑ The application site is entirely on Government land (please proceed to Part 6).
申請地點完全位於政府土地上（請繼續填寫第 6 部分）。

5. Statement on Owner's Consent/Notification
就土地擁有人的同意/通知土地擁有人的陳述

(a) According to the record(s) of the Land Registry as at ..... (DD/MM/YYYY), this application involves a total of ..... "current land owner(s)"#.
根據土地註冊處截至 ..... 年 ..... 月 ..... 日的記錄，這宗申請共牽涉 ..... 名「現行土地擁有人」#。

(b) The applicant 申請人 –

☐ has obtained consent(s) of ..... "current land owner(s)"#.
已取得 ..... 名「現行土地擁有人」#的同意。

Details of consent of "current land owner(s)"# obtained 取得「現行土地擁有人」#同意的詳情		
No. of 'Current Land Owner(s)' 「現行土地擁有人」數目	Lot number/address of premises as shown in the record of the Land Registry where consent(s) has/have been obtained 根據土地註冊處記錄已獲得同意的地段號碼／處所地址	Date of consent obtained (DD/MM/YYYY) 取得同意的日期 (日/月/年)

(Please use separate sheets if the space of any box above is insufficient. 如上列任何方格的空間不足，請另頁說明)

☐ has notified ..... "current land owner(s)"#
已通知 ..... 名「現行土地擁有人」#。

Details of the "current land owner(s)" # notified 已獲通知「現行土地擁有人」#的詳細資料		
No. of 'Current Land Owner(s)' 「現行土地擁有人」數目	Lot number/address of premises as shown in the record of the Land Registry where notification(s) has/have been given 根據土地註冊處記錄已發出通知的地段號碼／處所地址	Date of notification given (DD/MM/YYYY) 通知日期(日/月/年)

(Please use separate sheets if the space of any box above is insufficient. 如上列任何方格的空間不足，請另頁說明)

☐ has taken reasonable steps to obtain consent of or give notification to owner(s):
已採取合理步驟以取得土地擁有人的同意或向該人發給通知，詳情如下：

Reasonable Steps to Obtain Consent of Owner(s) 取得土地擁有人的同意所採取的合理步驟

☐ sent request for consent to the "current land owner(s)" on _____ (DD/MM/YYYY)#&
於_____(日/月/年)向每一名「現行土地擁有人」#郵遞要求同意書&

Reasonable Steps to Give Notification to Owner(s) 向土地擁有人發出通知所採取的合理步驟

☐ published notices in local newspapers on _____ (DD/MM/YYYY)&
於_____(日/月/年)在指定報章就申請刊登一次通知&

☐ posted notice in a prominent position on or near application site/premises on _____ (DD/MM/YYYY)&
於_____(日/月/年)在申請地點／申請處所或附近的顯明位置貼出關於該申請的通知&

☐ sent notice to relevant owners' corporation(s)/owners' committee(s)/mutual aid committee(s)/management office(s) or rural committee on _____ (DD/MM/YYYY)&
於_____(日/月/年)把通知寄往相關的業主立案法團/業主委員會/互助委員會或管理處，或有關的鄉事委員會&

Others 其他

☐ others (please specify)
其他（請指明）

_____

_____

_____

_____

Note: May insert more than one「✔」.
Information should be provided on the basis of each and every lot (if applicable) and premises (if any) in respect of the application.
註: 可在多於一個方格內加上「✔」號
申請人須就申請涉及的每一地段（倘適用）及處所（倘有）分別提供資料

6. Type(s) of Application 申請類別

☐ Type (i) 第(i)類 Change of use within existing building or part thereof 更改現有建築物或其部分內的用途

☐ Type (ii) 第(ii)類 Diversion of stream / excavation of land / filling of land / filling of pond as required under Notes of Statutory Plan(s) 根據法定圖則《註釋》內所要求的河道改道／挖土／填土／填塘工程

☑ Type (iii) 第(iii)類 Public utility installation / Utility installation for private project 公用事業設施裝置/私人發展計劃的公用設施裝置

☐ Type (iv) 第(iv)類 Minor relaxation of stated development restriction(s) as provided under Notes of Statutory Plan(s) 略為放寬於法定圖則《註釋》內列明的發展限制

☐ Type (v) 第(v)類 Use / development other than (i) to (iii) above 上述的(i)至(iii)項以外的用途／發展

Note 1: May insert more than one 「✓」.
註 1： 可在多於一個方格內加上 「✓」號
Note 2: For Development involving columbarium use, please complete the table in the Appendix.
註 2： 如發展涉及靈灰安置所用途，請填妥於附件的表格。

(i) For Type (i) application 供第(i)類申請

(a) Total floor area involved 涉及的總樓面面積	sq.m 平方米		
(b) Proposed use(s)/development 擬議用途/發展	(If there are any Government, institution or community facilities, please illustrate on plan and specify the use and gross floor area) (如有任何政府、機構或社區設施，請在圖則上顯示，並註明用途及總樓面面積)		
(c) Number of storeys involved 涉及層數		Number of units involved 涉及單位數目	
(d) Proposed floor area 擬議樓面面積	Domestic part 住用部分 ..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約		
	Non-domestic part 非住用部分..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約		
	Total 總計 ..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約		

(e) Proposed uses of different floors (if applicable) 不同樓層的擬議用途(如適用)
(Please use separate sheets if the space provided is insufficient) (如所提供的空間不足，請另頁說明)

Floor(s) 樓層	Current use(s) 現時用途	Proposed use(s) 擬議用途

(ii) For Type (ii) application 供第(ii)類申請

(a) Operation involved 涉及工程	☐ Diversion of stream 河道改道 ☐ Filling of pond 填塘 Area of filling 填塘面積 ..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約 Depth of filling 填塘深度 ..... m 米 ☐About 約 ☐ Filling of land 填土 Area of filling 填土面積 ..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約 Depth of filling 填土厚度 ..... m 米 ☐About 約 ☐ Excavation of land 挖土 Area of excavation 挖土面積 ..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約 Depth of excavation 挖土深度 ..... m 米 ☐About 約 (Please indicate on site plan the boundary of concerned land/pond(s), and particulars of stream diversion, the extent of filling of land/pond(s) and/or excavation of land) (請用圖則顯示有關土地／池塘界線，以及河道改道、填塘、填土及／或挖土的細節及/或範圍))
(b) Intended use/development 有意進行的用途／發展	

(iii) For Type (iii) application 供第(iii)類申請

(a) Nature and scale
性質及規模

☐ Public utility installation 公用事業設施裝置

☑ Utility installation for private project 私人發展計劃的公用設施裝置

Please specify the type and number of utility to be provided as well as the dimensions of each building/structure, where appropriate
請註明有關裝置的性質及數量，包括每座建築物/構築物(倘有)的長度、高度和闊度

Name/type of installation 裝置名稱／種類	Number of provision 數量	Dimension of each installation /building/structure (m) (LxWxH) 每個裝置／建築物／構築物的尺寸 (米) (長 x 闊 x 高)
Drainage Facilities	1	675mm Diameter Rain Water Pipe/Stepped Channel
	1	1.3m x 1.3m x 1.8m Storm Water Manhole
	1	1.8m x 1.9m x 3.3m Storm Water Manhole
	3	1.2m x 1.2m x 1.2m Catchpit
Sewerage Facilities	1	200mm Diameter Sewage Pipe
	3	3.1m x 1.4m x 5.2m Storm Water Manhole
	1	1.1m x 1.1m x 1.3m Storm Water Manhole
Utility Lead-in Pipes	1	63mm Diameter Town Gas Pipe
	1	150mm Diameter Fire Service Pipe
	1	80mm Diameter Potable Water Pipe
	1	50mm Diameter Flushing Water Pipe
Power Cable Ducts	2	1.8m(W) x 0.5m(D) Power Cable Duct
	6	2.8m x 2.8m x 2.8m Cable Draw Pit
	2	3.8m x 4.0m x 2.8m Cable Draw Pit
Maintenance Staircase	1	1.5m(W) Maintenance Staircase

(Please refer to Appendix 1 of the Supporting Planning Statement)

(Please illustrate on plan the layout of the installation 請用圖則顯示裝置的布局)

(iv) For Type (iv) application 供第(iv)類申請

(a) Please specify the proposed minor relaxation of stated development restriction(s) and **also fill in the proposed use/development and development particulars in part (v) below** –
請列明擬議略為放寬的發展限制**並填妥於第(v)部分的擬議用途/發展及發展細節** –

☐ Plot ratio restriction 地積比率限制	From 由 ..... to 至 .....
☐ Gross floor area restriction 總樓面面積限制	From 由 .....sq. m 平方米 to 至 .....sq. m 平方米
☐ Site coverage restriction 上蓋面積限制	From 由 .....% to 至 ..... %
☐ Building height restriction 建築物高度限制	From 由 .....m 米 to 至 ..... m 米 From 由 ..... mPD 米 (主水平基準上) to 至 .....mPD 米 (主水平基準上) From 由 ..... storeys 層 to 至 ..... storeys 層
☐ Non-building area restriction 非建築用地限制	From 由 .....m to 至 ..... m
☐ Others (please specify) 其他（請註明）	.....

(v) For Type (v) application 供第(v)類申請

(a) Proposed use(s)/development 擬議用途/發展	(Please illustrate the details of the proposal on a layout plan 請用平面圖說明建議詳情)

(b) Development Schedule 發展細節表

Proposed gross floor area (GFA) 擬議總樓面面積	..... sq.m 平方米	☐About 約
Proposed plot ratio 擬議地積比率	.....	☐About 約
Proposed site coverage 擬議上蓋面積	..... %	☐About 約
Proposed no. of blocks 擬議座數	.....	
Proposed no. of storeys of each block 每座建築物的擬議層數	..... storeys 層 ☐ include 包括.....storeys of basements 層地庫 ☐ exclude 不包括.....storeys of basements 層地庫	
Proposed building height of each block 每座建築物的擬議高度	..... mPD 米(主水平基準上) ..... m 米	☐About 約 ☐About 約

☐ Domestic part 住用部分

GFA 總樓面面積 ..... sq. m 平方米 ☐About 約

number of Units 單位數目 .....

average unit size 單位平均面積 .....sq. m 平方米 ☐About 約

estimated number of residents 估計住客數目 .....

☐ Non-domestic part 非住用部分 GFA 總樓面面積

☐ eating place 食肆 ..... sq. m 平方米 ☐About 約

☐ hotel 酒店 ..... sq. m 平方米 ☐About 約

(please specify the number of rooms 請註明房間數目) .....

☐ office 辦公室 ..... sq. m 平方米 ☐About 約

☐ shop and services 商店及服務行業 ..... sq. m 平方米 ☐About 約

☐ Government, institution or community facilities 政府、機構或社區設施

(please specify the use(s) and concerned land area(s)/GFA(s) 請註明用途及有關的地面面積／總樓面面積)

.....

.....

.....

☐ other(s) 其他

(please specify the use(s) and concerned land area(s)/GFA(s) 請註明用途及有關的地面面積／總樓面面積)

.....

.....

.....

☐ Open space 休憩用地 (please specify land area(s) 請註明地面面積)

☐ private open space 私人休憩用地 ..... sq. m 平方米 ☐ Not less than 不少於

☐ public open space 公眾休憩用地 ..... sq. m 平方米 ☐ Not less than 不少於

(c) Use(s) of different floors (if applicable) 各樓層的用途 (如適用)

[Block number] [座數]	[Floor(s)] [層數]	[Proposed use(s)] [擬議用途]
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

(d) Proposed use(s) of uncovered area (if any) 露天地方（倘有）的擬議用途

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

7. Anticipated Completion Time of the Development Proposal 擬議發展計劃的預計完成時間

Anticipated completion time (in month and year) of the development proposal (by phase (if any)) (e.g. June 2023)
擬議發展計劃預期完成的年份及月份 (分期 (倘有)) (例：2023 年 6 月)
(Separate anticipated completion times (in month and year) should be provided for the proposed public open space and Government, institution or community facilities (if any))
(申請人須就擬議的公眾休憩用地及政府、機構或社區設施 (倘有) 提供個別擬議完成的年份及月份)

December 2028

8. Vehicular Access Arrangement of the Development Proposal 擬議發展計劃的行車通道安排

Any vehicular access to the site/subject building? 是否有車路通往地盤／有關建築物？	Yes 是	☑ There is an existing access. (please indicate the street name, where appropriate) 有一條現有車路。(請註明車路名稱(如適用)) Carmel Road ☐ There is a proposed access. (please illustrate on plan and specify the width) 有一條擬議車路。（請在圖則顯示，並註明車路的闊度）
	No 否	☐
Any provision of parking space for the proposed use(s)? 是否有為擬議用途提供停車位？	Yes 是	☐ (Please specify type(s) and number(s) and illustrate on plan) 請註明種類及數目並於圖則上顯示) Private Car Parking Spaces 私家車車位 _____ Motorcycle Parking Spaces 電單車車位 _____ Light Goods Vehicle Parking Spaces 輕型貨車泊車位 _____ Medium Goods Vehicle Parking Spaces 中型貨車泊車位 _____ Heavy Goods Vehicle Parking Spaces 重型貨車泊車位 _____ Others (Please Specify) 其他 (請列明) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
	No 否	☑
Any provision of loading/unloading space for the proposed use(s)? 是否有為擬議用途提供上落客貨車位？	Yes 是	☐ (Please specify type(s) and number(s) and illustrate on plan) 請註明種類及數目並於圖則上顯示) Taxi Spaces 的士車位 _____ Coach Spaces 旅遊巴車位 _____ Light Goods Vehicle Spaces 輕型貨車車位 _____ Medium Goods Vehicle Spaces 中型貨車車位 _____ Heavy Goods Vehicle Spaces 重型貨車車位 _____ Others (Please Specify) 其他 (請列明) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
	No 否	☑

9. Impacts of Development Proposal 擬議發展計劃的影響

If necessary, please use separate sheets to indicate the proposed measures to minimise possible adverse impacts or give justifications/reasons for not providing such measures.
如需要的話，請另頁註明可盡量減少可能出現不良影響的措施，否則請提供理據/理由。

Does the development proposal involve alteration of existing building? 擬議發展計劃是否包括現有建築物的改動?	Yes 是	☐ Please provide details 請提供詳情 ....
	No 否	☑
Does the development proposal involve the operation on the right? 擬議發展是否涉及右列的工程? (Note: where Type (ii) application is the subject of application, please skip this section. 註：如申請涉及第(ii)類申請，請跳至下一條問題。)	Yes 是	☑ (Please indicate on site plan the boundary of concerned land/pond(s), and particulars of stream diversion, the extent of filling of land/pond(s) and/or excavation of land) (請用地盤平面圖顯示有關土地／池塘界線，以及河道改道、填塘、填土及／或挖土的細節及/或範圍) ☐ Diversion of stream 河道改道 ☐ Filling of pond 填塘 Area of filling 填塘面積 ..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約 Depth of filling 填塘深度 ..... m 米 ☐About 約 ☐ Filling of land 填土 Area of filling 填土面積 ..... sq.m 平方米 ☐About 約 Depth of filling 填土厚度 ..... m 米 ☐About 約 ☑ Excavation of land 挖土 Area of excavation 挖土面積 300 sq.m 平方米 ☑About 約 Depth of excavation 挖土深度 1 m 米 ☑About 約
	No 否	☐

Would the development proposal cause any adverse impacts?
擬議發展計劃會否造成不良影響？

On environment 對環境	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
On traffic 對交通	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
On water supply 對供水	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
On drainage 對排水	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
On slopes 對斜坡	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
Affected by slopes 受斜坡影響	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
Landscape Impact 構成景觀影響	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
Tree Felling 砍伐樹木	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
Visual Impact 構成視覺影響	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑
Others (Please Specify) 其他 (請列明)	Yes 會 ☐	No 不會 ☑

_____

_____

Please state measure(s) to minimise the impact(s). For tree felling, please state the number, diameter at breast height and species of the affected trees (if possible)
請註明盡量減少影響的措施。如涉及砍伐樹木，請說明受影響樹木的數目、及胸高度的樹幹直徑及品種(倘可)

Please refer to the Supporting Planning Statement.
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

10. Justifications 理由

The applicant is invited to provide justifications in support of the application. Use separate sheets if necessary.
現請申請人提供申請理由及支持其申請的資料。如有需要，請另頁說明。

Please refer to the Supporting Planning Statement.

11. Declaration 聲明

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this application are correct and true to the best of my knowledge and belief.
本人謹此聲明，本人就這宗申請提交的資料，據本人所知及所信，均屬真實無誤。

I hereby grant a permission to the Board to copy all the materials submitted in this application and/or to upload such materials to the Board's website for browsing and downloading by the public free-of-charge at the Board's discretion. 本人現准許委員會酌情將本人就此申請所提交的所有資料複製及/或上載至委員會網站，供公眾免費瀏覽或下載。

Signature 簽署 ..... ☐ Applicant 申請人 / ☑ Authorised Agent 獲授權代理人

GLADYS NG — Name in Block Letters 姓名（請以正楷填寫）

Associate Director — Position (if applicable) 職位 （如適用）

Professional Qualification(s) 專業資格
☑ Member 會員 / ☐ Fellow of 資深會員
☑ HKIP 香港規劃師學會 / ☐ HKIA 香港建築師學會 /
☐ HKIS 香港測量師學會 / ☐ HKIE 香港工程師學會 /
☐ HKILA 香港園境師學會/ ☐ HKIUD 香港城市設計學會
☐ RPP 註冊專業規劃師
Others 其他 .....

on behalf of 代表 KTA Planning Limited .....

☑ Company 公司 / ☐ Organisation Name and Chop (if applicable) 機構名稱及蓋章（如適用）

Date 日期 14.11.2025 ..... (DD/MM/YYYY 日/月/年)

Remark 備註

The materials submitted in this application and the Board's decision on the application would be disclosed to the public. Such materials would also be uploaded to the Board's website for browsing and free downloading by the public where the Board considers appropriate.
委員會會向公眾披露申請人所遞交的申請資料和委員會對申請所作的決定。在委員會認為合適的情況下，有關申請資料亦會上載至委員會網頁供公眾免費瀏覽及下載。

Warning 警告

Any person who knowingly or wilfully makes any statement or furnish any information in connection with this application, which is false in any material particular, shall be liable to an offence under the Crimes Ordinance.
任何人在明知或故意的情況下，就這宗申請提出在任何要項上是虛假的陳述或資料，即屬違反《刑事罪行條例》。

Statement on Personal Data 個人資料的聲明

1. The personal data submitted to the Board in this application will be used by the Secretary of the Board and Government departments for the following purposes:
委員會就這宗申請所收到的個人資料會交給委員會秘書及政府部門，以根據《城市規劃條例》及相關的城市規劃委員會規劃指引的規定作以下用途：
   (a) the processing of this application which includes making available the name of the applicant for public inspection when making available this application for public inspection; and
   處理這宗申請，包括公布這宗申請供公眾查閱，同時公布申請人的姓名供公眾查閱；以及
   (b) facilitating communication between the applicant and the Secretary of the Board/Government departments.
   方便申請人與委員會秘書及政府部門之間進行聯絡。

2. The personal data provided by the applicant in this application may also be disclosed to other persons for the purposes mentioned in paragraph 1 above.
申請人就這宗申請提供的個人資料，或亦會向其他人士披露，以作上述第 1 段提及的用途。

3. An applicant has a right of access and correction with respect to his/her personal data as provided under the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486). Request for personal data access and correction should be addressed to the Secretary of the Board at 15/F, North Point Government Offices, 333 Java Road, North Point, Hong Kong.
根據《個人資料(私隱)條例》(第 486 章)的規定，申請人有權查閱及更正其個人資料。如欲查閱及更正個人資料，應向委員會秘書提出有關要求，其地址為香港北角渣華道 333 號北角政府合署 15 樓。

For Developments involving Columbarium Use, please also complete the following:
如發展涉及靈灰安置所用途，請另外填妥以下資料:

Ash interment capacity 骨灰安放容量@

Maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the niches
在龕位內最多可安放骨灰的數量 _____

Maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred other than in niches
在非龕位的範圍內最多可安放骨灰的數量 _____

Total number of niches 龕位總數 _____

Total number of single niches
單人龕位總數 _____

Number of single niches (sold and occupied)
單人龕位數目 (已售並佔用) _____

Number of single niches (sold but unoccupied)
單人龕位數目 (已售但未佔用) _____

Number of single niches (residual for sale)
單人龕位數目 (待售) _____

Total number of double niches
雙人龕位總數 _____

Number of double niches (sold and fully occupied)
雙人龕位數目 (已售並全部佔用) _____

Number of double niches (sold and partially occupied)
雙人龕位數目 (已售並部分佔用) _____

Number of double niches (sold but unoccupied)
雙人龕位數目 (已售但未佔用) _____

Number of double niches (residual for sale)
雙人龕位數目 (待售) _____

Total no. of niches other than single or double niches (please specify type)
除單人及雙人龕位外的其他龕位總數 (請列明類別) _____

Number. of niches (sold and fully occupied)
龕位數目 (已售並全部佔用) _____

Number of niches (sold and partially occupied)
龕位數目 (已售並部分佔用) _____

Number of niches (sold but unoccupied)
龕位數目 (已售但未佔用) _____

Number of niches (residual for sale)
龕位數目 (待售) _____

Proposed operating hours 擬議營運時間 _____

_____

@ Ash interment capacity in relation to a columbarium means –
就靈灰安置所而言，骨灰安放容量指：
- the maximum number of containers of ashes that may be interred in each niche in the columbarium;
每個龕位內可安放的骨灰容器的最高數目；
- the maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred other than in niches in any area in the columbarium; and
在該靈灰安置所並非龕位的範圍內，總共最多可安放多少份骨灰；以及
- the total number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the columbarium.
在該骨灰安置所內，總共最多可安放多少份骨灰。

Gist of Application 申請摘要

(Please provide details in both English and Chinese as far as possible. This part will be circulated to relevant consultees, uploaded to the Town Planning Board's Website for browsing and free downloading by the public and available at the Planning Enquiry Counters of the Planning Department for general information.)
(請盡量以英文及中文填寫。此部分將會發送予相關諮詢人士、上載至城市規劃委員會網頁供公眾免費瀏覽及下載及於規劃署規劃資料查詢處供一般參閱。)

Application No. 申請編號	(For Official Use Only) (請勿填寫此欄)
Location/address 位置／地址	Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong 香港赤柱赤柱村道44號毗鄰的政府土地
Site area 地盤面積	760 sq. m 平方米 ☑ About 約 (includes Government land of 包括政府土地 760 sq. m 平方米 ☑ About 約)
Plan 圖則	Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16 赤柱分區計劃大綱核准圖編號 S/H19/16
Zoning 地帶	"Green Belt" 「綠化地帶」
Applied use/ development 申請用途/發展	Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project 私人發展計劃的擬議公用設施裝置

(i) Gross floor area and/or plot ratio 總樓面面積及／或地積比率		sq.m 平方米	Plot Ratio 地積比率
	Domestic 住用	☐ About 約 ☐ Not more than 不多於	☐About 約 ☐Not more than 不多於
	Non-domestic 非住用	☐ About 約 ☐ Not more than 不多於	☐About 約 ☐Not more than 不多於
(ii) No. of blocks 幢數	Domestic 住用		
	Non-domestic 非住用		
	Composite 綜合用途		

(iii)	Building height/No. of storeys 建築物高度／層數	Domestic 住用	m 米 ☐ (Not more than 不多於)
			mPD 米(主水平基準上) ☐ (Not more than 不多於)
			Storeys(s) 層 ☐ (Not more than 不多於) *(☐Include 包括/☐ Exclude 不包括* ☐ *Carport 停車間* ☐ *Basement 地庫* ☐ *Refuge Floor 防火層* ☐ *Podium 平台)*
		Non-domestic 非住用	m 米 ☐ (Not more than 不多於)
			mPD 米(主水平基準上) ☐ (Not more than 不多於)
			Storeys(s) 層 ☐ (Not more than 不多於) *(☐Include 包括/☐ Exclude 不包括* ☐ *Carport 停車間* ☐ *Basement 地庫* ☐ *Refuge Floor 防火層* ☐ *Podium 平台)*
		Composite 綜合用途	m 米 ☐ (Not more than 不多於)
			mPD 米(主水平基準上) ☐ (Not more than 不多於)
			Storeys(s) 層 ☐ (Not more than 不多於) *(☐Include 包括/☐ Exclude 不包括* ☐ *Carport 停車間* ☐ *Basement 地庫* ☐ *Refuge Floor 防火層* ☐ *Podium 平台)*
(iv)	Site coverage 上蓋面積		% ☐ About 約
(v)	No. of units 單位數目		
(vi)	Open space 休憩用地	Private 私人	sq.m 平方米 ☐ Not less than 不少於
		Public 公眾	sq.m 平方米 ☐ Not less than 不少於

(vii) No. of parking spaces and loading / unloading spaces 停車位及上落客貨車位數目	Total no. of vehicle parking spaces 停車位總數 Private Car Parking Spaces 私家車車位 Motorcycle Parking Spaces 電單車車位 Light Goods Vehicle Parking Spaces 輕型貨車泊車位 Medium Goods Vehicle Parking Spaces 中型貨車泊車位 Heavy Goods Vehicle Parking Spaces 重型貨車泊車位 Others (Please Specify) 其他 (請列明) _____ _____	
	Total no. of vehicle loading/unloading bays/lay-bys 上落客貨車位／停車處總數 Taxi Spaces 的士車位 Coach Spaces 旅遊巴車位 Light Goods Vehicle Spaces 輕型貨車車位 Medium Goods Vehicle Spaces 中型貨車位 Heavy Goods Vehicle Spaces 重型貨車車位 Others (Please Specify) 其他 (請列明) _____ _____	

Submitted Plans, Drawings and Documents 提交的圖則、繪圖及文件

	Chinese 中文	English 英文
Plans and Drawings 圖則及繪圖		
Master layout plan(s)/Layout plan(s) 總綱發展藍圖／布局設計圖	☐	☑
Block plan(s) 樓宇位置圖	☐	☐
Floor plan(s) 樓宇平面圖	☐	☐
Sectional plan(s) 截視圖	☐	☐
Elevation(s) 立視圖	☐	☐
Photomontage(s) showing the proposed development 顯示擬議發展的合成照片	☐	☐
Master landscape plan(s)/Landscape plan(s) 園境設計總圖／園境設計圖	☐	☑
Others (please specify) 其他（請註明）	☐	☑
Location Plan, Site Plan, Site Operation Plan, Relocation Plan of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces		
位置圖、地盤平面圖、地盤工程圖、路邊電單車泊車位搬遷圖		
Reports 報告書		
Planning Statement/Justifications 規劃綱領/理據	☐	☑
Environmental assessment (noise, air and/or water pollutions) 環境評估（噪音、空氣及／或水的污染）	☐	☐
Traffic impact assessment (on vehicles) 就車輛的交通影響評估	☐	☐
Traffic impact assessment (on pedestrians) 就行人的交通影響評估	☐	☐
Visual impact assessment 視覺影響評估	☐	☐
Landscape impact assessment 景觀影響評估	☐	☐
Tree Survey 樹木調查	☐	☑
Geotechnical impact assessment 土力影響評估	☐	☐
Drainage impact assessment 排水影響評估	☐	☐
Sewerage impact assessment 排污影響評估	☐	☐
Risk Assessment 風險評估	☐	☐
Others (please specify) 其他（請註明）	☐	☑
Geotechnical Planning Review Report		
岩土規劃檢討報告		

Note: May insert more than one「✔」. 註：可在多於一個方格內加上「✔」號

Note: The information in the Gist of Application above is provided by the applicant for easy reference of the general public. Under no circumstances will the Town Planning Board accept any liabilities for the use of the information nor any inaccuracies or discrepancies of the information provided. In case of doubt, reference should always be made to the submission of the applicant.

註： 上述申請摘要的資料是由申請人提供以方便市民大眾參考。對於所載資料在使用上的問題及文義上的歧異，城市規劃委員會概不負責。若有任何疑問，應查閱申請人提交的文件。

此為空白頁。

This is a blank page.

S.16 PLANNING APPLICATION
APPROVED STANLEY OUTLINE ZONING PLAN NO. S/H19/16

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

SUPPORTING PLANNING STATEMENT

November 2025

Applicant:
New Season Global Limited

Consultant:
KTA Planning Limited
LWK & Partners (HK) Limited
C M Wong & Associates Limited
Landes Limited
P&T (M&E) Limited

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

Executive Summary

The Applicant, New Season Global Limited, seeks approval from the Town Planning Board ("TPB") under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project ("the Proposed Utility Installation") at Government Land adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong ("the Site"). The Site is situated within an area zoned "Green Belt" ("GB") on the approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan ("the OZP") No. S/H19/16.

The area of the Site is about 760m^2. The Proposed Utility Installation is solely in support of the preservation-cum-residential development approved by the TPB on 18.7.2025 ("the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development") at 44 Stanley Village Road. The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewerage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase. Since the Approved Residential Development sits on a platform above and away from the public road, whilst the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, having these utility installations to cut across the "GB" zone in between is unavoidable. The Applicants have sought for the shortest possible routing to reduce any possible impact to the slope, existing vegetation as well as disturbance to other residents.

The Proposed Utility Installation is fully justified based on the following:

- The Proposed Utility Installation is to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development only;
- Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "GB" zone while the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, the Proposed Utility Installation encroaching into the "GB" zone becomes inevitable;
- The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surrounding without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations conforms with the TPB Guideline;
- Similar planning applications in the surroundings has been approved;
- The Transport Department has no comment on the proposed reprovisioning of the affected motorcycle parking spaces;
- There will be no adverse impact on the existing slope; and
- There will be no adverse landscape impact.

In consideration of the above, we sincerely request the TPB to support this Planning Application from planning and technical points of view.

行政摘要
（內文如有差異，應以英文版本為準）

申請人「New Season Global Limited」現欲根據城市規劃條例第 16 條，向城市規劃委員會（「城規會」）在香港赤柱赤柱村道 44 號毗鄰的政府土地（「申請地點」）作私人發展計劃的擬議公用設施裝置（「擬議公用設施裝置」）申請規劃許可。申請地點位於赤柱分區計劃大綱核准圖編號 S/H19/16 的「綠化地帶」內。

申請地點的地盤面積約 760 平方米。擬議公用設施裝置為一個位於赤柱村道 44 號，於 2025 年 7 月 18 日獲得城規會批准的擬議保育暨住宅發展（「批准的保育暨住宅發展」）提供包括排水及排污設施，煤氣、消防供水、食水、沖廁水管道，電纜管道，以及一條保養樓梯。由於准許的保育暨住宅發展位處於一個離開公用道路一段距離的平台上，而公共設施則沿佳美道及赤柱村道敷設，因此准許住宅發展的排水排污設施及公用設施管道無可避免需要經過「綠化地帶」。申請人衡量對斜坡、現有植物及對附近居民的影響後，已呈交最短且可行的走線。

擬議公用設施裝置的申請具充份理據，原因如下：

- 擬議公用設施裝置只會向批准的保育暨住宅發展服務；
- 由於批准的保育暨住宅發展均被「綠化地帶」包圍，而公共設施都沿佳美道及赤柱村道敷設，擬議公用設施裝置無可避免經過「綠化地帶」；
- 申請人已盡量將受影響的「綠化地帶」範圍縮小，同時盡力減少砍伐樹木、及對自然景觀的影響及製造污染物減至最小。是次擬議公用設施裝置符合城規會指引。
- 附近同類的規劃申請已獲得准許；
- 運輸署對受影響電單車泊車位的重置方案沒有意見；
- 不會對現有的斜坡帶來負面影響；及
- 不會對景觀帶來負面影響。

基於以上規劃及技術理由，申請人懇請城規會批准是次規劃申請。

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary
行政摘要

1 INTRODUCTION
1.1 Purpose
1.2 Report Structure

2 BACKGROUND
2.1 Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development
2.2 Utility Installations for the Existing Historic Builiding

3 SITE AND PLANNING CONTEXT
3.1 Site Location and Existing Condition
3.2 Land Status
3.3 Statutory Planning Context
3.4 Non-statutory Planning Context
3.5 Surrounding Land Use Pattern
3.6 Similar Planning Application

4 THE PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION
4.1 Proposed Utility Installations for the Approved Perservation-cum-Residential Development
4.2 Proposed Remedial and Landscape Works

5 PLANNING JUSTIFICATIONS
5.1 To Serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development Only
5.2 Encroaching into “GB” Zone is Inevitable
5.3 Conforms to the Town Planning Board Guidelines (TPB PG-No.10)
5.4 Similar Planning Applications in the Surrounding has been Approved
5.5 Affected Motorcycle Parking Spaces will be Suitably Reprovided
5.6 No Adverse Impact on the Existing Slope
5.7 No Landscape Impact

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

List of Figures

Figure 3.1 Location Plan
Figure 3.2 Site Plan
Figure 4.1 Landscape Plan

List of Tables

Table 2.1 Major Development Parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development
Table 3.1 Similar S.16 Applications for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project within the Same “GB” Zone on the Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

List of Appendices

Appendix 1 Layout Plan of the Proposed Utility Installations
Appendix 2 Relocation Plan of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces
Appendix 3 Geotechnical Planning Review Report
Appendix 4 Tree Survey

S.16 Planning Application
Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

Supporting Planning Statement

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

1.1.1 This Planning Application is prepared and submitted on behalf of New Season Global Limited ("the Applicant") to seek approval from the Town Planning Board ("TPB") under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for the Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project ("the Proposed Utility Installation") at Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong ("the Site"). The Site is situated within an area zoned "Green Belt" ("GB") on the approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan ("the OZP") No. S/H19/16. This Supporting Planning Statement is to provide TPB with the necessary information to facilitate consideration of this application.

1.1.2 The Proposed Utility Installation is to provide infrastructural support to the preservation-cum-residential development approved by the TPB on 18.7.2025 ("the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development") at 44 Stanley Village Road under application no. A/H19/87. The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase. Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development sits on a platform above and away from the public road, whilst the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, these drainage and sewage facilities and lead-in pipes cutting across the "GB" zone in between are unavoidable. The Applicants have sought the shortest possible routing to reduce any possible impact to the slope, existing vegetation as well as disturbance to other residents.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 Following this Introductory Section, the background of the current application and site and planning context will be briefly set out in **Sections 2 and 3**. The details of the Proposed Utility Instllation is included in **Section 4** followed by planning justifications for the Planning Application in **Section 5**. **Section 6** concludes and summarises this Supporting Planning Statement.

2 BACKGROUND

2.1 Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

2.1.1 The site at 44 Stanley Village Road registered as Rural Building Lot 333 RP is a residential site located on a hilltop platform of more than 30m above Carmel Road. The residential site is occupied by a Grade 1 historic building, namely Maryknoll House. The residential site is accessible via an existing access road from Stanley Village Road through the adjoining residential development, namely Stanley Knoll, in the form of right-of-way.

2.1.2 The residential site was rezoned from "Government, Institution or Community" to "Other Specified Uses" annotated "Residential Development with Historical Building Preserved" ("OU(RDHBP)") for a proposed preservation-cum-residential development. Subsequently, two s.16 applications (No. A/H19/82 and 87) have been submitted by the Applicant for adaptive reuse of Maryknoll House for residential development, which was approved by the TPB on 24.12.2021 and 18.7.2025. Major development parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Developments under Application No. A/H19/87 are as follows:

Table 2.1 Major Development Parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

Development Parameter	Application No. A/H19/87
Site Area	7,645.5m^2
Total GFA - *Maryknoll House Building* - *New Extensions and New Buildings*	6,881.019m^2 *2,661.621m^2* *4,219.398m^2*
Total Plot Ratio	0.9
Site Coverage	30%
Building Height - *Maryknoll House Builidng* - *Proposed Eastern Extension* - *Proposed Western Extension* - *New Residential Block(s) on the Southern Platform* - *New Security Guard House*	 *+75mPD* *+75mPD* *+67.7mPD* *+64mPD* *+66.65mPD*
No. of Storeys - *Maryknoll House Builidng* - *Proposed Eastern Extension* - *Proposed Western Extension* - *New Residential Block(s) on the Southern Platform* - *New Security Guard House*	 *3 storeys* *3 storeys above 1 storey of carport* *1 storeys* *3 storeys above 1 storey of carport* *1 storey*
No. of Blocks	3
No. of Units	23
Communal Open Space	Not less than 308.2m^2

2.2 Utility Installations for the Existing Historic Building

2.2.1 The existing historic building was supported by a set of existing utility installations. However, the existing set of utility installations would no longer be sufficient to support the approved residential use, both in terms of capacity and ability to comply with regulations and standards. Modifications would therefore be required.

3 SITE AND PLANNING CONTEXT

3.1 Site Location and Existing Condition

3.1.1 The Site is located at a slope abutting Carmel Road near Stanley Plaza, to the south of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road.

3.1.2 The Site is at present a vegetated slope. A strip of land at the southern portion of the Site is dedicated for motorcycle parking spaces for public use.

3.2 Land Status

3.2.1 The Site has a total site area of about 760m^2. The Site comprises Government land only.

3.3 Statutory Planning Context

3.3.1 The Site falls within an area zoned "GB" on the OZP (**Figure 2.1**). According the Statutory Notes of the OZP, the planning intention of "GB" zone is as follows:

'The palnning intention of this zone for the conservation of the existing natural environment amid the built-up areas/at the urban fringe, to safeguard it from encroachment by urban type development, and to provide additional outlets for passive recreational activities. There is general presumption against development within this zone.'

3.3.2 According the Statutory Notes of the OZP, "Utility Installation for Private Project" is a Column 2 use under "GB" zone which requires planning permission from the TPB.

3.4 Non-statutory Planning Context

3.4.1 *Town Planning Board Guidelines for Application for Development within Green Belt Zone Under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance TPB PG-No. 10* ("the TPB Guideline") states the main planning criteria for all developments to be erected within "GB" zone. While there is a general presumption against development with "GB" zone, any development/redevelopment should be compatible with the surrounding areas and should itself not be a source of pollutant.

3.5 Surrounding Land Use Pattern

3.5.1 The Site is surrounded mainly by low- to mid-density residential developments with a mix of commercial developments (**Figure 2.2 Site Plan** refers):

- To the north is the Grade 1 historic building, Maryknoll House, zoned "OU(RDHBP)". The building is currently vacant and awaiting for commencement of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development.

To the further north is a low-density residential development, named Stanley Knoll, zoned "Residential (Group C)" ("R(C)").

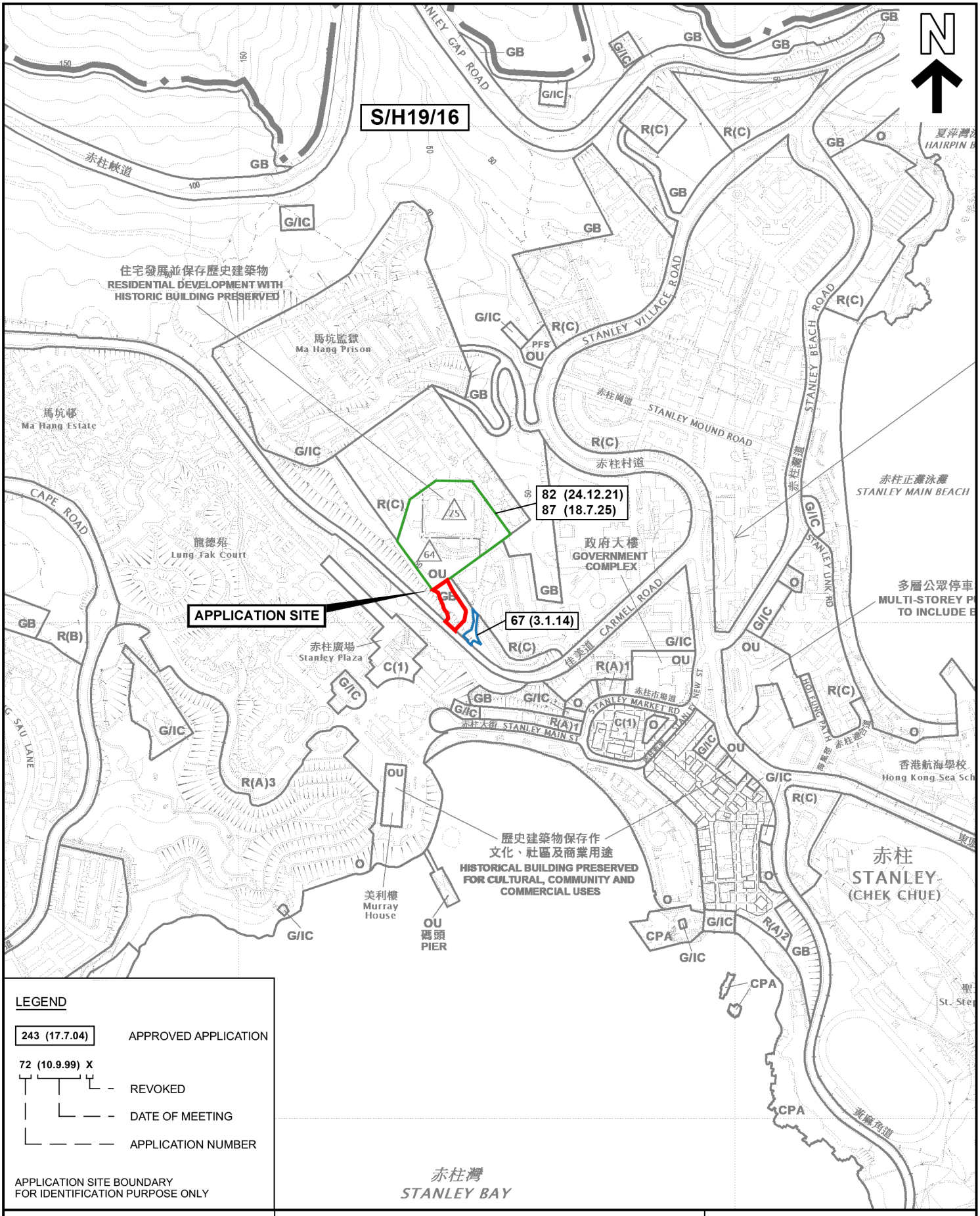
- To the east are some low-density residential developments along Carmel Road; and
- To the south and west across Carmel Road is a shopping centre named Stanley Plaza zoned "Commercial (1)", and a medium-density public housing named Lung Tak Court together with the Ma Hang Estate Public Transport Interchange zoned "Residential (Group A)3".

3.6 Similar Planning Application

3.6.1 There is a similar approved application for the same use to the immediate southeast of the Site within the same "GB" zone. The location and details of this approved application with similar nature have been indicated/listed in **Figure 3.1** and **Table 3.1** below.

Table 3.1 Similar S.16 Applications for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project within the Same "GB" Zone on the Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

	Application No.	Use(s)/Development(s)	Approval Date
1.	A/H19/67	Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project (Cable Trench, Drainage, Water Pipe and Maintenance Staircase)	3.1.2014



LEGEND

243 (17.7.04) — APPROVED APPLICATION

72 (10.9.99) X
- X — REVOKED
- 10.9.99 — DATE OF MEETING
- 72 — APPLICATION NUMBER

APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY
FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSE ONLY

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

LOCATION PLAN

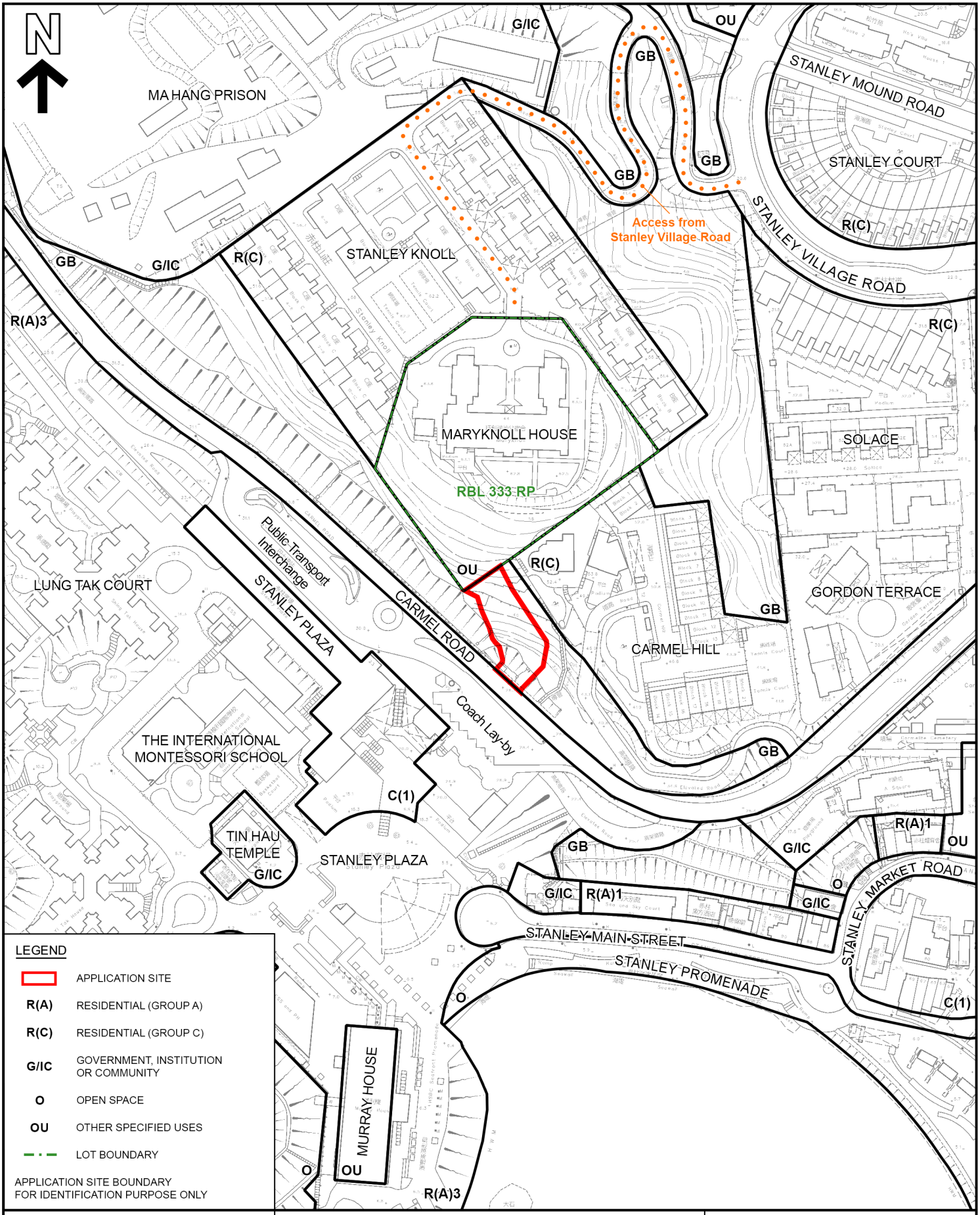
PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 5 000

FIGURE 3.1

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON
OUTLINE ZONING PLAN No.
S/H19/16 APPROVED ON 18.10.2022

DATE: 14.11.2025



PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

SITE PLAN

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 2 000

FIGURE 3.2

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON SURVEY
SHEETS No. 15-NE-12A, 12B, 12C &12D

DATE: 14.11.2025

4 THE PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION

4.1 Proposed Utility Installation for the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

4.1.1 In order to support and serve solely the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development, all of the proposed drainage and sewerage facilities, utility lead-in pipes and staircase routings within the Site have been carefully studied and reviewed to suit the cables and pipework networks in this district. A master plan which illustrates the Proposed Utility Installations is annexed in ***Appendix 1***. The exact location of the utility installation shall be subject to detailed design.

Drainage Facilities

4.1.2 Stepped channels and stormwater pipes of 675mm diameter joined by catchpits are proposed at the western side of the Site to discharge stormwater from the hillside platform to the communal drain underneath Carmel Road. The drainage facilities within the Site mainly sit on the ground surface to catch surface runoff efficiently and reduce disturbance to the slope.

Sewerage Facilities

4.1.3 Sewer pipes of 200mm diameter joined by catchpits are proposed at the western side of the Site to discharge sewage from the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development to the communal sewer underneath Carmel Road by gravity. The foul water pipe will be mainly underground with an average depth of 800mm.

Utility Lead-in Pipes for Town Gas, Fire service, Potable Water and Flushing Water

4.1.4 Four underground utility lead-in pipes of 63mm, 150mm, 80mm and 50mm for town gas, fire service, potable water and flusing water respectively are proposed at the centre of the Site. The pipes connect the existing utility pipes underneath Carmel Road to the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development.

Power Cable Ducts

4.1.5 Two power cable ducts of 1.8m(W) x 0.5m(D) joined by cable draw pits (about 1-2m above ground surface) are proposed at the eastern side of the Site. The ducts connect the existing underground power cables at Carmel Road to the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development. The ducts will be laid partially on the ground surface (not more than 0.5m above ground) and partially underground. The affected slope will be covered with soil to maintain its natural outlook.

Maintenance Staircase

4.1.5.1 For the future maintenance of the aforementioned utilities, a 1.5m wide staircase connecting Carmel Road and the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is proposed. The staircase is designed to run between the sewerage

facilities and the power cable ducts to allow access to the catch pits for technicians to inspect, repair and maintain the utility installations .

4.2 Proposed Remedial and Landscape Works

4.2.1 Illustrated in **Figure 4.1**, the Proposed Utility Installation will be partially on the ground surface and partially underground. For the area where utility would be laid underground, soil will be backfilled to maintain the natural outlook of the slope. Landscape works will be conduted on the backfilled and unaffected areas according to the planting proposal to compensate the loss of affected tree, to screen the drainage channels, catchpits, draw pits and staircase on the ground surface to ensure the affected area would be visually compatible with the hillside environment.

4.2.2 The Tree Survey Report in ***Appendix 4*** indicates that no existing tree within or adjacent to proposed lead-in routing are included in the Register of Old and Valuable Trees promulgated under ETWB TC(W) 29/2004. There is 1 protected species - *Michelia x alba* was identified in accordance with the Forests and Countryside Ordinance (Cap. 96) and this will be retailed in-situ.

4.2.3 Although the Applicants have already made tremendous effort to propose alignments which would have the least conflict with the existing trees, felling of 12 trees are unavoidable. To compensate, 37 new trees of standard size will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas with slope gradient ranging from 7° to 35° near Carmel Road, in accordance with Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes (GEO Publication No. 1/2011, to screen the Proposed Utility Installation on the Site. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run.



Figure 4.1 Landscpae Plan

5 PLANNING JUSTIFICATIONS

5.1 To Serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development Only

5.1.1 The TPB agreed with adoptive reusing Maryknoll House for residential use and approved the Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road on 24.12.2021 and 18.7.2025. The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is located on a hilltop platform of more than 30m above Carmel Road, while all public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road. Since the existing infrastructure that serves Maryknoll House is out-of-date and has insufficient capacity to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development, the Applicant therefore seeks approvals from relevant government departments and utility service providers to provide the necessary utility installations to serve the approved development. The Proposed Utility Installation carry the capacities that are necessary to support and serve solely the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road.

5.2 Encroaching into "GB" Zone is Inevitable

5.2.1 The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "R(C)" zone to its north and southeast, and by "GB" zone to its east and south and west. Since the surrounding "R(C)" zones have already been fully occupied by existing residential developments, the Proposed Utility Installations encroaching into the "GB" zone is inevitable. The Applicants explored various ways to connect the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development with the public utilities with an aim to reduce the impact to the surrounding environment. This includes routing the utilities along the existing driveway serving the hilltop platform.

5.2.2 The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village is accessible via an existing access road from Stanley Village Road through the Stanley Knoll, which is a non-exclusive ROW under the assignment between owners of RBL 333 s.A (Stanley Knoll) and RBL 333 R.P. Yet, there is no obligation for the owner of RBL s.A to allow connection of utilities to pass through.

5.2.3 Even if, at a very rare occasion, owners of Stanley Knoll reach a consensus and agree to allow the Applicant to lay utilities across their site, the winding alignment and structural design of the access road that leads to Stanley Village Road are unsuitable for running/attaching the required utility installations. The curves and gradient both make laying the required utility installations technically infeasible.

5.2.4 Not least, the access road has a width of 5m only. Considering its winding nature, the works of laying various utilities (probably involving different utility companies) would generate severe disturbance and raise safety concerns to other users of this access road. Therefore, the route via the existing driveway serving the hilltop is considered not feasible.

5.3 Conforms to the Town Planning Board Guidelines (TPB PG-No. 10)

5.3.1 The *Town Planning Board Guidelines for Application for Development within Green Belt Zone Under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance TPB PG-No. 10* ("the TPB Guideline") states the main planning criteria for any possible development within "GB" zone. While there is a general presumption against development with "GB" zone, any development/redevelopment should be compatible with the surrounding areas and should itself not be a source of pollutant. The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surroundings without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations comply with the TPB Guideline.

5.4 Similar Planning Application in the Surrounding has been Approved

5.4.1 As stated in **Section 3.6**, TPB approved a similar application within the same "GB" zone. Approval of the current application is in line with the TPB's previous decision.

5.5 Affected Motorcycle Parking Spaces will be Suitably Reprovided

5.5.1 While there are four exsitng motorcycle parking spaces for public use at the southern tip of the Site abutting Carmel Road, the Applicant proposes to reprovide 5 motorcycles parking spaces on Carmel Road near Carmelite Monastery, 170m to the east (***Appendix 2*** refers). The Transport Department has no comment on the reprovisioning proposal, thus no adverse impact to the transport facilities would be envisaged.

5.6 No Adverse Impact on the Existing Slope

5.6.1 The Geotechnical Planning Review Report in ***Appendix 3*** concludes that based on the existing topography and available geotechnical information, there is no notable concern on underground geology, high water table and stability issue on the slopes.

5.7 No Adverse Landscape Impact

5.7.1 As stated in **Section 4.2**, the Applicant have already made tremendous effort to propose alignments which would have the least conflict with the existing trees. New trees of standard size will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas to screen the Proposed Utility Installation on the Site. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run.

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

6.1.1 The Applicant, New Season Global Limited, seeks approval from the TPB under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for the Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project at Government Land adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong.

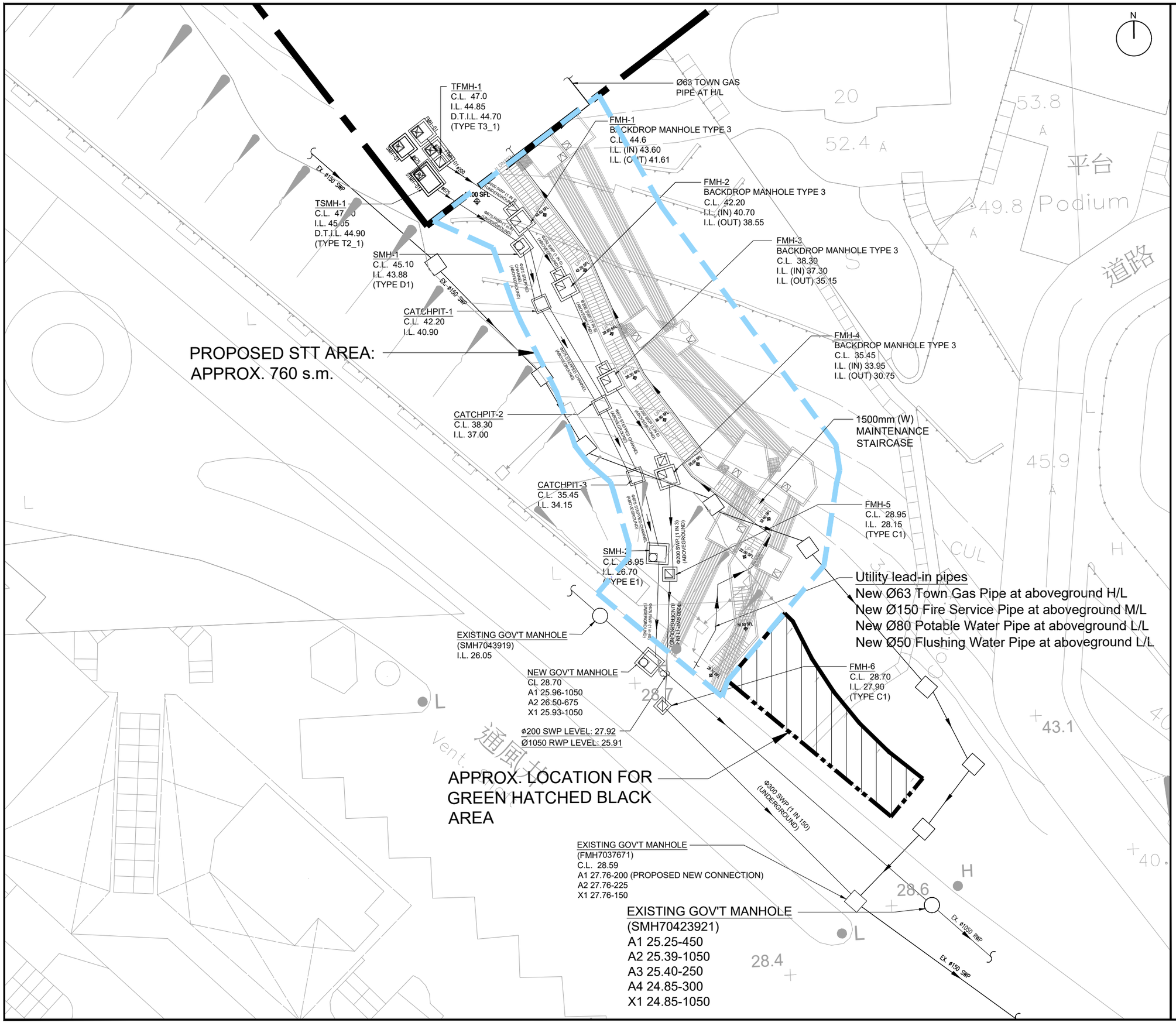
6.1.2 As detailed in the Supporting Planning Statement, the applied use is well justified on the grounds that:

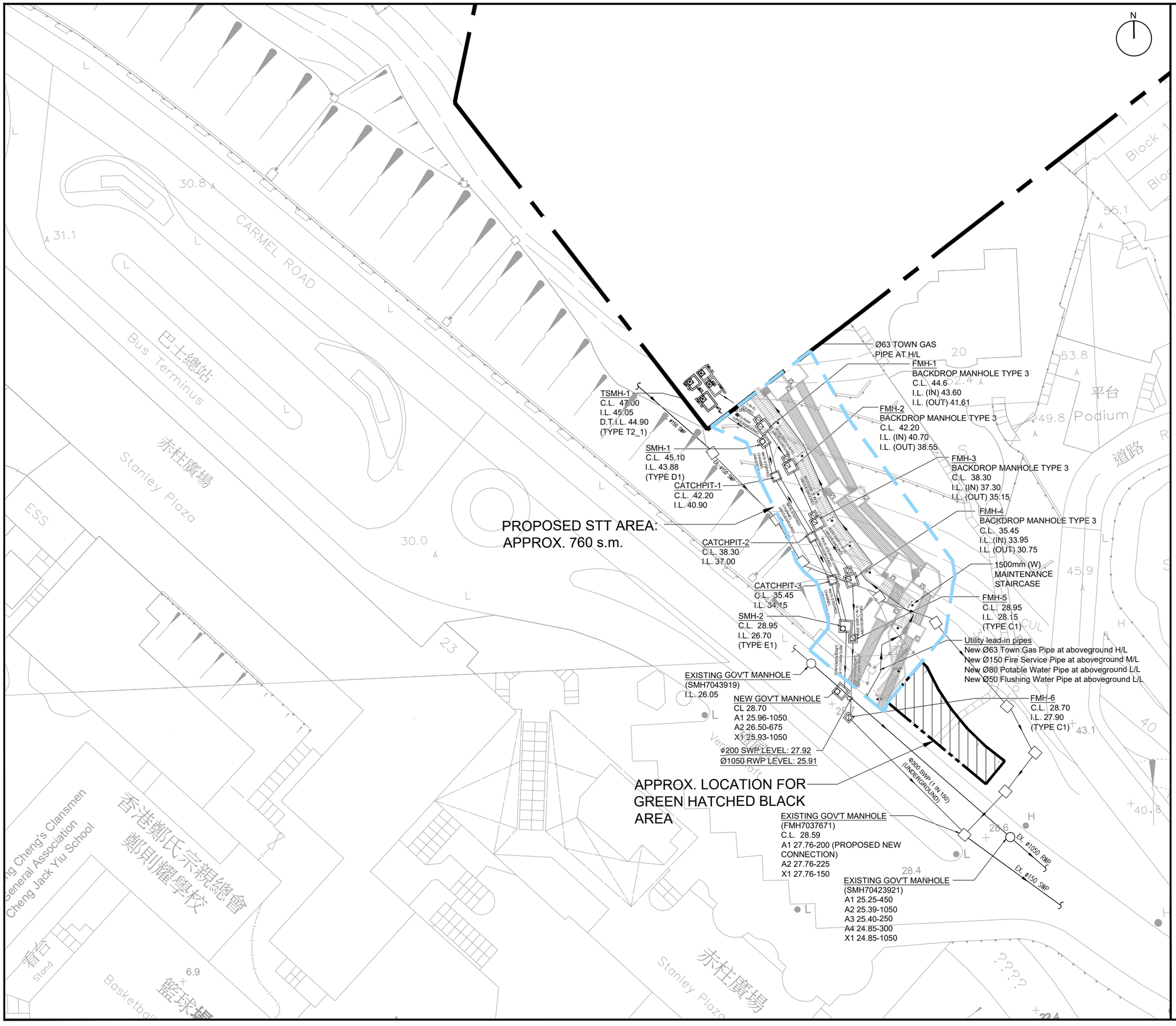
- The Proposed Utility Installation is to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development only;
- Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "GB" zone while the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, the Proposed Utility Installation encroaching into the "GB" zone becomes inevitable;
- The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surroundings without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations conforms with the TPB Guideline;
- Similar planning applications in the surroundings has been approved;
- The Transport Department has no comment on the proposed reprovisioning of the affected motorcycle parking spaces;
- There will be no adverse impact on the existing slope; and
- There will be no adverse landscape impact.

6.1.3 In view of the above, members of the TPB are respectfully requested to give favourable consideration to the application.

Appendix 1

Layout Plan of the Proposed Utility Installations


TFMH-1
C.L. 47.0
I.L. 44.85
D.T.I.L. 44.70
(TYPE T3_1)
Ø63 TOWN GAS
PIPE AT H/L
FMH-1
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 44.6
I.L. (IN) 43.60
I.L. (OUT) 41.61
FMH-2
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 42.20
I.L. (IN) 40.70
I.L. (OUT) 38.55
FMH-3
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 38.30
I.L. (IN) 37.30
I.L. (OUT) 35.15
FMH-4
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 35.45
I.L. (IN) 33.95
I.L. (OUT) 30.75
TSMH-1
C.L. 47.00
I.L. 45.05
D.T.I.L. 44.90
(TYPE T2_1)
SMH-1
C.L. 45.10
I.L. 43.88
(TYPE D1)
CATCHPIT-1
C.L. 42.20
I.L. 40.90
PROPOSED STT AREA:
APPROX. 760 s.m.
CATCHPIT-2
C.L. 38.30
I.L. 37.00
CATCHPIT-3
C.L. 35.45
I.L. 34.15
SMH-2
C.L. 28.95
I.L. 26.70
(TYPE E1)
FMH-5
C.L. 28.95
I.L. 28.15
(TYPE C1)
1500mm (W)
MAINTENANCE
STAIRCASE
Utility lead-in pipes
New Ø63 Town Gas Pipe at aboveground H/L
New Ø150 Fire Service Pipe at aboveground M/L
New Ø80 Potable Water Pipe at aboveground L/L
New Ø50 Flushing Water Pipe at aboveground L/L
FMH-6
C.L. 28.70
I.L. 27.90
(TYPE C1)
EXISTING GOV'T MANHOLE
(SMH7043919)
I.L. 26.05
NEW GOV'T MANHOLE
CL 28.70
A1 25.96-1050
A2 26.50-675
X1 25.93-1050
ϕ200 SWP LEVEL: 27.92
Ø1050 RWP LEVEL: 25.91
APPROX. LOCATION FOR
GREEN HATCHED BLACK
AREA
EXISTING GOV'T MANHOLE
(FMH7037671)
C.L. 28.59
A1 27.76-200 (PROPOSED NEW CONNECTION)
A2 27.76-225
X1 27.76-150
EXISTING GOV'T MANHOLE
(SMH70423921)
A1 25.25-450
A2 25.39-1050
A3 25.40-250
A4 24.85-300
X1 24.85-1050
Ø300 SWP (1 IN 150)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø200 SWP (1 IN 150)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 in 40)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø1050 RWP (1 IN 200)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø675 STEPPED CHANNEL
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 STEPPED CHANNEL
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø675 STEPPED CHANNEL
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 in 40)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø450 SWP (1 IN 150)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø450 SWP (1 IN 150)
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 in 40)
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 in 40)
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 in 40



Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
-	11/2025		

PROPOSED STT AREA FOR RBL 333RP

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

Client

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LINITED

Project

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

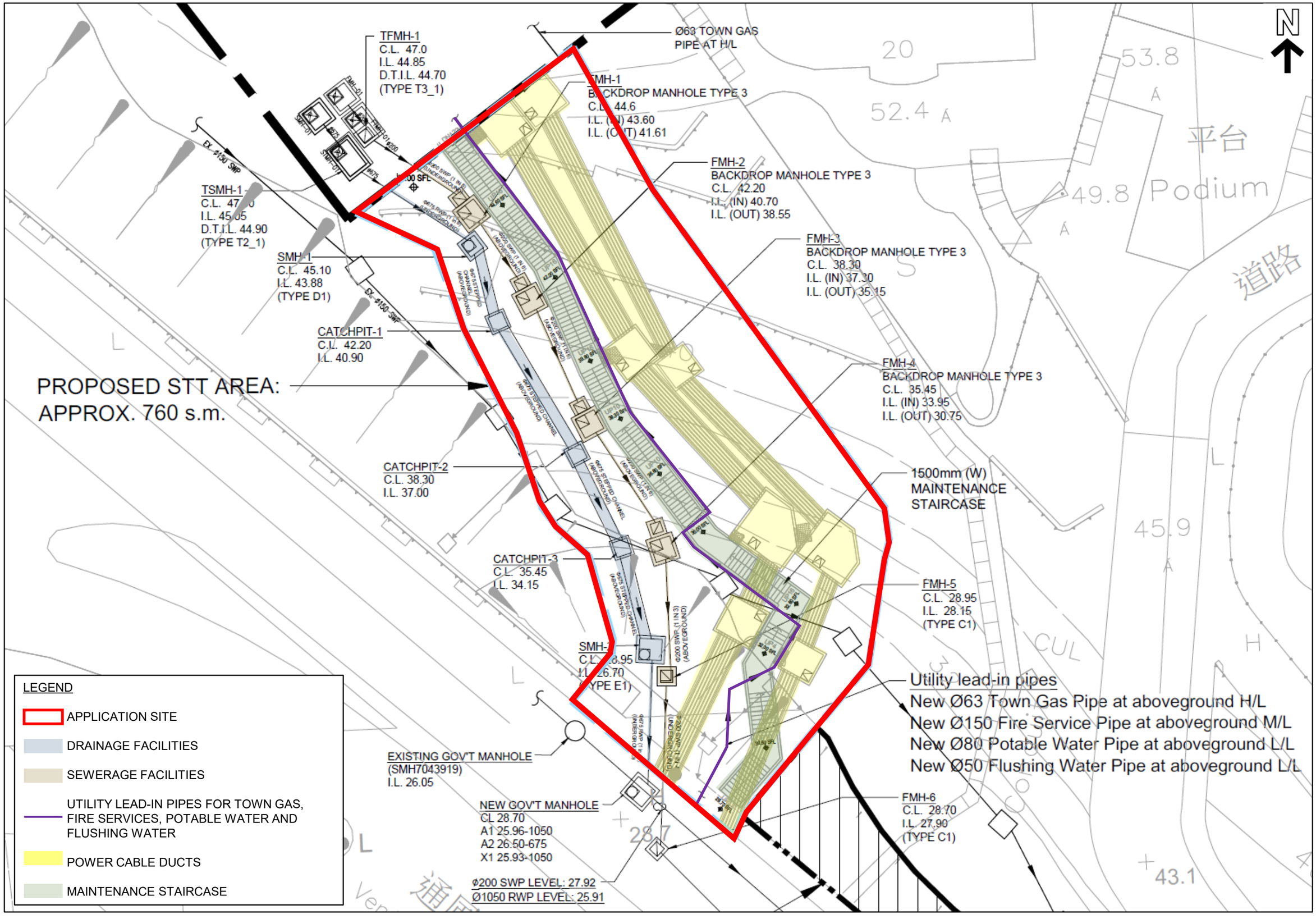
Drawing Title

PROPOSED STT LOCATION - INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE SERVICES AND ANCILLARY SERVICES

Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-002	-
Scale	**Date**	**CAD Ref.**
1:500 (A3)	09/2025	
Drawn	**Checked**	**Approved**
	--	--

LWK + PARTNERS

15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T: 852-2574 1633 F: 852-2572 4906 E: lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓


N
TFMH-1
C.L. 47.0
I.L. 44.85
D.T.I.L. 44.70
(TYPE T3_1)
Ø63 TOWN GAS
PIPE AT H/L
FMH-1
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 44.6
I.L. (IN) 43.60
I.L. (OUT) 41.61
FMH-2
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 42.20
I.L. (IN) 40.70
I.L. (OUT) 38.55
FMH-3
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 38.30
I.L. (IN) 37.30
I.L. (OUT) 35.15
FMH-4
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 35.45
I.L. (IN) 33.95
I.L. (OUT) 30.75
TSMH-1
C.L. 47.10
I.L. 45.05
D.T.I.L. 44.90
(TYPE T2_1)
SMH-1
C.L. 45.10
I.L. 43.88
(TYPE D1)
CATCHPIT-1
C.L. 42.20
I.L. 40.90
PROPOSED STT AREA:
APPROX. 760 s.m.
CATCHPIT-2
C.L. 38.30
I.L. 37.00
CATCHPIT-3
C.L. 35.45
I.L. 34.15
SMH-2
C.L. 28.95
I.L. 26.70
(TYPE E1)
EXISTING GOV'T MANHOLE
(SMH7043919)
I.L. 26.05
NEW GOV'T MANHOLE
CL 28.70
A1 25.96-1050
A2 26.50-675
X1 25.93-1050
Ø200 SWP LEVEL: 27.92
Ø1050 RWP LEVEL: 25.91
1500mm (W)
MAINTENANCE
STAIRCASE
FMH-5
C.L. 28.95
I.L. 28.15
(TYPE C1)
FMH-6
C.L. 28.70
I.L. 27.90
(TYPE C1)
Utility lead-in pipes
New Ø63 Town Gas Pipe at aboveground H/L
New Ø150 Fire Service Pipe at aboveground M/L
New Ø80 Potable Water Pipe at aboveground L/L
New Ø50 Flushing Water Pipe at aboveground L/L
LEGEND
APPLICATION SITE
DRAINAGE FACILITIES
SEWERAGE FACILITIES
UTILITY LEAD-IN PIPES FOR TOWN GAS, FIRE SERVICES, POTABLE WATER AND FLUSHING WATER
POWER CABLE DUCTS
MAINTENANCE STAIRCASE
平台
Podium
道路
53.8
52.4
49.8
45.9
43.1
28.7

Appendix 2

Relocation Plan of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces

LEGEND :

- EXISTING MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES
- EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNS AND ROAD MARKINGS TO BE DELETED
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNS
- EXISTING ROAD MARKINGS TO BE DELETED
- PROPOSED NEW ROAD MARKINGS

PROPOSED PERMANENT RELOCATION OF ON-STREET PARKING SPACES [REPROVISION OF 4 Nos. + 1 No. (NEW)]

PROPOSED ROAD MARKINGS TO BE MODIFIED

MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES TO BE RELOCATED (4 Nos.)

DETAIL (SCALE 1:450)

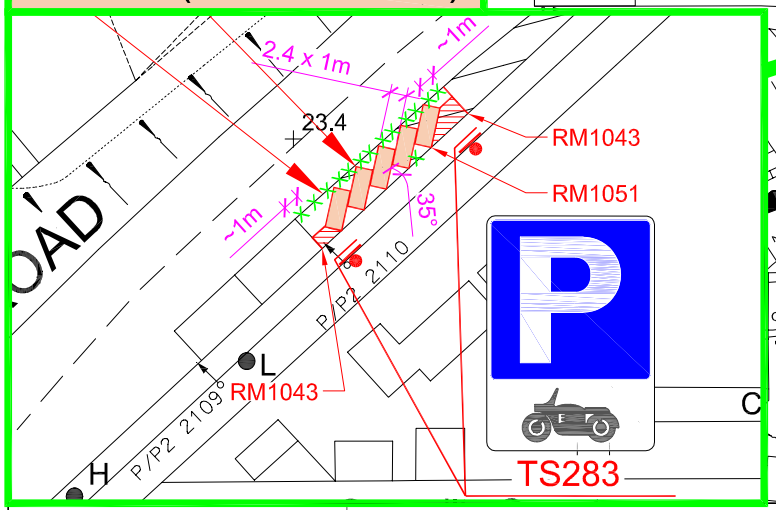




FIGURE NO.: 2(REV C)	PROJECT TITLE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Traffic Consultancy Services for Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road
PROJECT NO.: 23136HK	DRAWING TITLE: PROPOSED PERMANENT RELOCATION OF ON-STREET MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES AT CARMEL ROAD
SCALE: 1 : 900 @A4	DATE: 20 JUN 2024

CTA Consultants Limited
志達顧問有限公司

Appendix 3

Geotechnical Planning Review Report

Geotechnical Planning Review Report
for
Proposed Short Term Tenancy ("STT")
for
Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connections
for
Proposed Residential Redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong

---

Oct 2025

This report is for our client and is not intended for the use of any third party.

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
黃志明建築工程師有限公司
11/F Universal Trade Centre
3-5A Arbuthnot Road, Hong Kong
Tel: (852)2522-1068
Fax: (852)2526-3111
www.cmwal.com
cmwal@cmwal.com

Document Verification

Job title		Proposed Short Term Tenancy ("STT") for Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connections for Proposed Residential Redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong			Job number SVR44
Document title		Geotechnical Planning Review Report			File reference SVR44/GPRR-STT01
Document ref					
Revision	Date	Filename			
	Oct-2025		Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name	Jacky Ip	Thomas Chui	Yau Lap Yan Terence
		Signature			
		Filename			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			

AP	RSE	RGE	
Name: Date:	Name: Date:	Name: Date:	Yau Lap Yan Terence Oct-2025

Content

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. INTRODUCTION 4
2. DESCRIPTION OF SITE 5
   - 2.1 Site Topography 5
   - 2.2 Existing Registered Features 6
   - 2.3 Surrounding Buildings 8
   - 2.4 Surrounding Utilities 10
3. SITE GEOLOGY 10
   - 3.1 Ground Investigation Works 11
   - 3.2 Soil and Rock 12
   - 3.3 Groundwater 13
4. PROPOSED WORKS 14
5. GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS 15
   - 5.1 Founding Material 15
   - 5.2 Proposed Excavation Works 15
   - 5.3 Proposed Works Carried on Feature 15
   - 5.4 Effects on Existing Features 16
   - 5.5 Effects on Surrounding Buildings/ Structures 17
   - 5.6 Effects on Adjacent Services and Utilities 18
6. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACT ON ADJACENT STRUCTURE 18
7. MONITORING PROGRAMME 19
8. CONCLUSION 20
9. List of REFERENCE 21

Figure

Figure 1 - Location Plan of Proposed STT
Figure 2 - Layout Plan for Footing Founding Level of Maryknoll House
Figure 3 Part Print of 1:20000 Hong Kong Geological Survey Map 15
Figure 4 GI Layout Plan

Appendix

Appendix A – SIS Report and SIMAR Records
Appendix B – Record Plans of Adjacent Structure
Appendix C – Record Plans of Adjacent Utilities
Appendix D – Ground Investigation Record
Appendix E – Schematic Architectural Drawings for Proposed STT
Appendix F –ELS Works Approval plans for Development at R.B.L. 333RP
Appendix G –Site Formation Works Approval plans for Development at R.B.L. 333RP

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CSI Properties Limited proposed the construction of short term tenancy (STT) for storm water and foul water terminal connections for proposed residential redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong. For this project, the following parties are involved: -

Architect:	LWK + PARTNERS
Structural and Geotechnical Engineer:	C M Wong & Associates Ltd

This geotechnical planning review report is in support of a proposed STT application under the Town Planning Ordinance for the subject site, The proposed development is located at Maryknoll house 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island., Hong Kong. The application is submitted on behalf of the applicant, who currently own and occupies the site.

This report provides a review of how geotechnical features in the vicinity, such as retaining walls and/or slopes may affect, or be affected by, the proposed STT and presents an assessment of the geotechnical feasibility of the proposed development as shown on the proposed STT application.

The proposed development contains of rainwater manhole, sewage manhole, rainwater catch pit drainage services and ancillary service.

With reference to the discussions, it is considered that the proposed development is **geotechnically feasible**.

1. INTRODUCTION

CSI Properties Limited proposed the construction of short term tenancy (STT) for storm water and foul water terminal connections for proposed residential redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong. For this project, the following parties are involved:-

Architect: LWK + PARTNERS
Structural and Geotechnical Engineer: C M Wong & Associates Ltd

This is the 1st submission of the "Geotechnical Planning Review Report for Proposed Short Term Tenancy (STT) for Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connections at Maryknoll house, 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island" to support the geotechnical feasibility of the proposed STT application under the Town Planning Ordinance submitted.

This report covers the followings essential contents:

(i) A map marked up to show the site boundary, the location of the features and the details of the proposed STT.
(ii) A review of the proposed STT that will affect or be affected by man-made slopes, retaining walls shown on the plan, and in relation to this, an assessment of the geotechnical feasibility of the proposed STT including an outline of further studies that may be required.
(iii) A list of data sources used in compiling the report.

2. DESCRIPTION OF SITE

2.1 Site Topography

The proposed STT is located at Maryknoll house 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island. The working area generally located on a slope next to R.B.L. 333RP. The existing ground level approximately ranged from +28 mPD to +47 mPD. The site is surrounded by the feature No.15NE-A/FR 189 from the west to south, residential building and the feature No. 15 NE-A/C 747 at the north-east side. The proposed STT location is shown in **Figure 1**.

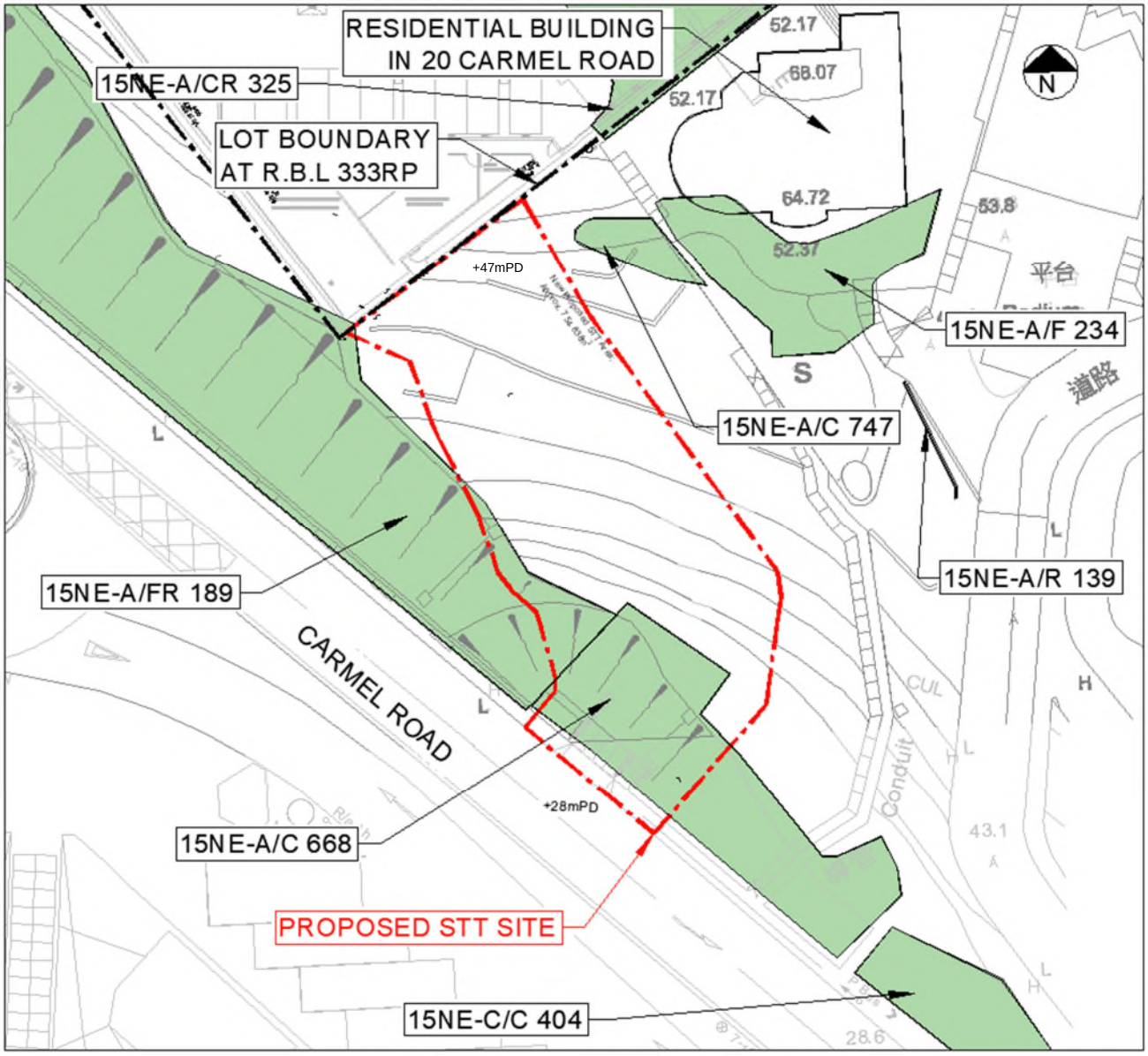


Figure 1 Location Plan of Proposed STT

2.2 Existing Registered Features

There are 7 registered features in the vicinity of the proposed STT, as shown in Figure 1, the information of the features based on Slope Information System (SIS) record are presented as follows:-

1) Feature No. 15NE-A/FR 189 (Partially within Proposed STT)

It is a slope feature located near the south-west of proposed STT. This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part is 9.5m high in maximum and 155m long with a gradient of 30 degrees while wall part has a total length of 155m, maximum height of 7m and the face angle is 90 degrees. The slope is fully covered by vegetation. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the crest and toe of slope and wall. 80mm weepholes are provided in a spacing of 1.4m to the wall structure. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

2) Feature No. 15NE-A/C 668 (Partially within Proposed STT)

Partially slope feature located at the southern within proposed STT. The Slope is 3.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. The slope is fully covered by vegetation. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the crest and toe of slope. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

3) Feature No. 15NE-A/C 747 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature has a total length of 10.4m, maximum height of 3.3m and an average angle of 45 degrees. The feature is located approximately 2m away from the north of STT. Drainage channel is provided along the slope. The whole slope is covered by vegetation and no weepholes are provided to the slope. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

4) Feature No. 15NE-A/CR 325 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part has a total length of demarcated 45m, maximum height of 4.5m and an average angle of 55 degrees while wall part has a total length of 19m, maximum height of 5.5m and the face angle is 90 degrees. It is located to the south-east of proposed STT. The slope is bare in half and covered by chunam in half. 75mm weepholes are provided to the wall in 1.5m spacing to the wall structure. The drainage channels at the crest, toe and downpipe are provided to the wall. Stage 1 study was carried out on December 1996. Stage 2 Study was carried out for the slope in January 2001 and DH order was

issued. The DH order were splitted into 2 part. Soil nail upgrading work had carried out to this slope under the issued one of the DH orders. The soil nails are present according to record plan of adjacent structure RBL 567, 20 Carmel Road, Drawing SF-03, SF-05. The record plan of soil nail from DH order was not found at neither Ginfo system nor CEDD labrary since the DH order belongs to private job. It could not be found on BRAVO system also. The record plan could not be retrieved at this stage. The second DH order were superseded by site formation work in 2004.

5) Feature No. 15NE-A/F 234 (Outside Proposed STT)

The feature is located near the north-east side of proposed STT. This slope feature has a total length of 23m, maximum height of 5.8m and an average angle of 35 degrees. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the toe of slope. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

6) Feature No. 15NE-A/R 139 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the east of proposed STT. The wall is 4.9m high in maximum and 10.3m long with a face angle of 90 degrees. 75mm weepholes are provided in a spacing of 1.5m to the wall structure. Its drainage channel can be found on the downpipe, the crest and the toe. Stage 1 study was carried out on December 1996. Stage 2 Study was carried out for the wall in April 2010, advisory letter was issued and no further action was conducted.

7) Feature No. 15NE-C/C 404 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a slope feature located near the southern side of proposed STT. The Slope is 2.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. The slope is partly covered by vegetation. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the crest and toe of slope. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

Maintenance responsibility of feature in the vicinity of the proposed development:

Feature No.	Maintenance Responsibility	Within Site Boundary
15NE-A/C 747	RBL 567	No
15NE-A/CR 325(1)	RBL 333 RP	No
15NE-A/CR 325(2)	RBL 567	No
15NE-A/CR 325(3)	RBL 1095	No
15NE-A/F 234	RBL 567	No
15NE-A/FR 189	Highways Department	Yes
15NE-A/R 139 (1)	RBL 701	No
15NE-A/R 139 (2)	RBL 1095	No
15NE-A/C 668	Highways Department	Yes
15NE-C/C 404	Highways Department	No

The records of the features are retrieved from the Slope Information System and Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System and enclosed in **Appendix A**.

2.3 Surrounding Buildings

Maryknoll House, and a residential building in 20 Carmel Road are located in the vicinity of STT.

Maryknoll House

Maryknoll House is a 3 stores Grade I historic building. It is located at the north of proposed STT. No existing record plan can be retrieved from the Buildings Department, GI (trial pits) were carried out to verify the location and depth of the foundation. The result shows that the building is likely founded on CDG with footings. The levels of the footings are generally at +60.3 mPD based on the result of trial pits nos. TP11-17, 23, 25. The levels of the footings of the podium structure at south western portion of the building are at +57.3 mPD based on the result of trial pits nos. TP9 and TP33. Please refer to figure 3.

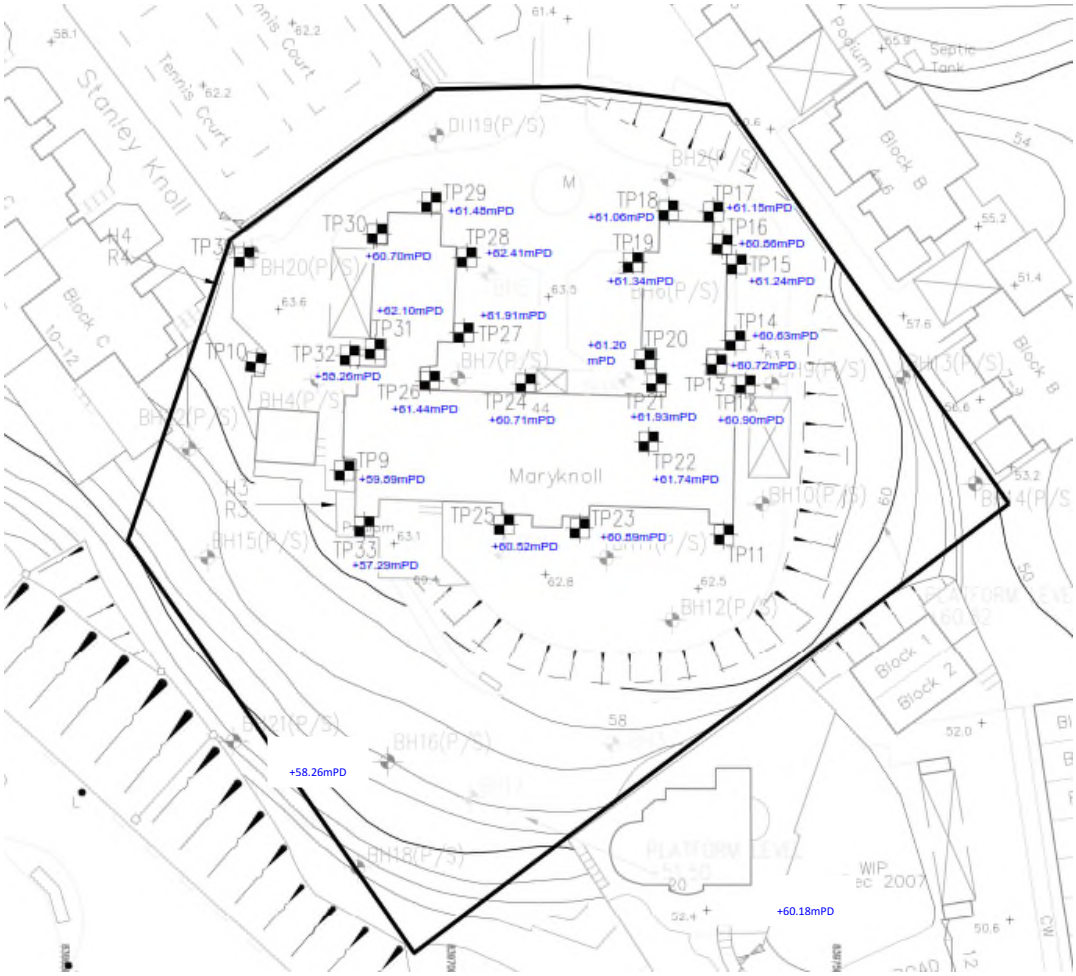


Figure 2 Layout Plan for Footing Founding Level of Maryknoll House

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road, which is in R.B.L. 567, is a 4 stores residential building located at the south of the site. The building is about 10m away from the north-east of proposed STT. According to the record plans retrieved from the Buildings Department, the buildings are supported by footing founded on the Grade III/IV rock stratum at +45.42mPD.

The foundation record plans of these adjacent existing buildings are enclosed in **Appendix B**.

2.4 Surrounding Utilities

Relevant government departments and private utility companies have been contacted for information regarding their installation in the vicinity of proposed STT. The relevant utility records are included in **Appendix C**. The information regarding the nearby utilities is given below:

Storm Water Drain Pipe

Sewerage water drain pipe is located at the south-west of proposed STT along Carmel Road.

3. SITE GEOLOGY

With reference to the 1:20,000 geological map published by the Geotechnical Control Office, Hong Kong Geological Survey Map 15, the site is underlain by granite. The information obtained from the existing ground investigation results is consistent with this finding (Geological Map is enclosed in **Figure 4**).

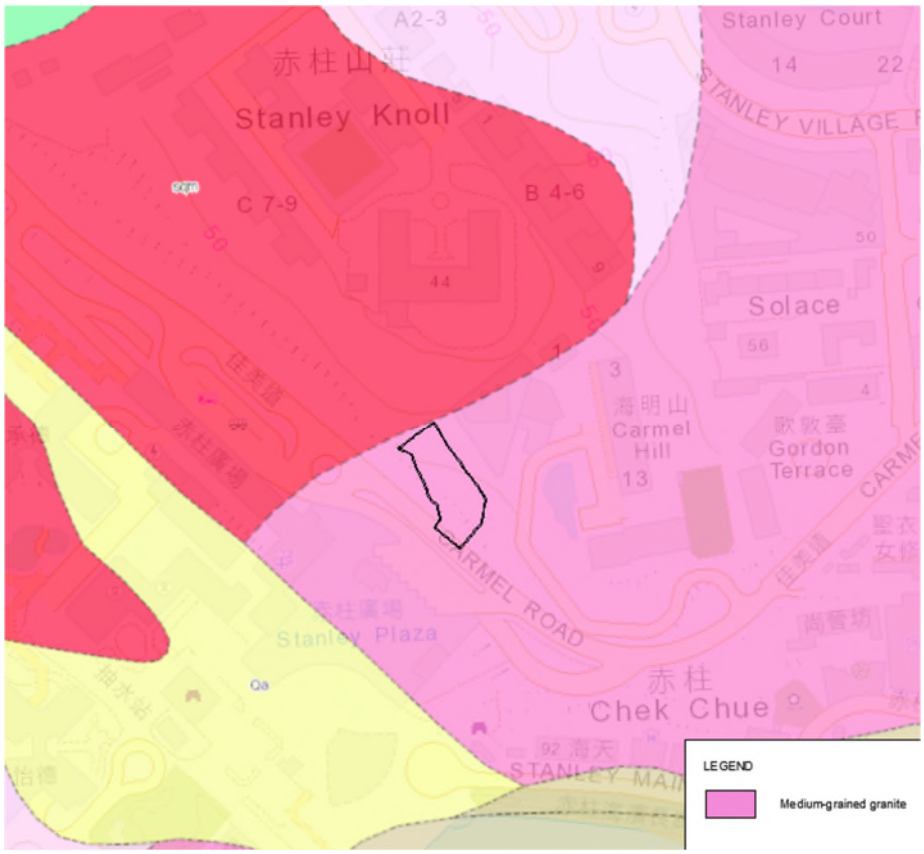


Figure 3 Part Print of 1:20000 Hong Kong Geological Survey Map 15

3.1 Ground Investigation Works

There are existing ground investigation works in surrounding area of proposed STT. The GI plan is shown in **Figure 5** and **Appendix D**. Copies of the borehole logs are attached in **Appendix D**.

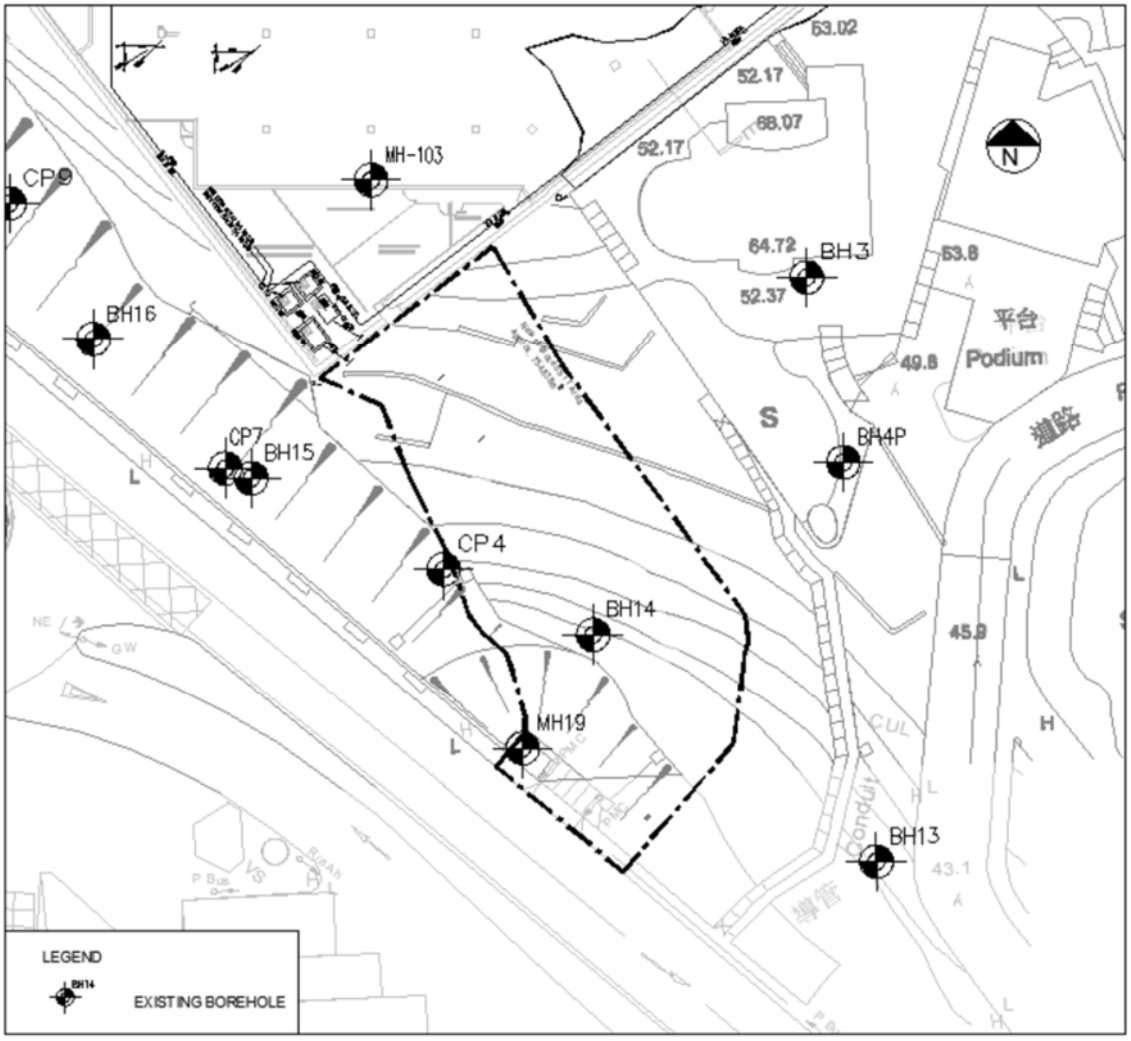


Figure 4 GI Layout Plan

A summary of findings of the existing borehole is as follows:-

GI No.	Reduced Ground Level (mPD)	Thickness of Material (m)	
		FILL	CDG
CP4	+33.82	0.2	13.3
CP7	+35.41	0.2	6.4
CP9	+37.85	0.1	7.9
MH-19	+29.87	1	1.9
MH-103	+49.7	-	17.7
BH3	+46.93	1.5	7.3
BH4P	+43.42	2.5	9
BH13	+30.34	3	3.8
BH14	+32.92	0.8	9.1
BH15	+35.25	-	6.4
BH16	+37.22	-	8.5

The result of the ground investigation works revealed that the site is generally comprised of fill and completely decomposed granite. The thickness of CDG varies from 1.9 m up to 17.7 m from the bottom level of marine deposit.

3.2 Soil and Rock

After summarizing all GI information as discussed in the previous section, it is discovered that the site is generally blanketed by a layer of FILL and COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE (CDG), which is then underlain by GRANITE rock.

Based on the currently available results of ground investigation, general description of each stratum is outlined as below:-

- FILL– Medium dense, brownish grey, clayed silty SAND with some fine gravel sized rock fragment. Top level of FILL varies from +28.9 mPD to +49.7 mPD, and the thickness of fill layer varies from 0.2m to 2.5m.

- COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE– Extremely weak, pinkish and brownish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. Top level of CDG varies from +62.92 mPD to +41.64 mPD, and the thickness of CDG layer varies from 4.5 m to 14.5 m.

3.3 Groundwater

5 nos. piezometer (P) were installed in various locations across the site. The water levels in piezometers were monitored in different periods. The groundwater monitoring records are summarized in the following table:-

GI No.	Existing Ground Level (mPD)	Piezometer	
		H.G.W.L. (mPD)	L.G.W.L. (mPD)
CP4	+33.82	22.22	22.19
CP7	+35.41	Dry	Dry
CP9	+37.85	30.73	30.64
MH-103	+49.7	37.9	37.21
BH4P	+43.42	32.58	32.15

For design purposes, the design groundwater level is assumed to be retaining Height / 3, rockhead level + 2m or highest measured groundwater level, whichever is higher, for each design section for both serviceability limit state and ultimate limit stage. The design groundwater level for each design section shall be discussed in the detail design.

4. PROPOSED WORKS

Short Term Tenancy (STT) for Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connection are proposed. The proposed STT is described in the Schematic Architectural Drawings for Proposed STT, which is enclosed in **Appendix E**.

The proposed works involves construction of rainwater manhole, sewage manhole, rainwater catch pit, drainage services, ancillary service and excavation & lateral support. Some construction works would be carried out on the existing feature 15NE-A/C 668 and 15NE-A/FR 189 .

In view of the presence of sensitive receivers, Maryknoll House (Grade I historic building) and residential buildings in vicinity of the subject site, the proposed works, especially the ELS works, should be designed to minimize the effect to the nearby sensitive receivers.

The details of proposed works and the effects on the surrounding buildings/structure and existing features are discussed in Section 5.

5. GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

5.1 Founding Material

In accordance with the Code of Practice for Foundation (BD,2017), the presumed allowable bearing pressure of 100kPa (if dry) may be used for design of footing of minor structures on flat ground and founded on granular material. Stability Checking on slope will be carried out in detailed design stage.

5.2 Proposed Excavation Works

The maximum retaining height is about 2.5m along the natural slope. It is proposed to install sheet pile wall to retain the level different between the existing ground and proposed excavation level at the site. The typical section for proposed STT is attached in **appendix E**.

The approval plan for the ELS works at R.B.L. 333RP is attached in **appendix F.**

In the design of ELS works, surcharge from the existing adjoining buildings and traffic load would be taken into account. ELS design shall be in accordance with GEO Publication No. 1/2023. The ELS works should be designed in a manner that the effect of the proposed works should be minimal and does not cause adverse effects on adjacent grounds, features and structures.

5.3 Proposed Works Carried on Feature

Construction for the proposed storm water and foul water terminal connections would be carried partly on feature 15NE-A/C 668 and 15NE-A/FR 189. The stability of slope will be carried out in detailed design stage. It is anticipated that no new slope or retaining structure would be formed. There is no significant level difference between the existing ground profile and the final formation levels for the proposed STT. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to the existing features will be insignificant.

The approval plan for the Site Formation works at R.B.L. 333RP is attached in **appendix G.**

5.4 Effects on Existing Features

The effect to the features in the vicinity of the proposed STT are presented as follows:-

Feature No. 15NE-A/FR 189 (Partially within Proposed STT)

It is a slope feature located near the south-west of proposed STT. This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part is 9.5m high in maximum and 155m long with a gradient of 30 degrees while wall part has a total length of 155m, maximum height of 7m and the face angle is 90 degrees. Sheet pile wall would be installed along the site boundary near the feature. The feature would be modified to facilitate the building construction. Stability checking would be included in the detailed design of ELS works. The effect of the proposed works to feature will be reviewed in the detailed design stage.

Feature No. 15NE-A/C 668 (Partially within Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the south of the proposed STT. The Slope is 3.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. The feature would be modified to facilitate the building construction. Stability checking would be included in the detailed design of ELS works.

Feature No. 15NE-A/C 747 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature has a total length of 10.4m, maximum height of 3.3m and an average angle of 45 degrees. The feature is located approximately 2m away from the south of the proposed STT. Sheet pile wall would be installed along the site boundary near the feature. The effect of the proposed works to feature will be reviewed in the detailed design stage. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to this feature will be insignificant.

Feature No. 15NE-A/CR 325 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part has a total length of demarcated 45m, maximum height of 4.5m and an average angle of 55 degrees while wall part has a total length of 19m, maximum height of 5.5m and the face angle is 90 degrees. It is located to the north outside the proposed STT. The feature is located 8m away from the proposed working area. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to this feature will be insignificant.

Feature No. 15NE-A/R 139 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the east of the proposed STT. The wall is 4.9m high in maximum

and 10.3m long with a face angle of 90 degrees. 75mm weepholes are provided in a spacing of 1.5m to the wall structure. Since the feature located at 15m away from the proposed working area, It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect to this feature.

Feature No. 15NE-C/C 404 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the south of the proposed STT. The Slope is 2.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. Since the feature located at 18m away from the proposed working area, It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect to this feature.

Feature No. 15NE-A/F 234 (Outside Proposed STT)

The feature is located near the north-east side of the proposed STT. This slope feature has a total length of 23m, maximum height of 5.8m and an average angle of 35 degrees. Since the feature located at 10m away from the proposed working area, It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect to this feature.

5.5 Effects on Surrounding Buildings/ Structures

Refer to the site location plan, Maryknoll House, and a residential building in R.B.L. 567 are located in the vicinity of the site.

Maryknoll House

Maryknoll House is a 3 stores Grade I historic building. The low-profile structures are likely founded on shallow foundation. 70kPa was adopted as vertical surcharge for the Marryknoll House. The distance between the site and the buildings is about 40m, which is outside the influence zone of the ELS work. It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect to this building.

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road, which is in R.B.L. 567, is a 4 stores residential building located at the south of the proposed STT. The minimum distance between the site and the buildings is about 10m. According to the record plans retrieved from the Buildings Department, the buildings are supported by footing founded on the Grade III/IV rock stratum at +45.42mPD. There were soil nail located within the vincinity of the site installed during the ELS construction of the proposed development at R.B.L. 333RP. The effect on building during installation of sheet pile and excavation will be reviewed in the detailed design stage.

5.6 Effects on Adjacent Services and Utilities

Storm Water Drain Pipe

Sewerage water drain pipe is located at the south-west of proposed STT along Carmel Road. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to this feature will be insignificant.

6. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACT ON ADJACENT STRUCTURE

Precautionary Grout and Grout Curtain

According to the groundwater record in the GI stage, the groundwater table from standpipe is lower than the final excavation level. Soil below Maryknoll House according to GI is very strong, consist by decomposed granite mostly, the first SPT-N value of those soil mostly excess 100 or even 200.. Pre-grouting work have been carried out in main site construction for the proposed development at R.B.L. 333RP, which have minimized the effect on adjacent buildings.

Monitoring Check Point at the wall structure and utilities

Tilting Check Points are added to the wall structures nearby to monitor the impact during the construction stage to monitor the movement of adjacent structure, which prevent excessive movement during the construction work.

7. MONITORING PROGRAMME

In order to monitor the effects of the proposed works to the adjacent ground, vibration checkpoints, utility settlement check points, ground settlement checkpoints, tilting checkpoints and standpipes are proposed to be installed around the site. The locations of these monitoring checkpoints are shown in the monitoring plan of the relevant submission. The conditions of the adjacent utilities will be closely monitored. All monitoring points should be monitored daily. The results of the monitoring shall be frequently reviewed by the Contractor and the Engineer. The initial readings of all the above monitoring points will be taken prior to the commencement of the construction works on site.

Monitoring will be carried out throughout the whole construction work period. Ground settlement, tilting, groundwater level and vibration will be closely monitored to ensure stability of existing ground, structures.

Alert, Alarm and Action Level for Monitoring

According to PNAP-137, different structures will have different tolerance in accommodating movements, acceptance of estimated ground settlements should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The AAA level would be detail discussed in the design stage of the relevant submission.

When the alert level is reached, the Engineer shall be informed. The Engineer shall review the situation and increase the monitoring frequency if found necessary.

When the alarm level is reached, the Engineer shall review the design and check whether any additional works would be required.

When the action level is reached, all works shall be ceased immediately and the Engineer shall be informed. The works shall not recommence until remedial proposal to the satisfaction of the Engineer has been implemented.

8. CONCLUSION

The report has discussed all the relevant issues regarding the geotechnical impact of the proposed STT at Maryknoll house 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island, Hong Kong as shown on the proposed STT application under the Town Planning Ordinance.

The proposed STT is carried on the feature 15NE-A/FR 189 and 15NE-A/C 668, the effect on that feature will be reviewed in the detailed design stage. If necessary, upgrading works will be proposed in detailed design stage. It is anticipated that the proposed STT imposes negligible effect to the adjacent buildings and features.

With reference to the preceding discussions, it is considered that the proposed STT is **geotechnically feasible**.

9. List of REFERENCE

- Geoguide 1 Guide to Retaining Wall Design (2017);
- GEO Publication No. 1/2023;
- Geospec 1 Model Specification.for Prestressed.Ground Anchors
- Code of Practice for Foundation, 2017
- CIRIA R113 Control of Groundwater for Temporary Works
- GEO's slope Information System
- 1:20000-scale geological maps

Appendix A

SIS Report and SIMAR Records

15NE-A/C 747

BASIC INFORMATION

Location:	R.B.L. 567, 20 Carmel Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
Registration Date:	26-07-2007
Ranking Score (NPRS):	0 (Notional)
Date of Formation:	post-1977
Date of Construction/ Modification:	01-08-2006
Data Source:	AP
Approximate Coordinates:	Easting : 839719 Northing : 809038

CONSEQUENCE-TO-LIFE CATEGORY

Facility at Crest:	Residential building
Distance of Facility from Crest (m):	0
Facility at Toe:	Undeveloped green belt
Distance of Facility from Toe (m):	0
Consequence-to-life Category:	1
Remarks:	N/A

SLOPE PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 3.3 Length (m): 10.4 Average Angle (deg): 45

WALL PART

N/A

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

(1) Sub Div.: 0 Private Feature Party: RBL 567 Agent: N/A Land Cat.: 1,5a Reason Code: 1,47 MR Endorsement Date: 14-01-2008

DETAILS OF SLOPE / RETAINING WALL

Date of Inspection:	14-02-2007
Data Source:	AP
Slope Part Drainage:	(1) Position: Crest Size(mm): 225 (2) Position: Toe Size(mm): 225
Wall Part Drainage:	N/A

SLOPE PART

Slope Part (1)
Surface Protection (%): Bare: 0 Vegetated: 100 Chunam: 0 Shotcrete: 0 Other Cover: 0
Material Description: Material type: Soil Geology: N/A
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): N/A Spacing (m): N/A

WALL PART

N/A

SERVICES

N/A

CHECKING STATUS INFORMATION

Tagmark: SCS_3904 Part: 0 Checking Status: Formed to current standard Checking Certificate No.: N/A

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

GIU Cell Ref.:	N/A
Map Sheet Reference (1:1000):	N/A
Aerial Photos:	N/A
Nearest Rainguage Station (Station Number):	()
Data Collected On:	14-02-2007
Date of Construction, Subsequent Modification and Demolition:	N/A
Related Reports/Files or Documents:	N/A
Remarks:	N/A
Follow Up Actions:	N/A
DH-Order (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
Advisory Letter (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
LPMIS:	None

ENHANCED MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

From Maintenance Department: (Last Updated Date: 25/09/2025)

STAGE 1 STUDY REPORT

Inspected On:	
Weather:	
District:	N/A
Section No:	1-1
Height(m):	
Type of Toe Facility:	Undeveloped green belt
Distance from Toe(m):	0
Type of Crest Facility:	Residential building
Distance from Crest(m):	0
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Section No:	2-2
Type of Toe Facility:	
Distance from Toe(m):	
Type of Crest Facility:	
Distance from Crest(m):	
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Sign of Seepage:	
Criterion A satisfied:	
Sign of Distress:	
Criterion D satisfied:	
Non-routine maintenance required:	
Note:	
Masonry wall/Masonry facing:	
Note:	
Consequence category (for critical section):	
Observations:	N/A
Emergency Action Required:	
Action By:	N/A

ACTION TO INITIATE PREVENTIVE WORKS

Criterion A/Criterion D:	N/A
Action By:	N/A
Further Study:	
Action By:	N/A

OTHER EXTERNAL ACTION

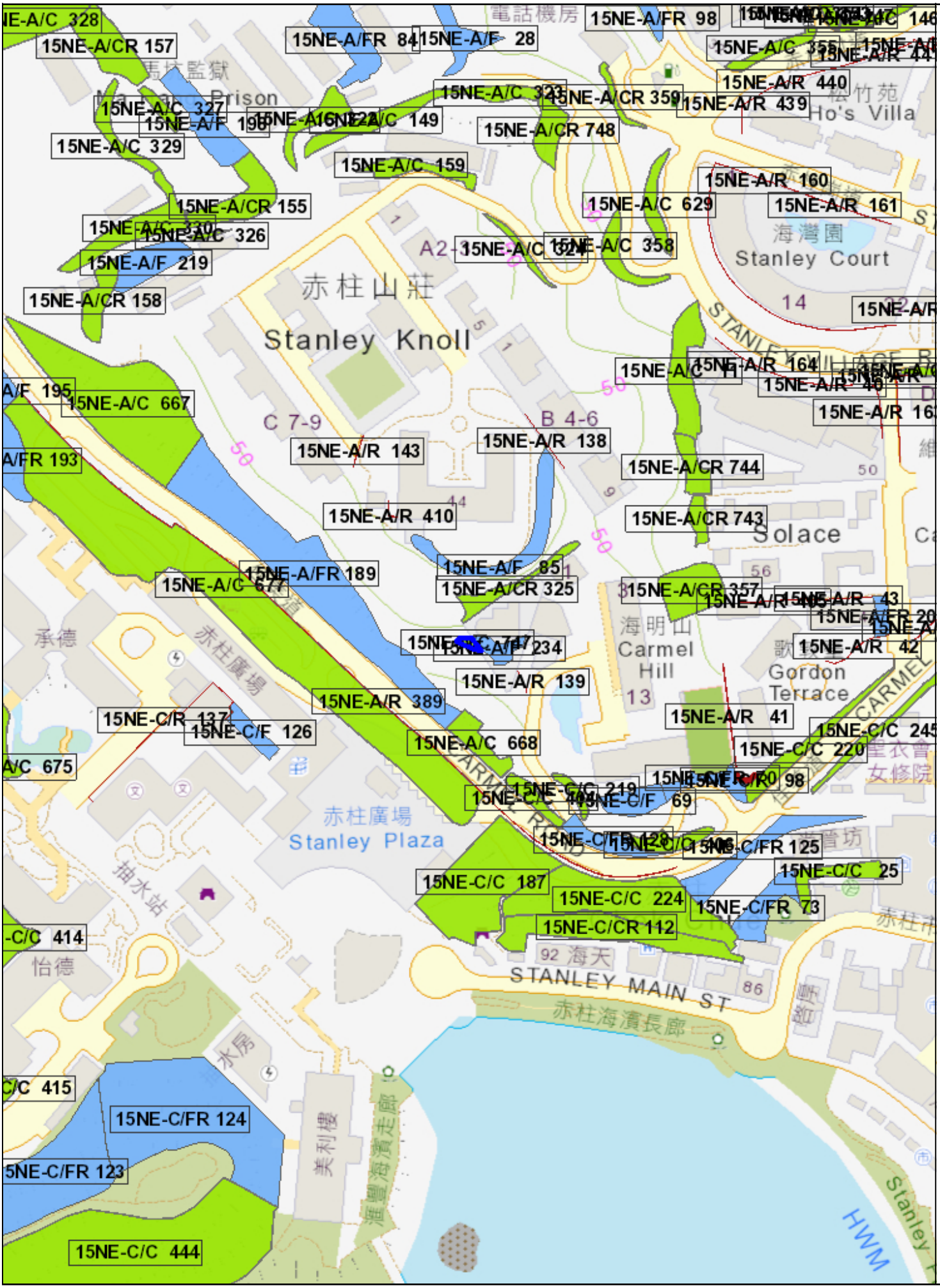
Check / repair Services:	
Action By:	N/A
Non-routine Maintenance:	

Action By: N/A

PHOTO






15NE-A/CR 157
15NE-A/FR 84
15NE-A/F 28
15NE-A/FR 98
15NE-A/C 327
15NE-A/C 329
15NE-A/C 149
15NE-A/CR 748
15NE-A/C 159
15NE-A/R 440
15NE-A/R 439
15NE-A/R 160
15NE-A/R 161
15NE-A/CR 155
15NE-A/C 629
15NE-A/C 326
15NE-A/F 219
15NE-A/C 358
15NE-A/CR 158
15NE-A/C 667
15NE-A/R 164
15NE-A/R 143
15NE-A/R 138
15NE-A/CR 744
15NE-A/R 410
15NE-A/CR 743
15NE-A/FR 189
15NE-A/F 85
15NE-A/CR 325
15NE-A/CR 357
15NE-A/R 43
15NE-A/R 42
15NE-A/R 139
15NE-A/R 389
15NE-A/R 41
15NE-C/R 137
15NE-C/F 126
15NE-A/C 668
15NE-C/C 220
15NE-C/C 219
15NE-C/F 69
15NE-C/FR 125
15NE-C/C 25
15NE-C/C 187
15NE-C/C 224
15NE-C/FR 73
15NE-C/CR 112
15NE-C/FR 124
15NE-C/FR 123
15NE-C/C 444
Stanley Knoll
Stanley Court
Ho's Villa
Solace
Carmel Hill
Gordon Terrace
Stanley Plaza
STANLEY MAIN ST
赤柱山莊
赤柱廣場
赤柱海濱長廊
海灣園
松竹苑
海明山
承德
怡德
抽水站
美利樓
滙豐海濱走廊
HWM

Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report (15NE-A/C747)	**ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION** **LANDS DEPARTMENT**

List of Slope Maintenance Responsibility Area(s)

1	**15NE-A/C747**		**Sub-Division**	Not Applicable
	Location	WITHIN RBL567 AND GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING, CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG		
	Responsible Lot/Party	RBL 567	**Maintenance Agent**	Not Applicable
	Remarks	Not Applicable		

- End of Report -

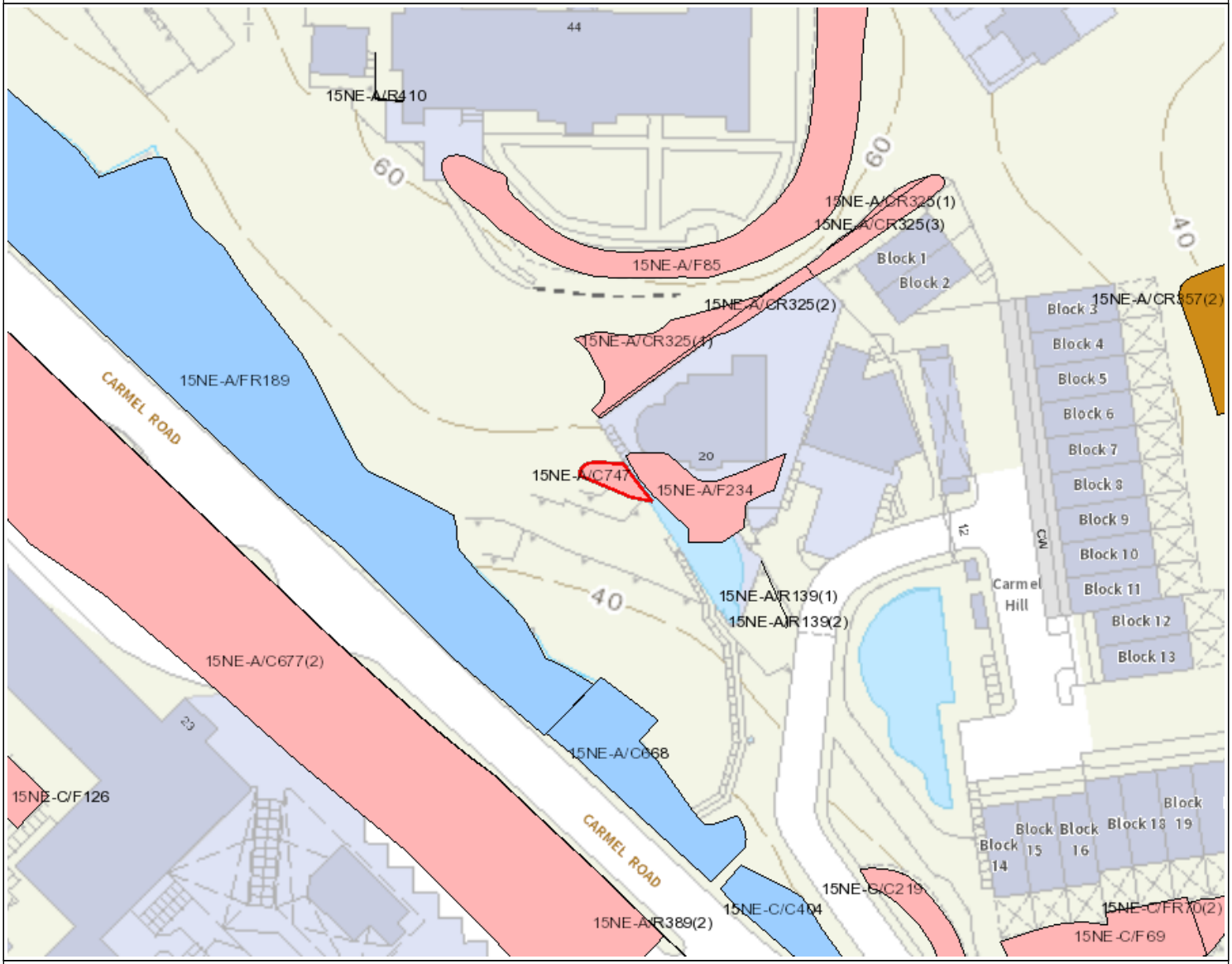
Notes:

(i) The location plan in Annex is for identification purposes of slope(s) only.

(ii) The slope(s) as listed in the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report may not be shown on the location plan in Annex.

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Location Plan



Legend

- Slope Area(s)
- Search Location
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government
- Slope(s) Maintained by Private Party/Parties
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government and Private Party/Parties

ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION
LANDS DEPARTMENT

This Plan is **NOT TO SCALE** and intended for **IDENTIFICATION** only. All information shown on this plan **MUST** be verified by field survey.

Printed on: 27/10/2025

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

15NE-A/CR 325

BASIC INFORMATION

Location:	R.B.L. 567, 20 Carmel Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
Registration Date:	17-02-1998
Ranking Score (NPRS):	0 (Notional)
Date of Formation:	pre-1977
Date of Construction/ Modification:	01-08-2006
Data Source:	AP
Approximate Coordinates:	Easting : 839734 Northing : 809060

CONSEQUENCE-TO-LIFE CATEGORY

Facility at Crest:	Undeveloped green belt
Distance of Facility from Crest (m):	0
Facility at Toe:	Residential building
Distance of Facility from Toe (m):	2
Consequence-to-life Category:	1
Remarks:	N/A

SLOPE PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 4.5 Length (m): 45 Average Angle (deg): 55

WALL PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 5.5 Length (m): 19 Face Angle (deg): 90

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

(1) Sub Div.: 1 Private Feature Party: RBL333RP Agent: N/A Land Cat.: 1 Reason Code: 1 MR Endorsement Date: 07-12-2007
(2) Sub Div.: 2 Private Feature Party: RBL567 Agent: N/A Land Cat.: 1 Reason Code: 1 MR Endorsement Date: 07-12-2007
(3) Sub Div.: 3 Private Feature Party: RBL1095 Agent: N/A Land Cat.: 1 Reason Code: 1 MR Endorsement Date: 07-12-2007

DETAILS OF SLOPE / RETAINING WALL

Date of Inspection: 14-02-2007
Data Source: AP
Slope Part Drainage: N/A

Wall Part Drainage:
(1) Position: Crest Size(mm): 225
(2) Position: Downpipe Size(mm): 225
(3) Position: Toe Size(mm): 225

SLOPE PART

Slope Part (1)
Surface Protection (%): Bare: 60 Vegetated: 0 Chunam: 40 Shotcrete: 0 Other Cover: 0
Material Description: Material type: Soil Geology: N/A
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): N/A Spacing (m): N/A

WALL PART

Wall Part (1)
Type of Wall: Wall Material: Concrete Wall Location: Wall at toe
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): 75 Spacing (m): 1.5

SERVICES

N/A

CHECKING STATUS INFORMATION

Tagmark: SCS_3901 Part: 1 Checking Status: Feature modified/upgraded to current standard Checking Certificate No.: N/A
Tagmark: SCS_3903 Part: 0 Checking Status: Formed to current standard Checking Certificate No.: N/A

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

GIU Cell Ref.: 15NE12A9
Map Sheet Reference (1:1000): 15NE-12A
Aerial Photos: 7545-6 (1963),

Nearest Rainguage Station (Station Number): St. Stephen's College, Tung Tau Wan Road(H15)

Data Collected On: 14-02-2007
Date of Construction, Subsequent Modification and Demolition: Modification: Constructed Before: 1963 After: N/A

Related Reports/Files or Documents:
File/Report: DB or DH Ref. No.: GCI 3/4/D28/78/HK
File/Report: DB or DH Ref. No.: GCI 3/4/D28/78/HK
File/Report: DLC/BC Ref. No.: BC RBL 567
File/Report: DLC/BC Ref. No.: BC RBL 567
File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI 3/4/3006/89, GCI 2/B13/5, GCI 3/4/2344/61
File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI 3/4/3006/89, GCI 2/B13/5, GCI 3/4/2344/61
File/Report: LWC Ref. No.: 1706- GC 4/1/2-5 (3) f18, GC 4/1/2-3 pt IV f5
File/Report: LWC Ref. No.: 1706- GC 4/1/2-5 (3) f18, GC 4/1/2-3 pt IV f5

Remarks: FILE GCI 3/4/D28/78/HK QUOTED ON THE DISTRICT OVERLAY RELATES ONLY TO ANOTHER FEATURE AT THE SAME PREMISES

Follow Up Actions: N/A

DH-Order (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):
Date of Recommendation to BD: 15/05/2001 File Reference: DH/0027/01/HK
Date Served by BD: 17/09/2001 Notice No.: DH129/HK/01/C
Date of Recommendation to BD: 15/05/2001 File Reference: DH/0028/78/HK
Date Served by BD: 03/03/2004 Notice No.: DH0014/HK/04/C
Date of Recommendation to BD: 15/05/2001 File Reference: DH/0028/78/HK
Date Served by BD: 17/09/2001 Notice No.: DH128/HK/01/C

Advisory Letter (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department): None

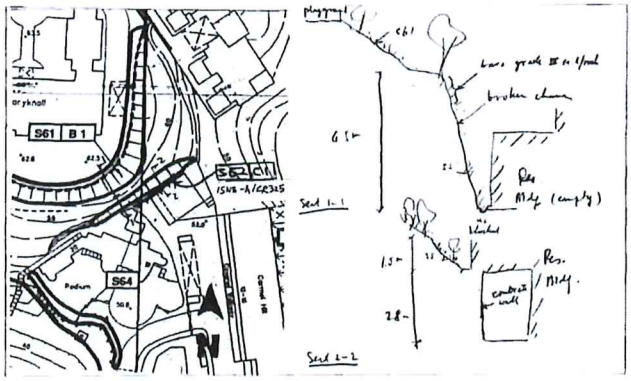
LPMIS: Agreement No.: CE78/97 Report No.: S2R389/2000

ENHANCED MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

From Maintenance Department: (Last Updated Date: 10/08/2021)

STAGE 1 STUDY REPORT

Inspected On: 05-12-1996
Weather: Mainly Fine
District: I



Section No: 1-1
Height(m): H1 : 5 , H2 : 0
Type of Toe Facility: Residential building

Distance from Toe(m): 2
Type of Crest Facility: Undeveloped green belt

Distance from Crest(m): 0
Consequence Category: 1
Engineering Judgement: P

Section No: 2-2
Type of Toe Facility: N/A

Distance from Toe(m): 0
Type of Crest Facility: N/A

Distance from Crest(m): 0
Consequence Category: 1
Engineering Judgement: P

Sign of Seepage:	Slope : No signs of seepage Wall : Signs of seepage
Criterion A satisfied:	N
Sign of Distress:	Slope : N/A Wall : N/A
Criterion D satisfied:	N
Non-routine maintenance required:	N
Note:	N/A
Masonry wall/Masonry facing:	N
Note:	N/A
Consequence category (for critical section):	1
Observations:	N/A
Emergency Action Required:	N
Action By:	N/A

ACTION TO INITIATE PREVENTIVE WORKS

Criterion A/Criterion D:	N/A
Action By:	N/A
Further Study:	Y
Action By:	Mixed

OTHER EXTERNAL ACTION

Check / repair Services:	N
Action By:	N/A
Non-routine Maintenance:	N
Action By:	N/A

eLPMIS

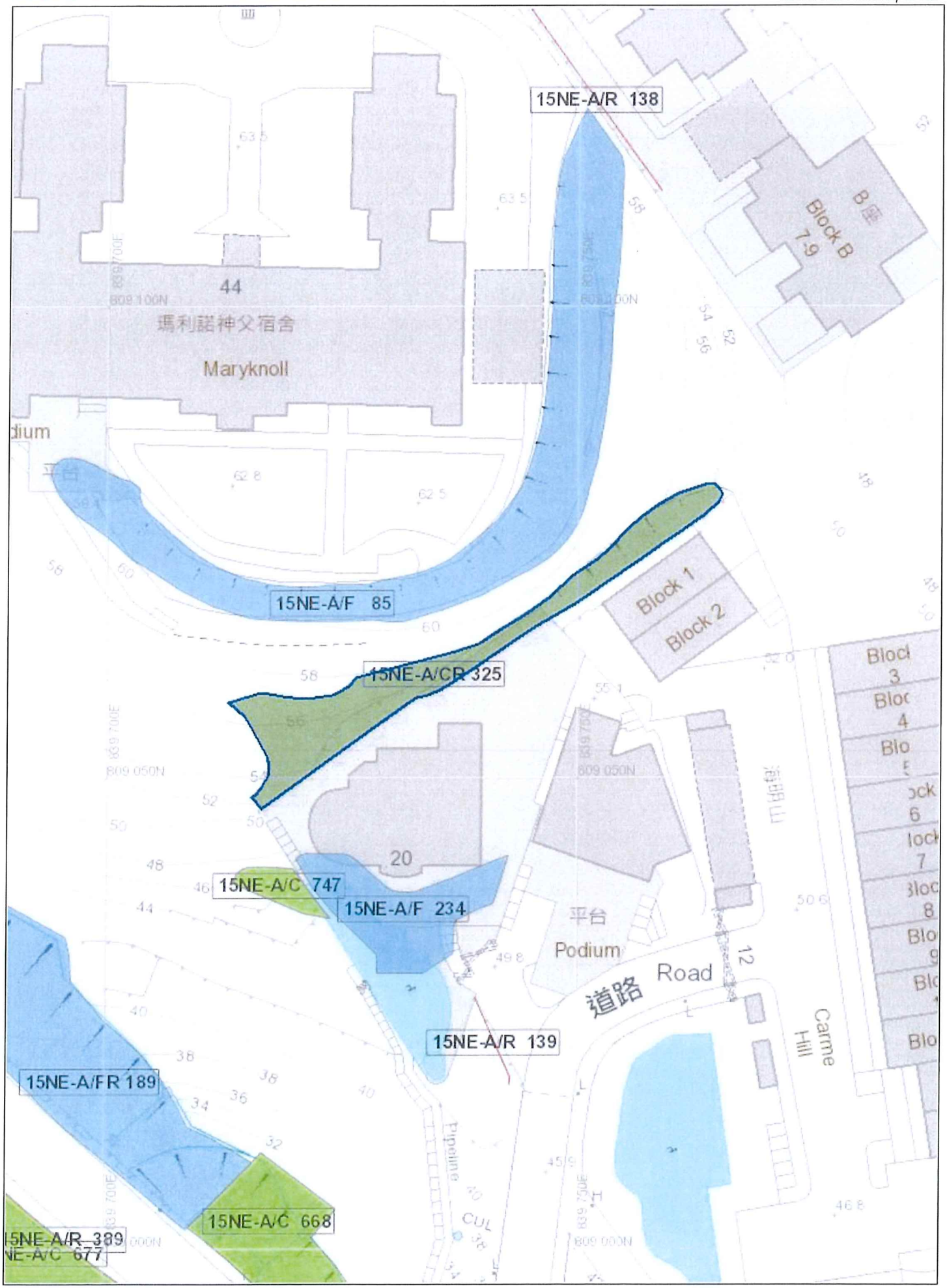
LPM/LPMit Details Report
- LPM Study Feature No.: 15NE-A/CR 325
- Location: NW OF NO.1 CARMEL HILL, CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY
- District Council: Southern
- Maintenance Responsibility (At the Time of Selection): Private
- Responsible Party for Maintenance of Government Portion: N/A
- Private Lot No.: RBL567,333,1095

LPM/LPMit Study
- Agreement No.: CE78/97
- Study Type: Stage 2 Study
- Consultant: Maunsell Geotechnical Services Ltd.
- GEO Managing Section / Engineer: SS / SS3
- Study Status: Study completed
- Design Approach: GI (w/o boreholes) + analysis
- Option Assessment Accepted: N/A
- Study Report No.: S2R389/2000
- Programme / Actual Commencement: 01-06-1999
- Programme / Actual Completion: 31-01-2001
- Report Recommendation (For Stage 2 Study): DH Order,No action required
- District Check Status: Checked
- Checking Certificate No.: N/A
- GEO Engineer's Remarks: N/A

LPM/LPMit Works
- Works Contract No.: N/A
- GEO Managing Section / Engineer: N/A / N/A
- Contractor: N/A
- Progress Status: N/A
- Reason of Study Termination / Works Deletion (If Necessary): N/A
- Forecast Commencement Date: N/A
- Forecast Completion Date: N/A
- Completion Cert. Issued: N/A
- Site Handed Over to Maintenance Department on: N/A
- Estimated Cost for Upgrading (HKSM): N/A
- Maintenance Manual No.: N/A
- Actual Works: N/A
- No. of Tree Felled: N/A
- No. of Tree Planted (Incl. Transplant): N/A
- % Bare of Slope Surfacing: N/A
- % Vegetated of Slope Surfacing: N/A
- % Shotcrete of Slope Surfacing: N/A
- Other Hard Surface of Slope Surfacing: N/A

PHOTO




15NE-A/R 138
44
瑪利諾神父宿舍
Maryknoll
B座
Block B
15NE-A/F 85
15NE-A/CR 325
Block 1
Block 2
20
15NE-A/C 747
15NE-A/F 234
平台
Podium
道路 Road
15NE-A/R 139
15NE-A/FR 189
15NE-A/C 668
Carme Hill

Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report (15NE-A/CR325)	ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION LANDS DEPARTMENT

List of Slope Maintenance Responsibility Area(s)

1	**15NE-A/CR325**		**Sub-Division**	1
	Location	WITHIN RBL333RP, RBL567 & RBL1095		
	Responsible Lot/Party	RBL333RP	**Maintenance Agent**	Not Applicable
	Remarks	Not Applicable		
2	**15NE-A/CR325**		**Sub-Division**	2
	Location	WITHIN RBL333RP, RBL567 & RBL1095		
	Responsible Lot/Party	RBL567	**Maintenance Agent**	Not Applicable
	Remarks	Not Applicable		
3	**15NE-A/CR325**		**Sub-Division**	3
	Location	WITHIN RBL333RP, RBL567 & RBL1095		
	Responsible Lot/Party	RBL1095	**Maintenance Agent**	Not Applicable
	Remarks	Not Applicable		

- End of Report -

Notes:

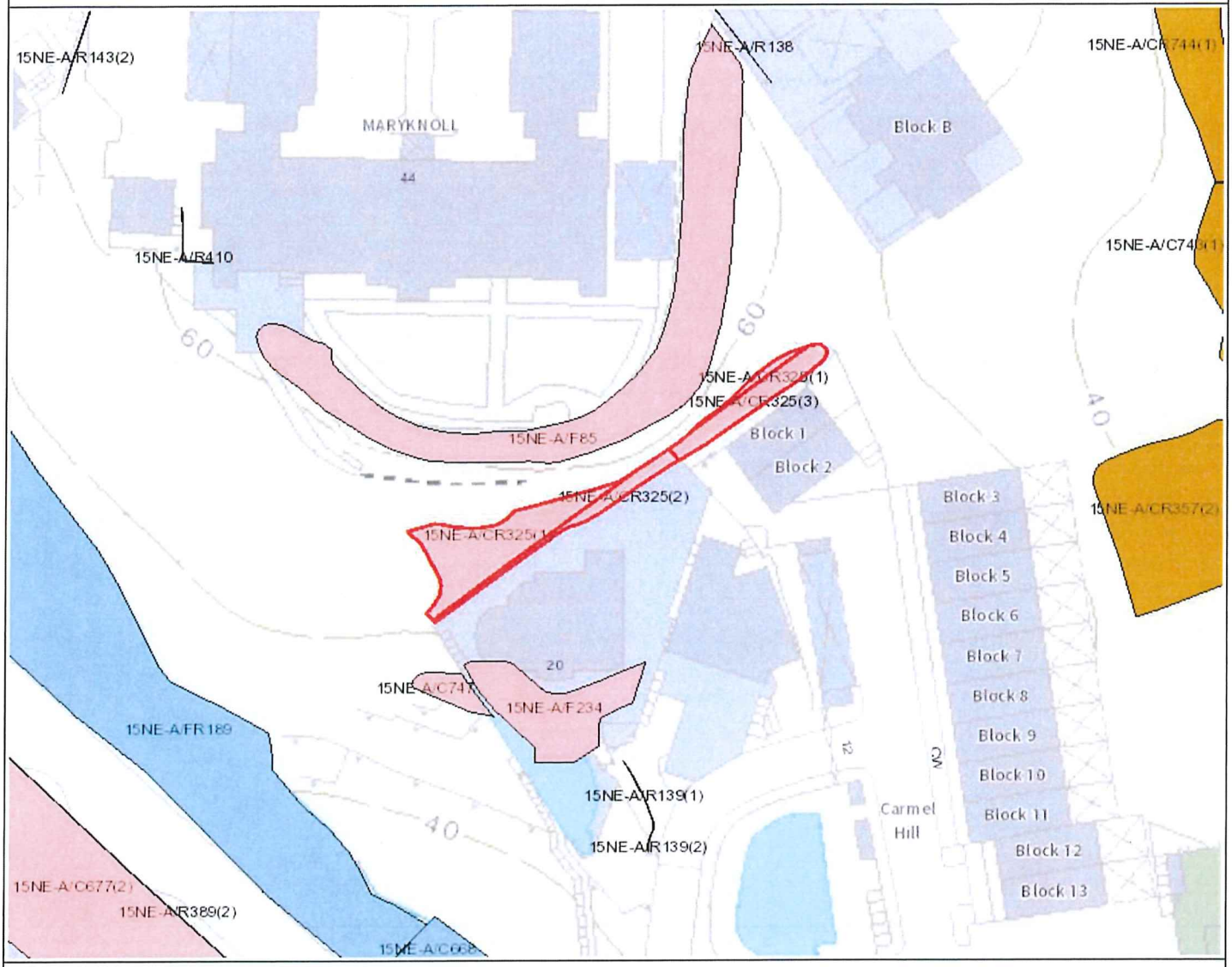
(i) The location plan in Annex is for identification purposes of slope(s) only.

(ii) The slope(s) as listed in the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report may not be shown on the location plan in Annex.

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Annex

Location Plan



Legend

- Slope Area(s)
- Search Location
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government
- Slope(s) Maintained by Private Party/Parties
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government and Private Party/Parties

ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION
LANDS DEPARTMENT

This Plan is **NOT TO SCALE** and intended for **IDENTIFICATION** only. All information shown on this plan **MUST** be verified by field survey.

Printed on: 11/01/2022

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

15NE-A/FR 189

BASIC INFORMATION

Location:	CARMEL ROAD, SE
Registration Date:	22-06-1999
Ranking Score (NPRS):	0 (EI)
Date of Formation:	post-1977
Date of Construction/ Modification:	
Data Source:	EI(HyD)
Approximate Coordinates:	Easting : 839655 Northing : 809064

CONSEQUENCE-TO-LIFE CATEGORY

Facility at Crest:	Other non-crowded built-up facilities
Distance of Facility from Crest (m):	5
Facility at Toe:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance of Facility from Toe (m):	0
Consequence-to-life Category:	2
Remarks:	N/A

SLOPE PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 9.5 Length (m): 155 Average Angle (deg): 30

WALL PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 7 Length (m): 155 Face Angle (deg): 90

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

(1) Sub Div.: 0 Government Feature Party: HyD Agent: HyD Land Cat.: 5b(iii) Reason Code: 56 MR Endorsement Date: 08-05-2001

DETAILS OF SLOPE / RETAINING WALL

Date of Inspection:	23-12-2011
Data Source:	EI(HyD)
Slope Part Drainage:	(1) Position: Crest Size(mm): 225 (2) Position: Crest Size(mm): 300 (3) Position: Crest Size(mm): 375 (4) Position: On slope Size(mm): 325 (5) Position: On slope Size(mm): 450 (6) Position: Toe Size(mm): 750
Wall Part Drainage:	(1) Position: Crest Size(mm): 750 (2) Position: Toe Size(mm): 325

SLOPE PART

Slope Part (1)
Surface Protection (%): Bare: 0 Vegetated: 100 Chunam: 0 Shotcrete: 0 Other Cover: 0
Material Description: Material type: Soil Geology: N/A
Berm: No. of Berms: 1 Min. Berm Width (m): 1.2
Weepholes: Size (mm): N/A Spacing (m): N/A

WALL PART

Wall Part (1)
Type of Wall: Wall Material: Concrete Wall Location: Wall at toe
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): 80 Spacing (m): 1.4

SERVICES

(1) Utilities Type: Cable Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(2) Utilities Type: Electricity Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(3) Utilities Type: Gas Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(4) Utilities Type: Gas Size(mm): 0 Location: On crest Remark: Size cannot be determined
(5) Utilities Type: Gas Size(mm): 0 Location: On slope Remark: Size cannot be determined
(6) Utilities Type: Sewer/Drain Size(mm): 1050 Location: Toe Remark: N/A
(7) Utilities Type: Telecom Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(8) Utilities Type: Telecom Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(9) Utilities Type: Water Main Size(mm): 300 Location: Toe Remark: N/A

CHECKING STATUS INFORMATION

Tagmark: 10980_0_1 Part: 0 Checking Status: No outstanding comments Checking Certificate No.: N/A

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

GIU Cell Ref.:	15NE12A9
Map Sheet Reference (1:1000):	15NE-12A
Aerial Photos:	18168 (1977), CN23889 (1999)
Nearest Rainguage Station (Station Number):	St. Stephen's College, Tung Tau Wan Road(H15)
Data Collected On:	23-12-2011
Date of Construction, Subsequent Modification and Demolition:	N/A

Related Reports/Files or Documents:	File/Report: BP Reports Ref. No.: STANLEY AREA File/Report: BP Reports Ref. No.: STANLEY AREA File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI 3/2/168 File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI 3/2/168
Remarks:	N/A
Follow Up Actions:	N/A
DH-Order (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
Advisory Letter (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
LPMIS:	None

ENHANCED MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

From Maintenance Department: (Last Updated Date: 25/09/2025)

STAGE 1 STUDY REPORT

Inspected On:	
Weather:	
District:	I
Section No:	1-1
Height(m):	
Type of Toe Facility:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance from Toe(m):	0
Type of Crest Facility:	Other non-crowded built-up facilities
Distance from Crest(m):	5
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Section No:	2-2
Type of Toe Facility:	
Distance from Toe(m):	
Type of Crest Facility:	
Distance from Crest(m):	
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Sign of Seepage:	
Criterion A satisfied:	
Sign of Distress:	
Criterion D satisfied:	
Non-routine maintenance required:	
Note:	
Masonry wall/Masonry facing:	
Note:	

Consequence category (for critical section):	
Observations:	N/A
Emergency Action Required:	
Action By:	N/A

ACTION TO INITIATE PREVENTIVE WORKS

Criterion A/Criterion D:	N/A
Action By:	N/A
Further Study:	
Action By:	N/A

OTHER EXTERNAL ACTION

Check / repair Services:	
Action By:	N/A
Non-routine Maintenance:	
Action By:	N/A

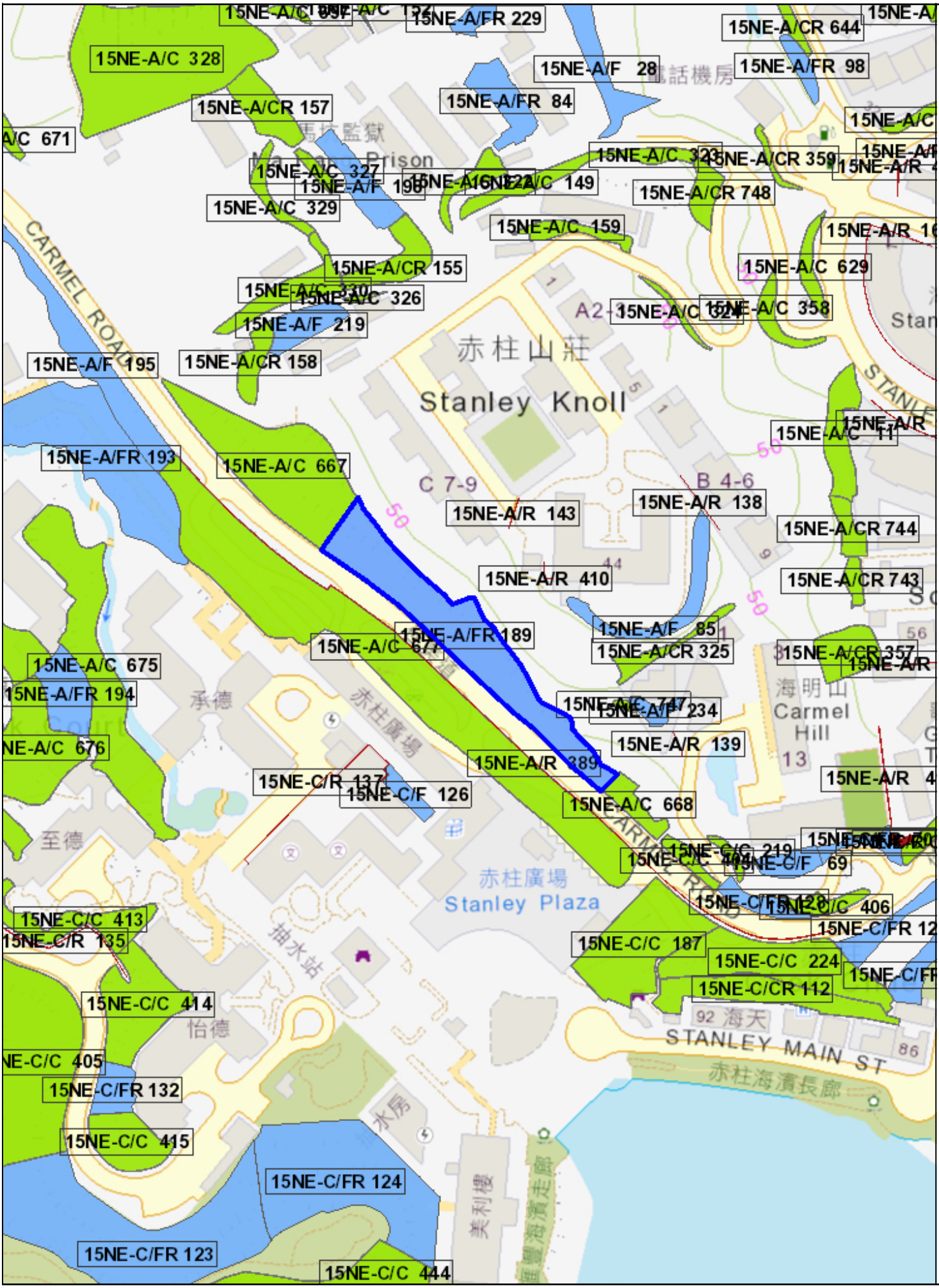
PHOTO










15NE-A/FR 229
15NE-A/CR 644
15NE-A/C 328
15NE-A/F 28
15NE-A/FR 98
15NE-A/CR 157
15NE-A/FR 84
15NE-A/C 671
15NE-A/C 323
15NE-A/CR 359
15NE-A/C 327
15NE-A/F 196
15NE-A/C 149
15NE-A/CR 748
15NE-A/C 329
15NE-A/C 159
15NE-A/C 629
15NE-A/CR 155
15NE-A/C 326
15NE-A/C 324
15NE-A/C 358
15NE-A/F 219
15NE-A/F 195
15NE-A/CR 158
15NE-A/FR 193
15NE-A/C 667
15NE-A/R 143
15NE-A/R 138
15NE-A/CR 744
15NE-A/R 410
15NE-A/CR 743
15NE-A/FR 189
15NE-A/F 85
15NE-A/CR 325
15NE-A/C 675
15NE-A/FR 194
15NE-A/F 234
15NE-A/R 139
15NE-A/C 676
15NE-A/R 389
15NE-C/R 137
15NE-C/F 126
15NE-A/C 668
15NE-C/C 219
15NE-C/F 69
15NE-C/C 413
15NE-C/R 135
15NE-C/C 187
15NE-C/C 224
15NE-C/CR 112
15NE-C/C 414
15NE-C/C 405
15NE-C/FR 132
15NE-C/C 415
15NE-C/FR 124
15NE-C/FR 123
15NE-C/C 444
赤柱山莊
Stanley Knoll
Stanley Plaza
赤柱廣場
CARMEL ROAD
STANLEY MAIN ST
Prison
Carmel Hill

Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report (15NE-A/FR189)	**ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION** **LANDS DEPARTMENT**

List of Slope Maintenance Responsibility Area(s)

1	**15NE-A/FR189**		**Sub-Division**	Not Applicable
	Location	ADJOINING MA HANG VILLAGE		
	Responsible Lot/Party	Highways Department	**Maintenance Agent**	Highways Department
	Remarks	For enquiries about the maintenance of this slope / sub-division of the slope, please contact the Maintenance Agent directly.		

- End of Report -

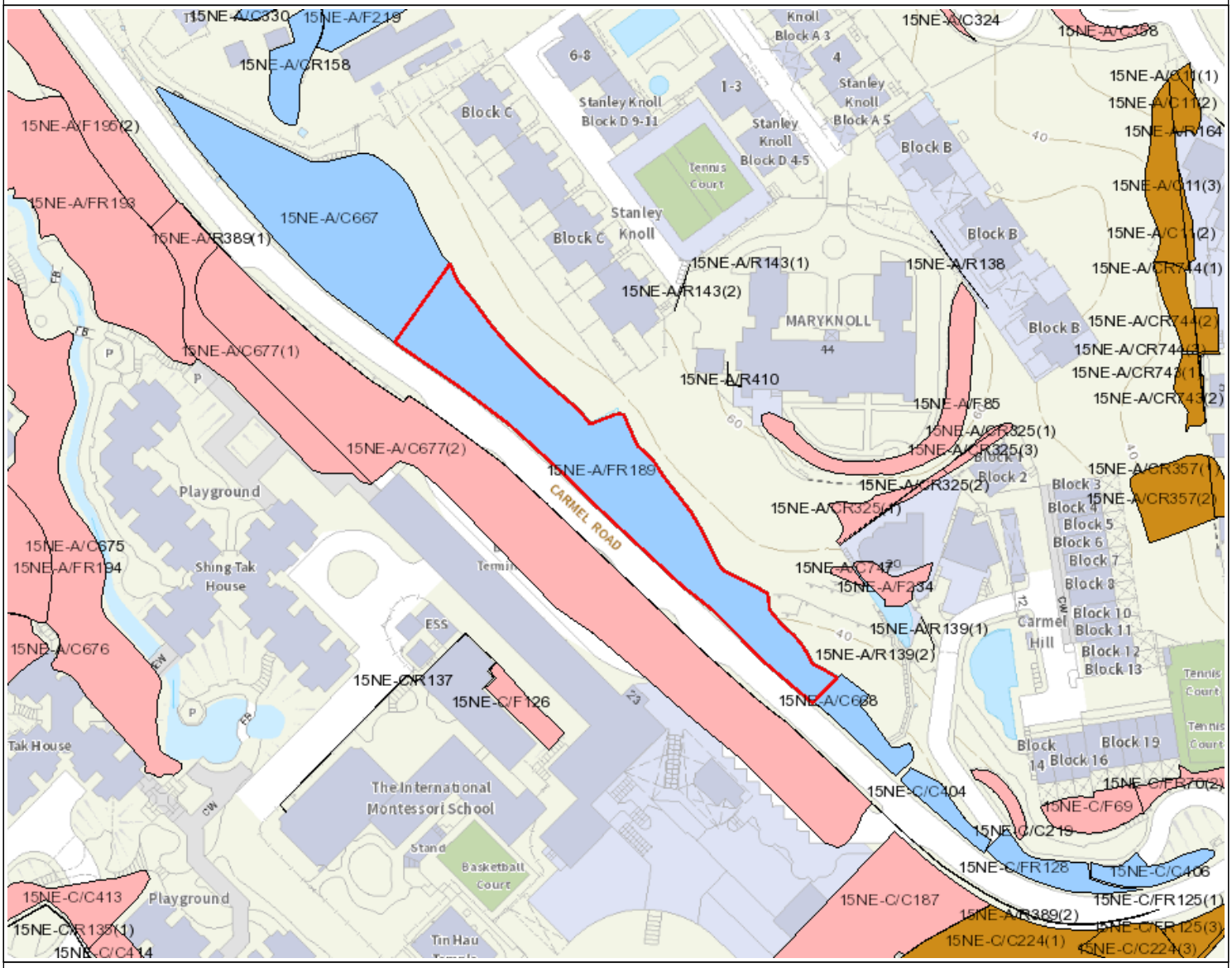
Notes:

(i) The location plan in Annex is for identification purposes of slope(s) only.

(ii) The slope(s) as listed in the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report may not be shown on the location plan in Annex.

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Location Plan



Legend

- Slope Area(s)
- Search Location
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government
- Slope(s) Maintained by Private Party/Parties
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government and Private Party/Parties

ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION
LANDS DEPARTMENT

This Plan is **NOT TO SCALE** and intended for **IDENTIFICATION** only. All information shown on this plan **MUST** be verified by field survey.

Printed on: 28/10/2025

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

15NE-A/C 668

BASIC INFORMATION

Location:	CARMEL ROAD, SE
Registration Date:	22-06-1999
Ranking Score (NPRS):	0 (EI)
Date of Formation:	post-1977
Date of Construction/ Modification:	
Data Source:	EI(HyD)
Approximate Coordinates:	Easting : 839716 Northing : 809003

CONSEQUENCE-TO-LIFE CATEGORY

Facility at Crest:	District open space
Distance of Facility from Crest (m):	0
Facility at Toe:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance of Facility from Toe (m):	0
Consequence-to-life Category:	2
Remarks:	N/A

SLOPE PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 3.5 Length (m): 30 Average Angle (deg): 30

WALL PART

N/A

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

(1) Sub Div.: 0 Government Feature Party: HyD Agent: HyD Land Cat.: 5b(iii) Reason Code: 56 MR Endorsement Date: 08-05-2001

DETAILS OF SLOPE / RETAINING WALL

Date of Inspection:	23-12-2011
Data Source:	EI(HyD)
Slope Part Drainage:	(1) Position: Crest Size(mm): 225 (2) Position: On slope Size(mm): 450 (3) Position: Toe Size(mm): 300 (4) Position: Toe Size(mm): 650
Wall Part Drainage:	N/A

SLOPE PART

Slope Part (1)
Surface Protection (%): Bare: 0 Vegetated: 100 Chunam: 0 Shotcrete: 0 Other Cover: 0
Material Description: Material type: Soil Geology: N/A
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): N/A Spacing (m): N/A

WALL PART

N/A

SERVICES

(1) Utilities Type: Cable Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(2) Utilities Type: Electricity Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(3) Utilities Type: Gas Size(mm): 0 Location: On crest Remark: Size cannot be determined
(4) Utilities Type: Gas Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(5) Utilities Type: Sewer/Drain Size(mm): 150 Location: On crest Remark: N/A
(6) Utilities Type: Sewer/Drain Size(mm): 1050 Location: Toe Remark: N/A
(7) Utilities Type: Telecom Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(8) Utilities Type: Telecom Size(mm): 0 Location: Toe Remark: Size cannot be determined
(9) Utilities Type: Water Main Size(mm): 300 Location: Toe Remark: N/A

CHECKING STATUS INFORMATION

Tagmark: 10805_0_1 Part: 0 Checking Status: No outstanding comments Checking Certificate No.: N/A

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

GIU Cell Ref.:	15NE12A7
Map Sheet Reference (1:1000):	15NE-12A
Aerial Photos:	18168 (1977), CN23889 (1999)
Nearest Rainguage Station (Station Number):	St. Stephen's College, Tung Tau Wan Road(H15)
Data Collected On:	23-12-2011
Date of Construction, Subsequent Modification and Demolition:	N/A
Related Reports/Files or Documents:	File/Report: BP Reports Ref. No.: STANLEY AREA File/Report: BP Reports Ref. No.: STANLEY AREA File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI 3/2/168 File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI 3/2/168
Remarks:	N/A
Follow Up Actions:	N/A

DH-Order (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
Advisory Letter (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
LPMIS:	None

ENHANCED MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

From Maintenance Department: (Last Updated Date: 25/09/2025)

STAGE 1 STUDY REPORT

Inspected On:	
Weather:	
District:	I
Section No:	1-1
Height(m):	
Type of Toe Facility:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance from Toe(m):	0
Type of Crest Facility:	District open space
Distance from Crest(m):	0
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Section No:	2-2
Type of Toe Facility:	
Distance from Toe(m):	
Type of Crest Facility:	
Distance from Crest(m):	
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Sign of Seepage:	
Criterion A satisfied:	
Sign of Distress:	
Criterion D satisfied:	
Non-routine maintenance required:	
Note:	
Masonry wall/Masonry facing:	
Note:	
Consequence category (for critical section):	
Observations:	N/A
Emergency Action Required:	
Action By:	N/A

ACTION TO INITIATE PREVENTIVE WORKS

Criterion A/Criterion D:	N/A
Action By:	N/A
Further Study:	
Action By:	N/A

OTHER EXTERNAL ACTION

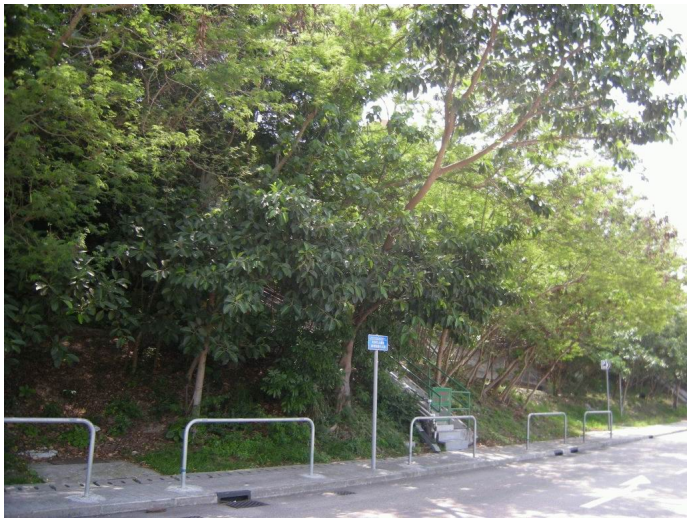
Check / repair Services:	
Action By:	N/A
Non-routine Maintenance:	
Action By:	N/A

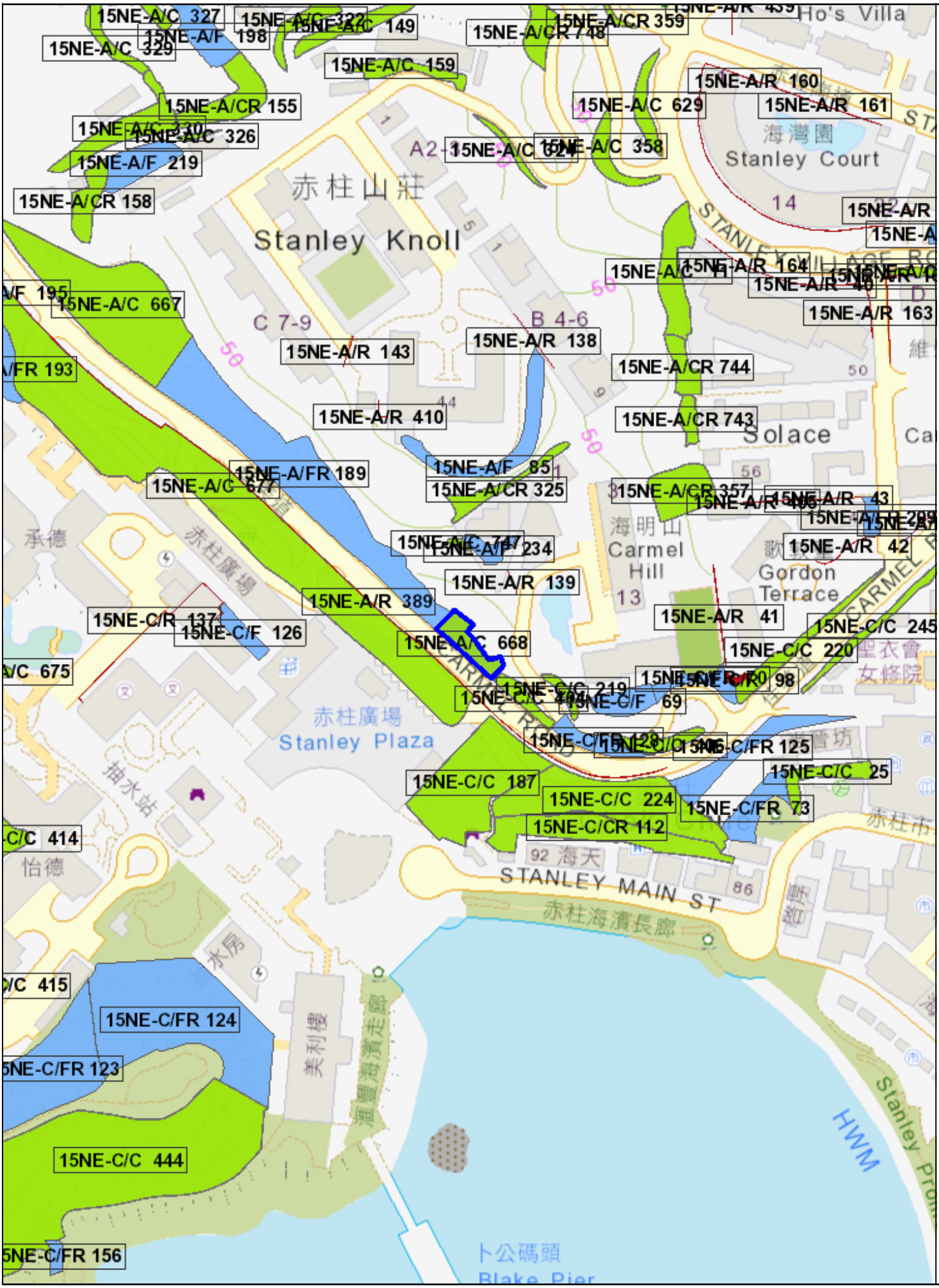
PHOTO










15NE-A/C 327
15NE-A/F 198
15NE-A/C 329
15NE-A/C 149
15NE-A/CR 359
15NE-A/CR 748
15NE-A/C 159
15NE-A/R 160
15NE-A/CR 155
15NE-A/C 629
15NE-A/R 161
15NE-A/C 326
15NE-A/C 624
15NE-A/C 358
15NE-A/F 219
15NE-A/CR 158
Stanley Knoll
赤柱山莊
Stanley Court
海灣園
15NE-A/C 667
15NE-A/R 164
15NE-A/R 163
15NE-A/R 143
15NE-A/R 138
15NE-A/CR 744
15NE-A/R 410
15NE-A/CR 743
Solace
15NE-A/FR 189
15NE-A/F 85
15NE-A/CR 325
15NE-A/CR 357
15NE-A/R 43
15NE-A/R 42
15NE-A/F 234
Carmel Hill
海明山
Gordon Terrace
15NE-A/R 139
15NE-A/R 389
15NE-A/R 41
15NE-C/R 137
15NE-C/F 126
15NE-A/C 668
15NE-C/C 245
15NE-C/C 220
15NE-C/C 219
15NE-C/F 69
15NE-C/R 98
赤柱廣場
Stanley Plaza
15NE-C/FR 125
15NE-C/C 25
15NE-C/C 187
15NE-C/C 224
15NE-C/FR 73
15NE-C/CR 112
STANLEY MAIN ST
15NE-C/FR 124
15NE-C/FR 123
15NE-C/C 444
15NE-C/FR 156
卜公碼頭
Blake Pier
HWM

Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report (15NE-A/C668)	**ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION** **LANDS DEPARTMENT**

List of Slope Maintenance Responsibility Area(s)

1	**15NE-A/C668**		**Sub-Division**	Not Applicable
	Location	TO THE S OF RBL333		
	Responsible Lot/Party	Highways Department	**Maintenance Agent**	Highways Department
	Remarks	1. Slope information being reviewed. 2. For enquiries about the maintenance of this slope / sub-division of the slope, please contact the Maintenance Agent directly.		

- End of Report -

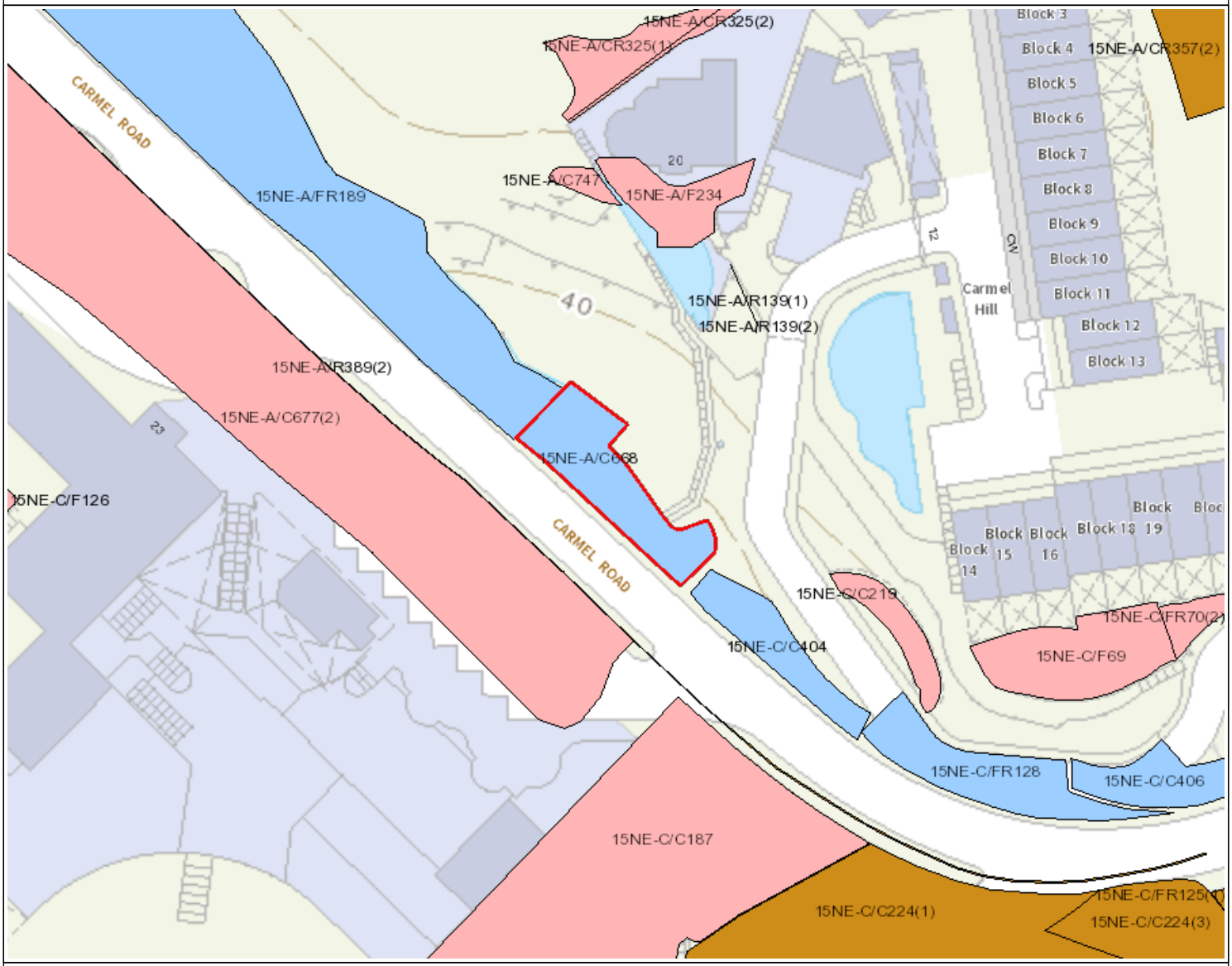
Notes:

(i) The location plan in Annex is for identification purposes of slope(s) only.

(ii) The slope(s) as listed in the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report may not be shown on the location plan in Annex.

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Location Plan



Legend

- Slope Area(s)
- Search Location
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government
- Slope(s) Maintained by Private Party/Parties
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government and Private Party/Parties

ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION
LANDS DEPARTMENT

This Plan is **NOT TO SCALE** and intended for **IDENTIFICATION** only. All information shown on this plan **MUST** be verified by field survey.

Printed on: 28/10/2025

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

15NE-A/F 234

BASIC INFORMATION

Location:	R.B.L. 567, 20 Carmel Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
Registration Date:	26-07-2007
Ranking Score (NPRS):	0 (N/A)
Date of Formation:	post-1977
Date of Construction/ Modification:	01-08-2006
Data Source:	AP
Approximate Coordinates:	Easting : 839733 Northing : 809034

CONSEQUENCE-TO-LIFE CATEGORY

Facility at Crest:	Residential building
Distance of Facility from Crest (m):	0
Facility at Toe:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance of Facility from Toe (m):	0
Consequence-to-life Category:	1
Remarks:	N/A

SLOPE PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 5.8 Length (m): 23 Average Angle (deg): 35

WALL PART

N/A

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

(1) Sub Div.: 0 Private Feature Party: RBL567 Agent: N/A Land Cat.: 1 Reason Code: 1 MR Endorsement Date: 07-12-2007

DETAILS OF SLOPE / RETAINING WALL

Date of Inspection:	14-02-2007
Data Source:	AP
Slope Part Drainage:	(1) Position: On slope Size(mm): 225 (2) Position: Toe Size(mm): 225
Wall Part Drainage:	N/A

SLOPE PART

Slope Part (1)
Surface Protection (%): Bare: 0 Vegetated: 0 Chunam: 0 Shotcrete: 100 Other Cover: 0
Material Description: Material type: Soil Geology: N/A
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): 75 Spacing (m): 1.5

WALL PART

N/A

SERVICES

N/A

CHECKING STATUS INFORMATION

Tagmark: SCS_4014 Part: 0 Checking Status: Formed to current standard Checking Certificate No.: N/A

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

GIU Cell Ref.:	N/A
Map Sheet Reference (1:1000):	N/A
Aerial Photos:	N/A
Nearest Rainguage Station (Station Number):	()
Data Collected On:	14-02-2007
Date of Construction, Subsequent Modification and Demolition:	N/A
Related Reports/Files or Documents:	N/A
Remarks:	N/A
Follow Up Actions:	N/A
DH-Order (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
Advisory Letter (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
LPMIS:	None

ENHANCED MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

From Maintenance Department: (Last Updated Date: 25/09/2025)

STAGE 1 STUDY REPORT

Inspected On:	
Weather:	
District:	N/A
Section No:	1-1
Height(m):	
Type of Toe Facility:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance from Toe(m):	0
Type of Crest Facility:	Residential building
Distance from Crest(m):	0
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Section No:	2-2
Type of Toe Facility:	
Distance from Toe(m):	
Type of Crest Facility:	
Distance from Crest(m):	
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Sign of Seepage:	
Criterion A satisfied:	
Sign of Distress:	
Criterion D satisfied:	
Non-routine maintenance required:	
Note:	
Masonry wall/Masonry facing:	
Note:	
Consequence category (for critical section):	
Observations:	N/A
Emergency Action Required:	
Action By:	N/A

ACTION TO INITIATE PREVENTIVE WORKS

Criterion A/Criterion D:	N/A
Action By:	N/A
Further Study:	
Action By:	N/A

OTHER EXTERNAL ACTION

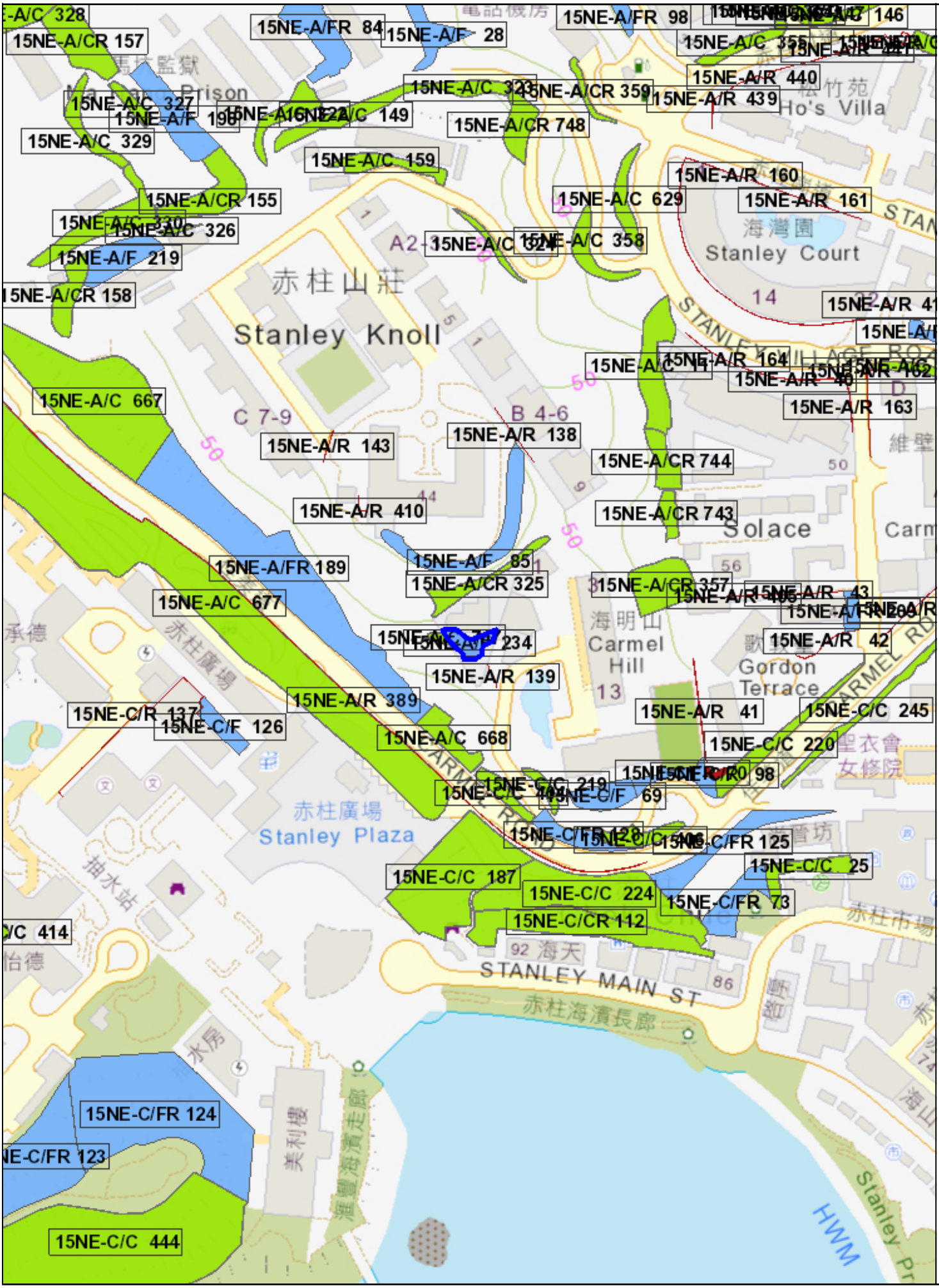
Check / repair Services:	
Action By:	N/A
Non-routine Maintenance:	

Action By: N/A

PHOTO






15NE-A/CR 157
15NE-A/FR 84
15NE-A/F 28
15NE-A/FR 98
15NE-A/C 327
15NE-A/C 329
15NE-A/C 149
15NE-A/CR 748
15NE-A/C 159
15NE-A/R 440
15NE-A/R 439
15NE-A/R 160
15NE-A/R 161
15NE-A/CR 155
15NE-A/C 629
15NE-A/C 326
15NE-A/F 219
15NE-A/C 358
15NE-A/CR 158
15NE-A/C 667
15NE-A/R 143
15NE-A/R 138
15NE-A/R 163
15NE-A/CR 744
15NE-A/R 410
15NE-A/CR 743
15NE-A/FR 189
15NE-A/F 85
15NE-A/CR 325
15NE-A/C 677
15NE-A/R 42
15NE-A/R 139
15NE-A/R 389
15NE-C/R 137
15NE-C/F 126
15NE-A/R 41
15NE-C/C 245
15NE-A/C 668
15NE-C/C 220
15NE-C/C 219
15NE-C/F 69
15NE-C/FR 125
15NE-C/C 25
15NE-C/C 187
15NE-C/C 224
15NE-C/FR 73
15NE-C/CR 112
15NE-C/FR 124
15NE-C/C 444
Stanley Knoll
Stanley Court
Ho's Villa
Solace
Carmel Hill
Gordon Terrace
Stanley Plaza
STANLEY MAIN ST
赤柱山莊
赤柱廣場
海灣園
海明山
赤柱海濱長廊
美利樓
滙豐海濱走廊
HWM

Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report (15NE-A/F234)	**ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION** **LANDS DEPARTMENT**

List of Slope Maintenance Responsibility Area(s)

1	**15NE-A/F234**		**Sub-Division**	Not Applicable
	Location	WITHIN RBL567		
	Responsible Lot/Party	RBL567	**Maintenance Agent**	Not Applicable
	Remarks	Not Applicable		

- End of Report -

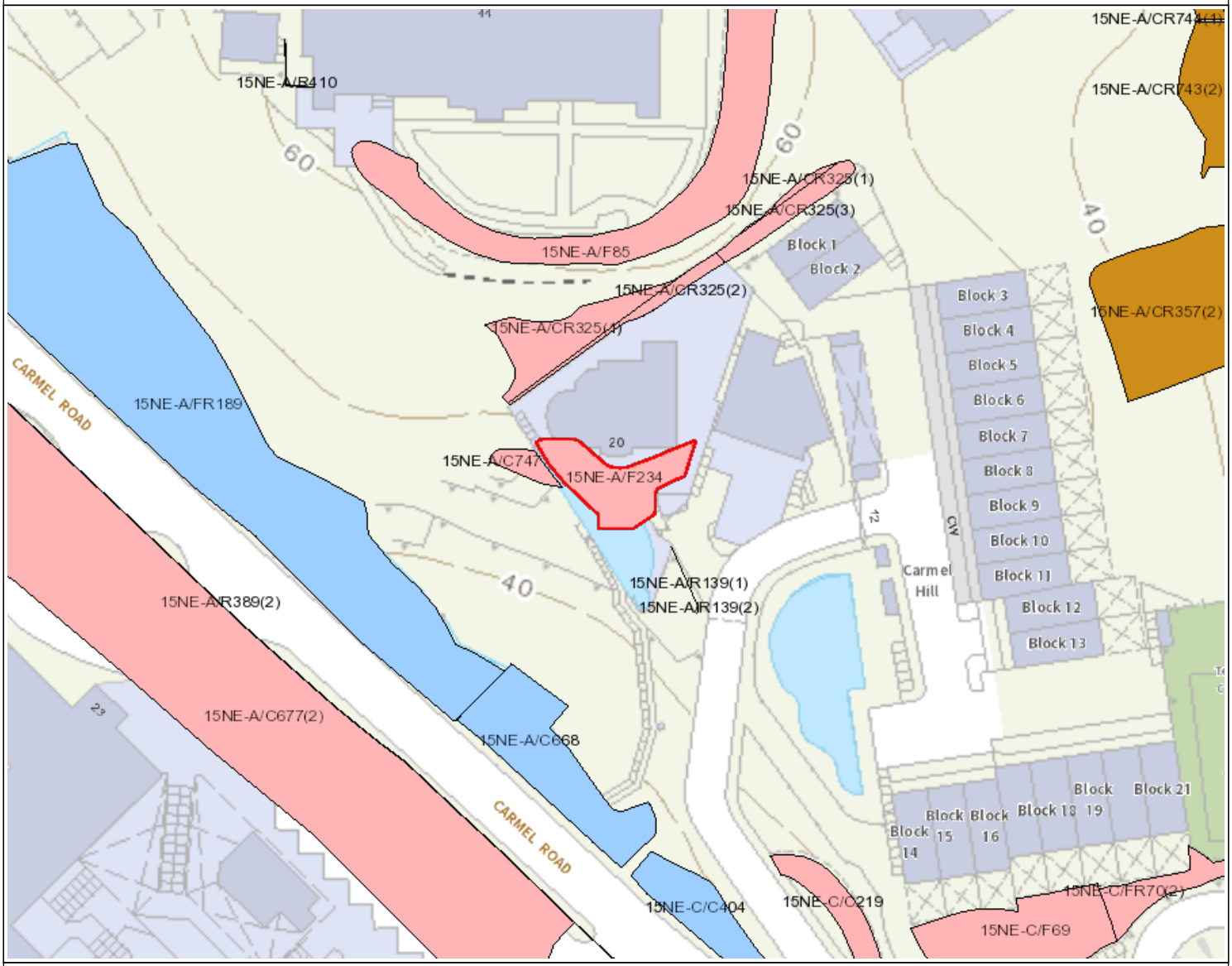
Notes:

(i) The location plan in Annex is for identification purposes of slope(s) only.

(ii) The slope(s) as listed in the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report may not be shown on the location plan in Annex.

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Location Plan



Legend

- Slope Area(s)
- Search Location
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government
- Slope(s) Maintained by Private Party/Parties
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government and Private Party/Parties

ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION
LANDS DEPARTMENT

This Plan is **NOT TO SCALE** and intended for **IDENTIFICATION** only. All information shown on this plan **MUST** be verified by field survey.

Printed on: 28/10/2025

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

15NE-C/C 404

BASIC INFORMATION

Location:	CARMEL ROAD, SE
Registration Date:	22-06-1999
Ranking Score (NPRS):	0 (EI)
Date of Formation:	post-1977
Date of Construction/ Modification:	
Data Source:	EI(HyD)
Approximate Coordinates:	Easting : 839744 Northing : 808974

CONSEQUENCE-TO-LIFE CATEGORY

Facility at Crest:	Flyover
Distance of Facility from Crest (m):	2
Facility at Toe:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance of Facility from Toe (m):	0
Consequence-to-life Category:	2
Remarks:	N/A

SLOPE PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 2.5 Length (m): 30 Average Angle (deg): 30

WALL PART

N/A

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

(1) Sub Div.: 0 Government Feature Party: HyD Agent: HyD Land Cat.: 5b(iii) Reason Code: 56 MR Endorsement Date: 08-05-2001

DETAILS OF SLOPE / RETAINING WALL

Date of Inspection:	22-02-2012
Data Source:	EI(HyD)
Slope Part Drainage:	(1) Position: Crest Size(mm): 300 (2) Position: On slope Size(mm): 225 (3) Position: Toe Size(mm): 300
Wall Part Drainage:	N/A

SLOPE PART

Slope Part (1)
Surface Protection (%): Bare: 0 Vegetated: 40 Chunam: 0 Shotcrete: 60 Other Cover: 0
Material Description: Material type: Soil Geology: N/A
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): N/A Spacing (m): N/A

WALL PART

N/A

SERVICES

N/A

CHECKING STATUS INFORMATION

Tagmark: 11510_0_1 Part: 0 Checking Status: No outstanding comments Checking Certificate No.: N/A

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

GIU Cell Ref.:	N/A
Map Sheet Reference (1:1000):	15NE-12C
Aerial Photos:	N/A
Nearest Rainguage Station (Station Number):	()
Data Collected On:	22-02-2012
Date of Construction, Subsequent Modification and Demolition:	N/A
Related Reports/Files or Documents:	N/A
Remarks:	N/A
Follow Up Actions:	N/A
DH-Order (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
Advisory Letter (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None
LPMIS:	None

ENHANCED MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

From Maintenance Department: (Last Updated Date: 25/09/2025)

STAGE 1 STUDY REPORT

Inspected On:	
Weather:	
District:	N/A
Section No:	1-1
Height(m):	
Type of Toe Facility:	Road/footpath with moderate traffic density
Distance from Toe(m):	0
Type of Crest Facility:	Flyover
Distance from Crest(m):	2
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Section No:	2-2
Type of Toe Facility:	
Distance from Toe(m):	
Type of Crest Facility:	
Distance from Crest(m):	
Consequence Category:	
Engineering Judgement:	
Sign of Seepage:	
Criterion A satisfied:	
Sign of Distress:	
Criterion D satisfied:	
Non-routine maintenance required:	
Note:	
Masonry wall/Masonry facing:	
Note:	
Consequence category (for critical section):	
Observations:	N/A
Emergency Action Required:	
Action By:	N/A

ACTION TO INITIATE PREVENTIVE WORKS

Criterion A/Criterion D:	N/A
Action By:	N/A
Further Study:	
Action By:	N/A

OTHER EXTERNAL ACTION

Check / repair Services:
Action By: N/A
Non-routine Maintenance:
Action By: N/A

PHOTO










15NE-A/CR 155
15NE-A/C 326
15NE-A/F 219
15NE-A/C 667
15NE-A/R 143
15NE-A/R 410
15NE-A/FR 189
15NE-A/C 677
15NE-C/R 137
15NE-C/F 126
15NE-A/R 389
15NE-A/C 668
15NE-C/C 187
15NE-C/FR 124
15NE-C/C 444
15NE-A/C 629
15NE-A/C 358
15NE-A/R 160
15NE-A/R 161
15NE-A/R 411
15NE-A/R 163
15NE-A/R 138
15NE-A/CR 744
15NE-A/CR 743
15NE-A/F 85
15NE-A/CR 325
15NE-A/F 234
15NE-A/R 139
15NE-A/R 42
15NE-C/C 245
15NE-A/R 41
15NE-C/C 220
15NE-C/F 69
15NE-C/C 25
15NE-C/FR 73
15NE-C/CR 112
15NE-A/FR 209
Stanley Knoll
Stanley Court
Solace
Carmel Hill
Gordon Terrace
Stanley Plaza
STANLEY MAIN ST
Blake Pier
HWM
Stanley Promenade

Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report (15NE-C/C404)	**ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION** **LANDS DEPARTMENT**

List of Slope Maintenance Responsibility Area(s)

1	**15NE-C/C404**		**Sub-Division**	Not Applicable
	Location	TO THE W OF RBL1095		
	Responsible Lot/Party	Highways Department	**Maintenance Agent**	Highways Department
	Remarks	For enquiries about the maintenance of this slope / sub-division of the slope, please contact the Maintenance Agent directly.		

- End of Report -

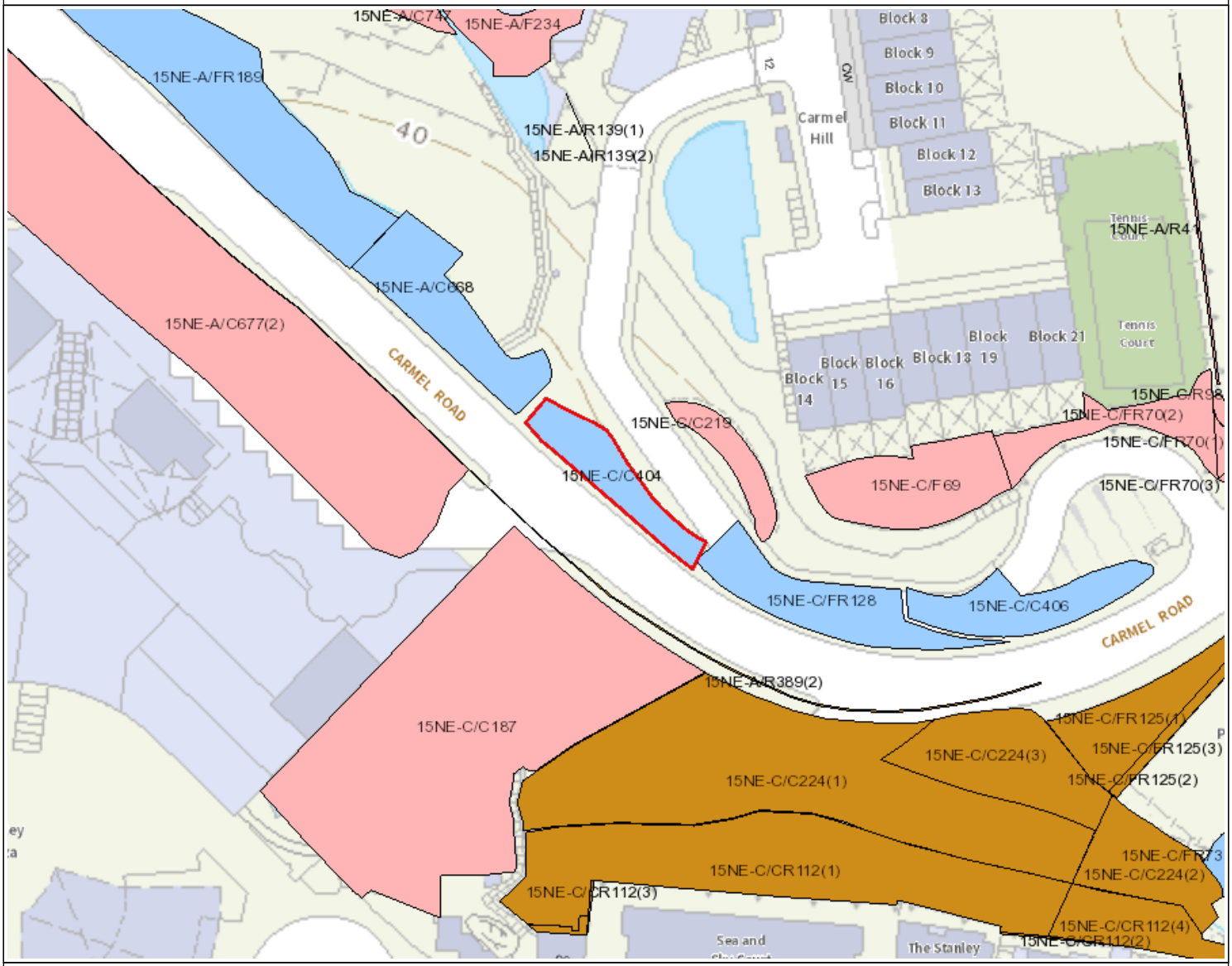
Notes:

(i) The location plan in Annex is for identification purposes of slope(s) only.

(ii) The slope(s) as listed in the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report may not be shown on the location plan in Annex.

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Location Plan



Legend

- Slope Area(s)
- Search Location
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government
- Slope(s) Maintained by Private Party/Parties
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government and Private Party/Parties

ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION
LANDS DEPARTMENT

This Plan is **NOT TO SCALE** and intended for **IDENTIFICATION** only. All information shown on this plan **MUST** be verified by field survey.

Printed on: 28/10/2025

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

15NE-A/R 139

BASIC INFORMATION

Location:	No. 18 Carmel Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
Registration Date:	17-02-1998
Ranking Score (NPRS):	0 (Notional)
Date of Formation:	pre-1977
Date of Construction/ Modification:	30-08-2019
Data Source:	AP
Approximate Coordinates:	Easting : 839741 Northing : 809022

CONSEQUENCE-TO-LIFE CATEGORY

Facility at Crest:	Road/footpath with very low traffic density
Distance of Facility from Crest (m):	0
Facility at Toe:	Lightly-used open area/facilities
Distance of Facility from Toe (m):	0
Consequence-to-life Category:	3
Remarks:	N/A

SLOPE PART

N/A

WALL PART

(1) Max. Height (m): 4.9 Length (m): 10.3 Face Angle (deg): 90

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

(1) Sub Div.: 1 Private Feature Party: RBL 701 Agent: N/A Land Cat.: 1 Reason Code: 1 MR Endorsement Date: 27-07-2023
(2) Sub Div.: 2 Private Feature Party: RBL 1095 Agent: N/A Land Cat.: 1 Reason Code: 1 MR Endorsement Date: 27-07-2023

DETAILS OF SLOPE / RETAINING WALL

Date of Inspection:	17-09-2019
Data Source:	AP
Slope Part Drainage:	N/A
Wall Part Drainage:	(1) Position: Crest Size(mm): 225 (2) Position: Downpipe Size(mm): 150 (3) Position: Toe Size(mm): 225

SLOPE PART

N/A

WALL PART

Wall Part (1)
Type of Wall: Wall Material: Concrete Wall Location: Retaining wall with level platform
Berm: No. of Berms: N/A Min. Berm Width (m): N/A
Weepholes: Size (mm): 75 Spacing (m): 1.5

SERVICES

N/A

CHECKING STATUS INFORMATION

Tagmark: SCS_18494 Part: 1 Checking Status: Feature modified/upgraded to current standard Checking Certificate No.: N/A
Tagmark: SCS_3902 Part: 1 Checking Status: Others (See remarks) Checking Certificate No.: N/A

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

GIU Cell Ref.:	15NE12A9
Map Sheet Reference (1:1000):	15NE-12A
Aerial Photos:	A35116-7 (1993),
Nearest Rainguage Station (Station Number):	St. Stephen's College, Tung Tau Wan Road(H15)
Data Collected On:	17-09-2019
Date of Construction, Subsequent Modification and Demolition:	Modification: Constructed Before: 1967 After: 1963
Related Reports/Files or Documents:	File/Report: DB or DH Ref. No.: BC RBL567 File/Report: DB or DH Ref. No.: BC RBL567 File/Report: DB or DH Ref. No.: GCI3/4/D28/78/HK File/Report: DB or DH Ref. No.: GCI3/4/D28/78/HK File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI3/4/3006/89, GCI3/4/2344/61 File/Report: Development Ref. No.: GCI3/4/3006/89, GCI3/4/2344/61 File/Report: LWC Ref. No.: 1706 - GC4/1/2-5 (3) f(18), GC4/1/2-3 PtIV f(5) File/Report: LWC Ref. No.: 1706 - GC4/1/2-5 (3) f(18), GC4/1/2-3 PtIV f(5)
Remarks:	N/A
Follow Up Actions:	N/A
DH-Order (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	None

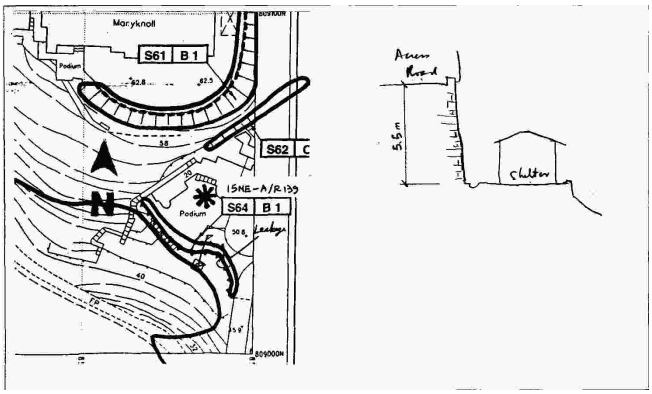
Advisory Letter (To Be Confirmed with Buildings Department):	Date of Recommendation to BD: N/A File Reference: N/A Date Served by BD: 29/07/2003 Date of Recommendation to BD: N/A File Reference: N/A Date Served by BD: 29/07/2003 Date of Recommendation to BD: N/A File Reference: N/A Date Served by BD: 29/07/2003
LPMIS:	Agreement No.: CE61/2001 Report No.: S2R12/2003 Agreement No.: CE78/97 Report No.: S2R12/2003

ENHANCED MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

From Maintenance Department: (Last Updated Date: 25/09/2025)

STAGE 1 STUDY REPORT

Inspected On:	05-12-1996
Weather:	Mainly Fine
District:	I



Section No:	1-1
Height(m):	H1 : 6 , H2 : 6
Type of Toe Facility:	Lightly-used open area/facilities
Distance from Toe(m):	0
Type of Crest Facility:	Road/footpath with very low traffic density
Distance from Crest(m):	0
Consequence Category:	1
Engineering Judgement:	P
Section No:	2-2
Type of Toe Facility:	
Distance from Toe(m):	
Type of Crest Facility:	
Distance from Crest(m):	
Consequence Category:	1
Engineering Judgement:	P
Sign of Seepage:	Slope : N/A Wall : Slight to moderate seepage below mid-height

Criterion A satisfied:	N
Sign of Distress:	Slope : N/A Wall : Minimal(mid-portion, at toe)
Criterion D satisfied:	N
Non-routine maintenance required:	N
Note:	N/A
Masonry wall/Masonry facing:	Y
Note:	N/A
Consequence category (for critical section):	1
Observations:	N/A
Emergency Action Required:	N
Action By:	N/A

ACTION TO INITIATE PREVENTIVE WORKS

Criterion A/Criterion D:	N/A
Action By:	N/A
Further Study:	Y
Action By:	Mixed

OTHER EXTERNAL ACTION

Check / repair Services:	Y
Action By:	DSD
Non-routine Maintenance:	N
Action By:	N/A

eLPMIS

LPM/LPMit Details Report

LPM Study Feature No.:	15NE-A/R 139
Location:	SOUTHEAST OF NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY
District Council:	Southern
Maintenance Responsibility (At the Time of Selection):	Private
Responsible Party for Maintenance of Government Portion:	N/A
Private Lot No.:	RBL567, RBL701, RBL1095

LPM/LPMit Study

Agreement No.:	CE61/2001
Study Type:	Stage 2 Study
Consultant:	Maunsell Geotechnical Services Ltd.
GEO Managing Section / Engineer:	SS / SS2

Study Status:	Study completed
Design Approach:	N/A
Option Assessment Accepted:	N/A
Study Report No.:	S2R12/2003
Programme / Actual Commencement:	01-10-2002
Programme / Actual Completion:	06-02-2004
Report Recommendation (For Stage 2 Study):	Advisory Letter
District Check Status:	Checked
Checking Certificate No.:	N/A
GEO Engineer's Remarks:	N/A

LPM/LPMit Works

Works Contract No.:	N/A
GEO Managing Section / Engineer:	N/A / N/A
Contractor:	N/A
Progress Status:	N/A
Reason of Study Termination / Works Deletion (If Necessary):	N/A
Forecast Commencement Date:	N/A
Forecast Completion Date:	N/A
Completion Cert. Issued:	N/A
Site Handed Over to Maintenance Department on:	N/A
Estimated Cost for Upgrading (HK$M):	N/A
Maintenance Manual No.:	N/A
Actual Works:	N/A
No. of Tree Felled:	N/A
No. of Tree Planted (Incl. Transplant):	N/A
% Bare of Slope Surfacing:	N/A
% Vegetated of Slope Surfacing:	N/A
% Shotcrete of Slope Surfacing:	N/A
Other Hard Surface of Slope Surfacing:	N/A

LPM/LPMit Details Report

LPM Study Feature No.:	15NE-A/R 139
Location:	SOUTHEAST OF NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY
District Council:	Southern
Maintenance Responsibility (At the Time of Selection):	Private
Responsible Party for Maintenance of Government Portion:	N/A
Private Lot No.:	NA

LPM/LPMit Study

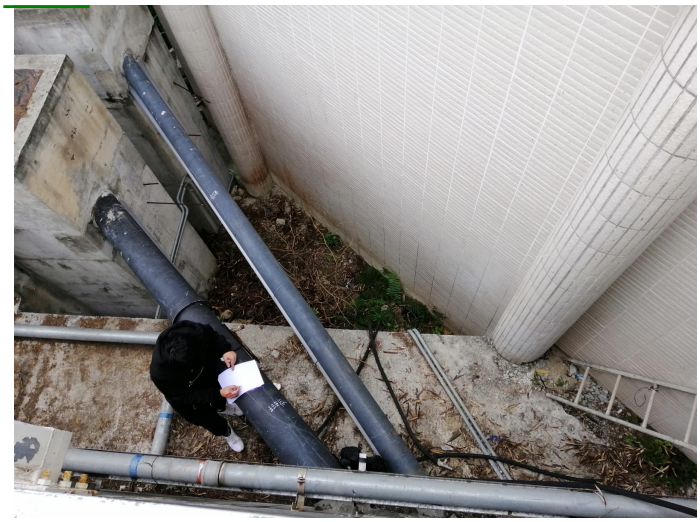
Agreement No.:	CE78/97
Study Type:	Stage 2 Study
Consultant:	Maunsell Geotechnical Services Ltd.
GEO Managing Section / Engineer:	SS / SS3

Study Status:	Study deferred - Potential redevelopment and requires review by GEO in the future
Design Approach:	N/A
Option Assessment Accepted:	N/A
Study Report No.:	S2R12/2003
Programme / Actual Commencement:	N/A
Programme / Actual Completion:	N/A
Report Recommendation (For Stage 2 Study):	Advisory Letter
District Check Status:	N/A
Checking Certificate No.:	N/A
GEO Engineer's Remarks:	DELETED AS UNAUTHORISED EXCAVATION IS BEING CARRIED OUT BEHIND THE WALL.

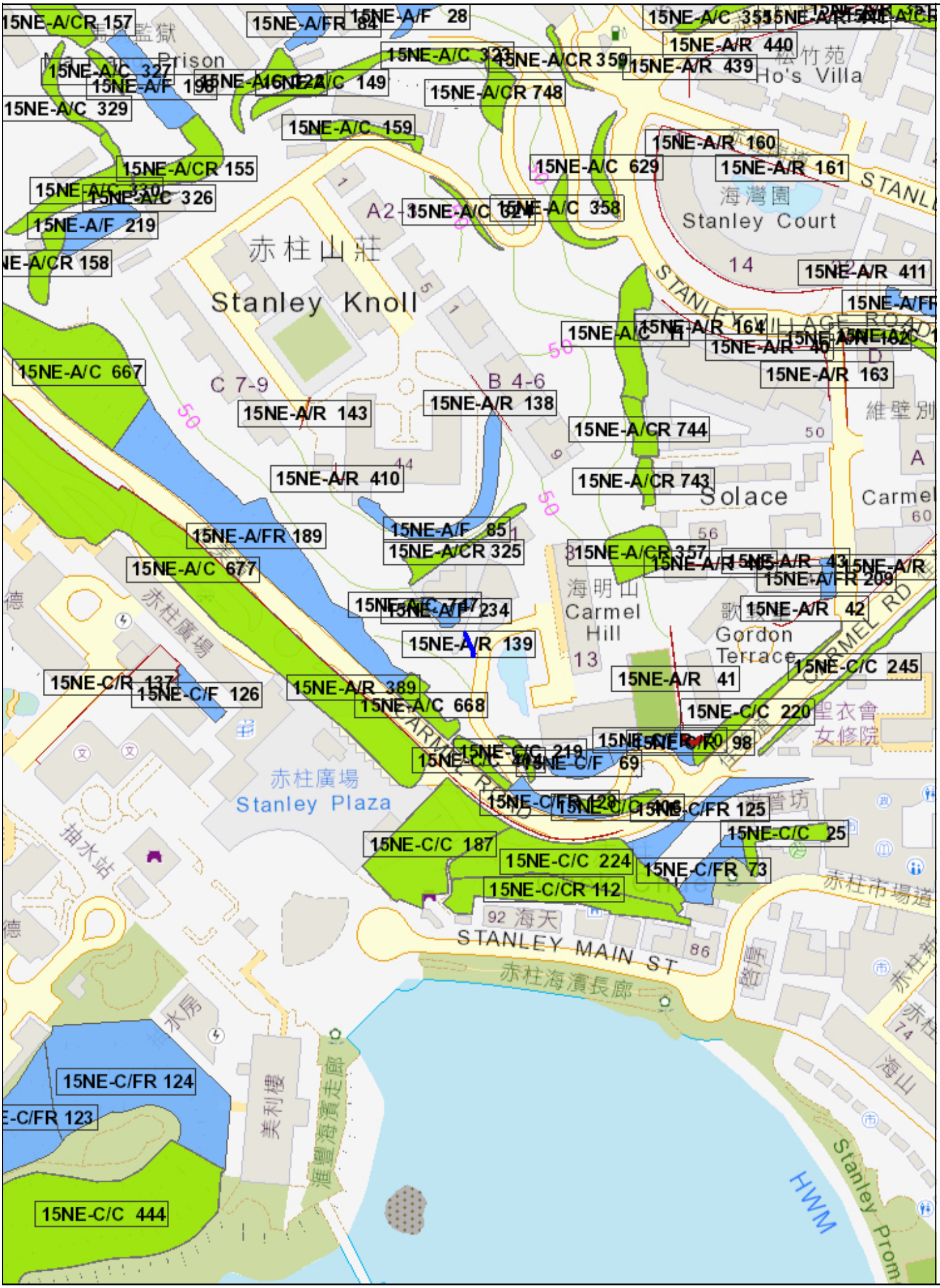
LPM/LPMit Works

Works Contract No.:	N/A
GEO Managing Section / Engineer:	N/A / N/A
Contractor:	N/A
Progress Status:	N/A
Reason of Study Termination / Works Deletion (If Necessary):	N/A
Forecast Commencement Date:	N/A
Forecast Completion Date:	N/A
Completion Cert. Issued:	N/A
Site Handed Over to Maintenance Department on:	N/A
Estimated Cost for Upgrading (HK$M):	N/A
Maintenance Manual No.:	N/A
Actual Works:	N/A
No. of Tree Felled:	N/A
No. of Tree Planted (Incl. Transplant):	N/A
% Bare of Slope Surfacing:	N/A
% Vegetated of Slope Surfacing:	N/A
% Shotcrete of Slope Surfacing:	N/A
Other Hard Surface of Slope Surfacing:	N/A

PHOTO






15NE-A/CR 157
15NE-A/FR 84
15NE-A/F 28
15NE-A/C 355
15NE-A/R 440
15NE-A/C 327
15NE-A/C 323
15NE-A/CR 359
15NE-A/R 439
15NE-A/F 196
15NE-A/C 149
15NE-A/C 329
15NE-A/CR 748
15NE-A/C 159
15NE-A/R 160
15NE-A/CR 155
15NE-A/C 629
15NE-A/R 161
15NE-A/C 326
15NE-A/C 624
15NE-A/C 358
15NE-A/F 219
15NE-A/CR 158
15NE-A/R 411
15NE-A/R 164
15NE-A/C 667
15NE-A/R 163
15NE-A/R 143
15NE-A/R 138
15NE-A/CR 744
15NE-A/R 410
15NE-A/CR 743
15NE-A/FR 189
15NE-A/F 85
15NE-A/CR 325
15NE-A/C 677
15NE-A/CR 357
15NE-A/R 43
15NE-A/FR 209
15NE-A/F 234
15NE-A/R 42
15NE-A/R 139
15NE-C/R 137
15NE-C/F 126
15NE-A/R 389
15NE-A/C 668
15NE-A/R 41
15NE-C/C 245
15NE-C/C 220
15NE-C/C 219
15NE-C/F 69
15NE-C/FR 125
15NE-C/C 25
15NE-C/C 187
15NE-C/C 224
15NE-C/FR 73
15NE-C/CR 112
15NE-C/FR 124
15NE-C/FR 123
15NE-C/C 444
Prison
Ho's Villa
Stanley Court
赤柱山莊
Stanley Knoll
Solace
Carmel Hill
Gordon Terrace
赤柱廣場
Stanley Plaza
STANLEY MAIN ST
STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
CARMEL RD
赤柱海濱長廊
HWM
Stanley Prom
C 7-9
B 4-6
A2

Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report (15NE-A/R139)	**ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION** **LANDS DEPARTMENT**

List of Slope Maintenance Responsibility Area(s)

1	**15NE-A/R139**		**Sub-Division**	1
	Location	Within RBL 701 and RBL 1095		
	Responsible Lot/Party	RBL 701	**Maintenance Agent**	Not Applicable
	Remarks	Not Applicable		

2	**15NE-A/R139**		**Sub-Division**	2
	Location	Within RBL 701 and RBL 1095		
	Responsible Lot/Party	RBL 1095	**Maintenance Agent**	Not Applicable
	Remarks	Not Applicable		

- End of Report -

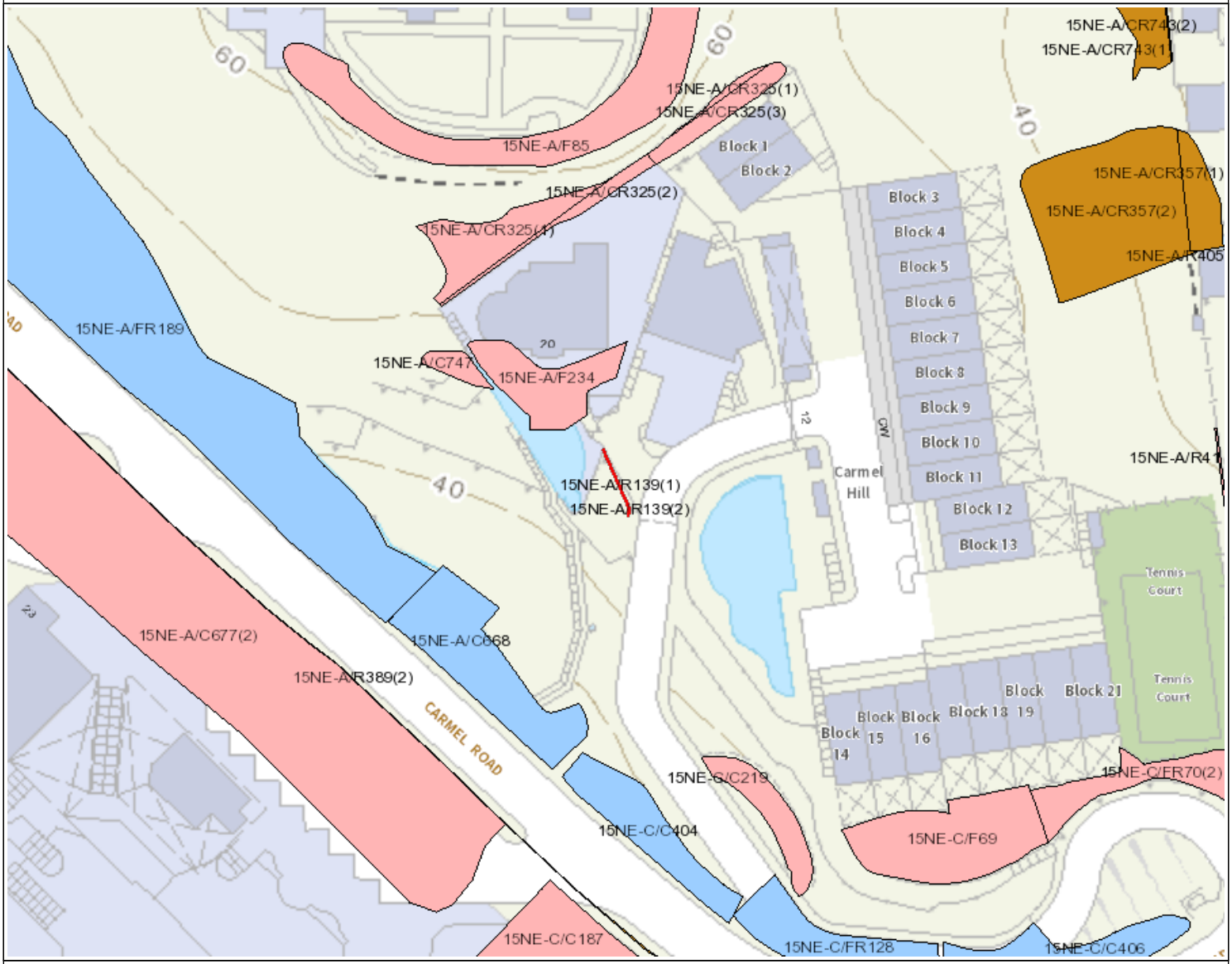
Notes:

(i) The location plan in Annex is for identification purposes of slope(s) only.

(ii) The slope(s) as listed in the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Report may not be shown on the location plan in Annex.

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Location Plan



Legend

- Slope Area(s)
- Search Location
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government
- Slope(s) Maintained by Private Party/Parties
- Slope(s) Maintained by Government and Private Party/Parties

ESTATE MANAGEMENT SECTION
LANDS DEPARTMENT

This Plan is **NOT TO SCALE** and intended for **IDENTIFICATION** only. All information shown on this plan **MUST** be verified by field survey.

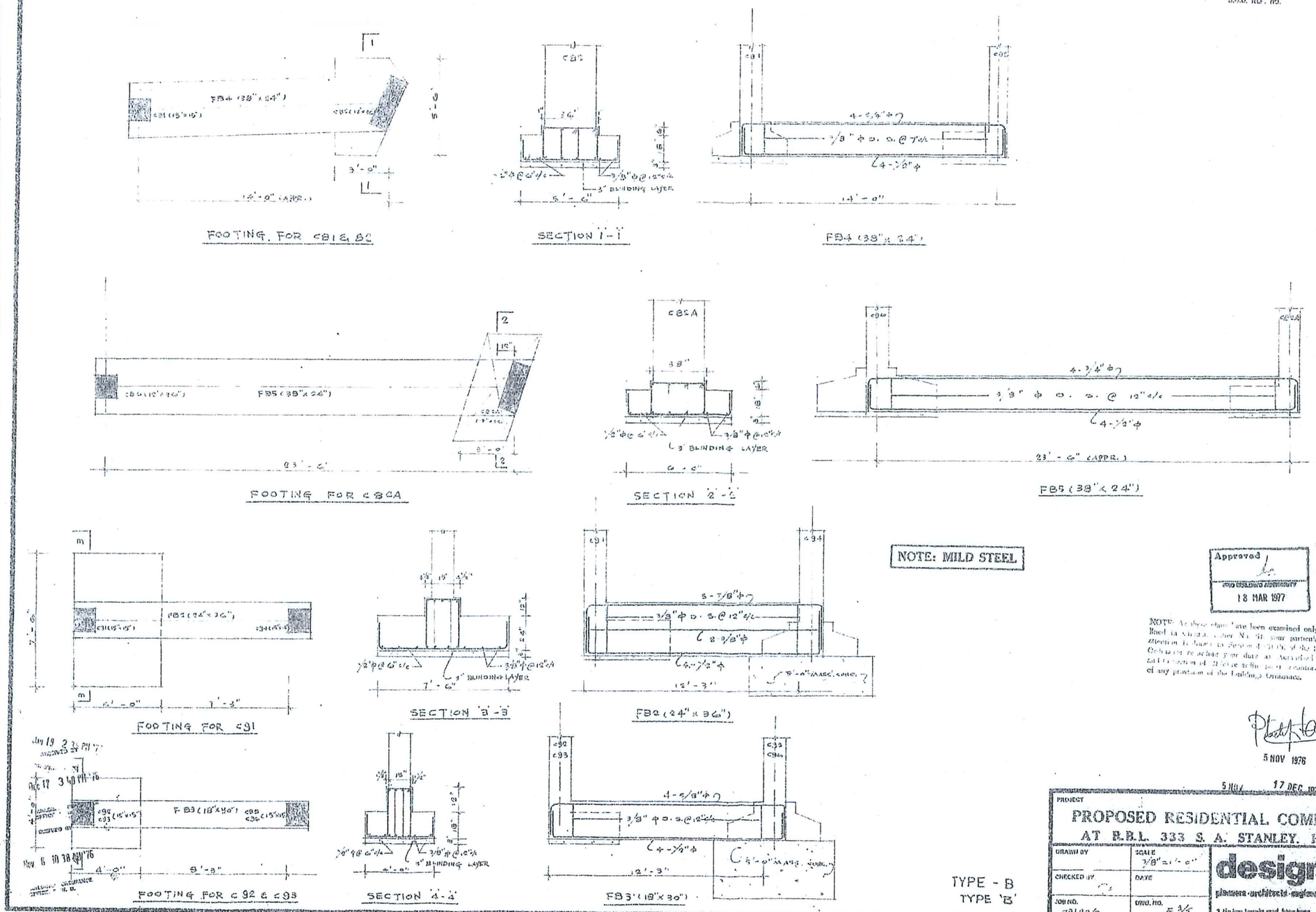
Printed on: 28/10/2025

The use of this report and plan is subject to the terms and conditions set out under the respective Disclaimers, Copyright Notice and Privacy Policy displayed on the Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System webpage at http://www.slope.landsd.gov.hk/smris/disclaimer. The contents of this report and plan, including but not limited to all text, graphics, drawings, diagrams and compilation of data or other materials are protected by copyright. The users of this report and plan acknowledge that the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is the owner of all copyright works contained in this report and plan. Any reproduction, adaptation, distribution, dissemination or making available of any copyright works contained in this report and plan to the public is strictly prohibited unless prior written authorization is obtained from the Lands Department.

Appendix B

Record Plans of Adjacent Structure

BD Record Plan
R.B.L. 333 S.A 42
STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD



NOTE: MILD STEEL

TYPE - B
TYPE 'B'

Approved
PRO BUILDING AUTHORITY
18 MAR 1977

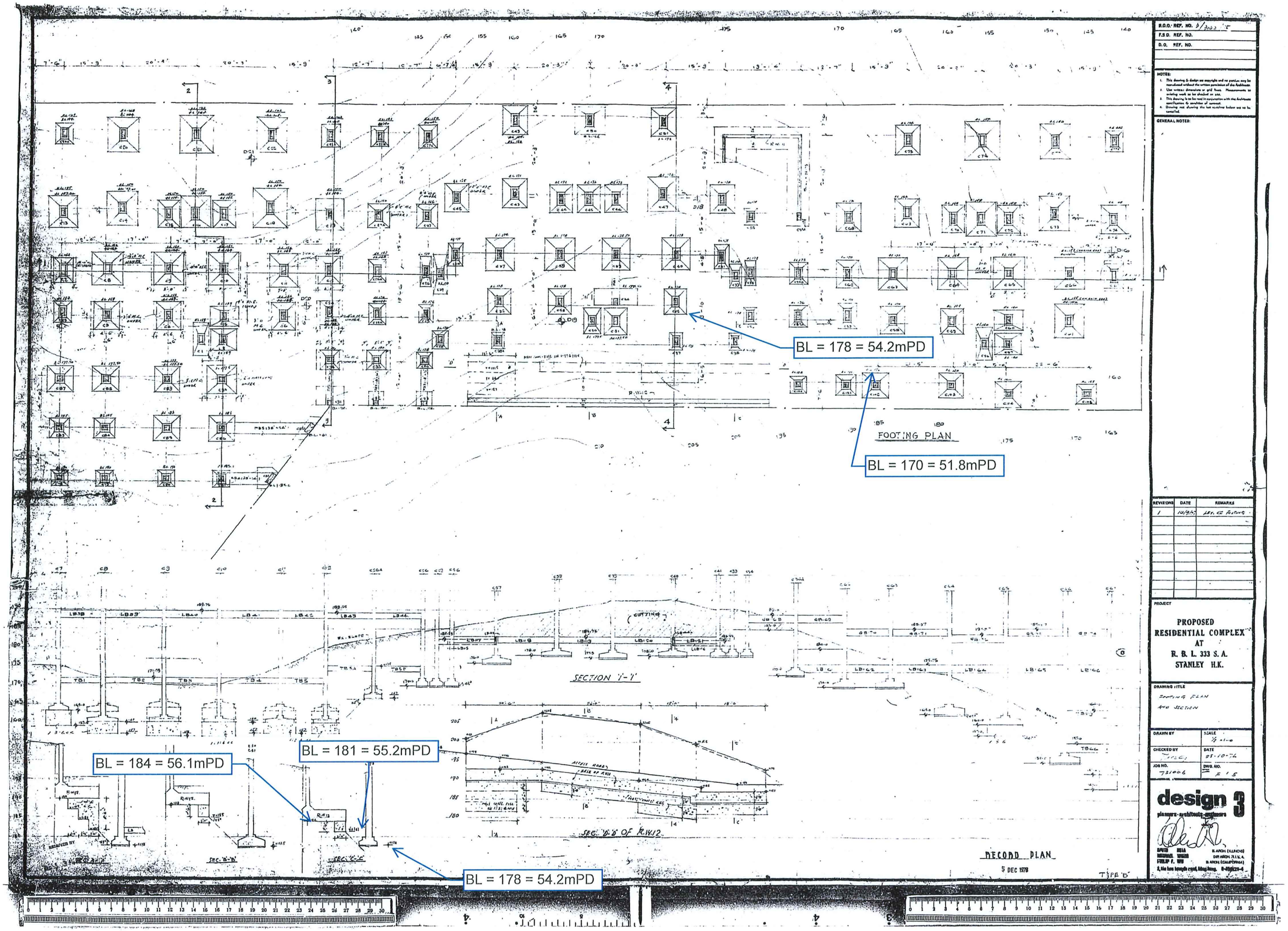
NOTE: As these plans have been examined only as outlined in Circular Letter No. 51, your particular attention is drawn to Section 4-31(5) of the Building Ordinance regarding your duty as Authorised Person and to section 4-31(6) regarding your as contravention of any provision of the Building Ordinance.

5 NOV 1976

5 NOV 17 DEC 1976

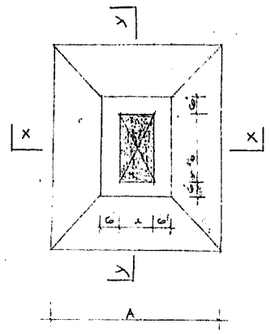
PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY. H. K.

DRAWN BY	SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"	design 3 pioneers · architects · engineers
CHECKED BY	DATE	
JOB NO. 731006	DWG. NO. F 3/5	3, the lane temple road, hong kong. 5-788321-4

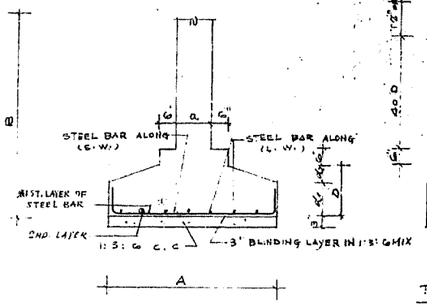


BL = 178 = 54.2mPD
BL = 170 = 51.8mPD
FOOTING PLAN
SECTION 'I-I'
BL = 184 = 56.1mPD
BL = 181 = 55.2mPD
BL = 178 = 54.2mPD
SEC. 'D-D' OF R.W.12
RECORD PLAN
5 DEC 1978
TYPE 'B'
B.O.O. REF. NO.
F.S.D. REF. NO.
D.O. REF. NO.
NOTES:
GENERAL NOTES:
REVISIONS
DATE
REMARKS
PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX AT R. B. L. 333 S. A. STANLEY H.K.
DRAWING TITLE
FOOTING PLAN AND SECTION
DRAWN BY
SCALE
CHECKED BY
DATE
JOB NO.
DWG. NO.
design 3

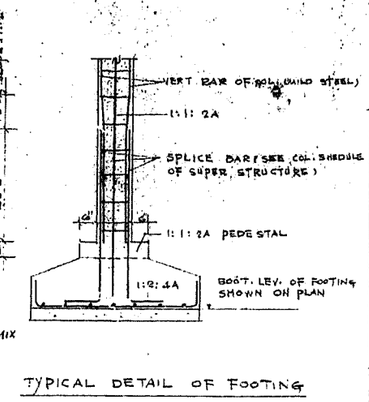
B.O.D. REF. NO. 3/3144/75



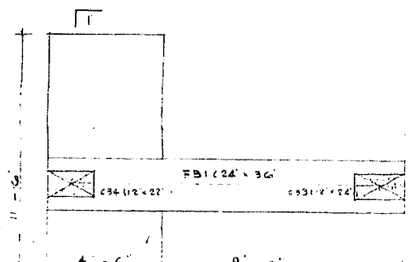
TYPICAL DETAIL OF FOOTING



SECTION OF FOOTING

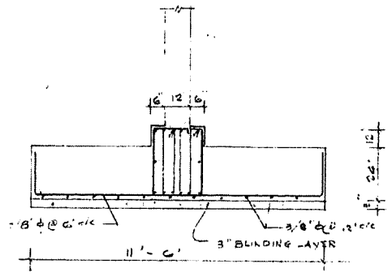


TYPICAL DETAIL OF FOOTING



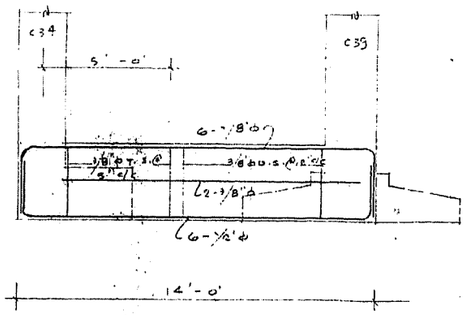
FOOTING OF C33

SCALE "8" = 1'-0"



SECTION 1-1

SCALE "8" = 1'-0"



FB1 (24" x 36")

SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE:

(1) SPLICE BAR EQUAL IN AREA TO AREA OF BARS IN COLUMN.
(2) CONCRETE MIX, TO BE 1:2:4A
(3) STEEL BAR TO BE MILD STEEL
(4) SOIL BEARING CAPACITY = 0.5 TON/sq. FT.
(5) COVER TO STEEL: FOOTING = 3" STRAP BEAM = 2"
(6) BLINDING LAYER & MASS CONCRETE FILL TO BE 1:5:C MIX.

NOTE: MILD STEEL

* 1ST. LAYER OF STEEL BAR

COL. MARKS	a	b	A	B	D	α_1	α_2	STEEL BAR ALONG x - x	STEEL BAR ALONG y - y	MASS CONCRETE FILL (IF NECESSARY)
C1, C56	12"	22"	3'-6"	8'-10"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	5/8"ϕ@5½" c/c	
C4, 3, 6, 58	12"	22"	6'-6"	7'-4"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	C3, C4 - 2'-0" MASS. CONC. UNDER. C6 3'-0" MASS. CONC. UNDER
C5, 60	12"	22"	7'-6"	5'-2"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@4" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C9, 8, 10, 64, 65, 66	12"	20"	8'-0"	9'-0"	24"	18"	6"	5/8"ϕ@5½" c/c	5/8"ϕ@5½" c/c	C65, C9, C10 3'-0" MASS. CONC. UNDER
C11, 18, 19, 37, 38	12"	24"	7'-6"	8'-6"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	
C39, 40, 63	18"	24"	7'-6"	8'-6"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	
C12, 15, 17, 44, 45	12"	29"	6'-0"	7'-5"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	C12, 2'-0" MASS. CONC. UNDER OF C.B. SEE PLAN
C46, 62, 70, 72	12"	23"	6'-0"	7'-5"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	C72 2'-0" MASS. CONC. UNDER OF C.B. SEE PLAN
C16, 71	12"	23"	8'-0"	9'-5"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@4" c/c	½"ϕ@4" c/c	
C14, 20, 22, 47, 73, 77	12"	28"	8'-0"	9'-4"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@3½" c/c	½"ϕ@3½" c/c	C14 2'-0" MASS CONC. UNDER
C21, 18 76	12"	28"	9'-8"	11'-0"	24"	18"	6"	¾"ϕ@5" c/c	¾"ϕ@5" c/c	
C20A 22B 77A	12"	24"	4'-6"	5'-6"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C22C 23A	12"	24"	5'-0"	6'-0"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@7" c/c	½"ϕ@7" c/c	
C23, 25A, 26A, 52A, 54A	12"	20"	4'-8"	5'-4"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@7" c/c	½"ϕ@7" c/c	
C27A 27	12"	20"	5'-6"	6'-2"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	
C26	12"	20"	3'-0"	7'-8"	8"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@5" c/c	½"ϕ@5" c/c	
C28	12"	20"	4'-0"	4'-8"	30"	24"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C29	12"	20"	3'-6"	10'-2"	30"	24"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	⅝"ϕ@5" c/c	
C30	12"	22"	4'-6"	7'-6"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	
C31	12"	22"	6'-0"	7'-0"	48"	42"	6"	¾"ϕ@6" c/c	¾"ϕ@6" c/c	
C52 28A, 37 58	12"	20"	3'-6"	4'-0"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C55A 55	12"	20"	3'-6"	4'-6"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C57, 2	12"	22"	7'-0"	5'-10"	48"	36"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C59, 32, 35, 36	12"	22"	6'-0"	6'-10"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	
C61	12"	22"	8'-0"	8'-10"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@3½" c/c	½"ϕ@3½" c/c	
C67, 7, 24, 53	12"	29"	5'-5"	6'-10"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	4'-0" MASS CONC. UND. (C67 C7 ONLY) DETAIL SEE PLAN
C63, 43, 49, 75, 51	12"	28"	6'-8"	8'-0"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@5" c/c	½"ϕ@5" c/c	
C74, 42, 48, 68	12"	24"	6'-6"	7'-6"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	2'-0 MASS CONC. UND. (C74 ONLY)
C50	12"	28"	10'-2"	8'-4"	18"	12"	6"	⅝"ϕ@4½" c/c	½"ϕ@5" c/c	
C8, 78, 81	15"	15"	4'-3"	4'-3"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C96, 100	15"	15"	4'-3"	4'-3"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C87, 25, 86, 88	15"	18"	6'-3"	6'-9"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	
C89, 102, 103, 104	15"	15"	6'-3"	6'-9"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	5'-0" MASS. CONC. UND. (C89 ONLY)
C90	15"	15"	7'-2"	7'-7"	24"	18"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@4½" c/c	6'-0" MASS CONC. UND.
C95, 83, 84, 94, 101, 105	15"	15"	5'-3"	5'-3"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	5'-0" MASS. CONC. UND. (C83, 84, 95 ONLY)
C54 99	12"	20"	3'-0"	6'-2"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	
C36, C41	12"	29"	4'-0"	6'-5"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@6" c/c	½"ϕ@6" c/c	
C35	12"	20"	3'-9"	4'-6"	18"	12"	6"	½"ϕ@9" c/c	½"ϕ@9" c/c	

Approved
PRO BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 9 MAR 1978

AMENDED PLAN
9 FEB 1978

PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY, H. K.

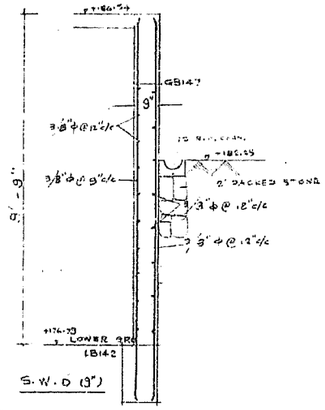
DRAWN BY	SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"
CHECKED BY	DATE
JOB NO. 7315.06	DWG. NO. F 2/5

design 3
planners · architects · engineers
3, cite bois temple road, hong kong. 5-766921-4

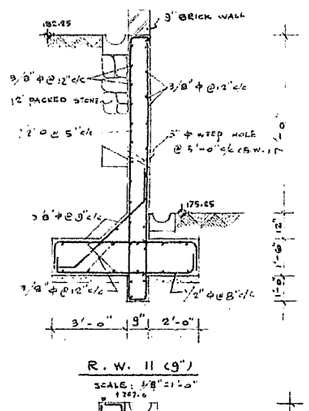
TYPE - B

a 18 3.14.78

B.O.O. REF. NO. 3/3148 A/78

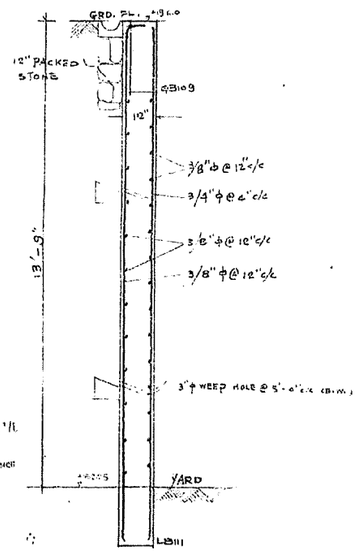


S.W.D (9")

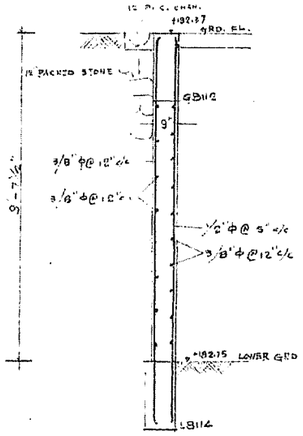


R.W. 11 (9")

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

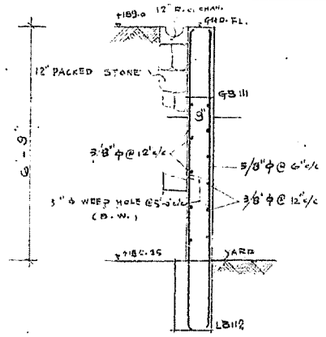


S.W.A (12")



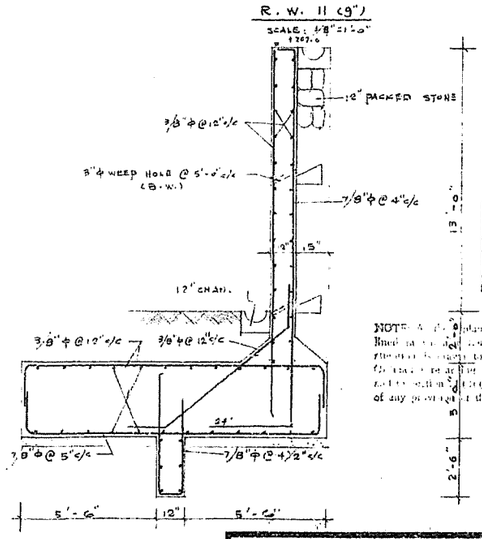
S.W.B (9")

FOR RAISE TYPE B' & C'



S.W.C (9")

FOR RAISE TYPE B' & C'



R.W. 12 (12")

SCALE 1"=1'-0"

NOTE: MILD STEEL

TYPE - B

Approved

PRO BUILDING AUTHORITY

18 MAR 1977

NOTE: A [illegible] plans have been examined only as out lined in the [illegible] Nos. [illegible] your particular [illegible] to Section [illegible] of the Building Ordinance as at the date of Authorised Person [illegible] Section [illegible] does not relieve him of contraventions of any provision of the Buildings Ordinance.

5 NOV 1976

17 DEC 1976

RECEIVED AT DEC 17 3 14 PM '76 BUILDING ORDINANCE OFFICE, P.W.D.

RECEIVED AT NOV 6 10 38 AM '76 BUILDING ORDINANCE OFFICE, P.W.D.

PROJECT

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX

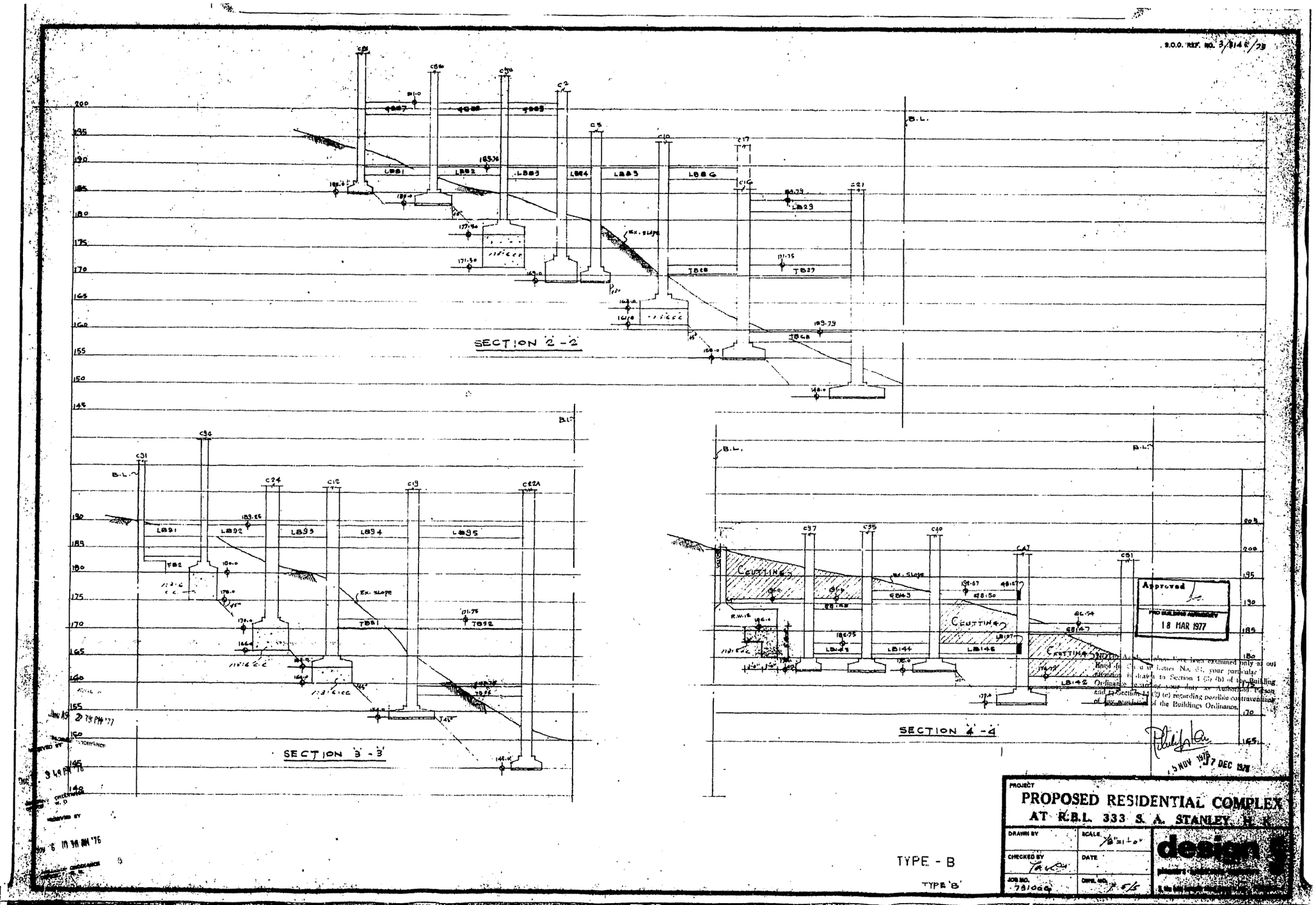
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY, H. K.

DRAWN BY	SCALE 1/8"=1'-0"
CHECKED BY	DATE
JOB NO. 7310 G	DWG. NO. F 4/5

design 3

planners · architects · engineers

3, 6th floor, tsingtao road, hong kong. T-780821-4



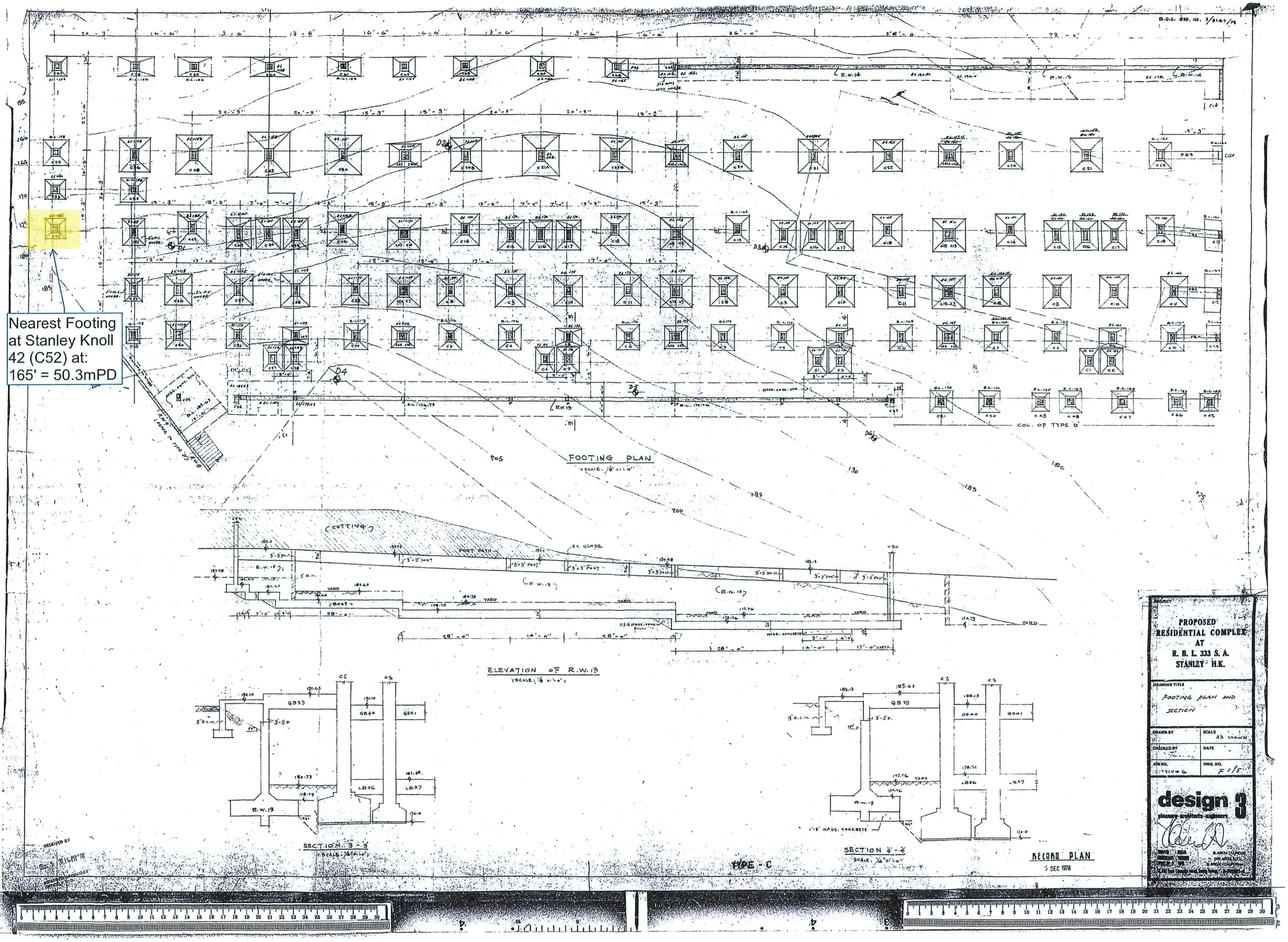
TYPE - B

TYPE 'B'

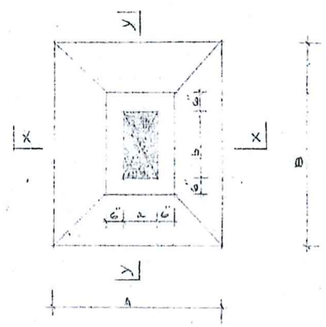
PROJECT

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY, H. K.

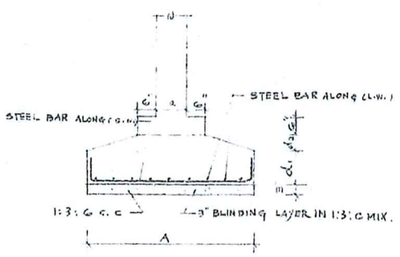
DRAWN BY	SCALE 1/8"=1'-0"	design
CHECKED BY	DATE	
JOB NO. 781006	DWG. NO. 7 5/5	


Nearest Footing at Stanley Knoll 42 (C52) at: 165' = 50.3mPD
FOOTING PLAN
ELEVATION OF R.W.13
SECTION 3-3
SECTION 4-4
TYPE - C
RECORD PLAN
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX AT R. B. L. 333 S. A. STANLEY H.K.
DRAWING TITLE
FOOTING PLAN AND SECTION
DRAWN BY
SCALE AS SHOWN
CHECKED BY
DATE
JOB NO.
DWG. NO. F 1/5
design 3
pleasure architects engineers

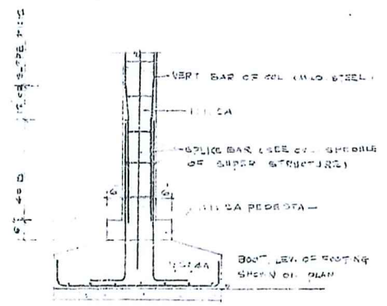
B.O.D. REF. NO. 3/3142/75



TYPICAL DETAIL OF FOOTING

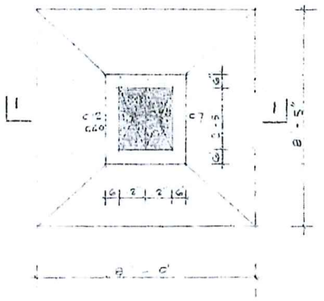


SECTION OF FOOTING

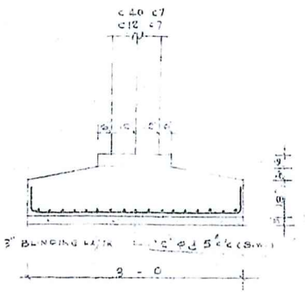


TYPICAL DETAIL OF FOOTING

NOTE: SPLICE BAR EQUAL IN AREA TO AREA OF BARS IN COLUMN.



FOOTING OF C.2, C40 & C47



SECTION 1'-1'

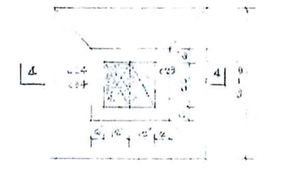
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
(1) SPLICE BAR EQUAL IN AREA TO AREA OF BARS IN COLUMN.
(2) CONCRETE MIX: TO BE 1:2:4 A
(3) STEEL BAR TO BE MILD STEEL.
(4) SOIL BEARING CAPACITY = 1½ TONS/SQ FT.
(5) COVER TO STEEL: FOOTING 3" STRAP BEAM 1½"
(6) BLINDING LAYER & MASS CONCRETE FILL TO BE 1:3:6 MIX.

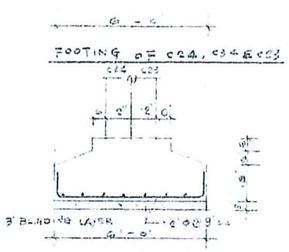
NOTE: MILD STEEL

COL. MARKS	a	b	A	B	D	l_1	l_2	STEEL BAR ALONG S.W. x-x	STEEL BAR ALONG L.W. y-y	MASS CONCRETE FILL (IF NECESSARY)
C1, 37	12"	22"	5'-0"	6'-4"	18"	12"	6"			
C 2, 28	12"	22"	6'-0"	6'-10"	42"	36"	6"			
C 60	16"	16"	10'-4"	5'-4"	30"	24"	6"			
C 29	16"	22"	7'-6"	4'-4"	18"	12"	6"			
C 57	16"	16"	5'-4"	5'-4"	18"	12"	6"			
C30, 14, 22	12"	28"	6'-0"	7'-4"	24"	18"	6"			
C 20B, 21, C2B 46	12"	28"	8'-0"	9'-4"	24"	18"	6"			
C 21A, 48 50	12"	28"	9'-6"	10'-0"	33"	27"	6"			
C 30, 3, 4, 6, 31, 33	12"	22"	6'-0"	6'-10"	24"	18"	6"			
C 5, 16, 17 43, 45	12"	29"	6'-0"	7'-5"	18"	12"	6"			
C 35	12"	29"	5'-3"	5'-6"	18"	12"	6"			
C 36, 8, 11, 39	12"	24"	7'-0"	8'-0"	24"	18"	6"			
C 38, 9, C 37	12"	24"	7'-6"	8'-6"	18"	12"	6"			
C 41	12"	24"	6'-6"	7'-0"	18"	12"	6"			
C 44,	12"	29"	6'-6"	7'-11"	18"	12"	6"			
C 49	12"	28"	11'-0"	12'-4"	26"	20"	6"			
C 59 C61	16"	16"	8'-10"	5'-4"	30"	24"	6"			
C 56	12"	22"	8'-0"	9'-0"	24"	18"	6"			
C 53, 52	16"	16"	5'-4"	5'-4"	18"	12"	6"			
C 54, 55	16"	16"	6'-10"	6'-10"	18"	12"	6"			
C 62, 63, 64 65,	16"	16"	6'-4"	5'-4"	19"	12"	6"			
C 5 - 32	12"	22"	7'-0"	6'-8"	24"	18"	6"			
C 18, 40	12"	28"	7'-0"	8'-4"	24"	18"	6"			
C 58	16"	16"	9'-10"	5'-4"	30"	24"	6"			

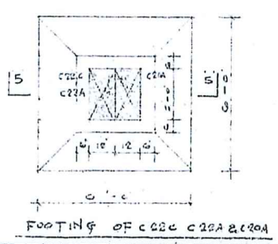
C52:
5' - 4" x 5- - 4"=
1.62m x 1.62m



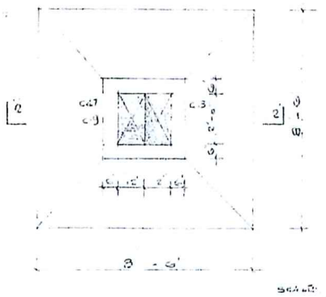
FOOTING OF C24, C34 & C23



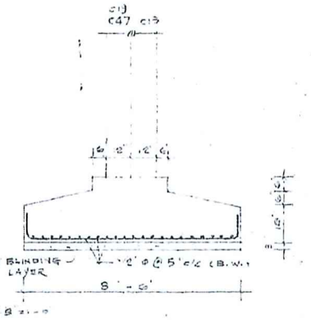
SECTION 4 - 4'



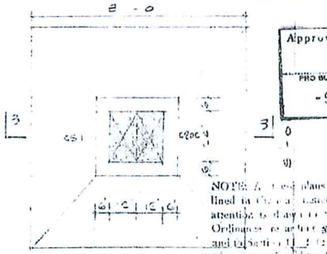
FOOTING OF C22C C22A & C20A



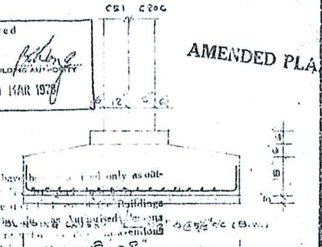
FOOTING OF C47, C13 & C18



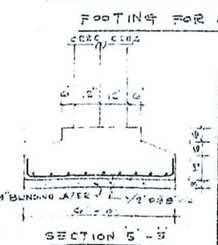
SECTION 2'-2'



FOOTING FOR C51 & C20C



SECTION 3'-3'



SECTION 5'-5'

Approved
PRO BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 9 MAR 1978

AMENDED PLAN

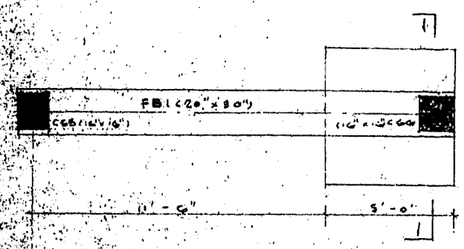
NOTE: Amended plans have been approved only as outlined in red. Attention is drawn to the provisions of the Buildings Ordinance or any regulations made thereunder and to the conditions of the approval. Any unauthorised building works are subject to enforcement action and to removal at any time and do not imply that they will be approved on any subsequent application. Failure to comply with any of the conditions of approval or any provision of the Buildings Ordinance may lead to prosecution.

PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY, H. K.

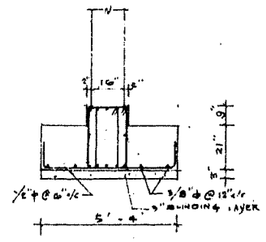
DRAWN BY	SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"
CHECKED BY	DATE
JOB NO. 7410	DWG. NO. F 2/5

design 3
planners · architects · engineers
3, tin hau temple road, hong kong. 5-762821-4

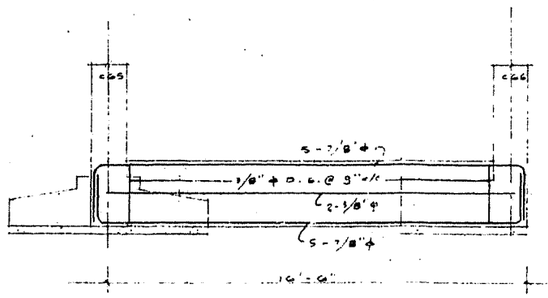
B.O.O. REF. NO. S/3146/75



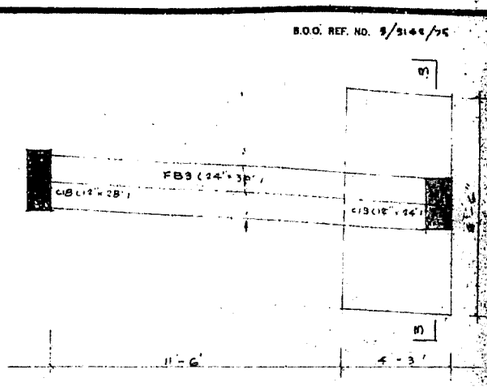
FOOTING OF C66



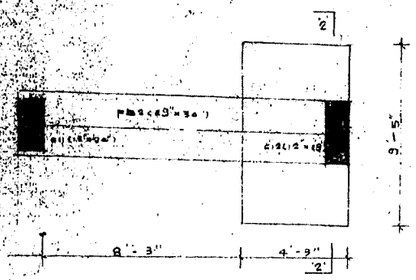
SECTION '1'-'1'



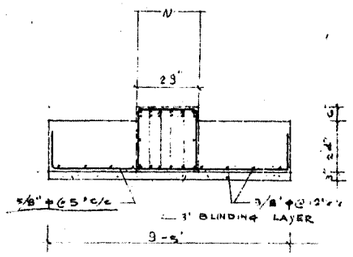
FB1 (20" x 30")



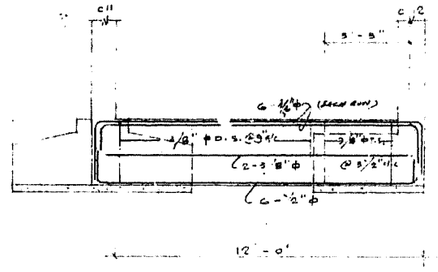
FOOTING OF C19



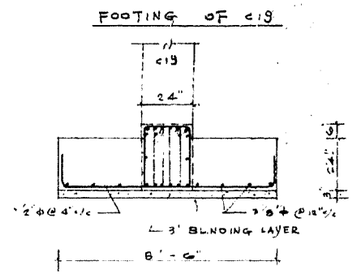
FOOTING OF C12



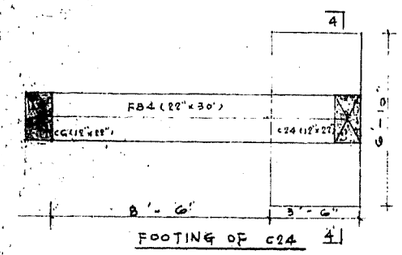
SECTION '2'-'2'



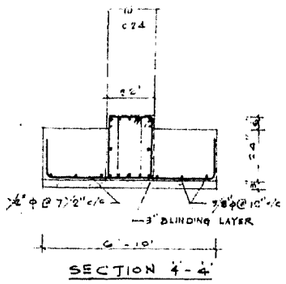
FB2 (29" x 30")



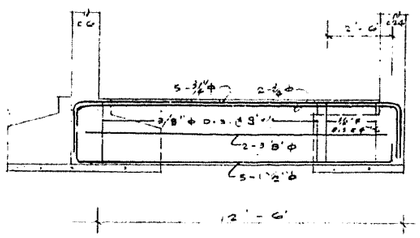
SECTION '3'-'3'



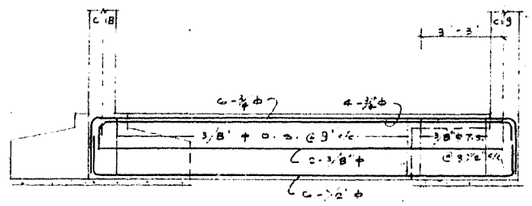
FOOTING OF C24



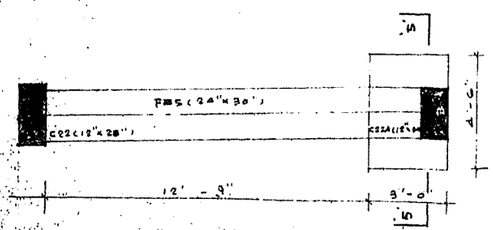
SECTION '4'-'4'



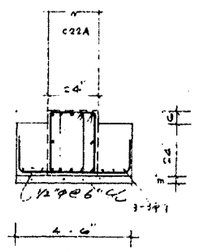
FB4 (22" x 30")



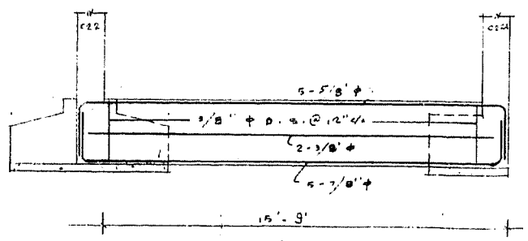
FB3 (24" x 30") AMENDED PLAN



FOOTING OF C22A



SECTION '5'-'5'



FB5 (24" x 30")

NOTE: MILD STEEL

TYPE - C

Approved
PRO BUILDING AUTHORITY
-9 MAR 1976

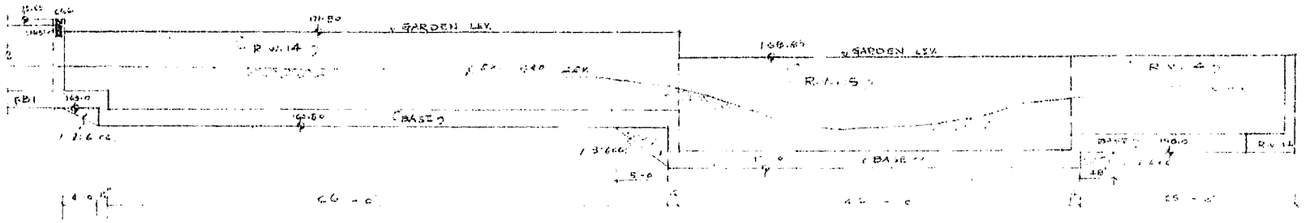
NOTE: As these plans have been approved only as outlined in Circular Letter No. 91, it is the responsibility of the Architect to submit for approval any alterations or additions to the approved plans. It is also the responsibility of the Architect to obtain approval for any Authorised Persons and Registered Structural Engineers to carry out any work which is not in accordance with the provisions of the Buildings Ordinance.

PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY, H. K.

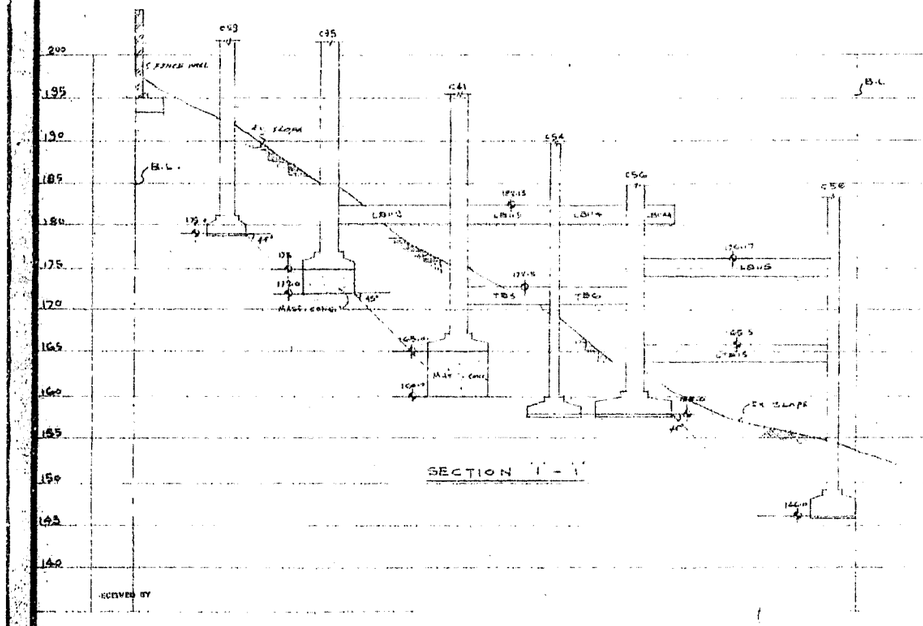
DRAWN BY	SCALE 1/8"=1'-0"
CHECKED BY Tang.	DATE
JOB NO. 7B100 G	DWG. NO. F3/5

design 3

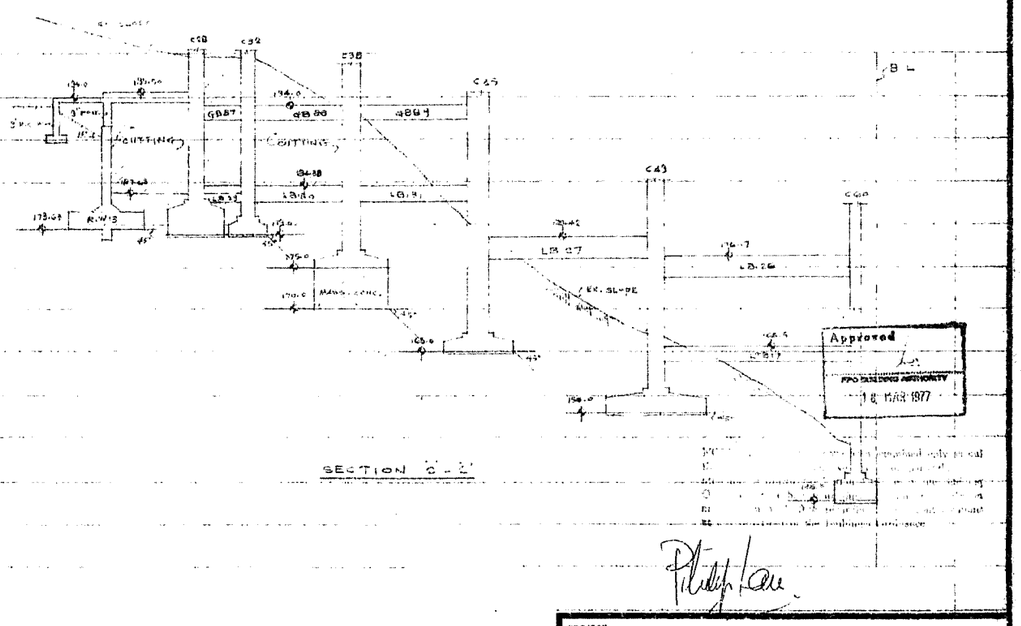
B.O.O. REF NO. 3/3142/75



ELEVATION OF R.W. 5 AND R.W. 4



SECTION 1 - 1



SECTION 2 - 2

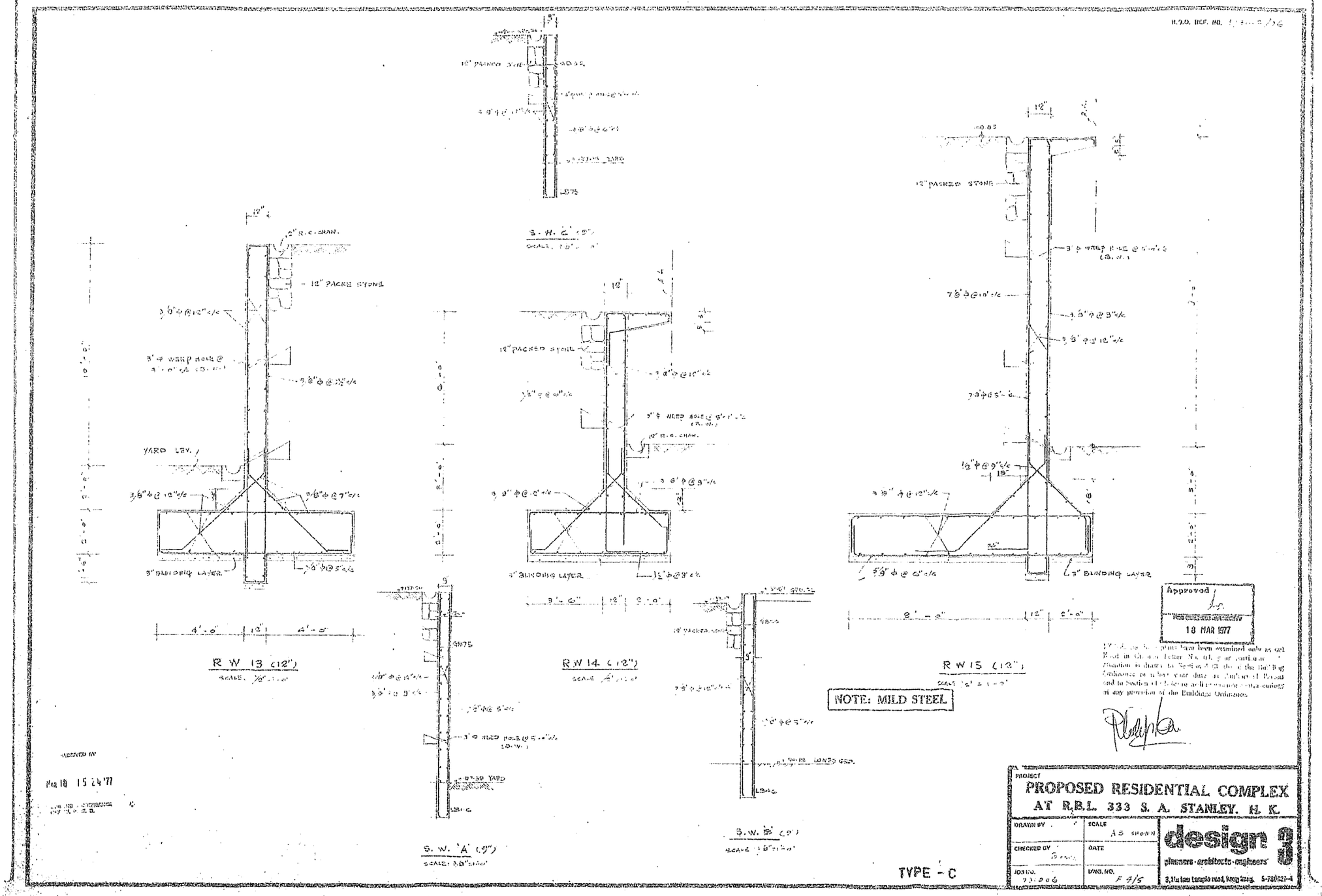
Approved
PROCEEDING AUTHORITY
18 MAR 1977

RECEIVED BY
MAR 10 15 24 '77

TYPE - C

PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY. H. K.

DRAWN BY	SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"	**design 3** planners · architects · engineers
CHECKED BY	DATE	
JOB NO. 731006	DWG. NO. F 5/5	3, the lane temple road, long bay.



12" PACKED STONE
3" BLINDING LAYER
YARD LEV.
R W 13 (12")
R W 14 (12")
R W 15 (12")
S. W. 'A' (9")
S. W. 'B' (9")
NOTE: MILD STEEL
Approved
18 MAR 1977
PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX
AT R.B.L. 333 S. A. STANLEY. H. K.
DRAWN BY
CHECKED BY
JOB NO.
SCALE
AS SHOWN
DATE
DWG. NO.
F 4/5
design 3
planners · architects · engineers
TYPE - C

Design Surcharge for C52:
=(68.36+4.63)
= 72.99KIP
= 324.68kN
324.68 / 1.62m x 1.62m
= 123 kPa

COL.	SIZE	D.L.	L.L.	D+L. KIP	WIND KIP S	WIND KIP N	WIND KIP S	WIND KIP N
C.50	12x12	24.42	56.03	96.45	4.95	+6.74	3.12	-12.16
C.51	12x24	113.94	27.71	141.65	4.24	+7.76	3.93 / 2.60	-3.10 / +13.01
C.52	16x16	60.19	8.17	68.36	6.43	-3.71	1.92 / 4.72	-2.60 / +4.63
C.53	16x16	62.67	11.07	76.74	4.38	-6.95	3.17 / 6.90	-2.46 / +7.28
C.54	16x16	101.41	25.85	127.26	4.38	+6.54	1.15 / 7.13	-4.12 / +13.38
C.55	16x16	115.91	19.41	135.32	6.70	-9.86	3.17 / 6.90	+6.45 / -9.58
C.56	12x24	158.99	42.06	201.05	4.24	+2.09	2.99 / 18.06	+4.83 / -18.14
C.57	16x16	75.54	12.49	88.03	2.74	-3.05	0.08 / 0.18	+1.81 / -2.33
C.58	16x16	126.59	28.65	155.24	2.74	-0.77	0.08 / 0.18	+1.66 / -5.35
C.59	16x16	126.22	28.34	154.56	2.74	+2.74	0.23	-2.39
C.60	16x16	134.13	31.00	165.13	1.86	-0.10	2.19	-22.58
C.61	16x16	113.67	28.58	141.25	1.86	-1.71	1.89	-19.45
C62	16x16	80.45	18.58	99.03	1.86	+2.45	0.38 / 1.99	+3.90 / -14.25
C.63	16x16	63.18	31.31	94.49				
C.64	16x16	62.80	31.81	94.61				
C.65	16x16	63.18	31.31	94.49				
C.66	16x16	48.98	10.49	59.47				

COL.	SIZE	D.L.	L.L.	D+L KIP	WIND → KIP. S	WIND → KIP. N	WIND ↑ KIP. E	WIND ↑ KIP. N
C22C	12x24	56.40	9.93	66.33	2.36	± 3.98	1.33 2.43	+1.59 -7.87
C23	12x12	41.00	8.67	49.67	2.31	∓ 13.50	1.02 1.89	-5.88 +8.99
C24	12x22	51.33	9.37	60.70	2.31	± 13.50	1.02 1.89	-5.88 +8.99
C25	12x12	30.85	0.18	31.03	2.66	∓ 4.09	8.97	+9.18
C26	12x12	31.36	6.47	37.83	2.66	± 4.09	8.04	-6.46
C27	12x22	66.11	11.53	77.64	4.02	∓ 39.29	2.17	-4.14
C28	12x12	37.37	4.07	41.44	4.02	± 39.29	1.14	-25.73
C29	12x12	26.31	3.27	29.58	5.16	∓ 11.16		
C30	12x12	104.35	11.01	115.36	5.16	∓ 0.22	8.97	-8.06
C31	12x12	89.82	21.04	111.86	5.16	± 10.35	8.04	-3.11
C32	12x12	86.48	11.59	98.07	4.54	± 10.01	13.97	+17.81
C33	12x22	91.04	14.33	105.37	4.54	± 0.42	17.04	-28.33
C34	12x22	50.46	9.84	60.30	4.54	± 16.36	1.41 4.52	-3.86 +6.94
C35	12x29	63.15	7.26	70.41	4.31	∓ 16.30	0.31 1.29	-8.73 +13.07
C36	12x24	132.92	27.05	159.97	3.57	± 10.30	0.99	+13.89
C37	12x24	140.38	33.73	174.11	3.57	∓ 1.41	0.89	-3.85
C38	12x24	144.70	33.65	178.35	3.57	± 1.41	1.54	-3.41
C39	12x24	128.01	28.73	156.74	3.57	∓ 10.30	1.88	+24.10
C40	12x29	84.22	13.74	97.96	4.31	± 16.30	0.27 0.88	-2.41 +2.93
C41	12x24	108.03	17.61	125.64	2.98	∓ 19.78	1.31 1.74	+6.47 -2.96
C42	12x28	133.19	32.95	166.14	5.89	∓ 12.81	9.92	+31.61
C43	12x29	93.19	26.63	119.82	6.07	± 11.31	0.44	+13.42
C44	12x29	117.38	36.08	153.46	6.07	± 1.90	10.13	+33.85
C45	12x29	104.56	26.70	131.26	6.07	∓ 11.31	0.76	+11.33
C46	12x28	176.90	41.17	218.07	5.89	± 12.81	9.92	+31.61
C47	12x24	110.47	18.95	129.42	4.98	± 19.78	0.04 0.14	+5.47 -7.63
C48	12x28	115.27	67.67	182.94	4.92	- 7.55	37.10	+21.32
C49	12x28	316.55	73.20	389.80	4.92	0	35.97	-12.49

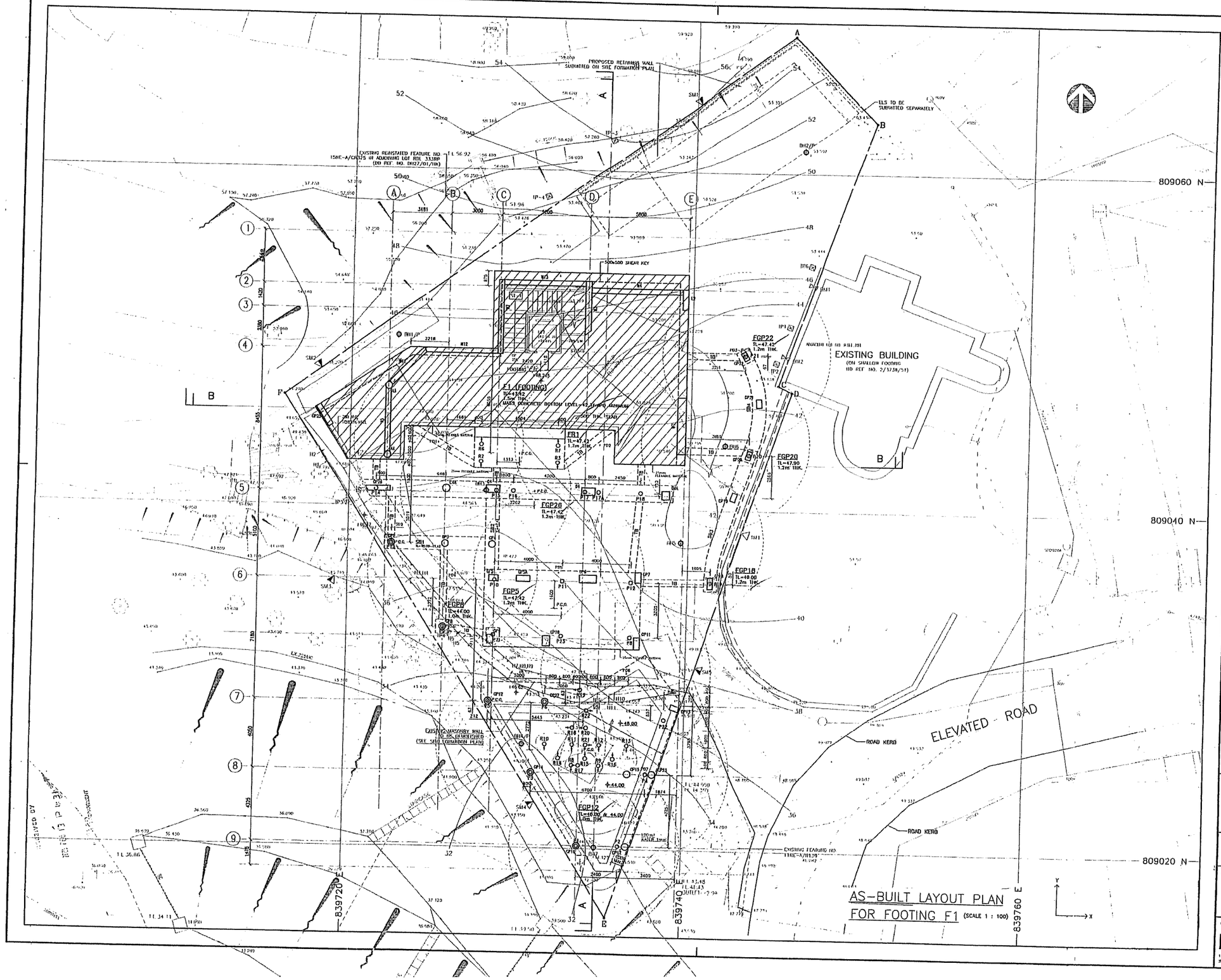
design
planners · architects · engineers

SHEET NO. 24

TYPE C'

COL.	SIZE	D.L.	LL.	D+L.	WIND ⟶ EIP. S	WIND ⟶ EIP. N	WIND ↑↓ EIP. S	WIND ↑↓ EIP. N
C-1	12x12	66.11	11.53	77.64	4.02	± 39.29	2.17	-4.14
C-2	12x12	37.37	4.07	41.44	4.02	± 39.29	3.11	-25.76
C-3	12x12	89.41	14.02	103.43	5.65	± 1.06	10.49	-36.13
C-4	12x12	83.61	22.29	105.90	5.65	± 13.37	3.79	-15.82
C-5	12x12	86.64	11.59	98.23	5.65	± 13.37	3.11	+17.44
C-6	12x12	91.12	14.33	105.55	5.65	± 1.06	10.49	-36.13
C-7	12x9	66.03	7.96	73.99	2.68	± 14.96	2.35 4.32	-2.16 +2.99
C-8	12x24	128.76	27.51	156.27	3.35	± 8.18	8.43	+29.69
C-9	12x24	143.00	33.17	176.17	5.41	± 2.13	4.92	-6.20
C-10	12x24	144.33	33.31	177.64	5.41	± 2.13	4.04	-8.55
C-11	12x24	116.50	28.10	144.60	3.35	± 8.18	8.43	+29.69
C-12	12x9	91.71	13.74	105.45	2.68	± 14.96	2.35 4.32	-2.16 +2.99
C-13	12x24	76.92	6.90	83.82	1.19	± 18.92	1.33 2.45	+6.45 -9.11
C-14	12x28	108.10	26.03	134.13	3.14	± 9.63	13.08	+33.79
C-15	12x29	88.15	23.67	111.82	8.17	± 11.87	8.69	+29.02
C-16	12x29	101.83	25.04	126.87	8.17	± 1.90	2.135	+34.37
C-17	12x29	99.81	23.85	123.66	8.17	± 11.87	7.13	+16.87
C-18	12x28	146.34	27.32	173.66	3.14	± 9.63	13.08	+33.79
C-19	12x24	84.92	9.26	94.21	1.19	± 18.92	1.33 2.45	+6.45 -9.11
C-20	12x28	103.68	27.11	130.79	5.56	± 8.95	13.08	-33.79
C-21	12x28	123.90	30.51	154.41	5.56	0	7.67	-35.59
C-22	12x28	105.66	13.65	119.31	5.56	± 8.95	13.08	-33.79
C-20A	12x24	24.89	1.79	26.68	2.36	± 3.98	1.33 2.45	+1.59 -2.87
C-20B	12x28	123.56	30.62	154.18	5.56	± 8.95	13.08	-33.79
C-20C	12x24	30.77	4.42	35.19	2.36	± 3.98	1.33 2.45	+1.59 -2.87
C-21A	12x28	249.51	53.70	303.21	5.56	0	7.67	-35.59
C-22A	12x24	25.10	1.79	26.89	2.36	± 3.98	1.33 2.45	+1.59 -2.87
C-22B	12x28	174.54	37.16	211.70	5.56	± 8.95	13.08	-33.79

BD Record Plan
RBL567, 20 CARMEL ROAD



AS-BUILT LAYOUT PLAN
FOR FOOTING F1 (SCALE 1 : 100)

B.D. REF.	3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING RETAINING WALL
- EXISTING FREE STANDING WALL
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING CATCHPIT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE (IL=INVERT LEVEL)
- MF – EXISTING SEWER DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- MH – EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING SLOPE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING GATE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING GAS PIPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- EXISTING CABE DUCT
- BH1/P – EXISTING BOREHOLES
- H1 – EXISTING HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- TP1 – EXISTING TRAIL PITS
- 51.84 – PROPOSED FINISH FLOOR LEVEL (mPD)
- SM1 – SETTLEMENT MARKER (5 NOS.)
- TM1 – TILTING MARKER (1 NO.)
- BM1 – BUILDING MARKER (2 NOS.)
- 38 – INFERRED GRADE IN ROCKHEAD CONTOUR
- PROPOSED PILE CAP/TIE BEAM/STRAP BEAM (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- TB – PROPOSED TIE BEAM (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- SB1 – PROPOSED STRAP BEAM (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- FR1 – PROPOSED CAP MARK
- TL=45.97 – PROPOSED CAP TOP LEVEL (mPD)
- +P.C.G. – PILE C.G.
- P1 – COMPLETED ø219 MINIPILE (VERTICAL)
- R1 – COMPLETED ø219 MINIPILE (RAKING 1 IN 4)
- +PD1 – COMPLETED PRE-DRILLING (6 NOS.) IMPRESSION POCKER TEST SHALL BE CARRIED ON PERBORED HOLES PD1 & PD2
- +PD7 – COMPLETED ADDITIONAL PRE-DRILLING (1 NO.)
- AS-BUILT FOOTING F1

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL DEPARTMENTS MUST BE ADVISED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS MAY NOT COPY FROM THE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS OTHERWISE CERTIFIED

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	23/08/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

AS-BUILT LAYOUT PLAN
FOR FOOTING F1

DRAWING NO. CMR/AB/F01

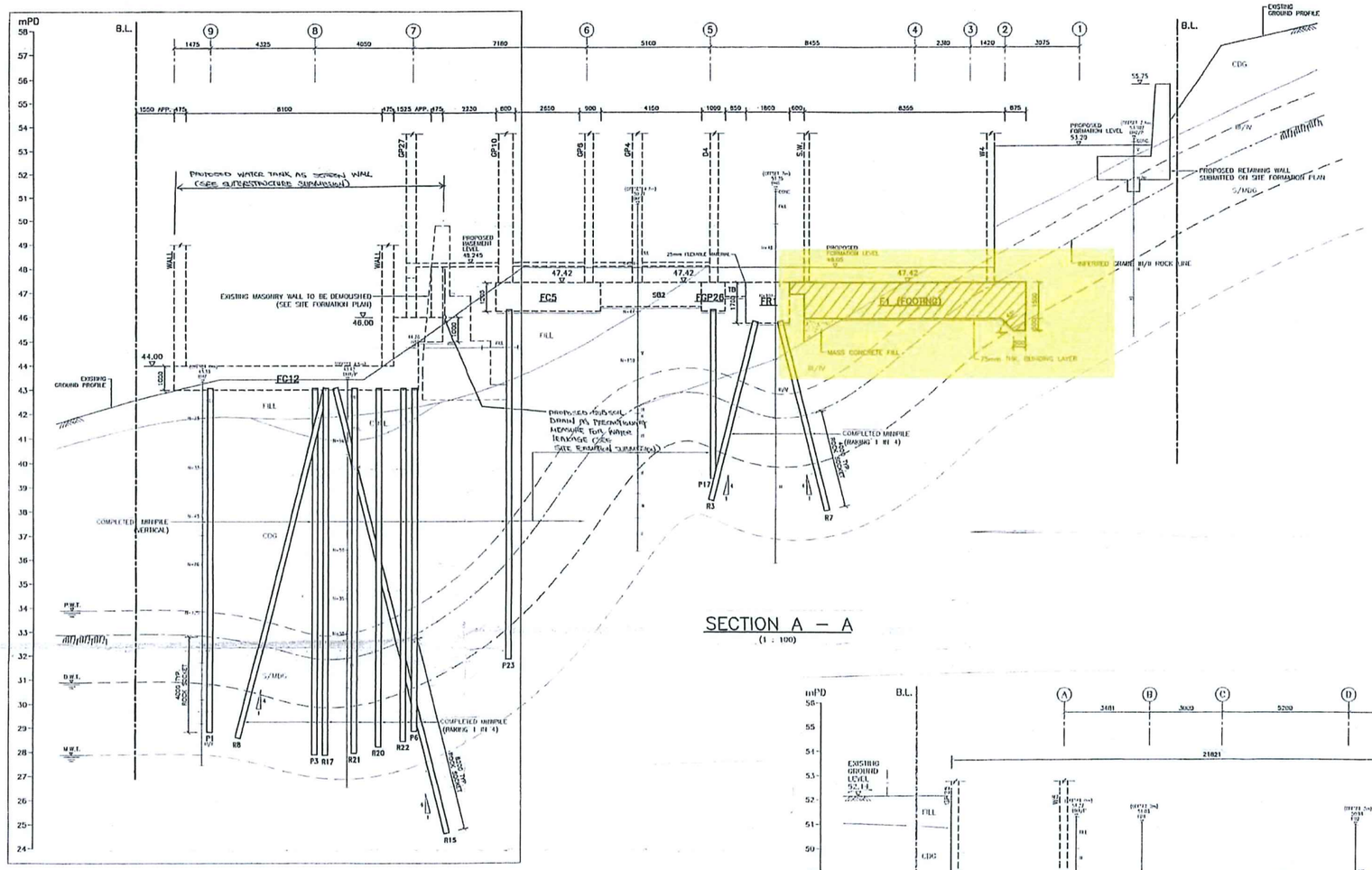
REV.

ARCHITECT :

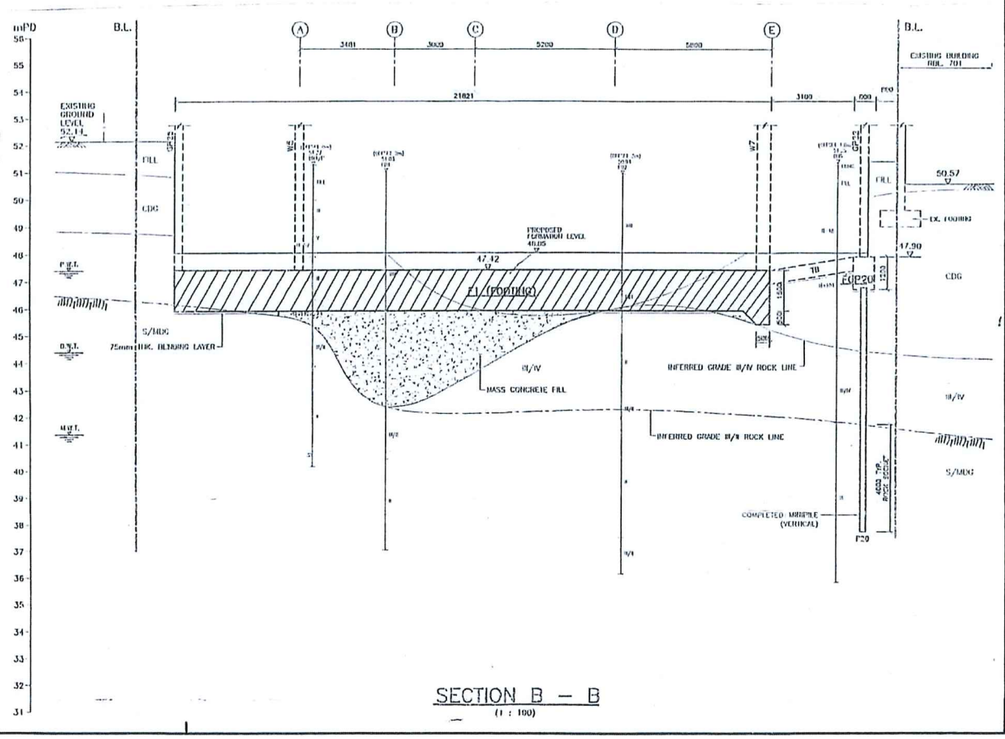
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
16/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2732 9233
FAX (852) 2732 2683



SECTION A – A
(1 : 100)



SECTION B – B
(1 : 100)

B.D. REF.	3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)

NOTE :

ALL PILE CAP, STRAP BEAM AND TIE BEAM ARE TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY VERIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	DJq
CHECKED BY :	EJJ	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	23/08/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

AS-BUILT SECTIONS FOR FOOTING F1

DRAWING NO. CMR/AB/F02

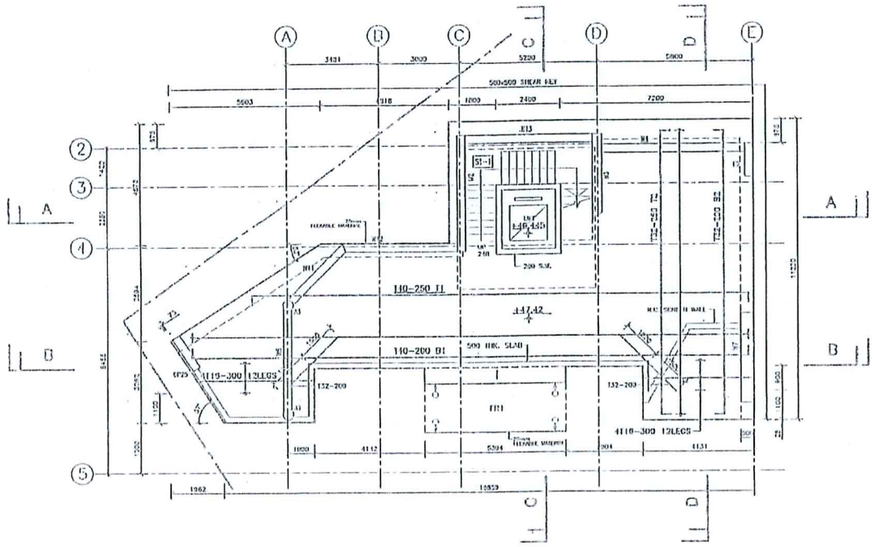
REV.

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL. (852) 2739 9333
FAX. (852) 2732 2663


A
B
C
D
E
2
3
4
5
3431
3000
5200
5900
500x500 SHEAR KEY
5603
918
1200
2400
7200
X13
S1-1
X1
X2
LIFT
EL.16.450
200 S.K.
H11
110-250 T1
-1742
110-200 B1
500 RIB SLAB
H12
H13
4T19-300 12LEGS
T32-200
4T16-300 12LEGS
1000
4142
5304
304
4131
1962
10859
11855
1452
1200
2000
2400
2000
1200
1000
2000
1000
2000
1000
2000

3/2001/04
(11)
SH II

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE READ IN MILLIMETRE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED
2. ALL LEVELS INDICATED ON PLANS ARE METRE ABOVE P.D UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED
3. ALL WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION (1990), 'CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF CONCRETE 1987', AND 'CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 1987'
4. ALL REINFORCEMENT TO BE HIGH TENSILE HOT ROLLED DEFORMED BAR (DENOTED BY 'T' fy=460 MPa) OR MILD STEEL BAR (DENOTED BY 'R' fy=250 MPa). REINFORCEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH CS2:1995 AND BS4449 (MAX. YIELD STRESS SHALL BE 425/460 MPa)
5. ALL REINFORCEMENT TO BE CUT AND BEND IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS 4466.
6. CEMENT : ORDINARY PORTLAND CEMENT COMPLY TO BS 12.
7. AGGREGATE SHALL COMPLY WITH BS882 OF MAXIMUM SIZE OF 20mm.
8. MIXING WATER SHALL BE OF POTABLE WATER QUALITY. SEA WATER IS NOT ALLOWED.
9. ADDITIVES SHALL BE CERTIFIED ACCORDING TO BS5075.
10. THE REACTIVE ALKALI OF CONCRETE OR GROUT EXPRESSED AS THE EQUIVALENT SODIUM OXIDES PER CUBIC METRE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3.0kg WHEN DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PNAP 180.
11. GROUTING FOR SOIL NAIL TO BE NON-SHRINK GROUT WITH MIN. CUBE STRENGTH OF 30 MPa.
12. GALVANIZATION SHALL COMPLY TO BS 729. HOT-DIP GALVANIZING OF 610g/m² MINIMUM ZINIC COATING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN.ISO.1461:1999.
13. ALL SOIL NAILING WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH PNAP 284.
14. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS SHALL BE GRADE 43 COMPLYING WITH BS 4360:1986 WITH MAX. YIELD STRESS fy = 350 MPa. All Round
15. CONNECTION FOR JOINTS SHALL BE 6mm FILLET WELDING OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWING. WELDING WORK SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH BS 5135:1974.
16. ALL TEMPORARY SOIL CUT SLOPES FOR SOIL (GRADE V OR BETTER) AND ROCK SHALL BE FORMED AT A MAXIMUM GRADIENT OF 45° AND 60° RESPECTIVELY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. THE TEMPORARY CUT SLOPES SHALL BE COVERED BY CHUNAM PLASTER OR PLASTIC SHEETING WELL SECURED AGAINST WIND TO PREVENT INFILTRATION.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE SITE BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS. WHEN REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD LIAISE WITH THE UTILITY UNDERTAKERS FOR THE RE-DIVERTION OF UTILITIES TO FACILITATE THE PROPOSED SHORING/EXCAVATION WORK.
18. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS CONSENT FROM RELEVANT LOT OWNERS FOR THE ENCROACHMENT OF PRIVATE LAND SHALL BE OBTAINED.
19. ROCKCORE RECOVERY SHALL BE 85% MINIMUM FOR GRADE II/III ROCK FOR PIPE PILE ROCK SOCKET.
20. ALL PIPE PILE WALL INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH PNAP 289.

HEAVY RAINFALL PRECAUTIONS

1. GENERAL
   THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING EXPOSED SURFACES AND CUT AND FILL SLOPES DURING PERIODS OF HEAVY RAINFALL. PROTECTION SHALL BE WITH HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC SHEETING AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIME PROVIDE ON SITE SUFFICIENT HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC SHEETING TO PROTECT ALL THE EXPOSED SURFACES THE NEED TO PROVIDE PROTECTION TO EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL BE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER. HOWEVER, ANY SURFACE EROSION THAT OCCURS SHALL BE MADE GOOD AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT THE ENGINEER HAS INSTRUCTED THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PROTECTION.
2. TEMPORARY DRAINAGE
   SURFACE WATER FLOWING INTO THE SITE FROM UPHILL BE INTERCEPTED AND CONDUCTED FROM THE SITE TO AN INDICATED SAFE DISCHARGE POINT. AT EACH INTERSECTION AND ABRUPT CHANGE IN DIRECTION OF SURFACE DRAINAGE CHANNELS AN ACCESSIBLE CATCHPIT SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.
   WHERE PARTIALLY COMPLETED DRAINAGE WORKS DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SITE A TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE DISCHARGE POINT.
3. METHOD OF WORKING
   DURING EXCAVATION A METHOD OF WORKING SHALL BE ADOPTED IN WHICH THE MIN. OF BARE SOIL IS EXPOSED AT ANY TIME. EXCAVATION TO FORM THE FINAL FACE SHALL BE FOLLOWED UP IMMEDIATELY WITH SURFACE PROTECTION AND DRAINAGE WORKS AND THE FACE PANEL SIZE SHALL BE SMALL ENOUGH TO PERMIT THIS
4. PROTECTION
   WHERE TEMPORARY BARE EARTH SLOPE FACES ARE UNAVOIDABLE THEY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC SHEETING WELL-SECURED AGAINST THE WIND, SEALED AT THE CREST AND LAPPED AT JOINTS. WHERE SLOPE FACES ARE TO BE TEMPORARILY EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN TWO WEEKS TEMPORARY CHUNAM SURFACING SHALL BE PROVIDED AND TEMPORARY DRAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED.

PRECAUTIONARY MONITORING PROGRAMME

1. SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS AND TILTING CHECK POINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING. INITIAL READINGS SHALL BE TAKEN PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS AND SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING AUTHORITY
2. THE LEVELING OF SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS, TILTING CHECK POINTS AND MEASUREMENT OF GROUND WATER LEVEL IN PIEZOMETER SHALL BE CARRIED OUT ON DAILY BASIS DURING THE PROGRESS OF WORK.
3. ALL MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND ANALYSED BY THE ENGINEER. SHOULD SIGNS OF UNDUE GROUND SETTLEMENT, TILTING OR DRAW DOWN OF GROUND WATER LEVEL BE REVEALED, THE WORK AT THE AFFECTED AREA SHALL BE CEASED. BUILDING AUTHORITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY AND NECESSARY REMEDIAL MEASURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND IMPLEMENTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BUILDING AUTHORITY.
4. ALL WORKS SHALL BE CEASED IF DAMAGES TO EXISTING ADJACENT STRUCTURES, ROADS AND UTILITIES APPEAR TO OCCUR. THE AUTHORISED PERSON/REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND BUILDING AUTHORITY SHALL BE INFORMED IMMEDIATELY. SUITABLE REMEDIAL MEASURES SHALL THEN BE SUBMITTED AND IMPLEMENTED.
5. THE MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BUILDING AUTHORITY ON BI-WEEKLY BASIS.
6. ONE SET OF MONITORING RECORDS SHALL ALWAYS BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INSPECTION.
7. DAMAGED INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE REINSTATED ASAP TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.
8. VIBRATION MONITORING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THE TEMPORARY SHEET PILE WALL. THE UPPER LIMIT ON MAXIMUM PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY (PPV) SHALL BE 15mm/sec.
9. MONITORING FOR INCLINOMETERS SHALL BE TWICE PER WEEK AND THE MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD ON BI-WEEKLY BASIS.

SPECIFICATION FOR QUALIFIED WELDER :

1. ALL WELDERS SHALL POSSESS VALID WELDING CERTIFICATES ENDORSED BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY WHICH IS REGISTERED UNDER HOKLAS AT THE TIME OF THE CONTRACT WORKS
2. THE WELDER SHALL MAKE THE TEST WELDS ACCORDING TO WHICH IS MOST REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TYPE OF WORK HE IS EMPLOYED AND THE WELDING CERTIFICATES SHOULD COVER ALL THE DETAILS TO SHOW THAT EACH WELDER HAS BEEN APPROVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH B.S.4570, B.S.4871:PART 1 OR B.S 4872:PART 1 AS APPROPRIATE.
3. THE WELDER CERTIFICATES SHALL BE SUBMITTED AT LEAST 4 WEEKS BEFORE FABRICATION OF THE STEELWORK STARTS.
4. RE-APPROVAL OF A WELDER SHALL BE REQUIRED IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING APPLY :
   i) THE WELDER CHARGES HIS EMPLOYER WITHOUT THE TRANSFER OF HIS TEST RECORDS.
   ii) SIX MONTHS OR MORE HAVE ELAPSED SINCE THE WELDER UNDERTOOK ANY WELDING.
   iii) THERE IS SOME SPECIFIC REASON TO QUESTION THE WELDER'S ABILITY.

NOTES ON STEEL PIPE PILE WALL

1. ALL PIPE PILE CASINGS SHALL BE GRADE 43 STEEL COMPLYING WITH BS4360. WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS 5135 AND ELECTRODES SHALL COMPLY WITH BS 639.
2. THE PIPE PILE WALL SHALL CONSIST OF A SERIES OF GRADE 43 STEEL NOMINAL 219mmØ x 8mm THK. CIRCULAR HOLLOW STEEL SECTION.
3. TOLERANCE ON VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OF THE STEEL PIPE PILES SHALL BE WITHIN 1 IN 100 AND MAXIMUM DEVIATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 100mm.
4. THE TOP 2m OF THE PIPE PILE WALL SHALL BE TRIMMED AND REMOVED UPON THE COMPLETION OF ELS WORKS.

METHOD STATEMENT FOR PIPE PILE WALL INSTALLATION

1. THE DRILLING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR DRILLING THROUGH OVER BURDEN, LOOSE FORMATION CONTAINING BOULDERS, GRAVEL, BEDROCK AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS. THE STEEL PIPE PILE HOLES SHALL BE SUNK BY ODEX-METHOD WITH CASING OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. THE STEEL PIPE PILE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN POSITION IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE HOLE IS COMPLETE.
2. STEEL PIPE PILES SHALL BE LENGTHENED BY WELDING AND SHALL BE INSERTED TO THE HOLES DURING DRILLING THE STEEL PIPE HOLES. THERE SHALL BE NO RELATIVE ROTATION BETWEEN ADJOINING PIECES OF THE LENGTHENED PILES.
3. PRIOR TO DRILLING HOLES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PIPE PILE, INSPECTION PIT/TRENCH SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO CONFIRM THAT NO SERVICE UTILITY OR EXISTING FOOTINGS WILL BE AFFECTED OR DAMAGED BY THE PIPE PILE WALL.

PROCEDURE OF SOIL NAIL INSTALLATION

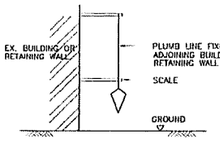
1. INSTALLATION OF SOIL NAILS SHOULD BE COMMENCED FROM THE TOP ROW.
2. DRILL HOLE OF REQUIRED DIAMETER i.e. 120mmØ AT THE REQUIRED INCLINATION AND TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH. IMMEDIATELY INSTALL THE REINFORCEMENT BAR AND FILL THE DRILLHOLE COMPLETELY WITH CEMENT GROUT. THE GROUTING IS PERFORMED BY INSERTING A GROUTING TUBE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE AND PUMPING THE CEMENT GROUT DOWN THE HOLE. THE DRILLED HOLE SHALL BE GROUTED WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER DRILLING AND THE INSTALLED STEEL BAR SHALL NOT BE DISTURBED FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS.
3. CONSTRUCT THE NAIL HEAD, INSTALL THE WALING, STEEL PLATE AND FIX THE STEEL NUT.
4. ALL REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL COMPLY WITH BS4449 (MAX. YIELD STRESS SHALL BE 425/460MPa) CS2 AND ALL ACCESS ARISES SHALL BE HOT-DIP GALVANIZED COMPLY WITH BS729. HOT-DIP GALVANIZING OF 610g/m² MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED.
5. THE MINIMUM EQUIVALENT CUBE STRENGTH OF CEMENT GROUT SHOULD BE 30MPa AT 28 DAYS. WATER CEMENT RATIO OF CEMENT GROUT SHOULD NOT EXCEED 0.45 BY WEIGHT.
6. NO DRILLING FOR SOIL NAILS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT WITHIN A 5m DIAMETER AREA OF THE DRILLED HOLE NOT YET GROUTED AND ALSO WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE FRESHLY GROUTED SOIL NAIL.

PULL-OUT TEST

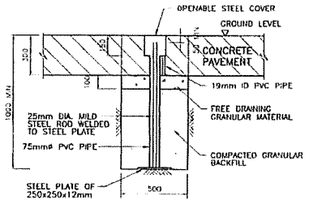
1. PULL-OUT TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED ON SOIL NAIL NOS. TN1 TO TN8. THESE EIGHT SOIL NAILS ARE INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PULL OUT TEST
2. TEST NAIL OF THE ROW SHALL BE COMPLETED AND FOUND SATISFACTORY PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF WORKING NAILS OF THE ROW.
3. THE PULL OUT TEST SHALL NOT BE CARRIED OUT UNTIL THE GROUT HAS REACHED A CUBE STRENGTH OF 30 MPa.
4. THE TEST LOAD (TP) SHALL BE 0.8 x YIELD STRESS AS SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWING.
5. THE INITIAL LOAD (TA) EQUAL TO 5% OF TP SHALL BE APPLIED. THE RANGE BETWEEN TA AND TP SHALL BE DIVIDED INTO FIVE EQUAL STEPS OF MAGNITUDE T
6. A PROGRAMME OF THREE LOADING AND UNLOADING CYCLES SHALL THEN BE CARRIED OUT THE LOAD BEING INCREASED FROM TA IN SUCCESSIVE CYCLES T, 2T UP TO TP. AFTER THE PEAK LOADING IN EACH CYCLE IS REACHED, MEASUREMENTS OF THE DEFORMATION INCREASE WITH THE LOAD HELD CONSTANT SHALL BE TAKEN AT 15 MINUTES INTERVALS FOR 60 MINUTES. WHEN REQUIRED THE LOAD SHALL BE HELD LONGER AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEERING.
7. AFTER THE ABOVE MEASUREMENTS HAVE BEEN TAKEN FOR EACH CYCLE, THE LOAD SHALL BE REDUCED TO TA AND THE EXTENTION SHALL BE RECORDED.
8. THROUGH OUT THE TEST, THE SOIL NAIL MOVEMENT VERSES THE APPLIED LOAD SHALL BE MEASURED AND PLOTTED ON A GRAPH. ALL THE RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN 3 DAYS OF COMPLETION OF THE TESTS. A COPY OF RESULTS SHALL BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INSPECTION BY STAFF OF BD/GEO.
9. IF NO UNDUE MOVEMENT OCCURS DURING THE PULL OUT TEST, THE BARS SHALL BE CUT-OFF TO FLUSH WITH THE FINISHED GROUND AND THE REMAINING PART OF DRILLHOLE SHALL BE GROUTED. OTHERWISE, THE DESIGN OF SOIL NAILS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND RESUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF BUILDING AUTHORITY.
10. PULL OUT TEST REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO B.D./GEO.

TEST NAIL	DIA.	PULL OUT LOAD (kN)	ELEVATION (mPD)	INCLINATION	TENTATIVE TOTAL LENGTH (m)	BOND LENGTH (m)	TENTATIVE FREE LENGTH (m)
TN1	T32	295.0	47.50	20°	16.0	12.6	3.4
TN2	T32	295.0	49.00	25°	16.0	13.0	3.0
TN3	T32	295.0	50.50	20°	15.0	9.4	5.6
TN4	T32	295.0	50.50	20°	12.0	9.2	2.8
TN5	T32	295.0	49.00	20°	12.0	10.2	1.8
TN6	T32	295.0	44.90	20°	12.0	10.2	1.8
TN7	T32	295.0	52.00	20°	15.0	8.4	6.6
TN8	T32	295.0	52.00	20°	12.0	7.6	4.4

11. PULL-OUT TEST SHALL DEEM ACCEPTABLE IF THE PULL-OUT EXTENSION AT FULL LOAD WITH REDUCTION OF THE THEORETICAL ELASTIC EXTENSION OF THE FREE LENGTH IS LESS THAN 0.30% OF THE GROUT LENGTH OR CAN SUSTAIN THE MAXIMUM PULL-OUT LOAD.



TILTING POINT DETAIL
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)



SETTLEMENT MONITORING MARKER
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)

NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING OF INSTALLED SOIL NAILS

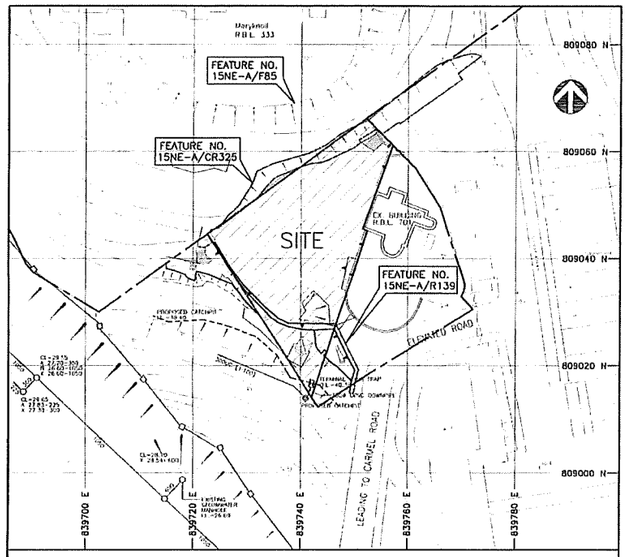
ON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION OF SOIL NAILS, THE AP SHALL SUBMIT TO THE BA KEY SUPERVISION RECORDS IN THE FORM OF PNAP 204 APPENDIX A CERTIFIED BY THE CAT III SUPERVISION PERSONNEL. THESE RECORDS COULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE BA VIA THE CAT I MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT. UPON REVIEW OF THE SUPERVISION RECORDS, IF THE BA CONSIDERS THAT THERE IS CAUSE FOR CONCERN IN RELATION TO THE QUALITY OF SOIL NAILING WORKS, THE BA WILL REQUIRE THE AP TO CARRY OUT NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) OF AT LEAST 1% OF SOIL NAILS WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 NAILS PER SLOPE (INCLUDING WALL) TO VERIFY THE LENGTH OF THE INSTALLED SOIL NAILS.

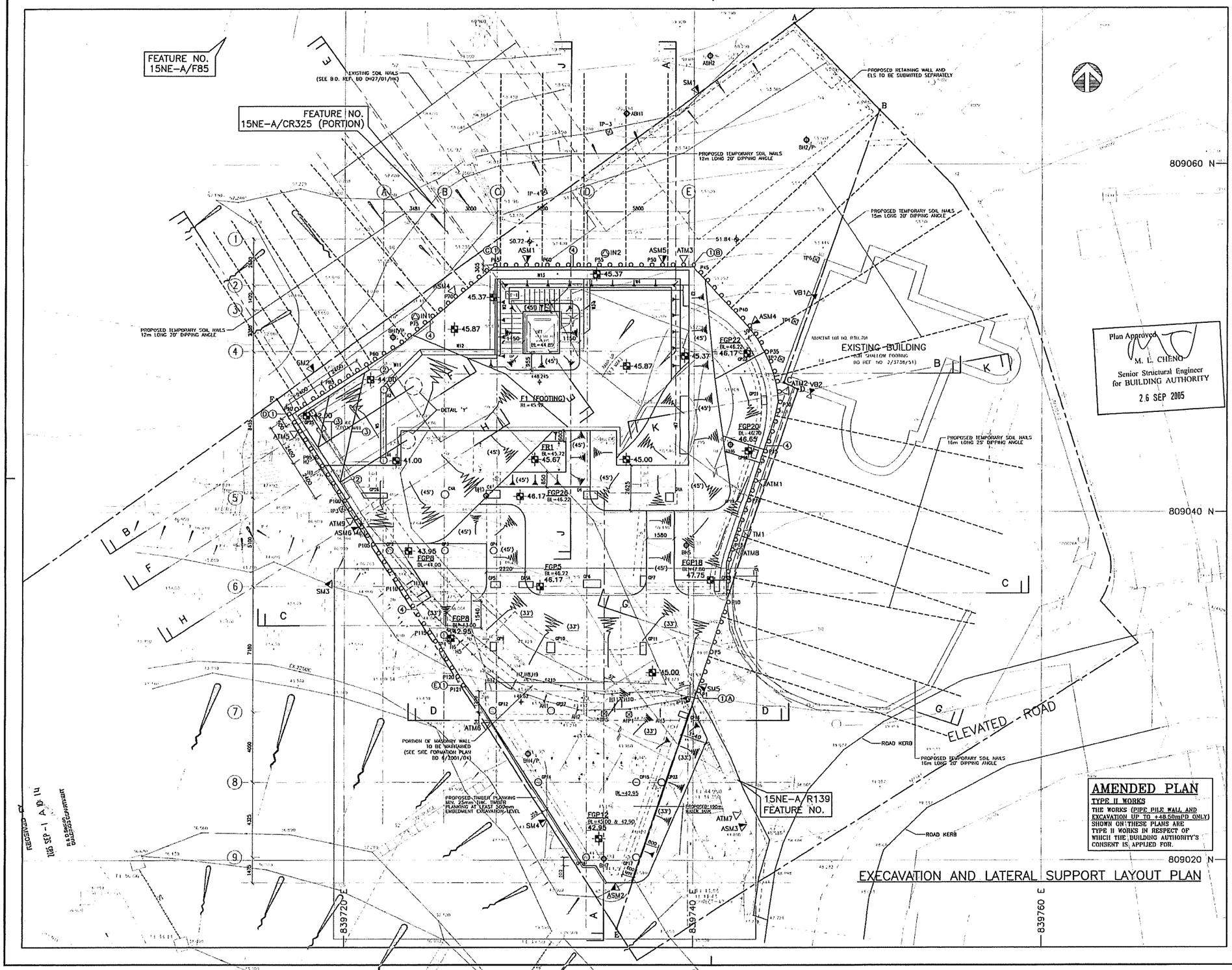
TEST PROCEDURES OF TIME DOMAIN REFLECTOMETRY (WITH ELECTRIC WIRE INSTALLATION)

1. SELECT SOME SOIL NAILS OF KNOWN LENGTHS FOR CALIBRATION OF PULSE PROPAGATION VELOCITY.
2. THE HEAD OF THE STEEL SOIL NAIL SHALL ELECTRICALLY BY ACCESSIBLE. ALL LOOSE LOOSE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE BAR HEAD.
3. CONNECT THE TDR INSTRUVENT TO THE STEEL SOIL NAIL HEAD AND THE ELECTRIC WIRE.
4. SEND A SHORT PULSE INTO THE STEEL SOIL NAIL AND RECORD THE TIME OF REFLECTION (IF THE WIRE IS ELECTRICALLY IN CONTACT WITH THE STEEL SOIL NAIL END, THE RETURN SIGNAL FROM THE NAIL END SHOULD GO DOWN AND VICE VERSA).
5. SEND A LONG PULSE INTO THE STEEL SOIL NAIL AND RECORD THE TIME OF REFLECTION (IF THE WIRE IS ELECTRICALLY IN CONTACT WITH THE STEEL SOIL NAIL END, THE RETURN SIGNAL FROM THE NAIL END SHOULD GO DOWN AND VICE VERSA).
6. DETERMINE THE AVERAGE PROPAGATION VELOCITY OF THE PULSE FROM THE RESULTS OBTAINED IN STEPS (4) AND (5).
7. REPEAT STEPS (2) TO (6) FOR STEEL SOIL NAIL TO BE TESTED AND ESTIMATE ITS LENGTH BY USING THE CALIBRATED PROPAGATION VELOCITY.
8. THE MEASUREMENT SHALL BE TAKEN WITH PULSE OF THE FOLLOWING WIDTHS: LESS THAN 5 NANO-SECOND (ns), BETWEEN 5 TO 20ns AND GREATER THAN 20ns.

SOIL NAIL SCHEDULE :

SOIL NAIL MARK	DIA.	WORKING LOAD (kN)	MINIMUM TOTAL LENGTH (m)	INCLINATION	LEVEL (mPD)	SKEW ANGLE
N1-N2	T32	85.0	12.0	20°	52.00	0°
N3	T32	82.0	12.0	20°	52.00	0°
N4-N6	T32	64.0	12.0	20°	50.50	0°
N7-N11	T32	63.0	12.0	20°	50.50	0°
N12-N13	T32	91.0	12.0	20°	50.50	0°
N14	T32	60.0	12.0	20°	50.50	0°
N15-N17	T32	67.0	12.0	20°	49.00	0°
N18-N22	T32	87.0	12.0	20°	49.00	0°
N23-N24	T32	86.0	12.0	20°	49.00	0°
N25	T32	72.0	12.0	20°	49.00	0°
N26-N28	T32	72.0	12.0	20°	47.50	0°
N29-N33	T32	81.0	12.0	20°	47.50	0°
N34-N35	T32	90.0	12.0	20°	47.50	0°
N36	T32	80.0	12.0	20°	47.50	0°
N37-N39	T32	101.0	12.0	20°	46.00	0°
N40-N44	T32	2.0	12.0	20°	46.00	0°
N45-N48	T32	27.0	12.0	20°	46.00	0°
N47	T32	38.0	12.0	20°	46.00	0°
N48-N49	T32	103.0	12.0	20°	44.50	0°
N50-N53	T32	76.0	15.0	20°	52.00	0°
N54-N57	T32	73.0	15.0	20°	50.50	0°
N58-N61	T32	67.0	18.0	25°	50.50	0°
N62	T32	74.0	16.0	25°	50.50	10°
N63-N66	T32	84.0	15.0	20°	49.00	0°
N67-N70	T32	74.0	16.0	25°	49.00	0°
N71	T32	58.0	16.0	25°	49.00	10°
N72-N73	T32	43.0	16.0	20°	49.00	0°
N74-N77	T32	83.0	15.0	20°	47.50	0°
N78-N81	T32	64.0	16.0	25°	47.50	0°
N82	T32	19.0	16.0	25°	47.50	10°
N83-N84	T32	37.0	16.0	20°	47.50	0°
N85-N86	T32	39.0	15.0	20°	46.00	0°
N87-N88	T32	23.0	16.0	20°	46.00	0°
NA1-NA2	T32	72.0	12.0	20°	47.50	0°
NA3-NA4	T32	101.0	12.0	20°	46.00	0°
NA5-NA6	T32	103.0	12.0	20°	44.50	0°


FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/F85
FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/CR325
FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/R139
SITE
EX. BUILDING R.B.L. 701
EXPOSED CHIMNEY T.L. 75.60
TERMINAL POLE T.L. 49.70
TRAP
EXISTING G/F
EXISTING 1/F
EXISTING 2/F
EXISTING 3/F
EXISTING 4/F
EXISTING 5/F
EXISTING 6/F
EXISTING 7/F
EXISTING 8/F
EXISTING 9/F
EXISTING 10/F
EXISTING 11/F
EXISTING 12/F
EXISTING 13/F
EXISTING 14/F
EXISTING 15/F
EXISTING 16/F
EXISTING 17/F
EXISTING 18/F
EXISTING 19/F
EXISTING 20/F
EXISTING 21/F
EXISTING 22/F
EXISTING 23/F
EXISTING 24/F
EXISTING 25/F
EXISTING 26/F
EXISTING 27/F
EXISTING 28/F
EXISTING 29/F
EXISTING 30/F
EXISTING 31/F
EXISTING 32/F
EXISTING 33/F
EXISTING 34/F
EXISTING 35/F
EXISTING 36/F
EXISTING 37/F
EXISTING 38/F
EXISTING 39/F
EXISTING 40/F
EXISTING 41/F
EXISTING 42/F
EXISTING 43/F
EXISTING 44/F
EXISTING 45/F
EXISTING 46/F
EXISTING 47/F
EXISTING 48/F
EXISTING 49/F
EXISTING 50/F
EXISTING 51/F
EXISTING 52/F
EXISTING 53/F
EXISTING 54/F
EXISTING 55/F
EXISTING 56/F
EXISTING 57/F
EXISTING 58/F
EXISTING 59/F
EXISTING 60/F
EXISTING 61/F
EXISTING 62/F
EXISTING 63/F
EXISTING 64/F
EXISTING 65/F
EXISTING 66/F
EXISTING 67/F
EXISTING 68/F
EXISTING 69/F
EXISTING 70/F
EXISTING 71/F
EXISTING 72/F
EXISTING 73/F
EXISTING 74/F
EXISTING 75/F
EXISTING 76/F
EXISTING 77/F
EXISTING 78/F
EXISTING 79/F
EXISTING 80/F
EXISTING 81/F
EXISTING 82/F
EXISTING 83/F
EXISTING 84/F
EXISTING 85/F
EXISTING 86/F
EXISTING 87/F
EXISTING 88/F
EXISTING 89/F
EXISTING 90/F
EXISTING 91/F
EXISTING 92/F
EXISTING 93/F
EXISTING 94/F
EXISTING 95/F
EXISTING 96/F
EXISTING 97/F
EXISTING 98/F
EXISTING 99/F
EXISTING 100/F
EXISTING 101/F
EXISTING 102/F
EXISTING 103/F
EXISTING 104/F
EXISTING 105/F
EXISTING 106/F
EXISTING 107/F
EXISTING 108/F
EXISTING 109/F
EXISTING 110/F
EXISTING 111/F
EXISTING 112/F
EXISTING 113/F
EXISTING 114/F
EXISTING 115/F
EXISTING 116/F
EXISTING 117/F
EXISTING 118/F
EXISTING 119/F
EXISTING 120/F
EXISTING 121/F
EXISTING 122/F
EXISTING 123/F
EXISTING 124/F
EXISTING 125/F
EXISTING 126/F
EXISTING 127/F
EXISTING 128/F
EXISTING 129/F
EXISTING 130/F
EXISTING 131/F
EXISTING 132/F
EXISTING 133/F
EXISTING 134/F
EXISTING 135/F
EXISTING 136/F
EXISTING 137/F
EXISTING 138/F
EXISTING 139/F
EXISTING 140/F
EXISTING 141/F
EXISTING 142/F
EXISTING 143/F
EXISTING 144/F
EXISTING 145/F
EXISTING 146/F
EXISTING 147/F
EXISTING 148/F
EXISTING 149/F
EXISTING 150/F
EXISTING 151/F
EXISTING 152/F
EXISTING 153/F
EXISTING 154/F
EXISTING 155/F
EXISTING 156/F
EXISTING 157/F
EXISTING 158/F
EXISTING 159/F
EXISTING 160/F
EXISTING 161/F
EXISTING 162/F
EXISTING 163/F
EXISTING 164/F
EXISTING 165/F
EXISTING 166/F
EXISTING 167/F
EXISTING 168/F
EXISTING 169/F
EXISTING 170/F
EXISTING 171/F
EXISTING 172/F
EXISTING 173/F
EXISTING 174/F
EXISTING 175/F
EXISTING 176/F
EXISTING 177/F
EXISTING 178/F
EXISTING 179/F
EXISTING 180/F
EXISTING 181/F
EXISTING 182/F
EXISTING 183/F
EXISTING 184/F
EXISTING 185/F
EXISTING 186/F
EXISTING 187/F
EXISTING 188/F
EXISTING 189/F
EXISTING 190/F
EXISTING 191/F
EXISTING 192/F
EXISTING 193/F
EXISTING 194/F
EXISTING 195/F
EXISTING 196/F
EXISTING 197/F
EXISTING 198/F
EXISTING 199/F
EXISTING 200/F
EXISTING 201/F
EXISTING 202/F
EXISTING 203/F
EXISTING 204/F
EXISTING 205/F
EXISTING 206/F
EXISTING 207/F
EXISTING 208/F
EXISTING 209/F
EXISTING 210/F
EXISTING 211/F
EXISTING 212/F
EXISTING 213/F
EXISTING 214/F
EXISTING 215/F
EXISTING 216/F
EXISTING 217/F
EXISTING 218/F
EXISTING 219/F
EXISTING 220/F
EXISTING 221/F
EXISTING 222/F
EXISTING 223/F
EXISTING 224/F
EXISTING 225/F
EXISTING 226/F
EXISTING 227/F
EXISTING 228/F
EXISTING 229/F
EXISTING 230/F
EXISTING 231/F
EXISTING 232/F
EXISTING 233/F
EXISTING 234/F
EXISTING 235/F
EXISTING 236/F
EXISTING 237/F
EXISTING 238/F
EXISTING 239/F
EXISTING 240/F
EXISTING 241/F
EXISTING 242/F
EXISTING 243/F
EXISTING 244/F
EXISTING 245/F
EXISTING 246/F
EXISTING 247/F
EXISTING 248/F
EXISTING 249/F
EXISTING 250/F
EXISTING 251/F
EXISTING 252/F
EXISTING 253/F
EXISTING 254/F
EXISTING 255/F
EXISTING 256/F
EXISTING 257/F
EXISTING 258/F
EXISTING 259/F
EXISTING 260/F
EXISTING 261/F
EXISTING 262/F
EXISTING 263/F
EXISTING 264/F
EXISTING 265/F
EXISTING 266/F
EXISTING 267/F
EXISTING 268/F
EXISTING 269/F
EXISTING 270/F
EXISTING 271/F
EXISTING 272/F
EXISTING 273/F
EXISTING 274/F
EXISTING 275/F
EXISTING 276/F
EXISTING 277/F
EXISTING 278/F
EXISTING 279/F
EXISTING 280/F
EXISTING 281/F
EXISTING 282/F
EXISTING 283/F
EXISTING 284/F
EXISTING 285/F
EXISTING 286/F
EXISTING 287/F
EXISTING 288/F
EXISTING 289/F
EXISTING 290/F
EXISTING 291/F
EXISTING 292/F
EXISTING 293/F
EXISTING 294/F
EXISTING 295/F
EXISTING 296/F
EXISTING 297/F
EXISTING 298/F
EXISTING 299/F
EXISTING 300/F
EXISTING 301/F
EXISTING 302/F
EXISTING 303/F
EXISTING 304/F
EXISTING 305/F
EXISTING 306/F
EXISTING 307/F
EXISTING 308/F
EXISTING 309/F
EXISTING 310/F
EXISTING 311/F
EXISTING 312/F
EXISTING 313/F
EXISTING 314/F
EXISTING 315/F
EXISTING 316/F
EXISTING 317/F
EXISTING 318/F
EXISTING 319/F
EXISTING 320/F
EXISTING 321/F
EXISTING 322/F
EXISTING 323/F
EXISTING 324/F
EXISTING 325/F
EXISTING 326/F
EXISTING 327/F
EXISTING 328/F
EXISTING 329/F
EXISTING 330/F
EXISTING 331/F
EXISTING 332/F
EXISTING 333/F
EXISTING 334/F
EXISTING 335/F
EXISTING 336/F
EXISTING 337/F
EXISTING 338/F
EXISTING 339/F
EXISTING 340/F
EXISTING 341/F
EXISTING 342/F
EXISTING 343/F
EXISTING 344/F
EXISTING 345/F
EXISTING 346/F
EXISTING 347/F
EXISTING 348/F
EXISTING 349/F
EXISTING 350/F
EXISTING 351/F
EXISTING 352/F
EXISTING 353/F
EXISTING 354/F
EXISTING 355/F
EXISTING 356/F
EXISTING 357/F
EXISTING 358/F
EXISTING 359/F
EXISTING 360/F
EXISTING 361/F
EXISTING 362/F
EXISTING 363/F
EXISTING 364/F
EXISTING 365/F
EXISTING 366/F
EXISTING 367/F
EXISTING 368/F
EXISTING 369/F
EXISTING 370/F
EXISTING 371/F
EXISTING 372/F
EXISTING 373/F
EXISTING 374/F
EXISTING 375/F
EXISTING 376/F
EXISTING 377/F
EXISTING 378/F
EXISTING 379/F
EXISTING 380/F
EXISTING 381/F
EXISTING 382/F
EXISTING 383/F
EXISTING 384/F
EXISTING 385/F
EXISTING 386/F
EXISTING 387/F
EXISTING 388/F
EXISTING 389/F
EXISTING 390/F
EXISTING 391/F
EXISTING 392/F
EXISTING 393/F
EXISTING 394/F
EXISTING 395/F
EXISTING 396/F
EXISTING 397/F
EXISTING 398/F
EXISTING 399/F
EXISTING 400/F
EXISTING 401/F
EXISTING 402/F
EXISTING 403/F
EXISTING 404/F
EXISTING 405/F
EXISTING 406/F
EXISTING 407/F
EXISTING 408/F
EXISTING 409/F
EXISTING 410/F
EXISTING 411/F
EXISTING 412/F
EXISTING 413/F
EXISTING 414/F
EXISTING 415/F
EXISTING 416/F
EXISTING 417/F
EXISTING 418/F
EXISTING 419/F
EXISTING 420/F
EXISTING 421/F
EXISTING 422/F
EXISTING 423/F
EXISTING 424/F
EXISTING 425/F
EXISTING 426/F
EXISTING 427/F
EXISTING 428/F
EXISTING 429/F
EXISTING 430/F
EXISTING 431/F
EXISTING 432/F
EXISTING 433/F
EXISTING 434/F
EXISTING 435/F
EXISTING 436/F
EXISTING 437/F
EXISTING 438/F
EXISTING 439/F
EXISTING 440/F
EXISTING 441/F
EXISTING 442/F
EXISTING 443/F
EXISTING 444/F
EXISTING 445/F
EXISTING 446/F
EXISTING 447/F
EXISTING 448/F
EXISTING 449/F
EXISTING 450/F
EXISTING 451/F
EXISTING 452/F
EXISTING 453/F
EXISTING 454/F
EXISTING 455/F
EXISTING 456/F
EXISTING 457/F
EXISTING 458/F
EXISTING 459/F
EXISTING 460/F
EXISTING 461/F
EXISTING 462/F
EXISTING 463/F
EX



B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- FEATURE BOUNDARY
- EXISTING WALL
- EXISTING CATCHPIT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE (IL=INVERT LEVEL)
- EXISTING SLOPE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING GAS PIPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- EXISTING CABLE DUCT
- BH1 – EXISTING BOREHOLES
- ABH1 – EXISTING ADDITIONAL BOREHOLES
- H1 – EXISTING HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- AH1 – EXISTING ADDITIONAL HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- TP1 – EXISTING TRAIL PITS
- ATP1 – EXISTING ADDITIONAL TRAIL PITS
- IP1 – PROPOSED INSPECTION PIT
- BL=44.89 – PROPOSED FOOTING/PILE CAP BOTTOM LEVEL
- 45.95 – PROPOSED EXECAVATION LEVEL (mPD)
- SM1 – PROPOSED SETTLEMENT MARKER (5 NOS.)
- ASM1 – PROPOSED ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT MARKER (6 NOS.)
- TM1 – PROPOSED TILTING MARKER (1 NO.)
- ATM1 – PROPOSED ADDITIONAL TILTING MARKER (9 NO.)
- VB1 – PROPOSED VIBRATION CHECK POINT (2 NOS.)
- – PROPOSED MINIPILE (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- FGP20 – PROPOSED PILE CAP MARK (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- – PROPOSED 45° MAX. PERMANENT CUT SLOPE WITH HYDROSEEDING (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- (45°) – PROPOSED TEMPORARY CUT SLOPE (45° MAX. INCLINATION)
- – PROPOSED TEMPORARY SOIL NAIL
- ① – PROPOSED ø219 8mm THK. PIPE PILE WALL AT 0.6m c/c
- ② – PROPOSED WALING (2×152×89×23.84kg/m G)
- ③ – PROPOSED STRUT (254×254×73kg/m U.C.)
- ④ – PROPOSED LAGGING (127x64x14.90kg/m C)
- – INFERRED GRADE III/IV CONTOUR
- RI1 – PROPOSED INCLINOMETER (2 NOS.)

Authorized Person

FONG KWOK WAI
BA(ASS), M Arch., H.K.I.A., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	30/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	22/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	25/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	10/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. COPYRIGHT OF THESE DRAWINGS IS RESERVED BY PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND REPORTS PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE CONSULTANTS AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE CONSULTANTS.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Chiu
CHECKED BY :	Wong	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	10/01/2005

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

EXECAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT – LAYOUT PLAN

DRAWING NO.	REV.
ELS-02	B

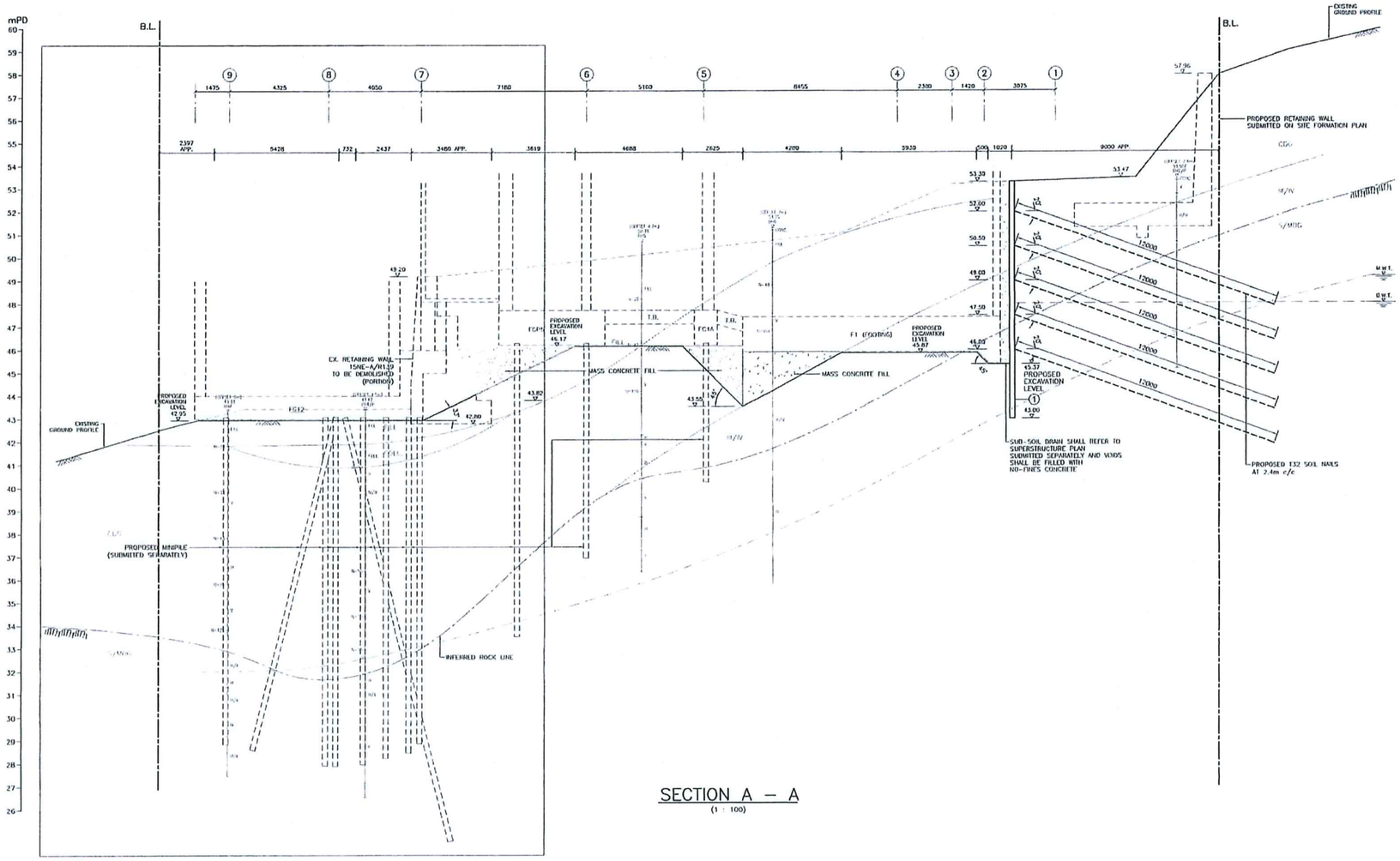
ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2733 9333
FAX (852) 2722 2603



SECTION A – A
(1 : 100)

RECEIVED BY
2005 SEP -1 A 10:14
R & D Section
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

B.D. REF.	3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- ① – PROPOSED ø219 PIPE PILE WALL (0.6m c/c)
- ② – PROPOSED WALING (2x127x64x14.90kg/m C)
- ③ – PROPOSED STRUT (254x254x73kg/m U.C.)
- PROPOSED TEMPORARY SOIL NAIL

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 SEP 2005

Authorized Person
FONG KWOK WAI
BA(AR), M.Arch., H.K.I.A., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (PIPE PILE WALL AND EXCAVATION UP TO +48.50mPD ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	30/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	22/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	25/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	10/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPYRIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Philip
CHECKED BY :	Mavis	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	10/01/2005

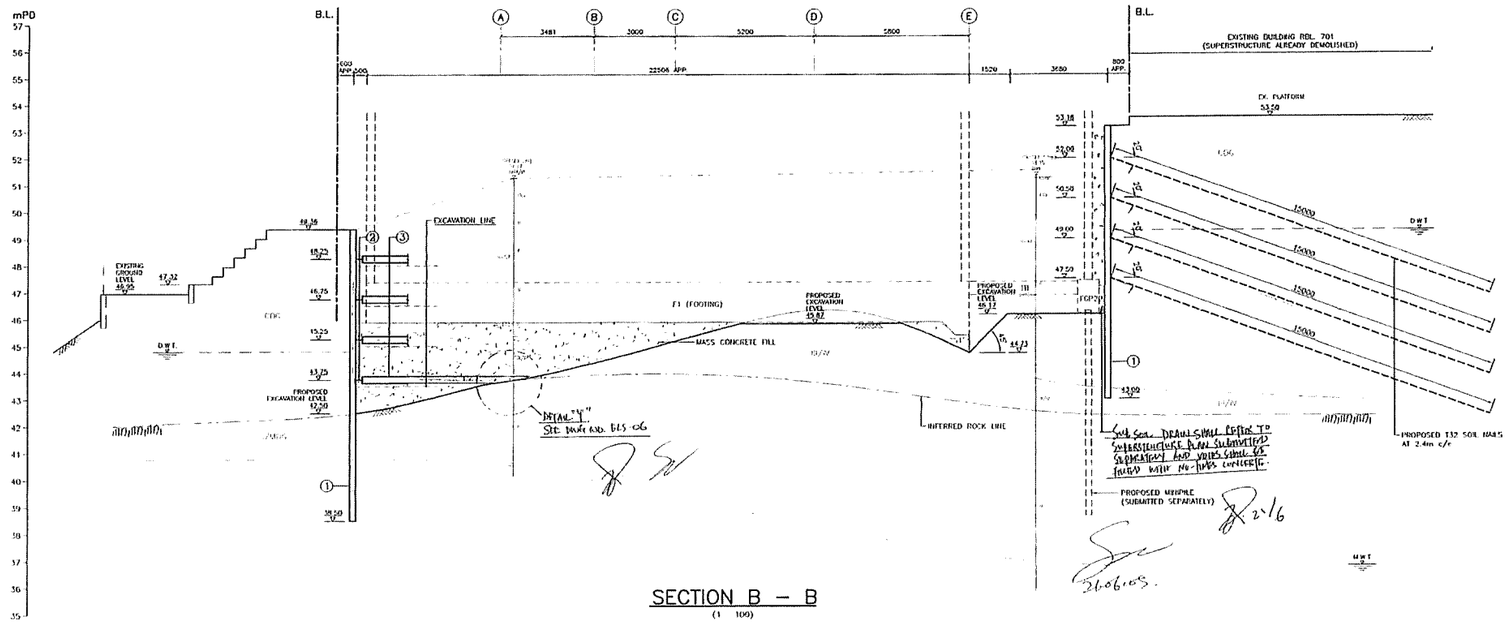
PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
EXECAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT – SECTION
(SHEET 1 OF 4)

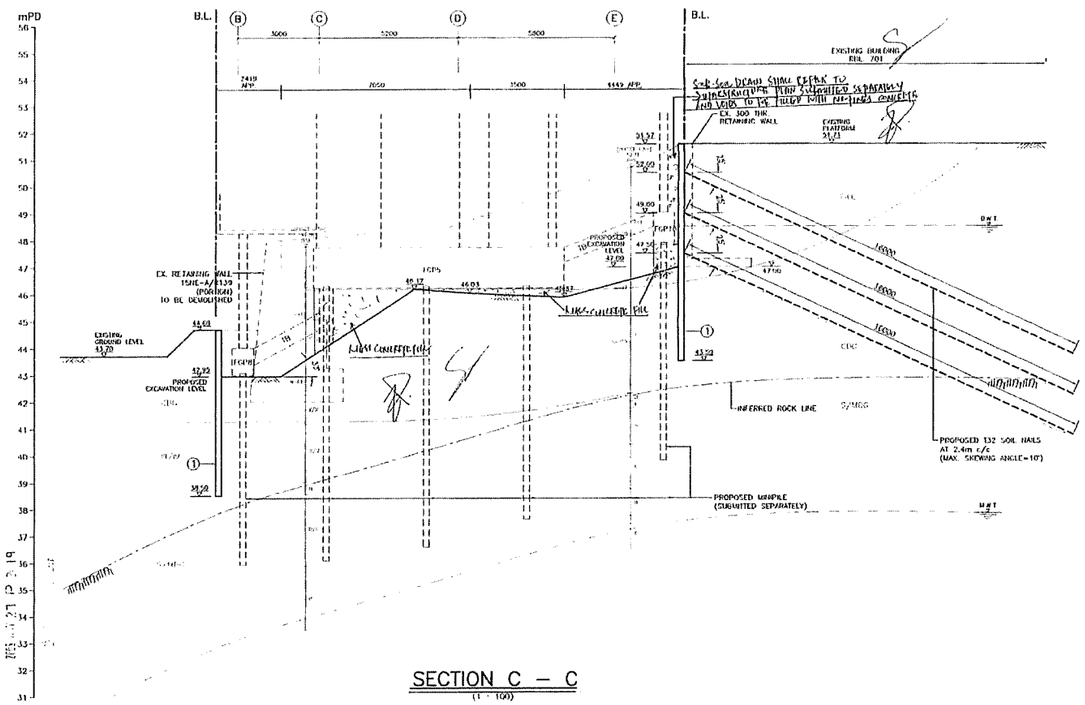
DRAWING NO. ELS–03
REV. B

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2739 9333
FAX (852) 2732 2663



SECTION B – B
(1 : 100)



SECTION C – C
(1 : 100)

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- ① – PROPOSED #219 PIPE PILE WALL (0.6m c/c)
- ② – PROPOSED WALING (2x127x64x14.90kg/m C)
- ③ – PROPOSED STRUT (254x254x73kg/m U.C.)
- PROPOSED TEMPORARY SOIL NAIL

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
22 JUN 2005

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS (PIPE PILE WALL ONLY)
THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

FOUN KWOK WAI, AUTHORIZED PERSON.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	25/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	10/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	
CHECKED BY :		SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	10/01/2005

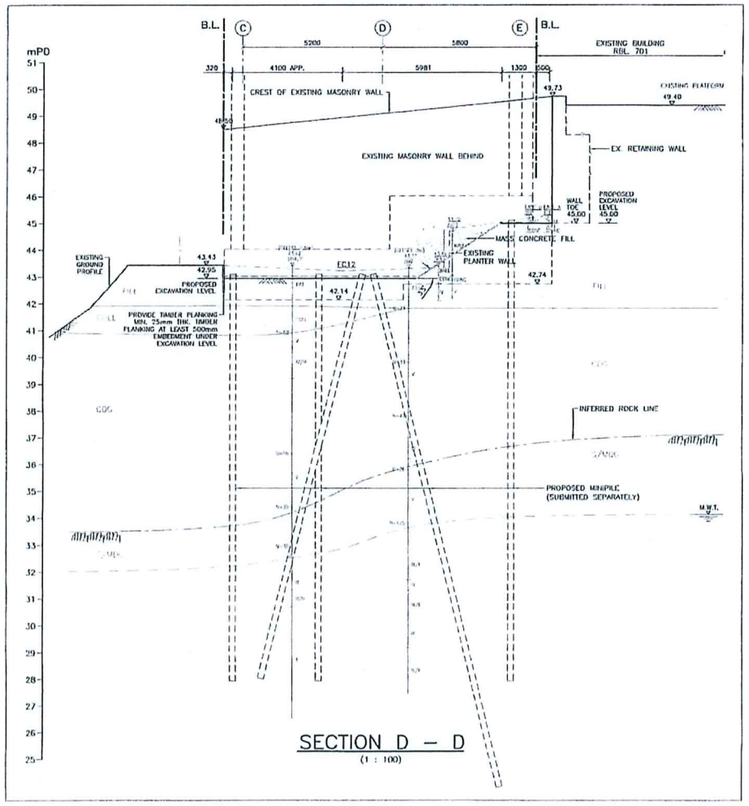
PROJECT
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE
EXECAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT – SECTIONS
(SHEET 2 OF 4)

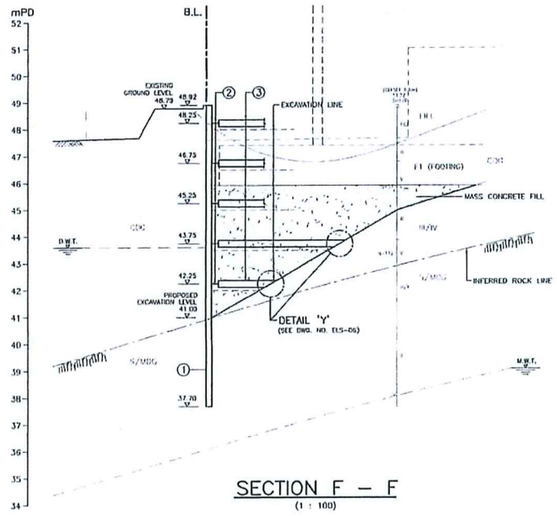
DRAWING NO. ELS–04 REV. A

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

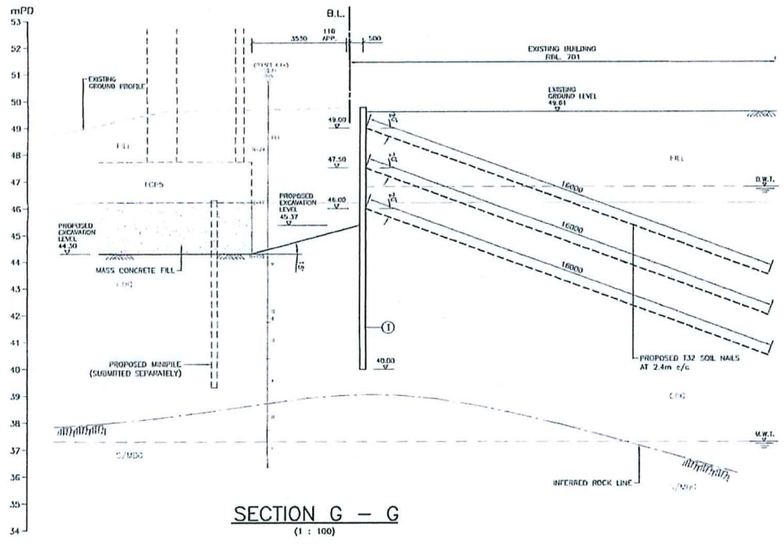
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2789 9999
FAX (852) 2732 3663



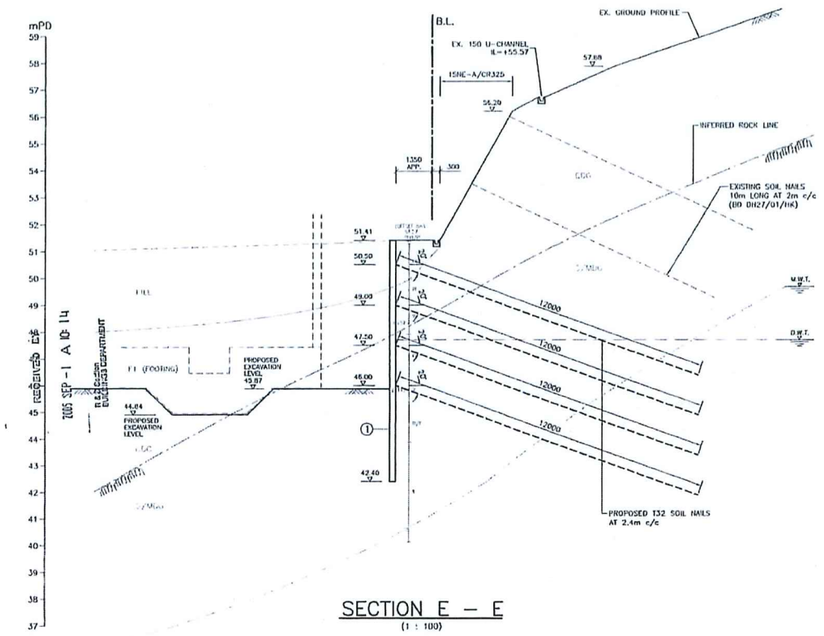
SECTION D – D
(1 : 100)



SECTION F – F
(1 : 100)



SECTION G – G
(1 : 100)



SECTION E – E
(1 : 100)

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- (1) – PROPOSED ø219 PIPE PILE WALL (0.6m c/c)
- (2) – PROPOSED WALING (2x127x64x14.90kg/m C)
- (3) – PROPOSED STRUT (254x254x73kg/m U.C.)
- PROPOSED TEMPORARY SOIL NAIL

Plan Approved
M. L. CHING
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 SEP 2005

Authorized Person
FONG KWOK WAI
BA(Arch), M.Arch., H.K.I.A., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (PIPE PILE WALL AND EXCAVATION UP TO +40.50mPD ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	30/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	22/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	25/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	10/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. THE DRAWING DIMENSIONS AND NOTES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE, MATERIALS, BUILDINGS, AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THIS DRAWING IS NOT USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	DLL
CHECKED BY :	Manni	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	10/01/2005

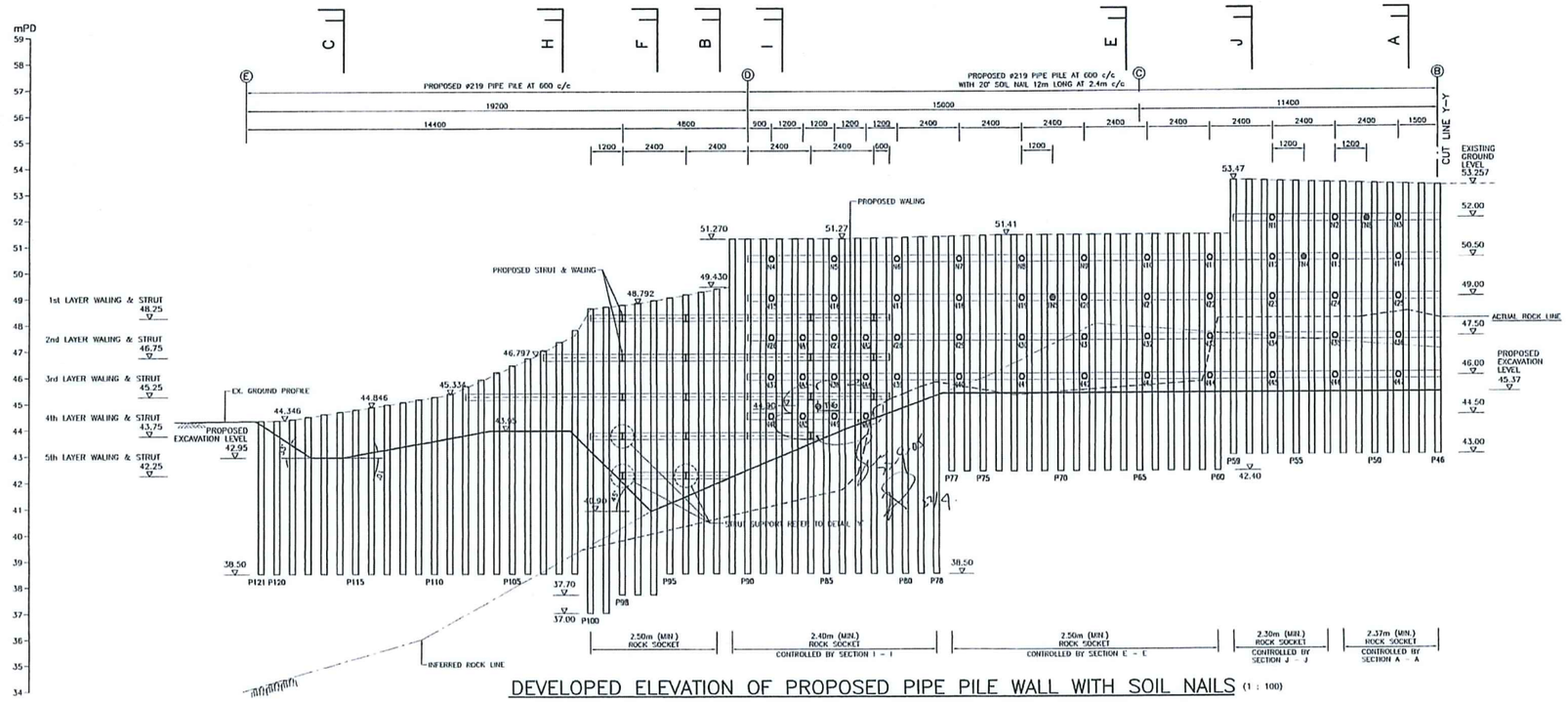
PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
EXECAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT – SECTIONS
(SHEET 3 OF 4)

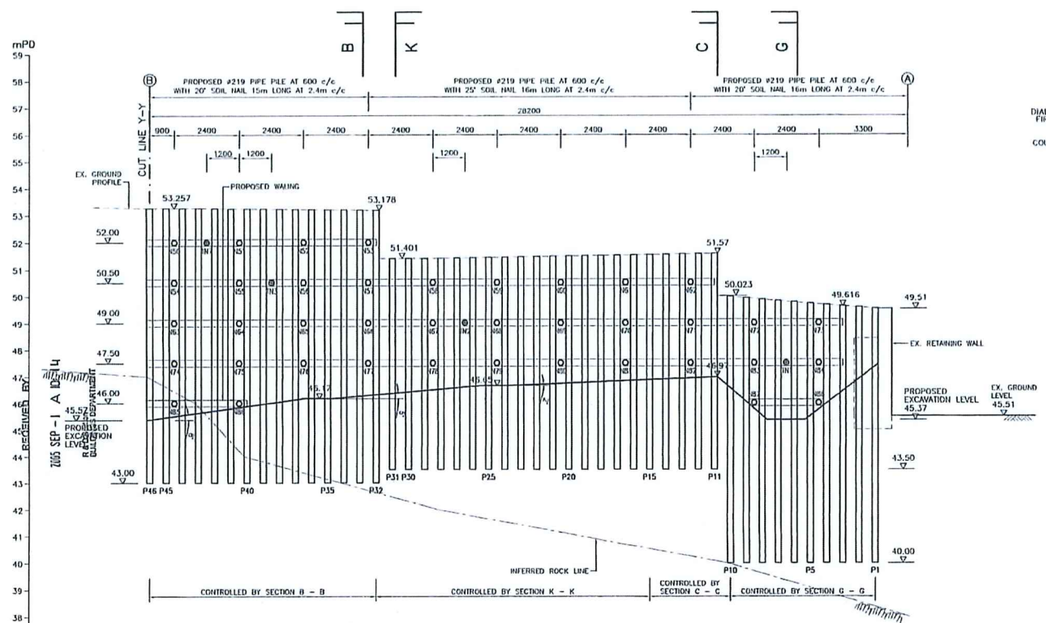
DRAWING NO. ELS–05 REV. B

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

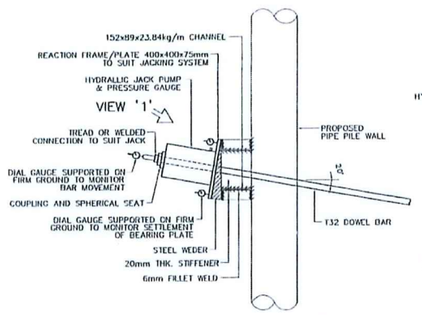
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2720 0333
FAX (852) 2732 2663



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL WITH SOIL NAILS (1 : 100)

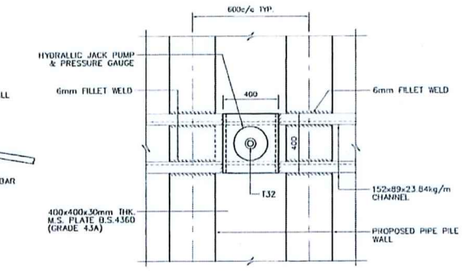


DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL WITH SOIL NAILS (1 : 100)



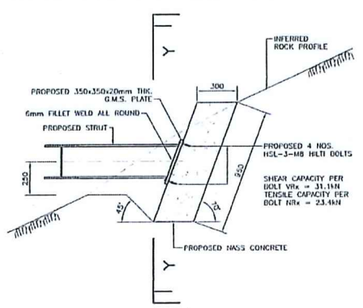
TEST NAIL DETAIL (N.T.S.)

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)



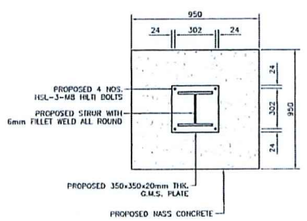
VIEW '1' (N.T.S.)

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)



DETAIL 'Y'

(SCALE 1 : 20)



SECTION Y – Y

(SCALE 1 : 20)

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- N1 – PROPOSED SOIL NAIL
- TN1 – PROPOSED TEST NAIL

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 SEP 2005

Autherized Person
FONG KWOK WAI
BA(Arch), M Arch., R.I.B.A., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (PIPE PILE WALL AND EXCAVATION UP TO +40.50mPD ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

B	30/09/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	22/09/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	25/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	10/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE. THE RELEVANT DRAWINGS, ALL DRAWING AMENDMENTS AND THEIR COPYRIGHTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, SURVEYORS, WHO SHALL BE RETAINED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS DIFFERENTLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY	Dicky
CHECKED BY :	Minnie	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	10/01/2005

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE

EXECAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT – DEVELOPED ELEVATION

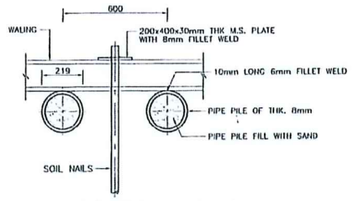
DRAWING NO. ELS-06 REV B

ARCHITECT :

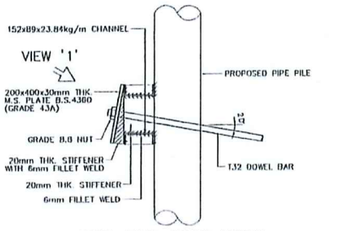
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 565-569, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL. (852) 2730 3333
FAX (852) 2730 3663

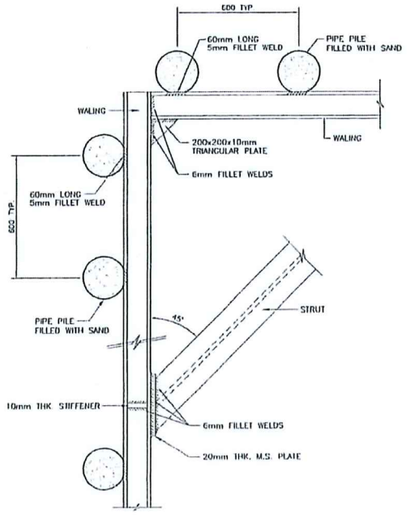


TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN PIPE PILE AND SOIL NAILS



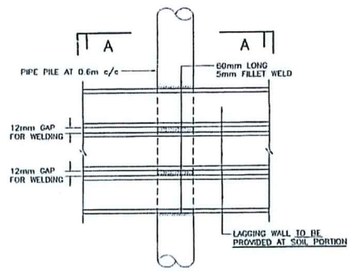
SOIL NAIL HEAD DETAIL

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)

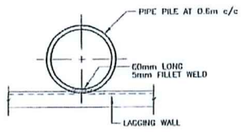


TYPICAL PIPE PILE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR CORNER STRUT

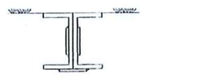
(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)

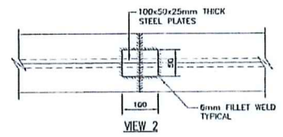


TYPICAL PIPE PILE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR LAGGING WALL

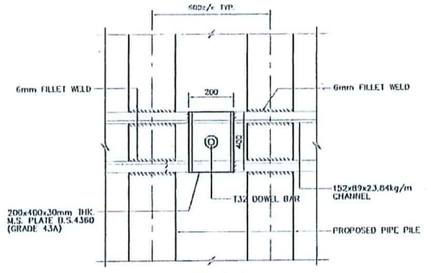


SECTION A



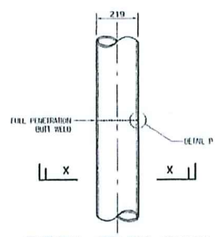


TYPICAL SPLICING DETAILS FOR WALING

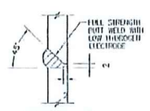


VIEW '1'

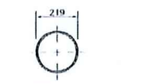
(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)



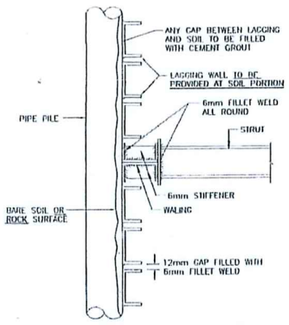
TYPICAL SPLICE DETAIL FOR PIPE PILE



DETAIL P



SECTION X – X



TYPICAL PIPE PILE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR STRUT

NOTE:
NO LAGGING WALL IS REQUIRED FOR ROCK PORTION (GRADE III OR BETTER) OF THE PROPOSED EXCAVATED AREA UNLESS ADVERSELY ORIENTATED ROCK JOINT REVEALED. INSTALL LAGGING AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

THE EXPOSED ROCK FACE SHALL BE MAPPED, REVEALED AND ASSESSED BY ENGINEER. AREA WITH ADVERSELY ORIENTATED ROCK JOINT SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AND LAGGING SHALL BE INSTALLED. THE MAPPING AND ASSESSMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED VIA CAT I PROGRESS REPORT.

17.11.05.

STEEL MEMBER FOR LATERAL SUPPORT

PIPE PILE WALL	①	219ø x 8mm THK. CHS AT 0.6m c/c
WALING	②	2 NOS. x 152x89x23.84kg/m CHANNEL
STRUT	③	254x254x73kg/m UNIVERSAL COLUMN
LAGGING	④	127x64x14.90kg/m CHANNEL

SECTIONAL PROPERTIES FOR PIPE PILE WALL

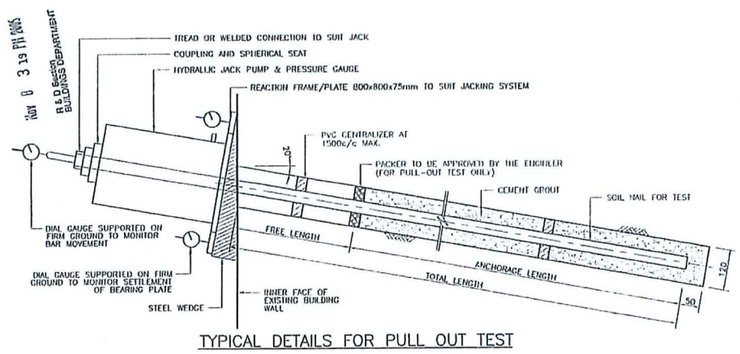
NOMINAL SIZE	THICKNESS t (mm)	MASS PER METRE (kg)	AREA OF SECTION A (cm^2)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA I (cm^4)	RADIUS OF GYRATION r (cm)	ELASTIC MODULUS z (cm^3)	SURFACE AREA PER METRE (m^2)
219mmø CHS PIPE PILE	8	41.8	53.1	2960	7.47	270	0.688

SECTIONAL PROPERTIES FOR WALING AND LAGGING

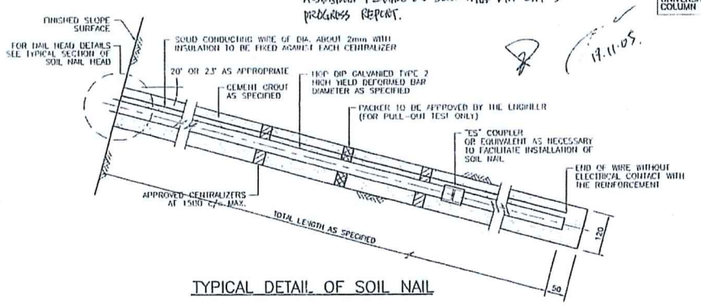
NOMINAL SIZE	MASS PER METRE (kg)	DEPTH D (mm)	WIDTH B (mm)	THICKNESS t (mm)	T (mm)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA x–x (cm^4)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA y–y (cm^4)	RADIUS OF GYRATION x–x (cm)	RADIUS OF GYRATION y–y (cm)	ELASTIC MODULUS x–x (cm^3)	ELASTIC MODULUS y–y (cm^3)	AREA OF SECTION A (m^2)
152x152 CHANNEL	23.84	152.4	88.9	7.1	11.6	1168	216	6.20	2.68	153	35.8	30.4
127x64 CHANNEL	14.90	127.0	63.5	6.4	9.2	482	67.2	5.04	1.88	76.0	15.2	19.0

SECTIONAL PROPERTIES FOR STRUT

NOMINAL SIZE	MASS PER METRE (kg)	DEPTH D (mm)	WIDTH B (mm)	THICKNESS t (mm)	T (mm)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA x–x (cm^4)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA y–y (cm^4)	RADIUS OF GYRATION x–x (cm)	RADIUS OF GYRATION y–y (cm)	ELASTIC MODULUS x–x (cm^3)	ELASTIC MODULUS y–y (cm^3)	AREA OF SECTION A (m^2)
254x254x73 UNIVERSAL COLUMN	73.1	254.1	254.6	8.6	14.2	11410	3908	11.1	6.48	898	307	93.1



TYPICAL DETAILS FOR PULL OUT TEST



TYPICAL DETAIL OF SOIL NAIL

Authorised Person
TONG Shiu-kai

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
22 NOV 2005

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS

THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	08/11/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	26/09/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	30/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	10/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. COPYRIGHT OF THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN VESTS IN THE CONSULTANTS. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANTS FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CONTRACT ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONSULTANTS. THE COPYRIGHT IN THE WORK – INCLUDING ANY DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS OR OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANTS – IS AND SHALL REMAIN VESTED IN THE CONSULTANTS. THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS OR OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANTS ARE NOT TO BE USED BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THEY WERE PREPARED AND PROVIDED. IN PARTICULAR, THEY ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY EXTENSION TO THE WORKS OR ANY OTHER WORKS, WHETHER OR NOT SIMILAR TO THE WORKS, EITHER BY THE EMPLOYER OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE CONSULTANTS. THE CONSULTANTS ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY UNAUTHORISED USE OF THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS OR OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANTS FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THEY WERE PREPARED AND PROVIDED, AND SHALL HOLD THE EMPLOYER AND ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY USING THE SAME WITHOUT THE CONSULTANTS' PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW INDEMNIFIED AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND COSTS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH UNAUTHORISED USE.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Poky
CHECKED BY :	Mimi	SCALE :	N.T.S.
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	10/01/2005

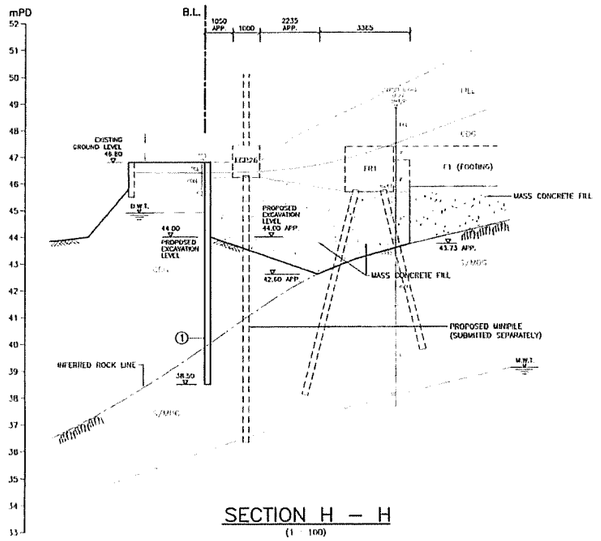
PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT – TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS

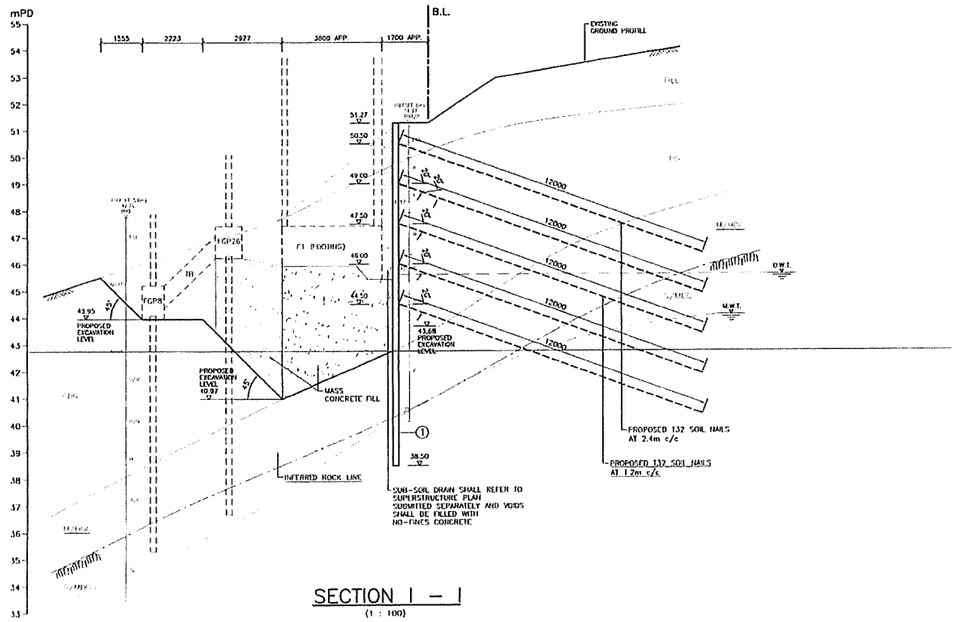
DRAWING NO. ELS-07 | REV. B

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

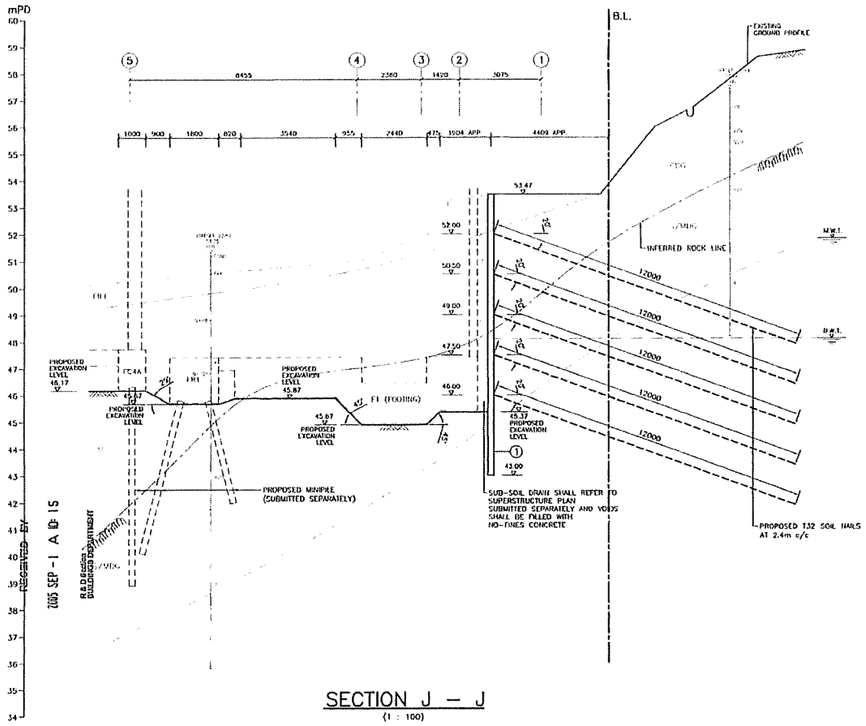
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
13/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 615-617, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL. (852) 2559 0333 FAX. (852) 2736 2863



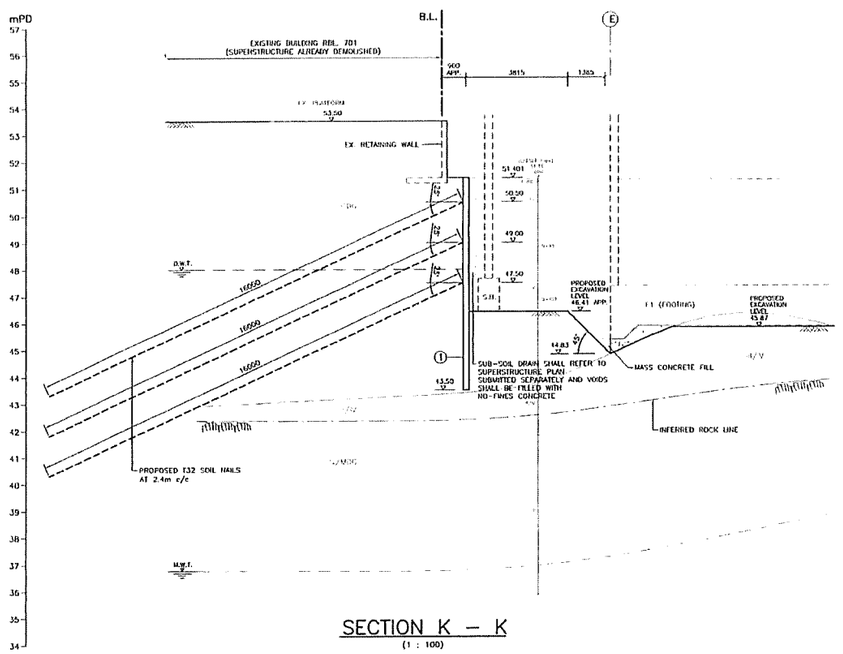
SECTION H – H
(1 : 100)



SECTION I – I
(1 : 100)



SECTION J – J
(1 : 100)



SECTION K – K
(1 : 100)

RECEIVED BY
1 0 SEP 2005
R & D DESIGN BUILDING DEPARTMENT

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- ——— – BOUNDARY LINE
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- ① – PROPOSED Ø219 PIPE PILE WALL (0.6m c/c)
- ② – PROPOSED WALING (2x127x64x14.90kg/m U.C.)
- ③ – PROPOSED STRUT (254x254x73kg/m U.C.)
- – – – – – PROPOSED TEMPORARY SOIL NAIL

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 SEP 2005

Authorized Person
FONG KWOK WAI
MAARP, M Arch, HKIA., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (PIPE PILE WALL AND EXCAVATION UP TO +40.50mPD ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	30/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	22/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY	DJ/g
CHECKED BY :	Mimi	SCALE	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	25/05/2005

PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE
EXECAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT – SECTIONS
(SHEET 4 OF 4)

DRAWING NO. ELS–08 REV. A

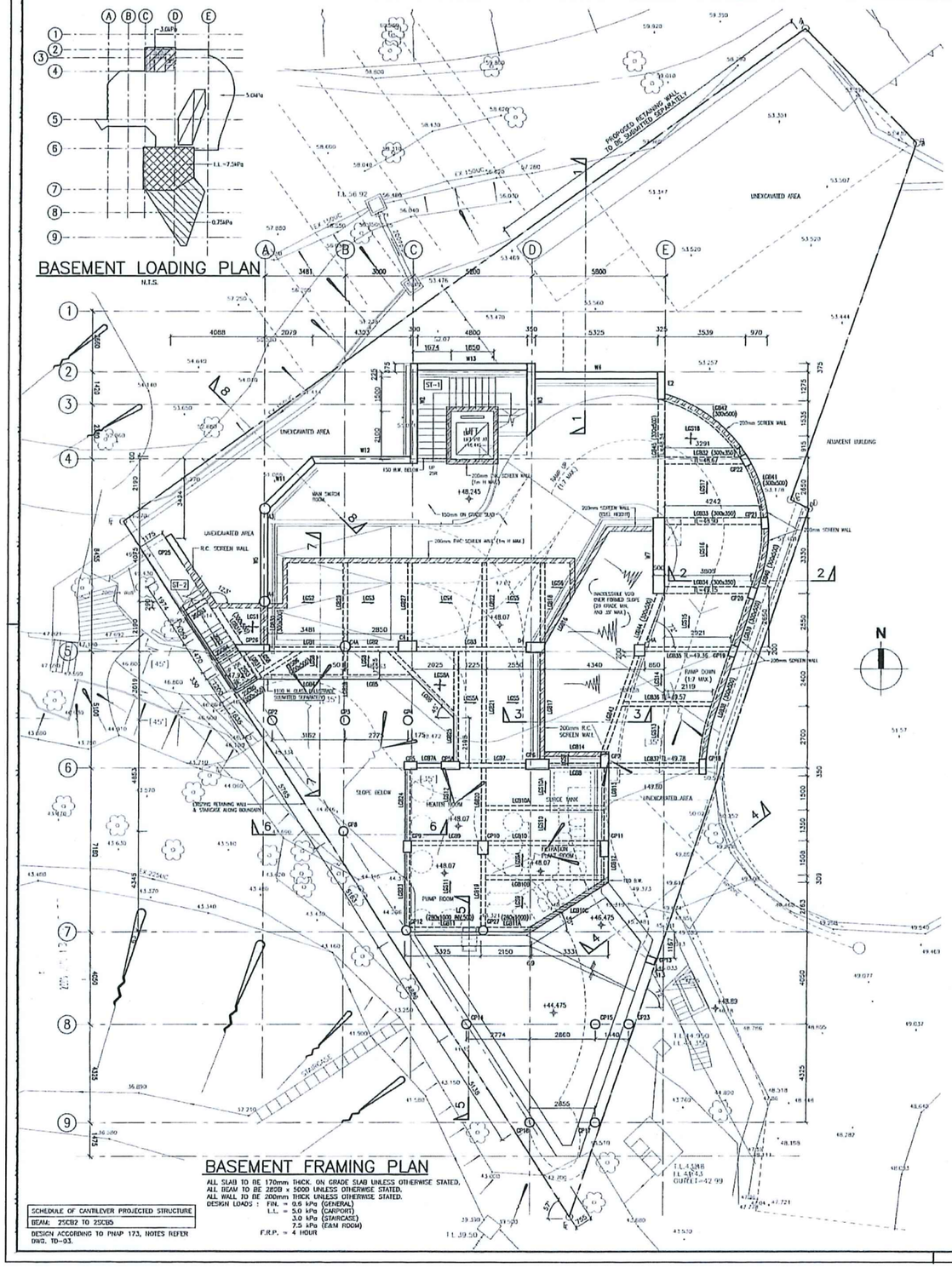
ARCHITECT
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PSA PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL. (852) 2729 5333 FAX. (852) 2732 2063

3/2001/04 pt 2

(37)

Sd I

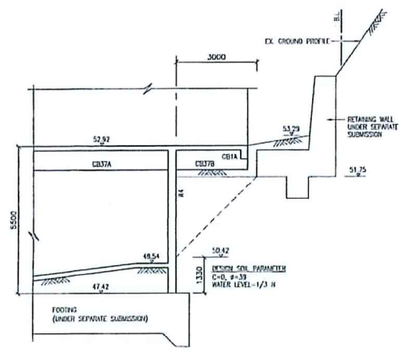


BASEMENT FRAMING PLAN

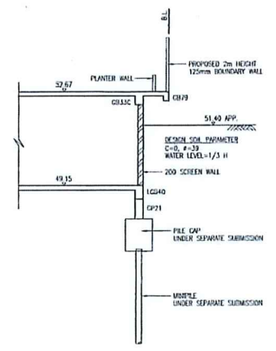
ALL SLAB TO BE 170mm THICK ON GRADE SLAB UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL BEAM TO BE 2800 x 5000 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL WALL TO BE 200mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
DESIGN LOADS : FIN. = 0.6 kPa (GENERAL)
L.L. = 5.0 kPa (CARPORT)
3.0 kPa (STAIRCASE)
7.5 kPa (E&M ROOM)
F.R.P. = 4 HOUR

SCHEDULE OF CANTILEVER PROJECTED STRUCTURE
BEAM: 2SCB2 TO 2SCB5

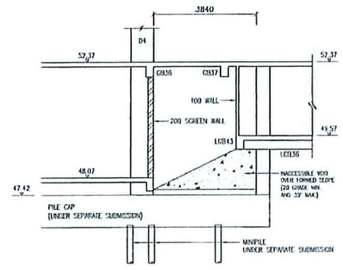
DESIGN ACCORDING TO PNAP 173, NOTES REFER DWG. TD-03.



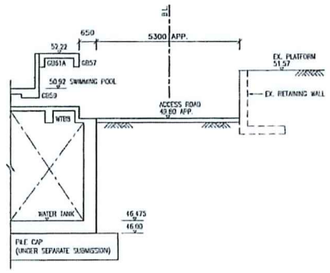
SECTION 1 – 1



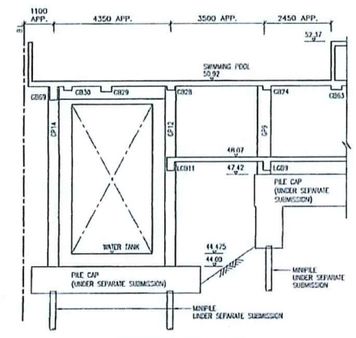
SECTION 2 – 2



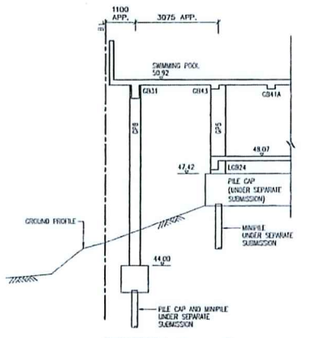
SECTION 3 – 3



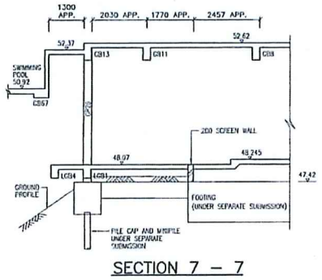
SECTION 4 – 4



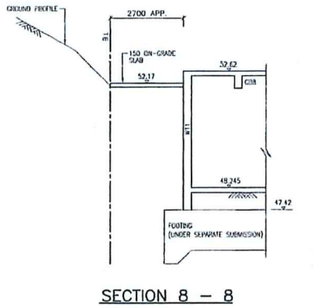
SECTION 5 – 5



SECTION 6 – 6



SECTION 7 – 7



SECTION 8 – 8

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

——— – BOUNDARY LINE

SW – PROPOSED 200mm THK. SCREEN WALL

Plan Approved

M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY

- 9 AUG 2006

AMENDED PLAN

THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS (SUPERSTRUCTURE) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

MASTER FRAMING

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	12/07/06	GENERAL REVISION
–	13/01/06	APPROVED BY B.D.
B	12/12/05	GENERAL REVISION
A	27/10/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	21/04/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSEDLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Dicky
CHECKED BY :	Toby	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	31/01/2005

PROJECT :

R.B.L. NO. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

BASEMENT FLOOR FRAMING PLAN

DRAWING NO. FP–01

REV. C

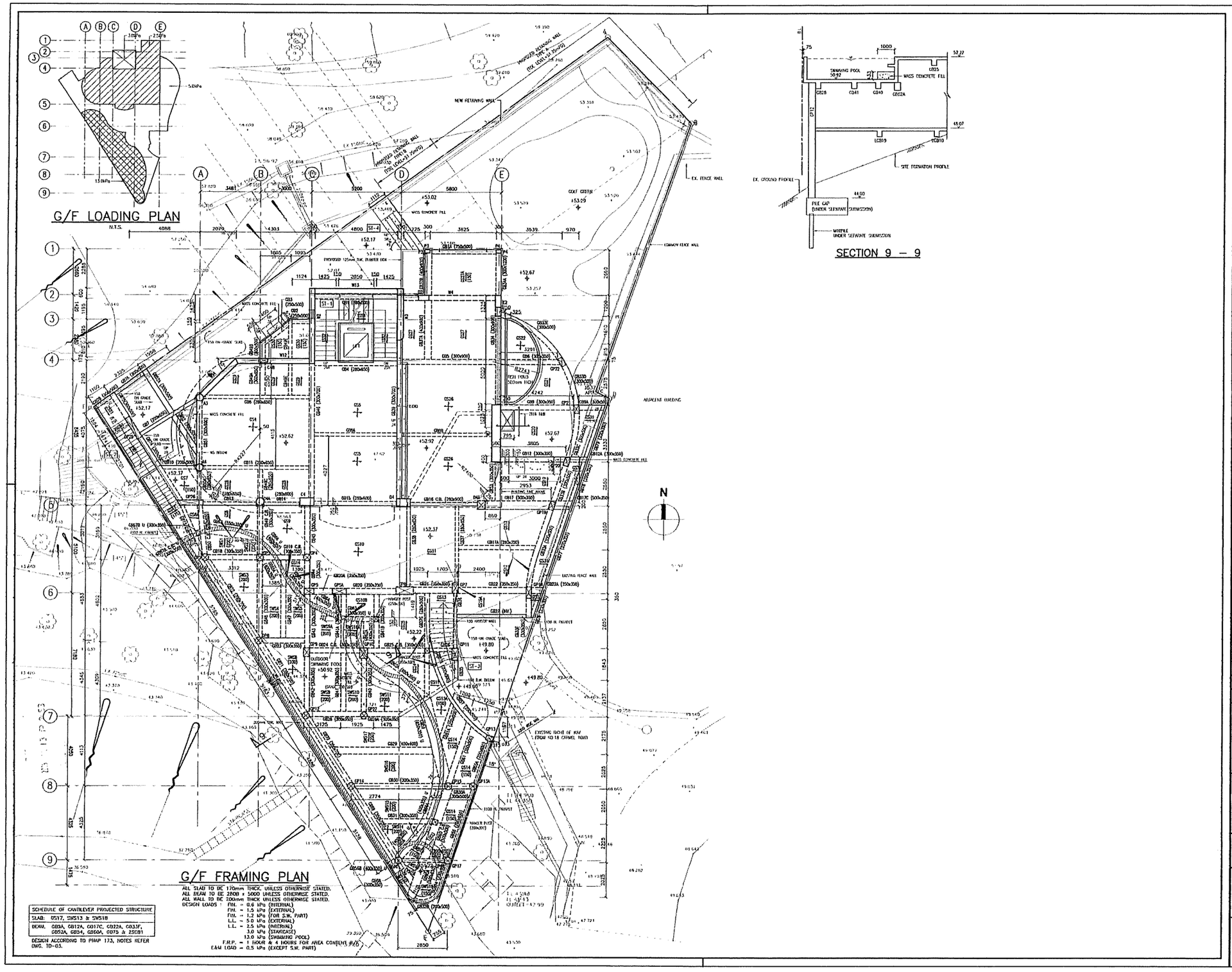
ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2709 3333
FAX (852) 2732 2663



D.D. REF.	3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- SW – PROPOSED 200mm THK. SCREEN WALL

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 9 AUG 2006

AMENDED PLAN

THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS (SUPERSTRUCTURE) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

MASTER FRAMING

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	12/07/06	GENERAL REVISION
-	13/01/06	APPROVED BY B.D.
B	12/12/05	GENERAL REVISION
A	27/10/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	21/04/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS - ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK - THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	31/01/2005

PROJECT :

R.B.L. NO. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

GROUND FLOOR
FRAMING PLAN

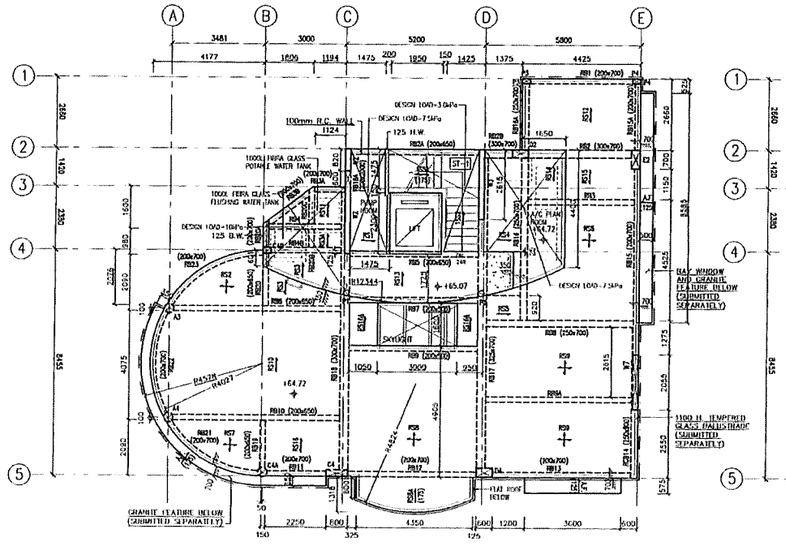
DRAWING NO. FP-02 REV. C

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 518-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2728 9333
FAX (852) 2722 2663

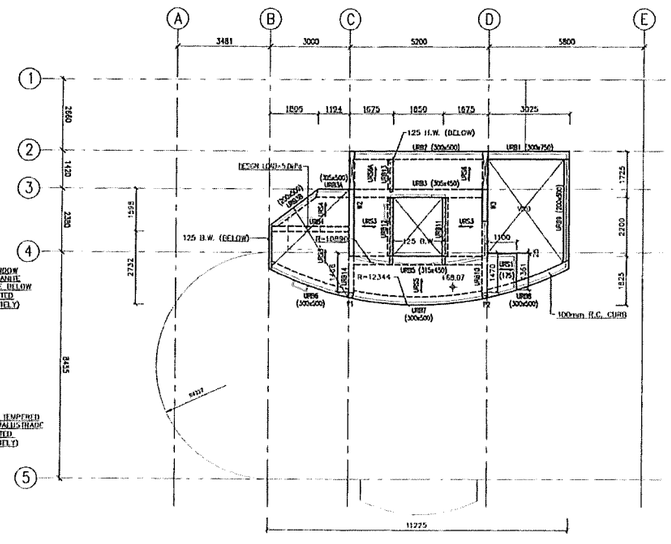


ROOF FRAMING PLAN

MASS CONCRETE FILL

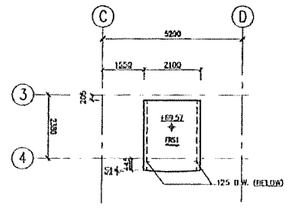
ALL SLAB TO BE 150mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL BEAM TO BE 2000 x 5000 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL WALL TO BE 200mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
DESIGN LOADS : F/W. = 0.6 kPa (FOR INTERNAL AREA)
F/W. = 2.4 kPa (FOR OUTSIDE AREA)
L.L. = 2.0 kPa (GENERAL)
3.0 kPa (FOR STAIRCASE)
7.5 kPa (FOR A/C PLANT ROOM & PUMP ROOM)
10.0 kPa (FOR WATER TANK ROOM)
F.R.P. = 1 HOUR (FOR GENERAL)
F.R.P. = 2 HOUR (FOR E&M ROOM)

LOADING RESERVE FOR SKYLIGHT RB7 & RB9 D.L. = 2.0 kN/m
L.L. = 1.0 kN/m



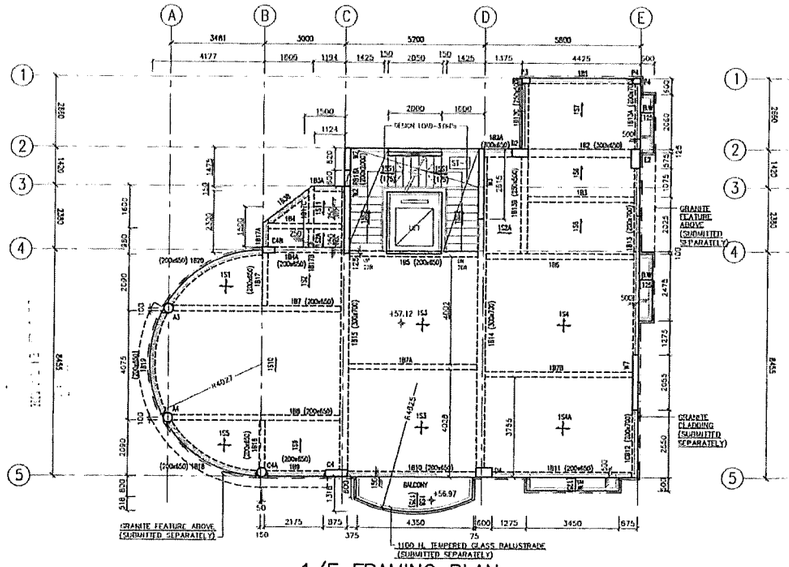
UPPER ROOF FRAMING PLAN

ALL SLAB TO BE 150mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL BEAM TO BE 2000 x 4500 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL WALL TO BE 200mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
DESIGN LOADS : F/W. = 1.5 kPa (GENERAL)
L.L. = 0.75 kPa (GENERAL)
F.R.P. = 2 HOUR



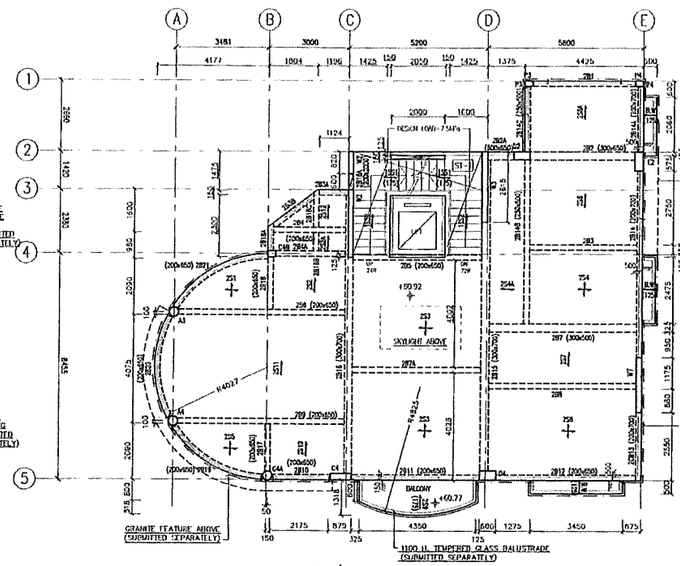
FLAT ROOF FRAMING PLAN

ALL SLAB TO BE 150mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL BEAM TO BE 2000 x 3000 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
DESIGN LOADS : F/W. = 2.4 kPa (GENERAL)
L.L. = 0.75 kPa (GENERAL)
F.R.P. = 2 HOUR



1/F FRAMING PLAN

ALL SLAB TO BE 150mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL BEAM TO BE 2000 x 5000 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL WALL TO BE 200mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
DESIGN LOADS : F/W. = 0.6 kPa (GENERAL)
L.L. = 2.5 kPa (GENERAL)
3.0 kPa (STAIRCASE)
F.R.P. = 1 HOUR

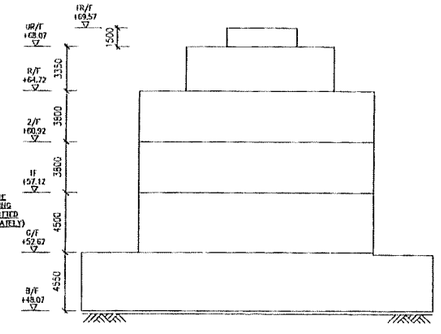


2/F FRAMING PLAN

ALL SLAB TO BE 150mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL BEAM TO BE 2000 x 5000 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
ALL WALL TO BE 200mm THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
DESIGN LOADS : F/W. = 0.6 kPa (GENERAL)
L.L. = 2.5 kPa (GENERAL)
3.0 kPa (STAIRCASE)
F.R.P. = 1 HOUR

SCHEDULE OF CANTILEVER PROJECTED STRUCTURE
SLAB: 259, 158, RS8A & UR61
BEAM: UR63A, UR69, RCB14 & UR81

DESIGN ACCORDING TO PNAP 173, NOTES REFER DWG. ID-03.



SCHEMATIC ELEVATION OF BUILDING

(N.T.S.)

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

——— – BOUNDARY LINE

Plan Approved
M. L. CHANG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 9 AUG 2006

AMENDED PLAN
THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS (SUPERSTRUCTURE) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

MASTER FRAMING

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	12/07/06	GENERAL REVISION
-	13/01/06	APPROVED BY B.D
B	12/12/05	GENERAL REVISION
A	27/10/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	21/04/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT SITE - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS - ALL DRAWING DISCREPANCIES AND THEIR FINDINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK - THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	31/01/2006

PROJECT :

R.B.L. NO. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

1/F TO UPPER ROOF FRAMING PLAN

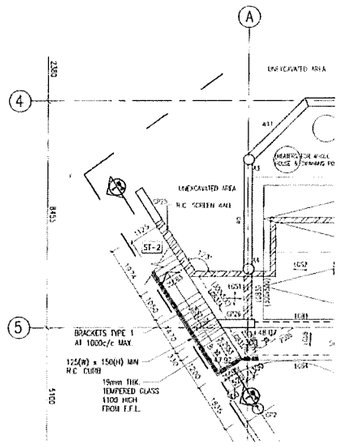
DRAWING NO. FP-03 REV. C

ARCHITECT :

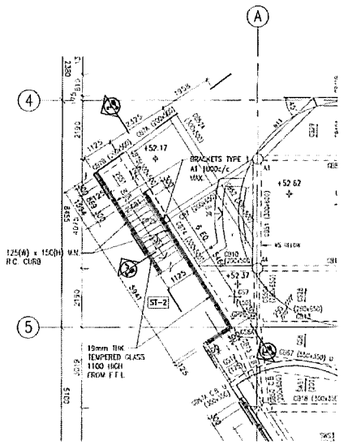
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

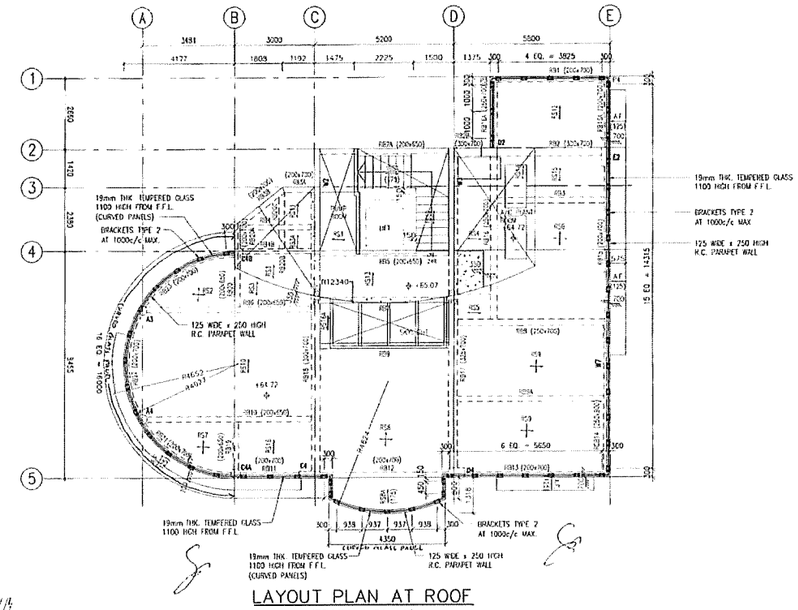
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
18/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, TEL (852) 2722 8333
No. 618-619, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong. FAX (852) 2722 2693



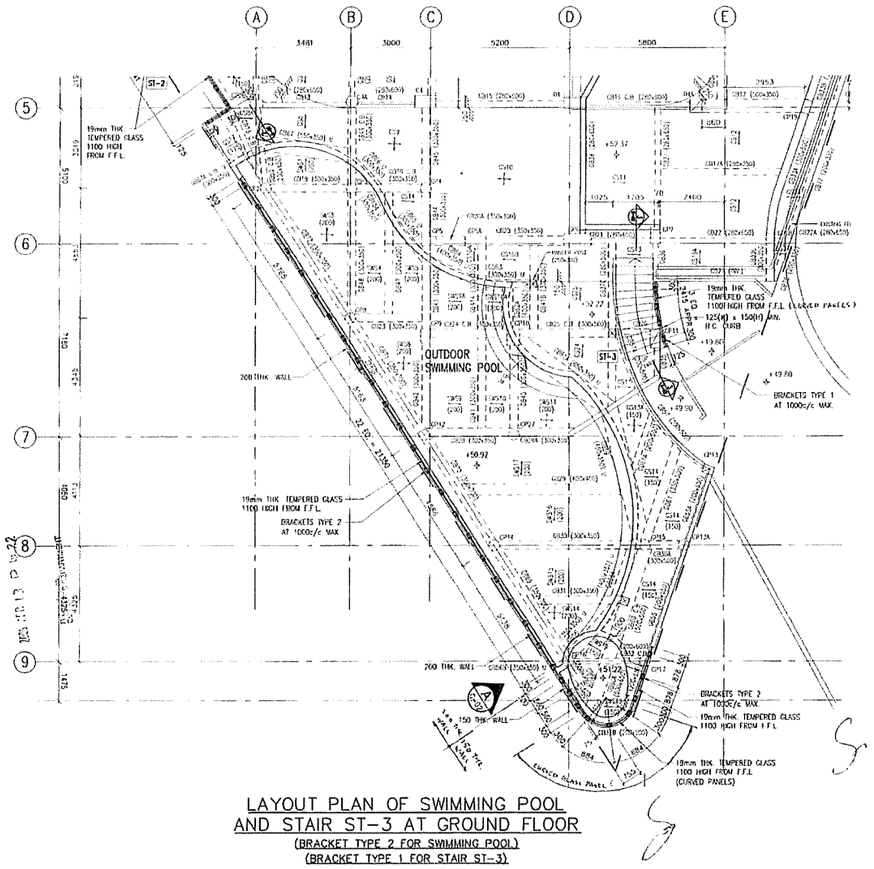
LAYOUT PLAN OF STAIRCASE ST-2
AT BASEMENT FLOOR
(BRACKET TYPE 1)



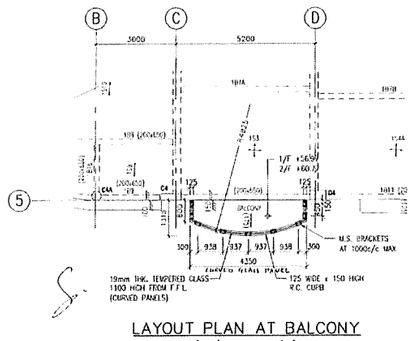
LAYOUT PLAN OF STAIRCASE ST-2
AT GROUND FLOOR
(BRACKET TYPE 1)



LAYOUT PLAN AT ROOF
(BRACKET TYPE 2)



LAYOUT PLAN OF SWIMMING POOL
AND STAIR ST-3 AT GROUND FLOOR
(BRACKET TYPE 2 FOR SWIMMING POOL)
(BRACKET TYPE 1 FOR STAIR ST-3)



LAYOUT PLAN AT BALCONY
(1/F & 2/F)
(BRACKET TYPE 2)

	LOADING CASES	ALLOWABLE LOAD	ACTUAL LOAD
BRACKET TYPE 1	CASE 1 - GROUND LOAD CASE 2 - WIND LOAD	58.9kN	46.2kN
BRACKET TYPE 2	CASE 1 - UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED LOAD CASE 2 - HORIZONTAL LINE LOAD CASE 3 - WIND LOAD	37.7kN	36.8 kN

THIS SUBMISSION IS FOR GLASS BALUSTRADE ONLY

LEGEND:
GLASS BALUSTRADE

Plan Approved

HUI KWOK HUNG
Chief Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY

- 7 JUN 2006

DESIGN LOAD FOR GLASS BALUSTRADE.

Loading for type 1 Bracket (Crowd load)	Live load	case 1	Line load 3.0kN/m at 1.1m top of railing
		case 2	U.D.L. 1.5kN/m²
		case 3	Pt load 1.5kN at any location
	Wind L	2.37kN/m² with C_f=2.0	
Loading for type 2 Bracket (Uniform load)	Live Load	case 1	Line load 0.75kN/m at 1.1m top of railing
		case 2	1.0 kN/m²
		case 3	Pt load 0.5kN at any location
	Wind L	2.37kN/m² with C_f=2.0	

GENERAL NOTE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETRES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF FABRICATION AND CONSTRUCTION
2. DESIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING :
   - THE STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL HONG KONG 1987.
   - THE STRUCTURAL USE OF CONCRETE HONG KONG 1987.
   - BS6262 GLAZING FOR BUILDINGS
   - BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT PNAP 235
   - BUILDING REGULATION CAP 123
   - CODE OF PRACTICE ON WIND EFFECTS IN HONG KONG 2004
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE GRADE S-275 COMPLYING WITH BS 4360 UNLESS NOTED.
   PERMISSIBLE BENDING STRESS Fb = 152N/mm²
   PERMISSIBLE TENSILE STRESS Ft = 152N/mm²
   PERMISSIBLE SHEAR STRESS Fs = 112.5N/mm²
   PERMISSIBLE BEARING STRESS Fc = 187.5N/mm²
4. ALL WELDING SPECIFIED SHALL BE 6mm FILLET WELD ALL AROUND WITH PERMISSIBLE STRESS OF Fw=115N/mm² UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED
5. ALL WELDING COMPLIANT TO BS5135. WELDING ELECTRODES COMPLIANT TO BS639. ALL WELDS TO BE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED WELDERS.
   APPLY TWO COATS OF ZINC PRIMER ON WELD AFFECTED AREA FOR SITE WELDING.
6. ALL GALVANISED STEEL SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED TO BS729. THICKNESS OF ZINC COATING SHALL BE MINIMUM 85um AND TO BE PROVIDED REGULAR MAINTENANCE.
7. ALL GLASS SHALL BE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED TO BS6262 & BS952
   PERMISSIBLE STRESS = 50N/mm²
   YIELD STRESS = 175N/mm²
   YOUNG'S MODULUS E = 70000N/mm
   MAX. DEFLECTION = 20mm OR L/60
8. DESIGN WIND PRESSURE
   DESIGN BASIC WIND PRESSURE = 2.37kN/m² (50m)
   PRESSURE COEFFICIENT = 2.0
   DESIGN WIND LOAD = 4.74kN/m²
9. ALL REINFORCEMENT TO BE HIGH TENSILE DEFORMED BARS, Fy=460N/mm² TO CS2 1995
10. CONCRETE GRADE FOR CURB : TO BE 30/20 and concrete cover to RE 25mm
11. JOINT FOR U-SHAPE CLIPS SHOULD BE LOCATED ON CAST-IN BRACKETS
12. ALL STRUCTURAL SEALANT TO BE DOW CORNING DC795 OR SIMILAR APPROVED.
    PERMISSIBLE STRESS = 0.138MPa
    MIN. BITE LENGTH = 15mm
    MIN. BITE THICKNESS = 6mm
13. QC TESTS OF GLASS TO BE COMPLIED WITH BS 6206.

Philip C. W. So
Civil & Geotechnical Engineer
Registered Consultant

14. THE REACTIVE ALKALI OF CONCRETE EXPRESSED AS THE EQ. SODIUM OXIDE PER CUBIC METRE OF CONCRETE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3.0Kg WHEN DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION ITEMS GIVEN IN APP. A OF PRACTICE NOTE FOR APPROVED

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED

ARCHITECTS
PRUDENT DESIGN LIMITED
誠藝建築設計有限公司
ROOM 1509, WEALTH COMMERCIAL CENTRE,
48 KWONG WA STREET, MONGKOK, HONG KONG
TEL 2499 2229 FAX 2374 4229

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES LTD.
蘇志偉工程顧問有限公司

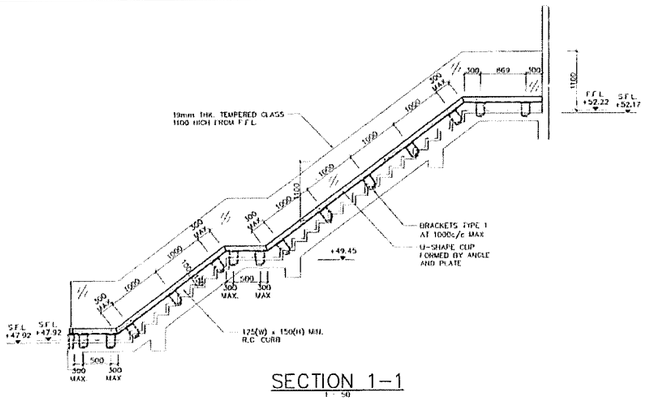
MAIN CONTRACTOR
HIGHTECH CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.

PROJECT:
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL RE-DEVELOPMENT
AT NO: 20-CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY,
HONG KONG R.B.L. 567

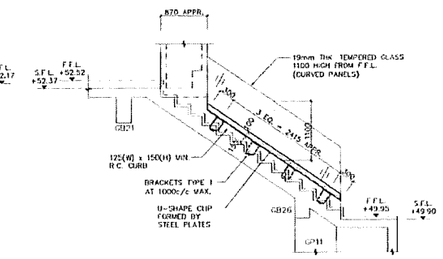
TITLE
LAYOUT PLAN OF GLASS BALUSTRADE

DATE	DEC. 2005	SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	WKL	DESIGNED BY	F.H.
CHECKED BY	N.N.	APPROVED BY	

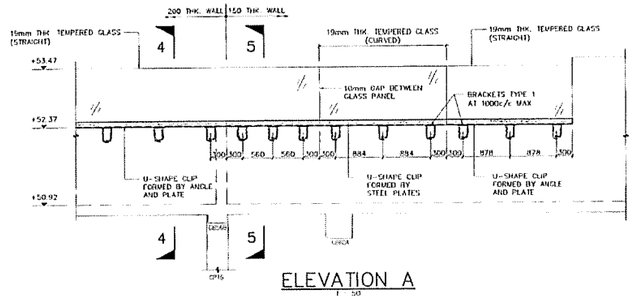
DRAWING NO. HT/GB/G-01 REV



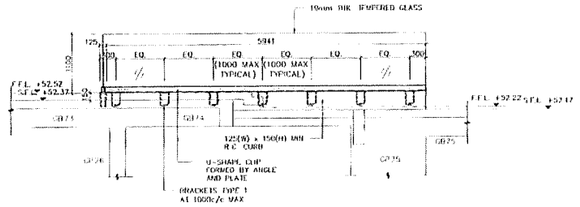
SECTION 1–1
1 : 50



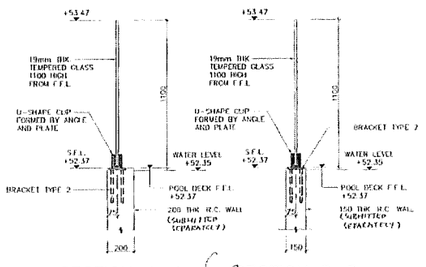
SECTION 3–3
1 : 50



ELEVATION A
1 : 50

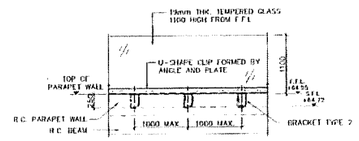


SECTION 2–2
1 : 50

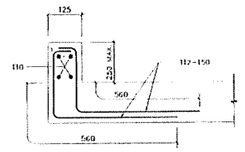


SECTION 4–4
1 : 20

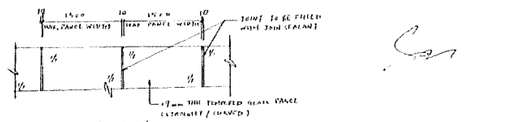
SECTION 5–5
1 : 20



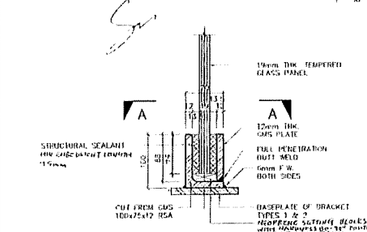
TYPICAL ELEVATION OF GLASS BALUSTRADE AT ROOF
1 : 20



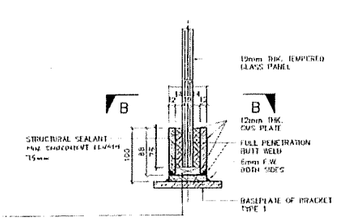
TYPICAL R.C. DETAILS FOR CURB/PARAPET WALL
1 : 10



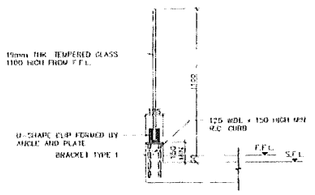
ELEVATION
TYPICAL JOINT DETAIL BETWEEN GLASS PANELS



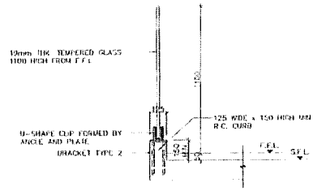
TYPICAL DETAILS OF U-SHAPE CLIP FOR STRAIGHT GLASS PANEL
1 : 5



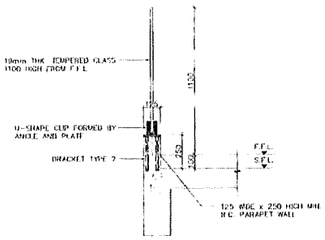
TYPICAL DETAILS OF U-SHAPE CLIP FOR CURVED GLASS PANEL
1 : 5



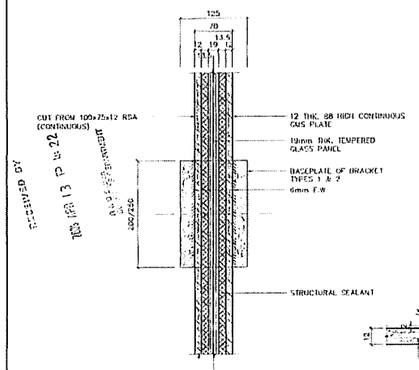
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR STAIRS ST-2 & ST-3
1 : 20



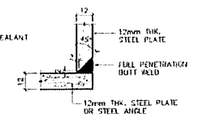
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR BALCONY AT 1/F & 2/F
1 : 20



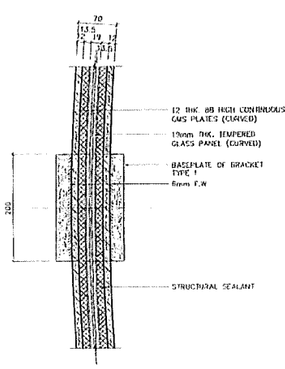
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT ROOF
1 : 20



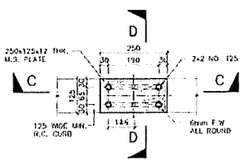
SECTION A–A
1 : 5



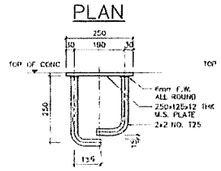
DETAILS OF FULL PENETRATION BUTT WELD



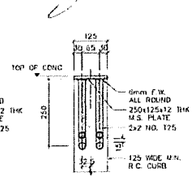
SECTION B–B
1 : 5



PLAN

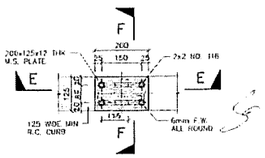


SECTION C–C

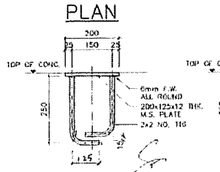


SECTION D–D

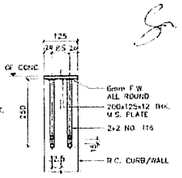
BRACKET TYPE 1
1 : 10



PLAN



SECTION E–E



SECTION F–F

BRACKET TYPE 2
1 : 10

Plan Approved
HUI KWOK HUNG
Chief Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 7 JUN 2006

GENERAL NOTE

NOTES:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES SEE DRG. NO. HT/GD/G-01

Philip C. W. So
Fellow (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED

ARCHITECTS
PRUDENT DESIGN LIMITED
誠藝建築設計有限公司
ROOM 1509, WEALTH COMMERCIAL CENTRE, 48 KWONG WA STREET, MONGKOK, HONG KONG
TEL 2499 2229 FAX 2374 4229

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES LTD.
蘇志偉工程顧問有限公司

MAIN CONTRACTOR
HIGHTECH CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.

PROJECT
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL RE-DEVELOPMENT AT NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG R.B.L. 567

TITLE
ELEVATIONS, SECTIONS AND DETAILS OF GLASS BALUSTRADE

DATE	MAR. 2006	SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	WKL	DESIGNED BY	F.H.
CHECKED BY	N.H.	APPROVED BY	

DRAWING NO. HT/GB/G-02 REV

NOTES:

1. DESIGN OF STRUCTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH : -
   a. HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION 1990,
   b. STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL : 1997.
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE S 275 AND COMPLY WITH THE APPROPRIATE PROVISIONS OF BS5950 PART 2 AND ALL MILD STEEL (MS) TO BS 729. THE THICKNESS OF ZINC COATING SHALL BE MINIMUM 85 UM UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. ANY DAMAGED SUFACE ARE COATED WITH AT LEAST TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT TO BS4652. THOROUGHLY CLEAN ALL AREAS AFFECTED BY WELDING WITH ABRASIVES OR MECHANICAL DRIVEN TOOLS BEFORE APPLYING THE ZINC RICH PAINT.
3. WELDING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH B.S. 5135 AND ELECTRODES SHALL COMPLY WITH B.S.639. (All Round)
4. ALL WELDING TO BE 6mm CONTINUOUS FILLET WELD, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
5. ALL WELDING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED WELDER HAVING SATISFACTORY COMPLETED THE APPROPRIATE WELDING TESTS SPECIFIED IN B.S. 4871 PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF STRUCTURAL STEELWORKS.
6. ALL STRUCTURAL STEELWORK INCLUDING BOLTED AND WELDED CONNECTION TO BE CLEANED OF LOOSE SCALE AND RUST.
7. DURING ERECTION, TEMPORARY PROPPING TO THE STEEL MEMBERS SHALL BE PROVIDED. WELDING SHALL NOT BE PERFORMED UNTIL PROPER ALIGNMENT OF STEEL MEMBERS HAS BEEN OBTAINED.
8. CERTIFICATION OF ORIGIN AND CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF THE STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BE USED SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF FABRICATON WORK.
9. A SPECIALIST TESTING FIRM SHALL BE ENGAGED FOR INSPECTION AND TESTING OF WELDED JOINT WHICH WILL INCLUDE:
   I) VISUAL INSPECTION OF ALL WELDED JOINTS.
   II) ULTRASONIC TESTS TO ALL FULL PENETRATION BUTT JOINTS.
   III) ULTRASONIC TESTS TO ALL OF FILLET WELD TO MEMBER WITH METAL THICKNESS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 20mm.
   IV) MAGNETIC PARTICAL TEST TO 10% OR MORE OF FILLET WELDS IN OTHER CASES.
10. ALL PERMANENT STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE COVERED BY 'FIRECUT FM-900' INTUMESCENT BASECOAT OR OTHER EQUIVALENT MATERIAL BD APPROVED FOR PROVIDING UPTO 1 HOUR F.R.P. (B.D. REF. No. - BD-FP(48))

Hp/A	THICKNESS
135	1.62mm

11. ALL ANCHOR BOLT TO BE HILTI BOLT. THE INSTALLATION MUST BE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTORY SPECIFICATION.

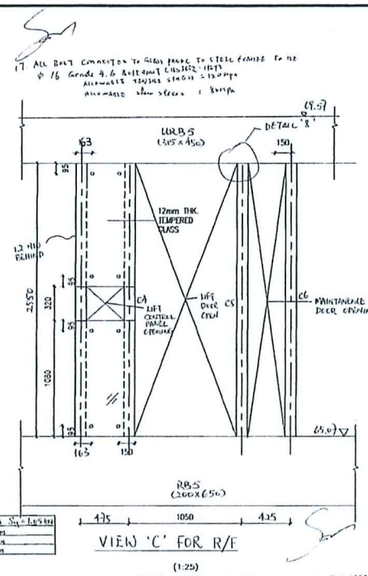
TYPE	RECOMMENDED LOAD	Tension - Characteristic Load
HSA-M6	2.4KN	3.6KN

DESIGN LOAD	V_d = 1.33kN, N_d = 1.65kN
Min Spacing	45mm
Min Edge Dist.	30mm
Min Thickness	40mm

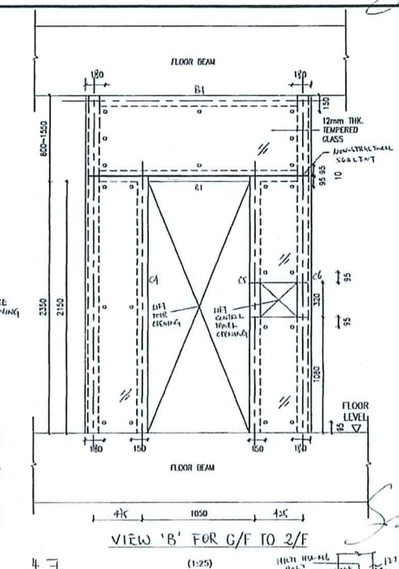
12. DESIGN LOAD FOR GLASS PANEL
    CASE 1 - 0.75KN/M² UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED LOAD TO BE APPLIED AT 1.1M HEIGHT
    CASE 2 -1.0KPA INFILL 1.1M HEIGHT ABOVE FLOOR
    CASE 3 -0.5KN APPLIED ON ANY PART OF THE INFILL.
13. ALL GLASS DESIGN TO BE COMPLIED WITH BS6262 AND BS 5152
    PERMISSIBLE FLEXURAL STRENGTH = 50 N/MM2
    TENSION STRESS : 12.1 N/mm²

16 Add: Allowable bearing stress for steel 190 N/mm²
15. Before installation of anchors, connection tests is provided first for drawing approval RE-MSW i.e. used to provide optimum design parameters installation anchor bolt
16. Q.C. Test for Glass to be complied with BS6206
    Heat soaking test for Glass to be complied with BS6262

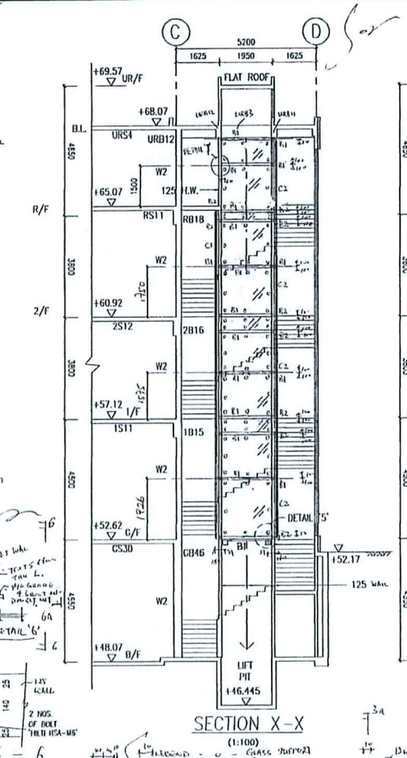
17 All Bolt Connection to steel plate to steel member to be ϕ 16 Grade 4.6 Ordinary Carbon Steel Hexagon Head Bolt and Nut to BS 4190 Alternate shear stress : 120mpa

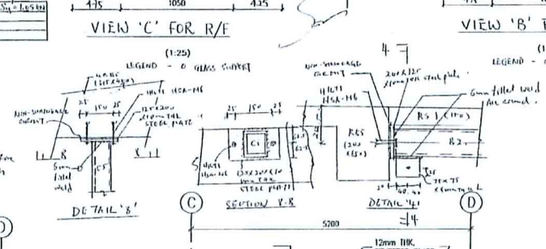


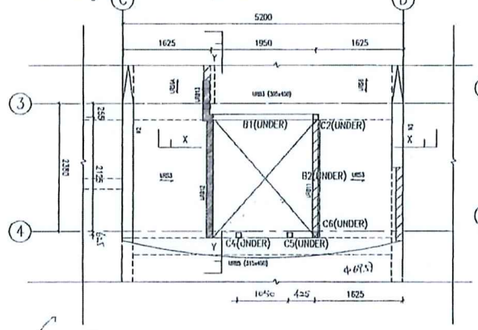
VIEW 'C' FOR R/F



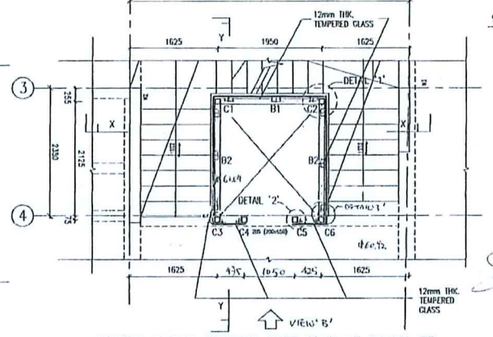
VIEW 'B' FOR G/F TO 2/F



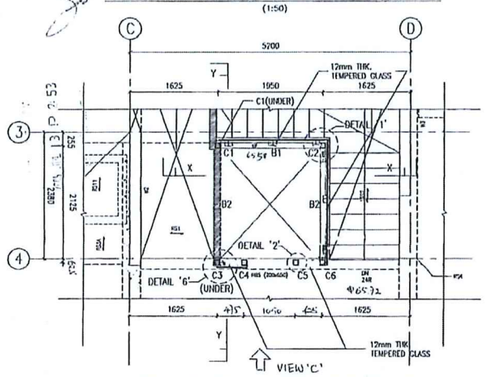




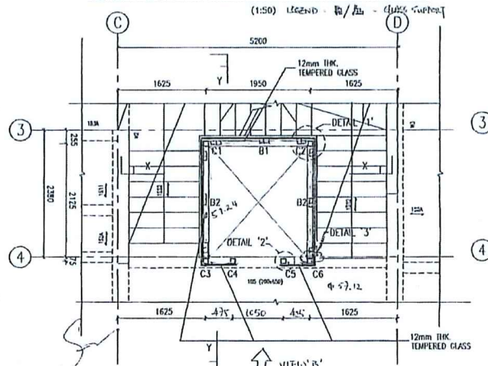
UPPER ROOF FRAMING PART PLAN AT 69.57 mPD
(1:50)



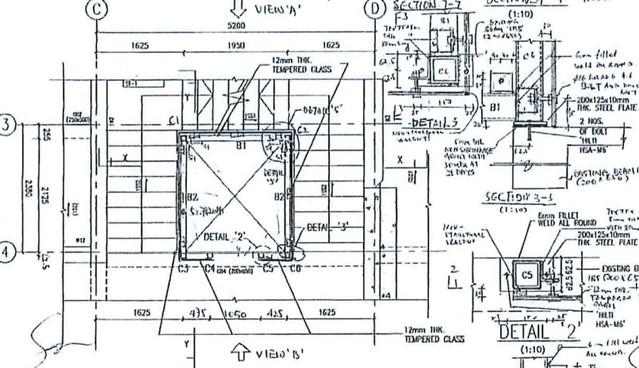
SECOND FLOOR FRAMING PART PLAN AT 60.92mPD
(1:50) LEGEND : ⊟ / ⊟ - GLASS SUPPORT



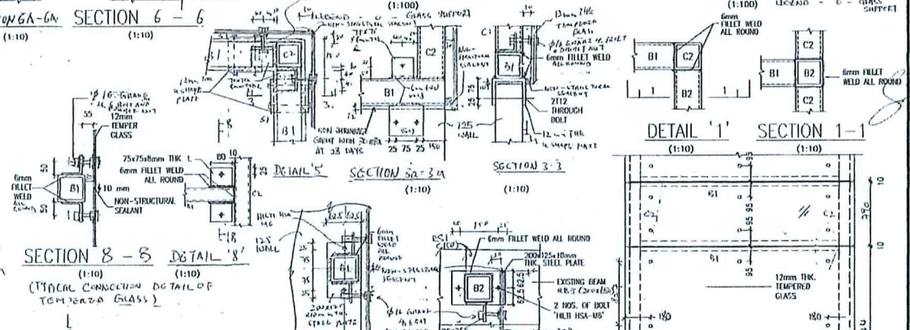
ROOF FRAMING PART PLAN AT 65.07mPD
(1:50) LEGEND : ⊟ / ⊟ - GLASS SUPPORT



FIRST FLOOR FRAMING PART PLAN AT 57.12 mPD
(1:50) LEGEND : ⊟ / ⊟ - GLASS SUPPORT



GROUND FLOOR FRAMING PART PLAN AT 52.62 mPD
(1:50) LEGEND : ⊟ / ⊟ - GLASS SUPPORT



(TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILOF TEMPERED GLASS)

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND:
- TEMPERED GLASS
- SUPPORT SI
- GLASS SUPPORT

MEMBER SCHEDULE:

B1	100x100x8mm THK. SHS
B2	100x100x8mm THK. SHS
C1	100x100x8mm THK. SHS
C2	100x100x8mm THK. SHS
C3	100x100x8mm THK. SHS
C4	100x100x8mm THK. SHS
C5	100x100x8mm THK. SHS
CL	100x100x8mm THK. SHS

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Chief Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
7 - 8 SEP 2006

NEW DRAWING

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS - ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. - THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS COUNTERSIGNED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	PP
CHECKED BY :	PCWS	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	12/07/2006

PROJECT :

R.B.L. NO. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

NOTES,
FRAMING PLANS, SECTIONS
AND DETAILS (LIFT SHAFT)

DRAWING NO. LS-01 REV.

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

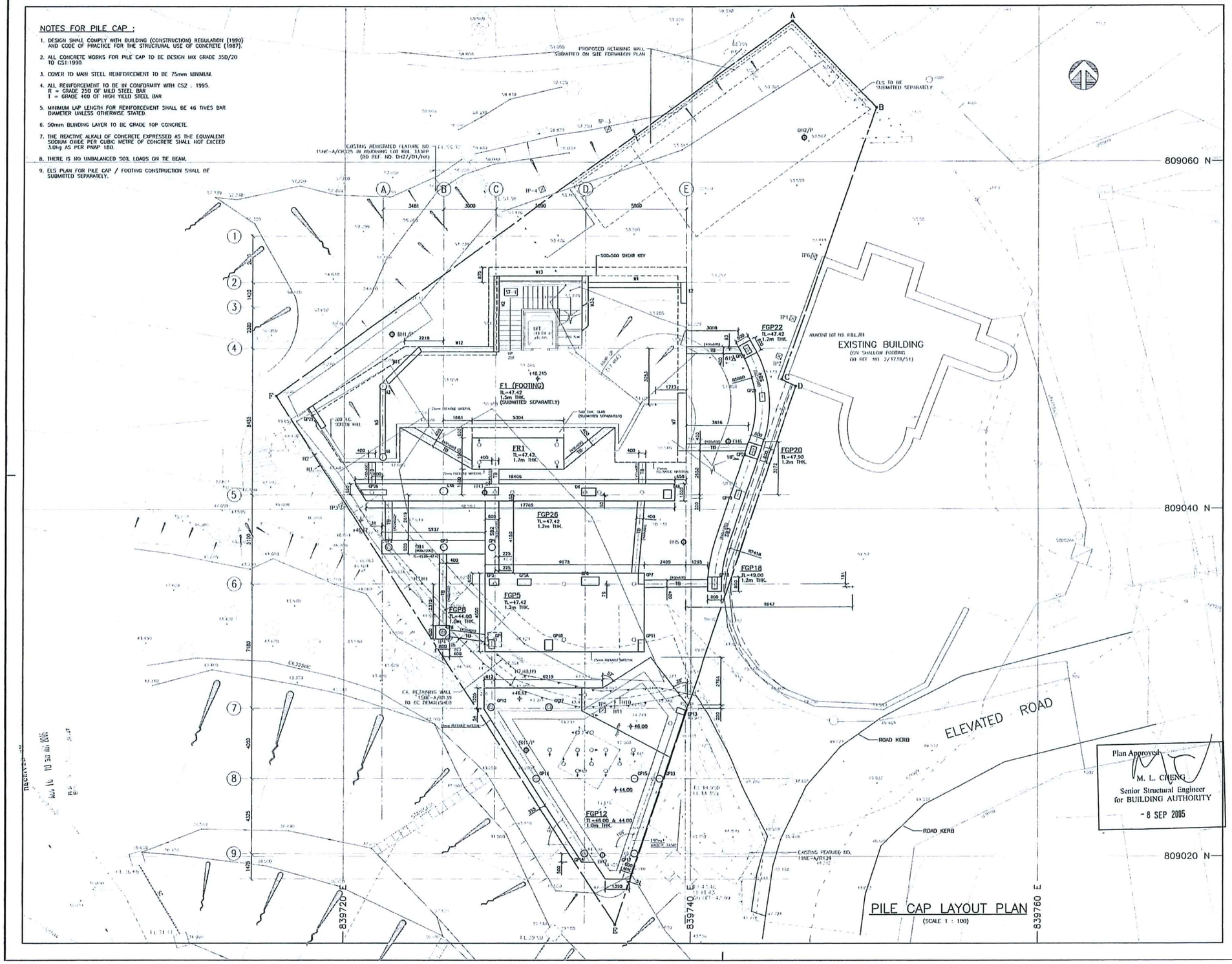
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL. (852) 2730 9333 FAX. (852) 2782 2683

3/2001/04
(10)
5/1

NOTES FOR PILE CAP :

1. DESIGN SHALL COMPLY WITH BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION (1990) AND CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF CONCRETE (1987).
2. ALL CONCRETE WORKS FOR PILE CAP TO BE DESIGN MIX GRADE 35D/20 TO CS1:1990.
3. COVER TO MAIN STEEL REINFORCEMENT TO BE 75mm MINIMUM.
4. ALL REINFORCEMENT TO BE IN CONFORMITY WITH CS2 : 1995.
   R = GRADE 250 OF MILD STEEL BAR
   T = GRADE 460 OF HIGH YIELD STEEL BAR
5. MINIMUM LAP LENGTH FOR REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 46 TIMES BAR DIAMETER UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. 50mm BLINDING LAYER TO BE GRADE 10P CONCRETE.
7. THE REACTIVE ALKALI OF CONCRETE EXPRESSED AS THE EQUIVALENT SODIUM OXIDE PER CUBIC METRE OF CONCRETE SHALL NOT EXCEED 3.0kg AS PER PNAP 180.
8. THERE IS NO UNBALANCED SOIL LOADS ON TIE BEAM.
9. ELS PLAN FOR PILE CAP / FOOTING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.



PILE CAP LAYOUT PLAN

(SCALE 1 : 100)

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING RETAINING WALL
- EXISTING FREE STANDING WALL
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING CATCHPIT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE (IL=INVERT LEVEL)
- MF – EXISTING SEWER DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- MH – EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING SLOPE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING GATE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING GAS PIPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- EXISTING CABE DUCT
- BH1/P – EXISTING BOREHOLES
- H1 – EXISTING HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- TP1 – EXISTING TRIAL PITS
- -51.84 – PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FLOOR LEVEL (mPD)
- TB – PROPOSED TIE BEAM (400×600mm)
- SB1 – PROPOSED STRAP BEAM
- FR1 – PROPOSED CAP MARK
- TL=45.97 – PROPOSED CAP TOP LEVEL (mPD)
- PROPOSED #219 MINIPILE (VERTICAL) (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- PROPOSED #219 MINIPILE (RAKING 1 IN 4) (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)

AMENDED PLAN

NOTE :

1. ALL PILING WORKS AND FOOTING (F1) ARE TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.
2. ALL CHECK POINTS, BUILDING AND TILTING MARKERS REFER TO ELS APPROVED PLAN.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	10/08/05	CAP GP12 REVISED
–	03/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	05/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	28/04/05	APPROVED BY B.D.

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DRAWING, SPECIFICATION AND DESIGN COPYRIGHT OF THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, SURVEYORS AND OTHER BE RETAINED BY THE CONSULTANTS OF THE WORK. THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY SIGNED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Eddy
CHECKED BY :	Eddy	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	21/03/2005

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE

PILE CAP LAYOUT PLAN

DRAWING NO.	REV.
PC-01	B

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

6/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 565-569, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2729 6333
FAX (852) 2732 2653

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING RETAINING WALL
- EXISTING FREE STANDING WALL
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING CATCHPIT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE (IL=INVERT LEVEL)
- MF – EXISTING SEWER DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- MH – EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING SLOPE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING GATE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING GAS PIPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- EXISTING CABE DUCT
- BH1/P – EXISTING BOREHOLES
- HI – EXISTING HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- TP1 – EXISTING TRIAL PITS
- 51.84 – PROPOSED FINISH FLOOR LEVEL (mPD)
- SM1 – SETTLEMENT MARKER (5 NOS.)
- TM1 – TILTING MARKER (1 NO.)
- BM1 – BUILDING MARKER (2 NOS.)
- INFERRED GRADE III ROCKHEAD CONTOUR
- PROPOSED PILE CAP/TIE BEAM/STRAP BEAM (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- TB – PROPOSED TIE BEAM (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- SB1 – PROPOSED STRAP BEAM (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
- ER1 – PROPOSED CAP MARK
- TL=45.97 – PROPOSED CAP TOP LEVEL (mPD)
- +P.C.G. – PROPOSED PILE C.G
- P1 – AS-BUILT #219 MINIPILE (VERTICAL)
- R1 – AS-BUILT #219 MINIPILE (RAKING 1 IN 4)
- +PD1 – PRE-DRILLING (6 NOS.) IMPRESSION PACKER TEST WAS CARRIED ON PERFORED HOLES PD1 & PD2
- +PD7 – ADDITIONAL PRE-DRILLING (1 NO.)
- +PDH-1 – POSTDRILL HOLE 2 NOS.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
AB	SEPT., 2005	AS-BUILT RECORD PLAN.
C	11/07/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	03/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
B	05/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	03/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	02/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	21/10/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL DRAWINGS ARE THE COPYRIGHT OF THE CONSULTANTS. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANTS FOR THE WORKS ARE THEIR COPYRIGHT AND MUST NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE CONSULTANTS. THESE DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS SIGNED AND DATED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	PJq
CHECKED BY :	EAL	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY		DATE :	23/08/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

AS-BUILT RECORD FOR FOOTING PILING LAYOUT PLAN

DRAWING NO.	REV.
PL-01	AB

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 245-247, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2733 3233
FAX (852) 2732 2603

809060 N

809040 N

809020 N

839720 E

839740 E

839760 E

EXISTING BUILDING
(ON SHALLOW FOOTING)
(BD REF. NO. 2/3736/54)

ELEVATED ROAD

ROAD KERB

ROAD KERB

EXISTING RENOVATED FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/C325 IN ADJOINING LOT (RL 33.39mPD) (BD REF. NO. DH27/01/HK)

PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SUBMITTED ON SITE FORMATION PLANS

ELS TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY

EXISTING RETAINING WALL 15NE-A/R119 TO BE DEMOLISHED

EXISTING MASONRY WALL TO BE DEMOLISHED (SEE SHEET CONTAINING DETAIL)

EXISTING FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/R119

EXISTING FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/R120

ADJACENT LOT NO. KBL 701

500x500 SHEAR KEY

F1 (FOOTING)
TL=47.42 + PDH-1
1.5m THK.
MASS CONCRETE BOTTOM LEVEL=42.34mPD MINIMUM

500 THK. SLAB

FOOTING C.C.
148.215

EGP22
TL=47.42
1.2m THK.

EGP20
TL=47.80
1.2m THK.

EGP26
TL=47.42
1.2m THK.

EGP18
TL=49.00
1.2m THK.

EGP5
TL=47.42
1.2m THK.

EGP8
TL=44.00
1.0m THK.

EGP12
TL=46.00 & 44.00
1.0m THK.

ER1
TL=47.42
1.7m THK.

+PDH2

+PDH1

SM1 SM2 SM3 SM4 SM5

TM1

BM1

BH1/P BH2/P

IP1 IP2 IP3 IP4

HI1 HI2 HI3 HI4

TP1

EV-2266C

1000mm WATER MAIN

203 R.C. RETAINING WALL

FOOTING C.C.

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (FOR MINIPILE ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

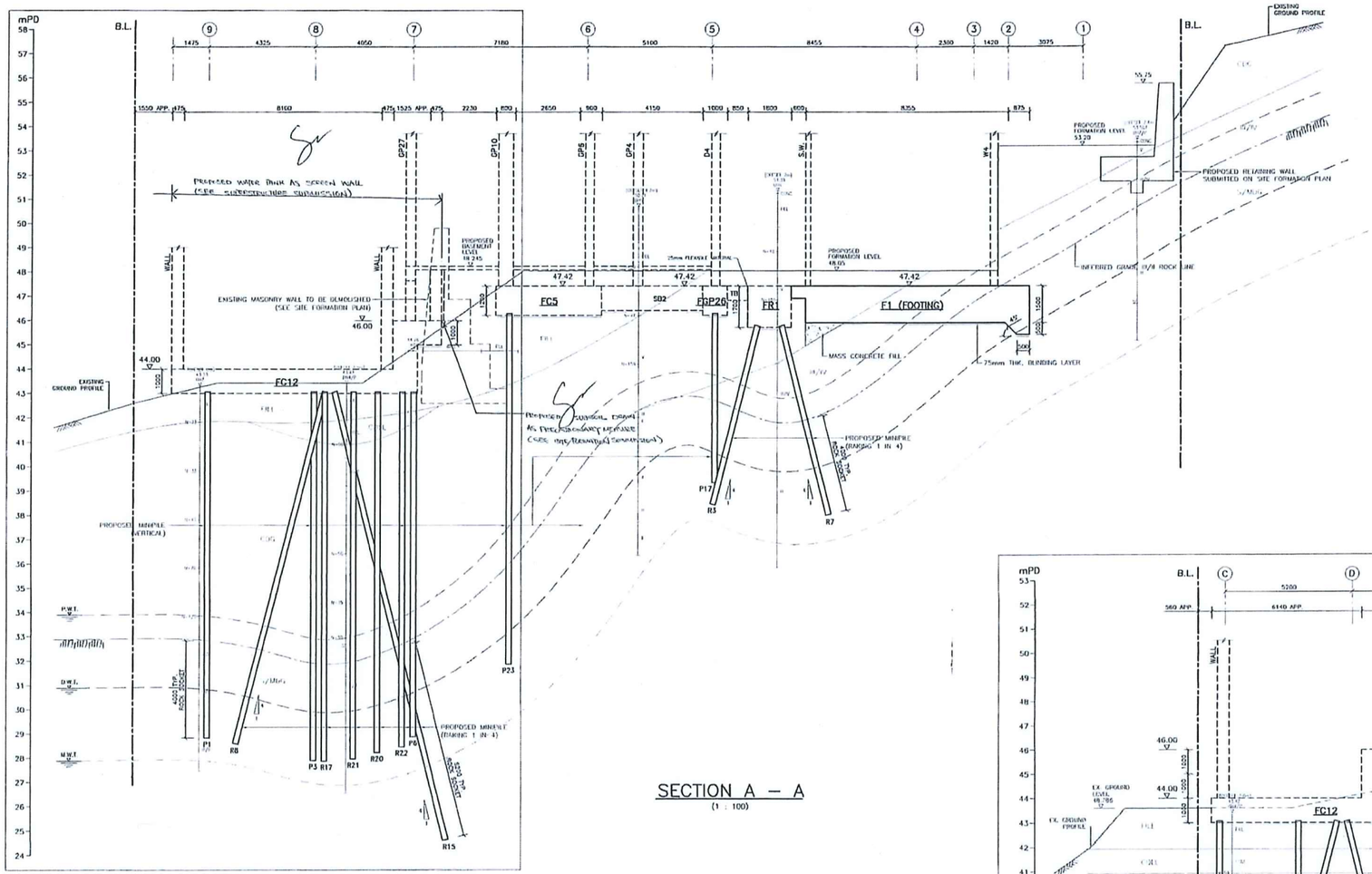
Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 5 AUG 2005

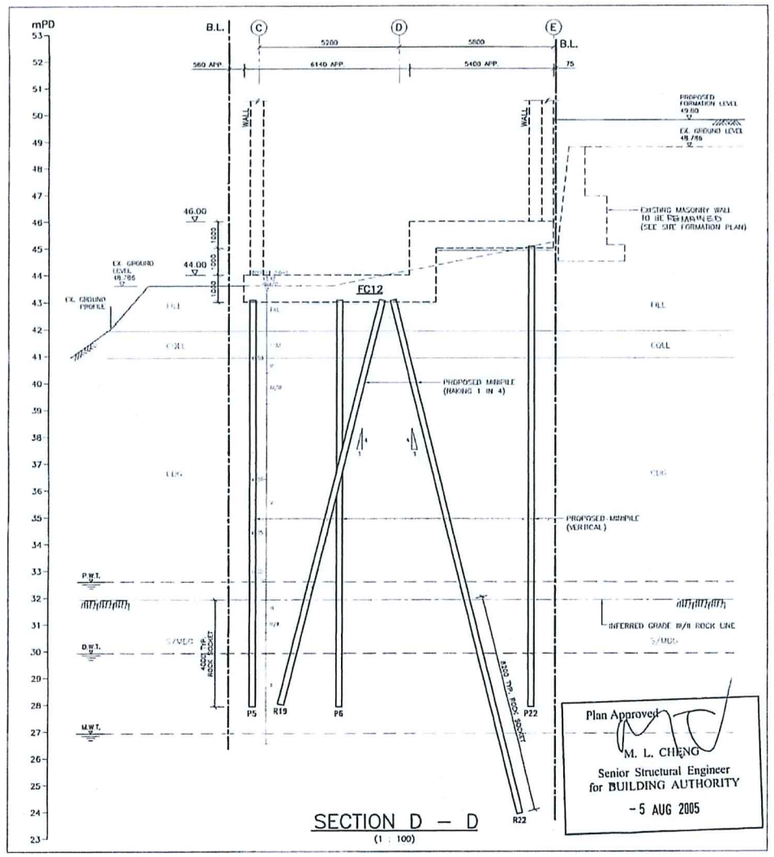
FOOTING/PILING LAYOUT PLAN (SCALE 1 : 100)

TOTAL NOS. OF #219 MINIPILE (VERTICAL) = 24 (P1~P23 & P17A)
TOTAL NOS. OF #219 MINIPILE (RAKING 1 IN 4) = 19 (R2, R3, R6, R7, R8 TO R22)

RECEIVED 27
2005 SEP 15 P 2:42
BUILDING DEPARTMENT



SECTION A – A
(1 : 100)



SECTION D – D
(1 : 100)

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 5 AUG 2005

RECEIVED BY
2005 JUL 11 P 3:21
BUILDING DEPARTMENT

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)

NOTE :

ALL PILE CAP, STRAP BEAM AND TIE BEAM ARE TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

AMENDED PLAN

TYPE II WORKS

THE WORKS (FOR MINIPILE ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	11/07/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	03/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
B	05/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	03/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	02/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	21/10/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DRAWING INFORMATION AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS ARCHITECTS DESIGNERS AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	23/08/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

SECTION

(SHEET 1 OF 2)

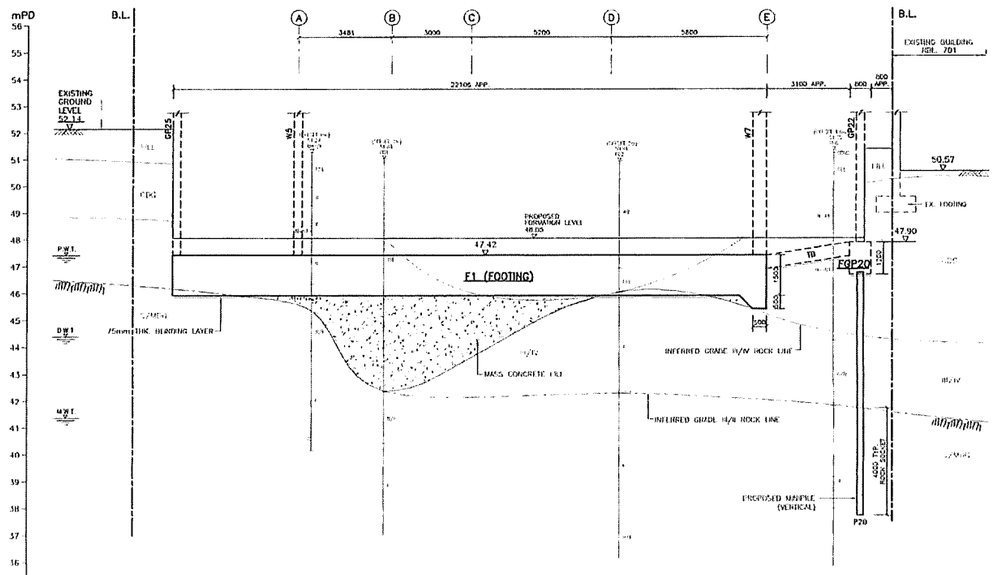
DRAWING NO. PL-02 REV. C

ARCHITECT :

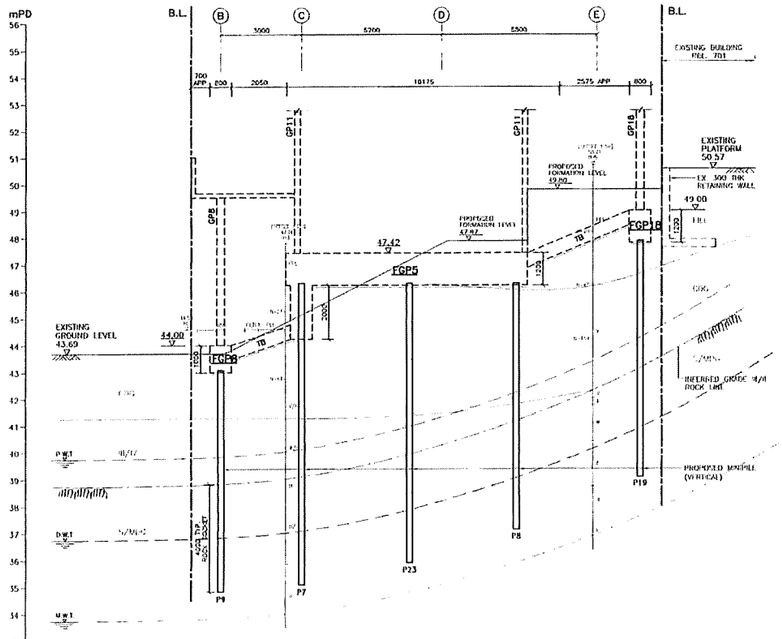
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong. TEL (852) 2739 9333 FAX (852) 2732 2663



SECTION B – B
(1 : 100)



SECTION C – C
(1 : 100)

RECEIVED BY
MAY 9 4 24 PM 2005

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (FOR MINIPILE ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

B.D. REF.	3/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)

NOTE :
ALL PILE CAP, STRAP BEAM AND TIE BEAM ARE TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
03 JUN 2005

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	04/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	03/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	02/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	21/10/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPYRIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF PROPERTY ARCHITECTS DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THIS DRAWING IS NOT UNDER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY STATED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	23/08/2004

PROJECT
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE
SECTIONS
(SHEET 2 OF 2)

DRAWING NO. PL–03
REV. B

ARCHITECT
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 516-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2739 9333
FAX (852) 2732 2663

B.D. REF. | 3/2001/04

GENERAL NOTES

1. DESIGN SHALL COMPLY WITH
BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION 1990
CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 1987
CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL USE OF CONCRETE 1987

2. PILE CAPACITY SHALL AS FOLLOW:

LOAD CASE	COMPRESSION		TENSION	
	D+L+S	D+L+S+W	D-S	D-S-W
PILE CAPACITY (kN)	1360	1700	1359	1701

PROOF LOAD TEST FOR TENSION PILE WITH CAPACITY 1360kN SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDING TO PNAP 66.

3. ALL PERMISSIBLE STRESSES TO BE INCREASED BY 25% FOR LOADING INDUCED BY WIND EFFECT.

4. PROPOSED TOP OF PILE CAP LEVEL TO BE AS SHOWN ON PILE SCHEDULE.

5. PROPOSED CONCRETE MIX FOR PILE CAP AND FOOTING TO BE GRADE 35/20. CONCRETE GRADE FOR MASS CONCRETE TO BE GRADE 10P

6. SUPERIMPOSED LOAD ON PILE CAP AND FOOTING TO BE 7.5 kPa AND 20 kPa AT LIFT PIT AREA

7. PILE CAP & SHORING DETAILS TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

8. BACKFILL ON PILE CAP AND FOOTING TO BE 1.0m THICK MAXIMUM.

9. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BE GRADE 43 M.S. COMPLYING WITH BS4360 (FY =250MPA). ALL REINFORCEMENT TO BE HIGH YIELD DEFORMED BAR, DENOTED BY 'T' AND COMPLY WITH CS2:1995

10. ALL GROUTING TO BE NON-SHRINK GROUT WITH MIN. CUBE STRENGTH OF 30MPa AND COMPLY WITH CS1:1990.

11. ALL LEVEL ARE REFEREED TO PRINCIPAL DATUM (P.D.) OF HONG KONG METER.

12. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRIC UNITS.

13. ALL PILES WERE SOCKETED IN GRADE III ROCK OR BETTER WITH AT LEAST 80% TOTAL CORE RECOVERY. (WITH POINT LOAD INDEX NOT LESS THAN 1)

14. ALL FOOTING SHALL BE RESTED ON GRADE III/IV ROCK (WITH TOTAL CORE RECOVERY NOT LESS THAN 50%) MASS WITH MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GROUND BEARING PRESSURE OF 1000 kPa (WITHOUT WIND) AND 1250 kPa (WITH WIND)

15. CONCRETE COVER TO REINFORCEMENT TO BE 50mm.

16. ALL LATERAL LOAD TO BE RESISTED BY RAKING PILES OR FOOTING'S BASE FRICTION.

17. PREDRILLING AT LEAST 5m FROM TOP OF GRADE III OR BETTER ROCK SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT FOR ALL PILE WORKS TO VERIFY THE FOUNDING MATERIALS AND DESIGN FOUNDING LEVEL. THE PREDRILLING RECORDS FOR ALL PILES SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE AP/RSE TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT.

18. THE PREDRILLING LAYOUT AND LOCATION SHALL BE AGREED BY THE AP/RSE AND PREDRILLING WORKS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE PROPOSED PREDRILLHOLE AND THE PILES WILL NOT EXCEED 5m.

19. POST DRILL BOREHOLE (AT LEAST 2 NOS.) SHALL BE SUNK TO VERIFY THE ROCK HEAD PROFILE. THE RECORD SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE AP/RSE TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT.

20. ALL PREDRILLING AND POST DRILLING BOREHOLE SHOULD COMPLY WITH PNAP66.

21. THE REACTIVE ALKALI OF CONCRETE EXPRESSED AS THE EQUIVALENT SODIUM OXIDE PER CUBIC METRE OF CONCRETE, SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3.0kg WHEN DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION GIVEN IN APPENDIX A OF PNAP 180.

22. ALL MINIPILES WERE 4 NOS. T50 HOT-ROLLED HIGH TENSILE STEEL BARS IN NON-SHRINK CEMENT GROUT WITH A MAXIMUM WATER/CEMENT RATIO OF 0.45.

23. NO GROUNDWATER DRAWDOWN SHALL BE PERMITTED DURING MINIPILE INSTALLATION.

24. THE ESTIMATED FOUNDING LEVELS OF THE MINIPILES SHOWN ON THE PLAN ARE TENTATIVE ONLY. ACTUAL FOUNDING LEVELS SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE.

25. DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BE 2m BELOW GRADE III ROCK HEAD LEVEL.

26. DEVIATION OF PILE FROM SPECIFIED POSITION SHALL NOT EXCEEDS 75mm IN ANY DIRECTIONS ON PLAN. THE DEVIATION OF INCLINATION FOR VERTICAL AND RAKING PILE SHALL NOT EXCEEDS 1 IN 75 AND 1 IN 25 RESPECTIVELY.

27. PRIOR TO CONSENT APPLICATION FOR COMMENCEMENT OF THE MIN-PILE WORKS AN ASSESSMENT REPORT ON THE STABILITY OF THE EXISTING/ FORMED SLOPES DUE TO THE EFFECT OF THE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND CONSTRUCTION PLANTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF BD.

28. PRIOR TO CONSENT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE RAFT AND PILE CAP WORKS, AN ELS PLAN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF BD.

29. PRIOR TO BA14 APPLICATION FOR THE FOUNDATION WORKS, AN ASSESSMENT BASED ON THE AS-BUILT CONDITIONS OF THE FOOTING F1 TO CONFIRM THAT THERE IS NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON THE STABILITY OF THE SLOPES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF BD AND IF FOUND NECESSARY, SUBMIT UPGRADING PROPOSAL FOR THE SLOPES CONCERNED.

PRECAUTIONARY MONITORING PROGRAMME

1. SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING. INITIAL READINGS SHALL BE TAKEN PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACTION WORKS AND SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING AUTHORITY.

2. THE LEVELING OF SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS AND MEASUREMENT OF GROUND WATER LEVEL IN PIEZOMETER SHALL BE CARRIED OUT ON DAILY BASIS DURING THE PROGRESS OF WORK.

3. ALL MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND ANALYSED BY THE ENGINEER. SHOULD SIGNS OF UNDUE GROUND SETTLEMENT, TILTING OR DRAW DOWN OF GROUND WATER LEVEL BE REVEALED, THE WORK AT THE AFFECTED AREA SHALL BE CEASED. BUILDING AUTHORITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY AND NECESSARY REMEDIAL MEASURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND IMPLEMENTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BUILDING AUTHORITY.

4. ALL WORKS SHALL BE CEASED IF DAMAGES TO EXISTING ADJACENT STRUCTURES, ROAD AND UTILITIES APPEAR TO OCCUR. THE AUTHORISED PERSON/REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND BUILDING AUTHORITY SHALL BE INFORMED IMMEDIATELY. SUITABLE REMEDIAL MEASURES SHALL THEN BE SUBMITTED AND IMPLEMENTED.

5. THE MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BUILDING AUTHORITY ON BI-WEEKLY

6. ONE SET OF MONITORING RECORDS SHALL ALWAYS BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INSPECTION.

7. DAMAGED INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE REINSTATED IMMEDIATELY TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.

MINIPILE INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

1. SURVEY AND ESTABLISH THE CENTERLINE OF THE MINIPILE, SET UP FOR DRILLING AND CONNECT DISCHARGE PIPES TO THE APPROVAL OF ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SEARCHED FOR ANY DEVIATE WHERE NECESSARY ALL UTILITIES, PIPES, CABLES AND ANY SERVICES WITHIN A RADIUS OF 600mm OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE MINIPILE. THE CONTRACTOR DEMOLISHED WHERE NECESSARY THE EXISTING SLABS LOCALLY FOR PILING INSTALLATION.

2. A HOLE OF MINIMUM DIAMETER 235MM WAS DRILLED FROM GROUND LEVEL TO ROCKHEAD USING THE ODEX METHOD.

3. A GRADE 43 MILD STEEL CASING FOLLOWTHE DRILL BIT AND TERMINATE AT ROCKHEAD. THE CASING REMAIN IN THE COMPLETED MINIPILE AND WAS NOT WITHDRAWN AT ANY STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CASING OUTSIDE DIAMETER SHALL BE 219mm. THE WALL THICKNESS WAS 5mm MINIMUM.

4. THE ROCK SOCKET WAS FORMED BY REAMING THE DRILLHOLE IN ROCK TO A DIAMETER OF 190mm.

5. THE MINIMUM DIAMETER OF MINIPILE IN THE ROCK SOCKET WAS 190mm.

6. AFTER REAMING OF THE ROCK SOCKET TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH THE HOLE WAS FLUSHED WITH FOAM OR COMPRESSED AIR TO REMOVE ANY DEBRIS.

7. DURING DRILLING OR FLUSHING, THE DISCHARGE OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM THE HOLE WAS PREVENTED FROM SPILLING ONTO EXISTING SLOPE OR DISCHARGING DIRECTLY TO THE EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM. A DISCHARGE COWLING OR COVER WAS FIXED TO THE TOP OF THE CASING AND CONNECTED TO A PIPE OR HOSE WHICH DRAWTHE SPOIL OR SLURRY TO A SETTING TANK OF FILTERING DEVICE TO BE LOCATED AND DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

8. GROUT TUBES WERE TIED TO THE WHOLE LENGTH OF THE REINFORCEMENT WHICH WAS CONSISTOF 4 NO. 150 HOT-ROLLED HIGH YIELD STEEL BARS. CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE BARS WERE ACHIEVED BY SPACERS AND CONTINUITY OF REINFORCEMENT WERE ACHIEVED BY USING COUPLERS IN A STAGGERED ARRANGEMENT ALONG THE FULL LENGTH OF THE PILE.

9. NON-SHRINKAGE CEMENT GROUT (WITH MINIMUM STRENGTH OF 30MPa) WAS PLACED USING TREMIE METHOD THROUGH THE GROUT TUBES INTO THE FULL LENGTH OF THE HOLE AT PRESSURE BETWEEN 2 AND 4 BARS, UNTIL GROUT SPILL OUT FROM TOP WITH UNIFORM CONSISTENCY.

10. ALL COUPLERS IN THE MINIPILES WERE "BAR TEC" WERE INSTALLED TO THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION. THE WORKS WERE CARRIED OUT BY TRAINED TECHNICAL STAFF FROM THE MANUFACTURER COMPLY.

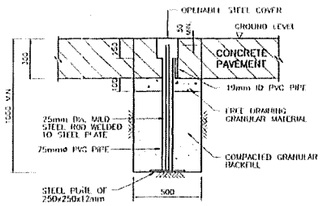
11. THE REACTIVE ANKALI OF GROUT EXPRESSED AS THE EQUIVALENT SODIUM OXIDE PER CUBIC METRE OF GROUT WAS NOT EXCEEDED 0.6g/m³ . (THE ACCORDING TO PNAP 180)

12. THE CONTRACTOR CHECKSAND MONITORSTHE VERTICALITY, INCLINATION AND ALIGNMENT OF PILE DURING INSTALLATION. PAJARI INSTRUMENT WAS ADOPTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.

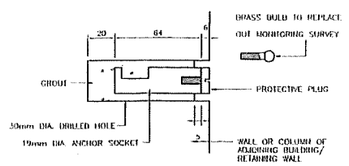
13. DESIGN BOND STRENGTH BETWEEN GROUT AND REINFORCEMENT TO BE 1.0 MPa WITH REDUCTION FACTOR OF 0.8 FOR GROUTING UNDER WATER. DESIGN BOND STRENGTH BETWEEN GROUT AND ROCK TO BE 0.7 MPa FOR COMPRESSION AND 0.35 MPa FOR TENSION.

14. WELDING WAS CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS5135 AND ELECTRODES COMPLY WITH BS639.

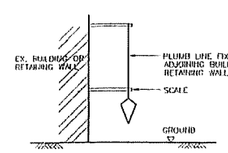
15. ALL WELDS WERE 8mm FILLET WELD UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED AND WERE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED WELDERS.



SETTLEMENT MONITORING STATION ON PAVEMENT
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)
(N.T.S.)



TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF BUILDING MONITORING POINT
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)
(N.T.S.)



TILTING POINT DETAIL
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)
(N.T.S.)

AS-BUILT PILE SCHEDULE FOR RAKING PILE (FOR FUTURE EXTENSION)

PILE NO	CUT-OFF LEVEL (mPD)	TENTATIVE: ROCKHEAD LEVEL (mPD)	TENTATIVE: ROCK SOCKET LENGTH (m)	TENTATIVE: MIN PILE LENGTH (m)	TENTATIVE: PILE LENGTH (m)	AS-BUILT: ROCKHEAD LEVEL (mPD)	AS-BUILT: ROCK SOCKET LENGTH (m)	AS-BUILT: FOUNDING LEVEL (mPD)	AS-BUILT: PILE LENGTH (m)	PROPOSED CO-ORDINATES: EASTING (m)	PROPOSED CO-ORDINATES: NORTHING (m)	AS-BUILT CO-ORDINATES: EASTING (m)	AS-BUILT CO-ORDINATES: NORTHING (m)	OFFSET ALONG EASTERN DIRECTION (mm)	OFFSET ALONG NORTHERN DIRECTION (mm)	RESULTANT DEVIATION (mm)
R2	+47.370	+39.000	4.000	10.500	13.318	+38.978	4.104	34.455	13.304	839727.756	809042.728	839727.758	809042.728	2	10	10
R3	+47.370	+39.500	4.000	10.500	12.832	+39.406	4.234	34.670	13.091	839732.260	809042.728	839732.260	809042.718	9	-10	13
R6	+47.370	+42.000	4.000	10.500	10.500	+42.000	5.000	35.183	12.683	839727.756	809043.728	839727.715	809043.735	-41	7	42
R7	+47.370	+42.000	4.000	10.500	10.500	+42.078	5.083	35.158	12.586	839732.260	809043.728	839732.251	809043.714	-9	-14	17

NOTES: ALL RAKING PILE TO BE 1 IN 4 RAKED
SUBMERGED UNIT WEIGHT OF ROCK TO BE 16.2kN/m³
PRESUMED LATERAL LOAD ON PILE : SOIL LOAD = 500kN IN - Y DIRECTION
(AT CENTRE OF CAP FR1) WIND LOAD = 120kN IN ± Y DIRECTION
TENTATIVE PILE LENGTH TO BE THE LENGTH FROM CUT OFF LEVEL TO PILE TIP
SOIL IS CONSIDERED AS LIVE LOAD AND WILL NOT BE COUNTED FOR COMPRESSION WHEN CHECKING UPLIFT
i.e. D-S = D) IF SOIL LOAD IS +ve
D-2S = D)
D-S = D-S) IF SOIL LOAD IS -ve
D-2S = D-2S)

AS-BUILT PILE SCHEDULE

PILE NO	CUT-OFF LEVEL (mPD)	TENTATIVE: ROCKHEAD LEVEL (mPD)	TENTATIVE: ROCK SOCKET LENGTH (m)	TENTATIVE: MIN PILE LENGTH (m)	TENTATIVE: PILE LENGTH (m)	AS-BUILT: ROCKHEAD LEVEL (mPD)	AS-BUILT: ROCK SOCKET LENGTH (m)	AS-BUILT: FOUNDING LEVEL (mPD)	AS-BUILT: PILE LENGTH (m)	PROPOSED CO-ORDINATES: EASTING (m)	PROPOSED CO-ORDINATES: NORTHING (m)	AS-BUILT CO-ORDINATES: EASTING (m)	AS-BUILT CO-ORDINATES: NORTHING (m)	OFFSET ALONG EASTERN DIRECTION (mm)	OFFSET ALONG NORTHERN DIRECTION (mm)	RESULTANT DEVIATION (mm)
P1	+43.200	+32.100	4.000	3.000	15.650	+30.665	4.230	+25.885	17.315	839733.665	809020.173	839733.937	809020.188	42	15	44
P2	+43.200	+32.900	4.000	3.000	14.850	+32.525	4.140	+27.535	16.265	839736.295	809020.173	839736.287	809020.189	-8	16	18
P3	+43.200	+31.500	4.000	3.000	16.250	+29.810	4.230	+25.030	18.170	839731.121	809024.495	839731.112	809024.512	-9	14	17
P4	+43.200	+33.600	4.000	3.000	14.150	+31.658	4.240	+27.878	16.322	839737.821	809024.495	839737.854	809024.455	33	-43	54
P5	+43.200	+33.100	4.000	3.000	14.650	+30.875	4.250	+26.075	17.125	839729.483	809028.611	839728.482	809028.616	-1	5	5
P6	+43.200	+34.000	4.000	3.000	13.750	+32.316	4.160	+27.600	15.600	839731.845	809028.611	839731.872	809028.648	27	37	46
P7	+44.500	+34.500	4.000	3.000	14.550	+34.150	4.250	+29.370	15.130	839728.696	809032.528	839728.728	809032.547	33	19	38
P8	+46.420	+36.200	4.000	3.000	12.770	+35.938	4.260	+31.108	15.312	839736.095	809032.529	839736.725	809032.554	30	26	40
P9	+43.200	+38.400	4.000	3.000	12.350	+35.387	4.160	+30.627	12.573	839725.665	809032.966	839725.680	809032.978	-15	12	27
P10	+46.420	+35.200	4.000	3.000	14.770	+35.122	4.140	+30.422	15.998	839728.695	809035.726	839728.684	809035.719	-11	-9	14
P11	+46.420	+38.800	4.000	3.000	12.970	+38.065	4.150	+34.365	15.035	839732.695	809035.728	839732.688	809035.709	-7	-19	20
P12	+46.420	+39.800	4.000	3.000	11.170	+37.143	4.170	+32.423	13.997	839736.095	809035.728	839736.668	809035.629	-26	-29	33
P13	+44.050	+37.500	4.000	3.000	10.750	+35.647	4.170	+31.167	12.833	839722.583	809037.809	839722.606	809037.834	22	25	33
P14	+46.420	+39.500	4.000	3.000	11.470	+38.983	4.240	+34.183	12.227	839721.614	809040.978	839721.620	809040.987	6	9	11
P15	+46.420	+40.000	4.000	3.000	10.970	+39.927	4.160	+35.217	11.205	839728.695	809040.978	839728.718	809041.007	23	29	37
P16	+46.420	+40.700	4.000	3.000	10.270	+40.699	4.186	+35.958	10.451	839729.898	809040.978	839729.953	809040.970	-15	-8	17
P17	+46.420	+40.500	4.000	3.000	10.470	+40.478	4.088	+35.848	10.572	839733.695	809040.978	839733.687	809040.969	-8	11	14
P17A	+46.420	+41.200	4.000	3.000	9.370	+40.855	4.150	+36.155	10.265	839734.695	809040.978	839734.681	809040.967	-14	-11	18
P18	+46.420	+41.200	4.000	3.000	9.970	+41.576	4.330	+36.956	9.724	839737.145	809040.978	839737.161	809040.985	16	7	17
P19	+48.000	+40.500	4.000	3.000	12.050	+39.949	4.220	+35.179	12.830	839741.330	809035.728	839741.317	809035.765	-13	37	39
P20	+48.000	+41.000	4.000	3.000	10.150	+41.264	4.200	+36.514	10.386	839743.564	809043.394	839743.572	809043.401	8	7	10
P21	+46.420	+41.200	4.000	3.000	9.770	+41.209	4.305	+36.354	10.066	839743.243	809049.218	839743.219	809049.246	-27	30	40
P22	+45.250	+39.300	4.000	3.000	13.450	+37.270	4.190	+32.320	17.070	839738.815	809027.091	839738.804	809027.687	49	-4	49
P23	+46.420	+38.200	4.000	3.000	14.770	+34.167	4.240	+29.377	17.043	839732.695	809032.528	839732.659	809032.542	-36	14	39
R8	+43.200	+32.100	4.000	3.000	15.992	+31.947	4.283	+27.258	16.433	839733.455	809024.948	839733.480	809024.940	-15	-8	17
R9	+43.200	+32.100	4.000	3.000	15.992	+31.970	4.350	+27.218	16.476	839735.095	809024.948	839735.055	809024.945	-12	-3	12
R10	+43.200	+32.900	4.000	3.000	15.579	+32.318	4.265	+27.607	15.910	839731.895	809028.148	839731.881	809028.139	-4	-9	10
R11	+43.200	+32.500	4.000	3.000	15.579	+32.471	4.238	+27.807	15.887	839733.455	809028.148	839733.480	809028.147	15	-1	15
R12	+43.200	+32.500	4.000	3.000	15.579	+32.320	4.263	+27.646	17.323	839735.095	809028.148	839735.101	809028.145	6	-3	7
R13	+43.200	+32.000	4.000	3.000	15.879	+32.235	4.264	+27.545	18.255	839738.695	809028.145	839738.690	809028.149	-5	1	5
R14	+45.925	+35.000	8.200	17.400	17.950	+34.637	8.538	+25.820	17.915	839732.695	809025.348	839732.694	809025.347	-1	-0	0
R15	+45.925	+35.000	8.200	17.400	17.950	+34.580	8.669	+25.738	21.321	839734.295	809025.348	839734.307	809025.337	12	-11	16
R16	+45.925	+35.000	8.200	17.400	17.950	+34.855	8.884	+25.918	21.135	839735.895	809025.348	839735.892	809025.351	-3	3	4
R17	+43.200	+31.500	4.000	0.000	18.610	+31.350	4.220	+26.714	20.312	839733.895	809024.948	839733.881	809024.946	-14	-2	14
R18	+43.200	+32.000	4.000	0.000	18.695	+31.998	4.228	+27.302	17.232	839733.455	809027.148	839733.568	809027.139	10	-9	13
R19	+43.200	+32.000	4.000	0.000	18.695	+31.850	4.191	+27.251	19.259	839733.895	809029.348	839733.892	809029.355	-3	7	8
R20	+43.200	+32.000	4.000	0.000	18.695	+31.918	4.284	+27.228	19.763	839734.295	809027.148	839734.290	809027.145	-5	-3	6
R21	+43.925	+35.000	8.200	18.450	20.011	+32.949	8.405	+24.160	22.945	839734.295	809029.148	839734.310	809028.148	15	-2	16
R22	+43.925	+35.000	8.200	18.450	20.011	+32.781	8.418	+24.081	23.027	839734.295	809028.148	839734.279	809028.145	-16	-3	16

NOTES: SOIL IS CONSIDERED AS LIVE LOAD AND WILL NOT BE COUNTED FOR COMPRESSION WHEN CHECKING UPLIFT
i.e. D-S = D) IF SOIL LOAD IS +ve
D-2S = D)
D-S = D-S) IF SOIL LOAD IS -ve
D-2S = D-2S)
TENTAIVE PILE LENGTH TO BE THE LENGTH FROM CUT OFF LEVEL TO PILE TIP

SUMMARY OF BORED HOLE INFORMATION

BORED HOLE NO.	GRADE III OR BETTER ROCK HEAD LEVEL (mPD)	GRADE IV/III ROCK HEAD LEVEL (mPD)
BH1	45.370	45.370
BH2	50.707	52.787
BH3	39.010	41.260
BH4	31.920	31.920
BH5	42.310	42.310
BH6	41.800	43.450
BH7	32.880	32.880

SUMMARY OF PREDRILL HOLE INFORMATION

PREDRILL HOLE NO.	GRADE III OR BETTER ROCK HEAD LEVEL (mPD)	GRADE IV/III ROCK HEAD LEVEL (mPD)
PD1	42.34	42.34
PD2	41.79	46.05
PD3	42.18	42.48
PD4	36.22	36.22
PD5	38.19	38.19
PD6	37.49	39.08
PD7	33.66	33.66

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. CARRY OUT PERDRILL HOLE AS SUPERVISED BY RSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH QSP.
2. INSTALL MIN-PILES.
3. INSTALL TEMPORARY SHORING WORK THAT WILL BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.
4. EXCAVATE TO GRADE III/IV ROCK HEAD LEVEL.
5. INSPECT THE BEARING STRATUM.
6. CONSTRUCT THE FOOTING AND SCREEN WALL UP TO O/FL LEVEL.

SUMMARY OF POSTDRILL HOLE INFORMATION

POSTDRILL HOLE NO.	GRADE III OR BETTER ROCK HEAD LEVEL (mPD)	GRADE IV/III ROCK HEAD LEVEL (mPD)
PDH-1	43.13	43.13
PDH-2	34.15	34.15

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 5 AUG 2005

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (FOR MINIPILE ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
AB	SEPT. 2005	AS-BUILT RECORD
C	11/07/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	03/06/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
B	05/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	03/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	07/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	21/10/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

NO REPRODUCTION, SALE OR EXCHANGE OF THE DRAWING OR ANY PART THEREOF ARE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ARCHITECT AND THE CONSULTANTS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. THE DRAWING IS PREPARED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ENGINEERS' SUBMISSIONS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. ANY DRAWING IS NOT USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY STATED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	WJ
CHECKED BY :	PWL	SCALE :	AS SHOWN
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	23/08/2004

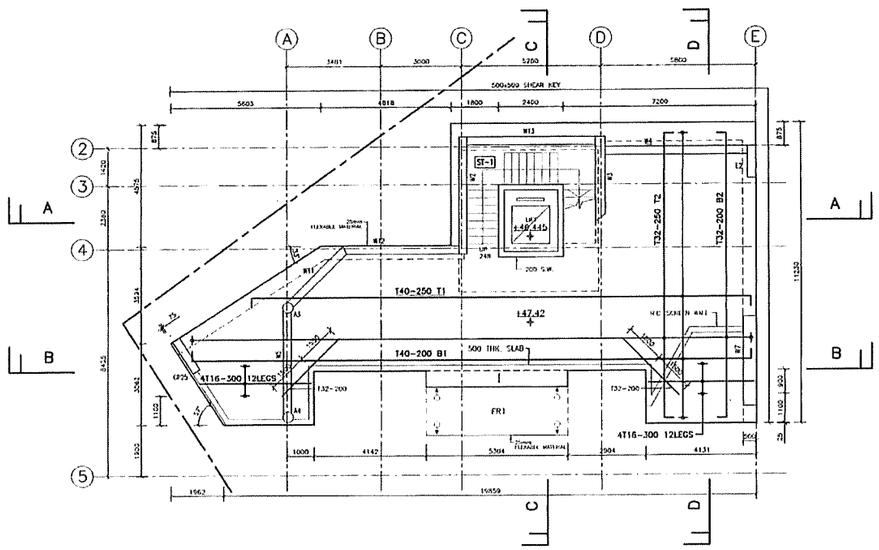
PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
GENERAL NOTES, TYPICAL DETAIL AND AS-BUILT PILE SCHEDULE RECORD

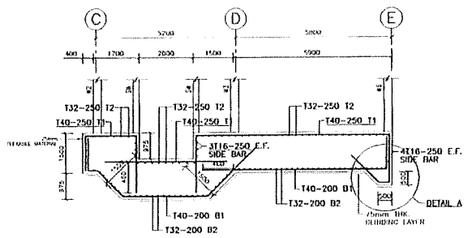
DRAWING NO. PL-04 REV. AB

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

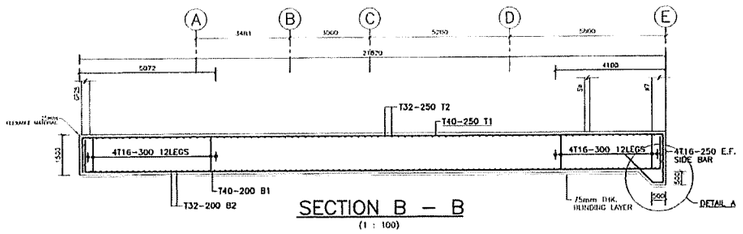
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
Unit, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No 745-747, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2339 8322
FAX (852) 2781 0681



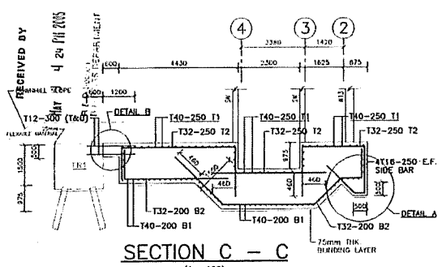
FOOTING F1 R.C. DETAIL
(1 : 100)



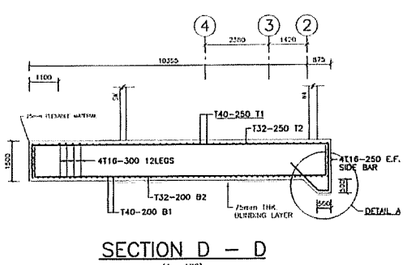
SECTION A — A
(1 : 100)



SECTION B — B
(1 : 100)



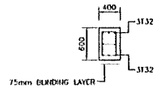
SECTION C — C
(1 : 100)



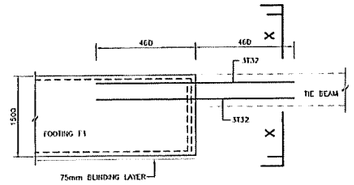
SECTION D — D
(1 : 100)

FOOTING SCHEDULE

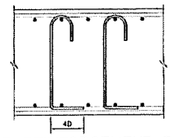
FOOTING MARK	FOOTING TOP LEVEL (mPD)	MASS CONCRETE BOTTOM LEVEL (TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL) (mPD)	CRITICAL GROUND BEARING PRESSURE (kPa)			FACTOR OF SAFETY (EXCLUDING PILING PILE R1, R2, R5, R7)	
			D+L+S (kPa)	D+L+S+W (kPa)	D−S−W (kPa)	SLIDING	OVERTURNING
F1	47.42/46.445	43.5 ~ 42.34	308	336	0.0	1.70	2.5



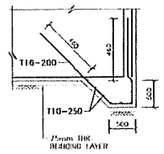
SECTION X — X
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY NOT FOR APPROVAL)
(1 : 50)



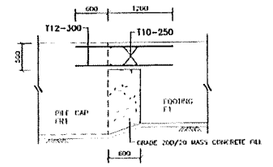
TIE BEAM STARTER BAR DETAIL (TB)
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY NOT FOR APPROVAL)
(1 : 50)



SHEAR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS
(N.T.S.)



DETAIL A
(TYPICAL DETAIL FOR SHEAR KEY)
(1 : 50)



DETAIL B
(TYPICAL RC SLAB DETAIL BETWEEN FOOTING & PILE CAP)
(1 : 50)

AMENDED PLAN
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (FOR MINIPILE ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR.

B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

——— - BOUNDARY LINE

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
03 JUN 2005

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	05/05/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	03/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	02/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	21/10/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS SHOULD BE CHECKED AT SITE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL RIGHTS, OWNERSHIPS AND THEIR COPYRIGHTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND ANY OF THEIR AGENTS. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE WORK, THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO			
PROJECT NO		DRAWN BY	[illegible]
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	SCALE	1 : 100
APPROVED BY		DATE	23/08/2004

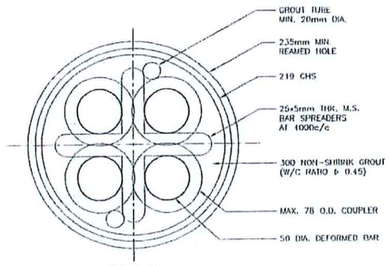
PROJECT
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE
R.C. F1 FOOTING DETAILS AND FOOTING SCHEDULE

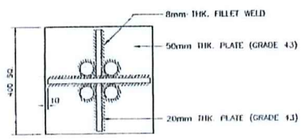
DRAWING NO: PL—05 REV: B

ARCHITECT
Prudent Design Limited

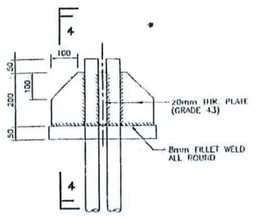
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT
PSA PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL. (852) 2739 9333
FAX. (852) 2732 2063



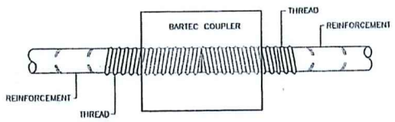
SECTION 1 – 1
(SCALE 1 : 5)



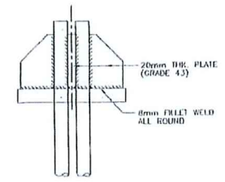
SECTION 2 – 2
(SCALE 1 : 10)



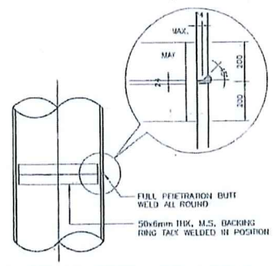
SECTION 3 – 3
(SCALE 1 : 10)



TYPICAL DETAILS OF COUPLER
(N.T.S.)



SECTION 4 – 4
(SCALE 1 : 10)



TYPICAL SPLICE DETAIL FOR CASING
(N.T.S.)

Plan Approved
M. L. CHENG
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 5 AUG 2005

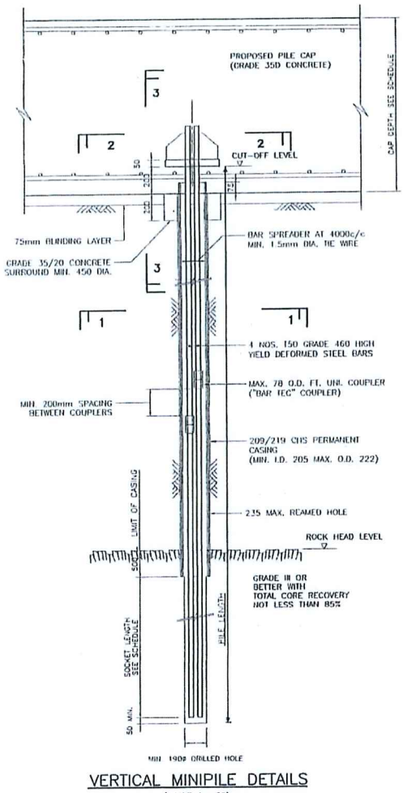
B.D. REF. 3/2001/04

LEGEND :

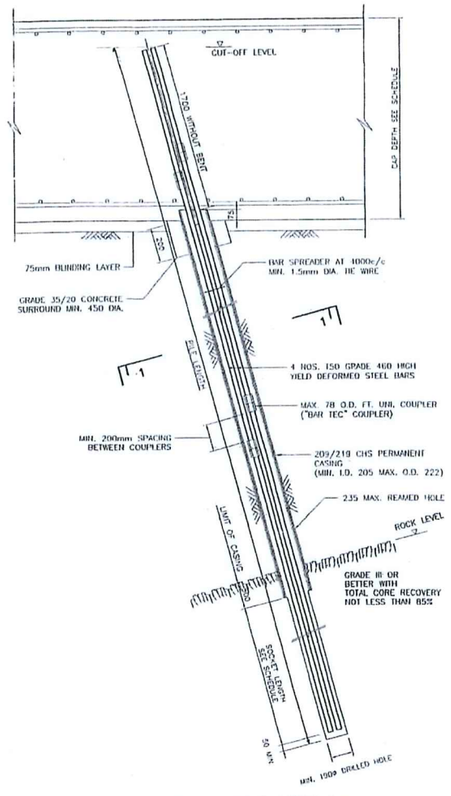
Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

AMENDED PLAN

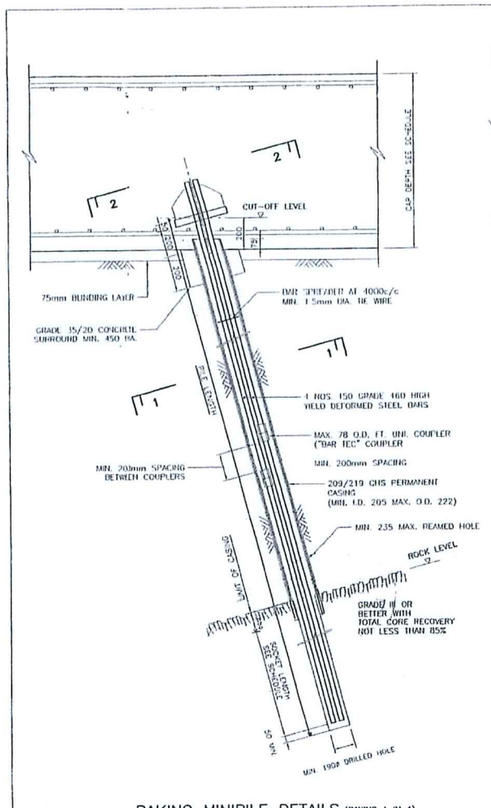
TYPE II WORKS
THE WORKS (FOR MINIPILE ONLY) SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE BUILDING AUTHORITY'S CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR



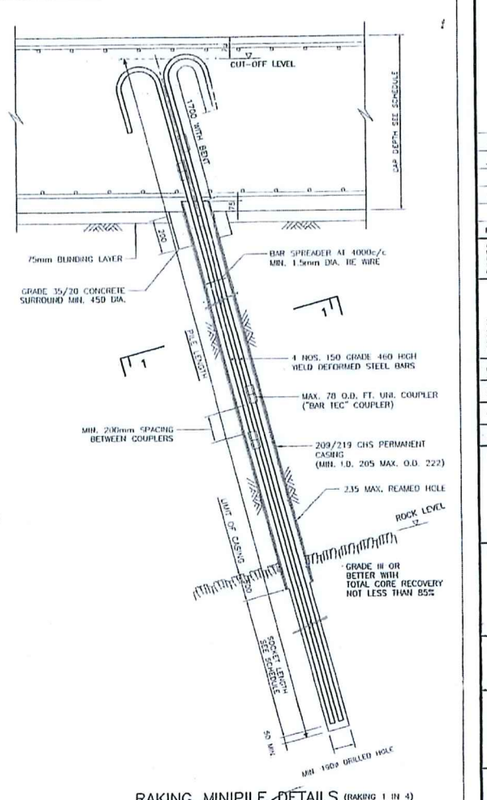
VERTICAL MINIPILE DETAILS
(SCALE 1 : 20)
(FOR P1 TO P23)



RAKING MINIPILE DETAILS (RAKING 1 IN 4)
(SCALE 1 : 20)
(FOR R2, R3 AND R6, R7)



RAKING MINIPILE DETAILS (RAKING 1 IN 4)
(SCALE 1 : 20)
(FOR R8 TO R13 AND R17 TO R20)



RAKING MINIPILE DETAILS (RAKING 1 IN 4)
(SCALE 1 : 20)
(FOR R14 TO R16 AND R21 TO R22)

AB	SEPT. 2005	AS-BUILT RECORD
B	11/07/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	03/03/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	02/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	21/10/04	APPROVED BY B.D.
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DESIGNS, SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THIS DRAWING IS NOT USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Eddy
CHECKED BY :	Eddy	SCALE :	AS SHOWN
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	23/08/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

AS-BUILT RECORD FOR
TYPICAL DETAILS

DRAWING NO.	REV.
PL-06	AB

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2730 8323
FAX (852) 2732 2853

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE READ IN MILLIMETRE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
2. ALL LEVELS INDICATED ON PLANS ARE METRE ABOVE P.D. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. ALL WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION (1990) AND 'CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF CONCRETE 1987'
4. CONCRETE FOR RETAINING WALL AND MANHOLE SHALL BE DESIGNED MIX GRADE 300/20. ALL CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH CS1:1990.
5. AGGREGATE SHALL COMPLY WITH BS882.
6. ALL REINFORCEMENT TO BE HIGH TENSILE HOT ROLLED DEFORMED BAR (DENOTED BY 'T') (fy 425/460MPa). ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH CS2:1995.
7. ALL REINFORCEMENT TO BE CUT AND BEND IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS 4466.
8. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER TO MAIN REINFORCEMENT TO BE AS FOLLOWS OR THE BAR DIAMETER WHICHEVER IS THE GREATER :
   RETAINING WALL = 50mm MANHOLE= 50mm
9. NOTATION OF BAR REINFORCEMENT IS AS FOLLOWS :-
   T 32 – 150
   TYPE OF BAR — BAR DIAMETER — BAR SPACING
10. BLINDING LAYER TO BE 10P MIX. WITH MINIMUM 75mm THK.
11. MINIMUM ANCHORAGE BOND LENGTHS AND LAP LENGTHS FOR CONCRETE GRADE 30D AND HIGHER :

	HIGH TENSILE STEEL	MILD STEEL
FULL TENSION ANCHORAGE (FTA)	46 ø	35 ø
FULL TENSION LAP (FTL)	66 ø	35 ø

12. SHOTCRETE SHALL BE GRADE 30D/10 WITH MINIMUM STRENGTH 30MPa AT 28 DAYS.
13. MESH REINFORCEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH BS4483 WITH YIELD STRENGTH NOT LESS THAN 460MPa.
14. CEMENT : ORDINARY PORTLAND CEMENT COMPLY TO BS 12.
15. MIXING WATER SHALL BE OF POTABLE WATER QUALITY. SEA WATER IS NOT ALLOWED.
16. ADDITIVES SHALL BE CERTIFIED ACCORDING TO BS5075.
17. PRIOR TO BA14 APPLICATION, SUBMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AS LAID DOWN IN PNAP 168 AND PNAP 189 SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF BD/GEO.
18. THE PROPOSED FOUNDING MATERIALS AND ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY FOR RETAINING WALL ARE AS FOLLOWS :

RETAINING WALL	MAX. RETAINING HEIGHT (m)	MAX. CALCULATED BEARING PRESSURE (KPa)	FOUNDING MATERIAL	ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY (kPa)	CALCULATED FOS AGAINST: SLIDING MIN.1.5	CALCULATED FOS AGAINST: OVERTURNING MIN.2.0	DESIGN SURCHARGE ON SLOPE BEHIND WALL (kPa)
TYPE A	3.51	111.803	W/ HOG OR BETTER	300	1.817	2.105	5
TYPE B	2.21	117.185	W/ HOG OR BETTER	300	2.620	2.296	5

19. DESIGN SURCHARGE FOR 35° PERMANENT SLOPE IS 10 kPa.
20. THE REACTIVE ALKALI OF CONCRETE OR GROUT EXPRESSED AS THE EQUIVALENT SODIUM OXIDE PER CUBIC METRE OF CONCRETE SHALL NOT EXCEED 3.0 kg WHEN DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PNAP 180.
21. UNIT WEIGHT FOR NO-FINES CONCRETE FILL SHALL BE 19 kN/m³.
22. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS SHALL BE GRADE 43 COMPLYING WITH BS 4360:1986. ALL STEEL DESIGN SHALL COMPLY WITH BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION (1990) AND CODE OF PRACTISE FOR STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 1987.
23. GROUTING FOR SOIL NAIL TO BE NON-SHRINK GROUT WITH MIN. CUBE STRENGTH OF 30 MPa.
24. GALVANIZATION SHALL COMPLY TO BS 729. HOT-DIP GALVANIZING OF 610g/m² MIN. ZINC COATING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN:ISO.1461:1999.
25. ALL SOIL NAILING WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH PNAP 284.
26. ALL CONNECTIONS FOR JOINTS SHALL BE 6mm FILLET WELD ALL AROUND OR OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWING. WELDING WORK SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH BS 5135:1974.
27. ALL TEMPORARY SOIL CUT SLOPES FOR FILL AND INSITU SOIL (GRADE V OR BETTER) SHALL BE FORMED AT A MAXIMUM GRADIENT OF 33° AND 45° RESPECTIVELY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. THE TEMPORARY CUT SLOPES SHALL BE COVERED BY CHUNAM PLASTER OR PLASTIC SHEETING WELL SECURED AGAINST WIND TO PREVENT INFILTRATION.
28. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE SITE BEFORE COMMENCEMENT WORKS. WHEN REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD LIAISE WITH THE UTILITY UNDERTAKERS FOR THE RE-DIVERSION OF UTILITIES TO FACILITATE THE PROPOSED ELS WORK.
29. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS CONSENT FROM RELEVANT LOT OWNER(S) FOR THE ENCROACHMENT OF PRIVATE LAND SHALL BE OBTAINED.
30. ALL PIPE PILE WALL INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH PNAP 289.
31. THE FOUNDING MATERIALS FOR RETAINING WALL SHALL BE INSPECTED BY ENGINEER AND CONFIRMED ADEQUOATE PRIOR TO CONCRETING. THE INSPECTION RECORD SHALL BE SUBMITTED VIA CAR REPORT OR SUBMIT AMENDMENT PLAN AS NECESSARY.
32. THE DESIGN SOIL PARAMETERS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

SOIL TYPE	(kPa)	ø(°)	γ (kN/m³)
EXISTING FILL	11	35	19
COMPACTED FILL	3	35	19
COLLUVIUM/RESIDUAL SOIL	4	35	19
CDG	8	36	19
W/HCG	10	38	19
S/HCG	15	45	24

RECEIVED BY BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT 05 DEC -1 P 12:51

PRECAUTIONARY MONITORING PROGRAMME

1. MONITORING CHECK POINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING. INITIAL READINGS SHALL BE TAKEN PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS AND SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING AUTHORITY.
2. THE LEVELING OF MONITORING CHECK POINTS AND MEASUREMENT OF GROUND WATER LEVEL IN PIEZOMETER SHALL BE CARRIED OUT ON DAILY BASIS DURING THE PROGRESS OF WORK.
3. ALL MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND ANALYSED BY THE ENGINEER. SHOULD SIGNS OF UNDUE GROUND SETTLEMENT, TILING OR DRAW DOWN OF GROUND WATER LEVEL BE REVEALED, THE WORK AT THE AFFECTED AREA SHALL BE CEASED. BUILDING AUTHORITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY AND NECESSARY REMEDIAL MEASURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND IMPLEMENTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BUILDING AUTHORITY.
4. ALL WORKS SHALL BE CEASED IF DAMAGES TO EXISTING ADJACENT STRUCTURES, ROADS AND UTILITIES APPEAR TO OCCUR. THE AUTHORISED PERSON/REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND BUILDING AUTHORITY SHALL BE INFORMED IMMEDIATELY. SUITABLE REMEDIAL MEASURES SHALL THEN BE SUBMITTED AND IMPLEMENTED.
5. THE MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BUILDING AUTHORITY ON BI-WEEKLY BASIS.
6. ONE SET OF MONITORING RECORDS SHALL ALWAYS BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INFECTION.
7. DAMAGED INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE REINSTATED ASAP TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.

GENERAL NOTES FOR DEPOSITION AND COMPACTION OF FILL MATERIAL

1. SOURCES OF FILL MATERIAL

FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM EXCAVATION WITHIN THE SITE. IF THERE IS INSUFFICIENT FILL MATERIAL OF THE REQUIRED TYPES WITHIN THE SITE, IMPORTED FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR FROM SOURCES OUTSIDE THE SITE. THE SOIL PARAMETERS OF COMPACTED FILL MATERIAL ARE AS FOLLOWS : ø'=35°, C'=3 kPa. TRIAXIAL TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT FOR THE RECOMPACTED FILL TO VERIFY THE SOIL PARAMETERS AND THE REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO B.D. PRIOR TO THE FORM BA14 SUBMISSION.

2. SURFACE PREPARATION FOR FILL MATERIAL

SURFACES ON WHICH FILL MATERIAL IS TO BE DEPOSITED SHALL BE PREPARED AFTER SITE CLEARANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS :

2.1 TOPSOIL, GRASS AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE REMOVED.
2.2 SOFT SPOTS, FILL MATERIALS, BOULDERS AND OTHER MATERIALS WHICH IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER ARE UNSUITABLE OR UNSTABLE SHALL BE REMOVED.
2.3 BENCHES SHALL BE FORMED AS NECESSARY.
2.4 THE PREPARED SURFACES SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO DEPOSITION OF FILL MATERIAL.

3. DEPOSITION OF FILL MATERIAL

3.1 FILL MATERIAL OBTAINED FROM EXCAVATIONS WITHIN THE SITE SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN ITS FINAL LOCATION AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AFTER IT HAS BEEN EXCAVATED.
3.2 FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN LAYERS OF A THICKNESS OF 300mm OR OTHER THICKNESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3.3 UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, LAYERS OF FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE HORIZONTAL, EXCEPT FOR ANY GRADIENT REQUIRED FOR DRAINAGE, AND THE THICKNESS OF EACH LAYER SHALL BE UNIFORM OVER THE AREA TO BE FILLED.
3.4 EXCEPT IN EXCAVATIONS FOR STRUCTURES, PITS AND TRENCHES, IF THE DIFFERENCE IN LEVEL BETWEEN ADJACENT AREAS TO BE FILLED EXCEEDS 1m, THE EDGE OF THE HIGHER AREA SHALL BE BENCHED BEFORE FILL MATERIAL IS PLACED AGAINST IT.

4. COMPACTION OF FILL MATERIAL

4.1 FILL MATERIAL IN AREAS OF FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED IN LAYERS TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AFTER DEPOSITION AND IN A MANNER APPROPRIATE TO THE LOCATION AND TO THE MATERIAL TO BE COMPACTED.
4.2 THE PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER SHALL BE OBTAINED BEFORE THE NEXT LAYER IS DEPOSITED ON EACH LAYER OF COMPACTED FILL MATERIAL.
4.3 FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT STRUCTURES OR UTILITIES ARE NOT DISTURBED OR DAMAGED.
4.4 MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AND OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENTS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEO REPORT NO.36, 1994.
4.5 THE NUMBER OF IN-SITU FIELD DENSITY TESTS AND MOISTURE CONTENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH PNAP 85.
4.6 THE IN-SITU FIELD DENSITY TESTS AND MOISTURE CONTENTS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN GEOSPEC 3.

NOTES FOR SPRAYED CONCRETE

a) THE PLANT USED FOR SPRAYING CONCRETE SHALL BE OF THE DRY MIX DELIVERY TYPE WITH WATER ADDED AT THE NOZZLES AND SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH WEIGH-BATCHING FACILITIES. ONLY SKILLED OPERATORS EXPERIENCED IN THE USE OF SPRAYED CONCRETE SHALL BE EMPLOYED AS NOZZLEMEN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE EXPERIENCES OF THE OPERATORS WHO WILL BE EMPLOYED ON THE WORKS FOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER NOT LATER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF SPRAYED CONCRETE WORKS.

b) SPRAYED CONCRETE SHALL BE APPLIED IN LAYERS NOT EXCEEDING 50mm THICK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PUT FORWARD HIS PROPOSALS FOR ACHIEVING THE REQUIRED THICKNESS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

c) THE NOMINAL SIZE OF THE COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE 10mm. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT A SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF MATERIAL OF UNIFORM QUALITY CORRESPONDING TO THE SAMPLES SUBMITTED IS AVAILABLE.

d) THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE MIX BEFORE USE SHALL NOT EXCEED 10% THE REMAINING WATER BEING ADDED AT THE INSTANT OF APPLICATION. NO MIX SHALL BE USED MORE THAN TWO HOURS AFTER ANY WATER HAS BEEN ADDED TO IT. REBOUND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE REUSED AND WHEN SO REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN 8 HOURS OF SPRAYING.

e) SOIL SURFACES TO WHICH SPRAYED CONCRETE IS TO BE APPLIED SHALL BE CLEARED OF ALL BUSHES STAMPS ROOTS AND OTHER VEGETATION EXCEPT TREES. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF CONCRETE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEASURE THE SURFACE SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE SOIL BY APPROVAL METHODS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT HIS PROPOSALS FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CONTRACT. WHEN THE SOIL SURFACE TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS 25°C OR THE MOISTURE CONTENT IS LESS THAN 10% THE ENGINEER MAY DIRECT THAT THE SURFACE BE WATERED BY MEANS OF APPROVAL SPRAYS. THE USE OF HOSES WITHOUT SPRAYS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. ALL SURFACES SHALL BE CLEARED OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE BEING SPRAYED WITH CONCRETE.

f) 75mm DIAMETER WEEPHOLES SHALL BE FORMED WITH UPVC PIPES 150mm LONG AT 1.5m CENTRES IN EACH DIRECTION.

g) A RECORD SHALL BE KEPT OF THE QUANTITIES OF ALL MATERIAL USED AT EACH SLOPE AND SHALL BE SUBMITTED DAILY TO THE ENGINEER.

h) AFTER THOROUGH WETTING THE SHOTCRETE AREA SHALL BE COVERED WITH APPROVED PLASTIC SHEET MAINTAINED IN CONTACT WITH THE CONCRETE IN ORDER TO AVOID THE EFFECTS OF WEATHER.

i) THE STRENGTH OF THE APPLIED CONCRETE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY CRUSHING 100mm DIAMETER CORES CUT FROM 250mm THICK ACCEPTANCE PANELS SPRAYED AT THE SAME TIME AND CURED IN THE SAME MANNER AS THE IN SITU CONCRETE. MOULDS FOR UNREINFORCED ACCEPTANCE PANELS SHALL BE 1000mmx1000mmx250mm THICK RIGIDLY FIXED ALONGSIDE THE WORKS TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. ONE ACCEPTANCE PANEL SHALL BE SPRAYED FOR EACH 40CUBIC METRE OF ACCEPTANCE SPRAYED OR AS THE ENGINEER MAY DIRECT, SIX CORES SHALL BE CUT FROM EACH PANEL AND CRUSHED AT 28 DAYS. CORES SHALL NOT BE TAKEN WITHIN 125mm OF THE EDGES OF THE PANEL. PRIOR TO CRUSHING THE DENSITY OF EACH CORE SHALL BE MEASURED. THE MINIMUM ESTIMATED IN SITU CUBE STRENGTH OF THE CORE SHALL BE 30N/mm² AT 28 DAYS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT DETAILS OF AND OBTAIN THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER TO THE COMMENCING SPRAYED CONCRETE WORK. TESTING OF SPRAYED CONCRETE CORES SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH B.S. 1881 : PART 4 AND THE INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH B.S. 6089.

j) IN ADDITION TO PROVISION OF ACCEPTANCE PANELS COMPLETE AREAS OF SPRAYED CONCRETE SHALL BE TESTED FROM TIME TO TIME SOUNDING THEM WITH A WOODEN MALLET. HOLLOW SOUNDING AREAS SHALL BE REMOVED AND RESPRAYED OR AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER A SECOND LAYER OF SPARYED CONCRETE SHALL BE ADDED. ANY SUCH REMEDIAL WORK SHALL NOT BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT.

k) STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN SPRAYED CONCRETE. IT SHALL CONSIST OF MESH AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS EITHER FIXED BY NAILS OR WIRE AFTER THE APPLICATION OF THE FIRST LAYER OF CONCRETE OR RAWBOLTS BEFORE THE APPLICATION OF ANY SPARYED CONCRETE.

l) A MINIMUM LAP OVER OF 200mm SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR THE MESH WITH EACH SIDE OF THE LAP TIED AT 300mm CENTRES AS DIRECTIOND.MINIMUM DEPTH OF CONCRETE COVER SHALL BE 25mm.

m) THE MINIMUM EQUIPMENT CUBE STRENGTH OF SPRAYED CONCRETE APPLIED SHOULD BE 30MPa AT 28 DAYS.

SPECIFICATION FOR QUALIFIED WELDER :

1. ALL WELDERS SHALL POSSESS VALID WELDING CERTIFICATES ENDOORSED BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY WHICH IS REGISTERED UNDER HOKLAS AT THE TIME OF THE CONTRACT WORKS
2. THE WELDER SHALL MAKE THE TEST WELDS ACCORDING TO WHICH IS MOST REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TYPE OF WORK HE IS EMPLOYED AND THE WELDING CERTIFICATES SHOULD COVER ALL THE DETAILS TO SHOW THAT EACH WELDER HAS BEEN APPROVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH B.S.4570, B.S.4871,PART 1 OR B.S.4872:PART 1 AS APPROPRIATE.
3. THE WELDER CERTIFICATES SHALL BE SUBMITTED AT LEAST 4 WEEKS BEFORE FABRICATION OF THE STEELWORK STARTS.
4. RE-APPROVAL OF A WELDER SHALL BE REQUIRED IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING APPLY :
   i) THE WELDER CHARGES HIS EMPLOYER WITHOUT THE TRANSFER OF HIS TEST RECORDS.
   ii) SIX MONTHS OR MORE HAVE ELAPSED SINCE THE WELDER UNDERTOOK ANY WELDING.
   iii) THERE IS SOME SPECIFIC REASON TO QUESTION THE WELDER'S ABILITY.

HEAVY RAINFALL PRECAUTIONS

1. GENERAL

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING EXPOSED SURFACES AND CUT AND FILL SLOPES DURING PERIODS OF HEAVY RAINFALL. PROTECTION SHALL BE WITH HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC SHEETING AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIME PROVIDE ON SITE SUFFICIENT HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC SHEETING TO PROTECT ALL THE EXPOSED SURFACES THE NEED TO PROVIDE PROTECTION TO EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL BE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER. HOWEVER, ANY SURFACE EROSION THAT OCCURS SHALL BE MADE GOOD AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE REGARDLESSOF WHETHER OR NOT THE ENGINEER HAS INSTRUCTED THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PROTECTION.

2. TEMPORARY DRAINAGE

SURFACE WATER FLOWING INTO THE SITE FROM UPHILL BE INTERCEPTED AND CONDUCTED FROM THE SITE TO AN INDICATED SAFE DISCHARGE POINT, AT EACH INTERSECTION AND ABRUPT CHANGE IN DIRECTION OF SURFACE DRAINAGE CHANNELS AN ACCESSIBLE CATCHPIT SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS. WHERE PARTIALLY COMPLETED DRAINAGE WORKS DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SITE A TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE DISCHARGE POINT.

3. METHOD OF WORKING

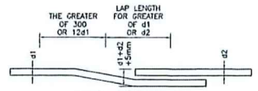
DURING EXCAVATION A METHOD OF WORKING SHALL BE ADOPTED IN WHICH THE MINIMUM OF BARE SOIL IS EXPOSED AT ANY TIME. EXCAVATION TO FORM THE FINAL FACE SHALL BE FOLLOWED UP IMMEDIATELY WITH SURFACE PROTECTION AND DRAINAGE WORKS AND THE FACE PANEL SIZE SHALL BE SMALL ENOUGH TO PERMIT THIS.

4. PROTECTION

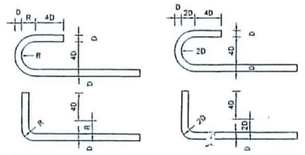
WHERE TEMPORARY BARE EARTH SLOPE FACES ARE UNAVOIDABLE THEY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC SHEETING WELL-SECURED AGAINST THE WIND, SEALED AT THE CREST AND LAPPED AT JOINTS. WHERE SLOPE FACES ARE TO BE TEMPORARY EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN TWO WEEKS TEMPORARY CHUNAM SURFACING SHALL BE PROVIDED AMD TEMPORARY DRAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED.

ROCK JOINT MAPPING

1. EXPOSE THE ROCK OUTCROPS BY SUITABLE EXCAVATION METHOD AND OBTAIN DISCONTINUITY DATA. THE EXTENT OF THE EXCAVATION FOR ROCK JOINT MAPPING SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY ENGINEER. THE APPROXIMATE EXTENT FOR ROCK JOINT MAPPING SHALL REFER TO DRAWING NO. SF-13.
2. AN ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE DISCONTINUITY SURVEY SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO B.D. VERIFYING THE DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS. VIA THE CAT I MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT.



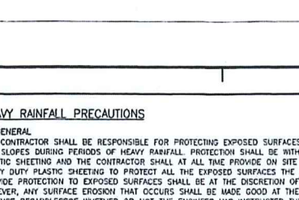
DETAIL OF LAPPING



HIGH TENSILE STEEL BARS MILD STEEL BARS

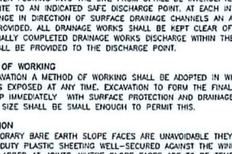
FOR D > 25 R=4D FOR D < 25 R=3D

BEND AT END OF MAIN REINFORCEMENT BARS



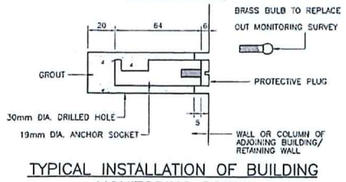
SETTLEMENT MONITORING MARKER

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)



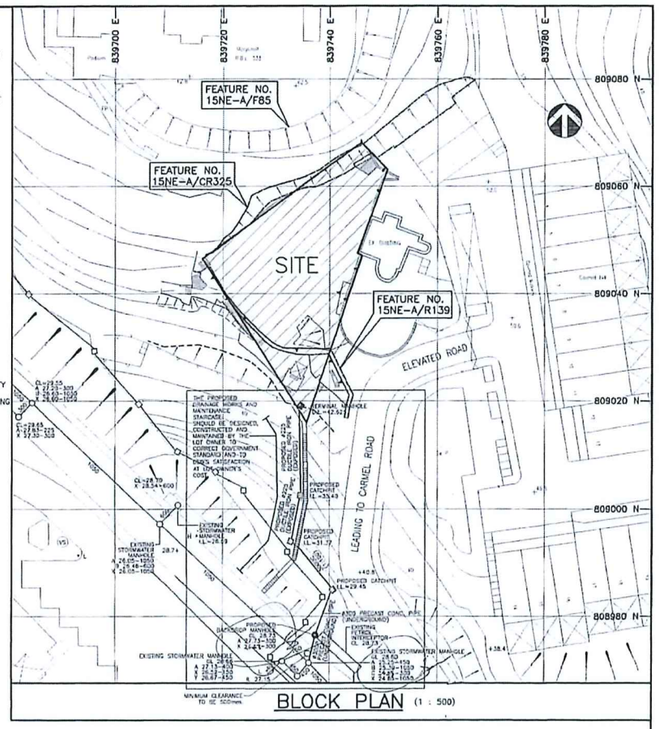
TILTING POINT DETAIL

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)



TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF BUILDING MONITORING POINT

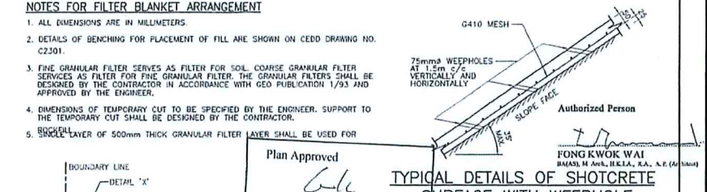
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)



BLOCK PLAN (1 : 500)

NOTES FOR FILTER BLANKET ARRANGEMENT

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DETAILS OF BENCHING FOR PLACEMENT OF FILL ARE SHOWN ON CEDD DRAWING NO. C2301.
3. FINE GRANULAR FILTER SERVES AS FILTER FOR SOIL. COARSE GRANULAR FILTER SERVICES AS FILTER FOR FINE GRANULAR FILTER. THE GRANULAR FILTERS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEO PUBLICATION 1/93 AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. DIMENSIONS OF TEMPORARY CUT TO BE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SUPPORT TO THE TEMPORARY CUT SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. SINGLE LAYER OF 500mm THICK GRANULAR FILTER LAYER SHALL BE USED FOR BOTH FILL

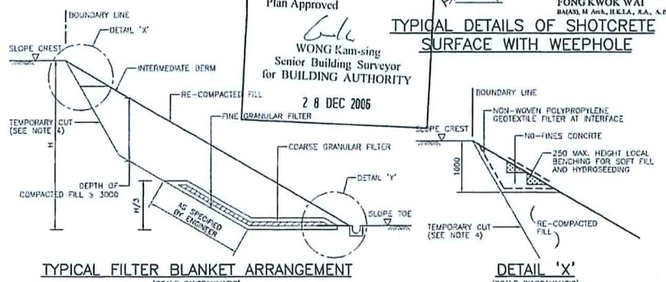


Plan Approved

WONG Kam-sing
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY

2 8 DEC 2006

TYPICAL DETAILS OF SHOTCRETE SURFACE WITH WEEPHOLE

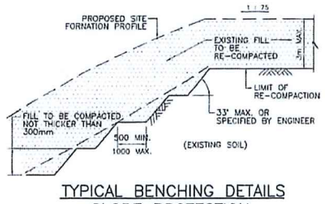


TYPICAL FILTER BLANKET ARRANGEMENT

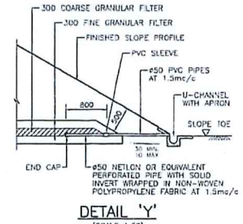
(SCALE DIAGRAMMATIC)

DETAIL 'X'

(SCALE DIAGRAMMATIC)



TYPICAL BENCHING DETAILS SLOPE PROTECTION



DETAIL 'Y'

(SCALE 1:50)

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR SITE FORMATION WORKS

PHASE 1 CONSENT APPLICATION COMPRISES STEP 1) TO 5)

1) CARRY OUT SITE CLEARANCE.
2) INSTALL ALL MONITORING CHECK POINTS AROUND THE SITE AND TAKE INITIAL READING.
3) UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE EXCAVATION WORKS FOR THE PILE CAPS / RAFT FOOTING CONSTRUCTION, THE MASONRY WALL NO. 15NE-A/R139 WILL BE SAW CUT AT THE SITE BOUNDARY LINE TO SEPARATE THE PORTION WITHIN THE SITE BOUNDARY AND WILL BE DEMOLISHED.
4) CUT THE SLOPING GROUND DUE WEST OF SITE TO 45° MAX. INCLINED TO HORIZONTAL AND FILL THE NO-FINES CONCRETE TO THE PROPOSED FORMATION PROFILE. TRIM ALSO THE EXISTING STAIRCASE TO THE PROPOSED SITE FORMATION LEVELS.
5) BACKFILL TO THE PROPOSED SITE FORMATION LEVEL AFTER THE COMPLETION OF PILE CAPS / RAFT FOOTING CONSTRUCTION. COMMENCE THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BUILDING BASEMENT AND ACCESS RAMP SCREEN WALL ACCORDING TO SUPERSTRUCTURE SUBMISSION.

PHASE 2 CONSENT APPLICATION COMPRISES OF STEP 6) TO 9)

6) UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE BUILDING BASEMENT AND ACCESS RAMP SCREEN WALL CONSTRUCTION, COMMENCE THE ELS WORKS FOR THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION. SEQUENCE FOR EXCAVATION WORKS SHALL REFER TO "CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR ELS WORKS".
7) CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL AND BACKFILL TO THE PROPOSED SITE FORMATION LEVEL.
8) CONSTRUCT THE DRAINAGE NETWORK.
9) THE STORMWATER CONNECTION WORKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER TO CURRENT GOVERNMENT STANDARD AND TO BD/DSD'S SATISFACTION AT THE DEVELOPER'S OWN COST.

NOTES

1. DRAWING NO. SF-02 SF-06 AND SF-08 ARE DELETED.

AMENDED PLAN

THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS

(SITE FORMATION WORKS) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	29/11/06	GENERAL REVISION
–	14/09/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
B	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
A	07/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING - ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK - THIS DRAWING IS NOT USED FOR CONSTRUCTIVE PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSELY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Ouu
CHECKED BY :	Wmw	SCALE :	N.T.S.
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

SITE FORMATION – BLOCK PLAN, NOTES AND TYPICAL DETAILS

DRAWING NO. SF-01 REV. C

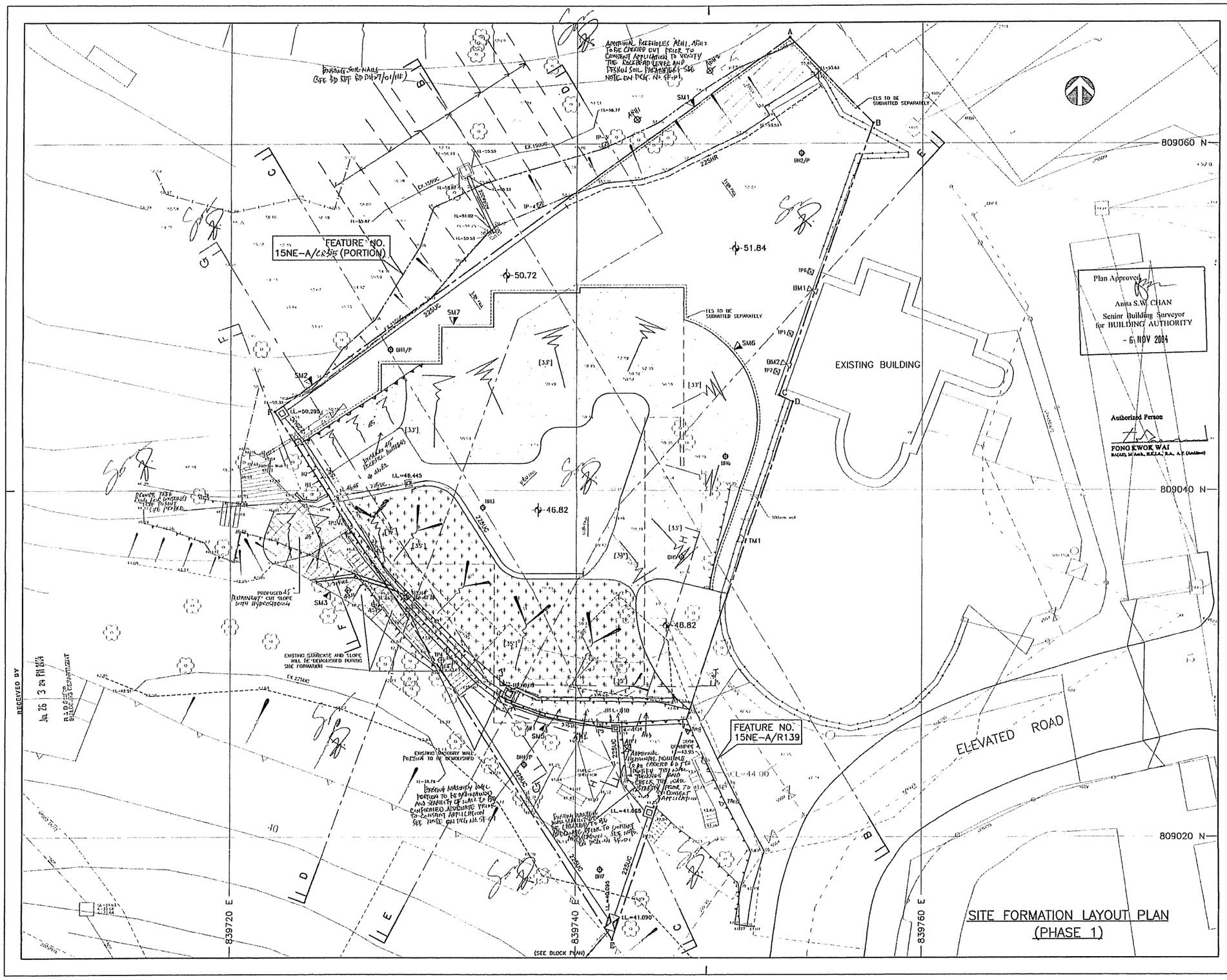
ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2729 9333
FAX (852) 2702 2063



SITE FORMATION LAYOUT PLAN (PHASE 1)

RECEIVED BY
Jun 26 3 24 PM 2004
R.B.D. Section
BUILDING DEPARTMENT

B.O. REF.

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- FEATURE BOUNDARY
- EXISTING WALL
- EXISTING FREE STANDING WALL
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING CATCHPIT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE (IL=INVERT LEVEL)
- MF - EXISTING SEWER DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- MH - EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING SLOPE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING GATE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING GAS PIPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- EXISTING CABE DUCT
- BH1 - EXISTING BOREHOLES
- ABH1 - PROPOSED ADDITIONAL BOREHOLE
- H1 - EXISTING HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- AH1 - PROPOSED ADDITIONAL HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- TP1 - EXISTING TRAIL PITS
- ATP1 - PROPOSED ADDITIONAL TRAIL PITS
- 46.82 - PROPOSED FORMATION LEVEL (mPD)
- 51.84 - PROPOSED FINISH FLOOR LEVEL (mPD)
- SM1 - PROPOSED SETTLEMENT MARKER (3 NOS.)
- TM1 - PROPOSED TILTING MARKER (2 NO.)
- BM1 - PROPOSED BUILDING MARKER (2 NOS.)
- PROPOSED SAND TRAP
- PROPOSED CATCHPIT
- I.L.=51.405 - PROPOSED INVERT LEVEL
- 225UC - PROPOSED 225 U-CHANNEL (FALL 1:100)
- 225SC - PROPOSED 225 STEP CHANNEL (FALL 1:25)
- 225HR - PROPOSED 200 TEMPORARY HALF ROUND CHANNEL
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED 35° MAX. PERMANENT CUT SLOPE WITH SHOTCRETE AND WEEPHOLES
- PROPOSED 33° MAX. TEMPORARY CUT SLOPE WITH SHOTCRETE
- PROPOSED 45° MAX. PERMANENT CUT SLOPE WITH HYDROSEEDING

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS - ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK - THIS DRAWING IS NOT USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS ENDORSED BY CERTIFIED

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
SITE FORMATION – LAYOUT PLAN (PHASE 1)

DRAWING NO. SF-02 REV.

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong. TEL. (852) 2739 9333 FAX. (852) 2732 2663

FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/F85

FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/CR325 (PORTION)

EXISTING SOIL NAILS (SEE B.D. REF. BD DH27/01/HK)

PROPOSED RETAINING WALL TYPE A & B ADDRESSING DH ORDER 14/HK/04/C DATED 3-3-04

PROPOSED RETAINING WALL TYPE A 15.0m LONG TOE LEVEL=51.75mPD

PROPOSED RETAINING WALL TYPE B 4.0m LONG TOE LEVEL=51.75mPD

EX. WALL TO BE REMOVED DURING EXCAVATION WORKS

EXISTING BUILDING
ALREADY DEMOLISHED
BD REF NO. 1/20337/04

BUILDING BASEMENT AND ACCESS RAMP SCREEN WALL REFER TO SUPERSTRUCTURE SUBMISSION

EX. SLOPE & PARAPET WALL ASSESSMENT, DETAIL REFERS SECTION F-F OF DRAWING NO. SF-10

PROVIDE TREE RING FOR EXISTING TREE TO SUIT SITE PROFILE

PROPOSED 45° MAX. PERMANENT NO-FINES CONCRETE FILL SLOPE

PROPOSED 45° MAX. PERMANENT CUT SLOPE WITH HYDROSEEDING

EXISTING STAIRCASE AND SLOPE WILL BE DEMOLISHED DURING SITE FORMATION

EX.225UC THE TRIMMED GROUND SHALL BE HYDROSEEDED

EX. MASONRY WALL FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/R139 (PORTION) TO BE DEMOLISHED

WATER TANK REFER TO SUPERSTRUCTURE SUBMISSION

SAW CUT THE MASONRY WALL PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OF FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/R139 (PORTION)

MASS CONCRETE FILL REFER TO SUPERSTRUCTURE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY TOP LEVEL +49.8 BOTTOM LEVEL +46.0

FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/R139

ELEVATED ROAD

ROAD KERB

ROAD KERB

#200 UPVC DOWN PIPE

#225 D.I. PIPE

(SEE BLOCK PLAN)

809060 N

809040 N

809020 N

839720 E

839760 E

839740 E

RESERVED FOR BUILDING PERMANENT ACCESS

Plan Approved

WONG Kam-sing
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY

20 DEC 2006

AMENDED PLAN
THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS (SITE FORMATION WORKS) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

SITE FORMATION LAYOUT PLAN

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- FEATURE BOUNDARY
- EXISTING WALL
- EXISTING FREE STANDING WALL
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING CATCHPIT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE (IL=INVERT LEVEL)
- EXISTING SEWER DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING SLOPE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING GATE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING GAS PIPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- EXISTING CABLE DUCT
- EXISTING BOREHOLES
- EXISTING ADDITIONAL BOREHOLES
- EXISTING HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- EXISTING ADDITIONAL HORIZONTAL DRILLHOLES
- EXISTING TRIAL PITS
- EXISTING ADDITIONAL TRIAL PITS
- PROPOSED FORMATION LEVEL (mPD)
- PROPOSED SETTLEMENT MARKER (5 NOS.)
- PROPOSED TILTING MARKER (2 NOS.)
- PROPOSED TERMINAL MANHOLE
- PROPOSED CATCHPIT
- I.L.=51.405 – PROPOSED INVERT LEVEL
- 225UC – PROPOSED 225 U-CHANNEL (FALL 1:100)
- 225SC – PROPOSED 225 STEP CHANNEL (FALL 1:25)
- ø150SD – PROPOSED ø150 SUB-SOIL DRAIN
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED 35° MAX. PERMANENT RE-COMPACTED FILL SLOPE WITH SHOTCRETE AND WEEPHOLES
- PROPOSED 45° MAX. PERMANENT CUT SLOPE WITH HYDROSEEDING
- PROPOSED 45° MAX. PERMANENT NO-FINES CONCRETE FILL SLOPE

Authorized Person

FONG KWOK WAI
BA(Arch), M.Arch., H.K.I.A., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	29/11/06	GENERAL REVISION
–	14/09/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
B	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
A	07/02/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Gary
CHECKED BY :	Mimi	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

SITE FORMATION – LAYOUT PLAN

DRAWING NO. SF-03 REV. C

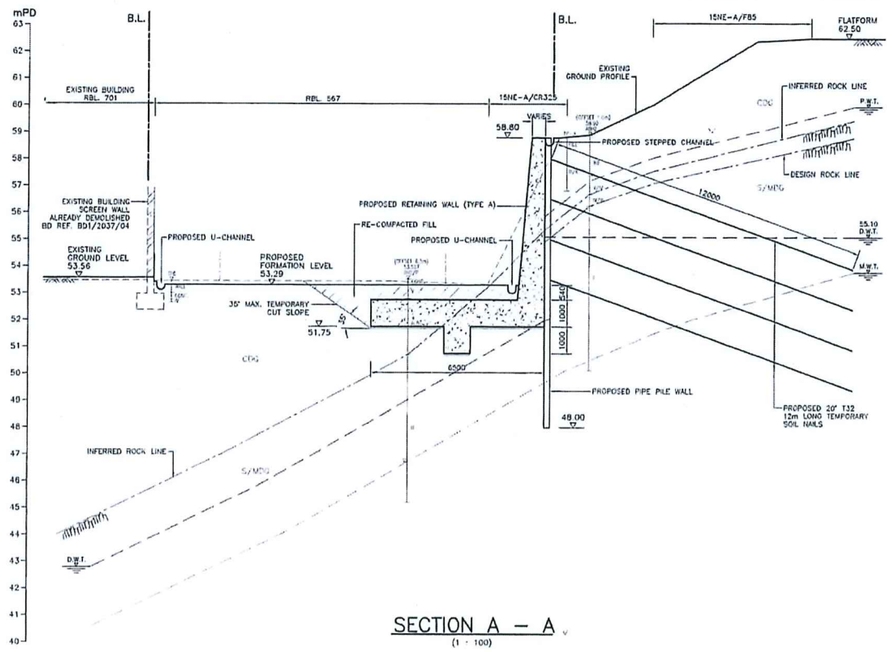
ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

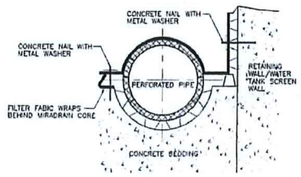
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

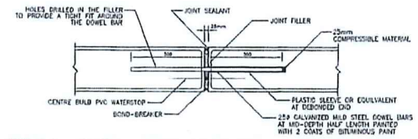
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 516-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL. (852) 2730 9263
FAX (852) 2732 2063



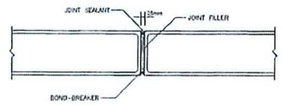
SECTION A – A
(1 : 100)



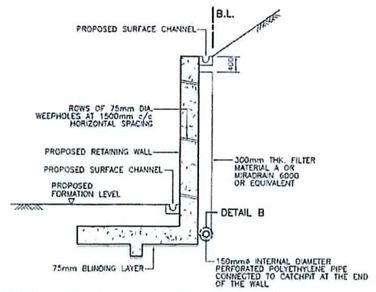
DETAIL B
(N.T.S.)



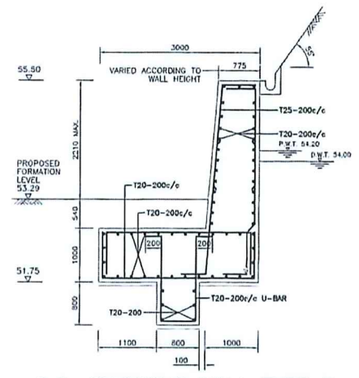
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL FOR WALL STEM
(N.T.S.)



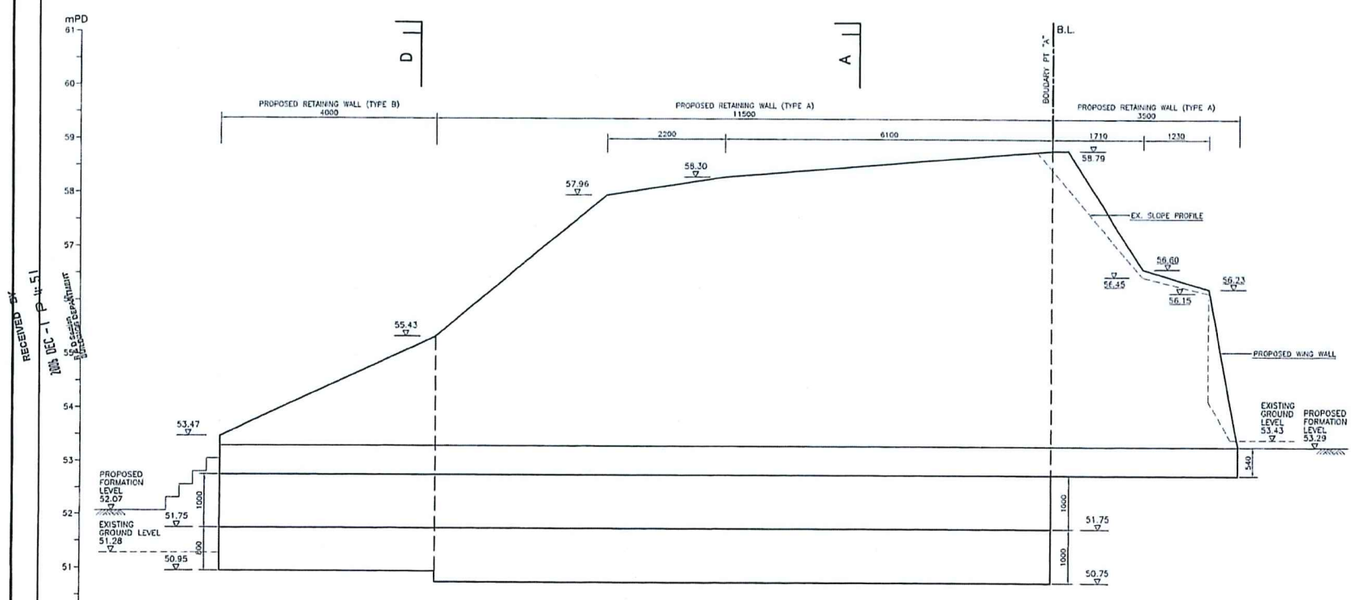
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL FOR WALL BASE
(N.T.S.)



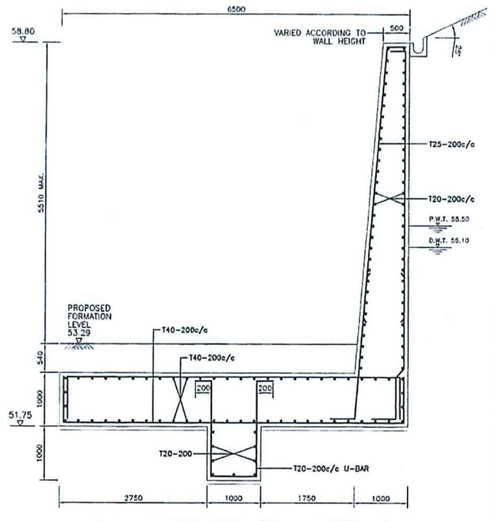
TYPICAL DETAILS FOR SUB-SOIL DRAIN
(N.T.S.)



R.C. RETAINING WALL TYPE B
(1 : 50)



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF PROPOSED RETAINING WALL (TYPE A & TYPE B)
(1 : 50)



R.C. RETAINING WALL TYPE A
(1 : 50)

RECEIVED BY BUILDING DEPARTMENT 1 DEC 2006

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- RE-COMPACTED FILL

Plan Approved
WONG Kam-sing
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
28 DEC 2006

Authorized Person
FONG KWOK WAI
BAARD, M Arch., HKIEA., A.P. (Architect)

AMENDED PLAN
THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS
(SITE FORMATION WORKS) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	29/11/06	GENERAL REVISION
–	14/9/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT SITE - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS - ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPYRIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK - THIS DRAWING IS NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer. RSE

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Peter
CHECKED BY :	Wong	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
SITE FORMATION – SECTION, DEVELOPED ELEVATION & R.C. DETAILS

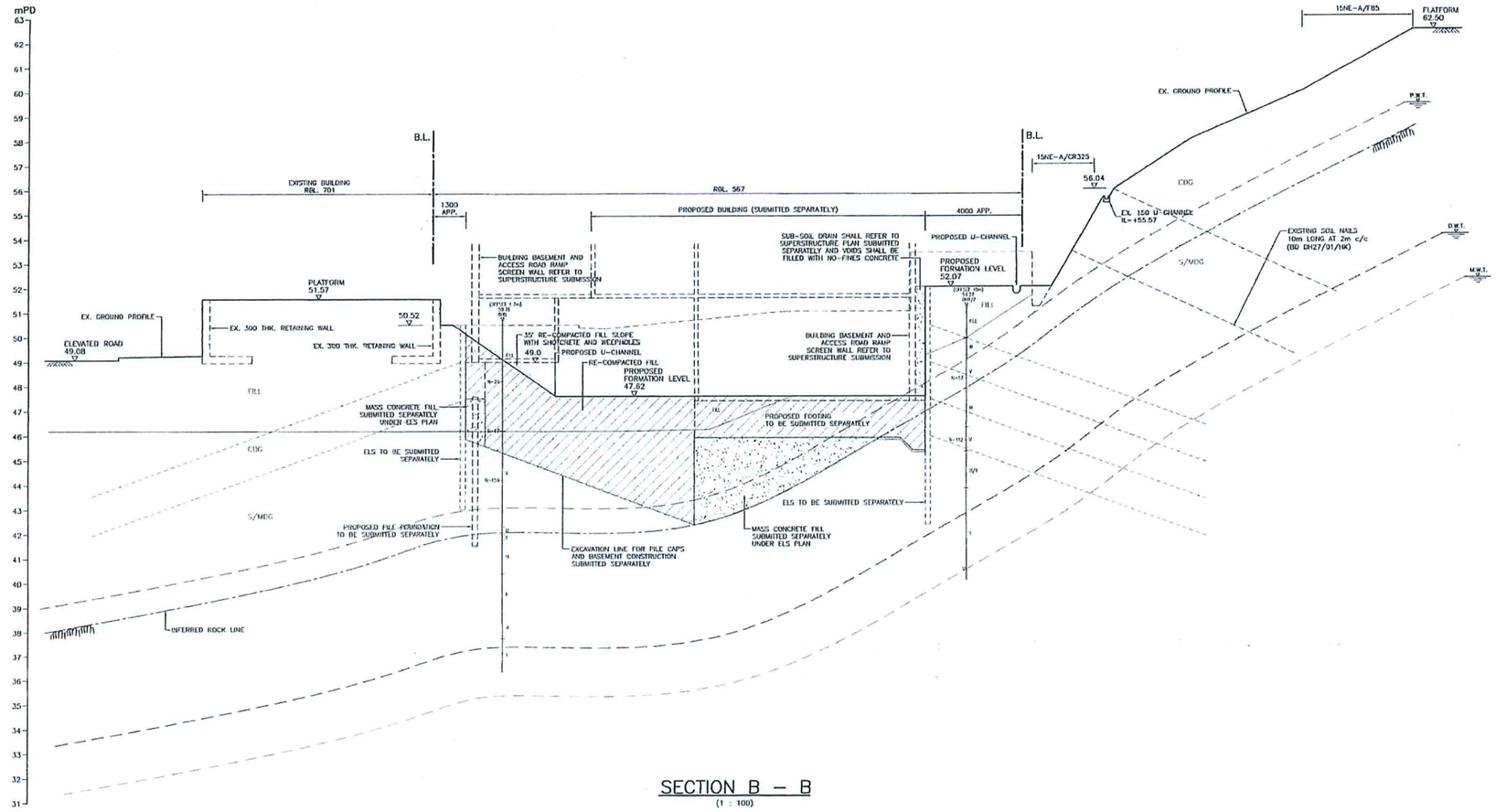
DRAWING NO. SF-04 REV. B

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 618-619, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2730 8223
FAX (852) 2730 2083

6/2001/04

F(126) Sht 1



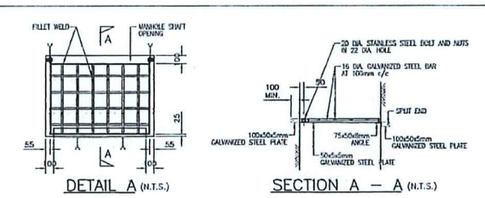
SECTION B – B
(1 : 100)

NOTES FOR MANHOLE:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES.
2. PIPE DIAMETER : 150 TO 900mm
3. USED IN : STORMWATER DRAIN.
4. JUNCTION : POSITION OF JUNCTION TO BE DETERMINED IN EACH INDIVIDUAL CASE. CHANNELS IMMEDIATELY UNDER ACCESS TO MANHOLE SHOULD BE AVOIDED.
5. TOP TREATMENT : SEE DRG. NO. DS 1032.
6. STEP IRON : SEE DRG. NO. DS 1043.
7. FOUNDATION : FOUNDATION OF MANHOLE VARIES WITH SITE CONDITION. THEREFORE, IT SHOULD BE DETERMINED ON SITE BY THE ENGINEER.
8. CONCRETE : GRADE 30/20 COMPLY TO CS1:1990.
9. REINFORCEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH CS2:1995, BENDING OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH BS 4466.
10. COVER TO REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 40 mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
11. BARS INTERCEPTED BY PIPE TO BE CUT OFF AS DIRECTED ON SITE AND 20 mm DIAMETER TRIMMING BARS TO BE ADDED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
12. ALL BAR MARKS APPEARING ARE USED FOR REFERENCE IN THIS DRAWING ONLY.
13. THE REACTIVE ALKALI OF CONCRETE OR GROUT EXPRESSED AS THE EQUIVALENT SODIUM OXIDE PER CUBIC METRE OF CONCRETE SHALL NOT EXCEED 3.0kg WHEN DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PNAP 190.
14. MINIMUM ANCHORAGE BOND LENGTHS AND LAP LENGTHS FOR CONCRETE GRADE 30D AND HIGHER:

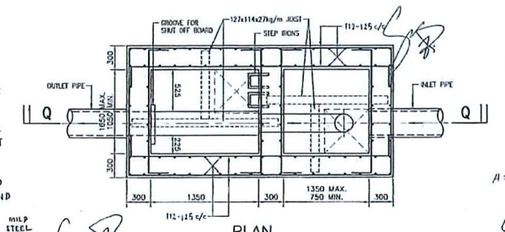
	HIGH TENSILE STEEL	MILD STEEL
FULL TENSION ANCHORAGE (FTA)	46ϕ	35ϕ
FULL TENSION LAP (FTL)		

15. BACKDROP MANHOLE IS FOUNDED ON GRADE.
16. APPROPRIATE SHORING SHALL BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO EXCAVATION WORKS
17. LOCATION OF THE BACKDROP MANHOLE SHALL REFER TO BLOCK PLAN AS SHOWN ON DRAWING NO SF-01



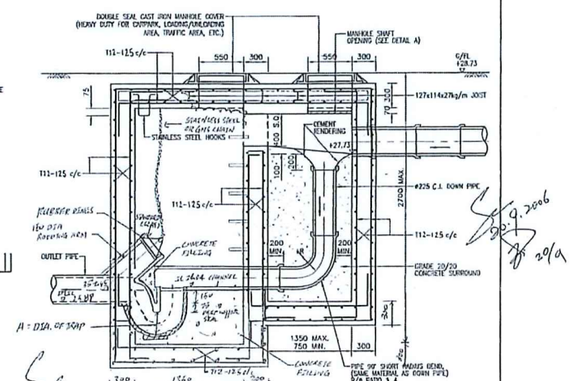
DETAIL A (N.T.S.)

SECTION A – A (N.T.S.)



PLAN

DETAILS OF BACKDROP MANHOLE (1:30)
(LOCATION SEE DWG. NO. SF-01 – BLOCK PLAN)



SECTION Q – Q (1:30)

RECEIVED BY
2006 AUG 20 PM 2:58

Plan Approved

WONG Kam-sing
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY

22 SEP 2006

AMENDED PLAN
THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS
(SITE FORMATION WORKS) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- RE-COMPACTED FILL

Y Mmmmmm.
FOR KWOK WAI
AUTHORIZED PERSON

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	24/08/06	BACKDROP MANHOLE DETAILS ADDED
–	14/9/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF LOCAL AGENTS, ARCHITECTS, AND SAMPLE TO BE RETAINED AT THE OFFICE OF LOCAL AGENTS. THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSELY CONFIRMED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer, RSE

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Vicky
CHECKED BY :	Norma	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

SITE FORMATION – SECTIONS

DRAWING NO. SF-05 REV. B

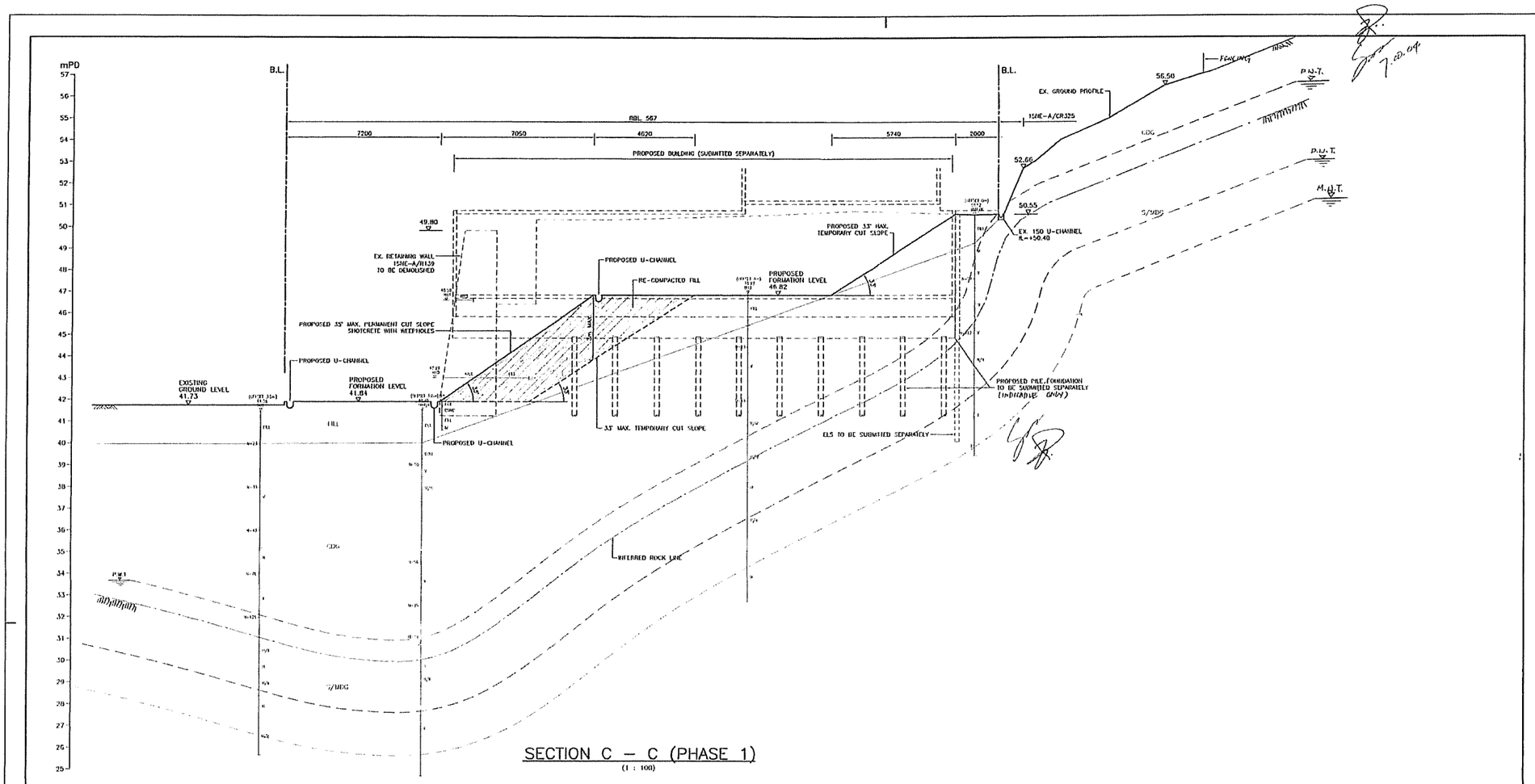
ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, TEL (852) 2789 9283
No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong. FAX (852) 2732 2063



SECTION C – C (PHASE 1)
(1 : 100)

RECEIVED BY
Jan 26 3 24 PM 2004
R & D Section
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

D.D. REF.

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- PROPOSED RE-COMPACTED FILL

Plan Approved
Anita S.W. CHAN
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
- 6 NOV 2004

Authorized Person
FONG KWOK WAI
RA(AS), M Arch, H.K.I.A., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	DLL
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

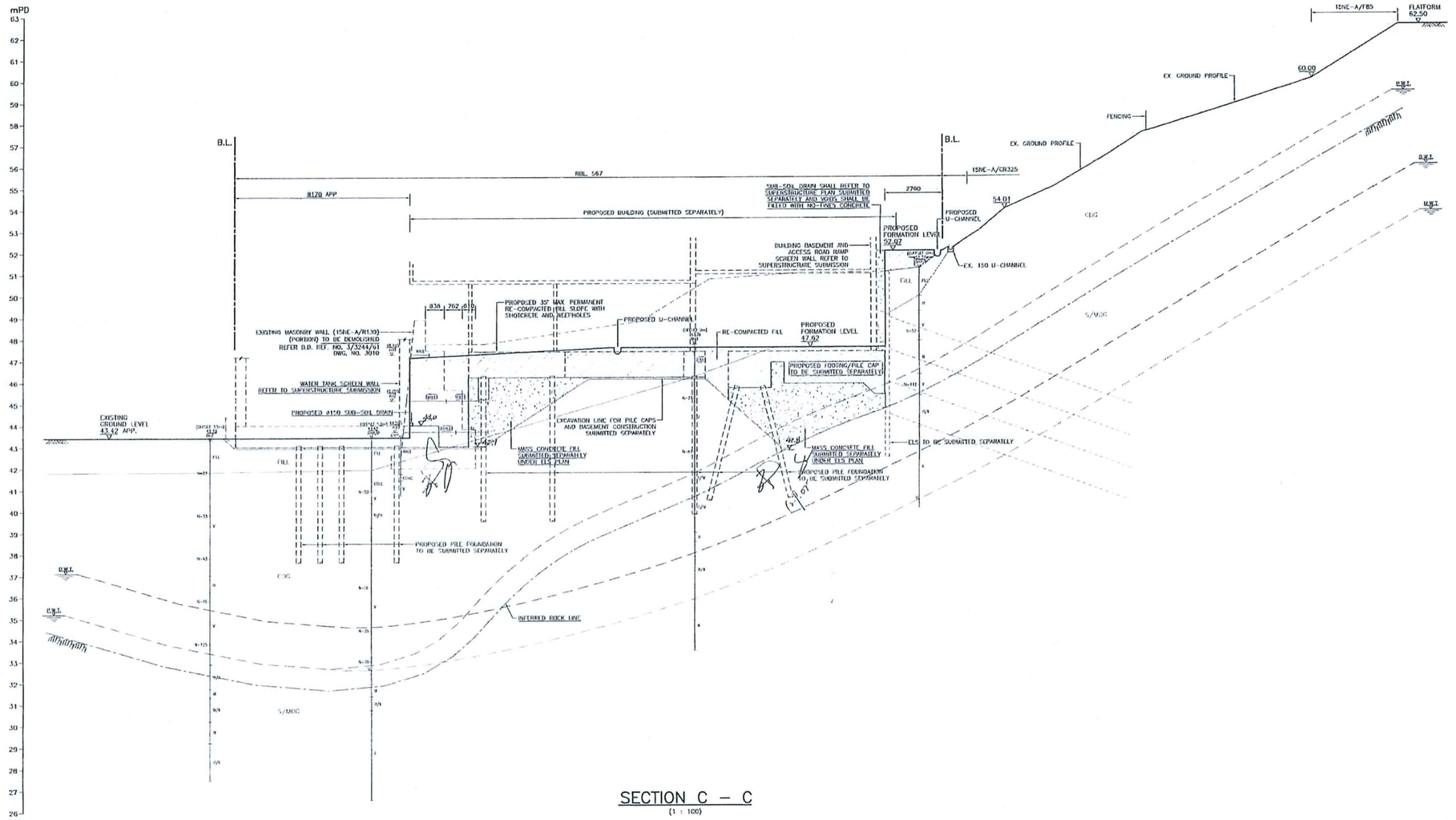
PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
SITE FORMATION – SECTION

DRAWING NO. SF–06
REV.

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 516-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL. (852) 2739 9333
FAX. (852) 2732 2553



SECTION C – C
(1 : 100)

RECEIVED BY
2005 AUG 16 P 3:29
B.D. Section
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- RE-COMPACTED FILL

Plan Approved
TSE Alisa
Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
14 SEP 2005

Fong Kwok Wai
Authorised Person

AMENDED PLAN

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLEY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	DJ
CHECKED BY :	Nmm	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

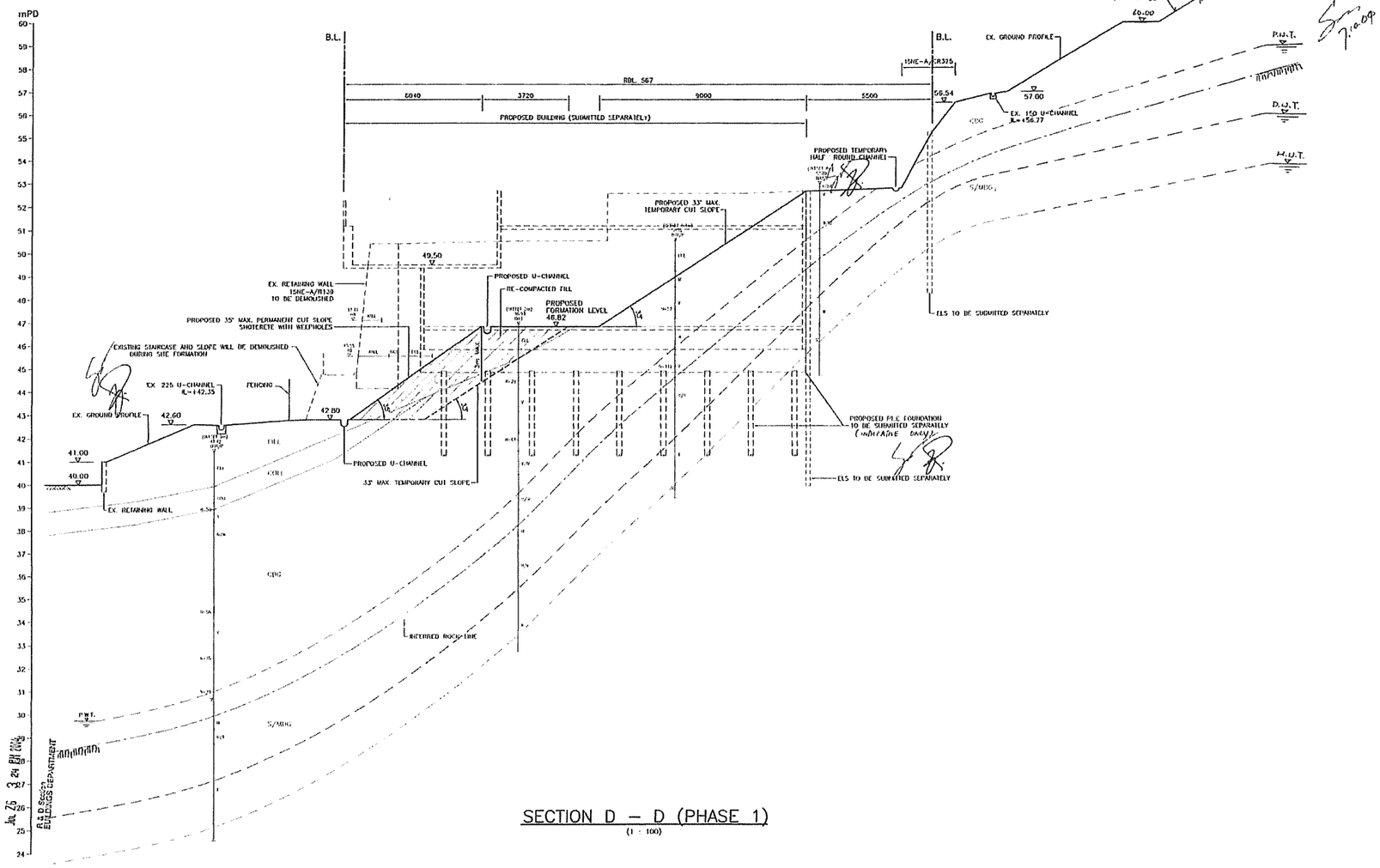
PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

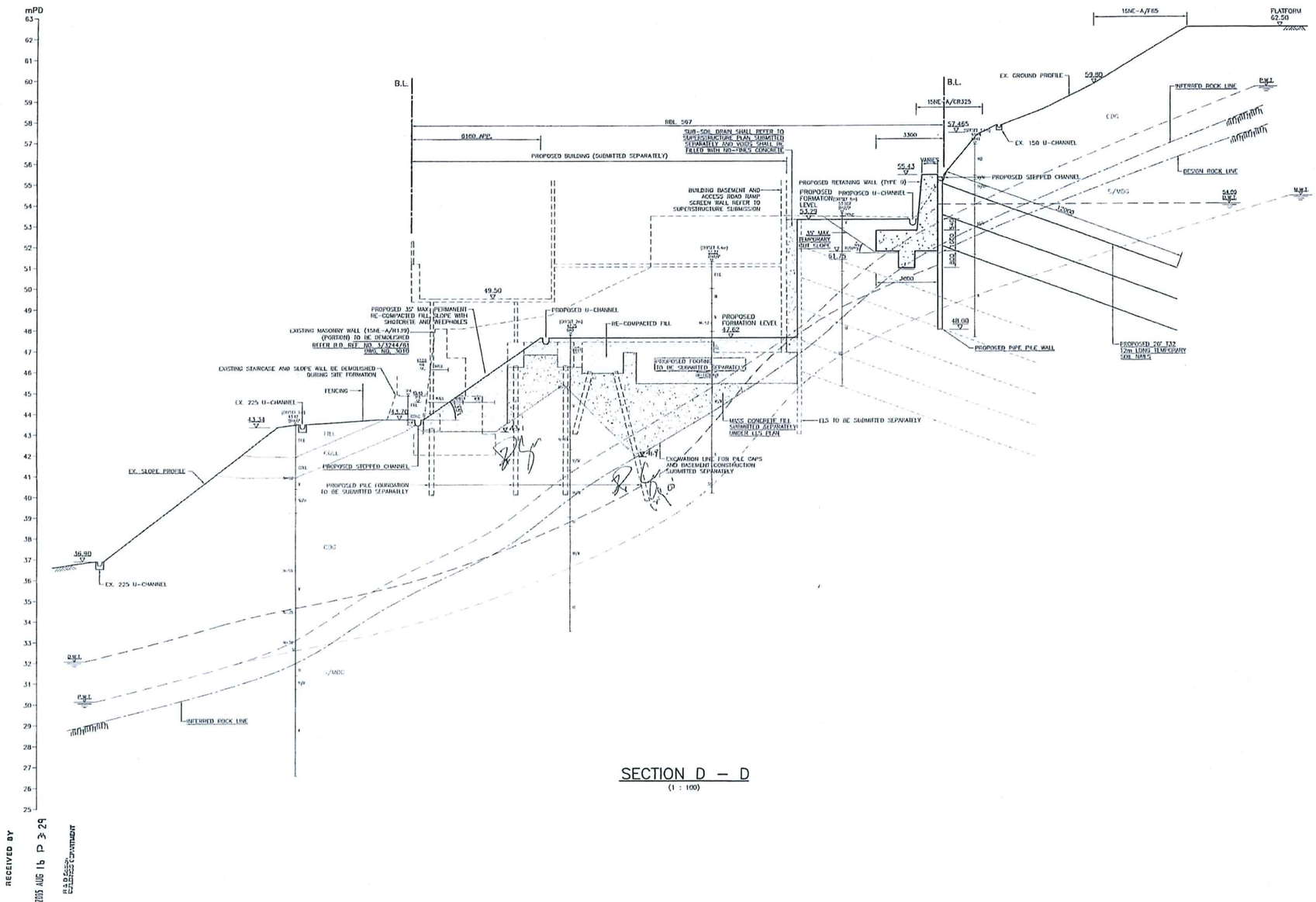
DRAWING TITLE :
SITE FORMATION – SECTION

DRAWING NO. SF–07
REV. A

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2739 0333
FAX (852) 2732 2663


mPD
B.L.
B.L.
EX. GROUND PROFILE
15NE-A/R85
40.00
P.W.T.
D.W.T.
M.W.T.
RBL 567
6040
3720
9000
5500
56.54
57.00
PROPOSED BUILDING (SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
EX. 150 U-CHANNEL
R=456.77
15NE-A/CR325
PROPOSED TEMPORARY HALF ROUND CHANNEL
PROPOSED 33° MAX. TEMPORARY CUT SLOPE
49.50
PROPOSED U-CHANNEL
EX. RETAINING WALL 15NE-A/R139 TO BE DEMOLISHED
RE-COMPACTED FILL
PROPOSED FORMATION LEVEL 48.82
PROPOSED 35° MAX. PERMANENT CUT SLOPE SHOTCRETE WITH WEEPHOLES
ELS TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY
EXISTING STAIRCASE AND SLOPE WILL BE DEMOLISHED DURING SITE FORMATION
EX. 225 U-CHANNEL R=142.35
FENCING
42.60
42.80
EX. GROUND PROFILE
41.00
40.00
FILL
COLL
EX. RETAINING WALL
PROPOSED U-CHANNEL
33° MAX. TEMPORARY CUT SLOPE
PROPOSED PILE FOUNDATION TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY (INDICATIVE ONLY)
ELS TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY
CDG
RECEIVED
No. 25 JUN 2004
B.D. Section
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT
P.W.T.
S/MDG
RECEIVED
No. 25 JUN 2004
B.D. Section
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT
CDG
RECEIVED
No. 25 JUN 2004
B.D. Section
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT



SECTION D – D
(1 : 100)

RECEIVED BY
2005 AUG 16 P 3:29
B.D. Design & Safety Department

B.D. REF.	6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- RE-COMPACTED FILL

Plan Approved
TSE Alisa
Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
14 SEP 2005

Approved Person
AMENDED PLAN

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPYRIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CERTIFIED

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

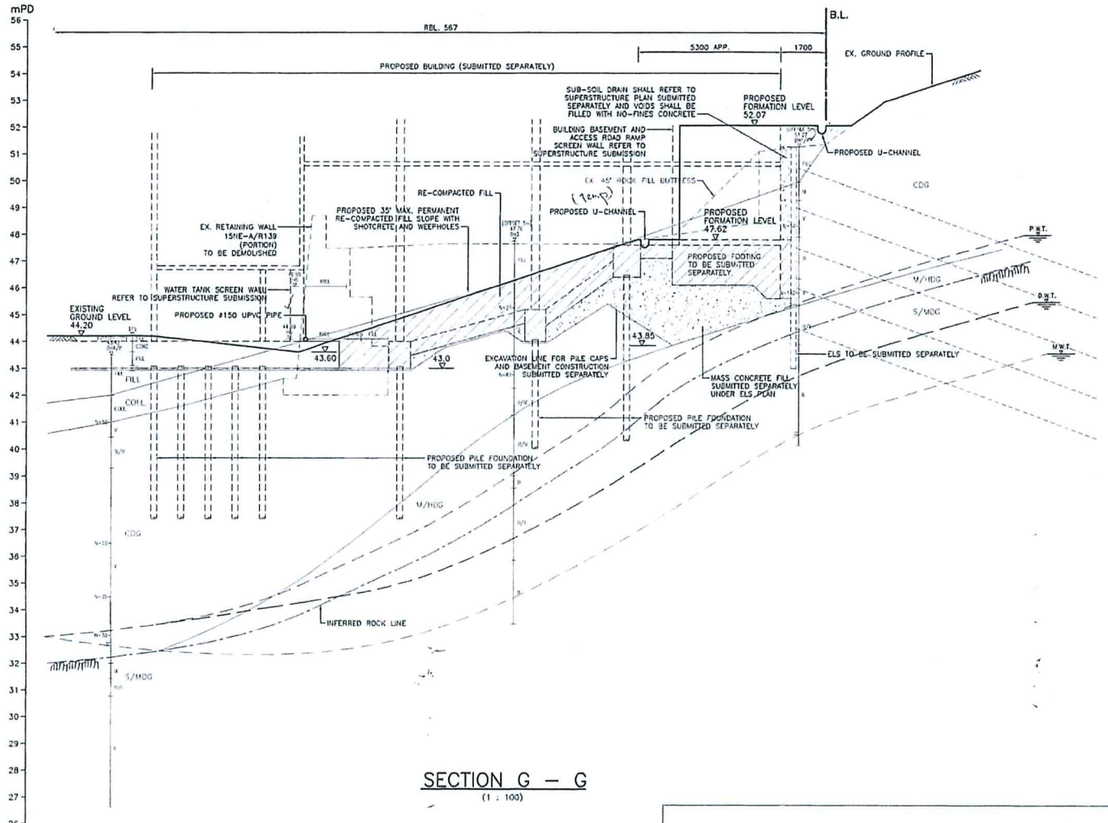
PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :
SITE FORMATION – SECTION

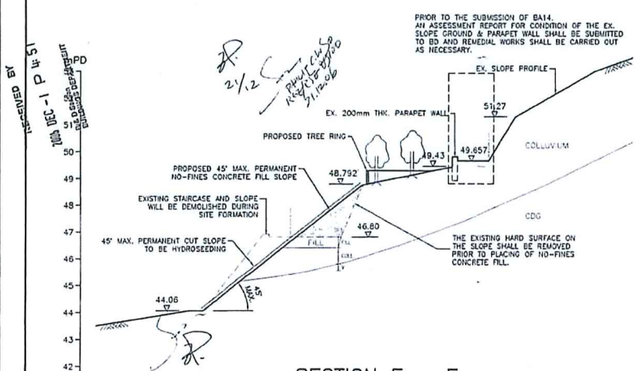
DRAWING NO. SF-09 | REV. A

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

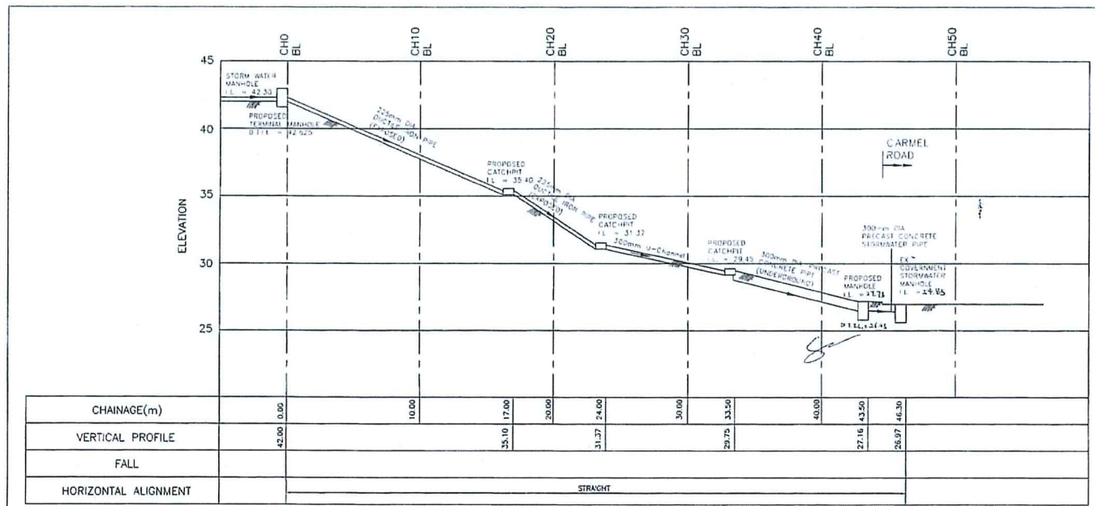
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2729 9333
FAX (852) 2732 2663



SECTION G – G
(1 : 100)



SECTION F – F
(1 : 100)



PROPOSED DRAINAGE ALIGNMENT (OUTSIDE SITE)
(SCALE 1:200)

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- RE-COMPACTED FILL

Plan Approved
WONG Kam-sing
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
20 DEC 2006

Authorized Person
FONG KWOK WAI
BA(Arch), M.Arch., H.K.I.A., R.A., A.P. (Architect)

AMENDED PLAN
THE WORKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TYPE II WORKS (SITE FORMATION WORKS) IN RESPECT OF WHICH CONSENT IS APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FAST TRACK CONSENT APPLICATION UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE BUILDING (ADMINISTRATION) REGULATIONS.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	29/11/06	GENERAL REVISION
–	14/9/05	APPROVED BY B.D.
A	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSELY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer. RSE

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Vicky
CHECKED BY :	Wong	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	26/07/2004

PROJECT :
R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

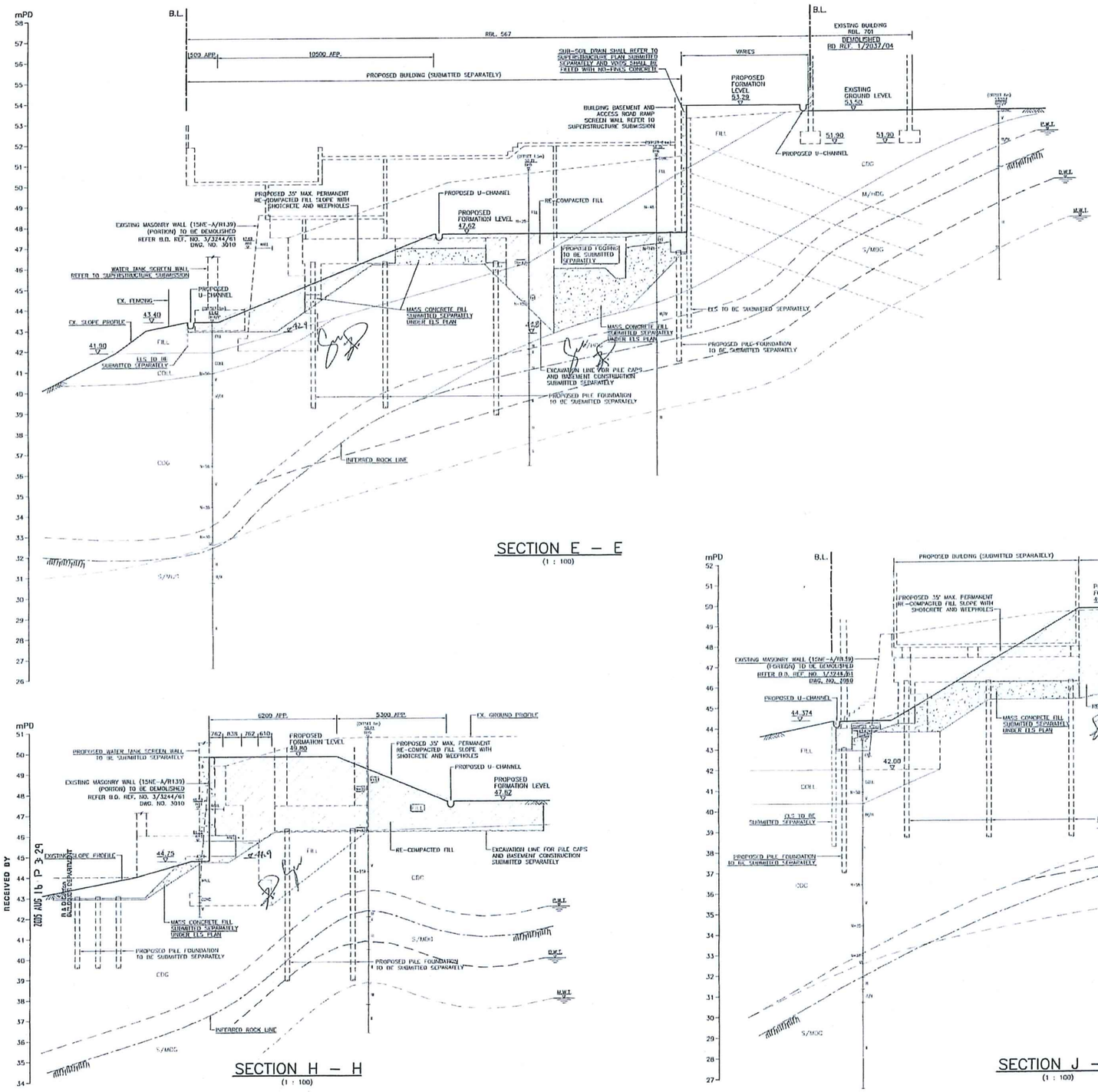
DRAWING TITLE :
SITE FORMATION – SECTIONS

DRAWING NO. SF–10 REV. B

ARCHITECT :
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
TEL (852) 2728 8323
FAX (852) 2728 2063

RECEIVED BY
10th DEC -1 P 4:51
BUILDING DEPARTMENT



SECTION E – E
(1 : 100)

SECTION H – H
(1 : 100)

SECTION J – J
(1 : 100)

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- P.W.T. – PERCHED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- D.W.T. – DESIGN WATER TABLE (mPD)
- M.W.T. – MEASURED WATER TABLE (mPD)
- RE-COMPACTED FILL

Plan Approved
TSE Alisa
Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
14 SEP 2005

Fong Kwok Wah
Authorized Person
AMENDED PLAN

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	15/09/05	GENERAL REVISION
–	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND BOQ DESCRIPTIONS ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSELY CERTIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Sicha
PROJECT NO.		SCALE	1 : 100
CHECKED BY :	Mirac	DATE :	26/07/2004
APPROVED BY :			

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

SITE FORMATION – SECTION

DRAWING NO. SF–11 REV. A

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

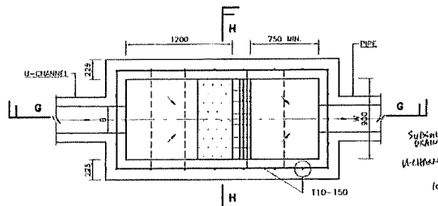
PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

15/F, Good Harvest Commercial Building, No 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2739 9333
FAX (852) 2732 2663

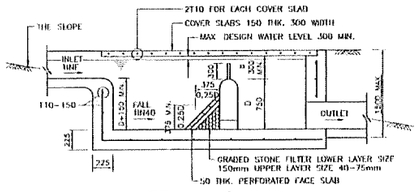
TYPICAL SAND TRAP ARRANGENENT

NOTES :

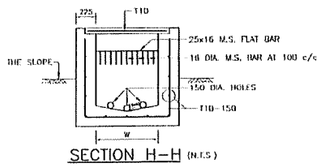
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES.
2. NORMALLY FOR DRAINS OF 900mm DIA AND BELOW. FOR BIGGER DRAINS AND STEEP TERRAIN, SNAD TRAP SHOULD BE SPECIALLY DESIGNED.
3. SIZE :
   DEPTH : D + 750
   WIDTH : W+38 = 900
   LENGTH : L = 4.8 D^W h^H F^H + 4B = 1200
4. GRADED STONE FILTER SHALL BE CRUSHER RUN GRANITE AGGREGATE.
5. CAPACITY DAL TO BE ACCORDING TO SIZE AND NATURE OF CATCHMENT, PROVIDING DETENTION TIME NOT LESS THAN 5 MINUTES FOR MAX. DESIGN FLOW OF INLET.



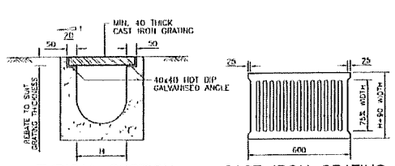
SECTIONAL PLAN (N.T.S.)



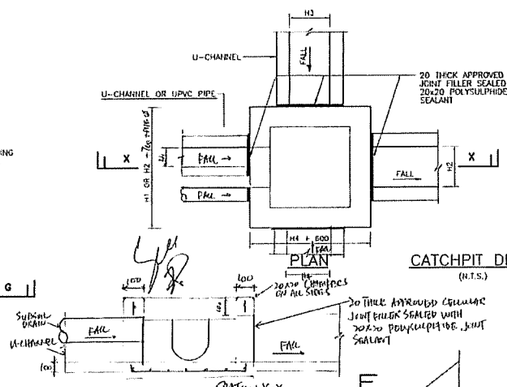
SECTION G-G (N.T.S.)

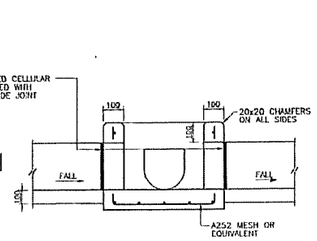


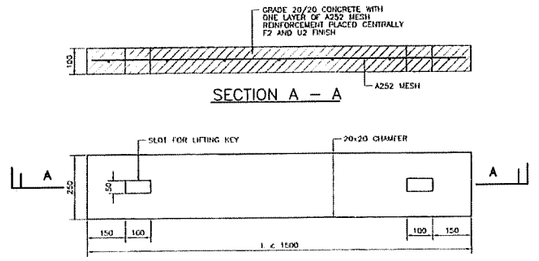
SECTION H-H (N.T.S.)

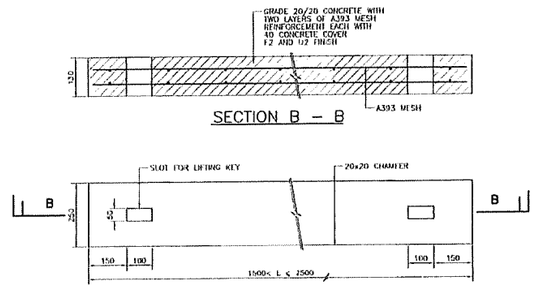


TYPICAL SECTION CAST IRON GRATING
U-CHANNEL WITH CAST IRON GRATING (N.T.S.)







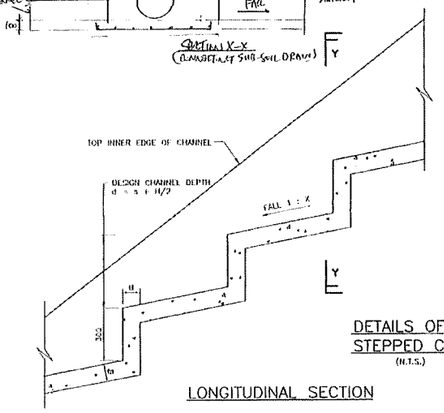


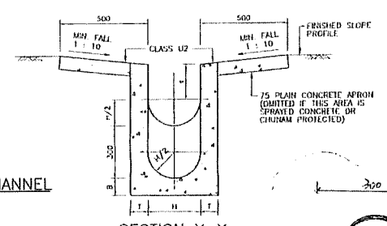
NOTES FOR U-CHANNEL AND STEPPED CHANNEL:

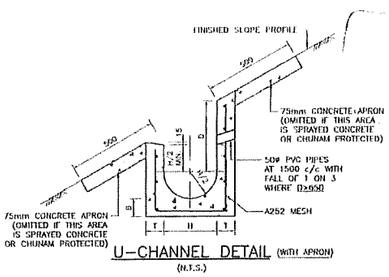
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES.
2. FOR DIMENSIONS OF CHANNEL SEE TABLE.

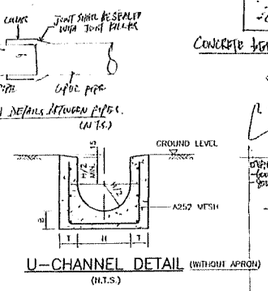
NOMINAL SIZE H	T	B	s	REINFORCEMENT
225/300	100	100	200	A252 MESH PLACED CENTRALLY

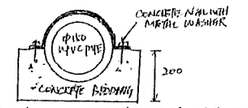
3. CONCRETE SURFACE FINISH SHALL BE CLASS U2 OR F2 AS APPROPRIATE.
4. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 10 METRES.
5. 750-900 CHANNELS ARE REINFORCED.
6. X=20 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

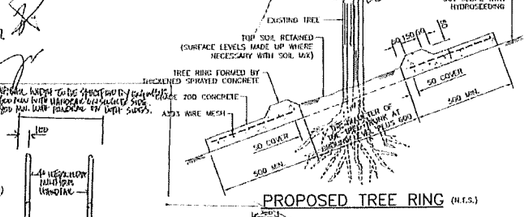


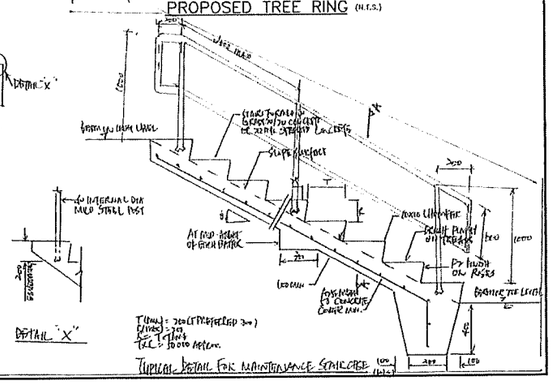


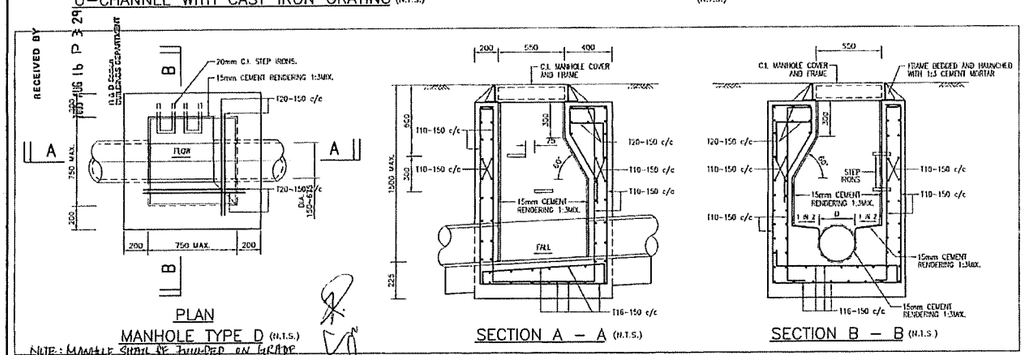












B.D. REF.	6/2001/04

LEGEND :

Plan Approved
TSE Alisa
Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AFFAIRS OFFICE
14 SEP 2005

FONG KWOK WAI
Registered Person
AMENDED PLAN

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	15/08/05	GENERAL REVISION
-	06/11/04	APPROVED BY B.D.

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT SITE. - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS - ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPYRIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THIS DRAWING IS NOT USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY CLARIFIED

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	P.W.
CHECKED BY :	Mario	SCALE :	N.T.S.
APPROVED BY		DATE :	26/07/2004

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE

SITE FORMATION -
TYPICAL DRAINAGE DETAILS

DRAWING NO.	REV.
SF-12	A

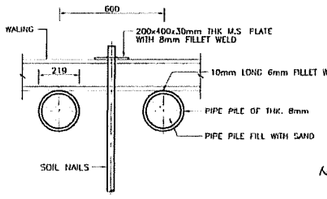
ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

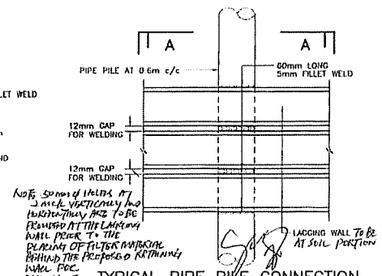
GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
10/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, TEL (852) 2730 9233
No 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong FAX (852) 2730 2663

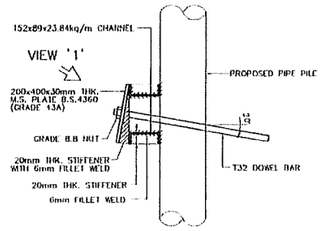
RECEIVED BY



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN PIPE PILE AND SOIL NAILS (N.T.S.)

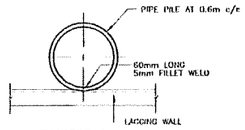


TYPICAL PIPE PILE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR LAGGING WALL (N.T.S.)

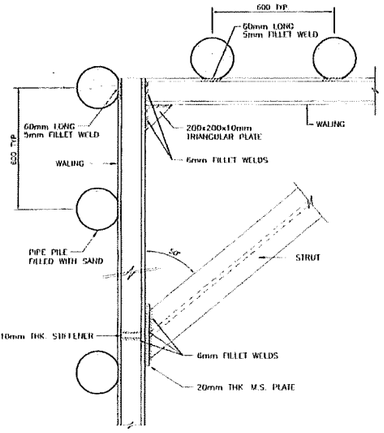


SOIL NAIL HEAD DETAIL (N.T.S.)

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)

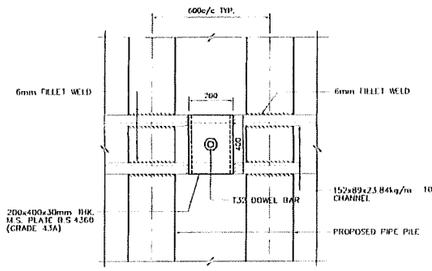


SECTION A (N.T.S.)



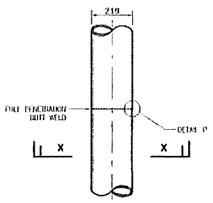
TYPICAL PIPE PILE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR CORNER STRUT

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)

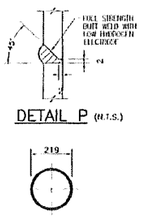


VIEW '1' (N.T.S.)

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)

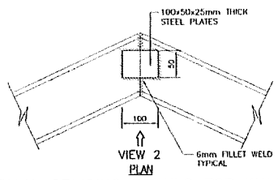


TYPICAL SPLICE DETAIL FOR PIPE PILE (N.T.S.)

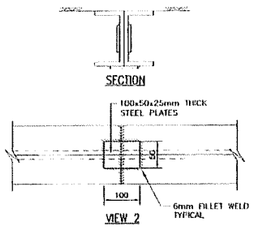


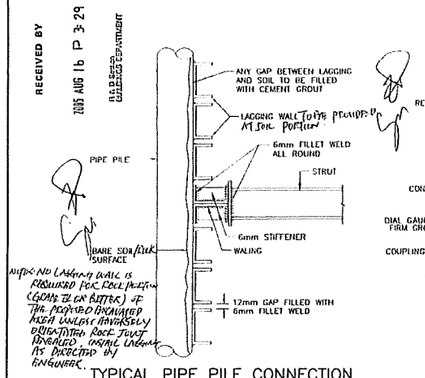
DETAIL P (N.T.S.)

SECTION X – X (N.T.S.)

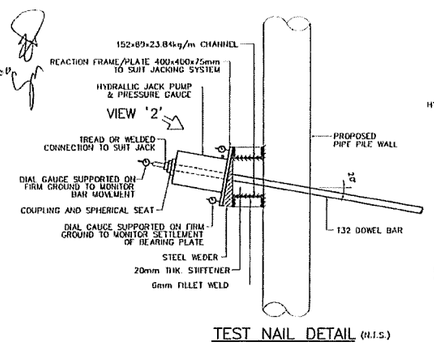


TYPICAL SPLICING DETAILS FOR WALING (N.T.S.)



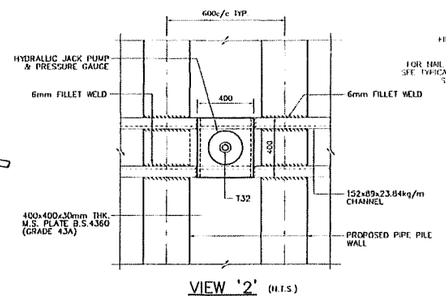


TYPICAL PIPE PILE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR STRUT (N.T.S.)



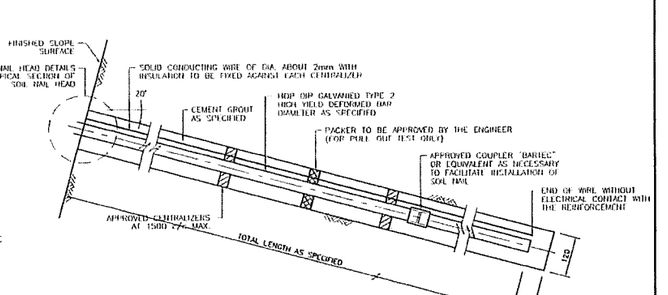
TEST NAIL DETAIL (N.T.S.)

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)

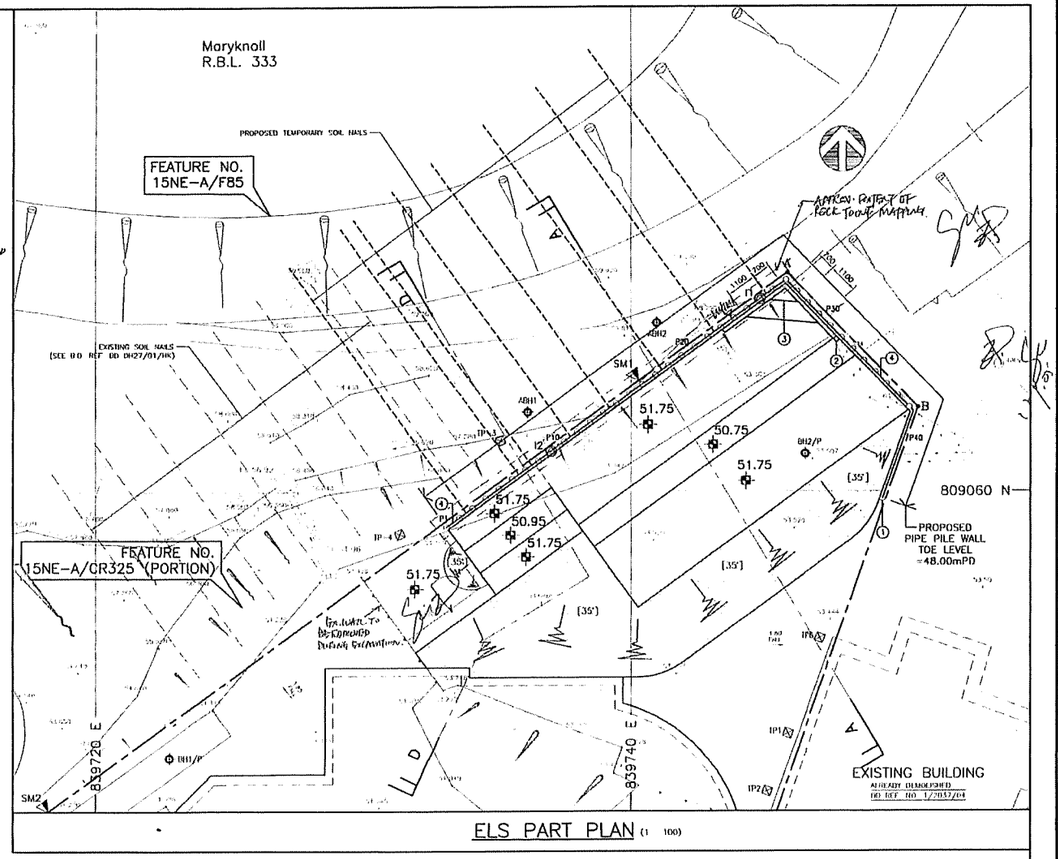


VIEW '2' (N.T.S.)

(ALL WELD TO BE 6mm F.W. ALL ROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)



TYPICAL DETAIL OF SOIL NAIL (N.T.S.)



ELS PART PLAN (1 : 100)

G.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING WALL
- EXISTING CATCHPIT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE (R=INVERT LEVEL)
- EXISTING SLOPE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING GAS PIPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- EXISTING CABE DUCT
- BH1 – EXISTING BOREHOLES
- ABH1 – EXISTING ADDITIONAL BOREHOLES
- TP1 – EXISTING TRAIL PITS
- ATP1 – EXISTING ADDITIONAL TRAIL PITS
- 45.95 – PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)
- SM1 – PROPOSED SETTLEMENT MARKER (5 NOS.)
- TM1 – PROPOSED TILTING MARKER (1 NO.) (SEE GD REF)
- ~~BM1 – PROPOSED BUILDING MARKER (2 NOS.)~~
- (35°) – PROPOSED TEMPORARY CUT SLOPE (35° MAX. INCLINATION)
- PROPOSED TEMPORARY SOIL NAIL
- ① – PROPOSED Ø219 8mm THK. PIPE PILE WALL AT 0.6m c/c
- ② – PROPOSED WALING (2 NOS. 152x89x23.84kg/m C)
- ③ – PROPOSED STRUT (152x152x37kg/m U.C.)
- ④ – PROPOSED LAGGING (127x64x14.90kg/m C)
- PROPOSED 35° TEMPORARY CUT SLOPE
- I1 – PROPOSED INCLINOMETER (2 NOS.)

Plan Approved .
TSE Alisa
Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
14 SEP 2005

NEW DRAWING

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	[illegible]
CHECKED BY :	[illegible]	SCALE :	1 : 100
APPROVED BY :		DATE	15/08/2005

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

SITE FORMATION – ELS PART PLAN AND TYPICAL DETAILS

DRAWING NO. SF-13 REV. –

ARCHITECT :

Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.

19/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 616-617, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2729 9333
FAX (852) 2782 2003

NOTES ON STEEL PIPE PILE WALL

1. ALL PIPE PILE ~~PAVING~~ SHALL BE GRADE 43 STEEL COMPLYING WITH BS4360[WITH WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS 5135 AND ELECTRODES SHALL COMPLY WITH BS 639.
2. THE PIPE PILE WALL SHALL CONSIST OF A SERIES OF GRADE 43 STEEL NOMINAL 219mmø x 8mm THK. CIRCULAR HOLLOW STEEL SECTION.
3. TOLERANCE ON VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OF THE STEEL PIPE PILES SHALL BE WITHIN 1 IN 100 AND MAXIMUM DEVIATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 100mm.
4. THE TOP 2m OF THE PIPE PILE WALL SHALL BE TRIMMED AND REMOVED UPON THE COMPLETION OF ELS WORKS.

METHOD STATEMENT FOR PIPE PILE WALL INSTALLATION

1. THE DRILLING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR DRILLING THROUGH OVER BURDEN, LOOSE FORMATION CONTAINING BOULDERS, GRAVEL, BEDROCK AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS. THE STEEL PIPE PILE HOLES SHALL BE SUNK BY ODEX-METHOD WITH CASING OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. THE STEEL PIPE PILE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN POSITION IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE HOLE IS COMPLETE.
2. STEEL PIPE PILES SHALL BE LENGTHENED BY WELDING AND SHALL BE INSERTED TO THE HOLES DURING DRILLING OF THE HOLES. THERE SHALL BE NO RELATIVE ROTATION BETWEEN ADJOINING PIECES OF THE LENGTHENED PILES.
3. PRIOR TO DRILLING HOLES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PIPE PILE, INSPECTION PIT/TRENCH SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO CONFIRM THAT NO SERVICE UTILITY OR EXISTING FOOTINGS WILL BE AFFECTED OR DAMAGED BY THE PIPE PILE WALL.

PROCEDURE OF SOIL NAIL INSTALLATION

1. INSTALLATION OF SOIL NAILS SHOULD BE COMMENCED FROM THE TOP ROW.
2. DRILL HOLE OF REQUIRED DIAMETER i.e. 120mmø AT THE REQUIRED INCLINATION AND TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH. IMMEDIATELY INSTALL THE REINFORCEMENT BAR AND FILL THE DRILLHOLE COMPLETELY WITH CEMENT GROUT. THE GROUTING IS PERFORMED BY INSERTING A GROUTING TUBE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE AND PUMPING THE CEMENT GROUT DOWN THE HOLE. THE DRILLED HOLE SHALL BE GROUTED WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER DRILLING AND THE INSTALLED STEEL BAR SHALL NOT BE DISTURBED FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS.
3. CONSTRUCT THE NAIL HEAD, INSTALL THE WALING, STEEL PLATE AND FIX THE STEEL NUT.
4. ALL REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL COMPLY WITH BS4449 (MAX. YIELD STRESS SHALL BE 425/460MPa) CS2:1995 AND ALL ACCESS ARISES SHALL BE HOT-DIP GALVANIZED COMPLY WITH BS729. HOT-DIP GALVANIZING OF 610g/m² MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED.
5. THE MINIMUM EQUIVALENT CUBE STRENGTH OF CEMENT GROUT SHOULD BE 30MPa AT 28 DAYS. WATER CEMENT RATIO OF CEMENT GROUT SHOULD NOT EXCEED 0.45 BY WEIGHT.
6. NO DRILLING FOR SOIL NAILS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT WITHIN A 5m DIAMETER AREA OF THE DRILLED HOLE NOT YET GROUTED AND ALSO WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE FRESHLY GROUTED SOIL NAIL.

PULL-OUT TEST

1. PULL-OUT TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED ON SOIL NAIL NOS. TN1 TO TN3 THESE THREE SOIL NAILS ARE INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PULL OUT TEST.
2. TEST NAIL OF THE ROW SHALL BE COMPLETED AND FOUND SATISFACTORY PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF WORKING NAILS OF THE ROW.
3. THE PULL OUT TEST SHALL NOT BE CARRIED OUT UNTIL THE GROUT HAS REACHED A CUBE STRENGTH OF 30 MPa.
4. THE TEST LOAD (TP) SHALL BE 2 TIMES WORKING LOAD AS SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWING.
5. THE INITIAL LOAD (TA) EQUAL TO 5% OF TP SHALL BE APPLIED. THE RANGE BETWEEN TA AND TP SHALL BE DIVIDED INTO THREE EQUAL STEPS OF MAGNITUDE T.
6. A PROGRAMME OF THREE LOADING AND UNLOADING CYCLES SHALL THEN BE CARRIED OUT THE LOAD BEING INCREASED FROM TA IN SUCCESSIVE CYCLES T, 2T UP TO TP. AFTER THE PEAK LOADING IN EACH CYCLE IS REACHED, MEASUREMENTS OF THE DEFORMATION INCREASE WITH THE LOAD HELD CONSTANT SHALL BE TAKEN AT 15 MINUTES INTERVALS FOR 60 MINUTES. WHEN REQUIRED THE LOAD SHALL BE HELD LONGER AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEERING.
7. AFTER THE ABOVE MEASUREMENTS HAVE BEEN TAKEN FOR EACH CYCLE, THE LOAD SHALL BE REDUCED TO TA AND THE EXTENTION SHALL BE RECORDED.
8. THROUGH OUT THE TEST, THE SOIL NAIL MOVEMENT VERSES THE APPLIED LOAD SHALL BE MEASURED AND PLOTTED ON A GRAPH. ALL THE RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN 3 DAYS OF COMPLETION OF THE TESTS.
9. IF NO UNDUE MOVEMENT OCCURS DURING THE PULL OUT TEST, THE BARS SHALL BE CUT-OFF TO FLUSH WITH THE FINISHED GROUND AND THE REMAINING PART OF DRILLHOLE SHALL BE GROUTED. OTHERWISE, THE DESIGN OF SOIL NAILS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND RESUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF BUILDING AUTHORITY.
10. PULL OUT TEST REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO B.D./GEO.

TEST NAIL	DIA.	PULL OUT LOAD (kN)	ELEVATION (mPD)	INCLINATION	TENTATIVE TOTAL LENGTH (m)	BOND LENGTH (m)	TENTATIVE FREE LENGTH (m)
TN1	T32	146.0	53.50	20°	12.0	10.4	1.6
TN2	T32	146.0	50.50	20°	12.0	10.4	1.6
TN3	T32	292.0	48.50	20°	12.0	4.4	7.6

11. PULL-OUT TEST SHALL DEEM ACCEPTABLE IF THE PULL-OUT EXTENSION AT FULL LOAD WITH REDUCTION OF THE THEORETICAL ELASTIC EXTENSION OF THE FREE LENGTH IS LESS THAN 0.3OR OF THE GROUT LENGTH OR CAN SUSTAIN THE MAXIMUM PULL-OUT LOAD.

NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING OF INSTALLED SOIL NAILS

ON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION OF SOIL NAILS, THE AP SHALL SUBMIT TO THE BA KEY SUPERVISION RECORDS IN THE FORM OF PNAP 284 APPENDIX A CERTIFIED BY THE CAT III SUPERVISION PERSONNEL. THESE RECORDS COULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE BA VIA THE CAT I MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT. UPON REVIEW OF THE SUPERVISION RECORDS, IF THE BA CONSIDERS THAT THERE IS CAUSE FOR CONCERN IN RELATION TO THE QUALITY OF SOIL NAILING WORKS, THE BA WILL REQUIRE THE AP TO CARRY OUT NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) OF AT LEAST 1% OF SOIL NAILS WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 NAILS PER SLOPE (INCLUDING WALL) TO VERIFY THE LENGTH OF THE INSTALLED SOIL NAILS.

TEST PROCEDURES OF TIME DOMAIN REFLECTOMETRY (WITH ELECTRIC WIRE INSTALLATION)

1. SELECT SOME SOIL NAILS OF KNOWN LENGTHS FOR CALIBRATION OF PULSE PROPAGATION VELOCITY.
2. THE HEAD OF THE STEEL SOIL NAIL SHALL ELECTRICALLY BY ACCESSIBLE. ALL LOOSE LOOSE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE BAR HEAD.
3. CONNECT THE TDR INSTRUMENT TO THE STEEL SOIL NAIL HEAD AND THE ELECTRIC WIRE.
4. SEND A SHORT PULSE INTO THE STEEL SOIL NAIL AND RECORD THE TIME OF REFLECTION (IF THE WIRE IS ELECTRICALLY IN CONTACT WITH THE STEEL SOIL NAIL END, THE RETURN SIGNAL FROM THE NAIL END SHOULD GO DOWN AND VICE VERSA).
5. SEND A LONG PULSE INTO THE STEEL SOIL NAIL AND RECORD THE TIME OF REFLECTION (IF THE WIRE IS ELECTRICALLY IN CONTACT WITH THE STEEL SOIL NAIL END, THE RETURN SIGNAL FROM THE NAIL END SHOULD GO DOWN AND VICE VERSA).
6. DETERMINE THE AVERAGE PROPAGATION VELOCITY OF THE PULSE FROM THE RESULTS OBTAINED IN STEPS (4) AND (5).
7. REPEAT STEPS (2) TO (5) FOR STEEL SOIL NAIL TO BE TESTED AND ESTIMATE ITS LENGTH BY USING THE CALIBRATED PROPAGATION VELOCITY.
8. THE MEASUREMENT SHALL BE TAKEN WITH PULSE OF THE FOLLOWING WIDTHS: LESS THAN 5 NANO-SECOND (ns), BETWEEN 5 TO 20ns AND GREATER THAN 20ns.

SOIL NAIL SCHEDULE :

SOIL NAIL MARK	DIA.	WORKING LOAD (kN)	MAXIMUM TOTAL LENGTH (m)	INCLINATION	LEVEL (mPD)	SKEW ANGLE
N1	T32	14.0	12.0	20°	52.00	0°
N2	T32	15.0	12.0	20°	52.00	0°
N3	T32	32.0	12.0	20°	53.50	0°
N4	T32	36.0	12.0	20°	53.50	0°
N5	T32	55.0	12.0	20°	53.50	0°
N6~N9	T32	73.0	12.0	20°	53.50	0°
N10	T32	42.0	12.0	20°	55.00	0°
N11	T32	49.0	12.0	20°	55.00	0°
N12~N15	T32	70.0	12.0	20°	55.00	0°
N16	T32	56.0	12.0	20°	56.50	0°
N17~N20	T32	66.0	12.0	20°	56.50	0°
N21~N24	T32	53.0	12.0	20°	58.00	0°

SUMMARY OF STRUT LOAD

STRUT LAYER	MAX. STRUT FORCE PER m	MAX. SPACING (mm)	MAX. STRUT LOAD
1st LAYER LEVEL=57.25mPD	20.2kN/m	1800	36.4kN
2nd LAYER LEVEL=55.75mPD	25.8kN/m	1800	46.5kN
3rd LAYER LEVEL=54.25mPD	54.3kN/m	1800	97.8kN

STEEL MEMBER FOR LATERAL SUPPORT

PIPE PILE WALL ①	219ø x 8mm THK. CHS AT 0.6m c/c
WALING ②	2 NOS. x 152x89x23.84kg/m CHANNEL
STRUT ③	152x152x37kg/m UNIVERSAL COLUMN
LAGGING ④	127x64x14.90kg/m CHANNEL

SECTIONAL PROPERTIES FOR PIPE PILE WALL

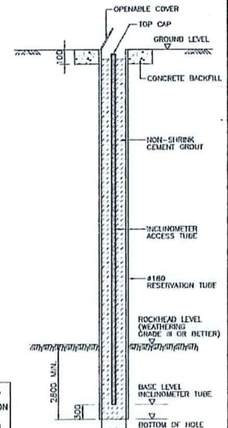
NOMINAL SIZE	THICKNESS t (mm)	MASS PER METRE (kg)	AREA OF SECTION A (cm²)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA I (cm⁴)	RADIUS OF GYRATION r (cm)	ELASTIC MODULUS z (cm³)	SURFACE AREA PER METRE (m²)
219mmø CHS PIPE PILE	8	41.6	53.1	2960	7.47	270	0.688

SECTIONAL PROPERTIES FOR WALING AND LAGGING

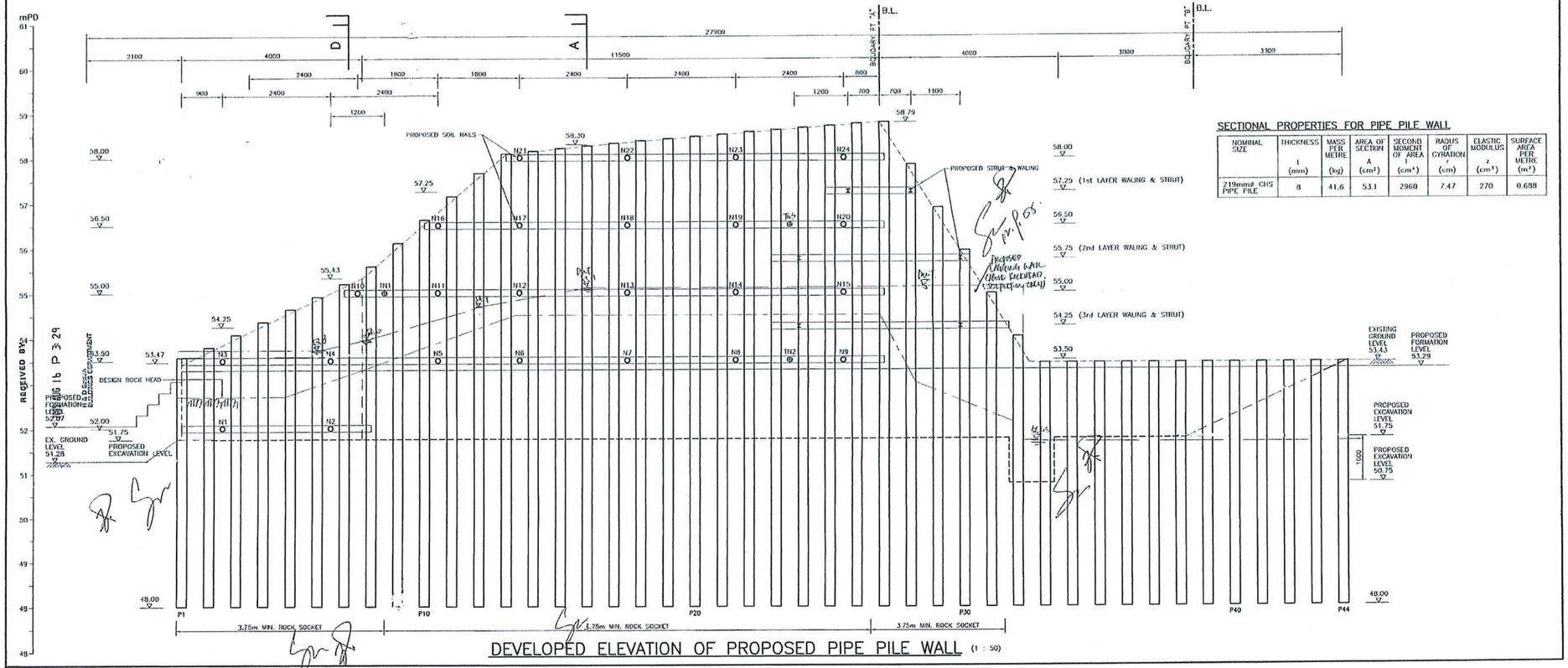
NOMINAL SIZE	MASS PER METRE (kg)	DEPTH D (mm)	WIDTH B (mm)	THICKNESS t (mm)	THICKNESS T (mm)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA x-x (cm⁴)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA y-y (cm⁴)	RADUS OF GYRATION x-x (cm)	RADUS OF GYRATION y-y (cm)	ELASTIC MODULUS x-x (cm³)	ELASTIC MODULUS y-y (cm³)	AREA OF SECTION A (m²)
152x89x23.84 CHANNEL	23.84	152.4	88.9	7.1	11.6	1168	216	6.20	2.06	153	35.8	30.4
127x64x14.9 CHANNEL	14.90	127.0	63.5	6.4	9.2	482	67.2	5.04	1.88	76.0	15.2	19.0

SECTIONAL PROPERTIES FOR STRUT

NOMINAL SIZE	MASS PER METRE (kg)	DEPTH D (mm)	WIDTH B (mm)	THICKNESS t (mm)	THICKNESS T (mm)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA x-x (cm⁴)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA y-y (cm⁴)	RADUS OF GYRATION x-x (cm)	RADUS OF GYRATION y-y (cm)	ELASTIC MODULUS x-x (cm³)	ELASTIC MODULUS y-y (cm³)	AREA OF SECTION A (m²)
152x152x37 UNIVERSAL COLUMN	37.0	161.8	154.4	8.0	11.5	2210	706	6.85	3.87	27.3	91.5	47.1



TYPICAL DETAILS OF INCLINOMETER (N.T.S.)



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL (1 : 50)

SECTIONAL PROPERTIES FOR PIPE PILE WALL

NOMINAL SIZE	THICKNESS t (mm)	MASS PER METRE (kg)	AREA OF SECTION A (cm²)	SECOND MOMENT OF AREA I (cm⁴)	RADUS OF GYRATION r (cm)	ELASTIC MODULUS z (cm³)	SURFACE AREA PER METRE (m²)
219mmø CHS PIPE PILE	8	41.6	53.1	2960	7.47	270	0.688

B.D. REF. 6/2001/04

LEGEND :

- BOUNDARY LINE
- O N1 – PROPOSED SOIL NAIL
- ⊕TN1 – PROPOSED TEST NAIL

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR ELS WORKS FOR RETAINING WALL

i) INSTALL THE VERTICAL PIPE PILE WALL AND THE PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO THE PROPOSED FOUNDING LEVEL AND SUBMIT RECORD TO BD AS NECESSARY. AN ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE SITE GEOLOGY REGARDING THE ROCKHEAD PROFILE SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD TOGETHER WITH FORM BA14 FOR THE PIPE PILE WALL INSTALLATION AND FOUND SATISFACTORY BY GEO/BD.

ii) PRIOR TO THE CONSENT APPLICATION FOR THE EXCAVATION WORKS, THE BUILDING BASEMENT AND ACCESS RAMP SCREEN WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETED.

iii) EXCAVATE TO 250MM BELOW THE 1ST LAYER OF SOIL NAIL THE EXCAVATION DEPTH SHALL BE LIMITED TO MAX. 500mm EACH TIME AND LAGGING WALL SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO FURTHER EXCAVATION. INSTALL THE WALING AT THE PROPOSED LEVEL. CARRY OUT THE PULL- OUT TEST. UPON THE RESULTS FOUND SATISFACTORY, COMMENCE THE INSTALLATION OF THE 1ST ROW OF SOIL NAILS. THE PULL-OUT TEST RESULTS AND ASSESSMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD VIA THE CAT. I MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT.

iv) REPEAT STEP iii) FOR ALL PULL-OUT TESTS AND SOIL NAILS, LAGGING WALL AND WALING INSTALLATIONS UNTIL THE FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL IS REACHED. INSTALL ALSO THE STRUTS AND WALING AT THE NORTH EASTERN CORNER OF THE SITE, OPEN CUT OF MAX. 33° IN FILL MATERIAL AND 45° IN INSITU SOIL (GRADE V OR BETTER) SHALL BE ADOPTED AT THE WALL BASE AREA.

v) COMMENCE THE CONSTRUCTION OF RETAINING WALLS AS INDICATED ON THE PLAN.

Plan Approved
TSE Alisa
Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
14 SEP 2005

Fong Kwok Wai
Authorized Person

NEW DRAWING

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE CHECKED AT THE SITE – DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS – ALL DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS AND THEIR COPY RIGHT ARE THE PROPERTY OF ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS, AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK – THIS DRAWING IS NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES UNLESS EXPRESSLY VERIFIED.

Philip C.W. So
RPE (Civil & Geotechnical)
Registered Structural Engineer

CONTRACT NO.			
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY :	Vicky
CHECKED BY :	Manus	SCALE :	1 : 50
APPROVED BY :		DATE :	15/08/2005

PROJECT :

R.B.L. 567,
20 CARMEL ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG.

DRAWING TITLE :

SITE FORMATION –
ELS NOTES AND
DEVELOPED ELEVATION

DRAWING NO. SF-14 REV. –

ARCHITECT :

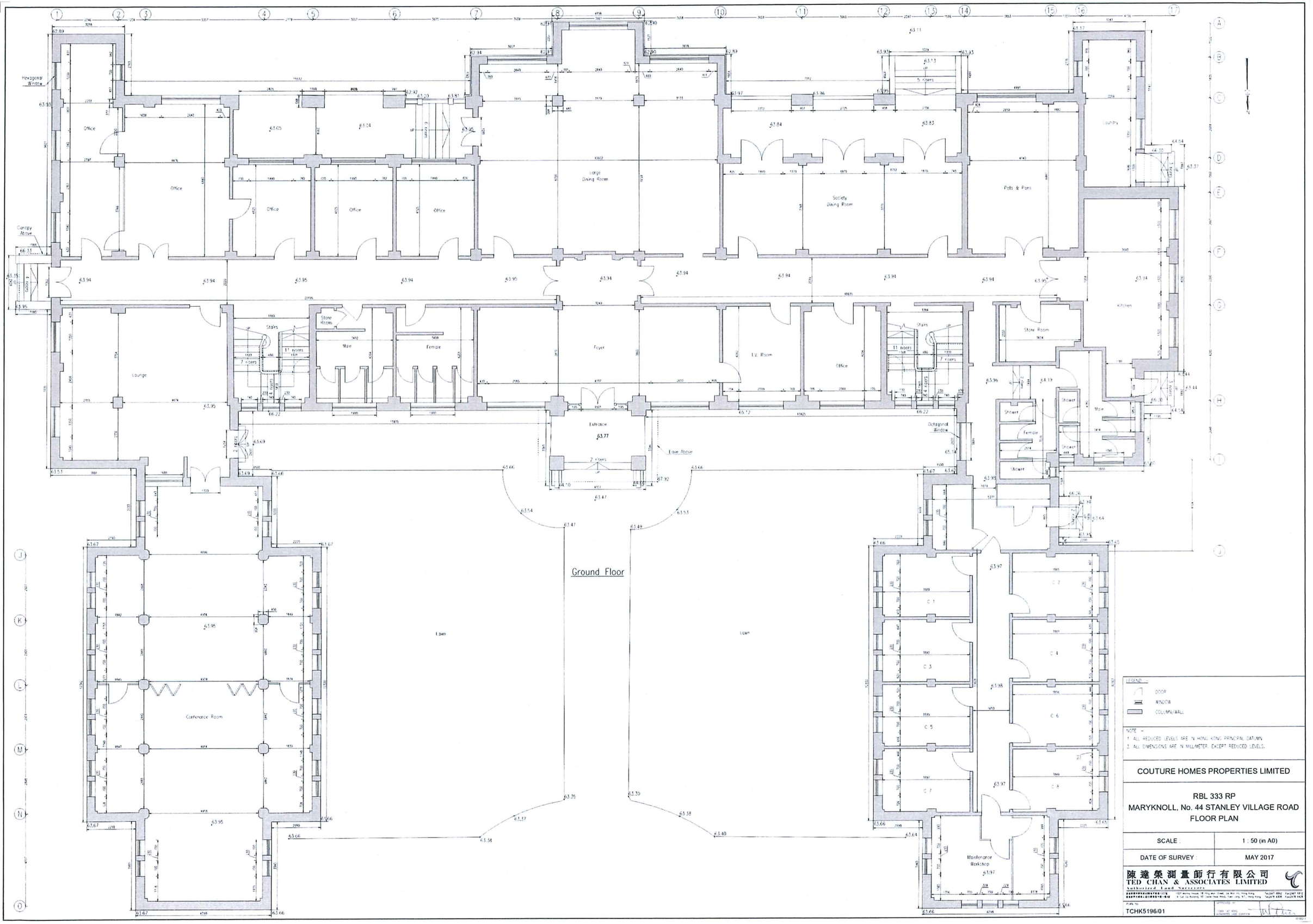
Prudent Design Limited

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT :

PSA PHILIP SO & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING CIVIL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS LTD.
15/F., Good Harvest Commercial Building, No. 515-517, Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL (852) 2730 8333 FAX (852) 2722 2663

RECEIVED BY: 16 P 3:29

Survey Plan of Maryknoll House



LEGEND

DOOR
WINDOW
COLUMN/WALL

NOTE –
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
FLOOR PLAN

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN NO. TCHK5196/01

First Floor

LEGEND :-

DOOR — COLUMN/WALL

WINDOW — LEVEL DIFF. MARK

Cab. CABINET

NOTE :-

1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

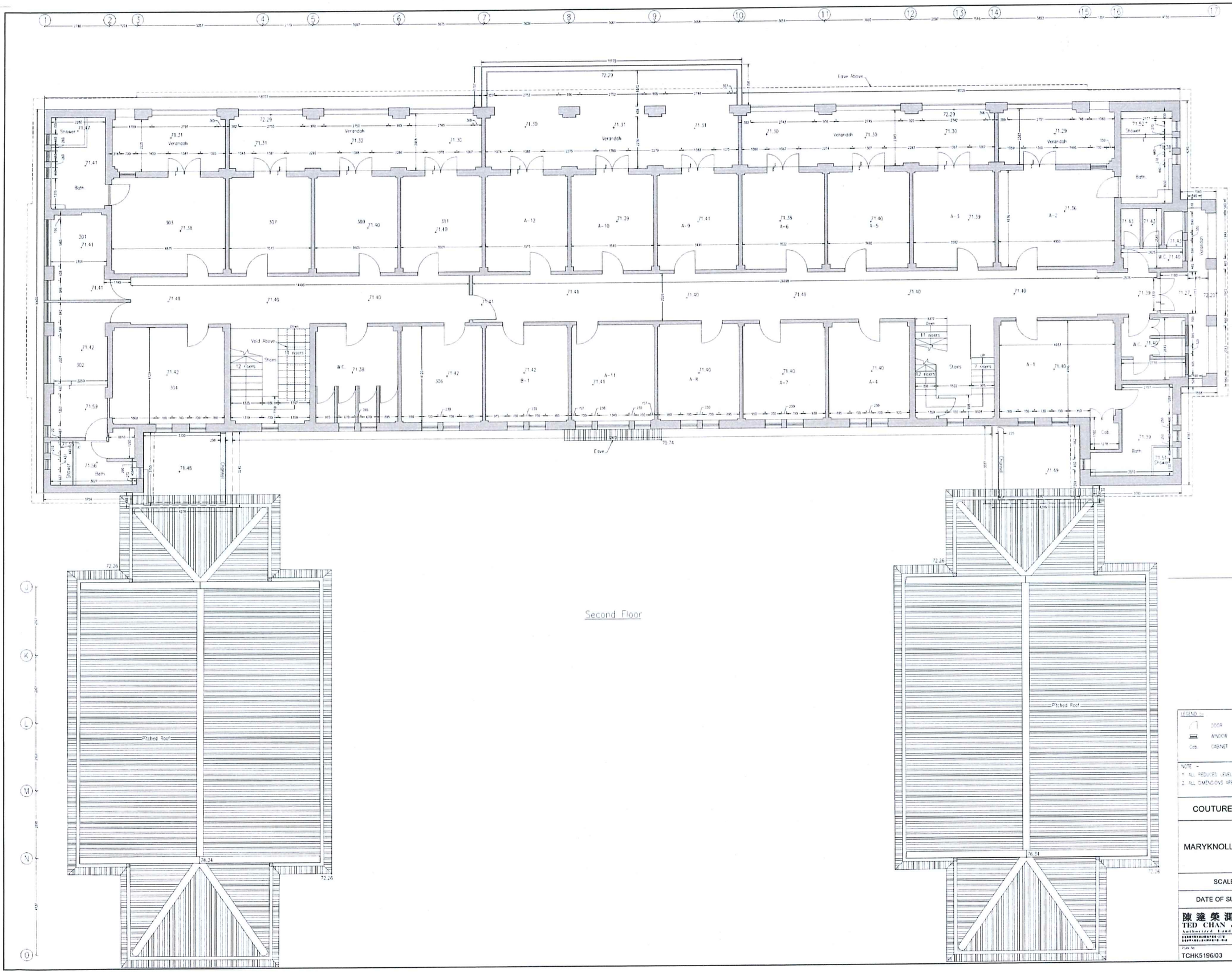
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
FLOOR PLAN

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達乘測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN No. TCHK5196/02



LEGEND :-

	DOOR		GULLY
	WINDOW		COLUMN / WALL
Cab.	CABINET		LEVEL DIFF. MARK

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

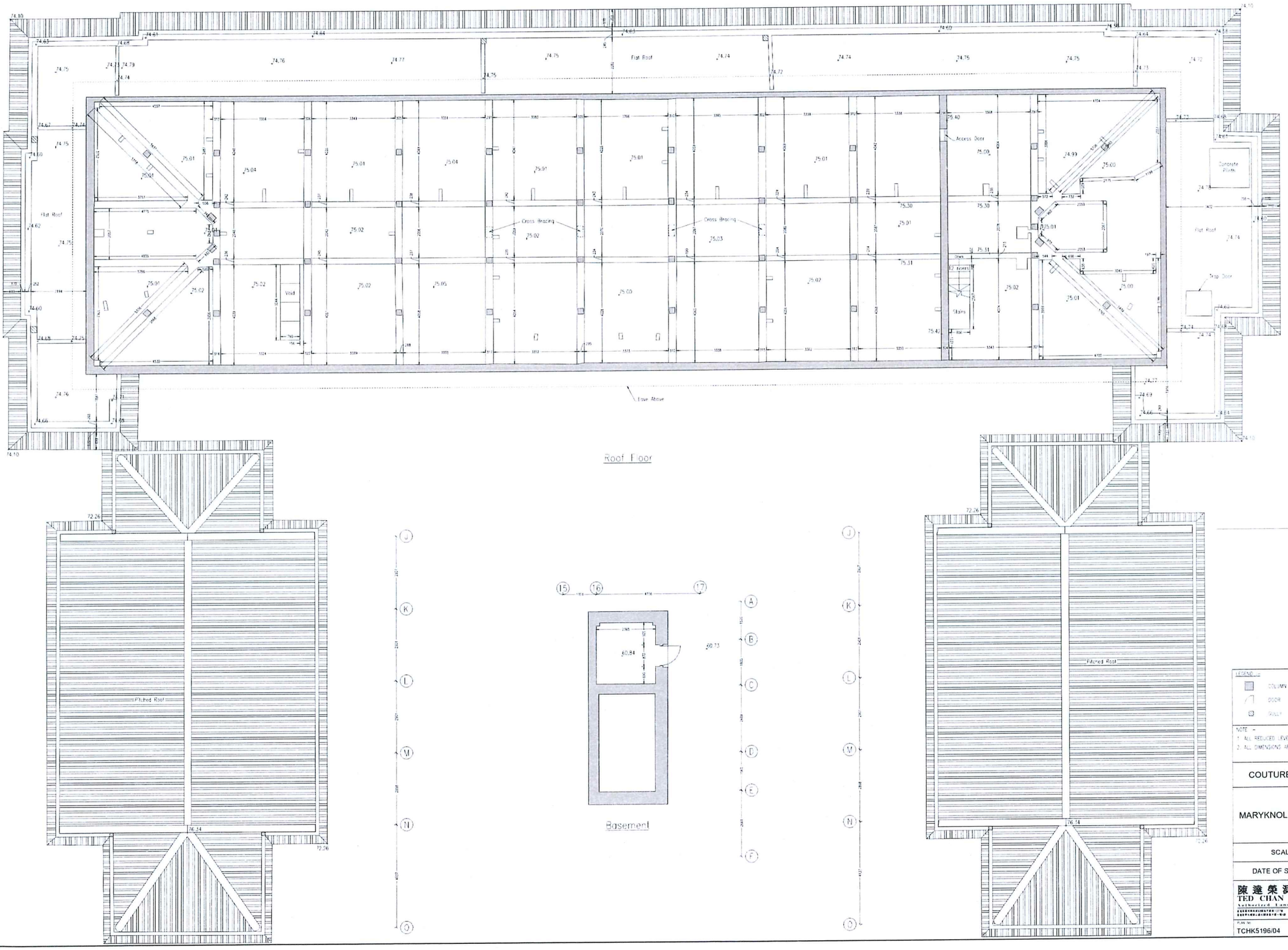
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
FLOOR PLAN

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN No.
TCHK5196/03



LEGEND :-

- COLUMN
- DOOR
- RAILY

NOTE :-

1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
FLOOR PLAN

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN NO. TCHK5196/04

Top Roof

LEGEND

Roof and Pent Tile

Concrete Roof Tile

NOTE -

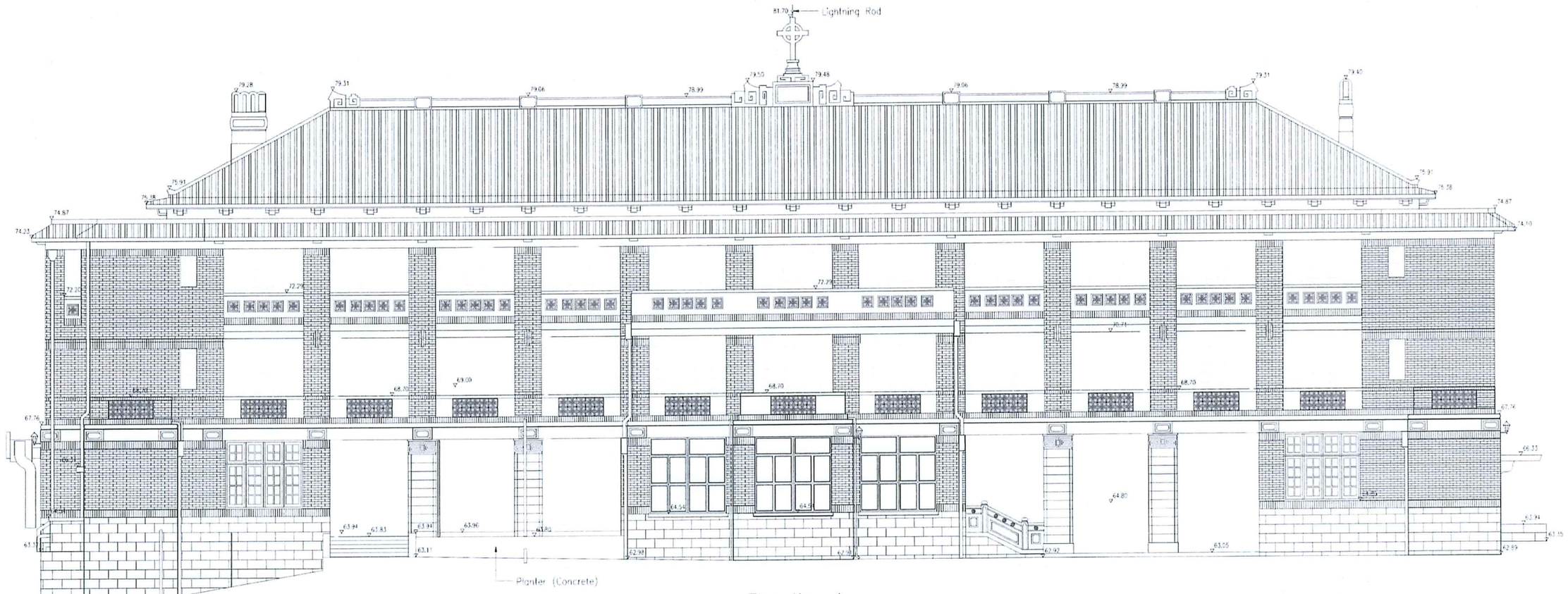
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
TOP ROOF

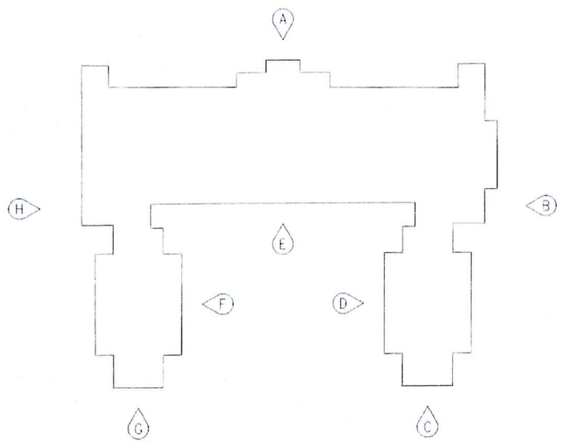
SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN NO. TCHK5196/20



Elevation A



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- 63.11 Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

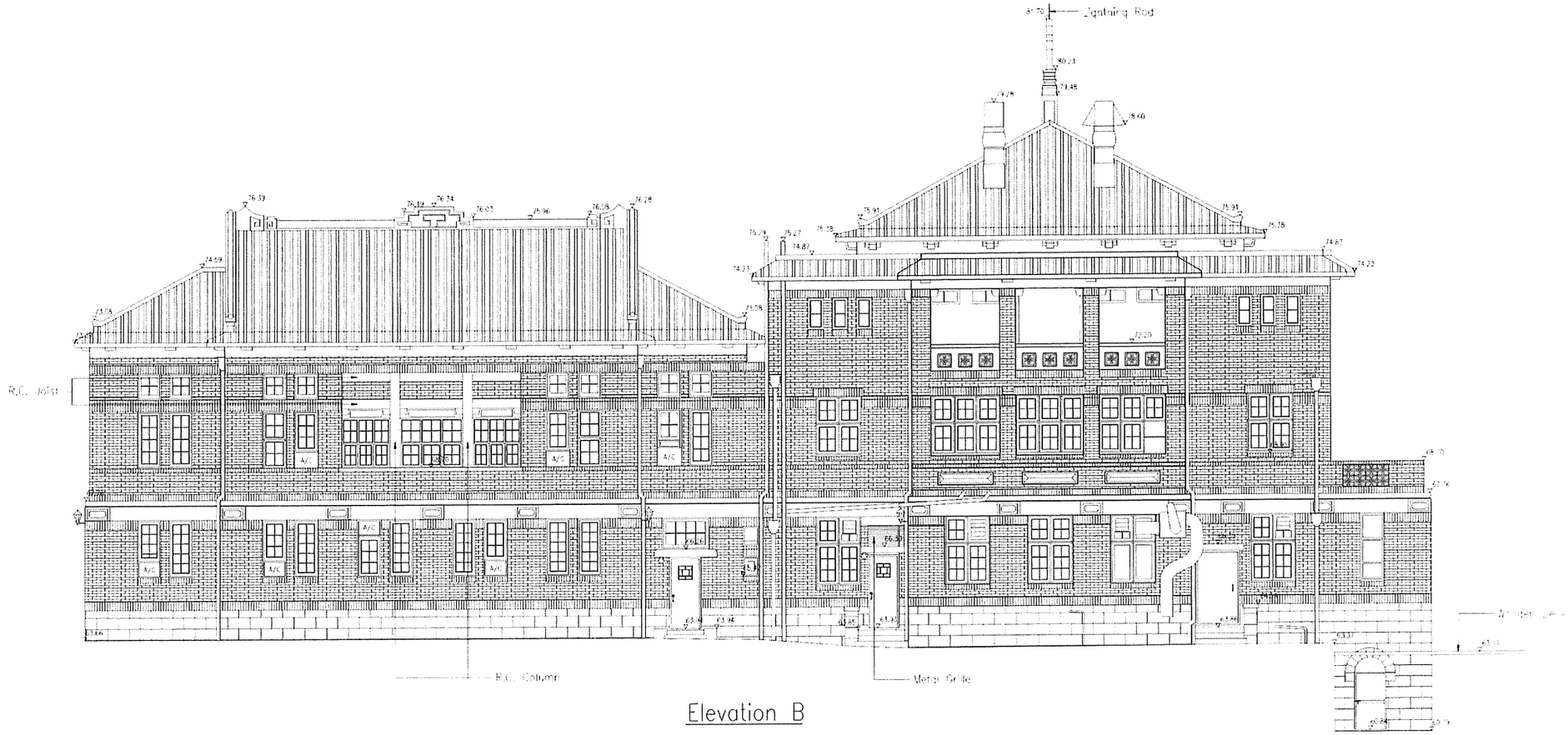
RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
ELEVATIONS

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

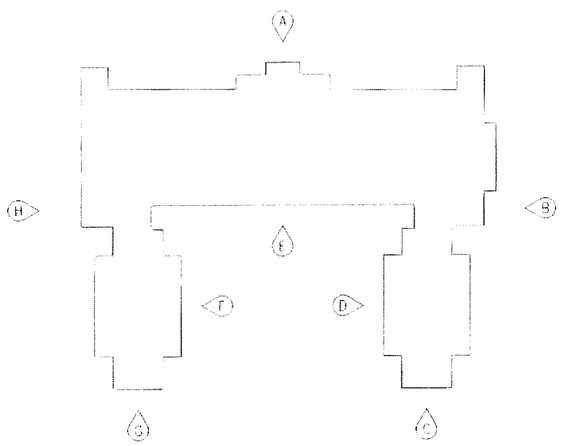
陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN No. TCHK5196/08

AUTHORIZED BY



Elevation B



Key Plan

LEGEND :

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- Finished Level
- Office Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER UNLESS REQUIRED OTHERWISE.

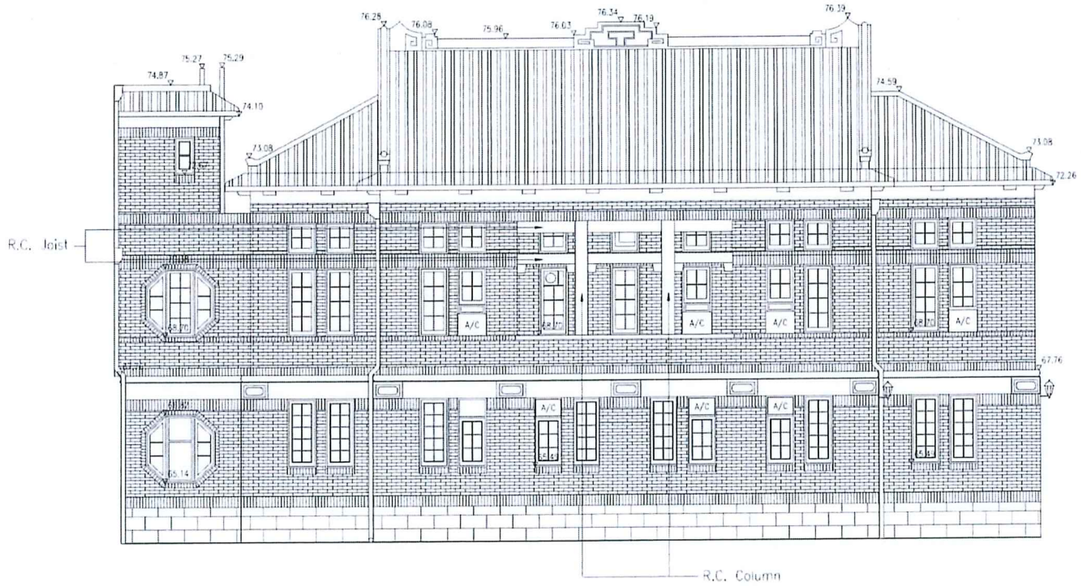
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
ELEVATIONS

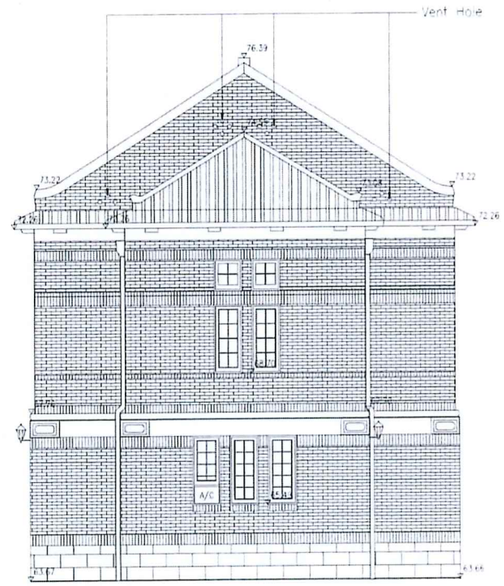
SCALE	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

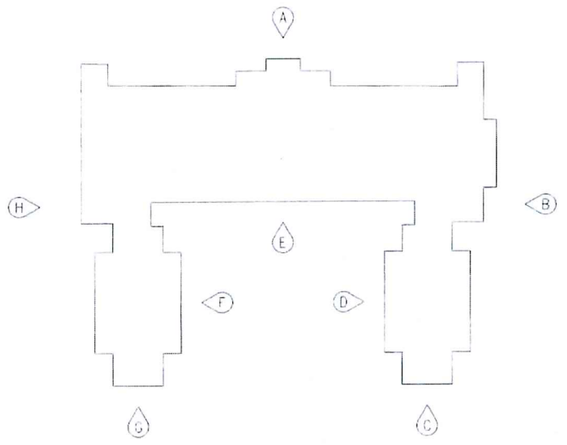
Plan No.
TCHK5196/09



Elevation D



Elevation C



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- 63.11 Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

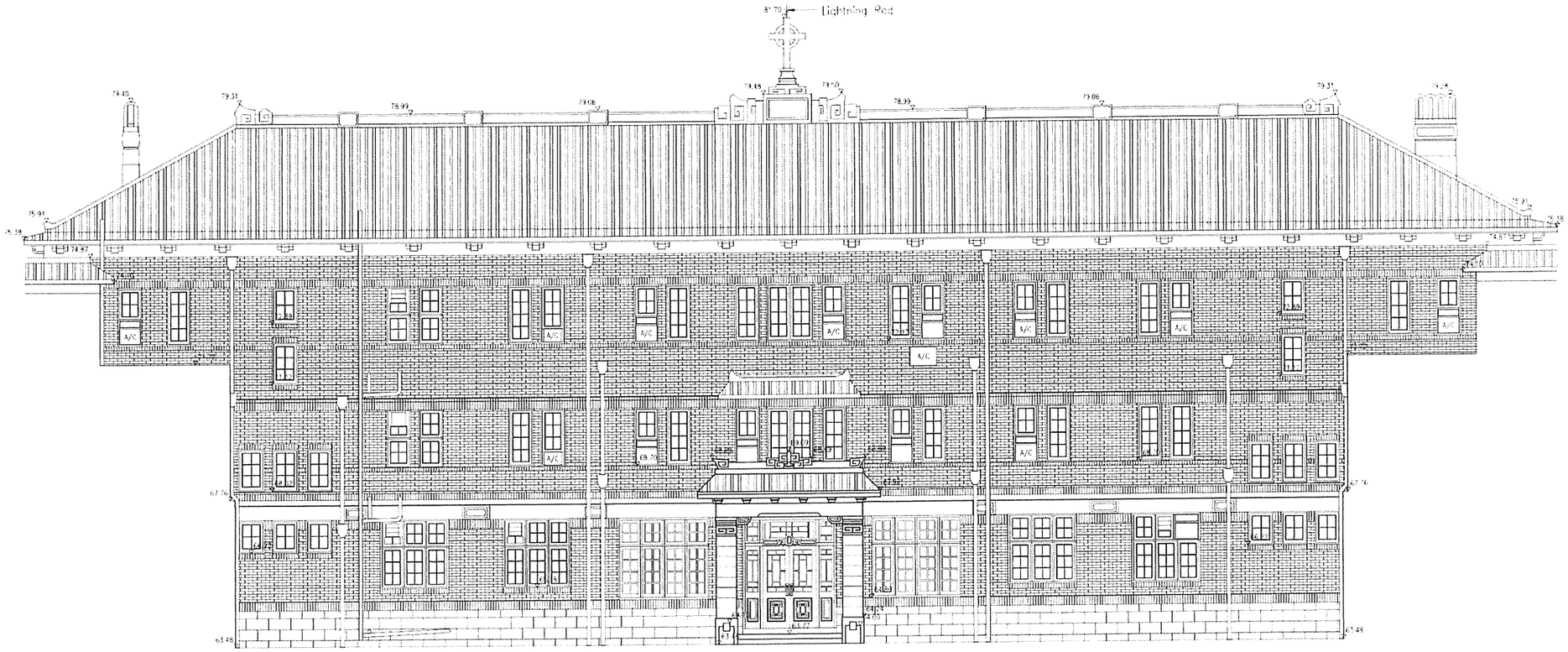
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
ELEVATIONS

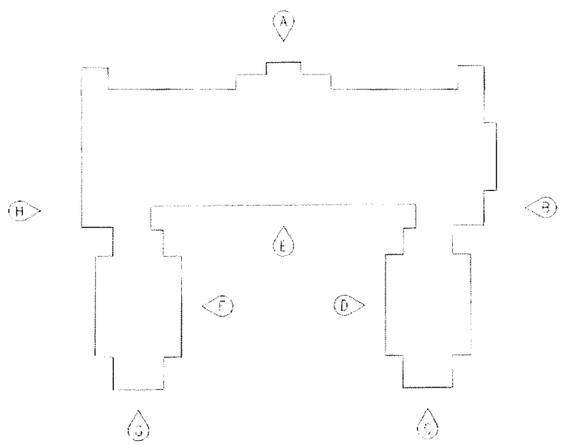
SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN NO.
TCHK5196/10



Elevation E



Key Plan

LEGEND : -

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REVISED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REVISED LEVELS.

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

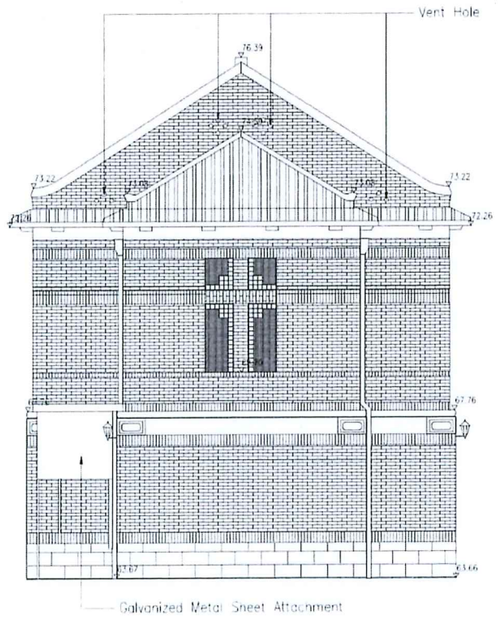
RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
ELEVATIONS

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

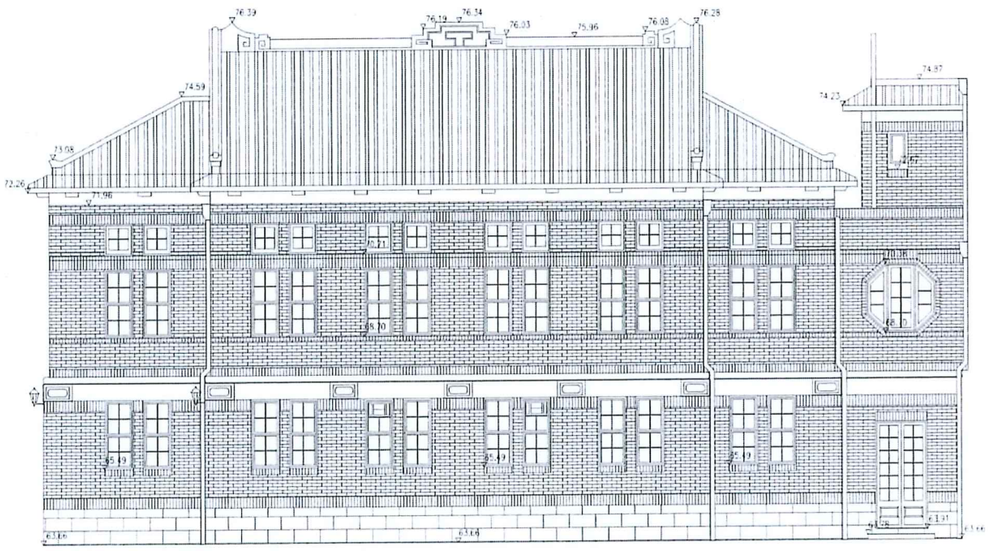
陳達乘測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

FILE NO. TCHK5196/11

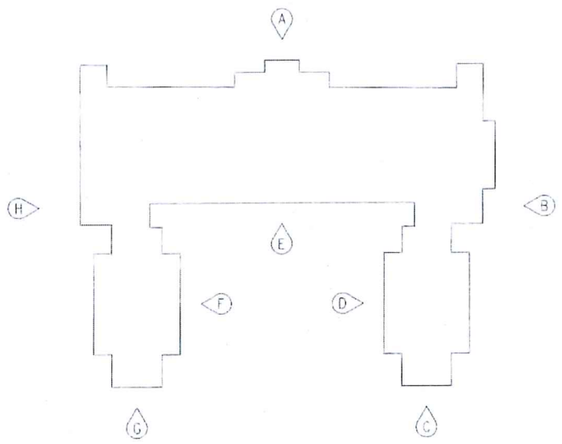
APPROVED BY



Elevation G



Elevation F



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- 63.11 Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
ELEVATIONS

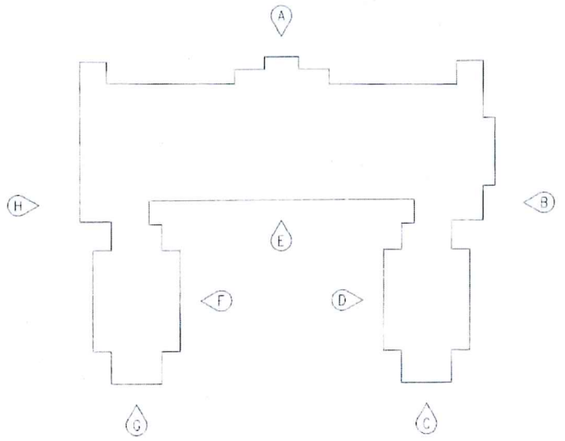
SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN NO.
TCHK5196/12



Elevation H



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- 63.11 Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

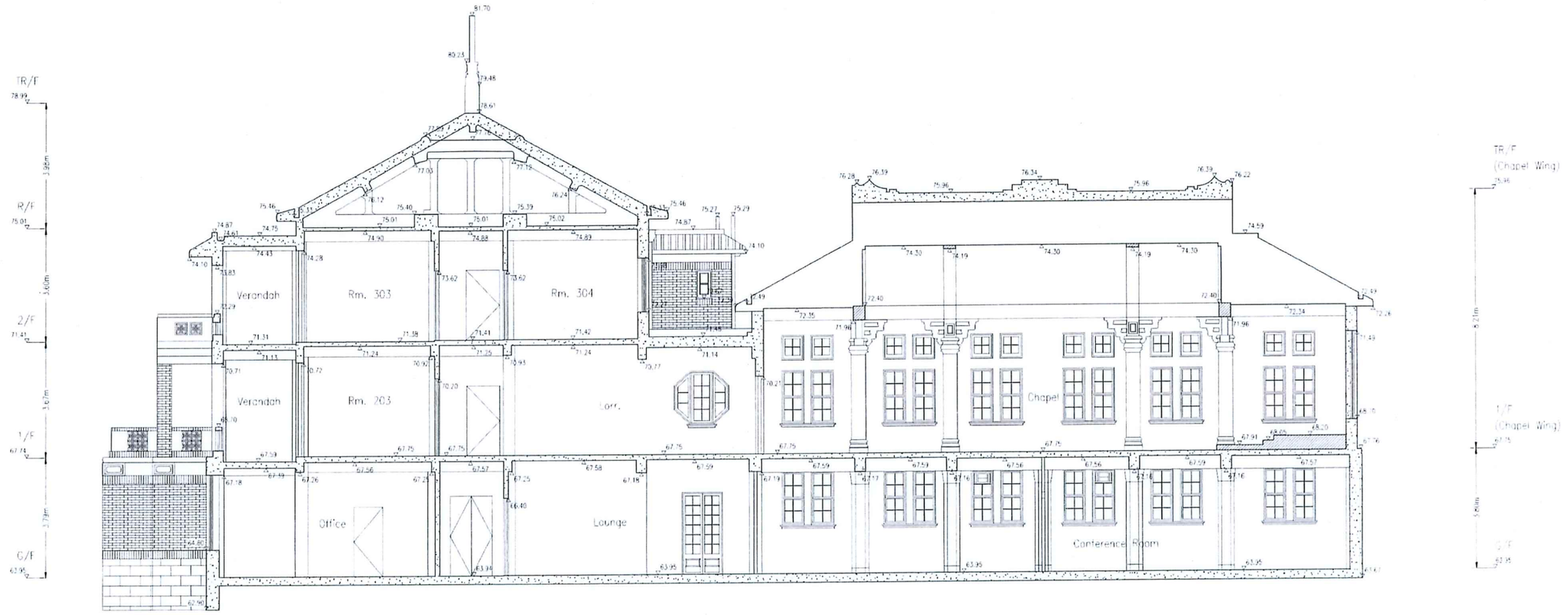
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
ELEVATIONS

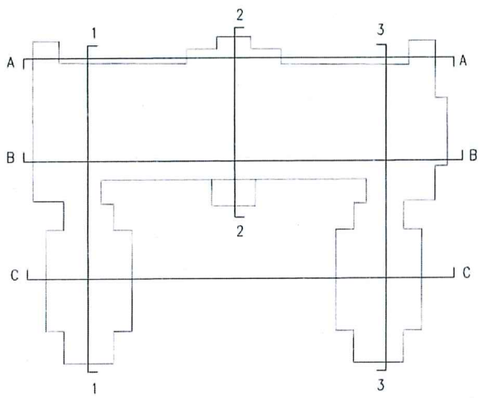
SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN No.
TCHK5196/13



Section 1-1



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- 63.11 Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

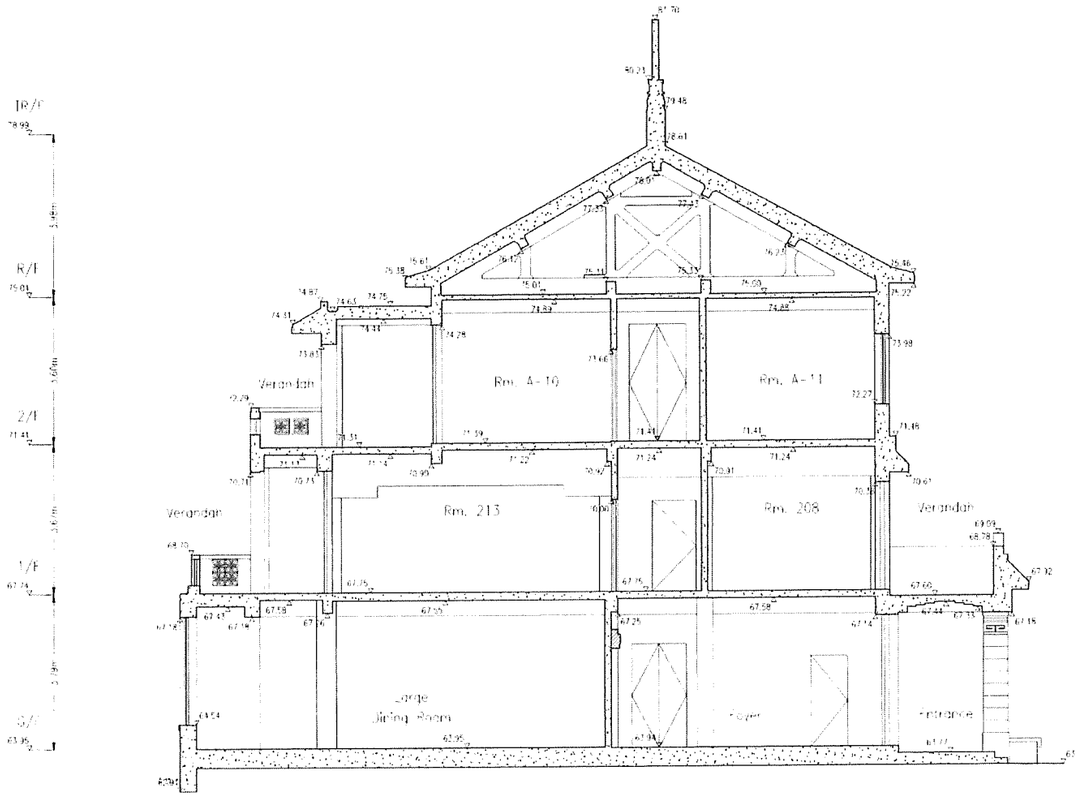
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
SECTIONS

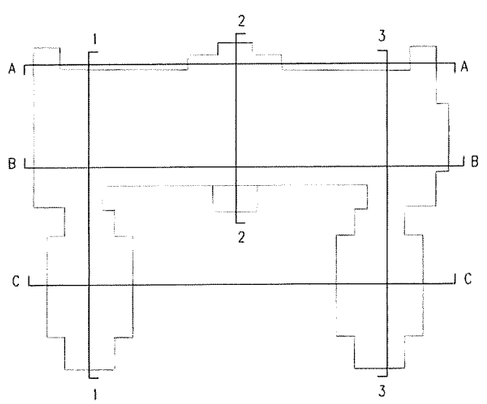
SCALE	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

JOB NO. TCHK5196/14



Section 2-2



Key Plan

LEGEND :

- Red and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- Chiseled Level
- Grille Block
- A/C — Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

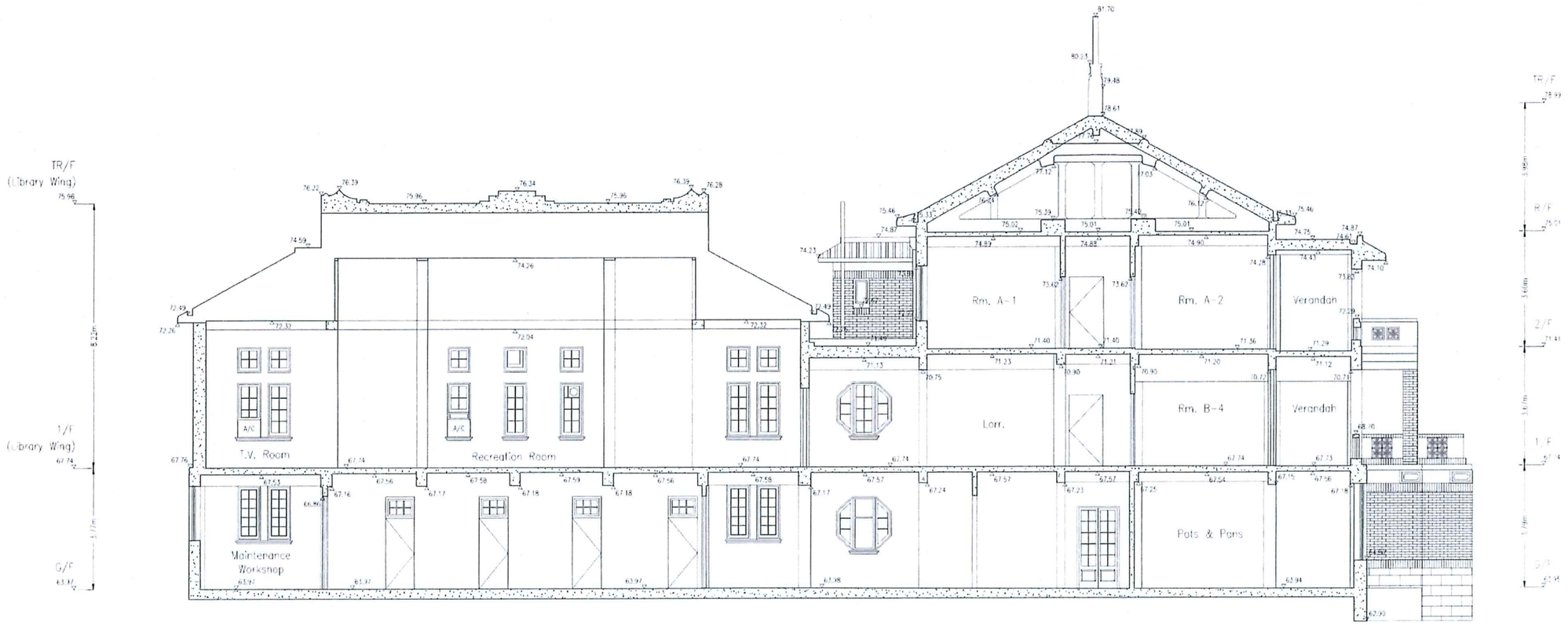
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
SECTIONS

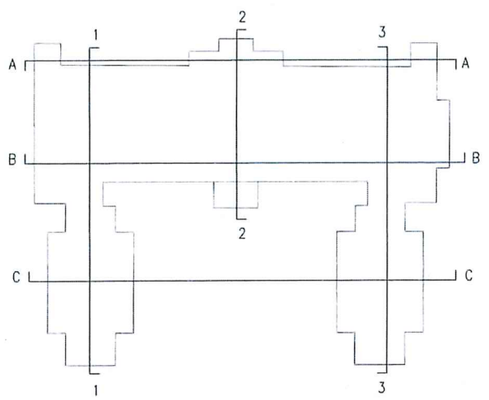
SCALE :	1 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

FILE NO.
TCHK5196/15



Section 3-3



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C — Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

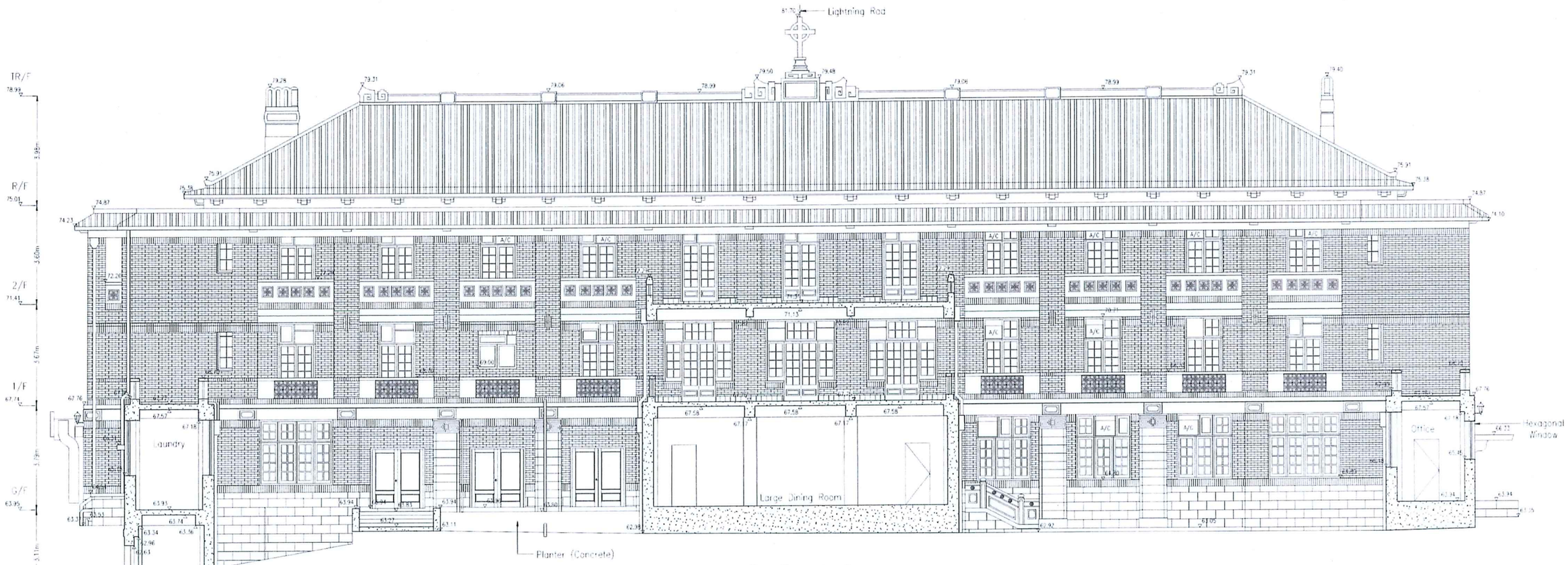
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
SECTIONS

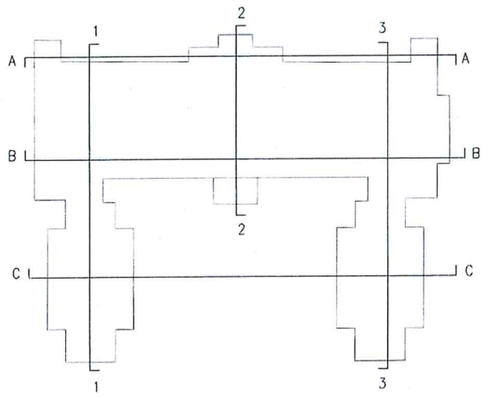
SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN No.	APPROVED BY
TCHK5196/16	CHAN TAT WING AUTHORIZED LAND SURVEYOR



Section A-A



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- 63.11 Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

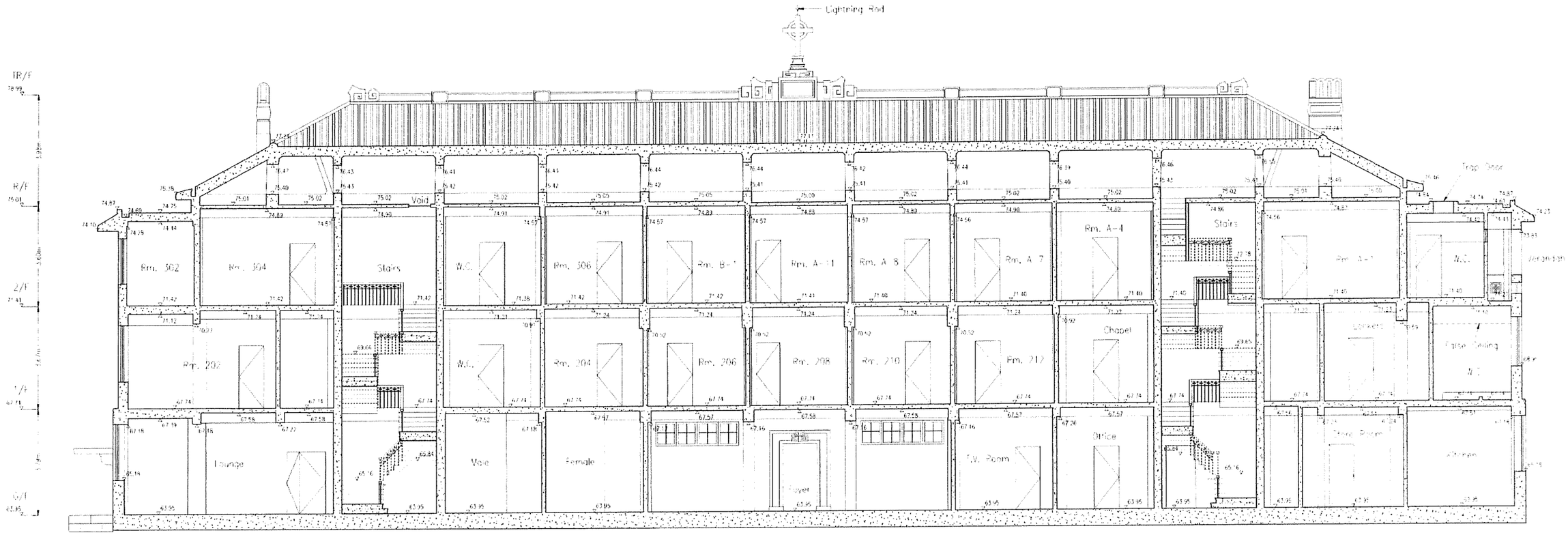
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
SECTIONS

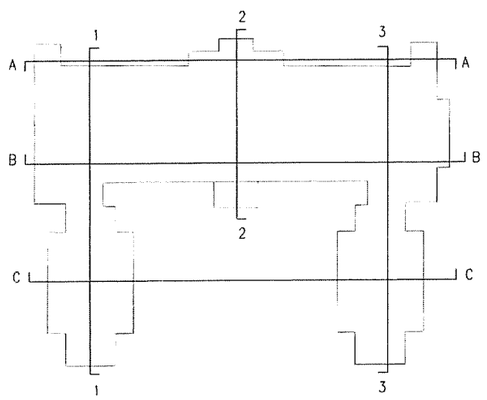
SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN No.	TCHK5196/17
AUTHORIZED BY	



Section B-B



Key Plan

LEGEND :-

- Pole and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C — Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVEL ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

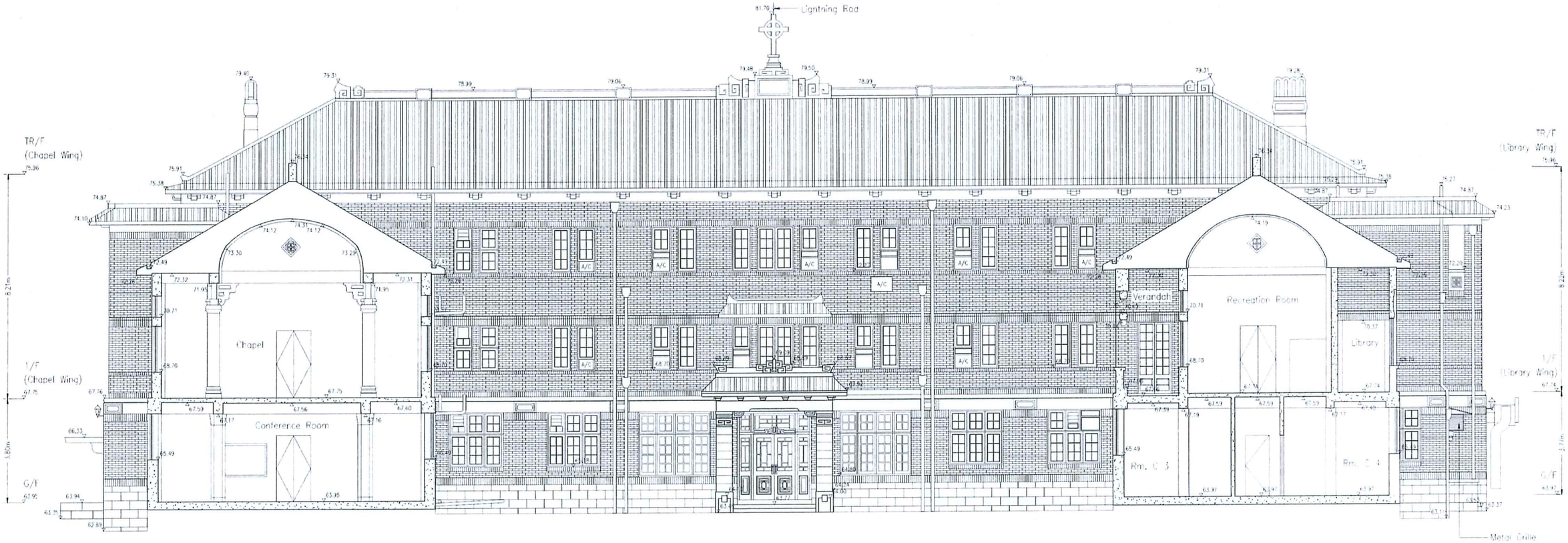
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
SECTIONS

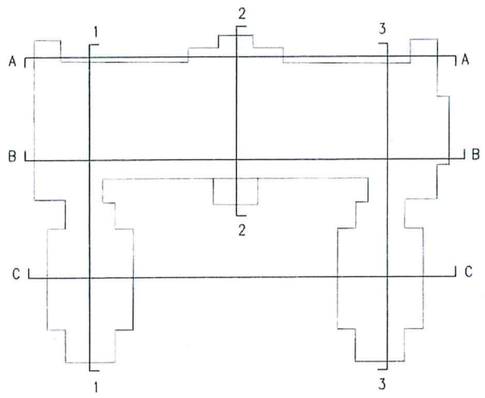
SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorised Land Surveyors

Plan No.
TCHK5196/18



Section C-C



LEGEND :-

- Roll and Pan Tile
- Red Brick
- Granite
- Finished Level
- Grille Block
- A/C — Air-Conditioner

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

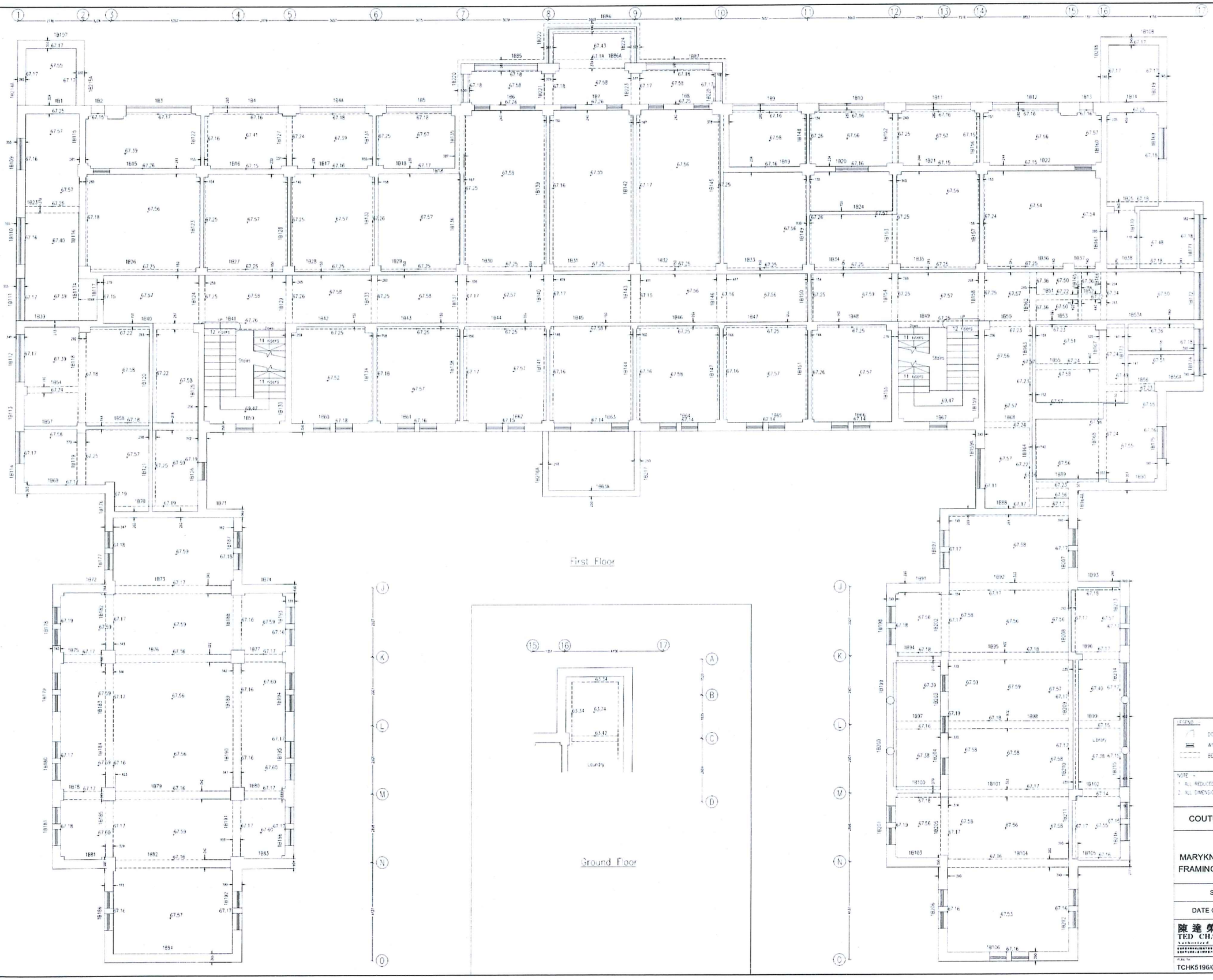
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
SECTIONS

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

Plan No.
TCHK5196/19



First Floor

Ground Floor

LEGEND

DOOR
WINDOW
BEAM
67.17 SOFFIT LEVEL OF BEAM
67.18 SOFFIT LEVEL OF CEILING

NOTE :-
1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

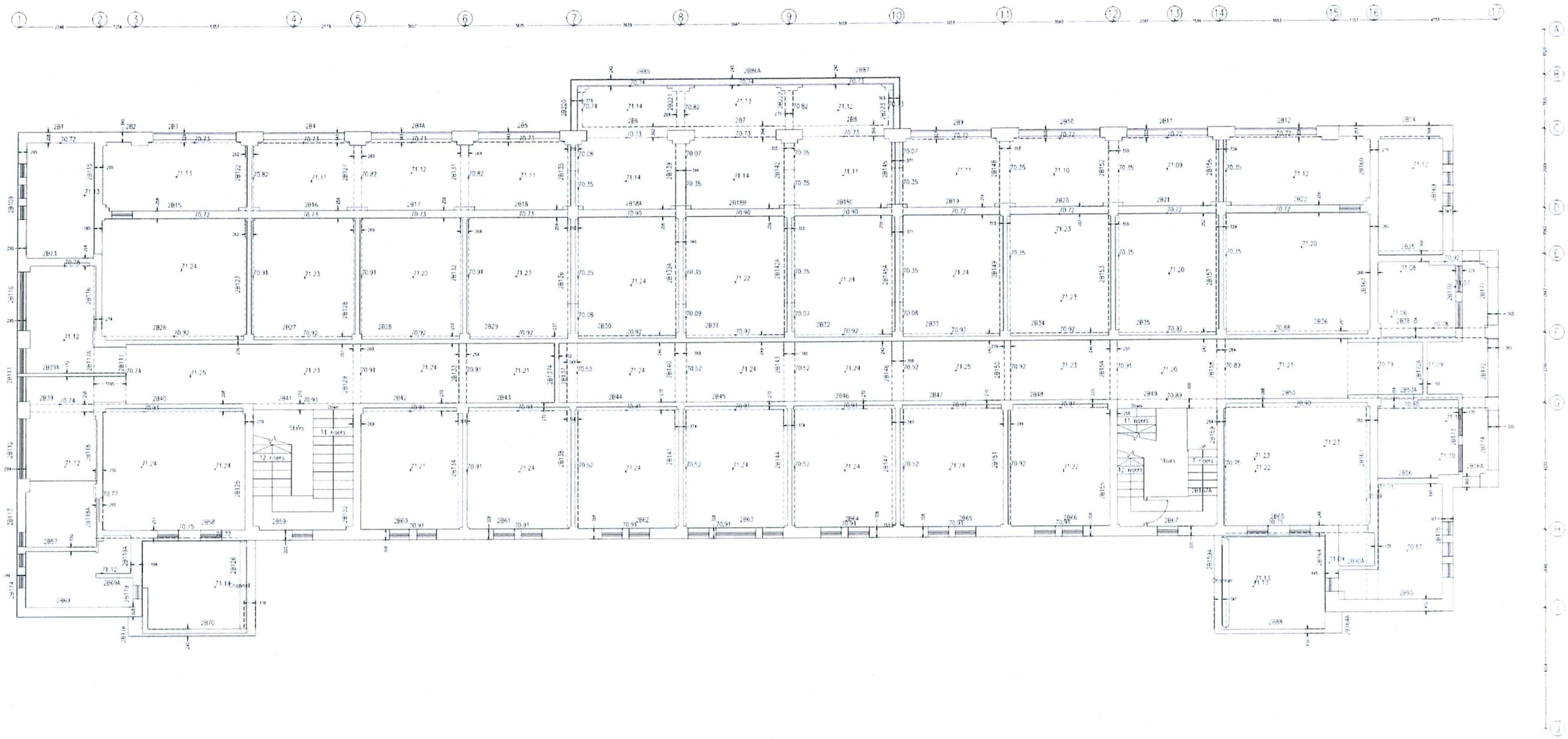
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
FRAMING PLAN OF GROUND & FIRST FLOORS

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

File No.
TCHK5196/05



Second Floor

LEGEND :-

DOOR

WINDOW

BEAM

67.17 SOFFIT LEVEL OF BEAM

67.58 SOFFIT LEVEL OF CEILING

NOTE :-

1. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUMN.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER, EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

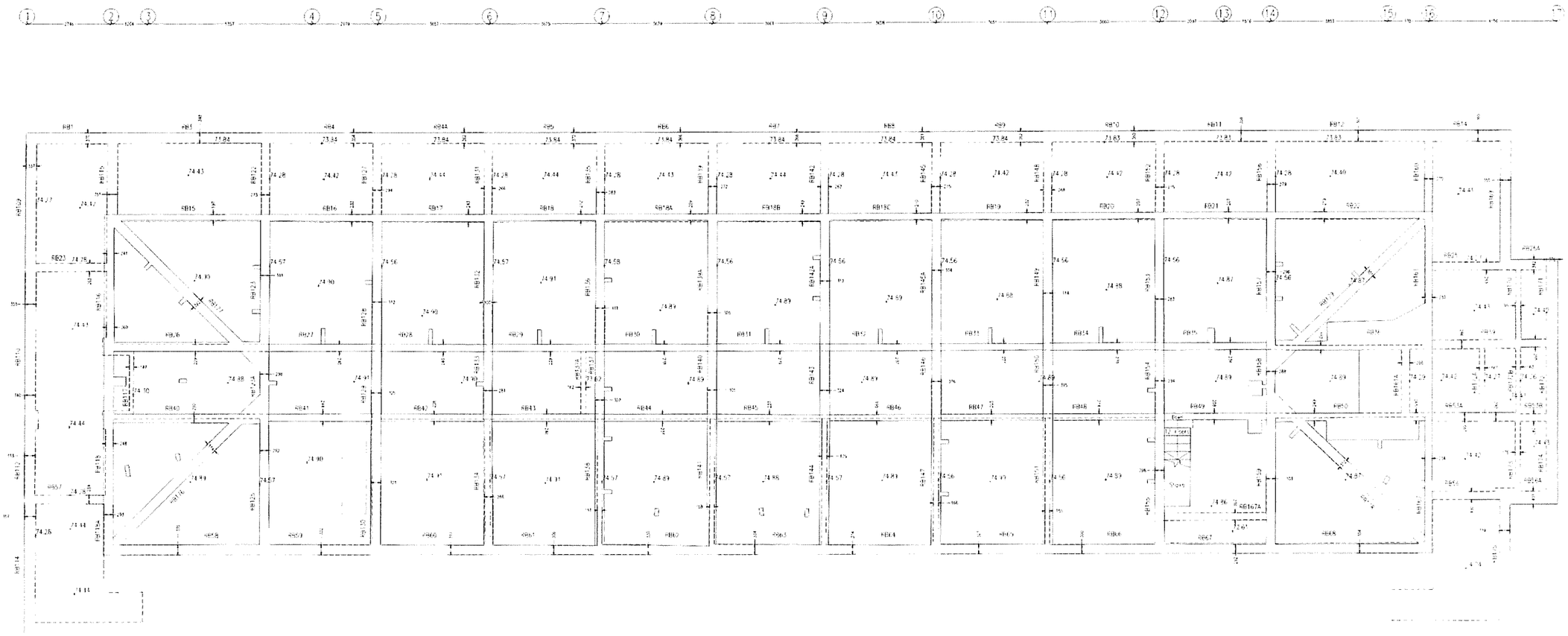
RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
FRAMING PLAN OF SECOND FLOOR

SCALE :	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY :	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

PLAN NO.
TCHK5196/06

APPROVED BY
CHAN TAT WING
AUTHORIZED LAND SURVEYOR



Roof Floor

NOTE :-
1. REDUCED LEVELS ARE IN HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER EXCEPT REDUCED LEVELS.

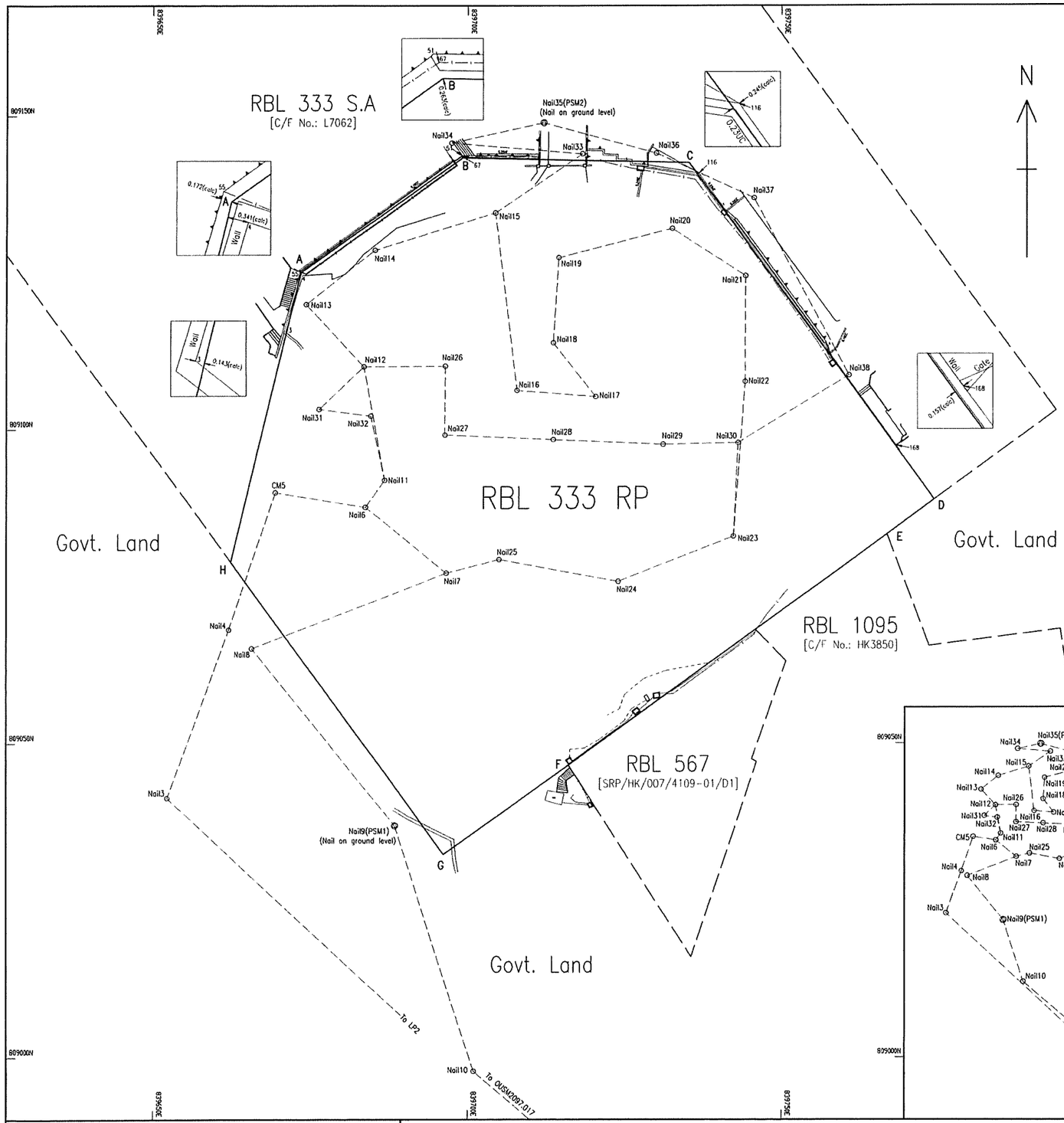
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LIMITED

RBL 333 RP
MARYKNOLL, No. 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD
FRAMING PLAN OF ROOF FLOOR

SCALE	1 : 50 (in A0)
DATE OF SURVEY	MAY 2017

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED
Authorized Land Surveyors

FILE NO.
TCHK5196/07



RADIATIONS:

Surveyed Point	Bearing	Distance	1980 Grid Geodetic N	E
From Nail2			809110.064	839683.542
To 3	293° 56' 37"	13.601	809115.584	839671.111
4	326° 29' 58"	17.603	809124.743	839673.826
From Nail30			809145.722	839697.445
To 51	141° 12' 48"	2.541	809143.741	839699.037
55	229° 32' 33"	31.571	809125.236	839673.423
67	141° 26' 57"	2.707	809143.605	839699.132
From Nail32			809144.081	839730.072
To 116	115° 31' 21"	7.448	809140.872	839736.793
From Nail34			809108.691	839760.599
To 168	145° 54' 41"	13.560	809097.461	839768.199

Remark: 1. The age given to any feature on this plan must be accepted by the map-user as approximate only. The estimated age is based solely on observation related where possible to other evidence. No guarantee, either express or implied, is attributable in any manner whatsoever to any age for any feature stated on this plan.

2. All enlarged diagrams shown on this plan are not to scale.

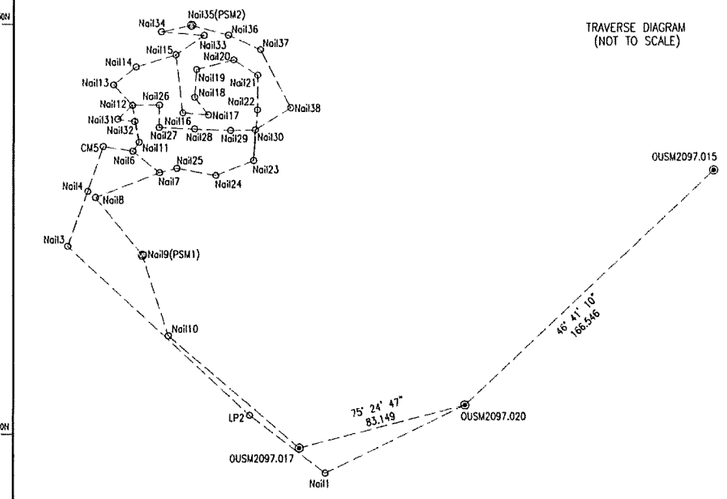
SUBJECT LOT CO-ORDINATES & DIMENSIONS:

Boundary Point	Bearing	Distance	1980 Grid Geodetic N	E
RBL 333 RP				
A			809125.070	839673.554
B	54° 30' 59"	31.492	809143.350	839699.197
C	91° 14' 37"	36.071	809142.567	839735.259
D	144° 01' 16"	66.369	809088.859	839774.251
E	233° 45' 35"	9.341	809083.337	839766.717
F	233° 59' 20"	62.591	809046.537	839716.087
G	234° 28' 44"	24.429	809032.344	839696.205
H	324° 01' 30"	57.565	809078.930	839662.389
A	13° 36' 11"	47.471	809125.070	839673.554

TRAVERSE:

Station	Bearing	Distance	1980 Grid Geodetic N	E
OUSM2097 020			808963.679	839845.547
Nail1	243° 49' 48"	75.260	808930.484	839778.000
LP2	307° 08' 51"	46.881	808958.792	839740.630
Nail3	313° 03' 04"	120.892	809041.315	839652.285
Nail4	20° 00' 58"	28.529	809068.120	839662.050
CM5	18° 52' 04"	23.090	809089.968	839669.516
Nail6	99° 12' 53"	14.426	809087.658	839683.755
Nail7	129° 12' 32"	16.611	809077.157	839696.625
Nail8	248° 44' 06"	33.109	809065.148	839665.769
Nail9(PSM1)	141° 18' 44"	36.152	809036.928	839688.366
Nail10	162° 11' 44"	41.111	808997.784	839700.935
OUSM2097 017	130° 37' 59"	84.525	808942.738	839765.078
Nail6			809087.658	839683.755
Nail11	34° 46' 50"	5.238	809091.960	839686.743
Nail12	349° 58' 27"	18.384	809110.064	839683.542
Nail13	317° 13' 45"	13.493	809119.969	839674.379
Nail14	51° 28' 00"	13.899	809128.627	839685.252
Nail15	72° 45' 49"	20.056	809134.570	839704.407
Nail16	173° 06' 28"	28.513	809106.263	839707.828
Nail17	94° 29' 49"	12.629	809105.273	839720.418
Nail18	321° 39' 08"	10.924	809113.841	839713.640
Nail19	3° 40' 51"	13.597	809127.409	839714.513
Nail20	75° 34' 36"	18.663	809132.057	839732.587
Nail21	123° 01' 33"	13.888	809124.488	839744.231
Nail22	180° 11' 40"	16.811	809107.677	839744.174
Nail23	184° 22' 23"	24.744	809083.005	839742.287
Nail24	248° 34' 21"	19.648	809075.827	839723.997
Nail25	280° 23' 45"	19.333	809079.315	839704.981
Nail7	255° 31' 09"	8.631	809077.157	839696.625
Nail12			809110.064	839683.542
Nail26	89° 41' 09"	12.936	809110.134	839696.478
Nail27	180° 21' 54"	10.987	809099.147	839696.408
Nail28	92° 25' 05"	17.237	809098.419	839713.629
Nail29	92° 30' 30"	17.555	809097.650	839731.167
Nail30	88° 42' 20"	11.880	809097.918	839743.044
Nail23	182° 54' 28"	14.932	809083.005	839742.287
Nail12			809110.064	839683.542
Nail31	226° 19' 33"	9.864	809103.252	839676.407
Nail32	97° 22' 06"	8.259	809102.193	839684.598
Nail11	168° 09' 33"	10.456	809091.960	839686.743
Nail15			809134.570	839704.407
Nail33	55° 50' 22"	16.766	809143.985	839718.280
Nail34	274° 45' 57"	20.906	809145.722	839697.445
Nail35(PSM2)	77° 36' 29"	15.005	809148.942	839712.100
Nail36	105° 08' 10"	18.618	809144.081	839730.072
Nail37	114° 46' 41"	17.085	809136.921	839745.584
Nail38	151° 59' 29"	31.976	809108.691	839760.599
Nail30	238° 27' 46"	20.596	809097.918	839743.044

TRAVERSE DIAGRAM
(NOT TO SCALE)



Lot No.	Area
RBL 333 RP	7,646 sq.m. (About)

I, Chan Tat Wing, an Authorized Land Surveyor registered under the Land Survey Ordinance (Cap. 473), hereby certify that this survey record plan has been prepared from land boundary surveys that were carried out by me, or under my direct supervision in conformity with the Code of Practice approved by the Land Survey Authority under the above Ordinance, and that this plan correctly represents that survey completed on the 22nd day of November 2017.

Dated this 9th day of March 2018.

Chan Tat Wing
Authorized Land Surveyor

陳達榮測量師行有限公司
TED CHAN & ASSOCIATES LIMITED

Survey District: HONG KONG
Date of Survey: May 2017
Scale: 1:500 Field Bk.: TCHK5196
Survey Sheet No: 15-NE-12A & 12B
Reference SRP's: SRP/HK/007/4109-01/D1

DIMENSION PLAN OF RURAL BUILDING LOT 333 RP

FOR OFFICIAL USE

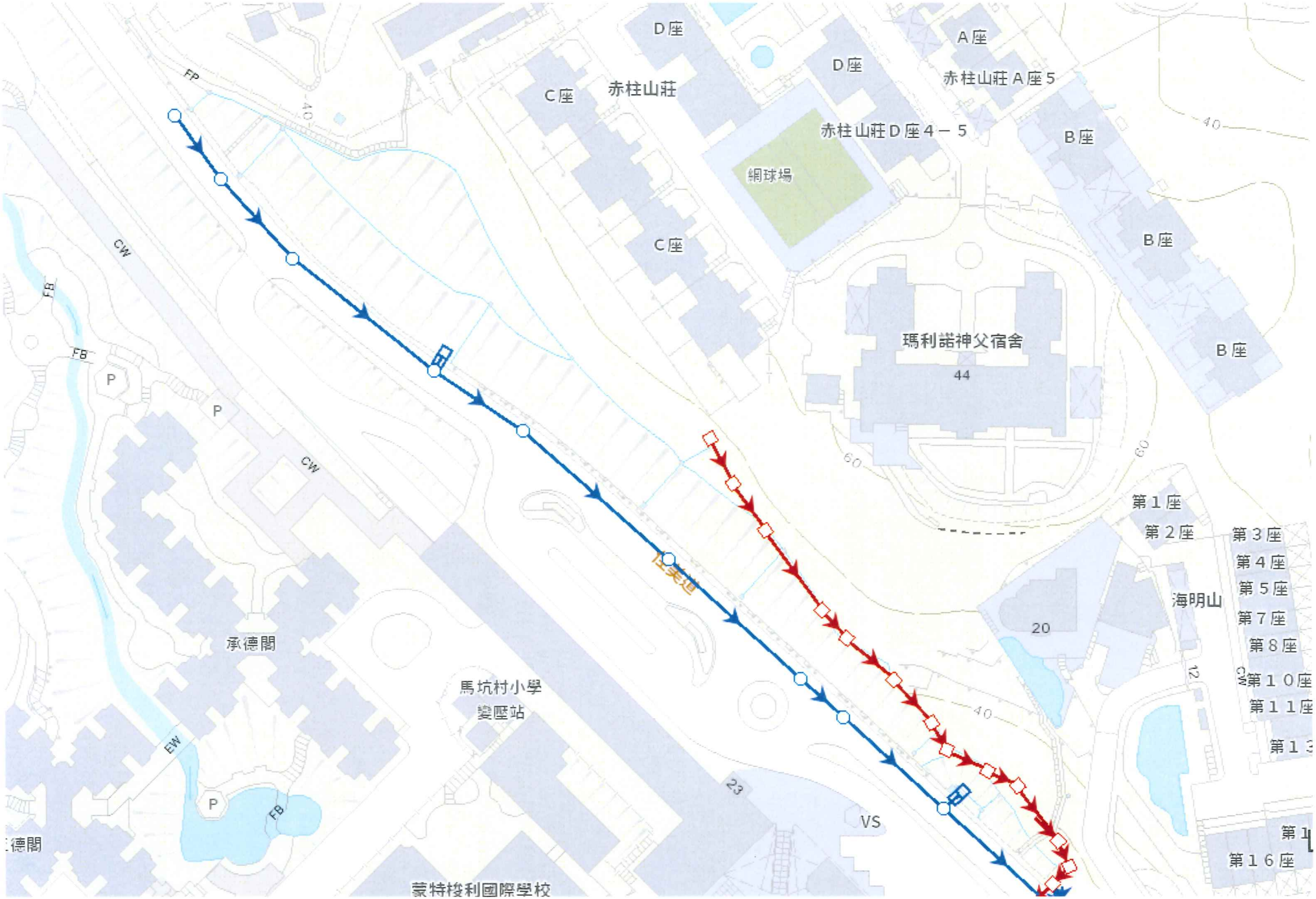
Plan No. : SRP/HK/007/5196/D1

80180321

Appendix C

Record Plans of Adjacent Utilities

Sewage Water Main Pipe and Storm Water Drain Pipe


D座
A座
D座
赤柱山莊A座5
C座
赤柱山莊
赤柱山莊D座4－5
網球場
B座
C座
B座
瑪利諾神父宿舍
44
B座
第1座
第2座
第3座
第4座
第5座
第7座
第8座
第10座
第11座
海明山
20
承德閣
馬坑村小學
婆壓站
蒙特梭利國際學校
VS
第16座
FP
CW
FB
P
EW
40
60
23
12

Appendix D

Ground Investigation Record

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP4
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 33.82 mPD	COORDS E. 839705.09	
MACHINE: Long Year	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	N. 809016.70	
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–4.50m, 114mm 4.50m–13.50m, 101mm 13.50m–18.70m		DATE: 10.3.92 TO 11.3.92	

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
10/3	P		80					Inspection pit	0.00	+33.82				
									0.20	+33.62		Loose, dark brown silty SAND (COLLUVIUM)		
									1.00					
									2.00					
							N=16	1	2.45			Extremely weak, light brown, greyish pink, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE		
				85					3.00				V	
								2	3.50			(Medium dense, silty SAND)		
							N=16		4.00					
								3	4.45					
				80					5.00					
								4	5.50					
				67	67	N.I.		T2	6.00	+27.82				
									6.30	+27.52		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, highly decomposed inpart (CORE STONE)	III	
				95					7.00					
								5	7.50			Extremely weak to very weak, light brownish pink with some white speckle, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE		
							N=187		8.00					
								6	8.45			(Very dense, slightly silty SAND below 12.50m with rock fragments)	V	
				95					9.00					
10/3		2.85m at 18:00						7	9.50					
11/3		9.00m at 8:00												
10/3	H		80						10.00	+23.82				

Legend

Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

1 Excavated an Inspection Pit from depth 0.00m–1.50m

2 Installed a Piezometer at depth 13.65m, with sandpacket from depth 12.85m–14.15m

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP4
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 33.82 mPD	COORDS	E. 839705.09
MACHINE: Long Year	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809016.70
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–4.50m, 114mm 4.50m–13.50m, 101mm 13.50m–18.70m		DATE: 10.3.92	TO 11.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
11/3	H		80	90			N=196	8	10.00	+23.82		Extremely weak to very weak, light brownish pink with some white speckle, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	V	
								9	10.45					
									11.00					
									11.50					
							50/50mm 200/115mm	10	12.00			(Very dense, slightly silty SAND below 12.50m with rock fragments)		
				80					12.16					
									12.50					
									13.00					
	13.50m H							11	13.50	+20.32				
				100	100	3			14.00			Moderately strong, light brownish pink with white speckle, moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE medium to widely spaced joint dipping 0°–5° occasionally 50°	III	
									14.75					
				100	88	3			15.00					
									16.00					
				100	100	5		T2	16.43					
									17.00					
				100	93	7			17.50					
									18.00					
11/3			80	100	98	6			18.70	+15.12				
									19.00			Operation stopped at 18.70m		
									20.00					

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP7
DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 35.41 mPD	COORDS E. 839688.83 N. 809024.75
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–2.50m; 114mm 2.50m–6.50m; 101mm 6.50m–8.00m; 78mm 8.00m–11.51m	DATE: 12.3.92 TO 13.3.92	

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
12/3	P		80					Inspection pit	0.00	+35.41				
									0.15	+35.26		Loose, dark brown, silty SAND (FILL)		
									1.00			Extremely weak, light yellowish brown completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE (Medium dense, slightly silty SAND)	V	
				100				T2	2.00	+33.41				
	2.50m P H								2.30	+33.11		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	III	
							N=12	1	2.95					
				85					3.00					
								2	4.00			Extremely weak, light pinkish brown, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE (Medium dense, slightly silty SAND)	V	
							N=15	3	4.95					
				85					5.00					
								4	6.00					
	6.50m H								6.50	+28.91				
									6.75	+28.66		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	III	
				99	88	2		T2	7.00					
12/3		3.20m at 18:00												
13/3		6.55m at 8:00		100	100	1			8.00			Strong, light greyish pink, slightly decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, medium to widely spaced joint dipping 10°–20°	II	
								TNW	9.00					
				100	90	2			9.30					
13/3			80						10.00	+25.41				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

1 Excavated an Inspection Pit from depth 0.00m–1.50m

2 Installed a Piezometer at depth 6.65m, with sandpocket from depth 5.85m–7.15m

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP7
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 35.41 mPD	COORDS	E. 839688.83
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809024.75

HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–2.50m; 114mm 2.50m–6.50m; 101mm 6.50m–8.00m; 78mm 8.00m–11.51m

DATE: 12.3.92 TO 13.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
13/3			80	100	90	2		TNW	10.00	+25.41				
									10.55			Strong, light greyish pink, slightly decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, medium to widely spaced joint dipping 10°–20°	II	
				100	100	0			11.00					
13/3			80						11.51	+23.90				
												Operation stopped at 11.51m		
									12.00					
									13.00					
									14.00					
									15.00					
									16.00					
									17.00					
									18.00					
									19.00					
									20.00					

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

INTRUSION — PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP9
DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 37.85 mPD	COORDS E. 839671.34 N. 809047.02
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–3.50m; 114mm 3.50m–8.00m; 101mm 8.00m–9.80m; 78mm 9.80m–13.06m		DATE: 14.3.92 TO 17.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
14/3	P		80					Inspection Pit	0.00	+37.85				
									0.10	+37.75		Loose, dark brown, silty SAND (FILL)		
												Loose to medium dense, light pinkish brown silty SAND (RESIDUAL SOIL)	VI	
				100	91	N.I.		T2	0.60	+37.25				
									1.00			Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE (CORE STONE)		
									1.15	+36.70				
							N=15	1	1.95					
									2.00					
		Nil at 18:00		75				2	3.00					
14/3 16/3	3.50m P H	3.25m at 8:00												
							N=20	3	3.95					
									4.00			Extremely weak, light brownish pink, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE		
				40				4	5.00			(Medium dense to dense, silty SAND)	V	
							N=27	5	5.95					
									6.00					
				97				6	7.00					
	8.00m H						N=52	7	8.00	+29.85				
									8.10	+29.75		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	III	
				100	92	1		T2	9.00			Strong, light greyish pink with dark green speckle, slightly decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, very widely spaced tight joint dipping 5°–10°	II	
				100	83	3			9.30					
16/3			80	100	100	0		TNW	9.80					
									10.00	+27.85				

Legend

Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

1 Excavated an Inspection Pit from depth 0.00m–0.60m

2 Installed a Piezometer at depth 8.15m, with sandpocket from depth 7.35m–8.55m

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP9
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 37.85 mPD	COORDS	E. 839671.34
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809047.02

HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–3.50m, 114mm 3.50m–8.00m, 101mm 8.00m–9.80m, 78mm 9.80m–13.06m

DATE: 14.3.92 TO 17.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
16/3			80	100	100	0			10.00	+27.85				
				100	100	2			11.01			Strong, light greyish pink with dark green speckle, slightly decomposed coarse groined GRANITE, very widely spaced tight joint dipping 5°–10°		
				100	100	0		TNW	11.55				II	
16/3		3.40m at 18:00							12.00					
17/3		7.04m at 8:00		100	100	0			12.55					
17/3			80						13.06	+24.79		Operation stopped at 13.06m		
									14.00					
									15.00					
									16.00					
									17.00					
									18.00					
									19.00					
									20.00					

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: MH19
DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 1

JOB NO. & LOCATION: MA HANG PHASE 2 (W.O. 50)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 29.87 mPD	COORDS E. 839710.91 N. 809002.27
MACHINE: TOHO	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–2.92m, 89mm 2.92m–4.43m, 78mm 4.43m–9.75m	DATE: 16.11.91 TO 16.11.91	

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
16/11	H		70						0.00	+29.87		Dark yellowish brown, silty SAND with gravel (FILL)		
									1.00	+28.87		Extremely weak, light pinkish brown, Completely Decomposed medium grained GRANITE (Very dense, silty SAND with fine gravel)	V	
							N=65	1	2.00					
	2.95m H N			81	60	3		TNW	2.45					
									2.92	+26.95		Moderately strong, pinkish brown spotted dark green, Moderately Decomposed medium grained GRANITE, limonite stained at medium spaced rough planar and undulating very narrow aperture joint, dipping 30° (3.94m – 4.43m grade IV)	III	
	4.43m N								3.91				IV	
				89	91	4			4.43	+25.44		Strong, pinkish grey spotted dark green, Slightly Decomposed medium grained GRANITE, limonite stained at medium spaced rough planar and undulating, extremely to very narrow aperture joint, dipping 0° – 30°, occasional 60°	II	
									5.00					
				90	85	2			5.83					
									6.00					
				100	84	0		TNW	6.83					
									7.00					
				93	83	2			7.33					
									8.00					
									8.65					
				100	91	3			9.00					
16/11		6.30m at 18:00	70						9.75	+20.12		Operation stopped at 9.75m		
									10.00					

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.SU

Checked by : CHAN

Gammon Construction Limited
Geotechnical Contracting Department

CONTRACT NO.: 91 OF 1992		DRILLHOLE NO.: MH–103
CLIENT : H.K.H.A.		SHEET 1 OF 3

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. NO. 56 MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PHASES 2 & 3

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 49.70 mPD	COORDS E. 839700.19 N. 809047.86
MACHINE: D2G–16	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 141mm 4.00m 118mm 17.74m 101mm 26.38m

DATE: 21/9/93 TO 23/9/93

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
21/9	PX								0.00	+49.70				
									1.00			Loose, pinkish brown, clayey silty medium to coarse SAND.		
												(RESIDUAL SOIL)	VI	
							N=7	1	2.00					
									2.45					
									3.00					
									3.20	+46.50				
	4.00m PX								4.00					
	HX			90				2	5.00					
												Extremely weak, pink to brownish pink mottled with white, completely decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE.		
							N=14	3	6.00					
									6.45			(Medium dense, clayey silty medium to coarse SAND)	V	
									7.00					
				100					8.00					
								4	9.00					
21/9	HX								10.00	+39.70				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer
- Standpipe
- Water table

Remarks:

A standpipe was installed at 17.72m.

Logged by : KEI

Checked by : CHU

Gammon Construction Limited
Geotechnical Contracting Department

CONTRACT NO.: 91 OF 1992
CLIENT : H.K.H.A.

DRILLHOLE NO.: MH-103
SHEET 2 OF 3

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. NO. 56 MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PHASES 2 & 3

METHOD: ROTARY
MACHINE: D2G-16
GROUND LEVEL: 49.70 mPD
ORIENTATION: VERTICAL
COORDS E. 839700.19
N. 809047.86

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 141mm 4.00m 118mm 17.74m 101mm 26.38m
DATE: 21/9/93 TO 23/9/93

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
	HX	1.76m at 17:30					N=27	5	10.00	+39.70				
21/9									10.45			See sheet 1 of 3	V	
22/9		DRY at 09:00							10.70	+39.00				
									11.00					
				100					12.00					
								6	13.00			Extremely weak to very weak, pink mottled with white, completely decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE. (Very dense, clayey silty medium to coarse SAND)	V	
							N=68	7	14.00					
									14.45					
									15.00					
				100				8	16.00					
	17.74m HX						SP at 17.72m		17.00					
									17.72	+31.96			III	
									17.74					
				100	68	6.1			17.90					
								T2-101	18.88			See sheet 3 of 3	III/II	
				100	86	4.8			19.00					
									19.16					
									19.30					
				100	93	2.6			19.67					
22/9									20.00	+29.70				

Legend
Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer
- Standpipe
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : KEI
Checked by : CHU

Gammon Construction Limited
Geotechnical Contracting Department

CONTRACT NO.: 91 OF 1992		DRILLHOLE NO.: MH–103
CLIENT : H.K.H.A.		SHEET 3 OF 3

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. NO. 56 MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PHASES 2 & 3

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 49.70 mPD	COORDS E. 839700.19 N. 809047.86
MACHINE: D2G–16	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–141mm–4.00m–118mm–17.74m–101mm–26.38m DATE: 21/9/93 TO 23/9/93

Drilling progress	Water level	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Description	Grade	Zone
22/9		100	93	2.6		20.00	+29.70	Moderately strong, pink spotted grey and white, moderately to slightly decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE, with closely to medium spaced, extremely to very narrow, rough planar and undulating, kaolin infilled and manganese stained joints, dipping 0°–10°, 25°–35°, 50°–60° and 70°–75°.	III/II	
						20.81				
		100	94	3.3		21.00				
	8.50m at 17:30					22.00				
22/9						22.33		Moderately weak, pinkish brown, moderately decomposed zone at 17.74m to 17.90m.		
23/9	16.40m at 09:00					22.43	+27.27			
		100	100	3.3	T2–101	23.00		Pink, APLITE DYKE at 19.16m to 19.67m.		
						23.85				
		100	79	7.9		24.00		Strong, pink spotted with white and black, slightly decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE, with medium spaced and occasionally closely spaced, extremely narrow, rough planar, clean and iron stained joints, dipping 5°– 15°, 25°–35°, 40°–45° and 55°–65°.	II	
		100	93	3.6		24.23				
						25.00				
		100	100	1.9		25.35				
23/9						26.00				
						26.38	+23.32	Operation stopped at 26.38m		
						27.00				
						28.00				
						29.00				
						30.00				

Legend
Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer
- Standpipe
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : KEI
Checked by : CHU

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH3 Sheet 1 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +46.93 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839734.58 N 809039.01

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: FU

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
20/2	PX	- 08:00				0.00					+46.93		Inspection pit. Greyish brown to brown, sandy fine to medium GRAVEL. (FILL)	
					M-101 (75%)	1.50					+45.43		Very weak, light yellow to light brownish yellow, completely decomposed GRANITE. (Medium dense to very dense, sandy fine GRAVEL.)	V
					2,2,4,5,5,7 N=21	2.50								
	HX					2.45								
					M-101 (100%)	3.50								
					7,10,13,15,15,18 N=61	4.50								
						4.95								
					M-101 (90%)	5.50					+41.43		Weak to moderately weak, pink and light brown to yellowish brown, completely to highly decomposed GRANITE. (Very dense, sandy fine to coarse GRAVEL.)	V/IV
						5.65								
				T2-101		6.50					+40.43		Moderately strong to moderately weak, light brown to light brownish yellow and pinkish brown, mottled with black, moderately to highly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with very closely to closely spaced, rough undulating, iron and manganese stained joints, dipping at 10°, 35°-40°, 60°.	III/IV
						8.00	89	65	28	N.I.	+38.93			
						8.75	90	61	47	9.1	+38.18			III
						9.20					+37.73			
						9.30	99	99	86		+37.63			III/II
						10.00					+36.93		See sheet 2 of 2 for detail.	

Date started 20-2-2004
Date finished 20-2-2004

Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 24-2-2004

Remarks:

Legend:

- ● Small disturbed
- ◆ Large disturbed
- ▨ SPT liner sample
- ▮ U76 undisturbed
- ■ U100 undisturbed
- ▨ Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- ▼ Water level
- ↓ Standard penetration test
- ◉ Permeability test
- ▲ Piezometer tip
- ▲ Standpipe tip
- V In-situ vane shear test

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH3 Sheet 2 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +46.93 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839734.58 N 809039.01

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: FU

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
						10.00	99	99	86		+36.93			
						10.08					+36.85		Moderately strong to strong pinkish grey to grey, mottled with black, moderately to slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar and rough undulating, iron and manganese stained joints, dipping at 20°-30°, 55°-60°.	III II
						10.73	100	100	85		+36.20			
						11.90	100	100	100	3.4	+35.03		8.75m-9.20m: Moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	
				T2-101		12.20					+34.73			III
						13.45	100	100	100		+33.48		Moderately strong, pink and greyish brown to brown, mottled with black, moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar, iron and manganese stained and chlorite coated joints, dipping at 15°, 45°-50°, 70°.	
20/2		11.03m 18:00				14.27	100	100	96		+32.66		Bottom of borehole No. BH3 at depth of 14.27m.	

Date started 20-2-2004
Date finished 20-2-2004

Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 24-2-2004

Remarks:

Legend:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- Water level
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe tip
- In-situ vane shear test

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH4P 43.42mPD Sheet 1 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +41.42 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839737.02 N 809024.17

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: WONG

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
4/2						0.00					+41.42		Inspection pit. Brownish grey to brown, slightly silty gravelly fine to coarse SAND. (FILL)	
	PX				M-101 (100%)	1.50					+39.92		Grey and brownish grey, silty clayey gravelly fine to coarse SAND. (COLLUVIUM)	
					3,5,6,10,16,18 N=50	2.50					+38.92		Very weak, yellow and light brownish yellow, completely decomposed GRANITE. (Very dense, slightly silty gravelly fine to coarse SAND.)	V
				T2-101		2.95 3.05	96	0	0	N.I.	+38.37		Moderately weak to moderately strong, yellow and brownish yellow, fractured, highly to moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	IV III
4/2 5/2						4.20					+37.22			
					M-101 (90%)	4.50								
					50/70mm,100/30mm 100/30mm	5.50 5.60								
	HX					6.00								
					M-101 (90%)	7.00							Very weak, yellow and pinkish yellow to light brownish yellow, completely decomposed GRANITE. (Medium dense to very dense, sandy fine to medium GRAVEL.)	V
					3,6,12,19,11,14 N=56	7.45 7.50								
					M-101 (95%)	8.50								
					2,2,4,8,10,13 N=35	8.95 9.00								
					M-101 (90%)	10.00					+31.42			

Date started 4-2-2004
Date finished 7-2-2004

Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 10-2-2004

Remarks:

Piezometer installed at depth of 11.50m.

Legend:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- Water level
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe tip
- In-situ vane shear test

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH4P (50.71mPD) Sheet 2 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +41.42 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839737.02 N 809024.17

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: WONG

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
5/2						10.00					+31.42			
6/2	HX				2,3,5,7,8,10 N=30	10.45								
					M-101 (100%)	10.50							See sheet 1 of 2 for detail.	V
						11.50					+29.92			
						12.07	99	95	85	7.6	+29.35			III
						12.55					+28.87			III/II
						12.72					+28.70		Strong, pinkish grey to grey, mottled with black, slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar and rough undulating, iron and manganese stained and chlorite coated joints, dipping at 10°, 25°-30°, 55°.	
						13.49	100	100	100		+27.93			
				T2-101			100	100	100	2.1			11.50m-12.07m: Moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	II
6/2						14.91					+26.51		12.07m-12.72m: Moderately to slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	
7/2							100	100	98					
						15.93					+25.49			
7/2							100	100	100					
						16.88					+24.54			
													Bottom of borehole No. BH4P at depth of 16.88m.	

Date started 4-2-2004
Date finished 7-2-2004

Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 10-2-2004

Remarks:

Legend:

- ● Small disturbed
- ◆ Large disturbed
- ▨ SPT liner sample
- ▮ U76 undisturbed
- ■ U100 undisturbed
- ▨ Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- ▼ Water level
- ↓ Standard penetration test
- ◉ Permeability test
- ▲ Piezometer tip
- ▲ Standpipe tip
- V In-situ vane shear test

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL

INTRUSION – PREPAKT
(FAR EAST) LIMITED

DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG

CONTRACT NO.: 143/88

CLIENT : H.K.H.A.

DRILLHOLE NO.: BH13

SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY

MACHINE: D75

GROUND LEVEL: +30.34mPD

ORIENTATION: VERTICAL

COORDS E. 839738.75
N. 808992.18

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–120mm–6.75m–101mm–11.82m

DATE: 18/9 TO 18/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
18/9	HX							Inspection pit	0.00	+30.34		Loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND (FILL)		
									1.00					
									2.00					
							216/230mm	1	3.00	+27.34		Very dense, pink, silty coarse SAND (C.TO H.D. GRANITE)	V / IV	
									3.38					
								2	4.00					
			80						4.90					
							69/150mm 229/250mm	3	5.00					
									5.90					
									6.00					
	6.75m HX								6.75	+23.59		Strong, pink, mottled brown, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE closely to medium jointed with grade III zone at 9.10–9.30m & dip 18° & 25°	II	
				100	53	5.3			7.00					
								T2101	8.00					
									8.25					
				90	80	4.7			9.00					
									9.79	+20.55				

Legend

Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An Inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH13
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +30.34mPD	COORDS	E. 839738.75
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 808992.18

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–120mm–6.75m–101mm–11.82m DATE: 18/9 TO 18/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
									9.79	+20.55				
18/9			80	100	100	2.0		T2101	11.00			Strong, pink, with green spots coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed	II	
				100	100	3.3			11.29					
									11.82	+18.52		Operation stopped at 11.82m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	**INTRUSION – PREPAKT** (FAR EAST) LIMITED DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88 CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH14 SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +32.92mPD	COORDS E. 839716.69	
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	N. 809011.11	

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 9.28m 101mm 14.50m DATE: 21/9 TO 21/9/90

Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Description	Grade	Zone
0.00	+32.92	SOIL (FILL)		
0.80	+32.12			
3.45		Medium dense, pink, silty coarse SAND (C.D. GRANITE)	V	
8.00	+24.92	Very dense, pink, SAND & rock fragments (C.TO H.D. GRANITE)		
8.14		Moderately strong to strong, pink, mottled black, coarse grained, slightly to moderately decomposed GRANITE	V / IV	
9.28			II / III	
9.90	+23.02	As sheet 2 of 2		
10.38	+22.54		II	

Drilling progress: 21/9
Casing depth size: HX; 9.28m HX
Water level:
Water recovery %: 80
Core recovery %: 95; 95; 100
R.Q.D. %: 58
Fracture Index: 7.0
Tests: N=16; N=43; 50/65mm 200/75mm
Samples: Inspection pit; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; T2101

Legend

Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An Inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC
Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88 CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH14 SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +32.92mPD	COORDS E. 839716.69 N. 809011.11
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–120mm–9.28m–101mm–14.50m DATE: 21/9 TO 21/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
									10.38	+22.54				
21/9				100	33	6.0			11.00			Strong, pink, coarse grained slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed with thin moderately weathered zone at joints & with vertical joints at 10.38–12.0m	II	
			80	100	100	3.3			11.83 12.00					
				100	100	1.0		T2101	12.43					
				100	100	0			13.00 13.33 14.00					
									14.50	+18.42		Operation stopped at 14.50m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION — PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH15
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +35.25 mPD	COORDS	E. 839689.97
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809024.39

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 6.40m 101mm 11.42m DATE: 22/9 TO 24/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
22/9	HX							Inspection pit	0.00	+35.25				
									1.00					
									2.00					
							N=19	1	3.00			Medium dense, pink, silty coarse SAND (C.D. GRANITE)	V	
									3.45					
									4.00					
				95					5.00					
								2	5.50					
							N=36	3	5.95					
	6.40m HX								6.00					
									6.40	+28.85				
				100	86	5.7			7.00					
		2.00m at 18:00		100	100	0			7.17			Strong, pink, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed	II	
24/9		Dry at 8:00							7.77					
				100	100	0.8		T2101	8.00					
									9.00					
				100	100	0.7			9.11					
									10.68	+24.57				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88 CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH15 SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +35.25 mPD	COORDS	E. 839689.97
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809024.39

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 6.40m 101mm 11.42m DATE: 22/9 TO 24/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
24/9				100	25	2.5		T2101	10.68 11.00 11.42	+24.57 +23.83	+ + +	Strong, pink, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium jointed with vertical joints & grade III–zone at joints Operation stopped at 11.42m	II	

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH16
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +37.22 mPD	COORDS	E. 839677.78
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809035.88

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 8.51m 101mm 13.94m DATE: 25/9 TO 25/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
25/9	HX							Inspection pit	0.00	+37.22		Pinkish brown, silty coarse SAND (C.D. GRANITE)	V	
									1.00					
									2.00					
				70	70	7.0		T2101	2.50	+34.72		Moderately strong, pink, coarse grained, moderately decomposed GRANITE (CORESTONE)	III	
									2.83	+34.39				
							N=49	1	3.00					
									3.45					
									4.00					
			80	95					5.00			Medium dense, pinkish brown, slightly silty coarse SAND with some rock fragments (C.TO H.D. GRANITE)	V / IV	
							N=22	2	5.50					
								3	5.95					
				95					7.00					
								4	8.00					
	8.51m HX								8.51	+28.71		Strong, pink, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed Dip 65° & 25°	II	
				100	100	1.3		T2101	9.00					
									9.96	+27.26				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL

INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED

DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG

CONTRACT NO.: 143/88

CLIENT : H.K.H.A.

DRILLHOLE NO.: BH16

SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY

MACHINE: D75

GROUND LEVEL: +37.22 mPD

ORIENTATION: VERTICAL

COORDS E. 839677.78
N. 809035.88

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–120mm–8.51m–101mm–13.94m

DATE: 25/9 TO 25/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
25/9									9.96	+27.26				
				100	100	2.0						As sheet 1 of 2	II	
									11.00					
			80	100	100	0			11.19					
									11.49					
								T2101	12.00	+25.22				
				100	93	3.3						Strong, pink, fine to coarse grained slightly decomposed GRANITE medium jointed with grade III–zone & iron stained	II	
									12.93					
				100	100	3.0			13.00					
									13.94	+23.28		Operation stopped at 13.94m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

INTRUSION–PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	Contract No.: 122 OF 1990 Client Office: H.K.H.A.	Works Order No. : 115

PIEZOMETER MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O.115)		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	Piezometer	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	33.82
STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER NO.	CP4	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	20.17
DATE OF INSTALLATION	11.3.92	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From 20.97 m To 19.67 m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	33.74	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	15.12
CO–ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT N	809016.70	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m.bgl
E	839705.09		at m spacing

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUNDWATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/~~G.L~~ (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
19-3-92	Fine	9:00	11.55	22.19			
20-3-92	Fine	9:10	11.53	22.21			
21-3-92	Fine	9:07	11.53	22.21			
23-3-92	Fine	9:30	11.52	22.22			
24-3-92	Fine	10:10	11.52	22.22			
25-3-92	Cloudy	9:30	11.52	22.22			
26-3-92	Cloudy	9:25	11.52	22.21			

Reported By :

Checked By :

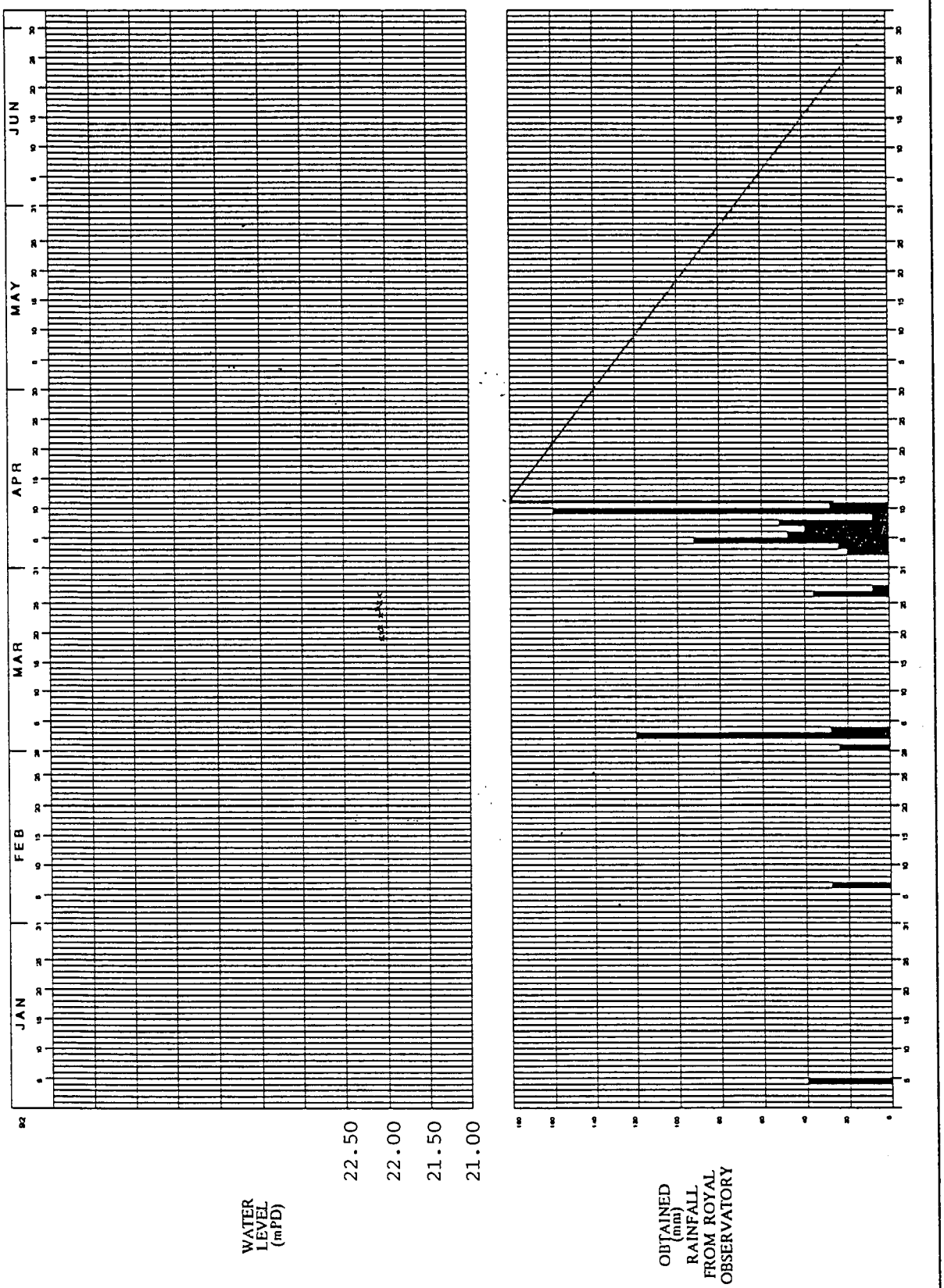
~~STANDPIPE~~ / PIEZOMETER MONITORING
GROUND – WATER LEVEL RECORD

LOCATION Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O.115) GROUND LEVEL : 33.82 mPD DRILLHOLE NO. : CP4

TIP DEPTH : 13.65 m PIEZOMETER

TIP LEVEL : 20.17 mPD

CO-ORDINATES : N 809016.70
E 839705.09



INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED

WORKS ORDER NO.: 115

INTRUSION–PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	Contract No.: 122 OF 1990 Client Office: H.K.H.A.	Works Order No. : 115

PIEZOMETER MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	Piezometer	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	35.41
STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER NO.	CP7	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	28.76
DATE OF INSTALLATION	13.3.92	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From 29.56 m To 28.26 m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	35.36	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	23.90
CO–ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT N E	809024.75 839688.83	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m.bgl at m spacing

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUNDWATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/~~G.L.~~ (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
19-3-92	Fine	9:00	Dry				
20-3-92	Fine	9:10	Dry				
21-3-92	Fine	9:07	Dry				
23-3-92	Fine	9:30	Dry				
24-3-92	Fine	10:10	Dry				
25-3-92	Cloudy	9:30	Dry				
26-3-92	Cloudy	9:25	Dry				

Reported By :

Checked By :

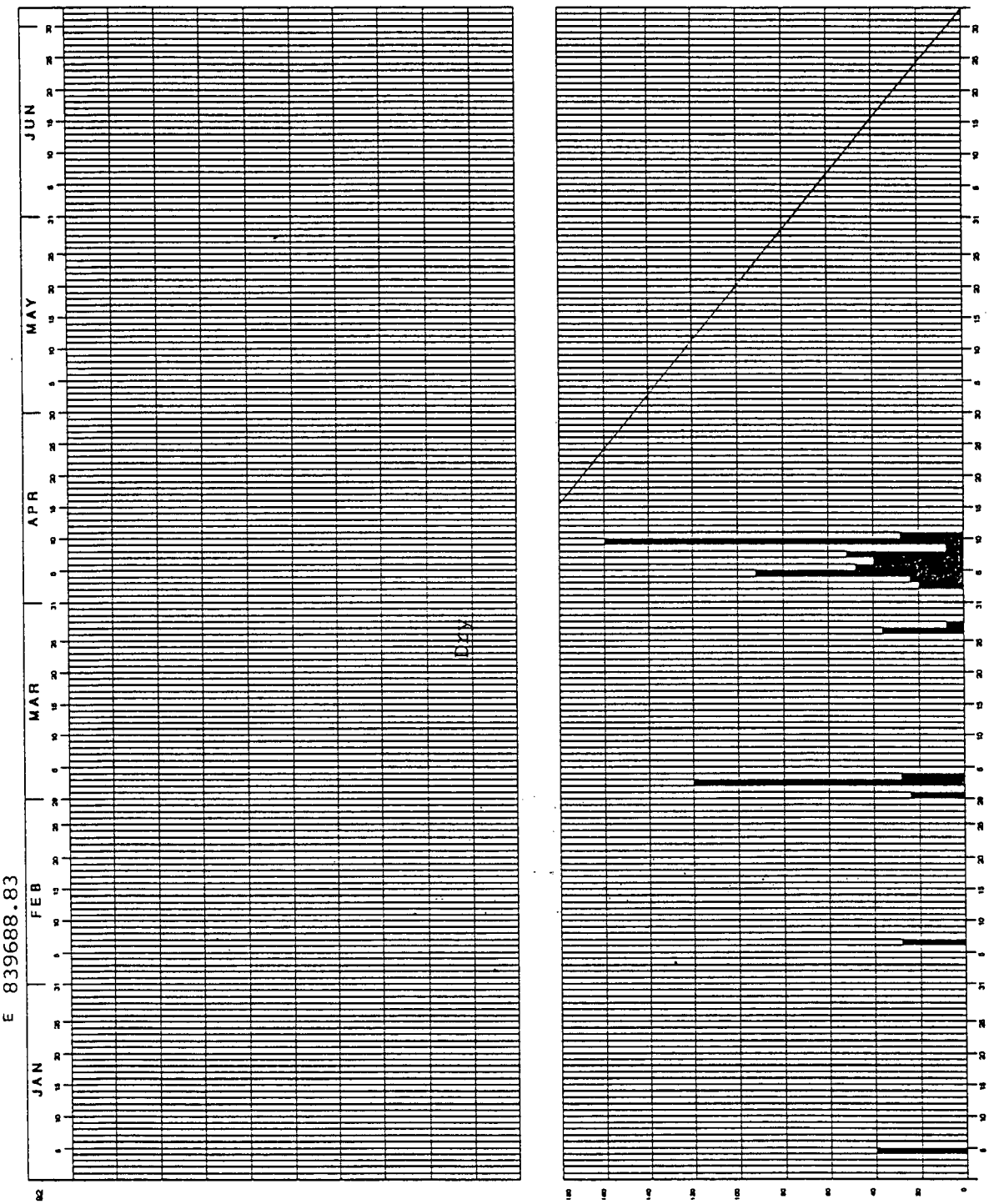
~~STANDPIPE~~ / PIEZOMETER MONITORING
GROUND – WATER LEVEL RECORD

LOCATION Ma Hang Phase 2 Development(W.O.115) GROUND LEVEL : 35.41 mPD DRILLHOLE NO. : CP7

TIP DEPTH : 6.65 m PIEZOMETER

TIP LEVEL : 28.76 mPD

CO-ORDINATES : N 809024.75
E 839688.83



WATER LEVEL (mPD)

OBTAINED (mm) RAINFALL FROM ROYAL OBSERVATORY

INTRUSION – PREPAKT
(FAR EAST) LIMITED

WORKS ORDER NO.: 115

INTRUSION–PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	Contract No.: 122 OF 1990 Client Office: H.K.H.A.	Works Order No. : 115

PIEZOMETER MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	Piezometer	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	37.85
STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER NO.	CP9	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	29.70
DATE OF INSTALLATION	17.3.92	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From 30.50 m To 29.30m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	37.78	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	24.79
CO–ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT N	809047.02	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m.bgl
CO–ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT E	839671.34		at m spacing

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUNDWATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/~~G.L~~ (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
19-3-92	Fine	9:00	7.05	30.73			
20-3-92	Fine	9:10	7.05	30.73			
21-3-92	Fine	9:07	7.08	30.70			
23-3-92	Fine	9:30	7.08	30.70			
24-3-92	Fine	10:10	7.08	30.70			
25-3-92	Cloudy	9:30	7.10	30.68			
26-3-92	Cloudy	9:25	7.14	30.64			

Reported By :

Checked By :

~~STANDPIPE~~ / PIEZOMETER MONITORING
GROUND – WATER LEVEL RECORD

LOCATION : Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O.115)

CO-ORDINATES : N 809047.02
E 839671.34

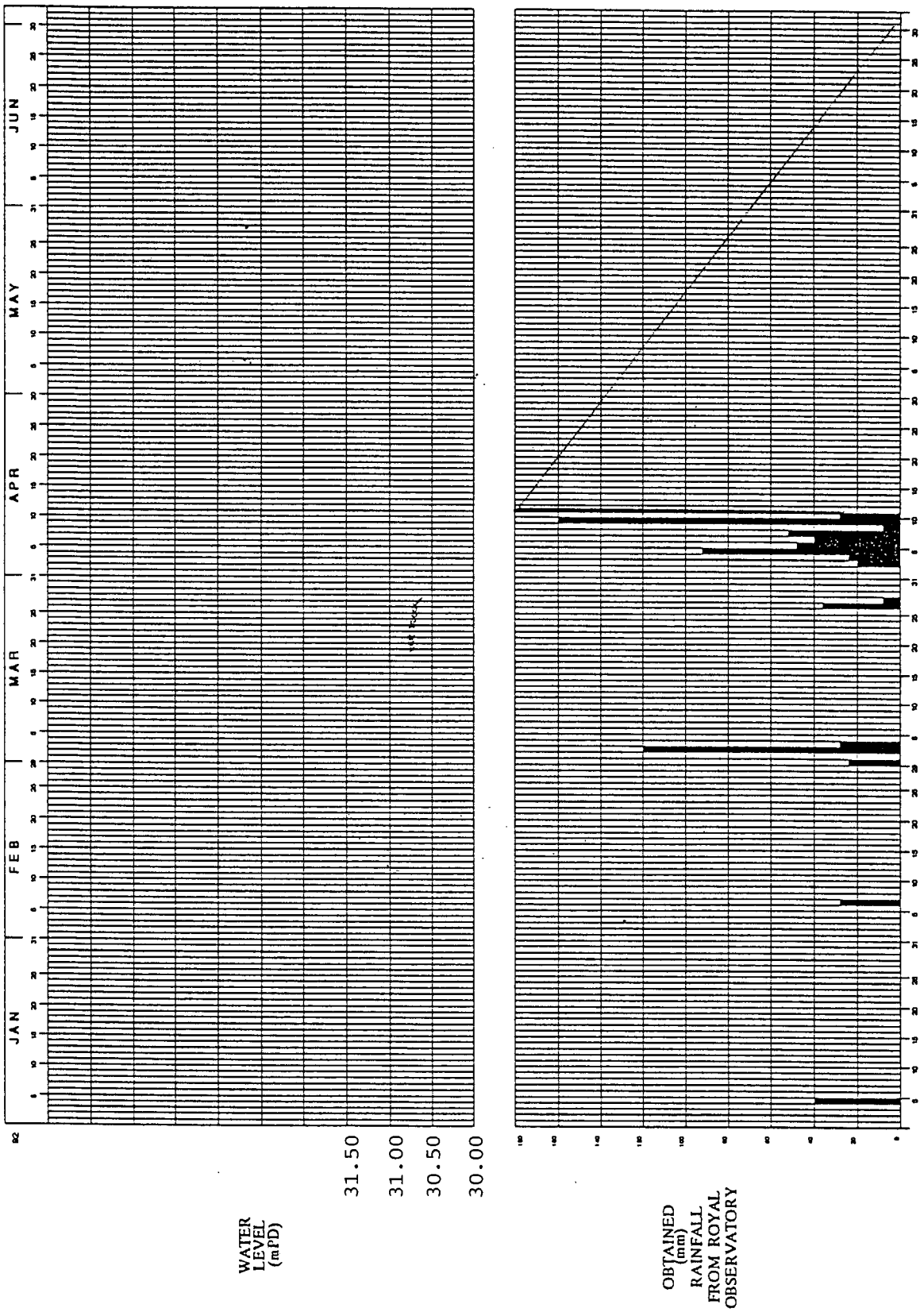
GROUND LEVEL : 37.85 mPD

TIP DEPTH : 8.15 m

TIP LEVEL : 29.70 mPD

DRILLHOLE NO. : CP9

PIEZOMETER



INTRUSION – PREPAKT
(FAR EAST) LIMITED

WORKS ORDER NO. : 115

Gammon Construction Limited	Contract No: Client Office:	WORKS ORDER NO.: 56

STANDPIPE MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	MA HANG VILLAGE		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	STANDPIPE	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	49.70
STANDPIPE NO.	MH 103	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	31.98
DATE OF INSTALLATION	24 September, 1993	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From +48.70 m To +31.98 m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	49.80	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	23.32
CO-ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT	E 839700.19 N 809047.86	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m bgl at m spacing

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUND WATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW ± Pipe Top/GL (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW ± Pipe Top/GL (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
5 OCT 93	FINE	AM	11.90	37.90			
6 Oct 93	FINE	AM	12.13	37.67			
7 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.36	37.44			
8 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.59	37.21			
9 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.50	37.30			
10 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.52	37.28			
11 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.39	37.41			
12 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.43	37.37			

Taken & Reported By:

Checked By:

Gammon Construction Limited

WORKS ORDER NO.: 56

STANDPIPE MONITORING

GROUND-WATER LEVEL RECORD

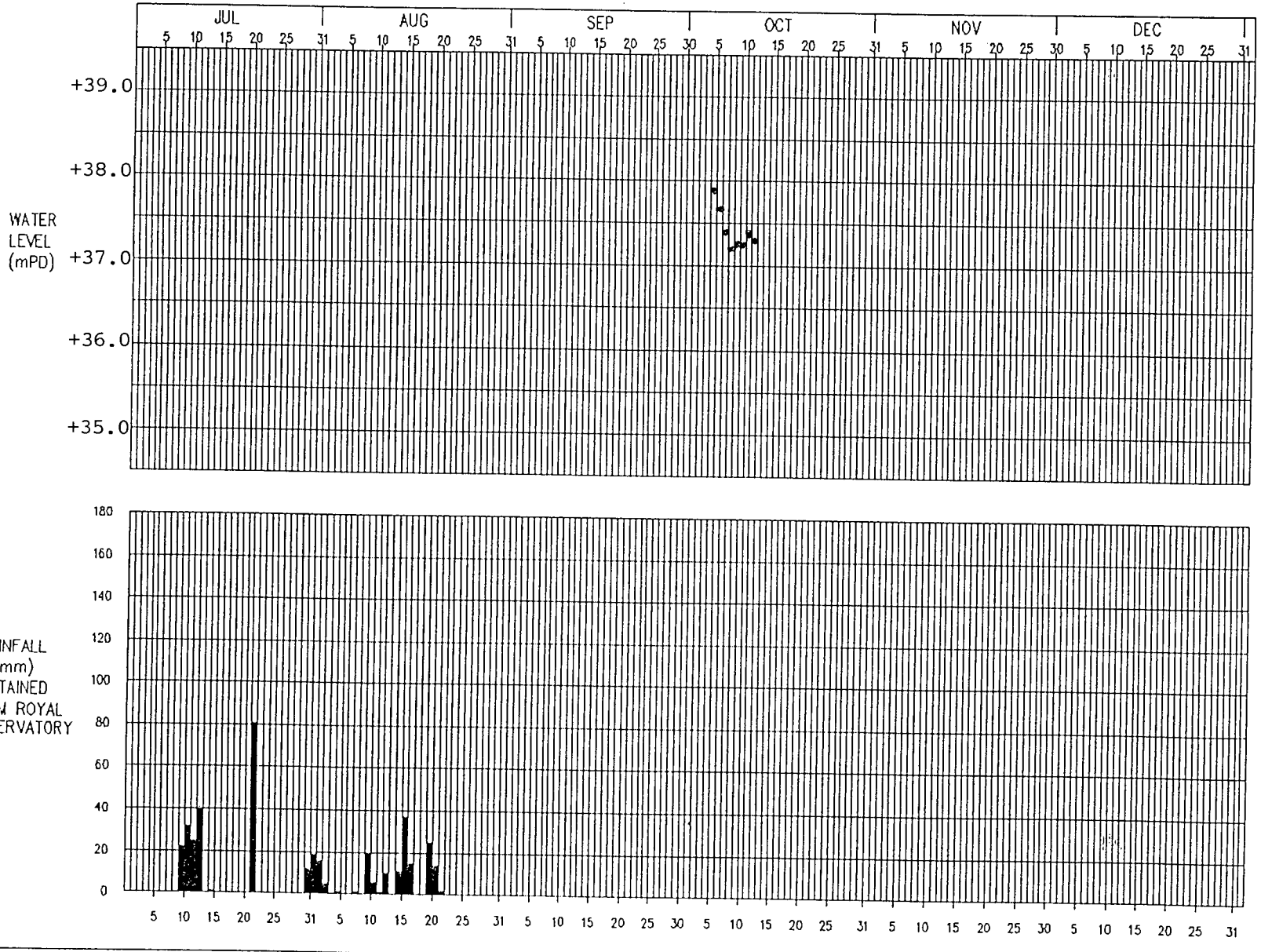
LOCATION : MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PH. 2 & 3
MA HANG

CO-ORDINATES : E 839700.19
N 809047.86

GROUND LEVEL : +49.70 mPD DRILLHOLE NO. : MH 103

TIP DEPTH : 17.72m

TIP LEVEL : +31.98 mPD



THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

RECORD OF WATER TABLE READING

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Borehole No.: BH4P Date of Installation: 07/Feb/2004

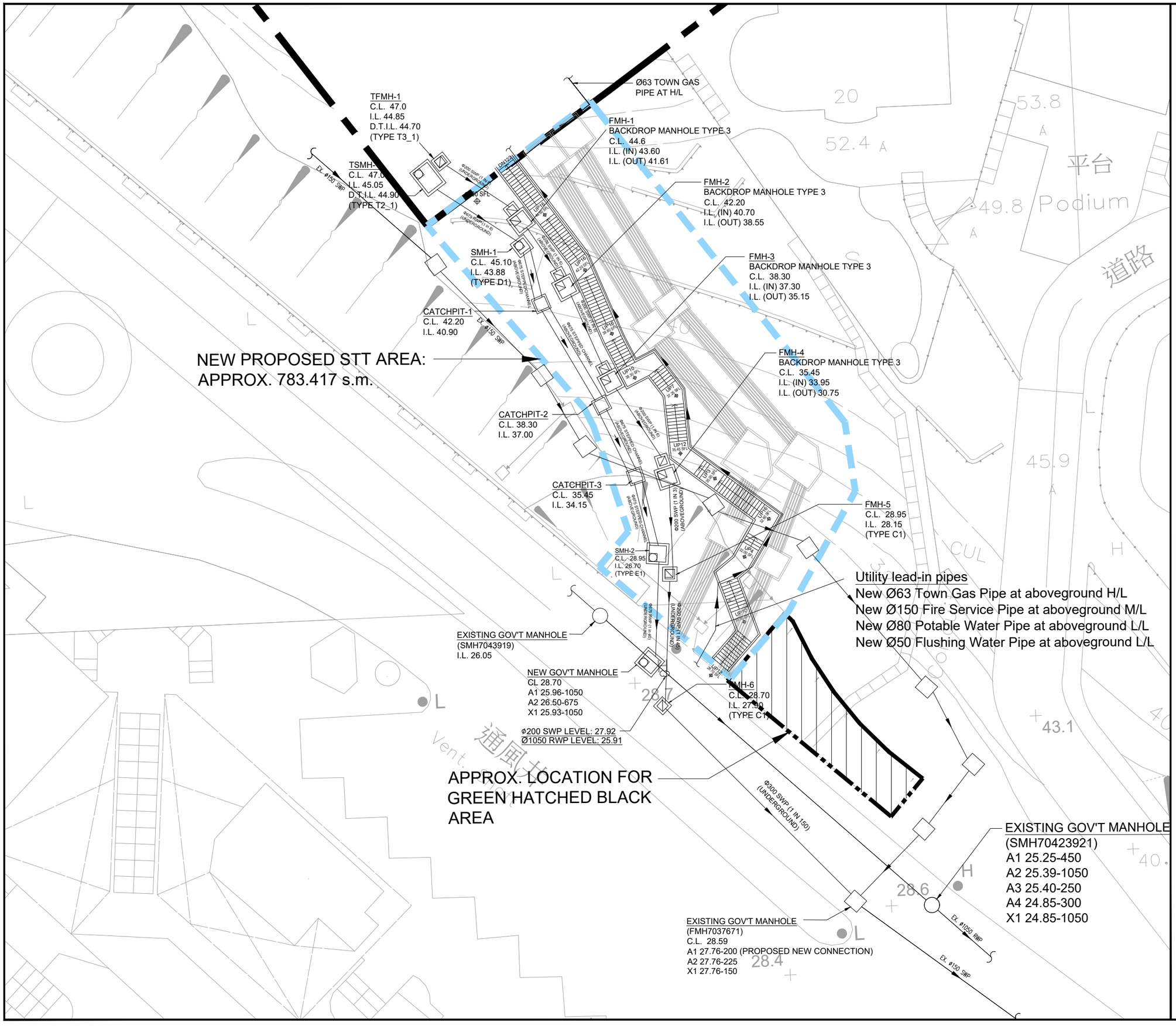
Ex. Ground Level: +41.42 m.P.D. 43.42mPD

Borehole Depth: 16.88 m

		Piezometer	
	Depth	***11.50 m***	
Date	Time	Depth of Water Table Below Ground (m)	Elevation of Water Table (m.P.D.)
23/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.84	+ 30.58
24/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.89	+ 30.53
25/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.93	+ 30.49
26/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.98	+ 30.44
27/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	11.13	+ 30.29
28/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	11.21	+ 30.21
01/Mar/2004	9:00 a.m.	11.27	+ 30.15

Appendix E

Schematic Architectural Drawing
for the Proposed STT



Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
Rev.0	12/2021		Submission
Rev.1	05/2023		Submission
Rev.2	06/2024		Submission

PROPOSED STT AREA FOR RBL 333RP

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

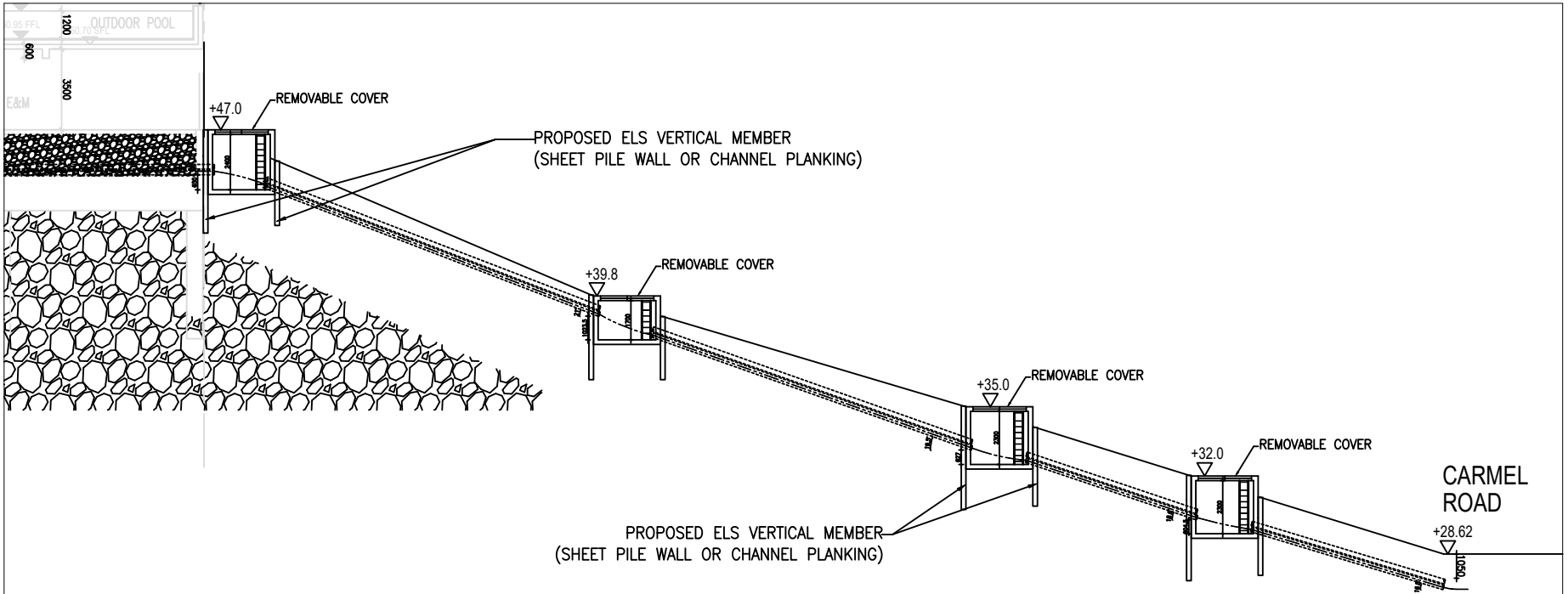
Client
COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LINITED

Project
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Drawing Title
PROPOSED STT LOCATION - INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE SERVICES AND ANCILLARY SERVICES

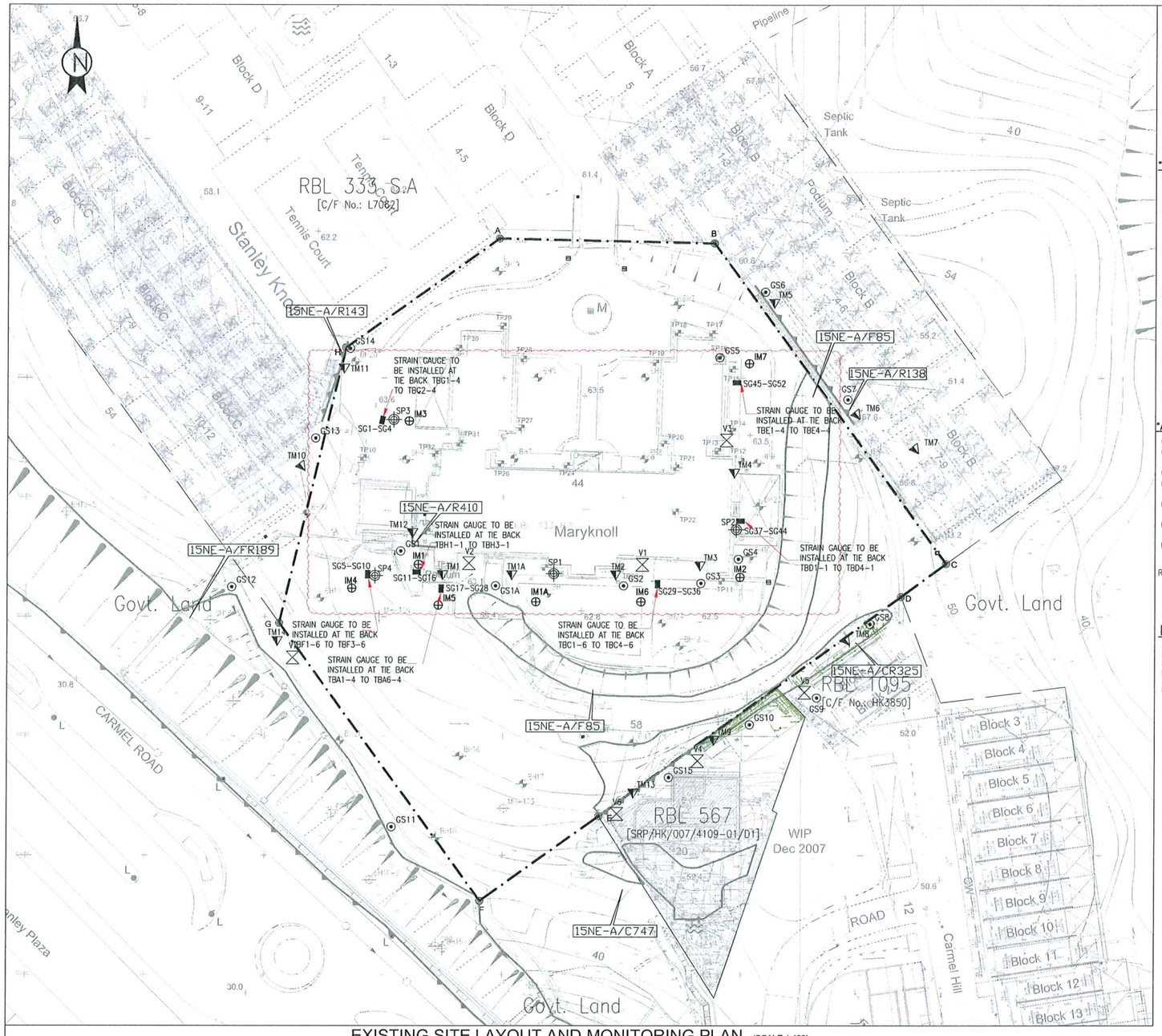
Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-001	Rev.2
Scale	**Date**	**CAD Ref.**
1:300 (A3)	05/2023	
Drawn	**Checked**	**Approved**
	--	--

LWK + PARTNERS
15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T: 852-2574 1633 F: 852-2572 4906 E: lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓



TYPICAL SECTION FOR DRAINAGE AND CABLE

Appendix F
ELS Works Approval Plans
for Development at R.B.L 333RP



EXISTING SITE LAYOUT AND MONITORING PLAN (SCALE 1:400)

NOTES ON EXISTING UTILITIES

1. THE POSITION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS APPROXIMATE ONLY. EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF THE UTILITIES MUST BE ASCERTAINED BY TRIAL PITS ON SITE. EXTREME CARE MUST BE TAKEN DURING EXCAVATIONS IN THE PROXIMITY OF THE UTILITIES. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ANY OF THE UTILITIES.
2. THE INFORMATION INDICATED IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH AND NO GUARANTEE IS GIVEN AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION BY THE CONTRACTOR OR ANY OTHER PARTY SHALL NOT RELIEVE HIM OF ANY OF HIS OBLIGATIONS OR RESPONSIBILITY UNDER THE CONTRACT.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR ANY REALIGNMENT OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES AT THE WORKING LOCATION PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF WORKS, IF REQUIRED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT TO THE EXISTING UTILITIES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION WORKS, IF REQUIRED.
5. THE CONTRACTOR'S PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICE WITHIN AND AROUND THE SITE. HE SHALL PROTECT AND MAINTAIN ALL THOSE WORKS DURING THE ENTIRE CONTRACT PERIOD. NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS AND MONITORING SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING UPPER GROUND SERVICE.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY AND ESTABLISH HIMSELF THE TYPES AND EXACT LAYOUT/LOCATION OF THE EXISTING SERVICES BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY CONSTRUCTION WORKS ON SITE. HE SHALL ALSO PLAN AND ARRANGE HIS WORKS TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE EXISTENCE OF ALL SUCH WORKS THAT MAY AFFECT THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF HIS WORKS. SHALL ANY SERVICES FALL WITHIN THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE AND SUBMIT A METHOD STATEMENT ON PROTECTING OR DIVERTING THE EXISTING UTILITIES FOR AP/RSE APPROVAL AT NO EXTRA COST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MODIFY THE DESIGN OF WORKS AND/OR PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORTS FOR THE SERVICES AND SUBMIT THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR THE SERVICES AND SUBMIT THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR AP/RSE APPROVAL. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR, NOTIFY THE AP/RSE AND RELEVANT AUTHORITIES CONCERNED IMMEDIATELY AND MAKE GOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXTRA COST.

NOTES ON MONITORING

1. INSTALL ALL CHECK POINTS AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
2. INITIAL READINGS OF CHECK POINTS AND BENCH MARKS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BUILDINGS DEPT. BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.
3. ALL CHECK POINTS SHALL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED AND MONITORED ON DAILY INTERVAL AND THE READINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AP/RSE AND BUILDING AUTHORITY BI-WEEKLY. ANY DEFECTIVE MONITORING DEVICES SHALL BE REPLACED ASAP.
4. THE LEVEL SHALL BE REPORTED IN mPD AND THE CHECK POINTS SHALL BE SURVEYED ACCORDING TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID.
5. PIEZOMETERS/STANDPIPES INSTALLED ON SITE SHOULD BE MONITORED ON DAILY BASIS CONTINUOUSLY THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION. THE READINGS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO RSE/RGE/BA ON BIWEEKLY BASIS. INITIAL READING SHOULD ALSO BE SUBMITTED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
6. CHECK POINT READINGS TO BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INSPECTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR APPLICATION OF EXCAVATION PERMIT FOR INSTALLATION OF MONITORING CHECK POINTS OUTSIDE SITE BOUNDARY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SEEKING CONSENT FROM THE ADJACENT LOT OWNERS FOR INSTALLATION OF MONITORING CHECK POINT AT ADJACENT LOTS / BUILDINGS. WHEN INSTALLATION OF CHECKPOINTS IN PRIVATE LOT IS OBJECTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE LOCATION.
8. ACCURACY OF ALL READING SHALL BE 1.0mm FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PLANES.
9. AGREEMENT FROM ADJACENT LOT OWNER SHALL BE OBTAINED FOR MONITORING THE CHECK POINT.

DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL(DGWL) SCHEDULE

STANDPIPE MARK	DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL
SP1	+ 50.1 mPD
SP2	+ 56.8 mPD
SP3	+ 58.7 mPD
SP4	+ 49.2 mPD

NOTE: STANDPIPE SP4 SHALL BE INSTALLED UPON FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL IS FORMED AND WILL BE REMOVED AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION OF PILE CAP.

"ALERT LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) RC TO NOTIFY AND SUBMIT WRITTEN REPORT TO RSE/RGE.
(ii) AP/RSE/RGE TO ASSESS EFFECT OF MOVEMENT AND PREDICT FUTURE MOVEMENTS.
(iii) AP/RSE/RGE TO AGREE WITH RC ON THE SUITABLE ACTION PLAN WHICH MAY INCLUDE THE INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CHECK POINTS AND/OR INCREASING MONITORING FREQUENCY AND THE REMEDIAL/MITIGATION MEASURES TO BE TAKEN UPON REACHING THE "THE ALARM LEVEL"

"ALARM LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) RC TO NOTIFY AND SUBMIT UPDATED REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE AND NOTIFY THE BD IMMEDIATELY.
(ii) AP/RSE/RGE AND RC TO CONDUCT JOINT SITE INSPECTION TO DETERMINE IF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.
(iii) RC TO IMPLEMENT THE NECESSARY REMEDIAL/MITAGATION MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGREED ACTION PLAN.
(iv) AP/RSE/RGE AND RC TO DISCUSS THE INSTRUMENT RESPONSE AND REVIEW THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESPONSE ACTION.
(v) AP/RSE/RGE TO AGREE WITH RC ON THE EMERGENCY PLAN DETAILING THE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN UPON REACHING "ACTION LEVEL".
(vi) ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY BE SUSPENDED IF THE RESPONSE ACTION HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED AND ON THE ADVICE OF
(vii) AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE METHOD STATEMENTS OF PILING WORKS TO DETERMINE WHETHER MODIFICATION TO THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS IS REQUIRED TO PREVEN ACTION LEVEL FROM BEING REACHED.

"ACTION LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) ALL WORKS WITH THE AFFECTED AREA ARE TO BE CEASED.
(ii) RC TO NOTIFY AND CARRY OUT A JOINT SITE INSPECTION WITH THE AP/RSE/RGE IMMEDIATELY. THE BD AND THE RELEVANT PARTIES SHOULD BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.
(iii) RC TO IMPLEMENT THE NECESSARY EMERGENCY MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGREED EMERGENCY PLAN.
(iv) RC TO SUBMIT AN INCIDENT REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE AND THE BD DETAILING THE FULL HISTORY OF THE MOVEMENTS AND REMEDIAL/EMERGENCY MEASURES IMPLEMENTED.
(v) AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE INCIDENT AND AGREE WITH RC ON FURTHER REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO ENABLE RESUPMTION OF THE SUSPENDED WORKS.
(vi) CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE NECESSARY REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BD.
(vii) IF THE TRIGGER VALUES AND RESPONSE ACTION ARE REVISED. THE AMENDED PLANS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE BD FOR APPROVAL . THE SUSPENDED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE AMEDNED PLANS ARE APPROVED BY THE BA AND THE CONSENT IS GIVEN

REMARKS:
(i) THE 'ACTION LEVEL' RESPONSE ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS OCCUR:
- ANY MONITORING STATION HAS A READING REACHING THE SERVICEABILITY LIMIT.
- UNDUE SETTLEMENT AS INDICATED IN ANY CHECKPOINTS CEG: AN INCREASE OF 5MM BETWEEN TWO CONSECUTIVE DAILY READING.
- SIGN OF DISTRESS OR DAMAGES OBSERVED IN ANY ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND/OR UTILITIES.

INSTRUMENTATION AND MONITORING

WHEN THE MONITORING VALUES RECORDED AT ANY MONITORING STATIONS REACH THE MAXIMUM PREDICTED/ CALCULATED MOVEMENTS/ GROUNDWATER FLUCTUATIONS INDUCED BY OR ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED WORKS, THE RSE/RGE SHALL INVESTIGATE THE CAUSES OF THE RECORDED UNDUE PERFORMANCE, REVIEW THE RECORDED VALUES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE AND ACTIVITIES, ASSESS THE EFFECTS ON THE PROPOSED WORKS, PREDICT FURTHER MOVEMENTS/ GROUNDWATER FLUCTUATIONS AND TAKE ANY EMERGENCY ACTION ON SITE AS NECESSARY. A REVIEW REPORT COVERING THE ABOVE ASPECTS TOGETHER WITH THE DETAILED PLAN OF REMEDIAL ACTION SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE RSE/RGE AND SUBMITTED TO THE BD FOR AGREEMENT. IF REQUIRED, THE RSE/RGE SHALL SUBMIT AMENDMENT PLANS TO THE BD FOR APPROVAL.

GENERAL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS

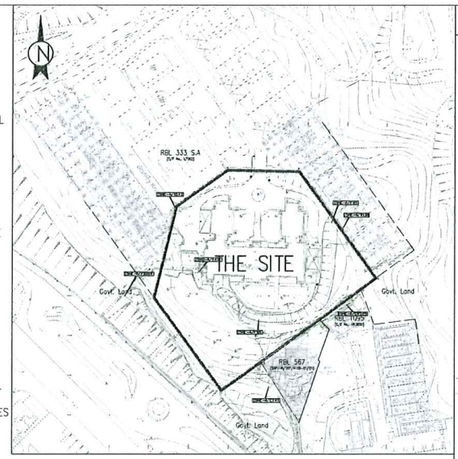
INSTRUMENT		STAGE	CRITERION	ALERT	ALARM	ACTION
FOR GRADE I HISTORICAL BUILDING	GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT (GS1-GS5,GS1A)	DURING AND BEFORE ELS STAGE 6	TOTAL SETTLEMENT			4mm
		AFTER ELS STAGE 6		6mm	8mm	10mm
	TILTING CHECK POINT (TM1-TM4,TM1A)	ALL STAGES	ANGULAR DISTORTION	1:2000	1:1500	1:1000
		DURING AND BEFORE ELS STAGE 6	BUILDING SETTLEMENT			4mm
		AFTER ELS STAGE 6		6mm	8mm	10mm
	VIBRATION CHECK POINT (M-10)	ALL STAGES	VIBRATION (PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY)	3mm/s	4mm/s	5mm/s
STANDPIPE (SP1-SP4)			GROUND WATER LEVEL	1m BELOW DGWL	0.5m BELOW DGWL	DGWL
VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V4-V7)			VIBRATION (PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY)	7.5mm/s	10mm/s	15mm/s
GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT(GS6-GS15)			TOTAL SETTLEMENT	12mm	18mm	25mm
TILTING CHECK POINT (TM5-TM14)			ANGULAR DISTORTION	1:1000	1:750	1:500
INCLINOMETER (IM1 - IM7,IM1A)		DURING AND BEFORE ELS STAGE 6	LATERAL DEFLECTION			8mm
		AFTER ELS STAGE 6		12mm	16mm	20mm
STRAIN GAUGE (SG1 - SG52)		ALL STAGES	TIE BACK FORCE	0.75 X TD	0.9 X TD	TD

TD DENOTES DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE AS SPECIFIED TIE BACK SCHEDULE AS SHOWN ON DRAWING BPW-10.

MONITORING OF THE STRAIN GAUGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT MONTHLY. THE INTERPRETATION OF TIE BACK FORCE MONITORING RESULT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN TS REPORT.

INCLINOMETER OF BORED PILE WALL SCHEDULE

INCLINOMETER MARK	BORED PILE WALL
IM1A	BPW-A19
IM1	BPW-G20
IM2	BPW-D03
IM3	BPW-F11
IM4	BPW-E09
IM5	BPW-A07
IM6	BPW-C01
IM7	BPW-D32



SITE PLAN (1:1500 IN A1)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- GS1 — PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT (GS1 TO GS15,GS1A)
- TM1 — PROPOSED TILTING CHECK POINT (TM1 TO TM14,TM1A)
- EXISTING TRIAL PIT
- V1 — PROPOSED VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V1 TO V7)
- EXISTING BOREHOLE WITH STANDPIPE
- SP1 — PROPOSED STANDPIPE (SP1-SP4)
- EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN
- EXISTING SEWER PIPES
- EXISTING STORM WATER PIPES
- IM1 — PROPOSED INCLINOMETERS (IM1 TO IM7,IM1A)
- PROPOSED STRAIN GAUGE (SG1 – SG52)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwa@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
MONITORING PLAN

Drawing Number:
ELS-01

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE 7055
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

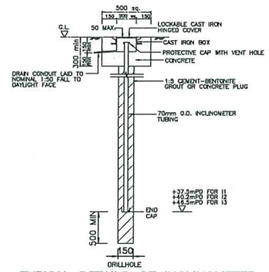
Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

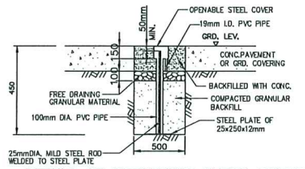
TIE BACK SCHEDULE

TYPE BACK TYPE	TIE BACK NO.	INSTALLATION LEVEL (+mPD)	TIE BACK CUT OFF LEVEL (mPD)	DRILLHOLE SIZE (mm)	NUMBER OF BARS	BAR SIZE (mm)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	INCLINATION FROM HORIZON (°)	FREE LENGTH (m)	DESIGN BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL LEGTH (m)	OVERALL DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE (kN)	(DURING ELS STAGE 6-1) DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE (kN)
A	TBA 1 - 1 - TBA 1 - 10	58.5	58.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	18.2	5.0	5.3	23.5	285	285
A	TBA 2 - 1 - TBA 2 - 10	56.3	56.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	15.9	5.0	5.3	21.2	345	278
A	TBA 3 - 1 - TBA 3 - 10	54.1	54.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	14.0	5.0	5.3	19.3	403	210
A	TBA 4 - 1, 3, 10	51.9	51.9	219	4	T50	2.4	45	11.5	5.0	5.3	16.8	460	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 4 - 4 - TBA 4 - 9	51.7	51.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	11.3	5.0	5.3	16.6	460	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 5 - 1, 3, 10	49.7	49.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	9.6	5.0	5.3	14.9	508	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 5 - 4 - TBA 5 - 9	49.5	49.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	9.5	5.0	5.3	14.8	508	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 6 - 1, 3, 10	47.5	47.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.2	5.0	5.3	13.5	558	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 6 - 4 - TBA 6 - 9	47.1	47.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	6.9	5.0	5.3	12.2	558	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 1 - 1 - TBB 1 - 4	61.0	61.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.0	5.0	5.3	22.3	438	328
B	TBB 2 - 1 - TBB 2 - 4	58.0	58.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.7	5.0	5.3	18.0	525	330
B	TBB 3 - 1 - TBB 3 - 4	55.0	55.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.5	5.0	5.3	13.8	675	300
B	TBB 4 - 1 - TBB 4 - 4	52.0	52.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.2	5.0	5.3	9.5	1050	NOT INSTALLED
C	TBC 1 - 1 - TBC 1 - 7	61.0	61.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.0	5.0	5.3	22.3	438	328
C	TBC 2 - 1 - TBC 2 - 7	58.0	58.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.7	5.0	5.3	18.0	525	330
C	TBC 3 - 1 - TBC 3 - 7	55.0	55.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.5	5.0	5.3	13.8	675	300
C	TBC 4 - 1 - TBC 4 - 5	52.0	52.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.2	5.0	5.3	9.5	1050	NOT INSTALLED
C	TBC 4 - 6 - TBC 4 - 7	52.5	52.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.6	5.0	5.3	9.9	1050	NOT INSTALLED
D	TBD 1 - 1	61.0	61.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.0	5.0	5.3	22.3	438	328
D	TBD 1 - 2 - TBD 1 - 5		60.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.8	5.0	5.3	22.1	438	328
D	TBD 1 - 6 - TBD 1 - 10		61.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.3	5.0	5.3	22.6	438	328
D	TBD 1 - 11	60.5	60.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.6	5.0	5.3	21.9	438	328
D	TBD 2 - 1, 6, 7, 8	58.0	58.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.7	5.0	5.3	18.0	525	330
D	TBD 2 - 2	58.3	58.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.9	5.0	5.3	18.2	525	330
D	TBD 2 - 3 - TBD 2 - 5	58.5	58.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	13.1	5.0	5.3	18.4	525	330
D	TBD 2 - 9 - TBD 2 - 11	57.5	57.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.4	5.0	5.3	17.7	525	330
D	TBD 3 - 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11	55.0	55.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.5	5.0	5.3	13.8	675	300
D	TBD 3 - 4	54.3	54.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.0	5.0	5.3	13.3	675	300
D	TBD 3 - 5, 7	55.5	55.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.8	5.0	5.3	14.1	675	300
D	TBD 3 - 8	54.9	54.9	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.4	5.0	5.3	13.7	675	300
D	TBD 3 - 9	54.5	54.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.1	5.0	5.3	13.4	675	300
D	TBD 4 - 1, 10	52.5	52.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.6	5.0	5.3	9.9	1050	NOT INSTALLED
D	TBD 4 - 2, 11	51.3	51.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	3.8	5.0	5.3	9.1	1050	NOT INSTALLED
D	TBD 4 - 3 - TBD 4 - 6	52.0	52.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.2	5.0	5.3	9.5	1050	NOT INSTALLED
D	TBD 4 - 7 - TBD 4 - 8	51.5	51.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	3.9	5.0	5.3	9.2	1050	NOT INSTALLED
D	TBD 4 - 9	51.7	51.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.0	5.0	5.3	9.3	1050	NOT INSTALLED
E	TBE 1 - 1 - TBE 1 - 11	62.5	62.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	18.0	7.0	7.3	25.3	478	478
E	TBE 2 - 1 - TBE 2 - 11	59.5	59.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	14.6	7.0	7.3	21.9	585	585
E	TBE 3 - 1 - TBE 3 - 10	56.5	56.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	11.2	7.0	7.3	18.5	515	445
E	TBE 4 - 1 - TBE 4 - 10	53.5	53.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	7.8	7.0	7.3	15.1	408	NOT INSTALLED
F	TBF 1 - 1 - TBF 1 - 8	51.0	51.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.2	5.0	5.3	22.5	775	NOT INSTALLED
F	TBF 2 - 1 - TBF 2 - 8	47.0	47.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.6	5.0	5.3	17.9	1203	NOT INSTALLED
F	TBF 3 - 1 - TBF 3 - 8	43.0	43.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.3	5.0	5.3	13.6	1110	NOT INSTALLED
G	TBG 1 - 1 - TBG 1 - 6	61.1	61.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.7	5.0	5.3	25.0	305	295
G	TBG 2 - 1 - TBG 2 - 6	57.7	57.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.3	5.0	5.3	21.6	343	255
H	TBH 1 - 1 - TBH 1 - 3	61.7	61.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	21.4	5.0	5.3	26.7	233	NOT INSTALLED
H	TBH 1 - 4 - TBH 1 - 11	61.5	61.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	21.2	5.0	5.3	26.5	233	NOT INSTALLED
H	TBH 2 - 1 - TBH 2 - 2		59.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.1	5.0	5.3	24.4	275	NOT INSTALLED
H	TBH 2 - 3 - TBH 2 - 6		59.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.0	5.0	5.3	24.3	275	NOT INSTALLED
H	TBH 2 - 7 - TBH 2 - 11		59.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.0	5.0	5.3	24.3	275	NOT INSTALLED
H	TBH 3 - 1 - TBH 3 - 6		57.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.8	5.0	5.3	22.1	258	NOT INSTALLED
H	TBH 3 - 7 - TBH 3 - 11	57.5	57.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.1	5.0	5.3	22.4	258	NOT INSTALLED

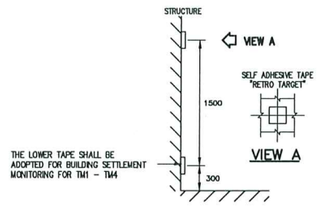
FOR INFORMATION ONLY



TYPICAL DETAILS OF INCLINOMETER
(N.T.S.)

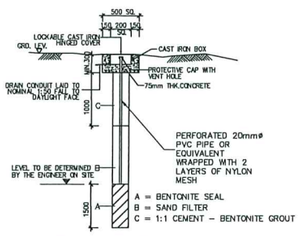


DETAILS OF SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS ON GROUND
(N.T.S.)



VIEW A

DETAILS OF TILTING CHECKPOINT
(N.T.S.)



DETAILS OF STANDPIPE
(N.T.S.)

NEW DRAWING

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
TYPICAL DETAIL

Drawing Number:
ELS-01A

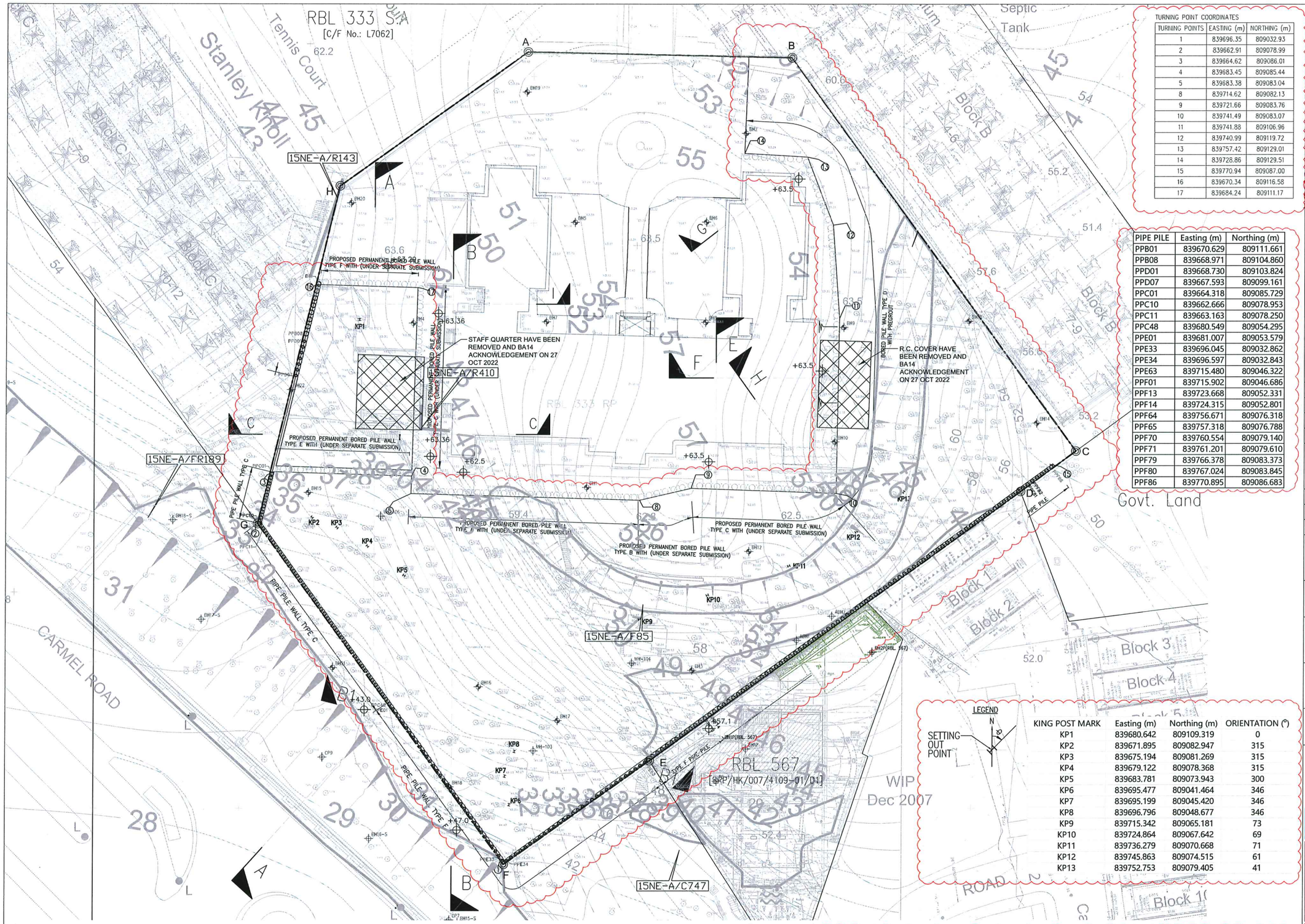
Revision Number:
-

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE 7055
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.



TURNING POINT COORDINATES

TURNING POINTS	EASTING (m)	NORTHING (m)
1	839696.35	809032.93
2	839662.91	809078.99
3	839664.62	809086.01
4	839683.45	809085.44
5	839683.38	809083.04
8	839714.62	809082.13
9	839721.66	809083.76
10	839741.49	809083.07
11	839741.88	809106.96
12	839740.99	809119.72
13	839757.42	809129.01
14	839728.86	809129.51
15	839770.94	809087.00
16	839670.34	809116.58
17	839684.24	809111.17

PIPE PILE	Easting (m)	Northing (m)
PPB01	839670.629	809111.661
PPB08	839668.971	809104.860
PPD01	839668.730	809103.824
PPD07	839667.593	809099.161
PPC01	839664.318	809085.729
PPC10	839662.666	809078.953
PPC11	839663.163	809078.250
PPC48	839680.549	809054.295
PPE01	839681.007	809053.579
PPE33	839696.045	809032.862
PPE34	839696.597	809032.843
PPE63	839715.480	809046.322
PPF01	839715.902	809046.686
PPF13	839723.668	809052.331
PPF14	839724.315	809052.801
PPF64	839756.671	809076.318
PPF65	839757.318	809076.788
PPF70	839760.554	809079.140
PPF71	839761.201	809079.610
PPF79	839766.378	809083.373
PPF80	839767.024	809083.845
PPF86	839770.895	809086.683

LEGEND

KING POST MARK	Easting (m)	Northing (m)	ORIENTATION (°)
KP1	839680.642	809109.319	0
KP2	839671.895	809082.947	315
KP3	839675.194	809081.269	315
KP4	839679.122	809078.368	315
KP5	839683.781	809073.943	300
KP6	839695.477	809041.464	346
KP7	839695.199	809045.420	346
KP8	839696.796	809048.677	346
KP9	839715.342	809065.181	73
KP10	839724.864	809067.642	69
KP11	839736.279	809070.668	71
KP12	839745.863	809074.515	61
KP13	839752.753	809079.405	41

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- 50 INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1063
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 1)

Drawing Number:
ELS-02

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE 7915
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 1)

(SCALE 1:250)

STAGE 1
1-1. INSTALL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS AND TAKE INITIAL READING.
1-2. CARRY OUT PREGROUTING WORKS FOR TEMPORARY PIPE PILES, INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY PIPE PILES, PREGROUTING WORKS FOR PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), GROUT CURTAIN AND KING POSTS AS SHOWN ON PLAN WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
1-3. DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BE REVIEWED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION WORKS TO CONFIRM IF PUMPING TEST IS REQUIRED.(DETAILS REFER TO DWG NO. ELS-16A) CARRY OUT PUMPING TEST AND SUBMIT ASSESSMENT REPORT TO BUILDING DEPARTMENT IF REQUIRED.
1-4. UPON COMPLETION OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) , TEMPORARY PIPE PILE WALL & KING POST INSTALLATION, SUBMIT FORM BA14 OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), TEMPORARY PIPE PILE & KING POST TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT.

PRIOR TO CONSENT, THE AP/RSE/RGE SHALL OBTAIN RECORDS OF PIPE LEAKAGE/ BURST INCIDENTS FROM THE RELEVANT DEPARTMENTS (E.G. WSD, DSD, HYD) OCCURRED WITHIN THE AFFECTED AREA IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. AN INVESTIGATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO ASCERTAIN THE EXISTING CONDITION OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, IN PARTICULAR THE EXISTENCE OF GROUND LOSS OR UNDERGROUND CAVITY. THE AP/RSE/RGE SHOULD APPROACH THE DEPARTMENTS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT THE CAUSES OF THE INCIDENTS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS TAKEN TO FACILITATE THE INVESTIGATION. A DESIGN REVIEW REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND FOUND ACCEPTABLE BY THE BA TO DISCUSS THE FINDINGS OF THE INVESTIGATION AND REVIEW THE ADEQUACY OF THE PROPOSED SITE FORMATION AND EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS TAKING DUE CONSIDERATION OF THE INVESTIGATION RESULTS.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED PRE DRILLING
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwa@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 2)

Drawing Number:
ELS-03

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RGE 7905
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

STAGE 2
2-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
2-2. CARRY OUT PREGROUT WORK FOR TIE BACK AS SHOWN ON PLAN. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
2-3. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBB1-1 TO TBB1-4, TBC1-1 TO TBC1-7, TBD1-1 TO TBD1-11, TBE1-1 TO TBE1-13, TBG1-1 TO TBG1-6 AND TBH1-1 TO TBH1-11). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 2)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 3)

Drawing Number:
ELS-04

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE 7955
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

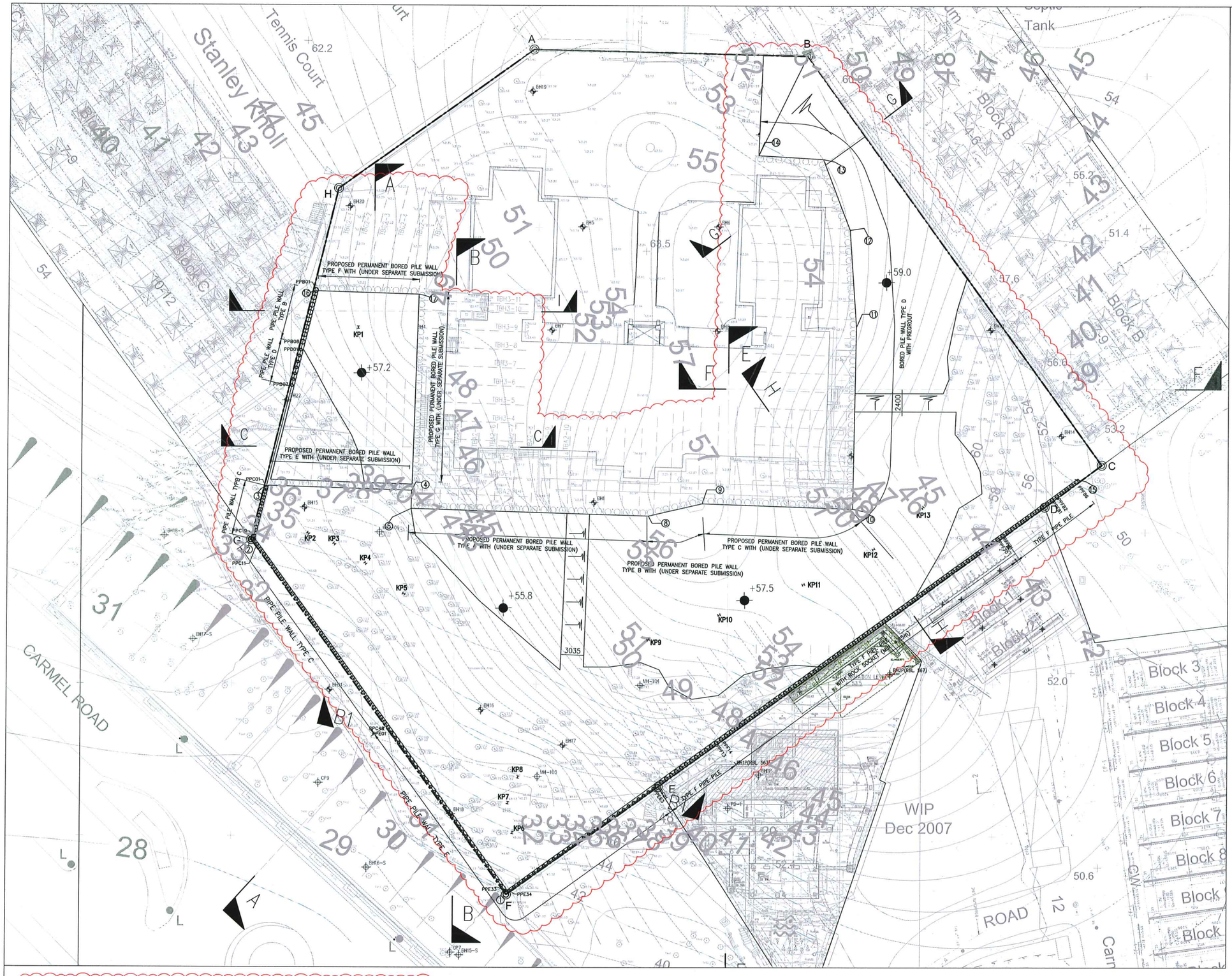
Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

STAGE 3
3-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
3-2. CARRY OUT PREGROUT WORK FOR TIE BACK AS SHOWN ON PLAN. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
3-3. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBA1-1 TO TBA1-10, TBB2-1 TO TBB2-4, TBC2-1 TO TBC2-7, TBD2-1 TO TBD2-11, TBE2-1 TO TBE2-11 AND TBH2-1 TO TBH2-11). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 3)

(SCALE 1:250)



STAGE 4
4-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
4-2. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBA2-1 TO TBA2-10, TBH3-1 TO TBH3-11 AND TBG2-1 TO TBG2-6). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 4)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- +60.5mPD PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- 50 INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwsl@cmwsl.com
Web Site: cmwsl.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 4)

Drawing Number:
ELS-05

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Bon
RBE 7305
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 5)

Drawing Number:
ELS-06

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
FILE 79/05
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

STAGE 5
5-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
5-2. INSTALL TIE BACKS (TBA3-1 TO TBA3-10, TBB3-1 TO TBB3-4, TBC3-1 TO TBC3-7, TBD3-1 TO TBD3-11 AND TBE3-1 TO TBE3-10). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
5-3. INSTALL STRUTS (HS1 AND IS1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 5)

(SCALE 1:250)



EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 6)

(SCALE 1:250)

STAGE 6

6-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.

6-2. INSTALL TIE BACKS (TBA4-1 TO TBA4-10, TBB4-1 TO TBB4-4, TBC4-1 TO TBC4-7, TBD4-1 TO TBD4-11 AND TBE4-1 TO TBE4-10 AND TBF1-1 TO TBF1-8). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

6-3. INSTALL STRUTS (HS1-2, BS1 AND ES1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

6-4 SUBMIT ELS DESIGN REVIEW OF ELS SYSTEM WITH THE MONITORING RESULTS UPON STAGE 6-1 TO THE SATISFACTION OF BD AND GEO.

6-5 SUBMIT CONSENT FOR THE ELS STAGE 8 TO ELS STAGE 11.

* NOTE THE STEP 6-4 CAN BE CARRIED OUT CONCURRENTLY WITH STEP 6-2 AND 6-3.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE / GROUT CURTAIN / PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 WALING MARK
- 50 INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 6)

Drawing Number:
ELS-07

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Bon
RSE 7905
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 7)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE 7905
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

STAGE 7
7-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
7-2. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBA5-1 TO TBA5-10). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
7-3. INSTALL STRUTS (HS2 AND ES2) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 7)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE / GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 8)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08A

Revision Number:
-

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Bon
RSE 7905
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

STAGE 8
8-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
8-2. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBF2-1 TO TBF2-8 AND TBA6-1 TO TBA6-10). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
8-3. INSTALL STRUTS (BS1-2 AND AS1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 8)

(SCALE 1:250)

NEW DRAWING

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 9)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08B

Revision Number:
-

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RGE 7595
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

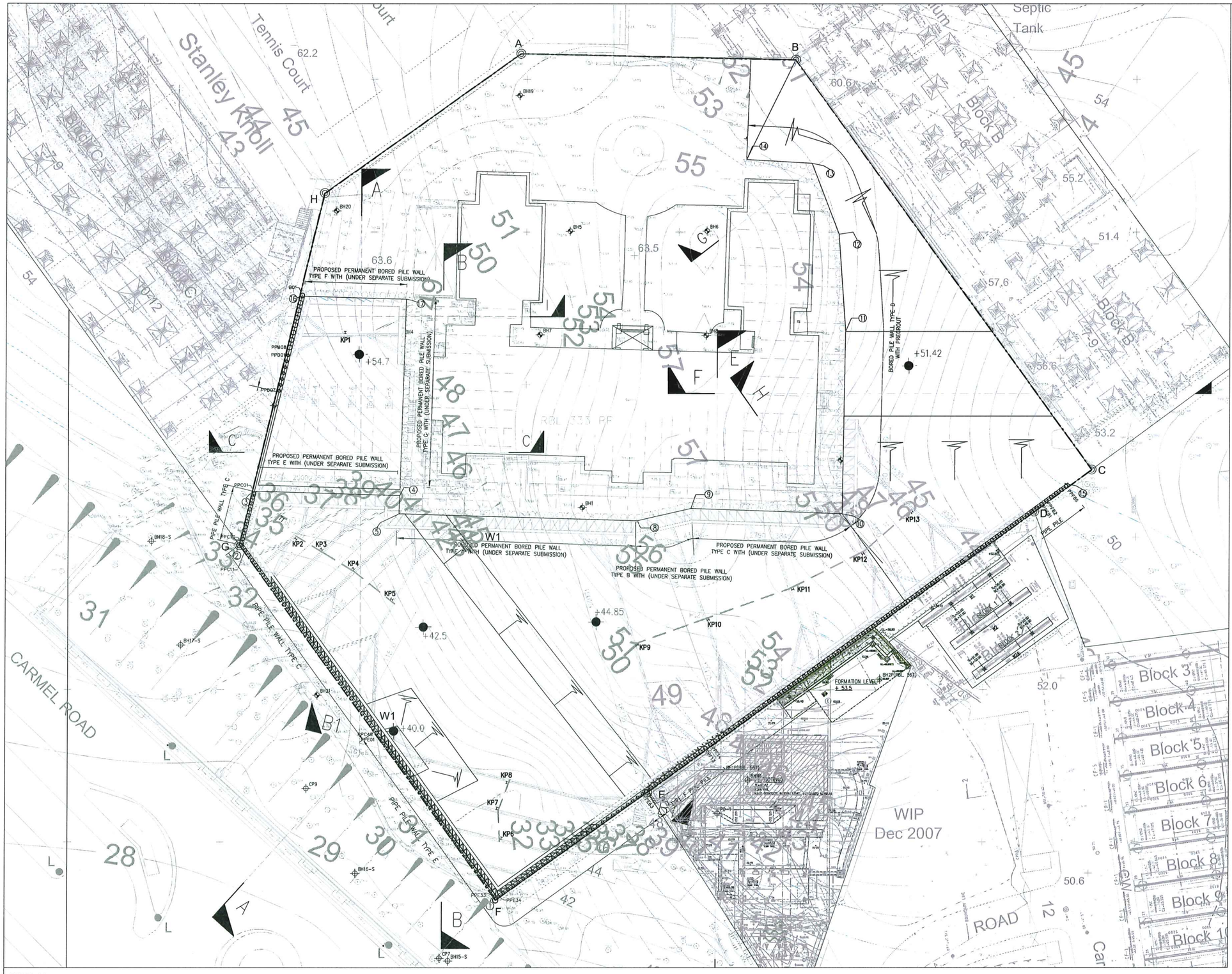
Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

STAGE 9
9-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
9-2. INSTALL STRUTS (AS1-2), CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 9)

(SCALE 1:250)

NEW DRAWING



STAGE 10
10-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
10-2. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBF3-1 TO TBF3-8). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 10)

(SCALE 1:250)

NEW DRAWING

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 WALING MARK
- 50 INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 10)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08C

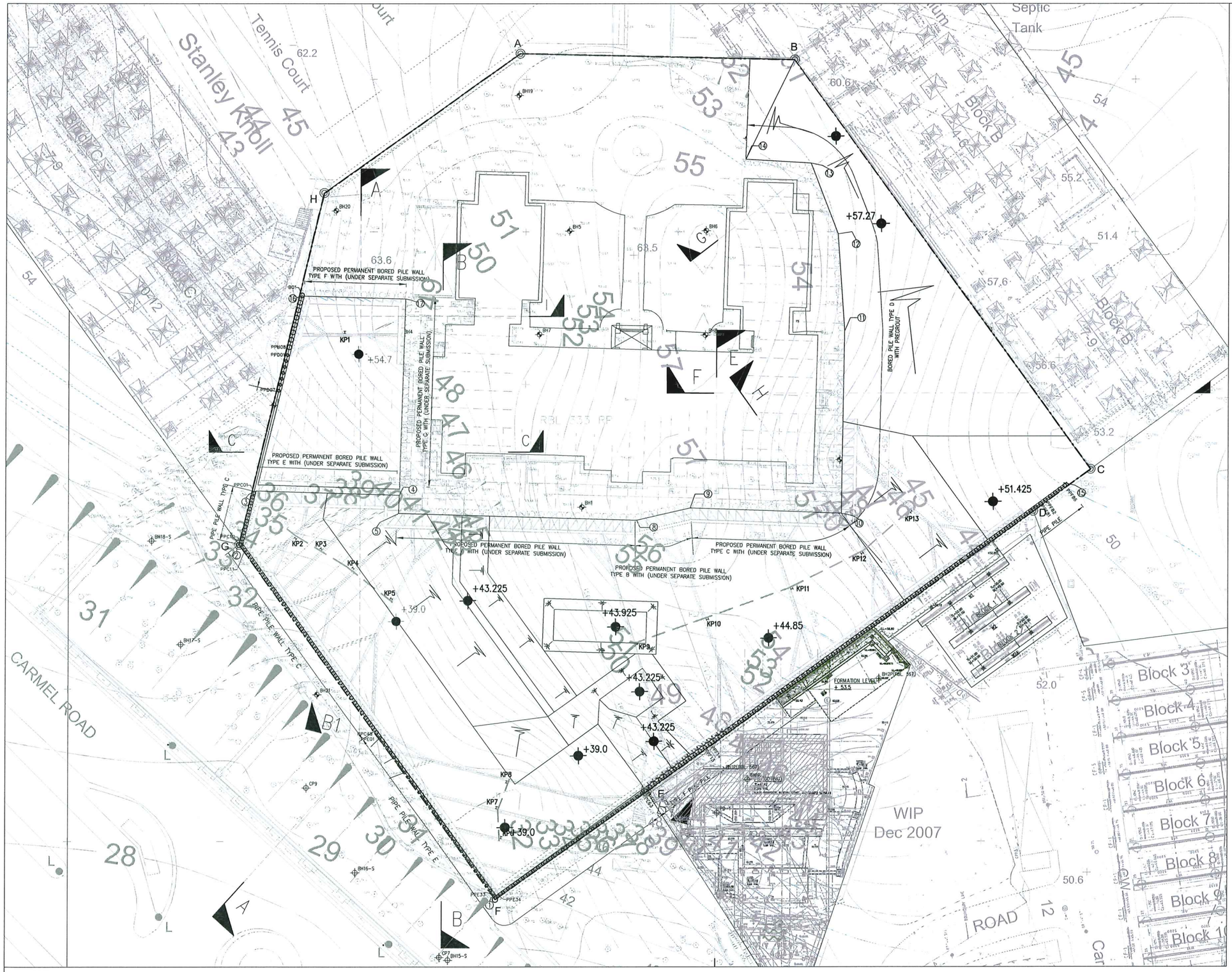
Revision Number:
-

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi-Hung Ben
REE 7505
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.



STAGE 11
11-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 11)

(SCALE 1:250)

NEW DRAWING

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED MAX. 70° ROCK CUT SLOPE
- T1 PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 WALING MARK
- 50 INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 11)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08D

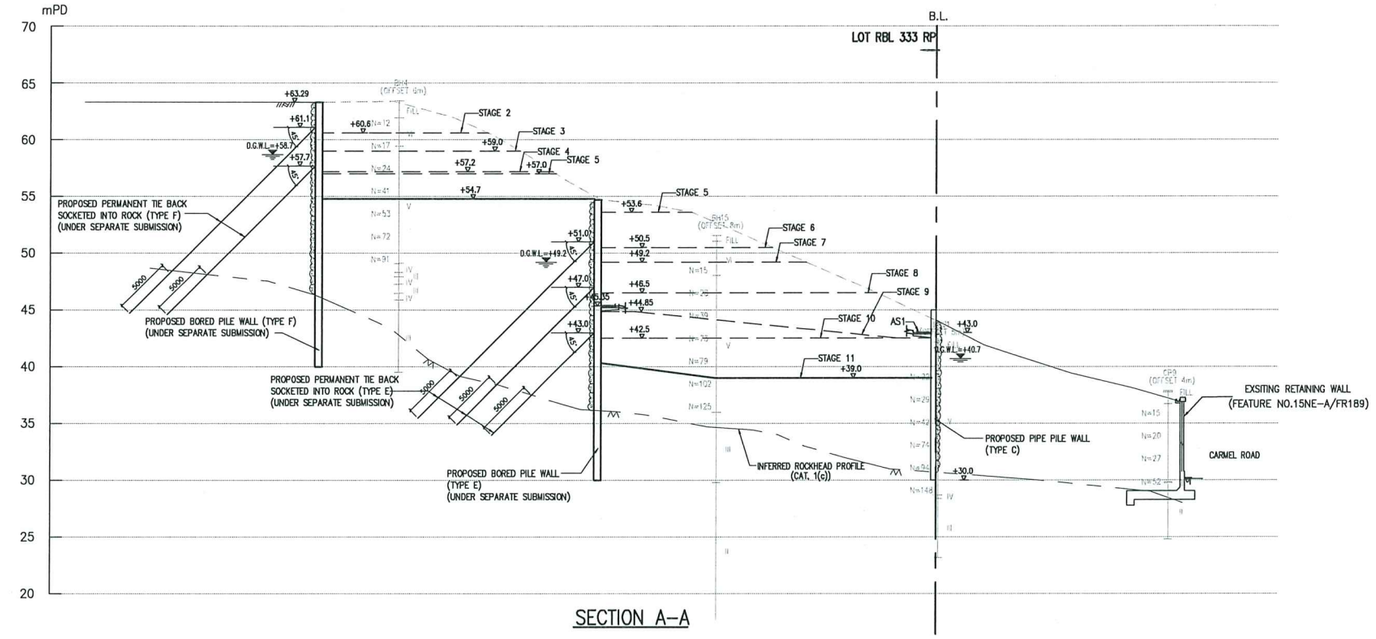
Revision Number:
-

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi-Hung Ben
RGE 7655
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

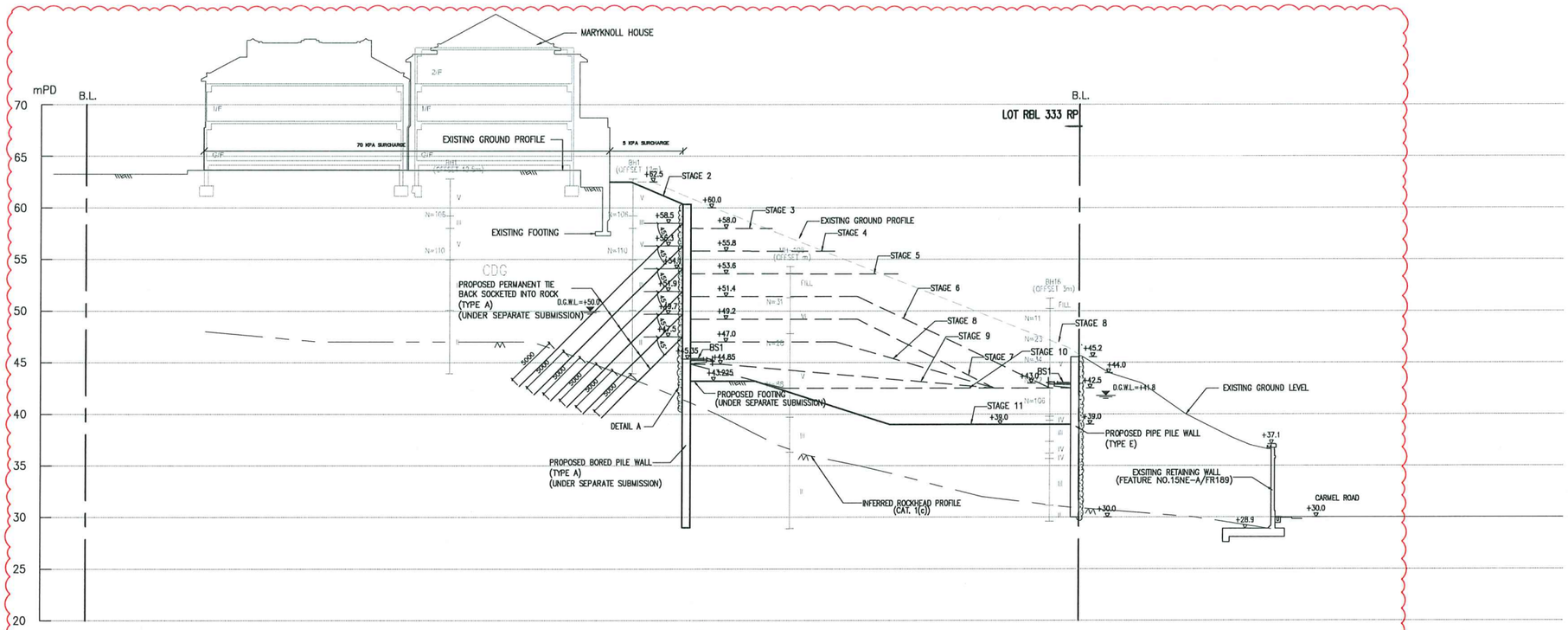


SECTION A–A

LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- EXCAVATION PROFILE FOR INTERMEDIATE STAGES
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE
- PROPOSED SPACER AND BRACKET (INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL SHALL BE 500mm BELOW STRUT INSTALLATION LEVEL)
- PROPOSED STRUT
- STAGE 2 — PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.)
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING OR PILE CAP

NOTE: THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR SOIL CUT SLOPE IS 30°.
THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR ROCK CUT SLOPE IS 70°.



SECTION B–B

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1098
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
SECTION A-A, SECTION B-B

Drawing Number:
ELS-09

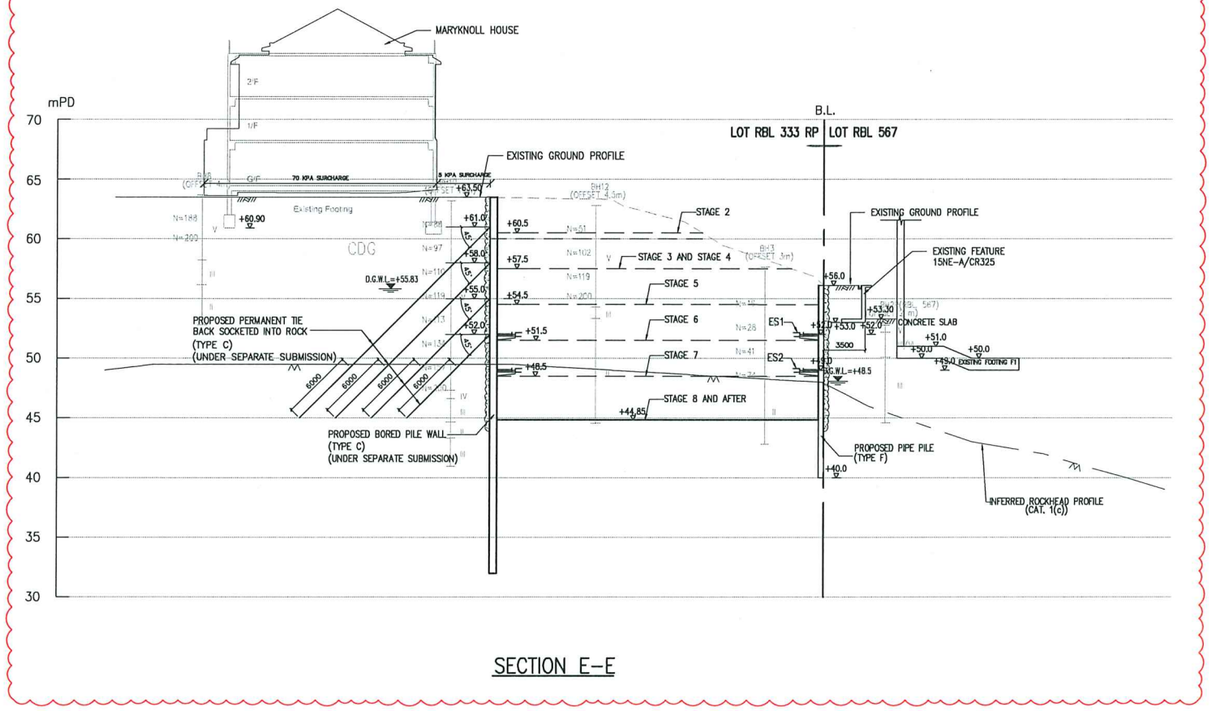
Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE TG05
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

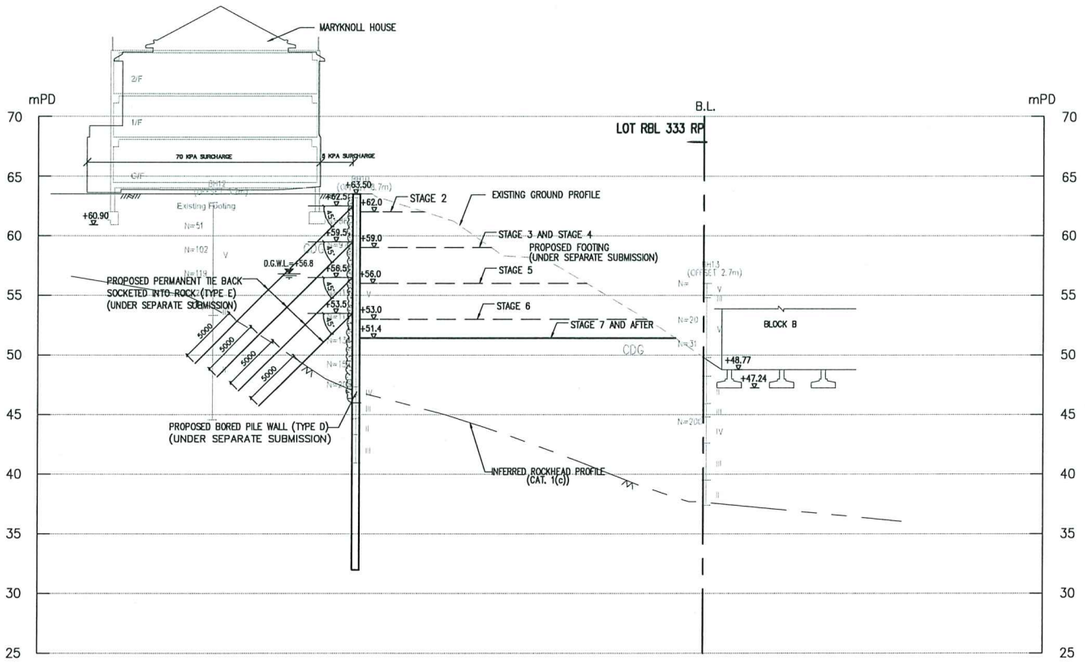


SECTION E-E

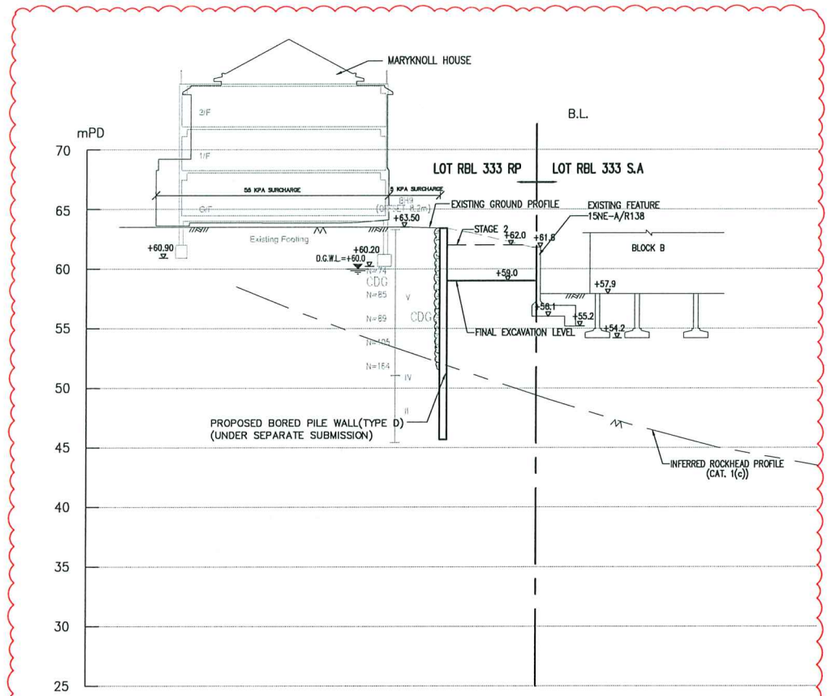
LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- EXCAVATION PROFILE FOR INTERMEDIATE STAGES
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE
- PROPOSED SPACER AND BRACKET (INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL SHALL BE 500mm BELOW STRUT INSTALLATION LEVEL)
- PROPOSED STRUT
- STAGE 2 — PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.)
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING OR PILE CAP

NOTE: THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR SOIL CUT SLOPE IS 30°.
THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR ROCK CUT SLOPE IS 70°.



SECTION F-F



SECTION G-G

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL. (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
SECTION E-E, SECTION F-F

Drawing Number:
ELS-10

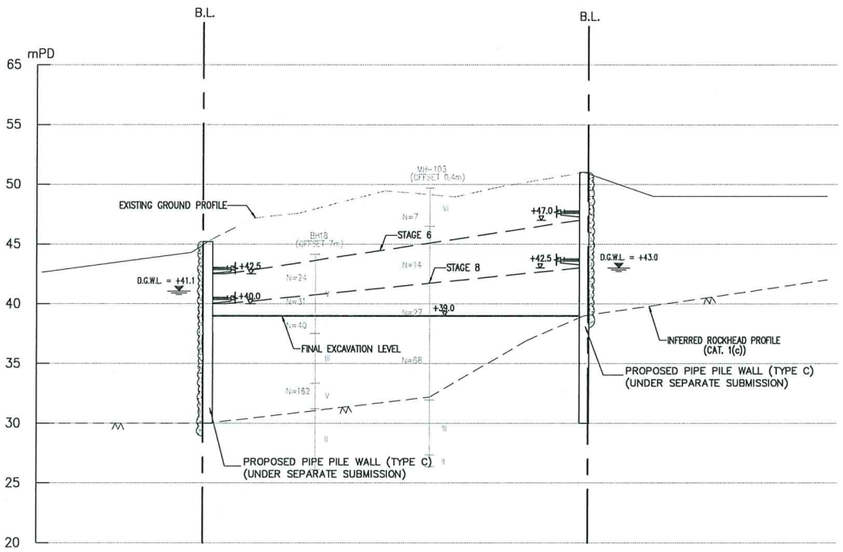
Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE(T)/05
02 October 2024

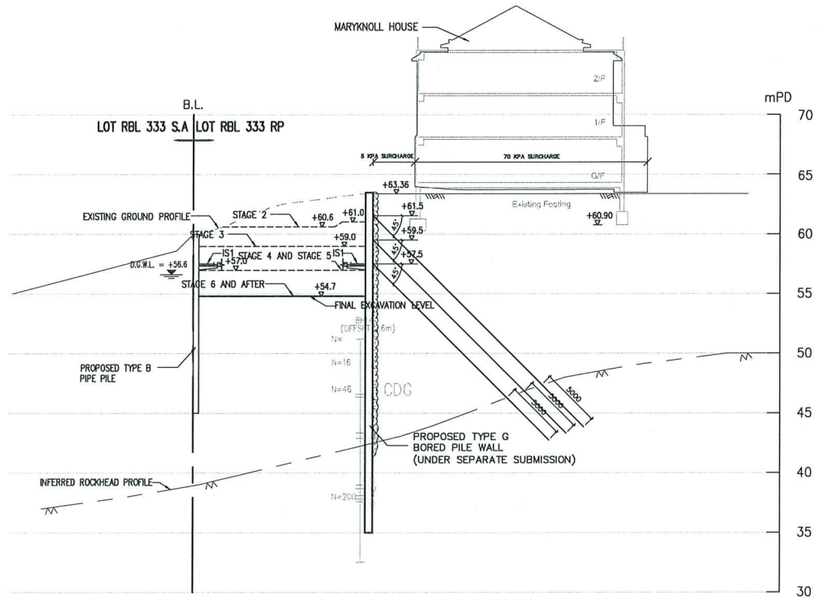
Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.



SECTION B1–B1

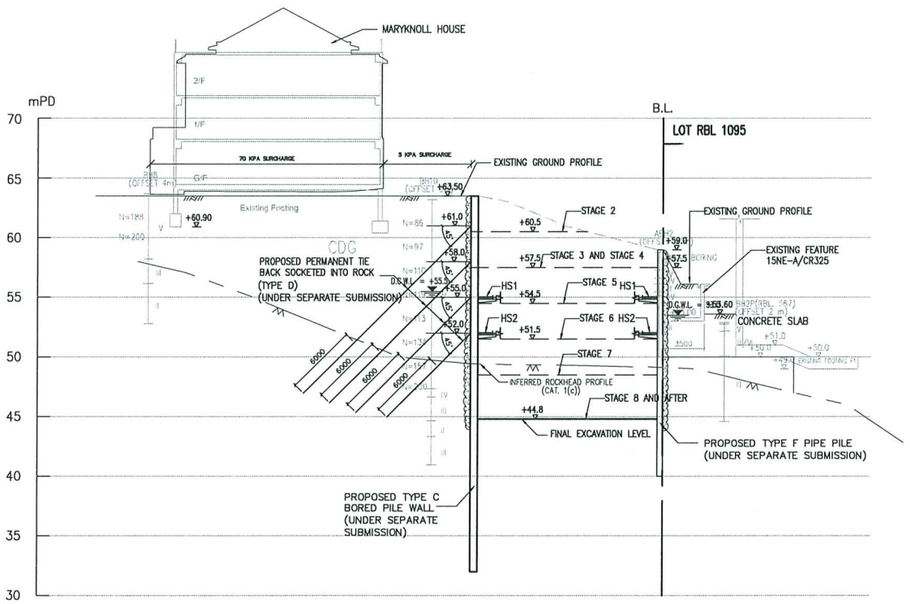


SECTION I–I

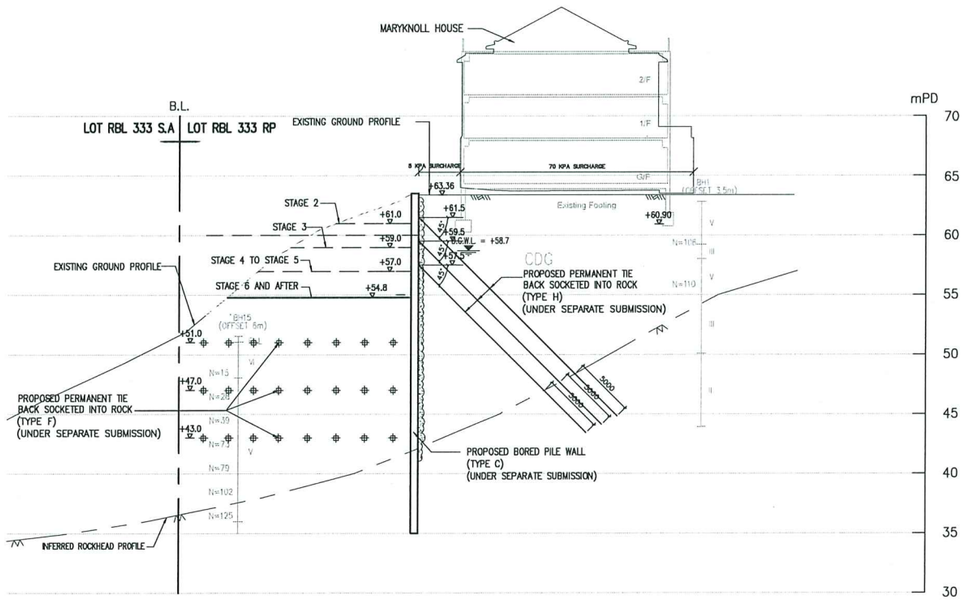
LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- EXCAVATION PROFILE FOR INTERMEDIATE STAGES
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE
- PROPOSED SPACER AND BRACKET (INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL SHALL BE 500mm BELOW STRUT INSTALLATION LEVEL)
- PROPOSED STRUT
- STAGE 2 — PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.)
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING OR PILE CAP

NOTE: THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR SOIL CUT SLOPE IS 30°.
THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR ROCK CUT SLOPE IS 70°.



SECTION H–H



SECTION C–C

NEW DRAWING

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
SECTION C-C, SECTION H-H, SECTION I-I

Drawing Number:
ELS-10A

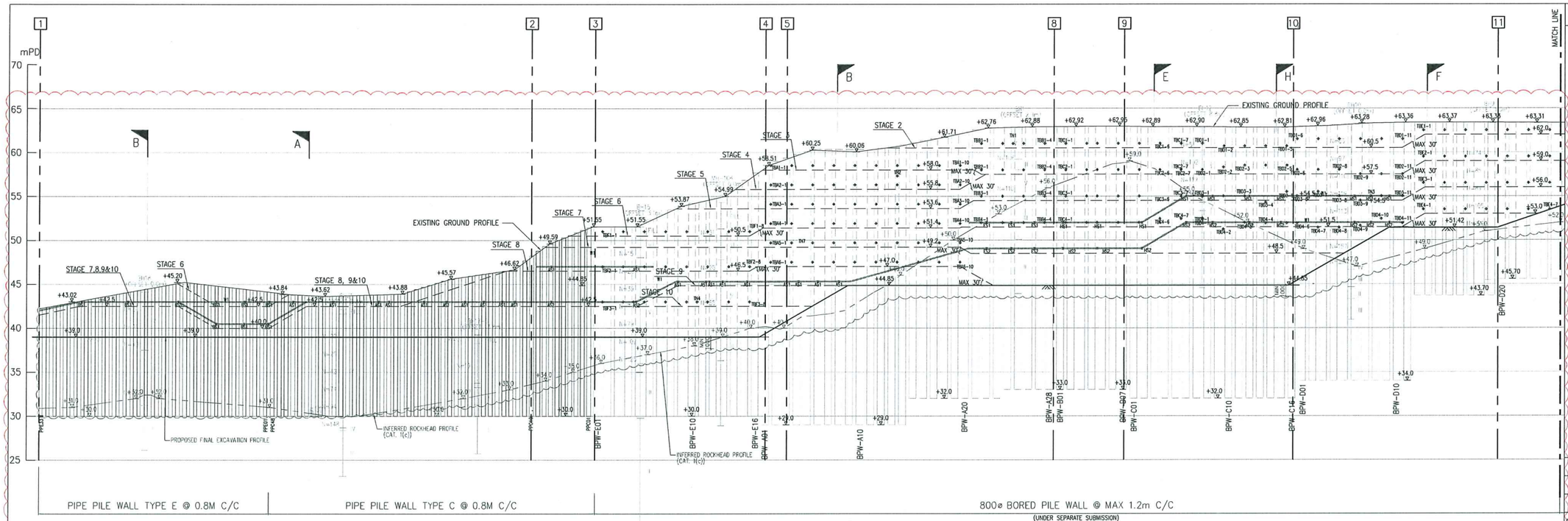
Revision Number:
-

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
IRSE FSDS
02 October 2024

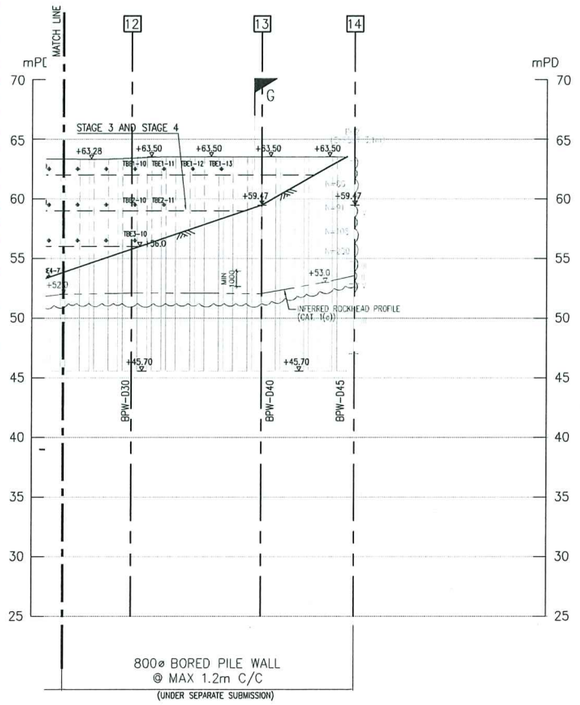
Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

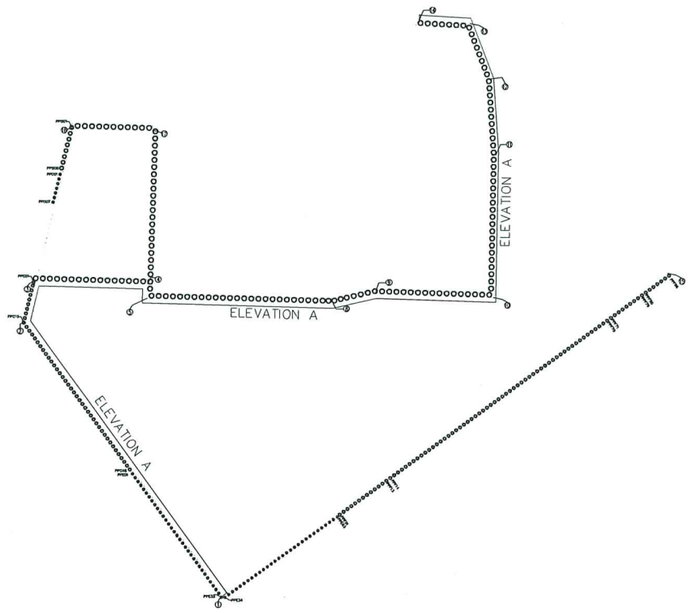
Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION A



LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN
- TBB1-1 PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED STRUT WALING
- PROPOSED STRUT

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELEVATION A

Drawing Number:
ELS-11

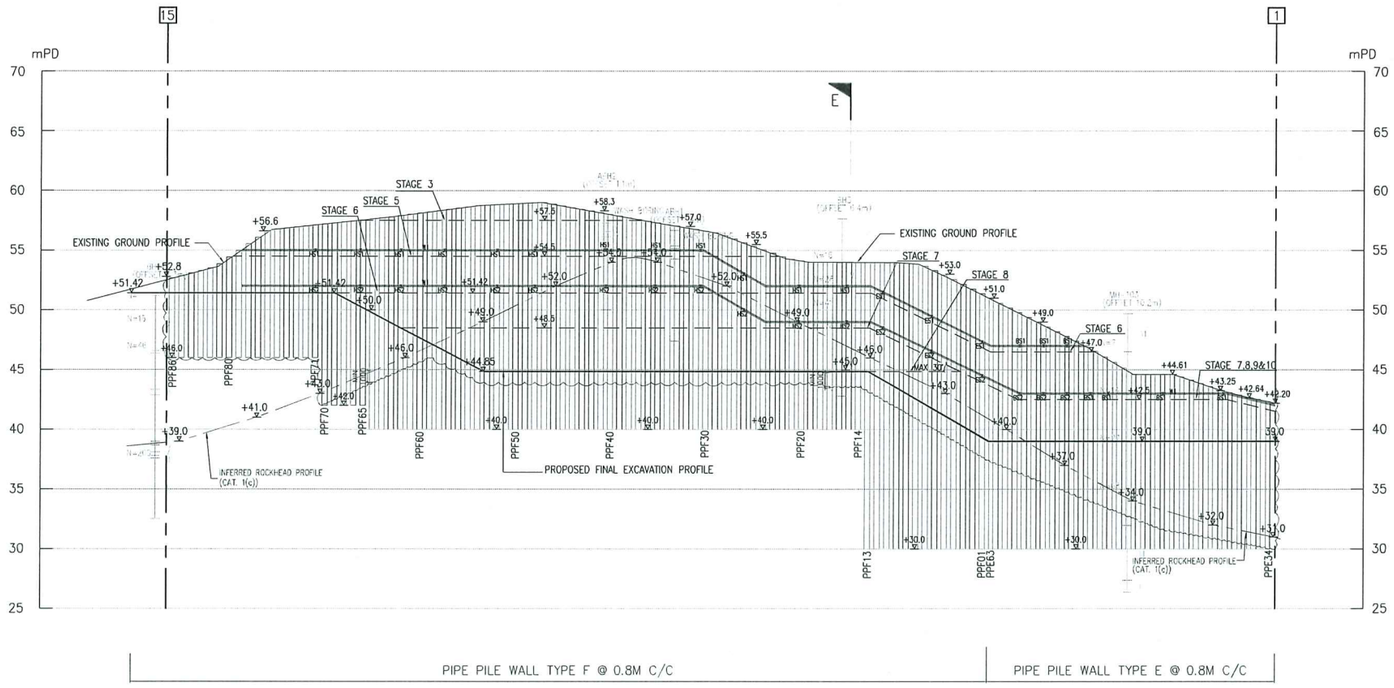
Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
RSE 7905
02 October 2024

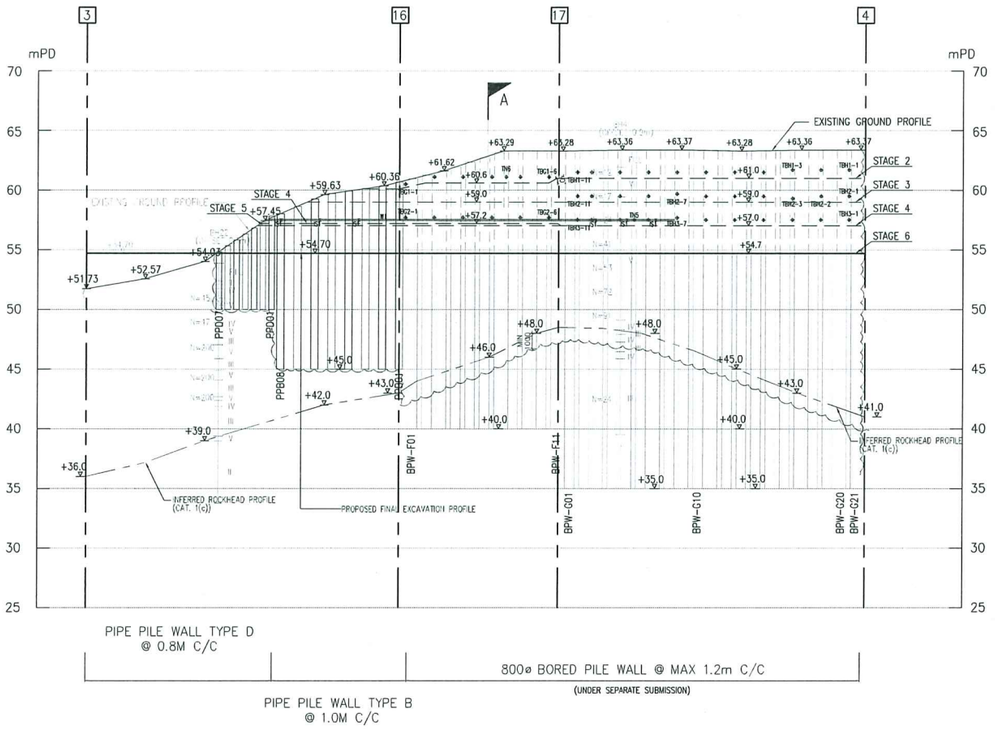
Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

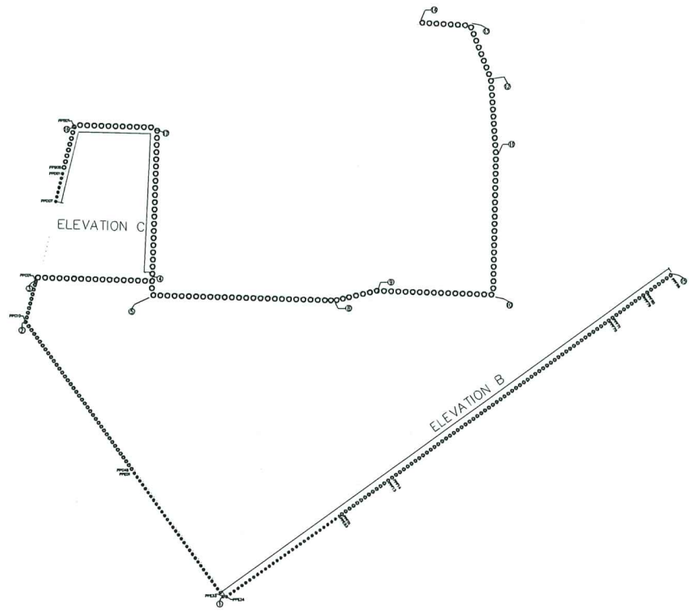
Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.



ELEVATION B



ELEVATION C



LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED STRUT WALING
- PROPOSED STRUT

NEW DRAWING

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	CKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwa@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELEVATION B & ELEVATION C

Drawing Number:
ELS-11A

Revision Number:
-

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
REE 7505
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

GENERAL NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
2. ALL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT DRAWINGS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. INFORM THE ENGINEER ANY DISCREPANCIES WHICH MAY BE FOUND AMONG THESE DRAWINGS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE CONDITIONS OF ADJOINING AREAS AND RECORD THE EXISTING LANDSCAPE FEATURES, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, ROADS, PAVEMENTS, AND THE LIKE LYING OUTSIDE AND WITHIN A DISTANCE OF MIN. 10m FROM THE LOT BOUNDARY PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT AND AFTER COMPLETION OF THE WORKS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE CONDITION SURVEY REPORT TO THE ARCHITECT FOR RECORD BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL EXISTING FOUNDATION INFORMATION GIVEN IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT HIS OWN INVESTIGATION WORKS TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL LOCATION AND LEVEL OF THE EXISTING FOUNDATION BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT ALL SITE FORMATION PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS.
6. ALL WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION 2020 AND RELEVANT PRATICE NOTES FOR AUTHORIZED PERSONS AND REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS AND PRACTICE NOTES FOR REGISTERED CONTRACTORS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm AND LEVELS IN mPD.
8. PRIOR TO CONSENT, THE AP/RSE/RGE SHALL OBTAIN RECORDS FO PIPE LEAKAGE/BURST INCIDENTS FROM THE RELEVANT DEPARTMENTS OCCURRED WITHIN THE AFFECTED AREA IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. AN INVESTIGATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO ASCERTAIN THE EXISTING CONSITION OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, IN PARTICULAT THE EXISTENCE OF GROUND LOSS OF UNDERGROUND CAVITY.
9. THE AP/RES/RGE SHOULD APPROACH THE DEPARTMENTS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT THE CAUSES OF THE INCIDENT AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS TAKEN TO FACILITATE THE INVESTIGATION. A DESIGN REVIEW REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND FOUND ACCEPTABLE BY THE BA TO DISCUSS THE FINDINGS OF THE INVESTIGATION AND REVIEW THE ADEQUACY OF THE PROPOSED SITE FORMATION AND EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS TAKING DUE CONSIDERATION OF THE INVESTIGATION RESULTS.

NOTES FOR EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT (ELS) WORKS (TEMPORARY)

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ERECTION, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL OF ALL TEMPORARY WORKS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO EXISTING FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS, PAVEMENTS, FEATURES, SERVICES ETC. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AND RELEVANT AUTHORITIES CONCERNED IMMEDIATELY AND MAKE GOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXTRA COST AND NO EXTENSION OF TIME.
3. ALL TEMPORARY WORKS SHALL BE WITHIN THE SITE BOUNDARY.
4. DURING SUBSTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION, THE GROUNDWATER LEVEL SHALL BE KEPT BELOW THE FINAL FORMATION LEVEL.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCREASE THE FREQUENCY OF MONITORING AS INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER SHOULD ANY UNDUE GROUND MOVEMENT BE OBSERVED.
6. MAX. ANGLE FOR TEMPORARY SOIL CUT SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 30°, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED
7. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO FURTHER EXCAVATE BELOW THE TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL IN ORDER TO REACH THE SPECIFIED FOUNDING MATERIALS OR TO REMOVE ANY LOOSE MATERIALS. IF THIS HAPPENS, THE VOID BELOW THE TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH MASS CONCRETE, SHORING SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FACILITATE EXCAVATION AND AMENDMENT SHALL BE MADE IF NECESSARY.

NOTES ON STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEELWORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 2011.
2. ALL LEVEL SHOWN ARE IN METERS AND OTHER DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SECTION SHALL BE WELDABLE STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BS EN 10025:2019 FOR STEEL OTHER THAN HOLLOW SECTION AND BS EN 10210:2019 FOR HOLLOW SECTION.
4. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR BE UNABLE TO OBTAIN THE SPECIFIED STEEL SECTION, THEY SHALL SUBMIT ALTERNATIVE SECTIONS OF AT LEAST EQUAL STRENGTH AND PROPERTIES TO THE ENGINEER. FOR APPROVAL. WHERE JOINT DETAILS HAVE TO BE MODIFIED AS A RESULT, JOINT DETAILS AND SHOP DRAWING ALSO HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL BEFORE WORK IS PUT IN HAND.

NOTES ON WELDING

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO THE ARCHITECT HIS PROPOSED PROCEDURE FOR WELDING. THIS PROCEDURE WILL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN 1418:1998.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY USE QUALIFIED WELDERS WHO HAVE DEMONSTRATED THEIR COMPETENCE IN WELDING TO THE AGREED PROCEDURE. EACH WELDER WILL BE TESTED AS DESCRIBED IN BS EN 287:2011.
3. PERMANENT WELDS SHALL MEET THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA LAID DOWN IN BS EN 1011:2009.
4. UPON REQUESTED BY THE ARCHITECT WELDS WILL BE TESTED BY RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION TO BS EN 1435:1997 OR ULTRASONIC EXAMINATION TO BS EN 1714:1998
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED, ALL SPLICES TO BE CONTINUOUS FULL–STRENGTH FULL PENETRATION BUTT WELDS.
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE 15mm ALL ROUND.
7. ALL IMPROPER MATERIALS (e.g. SLAG, DIRT, IRREGULARITIES, OIL etc.) TO BE REMOVED FROM JOINTS PRIOR TO WELDING.
8. ALL WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS EN 1011 & BS EN 756:2004.
9. SAMPLES OF ALL MATERIALS USED SHALL BE TESTED & TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. ALL WORKS, MATERIALS AND TESTING SUCH AS TESTING OF STEEL BAR SHALL COMPLY WITH GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL ENGINEER WORKS 2006 EDITION AND HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION 2020 EDITION UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THE DRAWNG.

NOTES ON EXISTING SERVICES, UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES

1. BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT THE VARIOUS SERVICES AND UTILITY AUTHORITIES FOR THE EXTENT OF WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE DUE CARE DURING THE WORKS ON SITE TO AVOID CAUSING DAMAGE TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES PAVETMENT, UTILITIES/SERVICES, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES.
3. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR TO THE ADJACENT STRUCTURES, PAVEMENT, UTILITIES/SERVICES, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COST INCURRED FROM THE DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR, REINSTATE AND MAKE GOOD ANY DAMAGE DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITIONS OR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOTES ON METHOD STATEMENT FOR KINGPOST INSTALLATION

1. THE KINGPOST SHALL BE INSTALLED TO THE TOE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON TOE KINGPOST SCHEDULE

NOTES ON METHOD STATEMENT FOR TEMPORARY PIPE PILE INSTALLATION

1. ALL PIPE PILES SHALL BE S275 STEEL COMPLYING WITH BS EN 10025:2019, WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS EN 1011-1:2009 AND BS EN 1011-2:2001 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED AND ELECTRODES SHALL COMPLY WITH BS EN 2560:2005
2. THE TEMPORARY PIPE PILE WALL SHALL BE INSTALLED TO THE TOE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON THE ELEVATION.
3. DRILL 813mm/ 610mm/ 456mm / 356mm DIA. HOLE WITH PIPE PILE CASING USING UNDERREAMING METHOD DOWN TO THE REQUIRED TOE LEVEL. THE HOLE VERTICALITY SHOULD BE CHECKED. FLUSH AND CLEAN UP THE HOLE BY AIR. VERTICALITY OF PIPE PILE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:100.
4. THE PIPE PILE SHALL BE GROUTED WITH CEMENT GROUT (GRADE 30)
5. UPON COMPLETION OF PIPE PILE, A RECORD PLAN FOR PIPE PILE SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING AUTHORITY VIA THE RSE FOR CONSENT APPLICATION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT, 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO COMMENCE DRILLING, TO THE ENGINEER THE PROPOSED METHOD OF INSTALLATION OF PIPE PILE WHEN ENCOUNTER EXISTING TIE BACK BEFORE INSTALLATION.

NOTES ON PROTECTION OF EARTHWORKS

1. SURFACE WATER FLOWING INTO AND OUT OF THE SITE SHALL BE INTERCEPTED AND CONDUCTED FROM THE SITE TO AN INDICATED SAFE DISCHARGE POINT. AT EACH INTERSECTION AND ABRUPT CHANGE IN DIRECTION OF SURFACE DRAINAGE, CHANNELS AND ACCESSIBLE CATCH PIT SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.
2. WHERE PARTIALLY COMPLETED DRAINAGE WORKS DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SITE, A TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE DISCHARGE POINT.
3. DURING EXCAVATION, A METHOD OF WORKING SHALL BE ADOPTED IN WHICH THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF BARE SOIL IS EXPOSED AT ANY TIME. EXCAVATION TO FORM THE FINAL FACE SHALL BE FOLLOWED UP IMEDIATELY WITH SURFACE PROTECTION AND DRAINAGE WORKS AND THE FACE PANEL SIZE SHALL BE SMALL ENOUGH TO PERMIT THIS.
4. WHERE TEMPORARY BARE EARTH SLOPE FACES ARE UNAVOIDABLE, THEY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH HEAVY DUTY SHEETING ADEQUATELY SECURED AT THE EDGES, SEALED AT THE CREST, AND LAPPED AT JOINTS. WHERE SLOPE FACES ARE TO BE TEMPORARILY EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN TWO WEEKS, TEMPORARY DRAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADDITION TO PROVISION OF HARD SURFACING.
5. TRENCHES ON/OR ADJACENT TO SLOPES SHALL BE EXCAVATED WITH EXTREME CARE IN SHORT SECTIONS AT A TIME. PRECAUTIONS SHALL ALWAYS BE TAKEN TO PREVENT WATER ENTERING AND CONNECTING IN THE TRENCHES. ALL EARTHWORKS SHALL BE GRADED AN SEALED TO ENSURE RUN–OFF AND TO
6. AVOID PONDING. EARTHWORKS SHALL BE SEALED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CM
7. OR THE ENGINEER TO PREVENT INFILTRATION AND EROSION. ALL TEMPORARY DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR AND
8. SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF TEMPORARY LAGGING WALL

1. EXCAVATE THE SOIL IN FRONT OF PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL TO PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION LEVEL.
2. FIX THE STEEL PLATE IN POSITION.
3. LAGGING SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE BUT IN NO CASE EXCEED 1000mm INTERVAL FOR EXCAVATION IN SOIL.

NOTES FOR COMPACTION OF COMPACTED FILL

1. BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE SUITABLE MATERIAL AS DEFINED IN GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR ENGINEERING WORKS BY THE HONG KONG GOVERNMENT, AND COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.
2. INSITU FIELD DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEO SPEC 3 CLAUSE 11.1 TEST FREQUENCY SHALL REFER TO PNAP APP–15.
3. BACKFILLING SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT IN HORIZONTAL LAYER NOT EXCEEDING 300MM THICK WELL RAMMED AND CONSOLIDATED.
4. THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AND OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEO SPEC 3 CLAUSE 10.1 & 10.2. EACH SOIL TYPE SHALL BE TEST WHEN FIRST USED.
5. ALL TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY INDEPENDENT HOKLAS LABORATORY.
6. COMPACTION RECORD SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER.

NOTES FOR GROUTING OF PIPE PILE

1. CEMENT GROUT FOR GROUTING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS12.
2. TESTING FOR GROUT SHALL INCLUDE BLEEDING, FLOW CONE AND CRUSHING STRENGTH.
3. CEMENT GROUT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CRUSHING STRENGTH OF 30MPa AT 28 DAYS.
4. CEMENT GROUT USED SHALL HAVE WATER CONTENT RATIO NOT EXCEEDING 0.45. ANY ADDITIVE ADMIXTURE SHALL COMPLY WITH BS5075 AND SHALL NOT BE USED WITHOUT PRIOR AGREEMENT FROM THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

NOTES FOR TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION

1. TYPICAL CONTENTS OF THE REGULAR REPORTS PREPARED BY THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL AND THE DSS SHOULD INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
   (1) PROGRESS OF THE WORKS
   (2) INTERPRETATION OF MONITORING RESULTS TAKEN DURING CONSTRUCTION
   (3) SITE OBSERVATIONS
   (4) INSPECTION RECORDS
   (5) REVIEW
   (6) COMPLIANCE WITH APPROVED PLANS
   NOTE: CUMULATIVE MONITORING RESULTS WITH THE TRIGGER VALUES AND DESIGN LEVELS (ONLY IN GRAPHICAL FORM) SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN THE APPENDIX.

   EACH REPORT SHALL COVER ONE CALENDAR MONTH OF SITE ACTIVITIES AND BE COMPLETED WITHIN 2 WEEKS AFTER EACH REPORTING PERIOD. THE REPORTS SHALL BE KEPT AT THE SITE OFFICE FOR INSPECTION OF THE BD/GEO.
2. UPON INSTALLATION / RE–PROVISION OF MONITORING STATIONS, THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL SHALL CHECK THE LOCATIONS OF ALL MONITORING POINTS AND CONFIRM THAT THEY ARE IN PROPER WORKING CONDITIONS. RECORDS OF SUCH CHECKING SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN THE REGULAR REPORTS PREPARED BY THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL / DSS.
3. 3. DESIGN REVIEW FOR TIE BACK
   UPON THE THE COMPLETION OF ELS STAGE 3, DESIGN REVIEW SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE T5 REPORT TO REVIEW THE PERFORMANCE OF THE BACK. THE READING OF CHECKPOINTS (GS1–GS5, IM1–IM7 AND SG1 – SG2) SHALL BE PLOTTED AGAINST THE DESIGN MOVEMENT AND DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE AT CURRENT STAGE. WHEN THE MEASURED VALUE REACH THE 90% OF THE DESIGN MOVEMENT OR DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE, A DESIGN REVIEW COVERING EMERGENCY MEASURES PLAN SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE RSE/RGE AND SUBMITTED TO BD FOR AGREEMENT. WHEN THE MEASURED VALUE REACH THE 100% OF THE DESIGN VALUE, ALL EXCAVATION WORKS TO BE CEASED AND THE AGREED EMERGENCY MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED. AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE DESIGN ON FURTHER REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO ENABLE THE RESUMPTION OF THE CEASED WORKS. EXCAVATION WORKS SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE AGREED EMERGENCY MEASURES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BD.

PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES FOR PREBORING METHOD

1. a. THE AMOUNT OF AIR SUPPLY TO LIMIT THE PRESSURE OF DRILLINGS SHOULD BE MONITORED.
   b) THE ADVANCEMENT RATE OF DRILL BIT SHOULD BE MONITORED DURING THE BORING.
2. OVERBREAK SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED.
3. THE DRILL BIT SHOULD BE ADVANCED SIMUTANOUSLY WITH THE STEEL CASING.

NOTES ON ROCK EXCAVATION (FOR ROCK CUT AT ANGLES GREATER THAN 45°)

1. THE ROCK CUT SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN 2.2m VERTICAL INTERVAL FOR THE FIRST (PANEL) BENCH AFTERWARDS AND 2.2m MAX VERTICAL INTERVAL. AFTER SCALING THE LOOSE BLOCKS ON THE ROCK SURFACE, THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO CARRY OUT THE ROCK JOINT MAPPING BY A QUALIFIED GEOLOGIST AND SUBMIT THE MAPPING REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE. THE CONTRACTOR IS ALSO REQUIRED TO CARRY OUT KINEMATIC STABILITY ANALYSES IN ORDER TO DETERMINE ANY STABLISATION WORKS.
2. NO FURTHER EXCAVATION IS ALLOWED UNLESS THE MAPPING REPORT AND THE DESIGN OF STABILISATION WORKS IS ACCEPTED BY AP/RSE/RGE AND THE NECESSARY STABLISATION WORKS ARE CARRIED OUT.
3. THE RELEVANT RECORDS AND ASSESSMENT REPORTS OF THE ROCK FACE STABILITY AND MEASURES CARRIED OUT FOR EACH PANEL SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BE SATISFACTION OF BD BEFORE EXCAVATION FOR THE SUBSEQUENT PANEL COMMENCES. SUBMISSION FOR LAST PANEL SHALL ALSO BE REQUIRED BEFORE CARRYING OUT OF THE FOUNDATION WORKS CONCERNED.
4. THE MAPPING REPORT TOGETHER WITH THE AS–BUILT STABLISATION MEASURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD.

SECTION PROPERTIES OF PIPE PILE

MEMBER SIZE	THICKNESS (mm)	MASS PER METRE (Kg)	AREA OF SECTION (cm2)	MOMENT OF INERTIA (cm4)	ELASTIC MODULUS (cm3)	STEEL GRADE
356 x 10mm x 85 kg/m CHS	10	85	109	16200	912	S275J0
457 x 10mm x 110kg/m CHS	10	110	140	35100	1890	S275J0
610 x 12.5mm x 184Kg/m CHS	12.5	184	235	104750	3435	S275J0

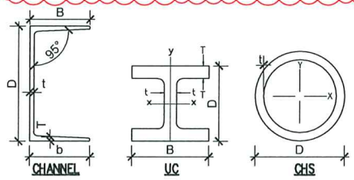
SECTION PROPERTIES OF MAIN/DIAGONAL STRUT/WALING/TIE/BARCKET/SPACER/KING POST

MEMBER	DEPTH, D (mm)	WIDTH,B (mm)	WEB THICKNESS (mm)	FLANGE THICKNESS (mm)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Ixx (cm^4)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Iyy (cm^4)	Sectional Area, A (cm^2)
				I&H SECTIONS			
356 x 368 x 109 UBP	346.4	370.5	12.9	12.9	30500	10000	138
356 x 368 x 174 UBP	361.5	378.1	20.4	20.4	51100	18400	222
254 x 254 x 89 UC	260.4	255.9	10.5	17.3	14300	4850	114
356 x 406 x 340 UC	406.4	403	26.5	42.9	122000	46800	433
305 x 305 x 158 UC	339.9	314.1	19.2	31.4	50800	16200	252
254 x 254 x 132 UC	276.4	261	15.6	25.3	22600	7520	169
356 x 368 x 177 UC	368.3	372.1	14.5	23.8	57200	20500	226

MEMBER	DEPTH, D (mm)	WIDTH,B (mm)	WEB THICKNESS (mm)	FLANGE THICKNESS (mm)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Ixx (cm^4)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Iyy (cm^4)	Sectional Area, A (cm^2)
				CHANNELS			
229 x 89 x 33 Channel	238.6	88.9	8.6	13.3	3390	255	41.7

KINGPOST SCHEDULE

KING POST MARK	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE	MIN.EMBEDMENT LENGTH (m)
KP1 – KP13	305x305x149 UBP	S355J0	1.5m IN ROCK



GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM

IN LINE WITH THE NEW REQUIREMENTS FOR GROUND STABILITY AROUND INSTALLED CASINGS, GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM SHALL BE APPLIED TO INSTALL CASING WITH ABSOLUTE MINIMAL DISTURBANCE TO THE SURROUNDING GROUND / SUB–STRUCTURE OUTSIDE THE O/D OF THE CASING. TO DO THIS, THE SYSTEM SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

1. THE CASING SHOE FORMS A SEAL AROUND THE END OF THE CASTING PREVENTING AIR AND CUTTING PASSING AROUND THE OUTSIDE OF THE CASING.
2. THE CASING & CASING SHOE ARE CARRIED DOWN THE HOLE AS A WHOLE AT THE SAME.
3. ONLY 3.8% OF THE LIVE AIR PASSNG INTO THE SYSTEM ACTUALLY TRAVELS THROUGH THE RING TO HAVE CONTACT WITH THE GROUND. THE REMAINING 96.2% OF THE AIR TRAVELS THROUGH PASSAGES IN THE BODY AND IS THEN INJECTED INTO THE CASING AND CASING SHOE BORE. THIS AIR THEN RESULTS IN A VACUUM EFFECT, SUCKING THE CUTTING AWAY FROM THE CUTTING HEAD AND ACCELERATING THEIR 'UP HOLE VELOCITY' INSIDE THE BORE OF THE CASING.
4. IN ADDITION TO THE VACUUM METHOD OF CUTTING REMOVAL THE GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM INCORPORATES A NEW SHAPE OF CASING SHOE THAT PREVENTS AIR ESCAPING AROUND THE CASING AND CAUSING OVER– BREAK TO THE GROUND.
5. ANTICIPATED VALUES FOR BORING OPERATION

TYPE OF GROUND MATERIAL	RATE OF ADVANCEMENT IN DEPTH (MINUTES PER 6m)	MAXIMUM COMPRESSED AIR PRESSURE (cfm)	MAXIMUM VOLUME FOR AIR SUPPLY PER EACH COMPRESSOR (cfm)
FILL / RS	30	12	1070
CDG	30-90	15	1070
ROCK (MDG)	90	15	1070

THE OPERATING AIR VOLUME OUTPUT AND PRESSURE IS HIGHLY DEPENDENT ON THE REFERENCE THE ABOVE VALUE ARE SET FOR CONTROLLING THE OPERATION IN CASE THE ACTUAL RECORDED AND ADVANCEMENT RATE IS LOWER THAN THE ANTICIPATED VALUE, THE OPERATION SHALL BE REVIEWED TO CONTROL THE INSTALLATION OF REMAINING WORKING PILE

PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PREVENT THE OCCURRENCE OF OVER–BREAK DURING PREBORING

1. A PROCEDURE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO MONITOR THE CONDITION OF OVER BREAK. IF THE DRILL BIT IS FOUND NOT TO PROPAGATE AFTER A CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF DRILLING, THE OPERATOR OF THE DRILLING RIG SHALL STOP THE DRILLING PROCESS AND INFORM THE ENGINNER IMMEDIATELY. THE RGE/ RSE SHALL REVIEW THE GEOLOGY OF THE SPECIFIC LOCATION, PROPOSAL TO LIMIT ANY OVER–BREAK OF SOIL SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND AGREED BY THE RSE/ RGE PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER DRILLING WORKS MAY COMMENCE.
2. SHOULD ANY UNDUE OVER–BREAK OF SOIL OBSERVED DURING THE DRILLING OPERATIONS, THE DRILLING WORKS AT THAT LOCATION SHOULD BE STOPPED AND THE RSE SHALL BE INFORMED IMMEDIATELY. THE MONITORING DATA AND METHOD OF PREBORING SHALL BE REVIEWED. PROPOSAL TO LIMIT ANY FURTHER OVER–BREAK OF SOIL SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND AGREED WITH THE RSE PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER DRILLING WORKS MAY COMMENCE.



TYPICAL DETAIL FOR ROCK CUT STABILISATION WORKS
(N.T.S.)

DESIGN SOIL PARAMETER

SOIL	c' (kPa)	ϕ (°)	DENSITY (kN/m^3)
FILL	0	35	19
RESIDUE SOIL	4	34	19
CDG (N VALUE <100)	4	36	19
CDG (N VALUE >100)	4	37	19

NOTES FOR REMOVAL OF STRUT

1. PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF STRUTS. THE AP/RSE/RGE SHALL BE NOTIFIED AND PRIOR COMMENCEMENT FOR REMOVAL OF STRUTS FROM AP/RSE/RGE SHALL BE OBTAINED.
2. THE STRUTS SHALL NOT BE REMOVAL UNLESS THE EXCAVATION PROFILE IS BACKFILLED TO PREVIOUS STAGE EXCAVATION PROFILE OR PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT IS CONSTRUCTED AND ATTAINED ADEQUATE STRENGTH.
3. THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR REMOVAL OF STRUTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AGREEMENT OF RSE/RGE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF REMOVAL OF STRUT

GROUT CURTAIN SCHEDULE:

Pile Mark	TENTATIVE TOE LEVEL OF PIPE PILE (mPD)	TENTATIVE ROCKHEAD LEVEL (mPD)	LOWEST EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)
PPB01-PPB08	<5	41	54.7
PPC01-PPC10	30	33.5	39
PPC11-PPC48	30	30	39
PPD01-PPD07	50	39.5	54.7
PPH01-PPH43	30	31	39
PPF01-PPF13	30	39	39
PPF14-PPF70	<0	43	44.85
PPF71-PPF81	<1	40	51.42
PPF82-PPF86	<6	41	51.42
BPWA01-BPWA16	29	30	58.51
BPWA15-BPWA28	33	44.85	61
BPWB01-BPWB07	33	44.85	62.95
BPWC01-BPWC16	32	44.85	62.81
BPWD01-BPWD11	34	44.85	62.81
BPWD12-BPWD19	43.7	51.42	63.37
BPWD20-BPWD45	45.7	51	63.5
BPWE01-BPWE16	30	36	51.55
BPWF01-BPWF11	<0	43	54.7
BPWG01-BPWG21	35	41	54.7

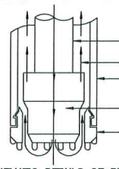
NOTES ON GROUT CURTAIN:

1. GROUT HOLE
   DRILL 75mm DIA HOLES AT MAXIMUM 1.2m C/C BY ROTARY METHOD ALONG PIPE PILE WALL, BORED PILE WALL AND GROUT THE SOIL AT LEVEL GIVEN IN GROUT CURTAIN SCHEDULE INSTALL 48mm O.D. TUBE–A–MANCHETTE GROUT PIPES WITH GROUTING ORIFICES COVERED WITH RUBBER MANCHETTES. THE BOTTOM END OF THE TUBES SHALL BE SEALED.
2. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN DRILL HOLE AND TAM PIPES SHALL BE FILLED WITH CEMENT/WATER SLEEVE GROUT.
3. SOIL GROUTING
   THE PROCEDURE IS SEPARATED INTO TWO STAGES (BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT AS FIRST STAGE AND CHEMICAL GROUT AS SECOND STAGE).
   STAGE 1 : BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT SHALL BE INJECTED INTO EACH GROUT HOLE USING A DOUBLE PACKER AT 1000mm INTERVAL FROM BOTTOM UP TO THE DESIGNED LEVEL

   BENTONITE 35 kg CEMENT 350 kg WATER 870 LITRES (APPROX)
   STAGE 2 : CHEMICAL GROUT
   SECOND STAGE GROUTING SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN IN A SIMILAR MANNER WITH THE FOLLOWING MIX

PROPORTION:	SOLUTION A	SOLUTION B
SODIUM SILICATE	100 LITRES	CEMENT 90 kg
WATER	100 LITRES	WATER BALANCE
TOTAL	200 LITRES	TOTAL 200 LITRES

   SOLUTION A AND B ARE MIXED TOGETHER BY THE RATIO 1:1 AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION GEL TIME IS 2–5 MINUTES GROUT SHALL BE STOPPED WITH ANY OF THE FOLLOW CRITERIA IS ATTAINED:
   a) GROUTING PRESSURE REACHES THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE PLUS 20kPa AND MAINTAINED FOR 2–5 MINUTES
   GROUT INTAKE. THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE IS DEFINED AS 20 kPa PER METRE DEPTH.
   b) BENTONITE GROUT INTAKE REACHES 150 LITRES PER METER RISE. THE ACTUAL GROUT INTAKE SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY CM ON SITE.
   c) CHEMICAL GROUT INTAKE REACHES 200 LITRES PER METRE RISE. THE ACTUAL GROUT INTAKE SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY CM ON SITE.
4. IN THE EVENT THAT CRITERION (B) OR (C) IS MET A PRESSURE BELOW CRITERION (A) AT ALLOW TIME FOR THE GROUT ACHIEVE AN INITIAL SET AND THEN REPEAT THE PROCEDURE CORRESPONDING PHASE OF GROUTING.
5. FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF GROUTING, GROUT PIPES SHALL BE FLUSHED AND MAINTAINED FOR RE–GROUTING IF NECESSARY.
6. (1) IF ROCKHEAD IS ABOVE FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, THE GROUT CURTAIN TOE LEVEL SHALL BE 1m BELOW FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL.
   (2) IF ROCKHEAD IS BELOW FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL AND ABOVE PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE TOE LEVEL, THE GROUT CURTAIN TOE LEVEL SHALL BE 1m BELOW ROCKHEAD.
   (3) IF ROCKHEAD IS BELOW PILE PIPE/ BORED PILE TOE LEVEL, THE GROUT CURTAIN TOE LEVEL SHALL BE PILE PIPE/ BORED PILE TOE LEVEL.
7. ALL GROUT CURTAIN TOP LEVEL SHOULD BE SAME AS PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE TOP LEVEL.



SCHEMATIC DETAILS OF RING BIT DRILLING SYSTEM
(N.T.S.)

MAIN STRUT AND CORNER STRUT SCHEDULE

LAYER	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE
AS1	356 x 368 x 109 UBP	Grade S275
BS1	356 x 368 x 174 UBP	Grade S335
ES1-2	356 x 368 x 174 UBP	Grade S275
HS1-2	356 x 368 x 174 UBP	Grade S275
IS1	356 x 368 x 174 UBP	Grade S275

WALING SCHEDULE

LAYER	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE
ALL LAYERS	356 x 368 x 174 UBP	Grade S355

KING POST

KING POST MARK	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE
KP1-13	305 x 305 x 149 UBP	Grade S355

SPACER SCHEDULE

LOCATION	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE
WALING W1	228 x 89 x 33 Channel	Grade S275

TIE SCHEDULE

LAYER	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE
ALL LAYERS	254 x 254 x 132 UC	Grade S275

BARCKET SCHEDULE

BRACKET MARK	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE
BK1	254 x 254 x 132

PIPE PILE SCHEDULE

Wall Mark	Pile Size	MAX c/c spacing	Highest Wall Top Level	Maximum Retained Height	Lowest Excavation Level	Toe Level	Minimum Embedment Length	
							In Soil	In Rock
		(m)	(m)	(m)	(mPD)	(mPD)	(m)	
PPB01-PPB08	610X12.5X184CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.0	61	6.3	54.7	45.0	9.7	-
PPC01-PPC10	457X10X110CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	52	13	39	30	9	-
PPC11-PPC48	457X10X110CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	47.5	8.5	39	30	9	-
PPD01-PPD07	357X10X85CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	57.8	3.1	54.7	50	4.7	-
PPE01-PPE63	357X10X85CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	51	12	39	30	9	-
PPF01-PPF13	457X10X110CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	54	11	39	30	9	-
PPF14-PPF64	457X10X110CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	59	14.15	44.85	40	-	4.85
PPF65-PPF70	457X10X110CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	57.6	2.63	49.5	42	7.5	
PPF71-PPF79	457X10X110CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	57.2	5.78	51.42	46	5.42	-
PPF80-PPF86	357X10X85CHS @ 0.8m c/c	0.8	55	3.58	51.42	46	5.42	

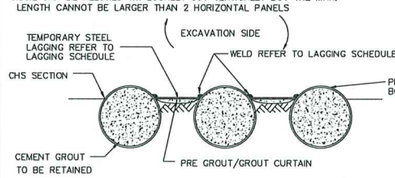
NOTES ON STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

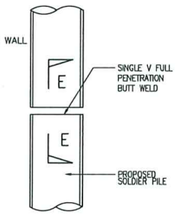
1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEELWORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 2011.
2. ALL LEVEL SHOWN ARE IN METERS AND OTHER DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SECTION SHALL BE WELDABLE STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BS EN 10025 AND BS EN 10219 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR BE UNABLE TO OBTAIN THE SPECIFIED STEEL SECTION, THEY SHALL SUBMIT ALTERNATIVE SECTIONS OF AT LEAST EQUAL STRENGTH AND PROPERTIES TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. WHERE JOINT DETAILS HAVE TO BE MODIFIED AS A RESULT, JOINT DETAILS AND SHOP DRAWING ALSO HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL BEFORE WORK IS PUT IN HAND.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR LAGGING WALL:

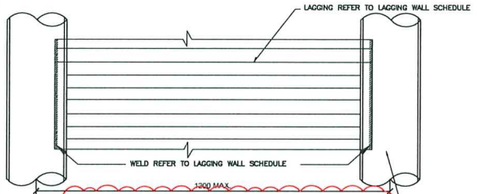
1. SOIL CAN BE ALLOWED 1m LOCALLY CUT VERTICALLY BUT THE MAX. LENGTH CANNOT BE LARGER THAN 2 HORIZONTAL PANELS
2. INSTALL LAGGING WALL IMMEDIATELY SUCH THAT IT CAN MINIMIZE THE GROUND LOSS.
3. REPEAT STEP 1) & 2) UNTIL ALL THE LAGGING WALL WITHIN THIS 1m DEPTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
4. REPEAT STEP 1) TO 3) DOWN TO AT LEAST FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL.

NOTE : IF ANY SOIL LOSS HAS BEEN OCCURED OR VOIDS HAVE BEEN FORMED BEHIND THE LAGGING WALL, BACKFILLING WITH CEMENT GROUT SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT.

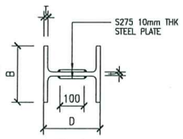




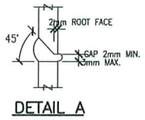
TYPICAL PIPE PILE SPLICE DETAILS (N.T.S.)



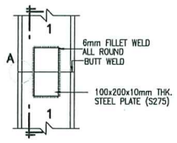
TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN LAGGINGS & PIPE PILE WALL (N.T.S.)



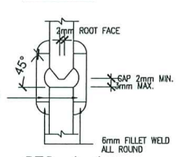
PLAN



DETAIL A

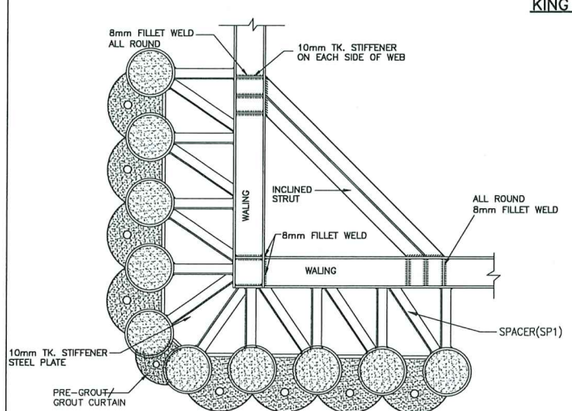


ELEVATION

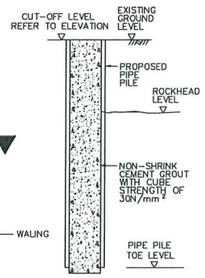


SEC. 1–1

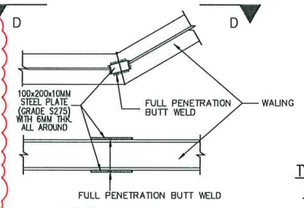
TYPICAL SPLICING DETAILS OF KING POST, WALING AND STRUT



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN WALING (N.T.S.)

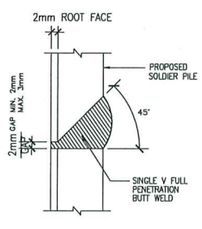


TYPICAL TEMPORARY PIPE PILE DETAIL (N.T.S.)

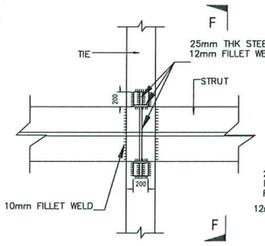


SECTION D–D

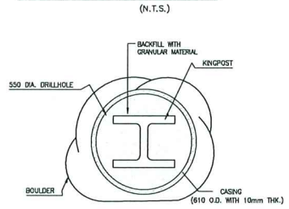
TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL INCLINED WALING (N.T.S.)



SECTION E–E (N.T.S.)



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN STRUT & TIE (N.T.S.)



TYPICAL KINGPOST DETAIL TO OVERCOME UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTION

(REFER TO NOTES ON PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF AVOIDING OVERBREAK)

1. PRE-DRILLING 610mm HOLES USING RING BIT DRILLING METHOD.
2. BACKFILL THE HOLE WITH GRANULAR SAND BEFORE COMMENCING DRILLING THE ADJACENT HOLE.
3. DRIVE KINGPOST TO THE REQUIRED BOTTOM LEVEL.
4. REPEAT 1–3 IF ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTION BE ENCOUNTERED.

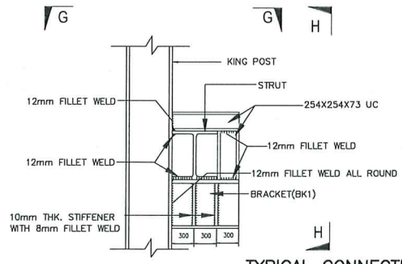
TYPICAL DETAILS FOR KING POST (N.T.S.)

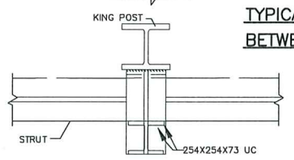
NOTES ON CEMENT GROUT

1. CEMENT GROUT WITH A WATER/CEMENT RATIO OF 0.45 SHALL BE PLACED VIA GROUTING PIPES USING THE TREMIE METHOD.
2. GROUT STRENGTH OF 30MPa SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CUBE SELECTED AND MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION.

NOTES ON KING POST FOUNDING

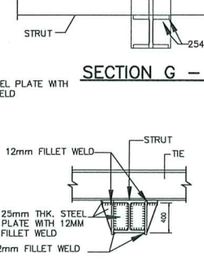
1. KING POST SHALL BE SOCKETED A MNIMUM OF 1500mm INTO GRADE III OR BETTER ROCK WITH ALLOWABLE GROUND BEARING PRESSURE OR 5000kPa.
2. THE FOUNDING MATERIALS SHALL BE MODERATELY DECOMPOSED STRONG ROCK OF MATERIAL WEATHERING GRADE III OR BETTER WITH A TOTAL CORE RECOVERY OR MORE THAN 85% OF THE GRADE.



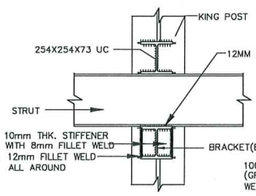


TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN KING POST & STRUT (N.T.S.)

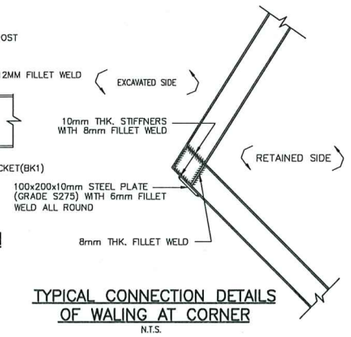
SECTION G – G



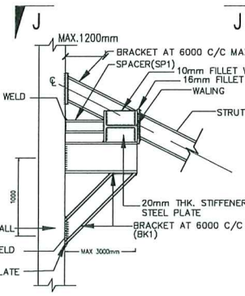
SECTION F – F



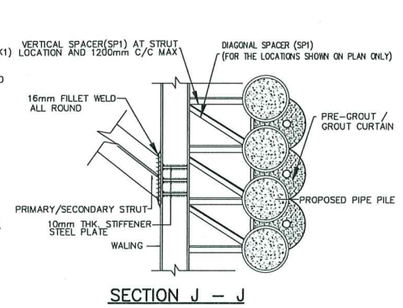
SECTION H – H



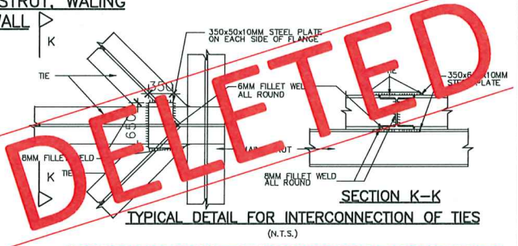
TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS OF WALING AT CORNER N.T.S.



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL BETWEEN BRACKET, STRUT, WALING AND PILE WALL (N.T.S.)



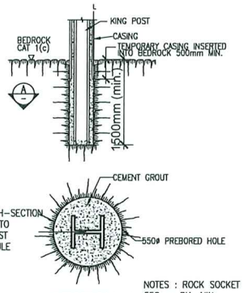
SECTION J – J



SECTION K–K

TYPICAL DETAIL FOR INTERCONNECTION OF TIES (N.T.S.)

DELETED



SECTION A
SCALE N.T.S.

NOTES : ROCK SOCKET 550mm DIA. MIN.

(TYPICAL SECTION FOR PREBORED KING POST)

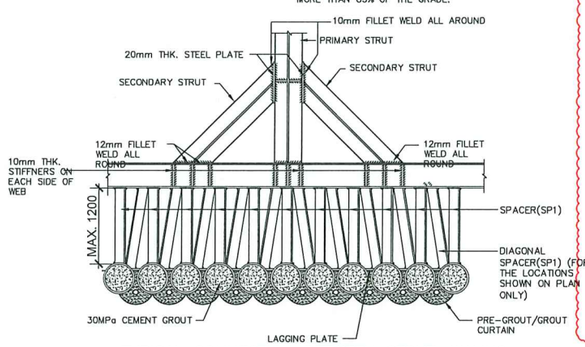
MASTER CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. INSTALL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS AND TAKE INITIAL READINGS.
2. CARRY OUT PREGROUTING WORKS, INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY PIPE PILES, PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL(UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), GROUT CURTAIN AND KING POSTS WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE AND KING POST, SUBMIT FORM BA14 OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE, KING POST TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT.
4. DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BE REVIEWED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION WORKS TO CONFIRM IF PUMPING TEST IS REQUIRED. CARRY OUT PUMPING TEST AND SUBMIT ASSESSMENT REPORT TO BUILDING DEPARTMENT IF REQUIRED.

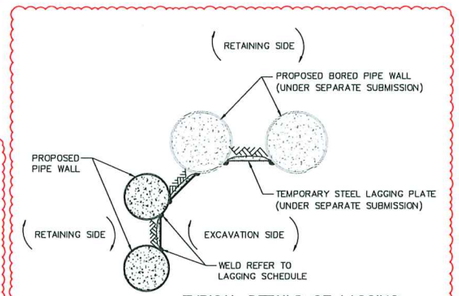
5.1 APPLY CONSENT FOR ELS STAGE 2 TO ELS STAGE 7.
5.2 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 2 EXCAVATION WORKS
5.3 INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACK WITH PREGROUTING WORKS (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).
5.4 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 3 EXCAVATION WORKS
5.5 INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).
5.6 INSTALL TEMPORARY STRUTS WALING AND SPACER, IF ANY.
5.7 REPEAT STEP 5.3 TO 5.5 WITH ELS STAGE 3 TO STAGE 7 EXCAVATION FOR STEP 5.3
5.8 UPON COMPLETION OF ELS STAGE 6 EXCAVATION WORKS, SUBMIT ELS DESIGN REVIEW REPROT TO BD AND GEO FOR SATISFACTION. ELS AMENDMENT AND SITE FORMATION AMENDMENT (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) MAY BE SUBMITTED AFTER DESIGN REVIEW, IF NECESSARY.

6.1 APPLY CONSENT FOR REMAINING ELS STAGE WORKS.
6.2 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 8 EXCAVATION WORKS
6.3 INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).
6.4 INSTALL TEMPORARY STRUTS WALING AND SPACER
6.5 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 9 EXCAVATION WORKS
6.6 INSTALL TEMPORARY STRUTS WALING AND SPACER
6.7 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 10 EXCAVATION WORKS
6.8 INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).
6.9

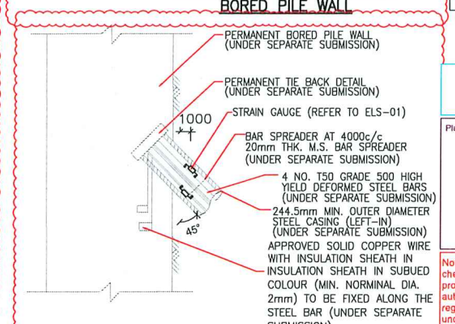
7. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF FOOTING (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
8. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF CAPPING BEAM (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), SCREEN WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), LAGGING WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) AND SUPERSTRUCTURE (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
9. DISMANTLE ALL OF THE TEMPORARY STRUTS. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)



TYPICAL CONNECTION BETWEEN STRUT, WALING, SPACER AND PIPE PILE FOR SINGLE STRUT (N.T.S.)



TYPICAL DETAILS OF LAGGING WALL BETWEEN PIPE PILE AND BORED PILE WALL



TYPICAL DETAIL OF STAIN GAUGE INSTALLED IN PERMANENT TIE BACK (N.T.S.)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwa@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	N.T.S.

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

Drawing Number:
ELS-13

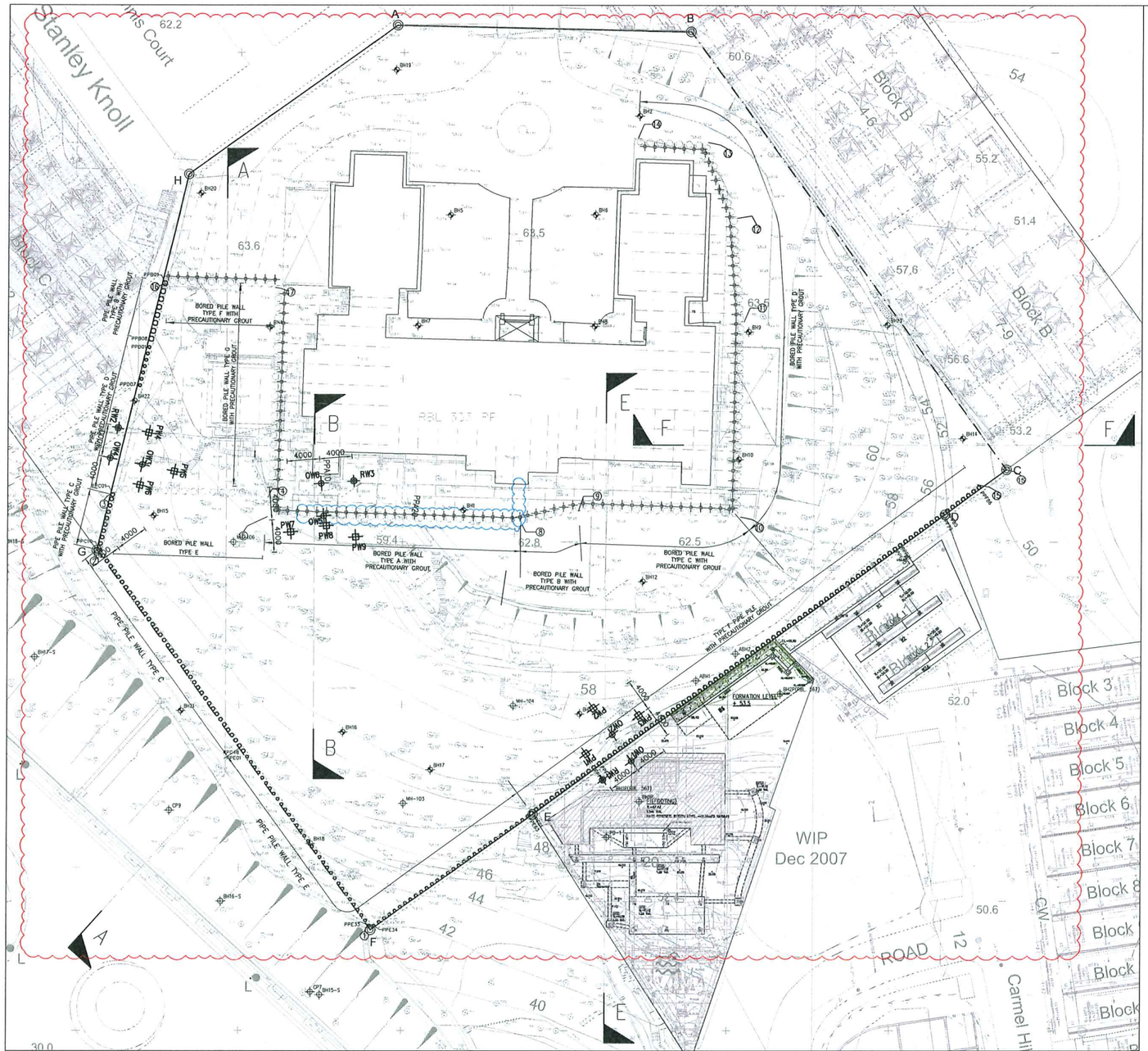
Revision Number:
A

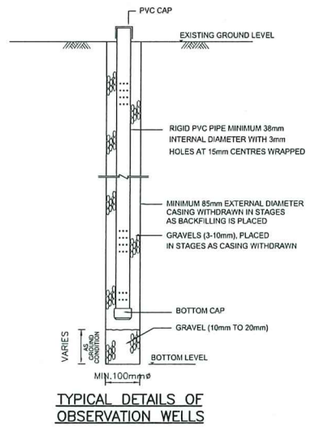
Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Ben
BSE 7509
02 October 2024

Received on
02 October 2024

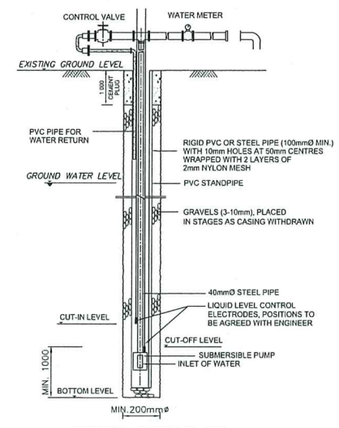
Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

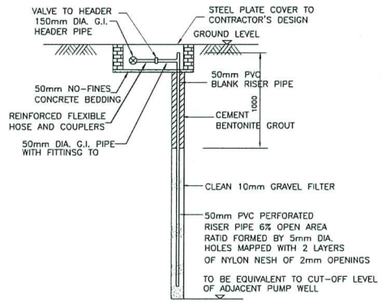




TYPICAL DETAILS OF OBSERVATION WELLS



TYPICAL DETAILS OF PUMP WELLS



TYPICAL DETAILS OF RECHARGE WELL

N.T.S.

PUMPING TEST LAYOUT PLAN

NOTES FOR PUMPING TEST:

I. PROCEDURES

1. INSTALL PUMP WELLS AND OBSERVATION WELLS AT LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ABOVE. THE DEPTHS OF PUMP WELLS AND OBSERVATION WELLS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

PUMPING WELL	CUT-IN LEVEL (m.P.D.)	CUT-OFF LEVEL (m.P.D.)	BOTTOM LEVEL (m.P.D.)
PW1-PW3	+42.2	+41.2	+40.2
PW4-PW6	+53.7	+52.7	+51.7
PW7-PW9	+42.2	+41.2	+40.2

OBSERVATION WELL	BOTTOM LEVEL (mP.D.)
OW1-OW6	+44.2

2. BEFORE INSERTION OF THE SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS, THE DEWATERING WELLS SHALL BE CLEANED, FLUSHED AND THE DEPTH OF THE WELLS ACCURATELY MEASURED.
3. THE DEWATERING WELLS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO DISCHARGE PIPES AND TESTED TO BE FUNCTIONAL.
4. EACH PUMP WELL INSTALLED SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM DISCHARGE CAPACITY OF 15m³/hr WHEN OPERATING UNDER A DELIVERY HEAD OF 10m AND BE ABLE TO LOWER WATER LEVEL TO WITHIN 1m ABOVE THE PUMP.
5. RECHARGE WELL SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM DISCHARGE CAPACITY OF 2m³/hr.
6. FLOWS METERS AND CHOKE VALVES TO CONTROL FLOW SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO EACH DEWATERING WELL.
7. BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PUMPING TEST, WATER LEVELS IN ALL PUMP WELLS, OBSERVATION WELLS AND STANDPIPES SHOULD BE MEASURED AT 4 hr INTERVALS FOR A PERIOD OF 24 hrs.
8. DURING THE TESTS, THE WATER LEVELS IN ALL PUMP WELLS, OBSERVATION WELLS AND STANDPIPES WITHIN THE SITE SHOULD BE RECORDED AT REGULAR INTERVALS FOR AT LEAST 72 hrs (SEE TABLE IN 'WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT'). FLOW RATE IN ALL PUMPS SHOULD BE MONITORED IN SIMILAR FREQUENCY.
9. PUMPING OF WATER SHALL BE CONTINUED FOR AT LEAST 24 HRS OR LONGER IF NECESSARY AFTER A STEADY STATE IS REACHED AT PUMP WELLS THE STEADY STATE IS DEFINED AS THE STATE AT WHICH THE FLUCTUATION OF WATER LEVEL IS WITHIN 0.1m WITHIN AN HOUR AND THE RATE OF CHANGE IN WATER LEVEL AT OBSERVATION WELLS OVER 24 HOURS APPEAR TO BE ZERO HORIZONTAL TREND IN THE GRAPH OF m VS TIME (HOURS).
10. IN THE EVENT THAT A STEADY STATE IN GROUNDWATER DRAWDOWN WITHIN THE SITE AS INDICATED IN (8) CANNOT BE REACHED, PUMPING SHOULD CONTINUE OR THE LEVELS OF PUMP WELLS BE LOWERED UNTIL A STEADY STATE IS ACHIEVED.
11. IF THE STEADY STATE IN (8) AND (9) ARE REACHED, PUMPING SHOULD BE CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN THE STEADY STATE FOR 72 HOURS.
12. AFTER THE STEADY STATE HAS BEEN MAINTAINED FOR 24 HOURS, AND THE CRITERIA FOR ACCEPTANCE IS ACHIEVED, ENGINEER'S AGREEMENT ON STOPPING PUMPING IS SOUGHT. PUMPING SHALL BE STOPPED TO ALLOW RECOVERY OF GROUNDWATER LEVEL WITHIN THE SITE.

12A. IF FOUND NECESSARY, ADDITIONAL PUMP WELL SHALL BE INSTALLED TO ACHIEVE DRAWDOWN OF GROUNDWATER TABLE WITHIN SITE, THE EXACT LOCATION OF ADDITIONAL PUMP WELL SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE.

13. THE MONITORING DATA SHALL BE PLOTTED (WATER LEVEL VS TIME) DURING THE COURSES OF THE PUMPING TEST TO EVALUATE THE GROUND CONDITIONS. THE RESULTS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT AND THE ENGINEER THROUGHOUT THE PUMPING TEST.
14. FLOW RATE FOR PUMP WELLS AND VOLUME OF WATER PUMPED OUT SHALL BE MEASURED.

II. WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT

DURING THE TEST AND DURING THE RECOVERY PHASE AT THE END OF THE TEST, THE WATER LEVELS IN THE PUMP WELLS, OBSERVATION WELLS AND STANDPIPE SHOULD BE MEASURED AT THE FOLLOWING TIME INTERVALS:

TIME FROM PUMP ON TO PUMP OFF (MINS.)	INTERVAL BETWEEN READINGS (MINS.)
0 – 30	10
30 – 60	15
60 – 120	30
120 – 360	60
360 – END OF TEST	120

III. SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS

DURING AND UNTIL THE PUMPING TEST IS COMPLETED, SETTLEMENT MONITORING POINTS SHALL BE MONITORED TWICE PER DAY.

IV. CRITERIA

THE PUMPING TEST SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ACCEPTABLE IF ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ARE SATISFIED.

1. NO UNDUE SETTLEMENT OF ANY SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT. IN CASE UNDUE SETTLEMENT IS OBSERVED OUTSIDE THE SITE, RECHARGE WELLS SHALL BE SWITCHED ON IN ORDER TO REINSTATE THE GROUNDWATER TABLE OUTSIDE THE SITE TO ITS ORIGINAL LEVEL.
2. THE WATER LEVEL INSIDE THE SITE CAN BE DRAWN DOWN TO THE FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL AS INFERRED FROM THE GROUNDWATER LEVELS AT OBSERVATION WELLS WITHIN SITE.
3. WATER DRAWDOWN AS RECORD IN OBSERVATION WELLS BEHIND PILE ON RETAINED SIDE DOES NOT EXCEED 1.0m AS COMPARED WITH THE INITAL READINGS TAKEN BEFORE THE PUMPING TEST AFTER TAKEN THE TIDAL FLUCTUATION INTO CONSIDERATION.
4. THE AP/RSE AND BD SHOULD BE NOTIFIED AND PUMPING SHALL BE CEASED IF THE DRAWDOWN RECORDED IN THE OBSERVATION WELLS BEHIND THE PILE WALL EXCEEDS THE ALLOWABLE LIMIT 1.0m DRAWDOWN DURING PUMPING TEST.

V. ASSESSMENT REPORT

AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PUMP TEST, AN ASSESSMENT REPORT SHALL BE PREPARED TO DISCUSS THE TEST RESULTS. THE REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER AND THE BD FOR ACCEPTANCE.

VI. GROUNDWATER MONITORING

FOR GROUNDWATER MONITORING IN THE DRAWING NO. ELS-01, GROUNDWATER DRAWDOWN SHALL REFER TO THE STANDPIPE ONLY DURING PUMPING TEST.

VII. GENERAL

1. PUMPPING TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AFTER INSTALLATION OF SOLDIER PILES, GROUT CURTAIN AND BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF BULK EXCAVATION.
2. PUMPING TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO VERIFY THE DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS. ALL RECHARGE WELLS AND OBSERVATION WELL SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE CARRYING OUT OF ALL PHASE PUMPING TEST.
3. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED WELLS SHOULD BE DETERMINED ON SITE.
4. AN ASSESSMENT REPORT ON PUMPING TEST SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF B.A.
5. IF THE RESULTS OF PUMPING TEST ARE FOUND UNSATISFACTORY, A REMEDIAL WORKS PROPOSAL (SUCH AS ADDITIONAL GROUT CURTAIN OR REGROUTING) SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND CARRIED OUT TO THE SATISFACTION OF B.A.

NOTES ON PUMPING TEST MONITORING PROPOSAL

1. THE MONITORING PROPOSAL FOR PUMPING TEST SHALL REFER TO THE DRAWING NO. ELS-01.
2. DURING THE PUMPING TEST, THE MONITORING CHECK POINT SHOULD BE MONITORED TWICE PER DAY.

NOTES OF PUBPING TEST

1. GROUNDWATER REVIEW SHALL BE CARRY OUT PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION.
2. PUMPING TEST SHALL BE PROPOSED AND CARRIED OUT IF GROUND WATER LEVEL ENCOUNTERED ABOVE FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL DURING CONSTUCTION.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:300 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
PIMPING TEST LAYOUT PLAN

Drawing Number:
ELS-16A

Revision Number:
A

Digitally signed by LEUNG Chi Hung Bon
REE 70155
02 October 2024

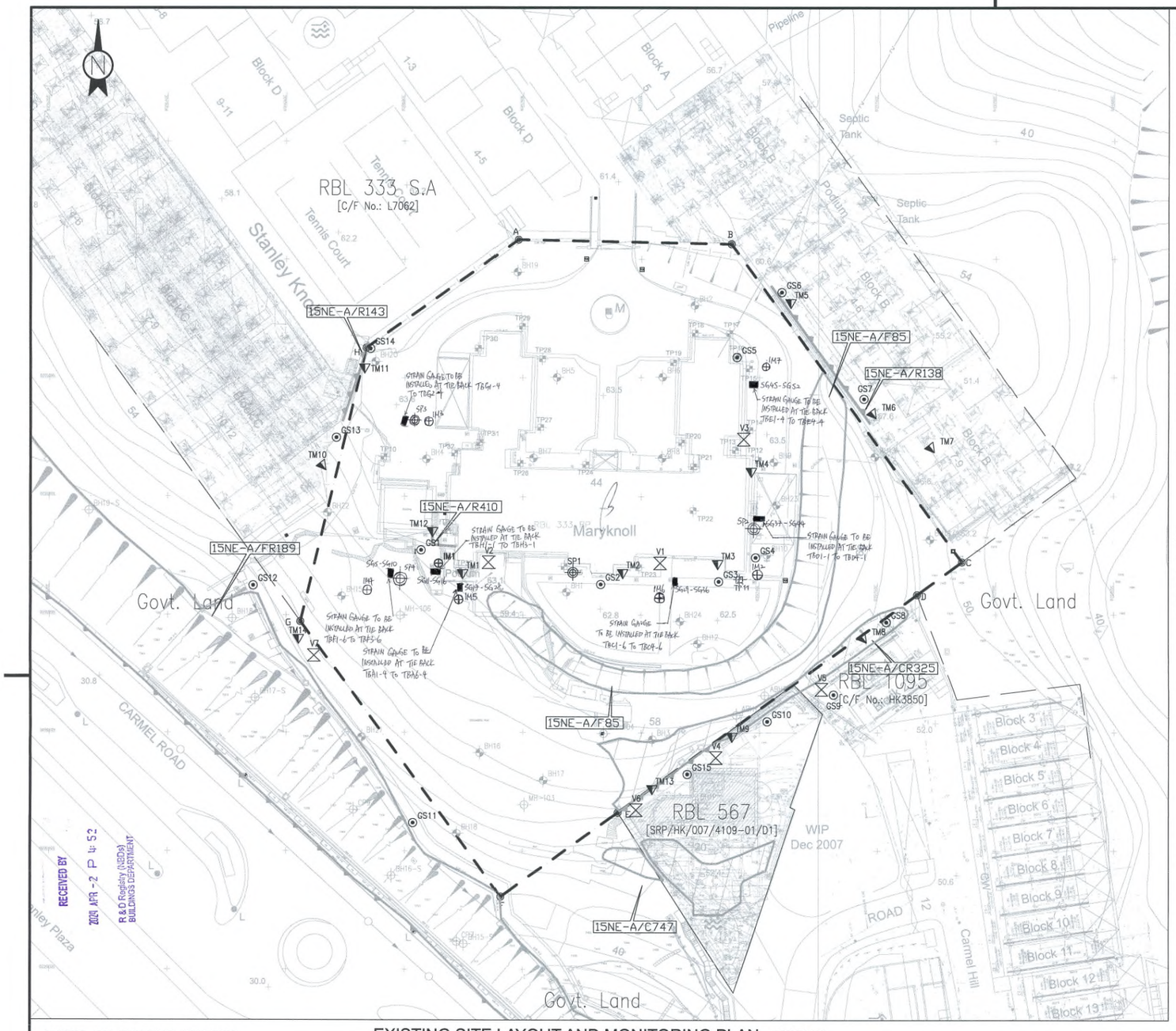
Received on
02 October 2024

Plan Approved
(Digitally Signed)
LUNG Chi-wang
Senior Structural Engineer
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
04 October 2024

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

Appendix G
Site Formation Works Approval Plans
for Development at R.B.L 333RP

BD REF NO: 3/3008/22



RECEIVED BY
2024 APR -2 P 4:52
R & D Registry (3/RDA)
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

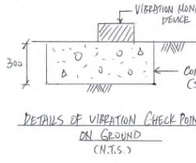
EXISTING SITE LAYOUT AND MONITORING PLAN (SCALE 1:400)

NOTES ON EXISTING UTILITIES

1. THE POSITION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS APPROXIMATE ONLY. EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF THE UTILITIES MUST BE ASCERTAINED BY TRIAL PITS ON SITE. EXTREME CARE MUST BE TAKEN DURING EXCAVATIONS IN THE PROXIMITY OF THE UTILITIES. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ANY OF THE UTILITIES.
2. THE INFORMATION INDICATED IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH AND NO GUARANTEE IS GIVEN AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION BY THE CONTRACTOR OR ANY OTHER PARTY SHALL NOT RELIEVE HIM OF ANY OF HIS OBLIGATIONS OR RESPONSIBILITY UNDER THE CONTRACT.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR ANY REALIGNMENT OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES AT THE WORKING LOCATION PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF WORKS, IF REQUIRED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT TO THE EXISTING UTILITIES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION WORKS, IF REQUIRED.
5. THE CONTRACTOR'S PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICE WITHIN AND AROUND THE SITE. HE SHALL PROTECT AND MAINTAIN ALL THOSE WORKS DURING THE ENTIRE CONTRACT PERIOD. NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS AND MONITORING SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING UPPER GROUND SERVICE.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY AND ESTABLISH HIMSELF THE TYPES AND EXACT LAYOUT/LOCATION OF THE EXISTING SERVICES BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY CONSTRUCTION WORKS ON SITE. HE SHALL ALSO PLAN AND ARRANGE HIS WORKS TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE EXISTENCE OF ALL SUCH WORKS THAT MAY AFFECT THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF HIS WORKS. SHALL ANY SERVICES FALL WITHIN THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE AND SUBMIT A METHOD STATEMENT ON PROTECTING OR DIVERTING THE EXISTING UTILITIES FOR AP/RSE APPROVAL AT NO EXTRA COST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MODIFY THE DESIGN OF WORKS AND/OR PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORTS FOR THE SERVICES AND SUBMIT THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR THE SERVICES AND SUBMIT THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR AP/RSE APPROVAL. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR, NOTIFY THE AP/RSE AND RELEVANT AUTHORITIES CONCERNED IMMEDIATELY AND MAKE GOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXTRA COST.

NOTES ON MONITORING

1. INSTALL ALL CHECK POINTS AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
2. INITIAL READINGS OF CHECK POINTS AND BENCH MARKS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BUILDINGS DEPT. BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.
3. ALL CHECK POINTS SHALL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED AND MONITORED ON DAILY INTERVAL AND THE READINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AP/RSE AND BUILDING AUTHORITY BI-WEEKLY. ANY DEFECTIVE MONITORING DEVICES SHALL BE REPLACED ASAP.
4. THE LEVEL SHALL BE REPORTED IN mPD AND THE CHECK POINTS SHALL BE SURVEYED ACCORDING TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID.
5. PIEZOMETERS/STANDPIPES INSTALLED ON SITE SHOULD BE MONITORED ON DAILY BASIS CONTINUOUSLY THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION. THE READINGS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO RSE/RGE/BA ON BIWEEKLY BASIS. INITIAL READING SHOULD ALSO BE SUBMITTED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
6. CHECK POINT READINGS TO BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INSPECTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR APPLICATION OF EXCAVATION PERMIT FOR INSTALLATION OF MONITORING CHECK POINTS OUTSIDE SITE BOUNDARY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SEEKING CONSENT FROM THE ADJACENT LOT OWNERS FOR INSTALLATION OF MONITORING CHECK POINT AT ADJACENT LOTS / BUILDINGS. WHEN INSTALLATION OF CHECKPOINTS IN PRIVATE LOT IS OBJECTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE LOCATION.
8. ACCURACY OF ALL READING SHALL BE 1.0mm FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PLANES.
9. AGREEMENT FROM ADJACENT LOT OWNER SHALL BE OBTAINED FOR MONITORING THE CHECK POINT.



DETAILS OF VIBRATION CHECK POINTS ON GROUND (N.T.S.)

"ALERT LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) RC TO NOTIFY AND SUBMIT WRITTEN REPORT TO RSE/RGE.
(ii) AP/RSE/RGE TO ASSESS EFFECT OF MOVEMENT AND PREDICT FUTURE MOVEMENTS.
(iii) AP/RSE/RGE TO AGREE WITH RC ON THE SUITABLE ACTION PLAN WHICH MAY INCLUDE THE INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CHECK POINTS AND/OR INCREASING MONITORING FREQUENCY AND THE REMEDIAL/MITIGATION MEASURES TO BE TAKEN UPON REACHING THE "THE ALARM LEVEL"

"ALARM LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) RC TO NOTIFY AND SUBMIT UPDATED REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE AND NOTIFY THE BD IMMEDIATELY.
(ii) AP/RSE/RGE AND RC TO CONDUCT JOINT SITE INSPECTION TO DETERMINE IF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.
(iii) RC TO IMPLEMENT THE NECESSARY REMEDIAL/MITAGATION MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGREED ACTION PLAN.
(iv) AP/RSE/RGE AND RC TO DISCUSS THE INSTRUMENT RESPONSE AND REVIEW THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESPONSE ACTION.
(v) AP/RSE/RGE TO AGREE WITH RC ON THE EMERGENCY PLAN DETAILING THE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN UPON REACHING "ACTION LEVEL".
(vi) ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY BE SUSPENDED IF THE RESPONSE ACTION HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED AND ON THE ADVICE OF THE AP/RSE/RGE AS NECESSARY.
(vii) AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE METHOD STATEMENTS OF PILING WORKS TO DETERMINE WHETHER MODIFICATION TO THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS IS REQUIRED TO PREVEN ACTION LEVEL FROM BEING REACHED.

"ACTION LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) ALL WORKS WITH THE AFFECTED AREA ARE TO BE CEASED.
(ii) RC TO NOTIFY AND CARRY OUT A JOINT SITE INSPECTION WITH THE AP/RSE/RGE IMMEDIATELY. THE BD AND THE RELEVANT PARTIES SHOULD BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.
(iii) RC TO IMPLEMENT THE NECESSARY EMERGENCY MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGREED EMERGENCY PLAN.
(iv) RC TO SUBMIT AN INCIDENT REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE AND THE BD DETAILING THE FULL HISTORY OF THE MOVEMENTS AND REMEDIAL/EMERGENCY MEASURES IMPLEMENTED.
(v) AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE INCIDENT AND AGREE WITH RC ON FURTHER REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO ENABLE RESUPMTION OF THE SUSPENDED WORKS.
(vi) CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE NECESSARY REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BD.
(vii) IF THE TRIGGER VALUES AND RESPONSE ACTION ARE REVISED. THE AMENDED PLANS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE BD FOR APPROVAL . THE SUSPENDED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE AMEDNED PLANS ARE APPROVED BY THE BA AND THE CONSENT IS GIVEN

REMARKS:
(i) THE 'ACTION LEVEL' RESPONSE ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS OCCUR:
- ANY MONITORING STATION HAS A READING REACHING THE SERVICEABILITY LIMIT.
- UNDUE SETTLEMENT AS INDICATED IN ANY CHECKPOINTS CEG: AN INCREASE OF 5MM BETWEEN TWO CONSECUTIVE DAILY READING.
- SIGN OF DISTRESS OR DAMAGES OBSERVED IN ANY ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND/OR UTILITIES.

INSTRUMENTATION AND MONITORING

WHEN THE MONITORING VALUES RECORDED AT ANY MONITORING STATIONS REACH THE MAXIMUM PREDICTED/ CALCULATED MOVEMENTS/ GROUNDWATER FLUCTUATIONS INDUCED BY OR ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED WORKS, THE RSE/RGE SHALL INVESTIGATE THE CAUSES OF THE RECORDED UNDUE PERFORMANCE, REVIEW THE RECORDED VALUES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE AND ACTIVITIES, ASSESS THE EFFECTS ON THE PROPOSED WORKS, PREDICT FURTHER MOVEMENTS/ GROUNDWATER FLUCTUATIONS AND TAKE ANY EMERGENCY ACTION ON SITE AS NECESSARY. A REVIEW REPORT COVERING THE ABOVE ASPECTS TOGETHER WITH THE DETAILED PLAN OF REMEDIAL ACTION SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE RSE/RGE AND SUBMITTED TO THE BD FOR AGREEMENT. IF REQUIRED, THE RSE/RGE SHALL SUBMIT AMENDMENT PLANS TO THE BD FOR APPROVAL.

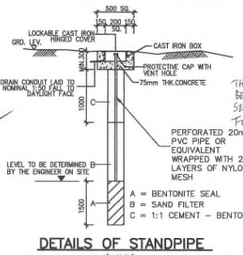
GENERAL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS

INSTRUMENT		CRITERION	ALERT	ALARM	ACTION
FOR GRADE I HISTORICAL BUILDING	GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT (GS1–GS5)	TOTAL SETTLEMENT	6mm	8mm	10mm
	TILTING CHECK POINT (TM1–TM4)	ANGULAR DISTORTION	1:2000	1:1500	1:1000
		BUILDING SETTLEMENT	6mm	8mm	10mm
	VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V1–V3)	VIBRATION (PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY)	3mm/s	4mm/s	5mm/s
STANDPIPE (SP1–SP4)		GROUND WATER LEVEL	1m BELOW DGWL	0.5m BELOW DGWL	DGWL
VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V4–V7)		VIBRATION (PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY)	7.5mm/s	10mm/s	15mm/s
GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT(GS6–GS15)		TOTAL SETTLEMENT	12mm	18mm	25mm
TILTING CHECK POINT (TM5–TM14)		ANGULAR DISTORTION	1:1000	1:750	1:500
INCLINOMETER (IM1 – IM7)		LATERAL DEFLECTION	12mm	16mm	20mm
STRAIN GAUGE (SG1-SG8)		TIE BACK FORCE	0.35 x TD	0.9 x TD	TD

DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL(DGWL) SCHEDULE

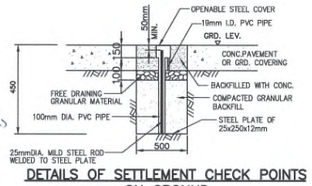
STANDPIPE MARK	DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL
SP1	+ 30.1 mPD
SP2	+ 56.8 mPD
SP3	+ 58.7 mPD
SP4	+ 47.2 mPD

NOTE: STANDPIPE SP4 SHALL BE INSTALLED UPON FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL IS FORMED AND WILL BE REMOVED AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION OF PILE CAP.

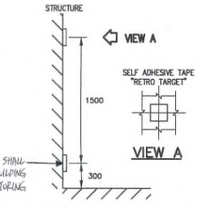


THE LOWER TAPE SHALL BE INVITED FOR BUILDING SETTLEMENT MONITORING FOR TM1 - TM4

DETAILS OF STANDPIPE (N.T.S.)

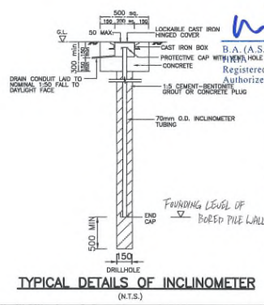


DETAILS OF SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS ON GROUND (N.T.S.)



VIEW A

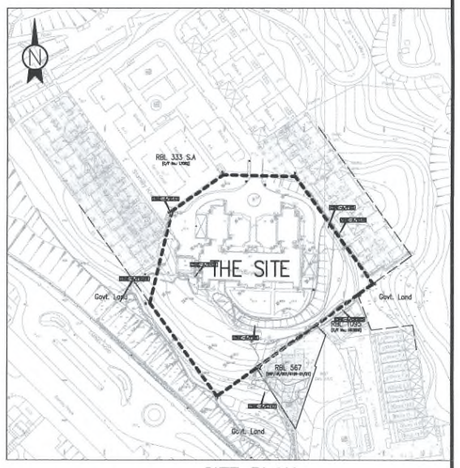
DETAILS OF TILTING CHECKPOINT (N.T.S.)



TYPICAL DETAILS OF INCLINOMETER (N.T.S.)

INCLINOMETER OF BORED PILE WALL SCHEDULE

INCLINOMETER MARK	BORED PILE WALL
IM1	BPW-G20
IM2	BPW-D03
IM3	BPW-E11
IM4	BPW-E07
IM5	BPW-A07
IM6	BPW-C01
IM7	BPW-D32



SITE PLAN (1:1500 IN A1)

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- GS1 — PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT (GS1 TO GS15)
- TM1 — PROPOSED TILTING CHECK POINT (TM1 TO TM14)
- TP9 — EXISTING TRIAL PIT (TP1 - TP39)
- V1 — PROPOSED VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V1 TO V7)
- BH1 — EXISTING BOREHOLE WITH STANDPIPE
- SP1 — PROPOSED STANDPIPE (SP1–SP3)
- FW — EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN
- EXISTING SEWER PIPES
- EXISTING STORM WATER PIPES
- IM1 — PROPOSED INCLINOMETERS (IM1 TO IM7)
- PROPOSED STRAIN GAUGE (SG1 - SG52) (DETAIL REFER TO DWG NO. BPW-10)

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

TD DENOTES DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE AS SPECIFIED TIE BACK SCHEDULE AS SHOWN ON DRAWING BPW-10. .
MONITORING OF THE STRAIN GAUGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT MONTHLY. THE INTERPRETATION OF THE BACK FORCE MONITORING RESULT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN TS REPORT.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

PAUL K. F. NG
B.A.(A.S.,M.ARCH
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE
YAU CAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer
LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

SCALE	1:400 IN A1
DATE	JAN 2022
DESIGNED	CCH
DRAWN	KUEN
CHECKED	CCH
APPROVED	TY

DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS
DRG. TITLE: MONITORING PLAN
DRG. NO: BPW-01

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22(H)



RECEIVED BY
2021 APR -2 P 4:52
R & D Registry (MPD)
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 EXISTING BOREHOLE
- P EXISTING BOREHOLE WITH PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE (UNDER SEPARATELY SUBMISSION)
- BORED PILE WALL
- 8 TURNING POINT
- CATEGORY 1(C) OR BETTER ROCKHEAD CONTOUR(mPD)
- PROPOSED PERMANENT LAGGING WALL
- PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK
- PROPOSED PREGROUT FOR TIE BACK
- PROPOSED PREGROUT FOR BORED PILE WALL
- 3m RADIUS
- PD PROPOSED PREDRILL HOLE FOR TIE BACK & BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING FOOTING APPROXIMATE EXTEND

NOTE: PRIOR TO CONSENT APPLICATION FOR TIE BACK, ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AND SUBMITTED TO SATISFACTION OF BD TO VERIFY 1ST LAYER OF TIE BACK WILL NOT CLASH EXISTING FOOTING.

MASTER CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. INSTALL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS AND TAKE INITIAL READINGS.
2. CARRY OUT PREGROUTING WORKS, INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY PIPE PILES, BORED PILE WALL, GROUT CUTRAIN AND KING POSTS WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE AND KINGPOST, SUBMIT FORM BA14 OF BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE, KING POST TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT.
4. DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BE REVIEWED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION WORKS TO CONFIRM IF PUMPING TEST IS REQUIRED. CARRY OUT PUMPING TEST AND SUBMIT ASSESSMENT REPORT TO BUILDING DEPARTMENT IF REQUIRED (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).
5. CARRY OUT STAGE BY STAGE EXCAVATION WORKS WITH TIE BACK WITH PRECAUTIONARY GROUT AND STRUT TO FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL.
6. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF FOOTING WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
7. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF SKIN WALL, SCREEN WALL, LAGGING WALL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
8. DISMANTLE ALL OF THE STRUTS. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
9. CONSTRUCT REMAINING SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CONSENT OBTAINED (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).

TURNING POINT COORDINATES

TURNING POINTS	EASTING (m)	NORTHING (m)
3	839664.62	809086.01
4	839683.45	809085.44
5	839683.38	809083.04
8	839714.62	809082.13
9	839721.66	809083.76
10	839741.49	809083.07
11	839741.88	809106.96
12	839740.99	809119.72
13	839737.42	809129.01
14	839728.86	809129.51
16	839670.34	809111.58
17	839684.24	809111.17

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorised person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

PAUL K. F. NG

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

D.A. (A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorised Person (Architect)

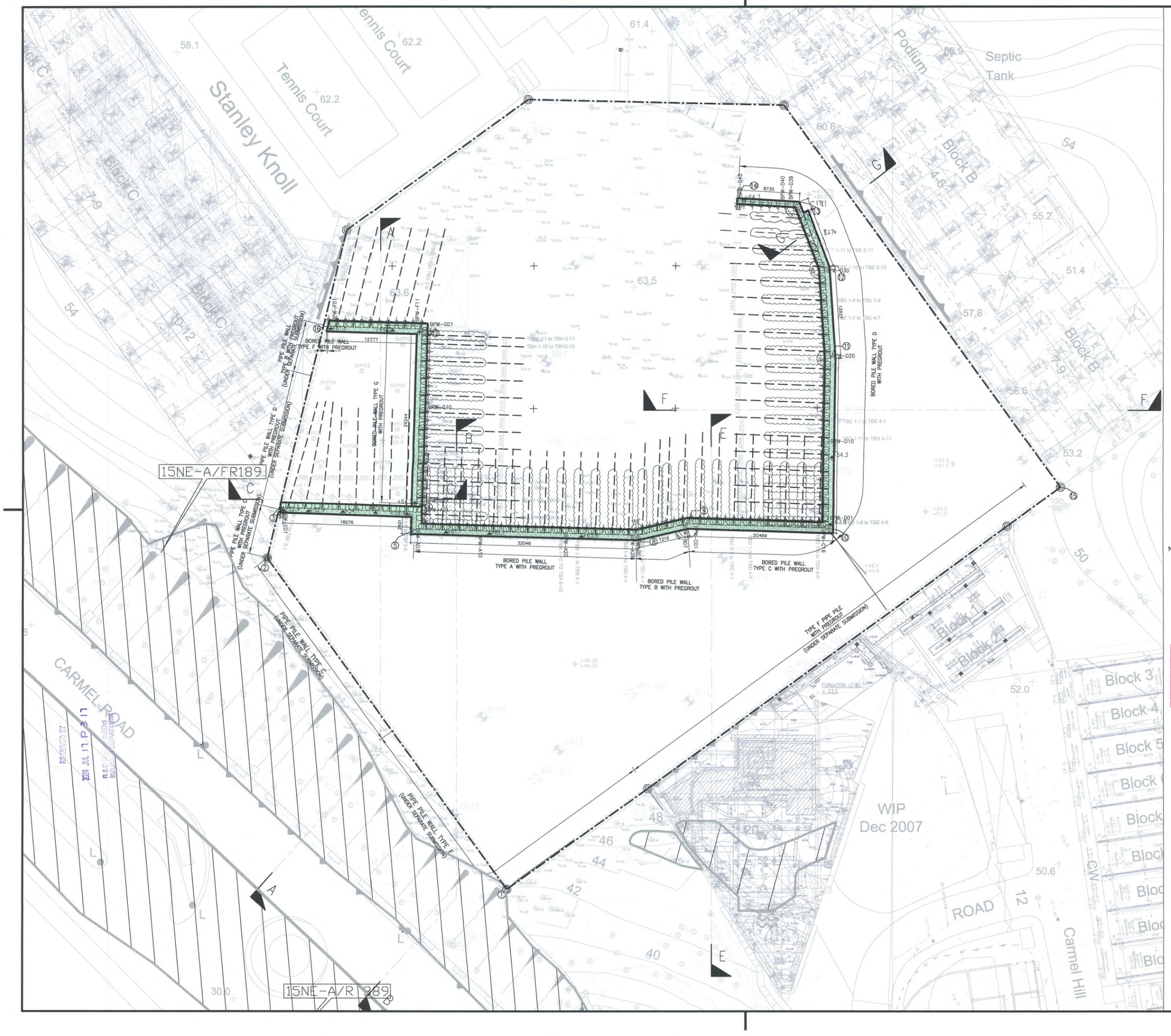
YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT		
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE	1:250 IN A1
	DATE	JAN 2022
	DESIGNED	CCH
	DRAWN	KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED	CCH
	APPROVED	TY
DRG. TITLE: BORED PILE WALL LAYOUT PLAN	DRG. NO	BPW-02

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22 (HU)



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- +60.3 — PROPOSED TOP LEVEL OF CAPPING BEAM
- BH1 — EXISTING BOREHOLE
- P — EXISTING BOREHOLE WITH PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- BORED PILE WALL UNDER CAPPING BEAM
- PROPOSED LAGGING WALL UNDER CAPPING BEAM
- PROPOSED CAPPING BEAM
- PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK
- PROPOSED PREGROUT FOR TIE BACK
- PROPOSED PREGROUT FOR BORED PILE WALL

MASTER CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. INSTALL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS AND TAKE INITIAL READINGS.
2. CARRY OUT PREGROUTING WORKS, INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY PIPE PILES(UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), BORED PILE WALL, GROUT CURTAIN AND KING POSTS(UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE AND KINGPOST, SUBMIT FORM BA14 OF BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE, KING POST TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).
4. DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BE REVIEWED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION WORKS (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) TO CONFIRM IF PUMPING TEST IS REQUIRED. CARRY OUT PUMPING TEST AND SUBMIT ASSESSMENT REPORT TO BUILDING DEPARTMENT IF REQUIRED (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).

5.1 CARRY OUT STAGE 1 EXCAVATION WORKS (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
5.2 INSTALL 1ST LAYER OF TIE BACK WITH PREGROUT.
5.3 CARRY OUT STAGE 2 EXCAVATION WORKS (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
5.4 INSTALL 2ND LAYER OF TIE BACK.
5.5 INSTALL STRUTS WALING AND SPACER, IF ANY, UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION
5.6 REPEAT STEP 5.3 TO 5.5 WITH STAGE 3 TO STAGE 6 EXCAVATION (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) FOR STEP 5.3 AND 3RD LAYER TO 6 LAYER OF TIE BACK FOR STEP 5.4
5.7 CARRY OUT STAGE 7 EXCAVATION WORKS TO FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

NOTES DURING THE COURSE OF EXCAVATION, ELS DESIGN REVIEW (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT. IF NECESSARY, AMENDMENT SHOULD BE SUBMITTED FOR REMEDIAL OR PREVENTIVE MEASURES.

6. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF FOOTING (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
7. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF CAPPING BEAM, SCREEN WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), LAGGING WALL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
8. DISMANTLE ALL OF THE STRUTS. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

PAUL K. F NG
B.A.(A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

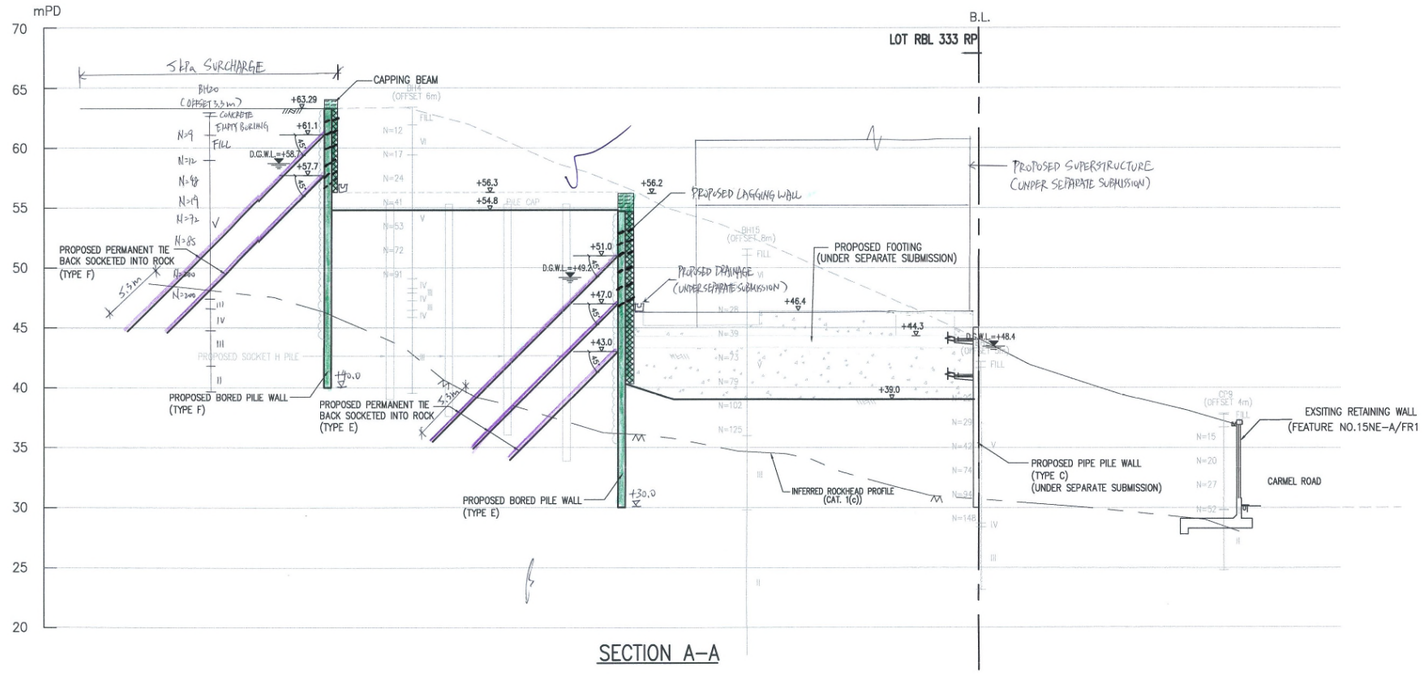
YAU HAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

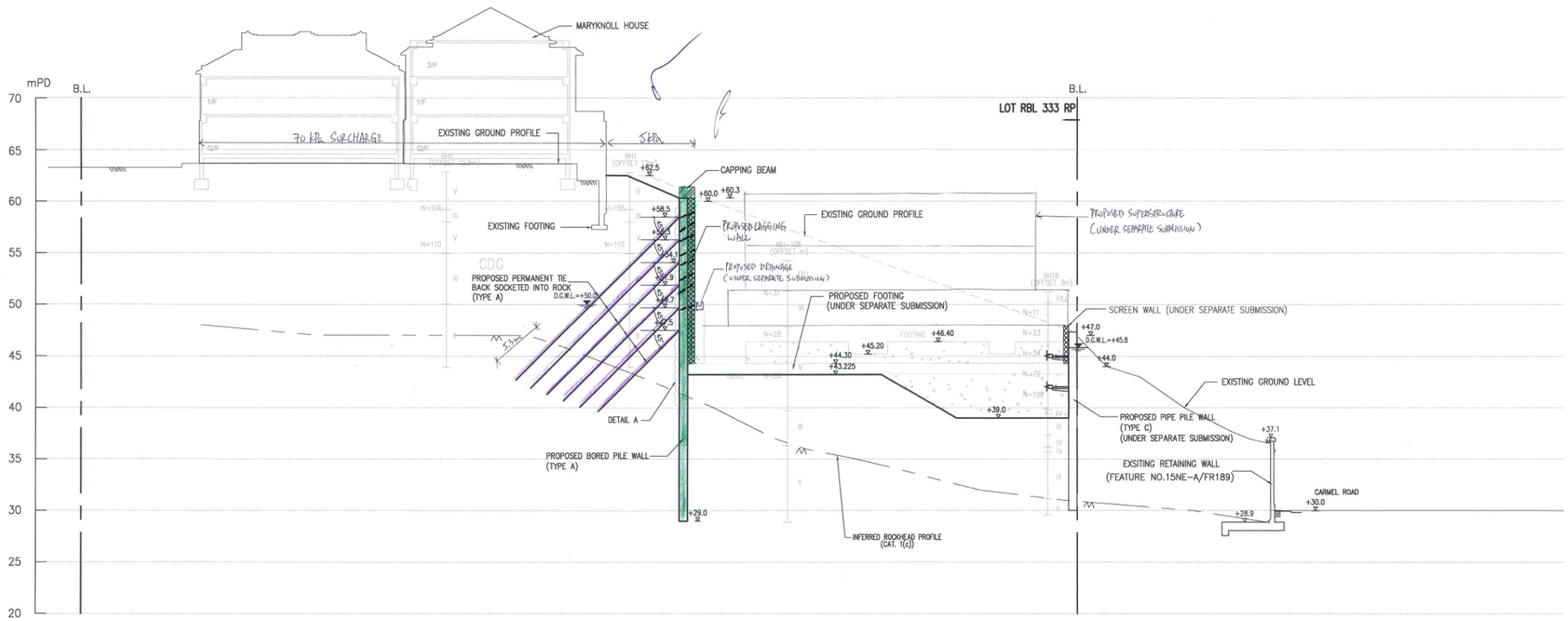
PROJECT: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE	1:250 IN A1
	DATE	JAN 2022
	DESIGNED	CCH
	DRAWN	KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED	CCH
	APPROVED	TY
DRG. TITLE: CAPPING BEAM LAYOUT PLAN	DRG. NO	BPW-02A

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22(H)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE (UNDER SEPARATED SUBMISSION)
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED PIPE GROUT / GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C)) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED WEEPHOLE

RECEIVED BY
2024 APR -2 P 4:52
R & D Registry (NBDs)
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(h) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

PAUL K. F. NG
SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE
B.A.(A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

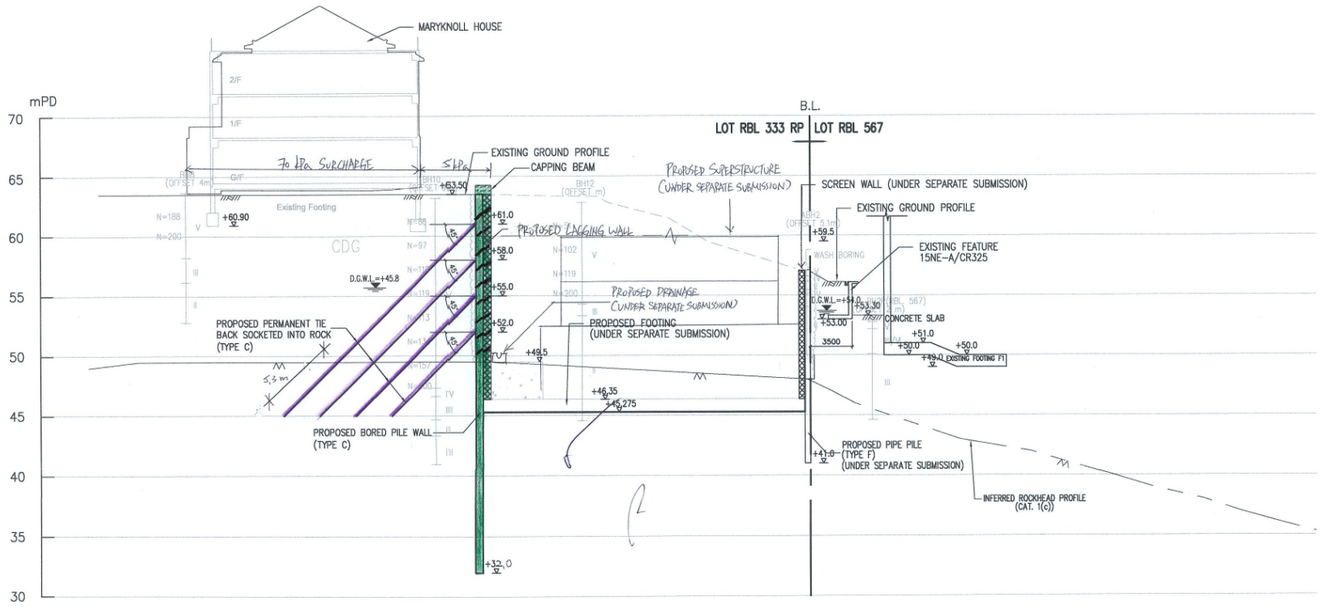
YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

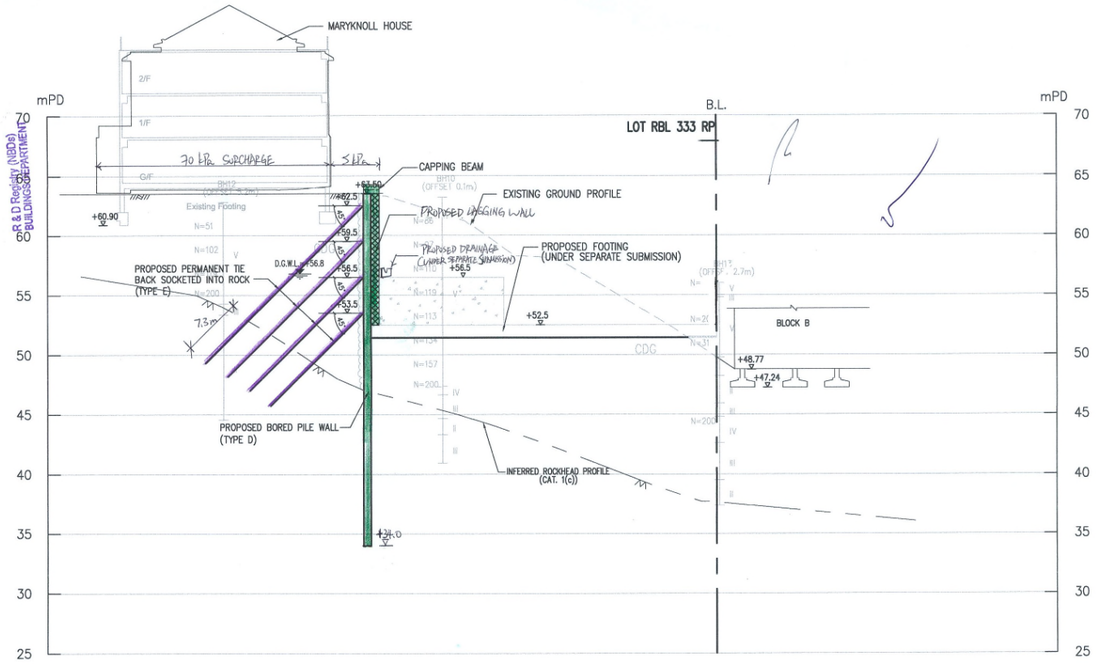
PROJECT: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE: 1:250 IN A1
	DATE: JAN 2022
	DESIGNED: CCH
	DRAWN: KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED: CCH
	APPROVED: TY
DRG. TITLE: SECTION A-A, SECTION B-B	DRG. NO: BPW-03

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22CH0



SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F

LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE (UNDER SEPARATED SUBMISSION)
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED PRE-GROUT / GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C)) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED WEEPHOLE

RECEIVED BY
2024 APR -2 P 4:52
R & D Registry (NBDs)
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

PAUL K. F. NG

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

B.A.(A.S.)M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

SCALE	1:250 IN A1
DATE	JAN 2022
DESIGNED	CCH
DRAWN	KUEN
CHECKED	CCH
APPROVED	TY

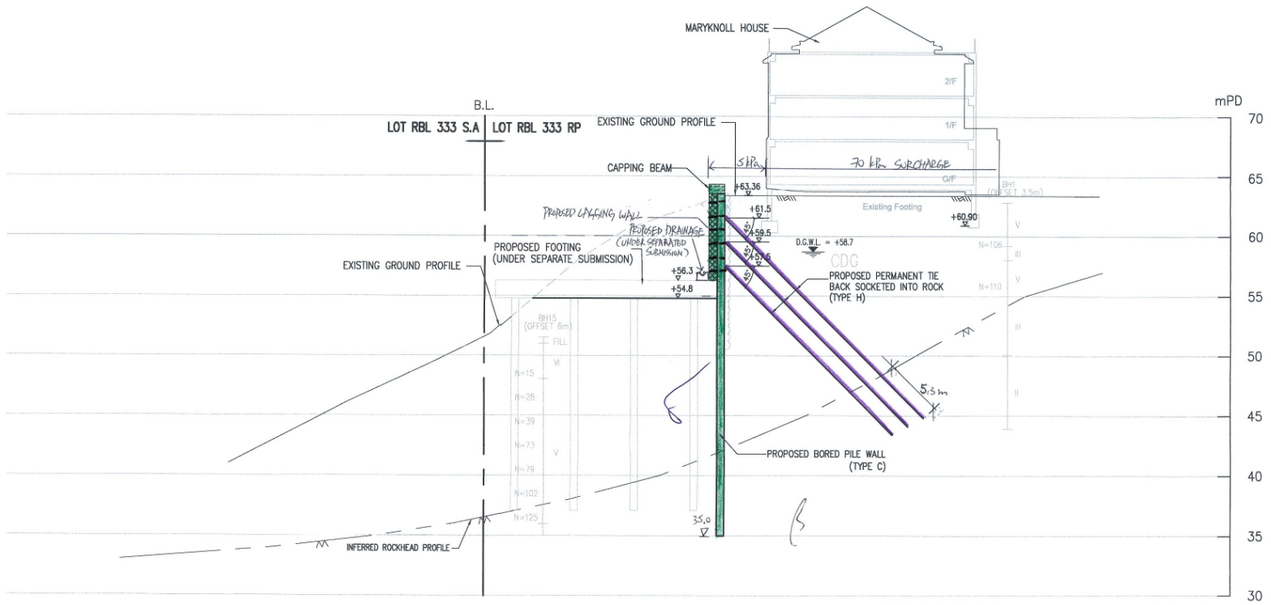
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS

DRG. TITLE: SECTION E-E, SECTION F-F

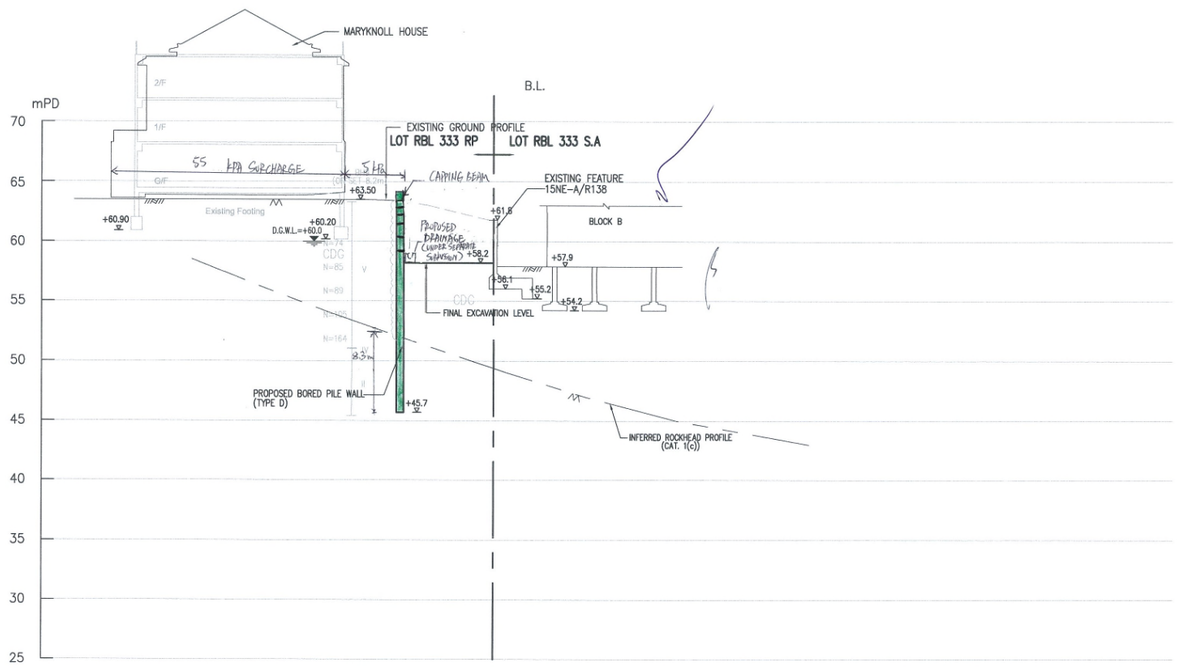
DRG. NO: BPW-04

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22(HW)



SECTION C–C



SECTION G–G

RECEIVED BY
2024 APR -2 P 4:52
R & D Registry (NBDs)
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

LEGEND:

	LOT BOUNDARY
	PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL
	EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
	PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE (UNDER SEPARATED SUBMISSION)
D.G.W.L.	DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
FILL	FILL
RS	RESIDUAL SOIL
V	COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
IV	HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
III	MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
II	SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
N=70	SPT N VALUE
	PROPOSED PRE GROUT / GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C)) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.
FT1	PROPOSED FOOTING (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
	PROPOSED WEEPHOLE

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

PAUL K. F. NG

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

B.A. (A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

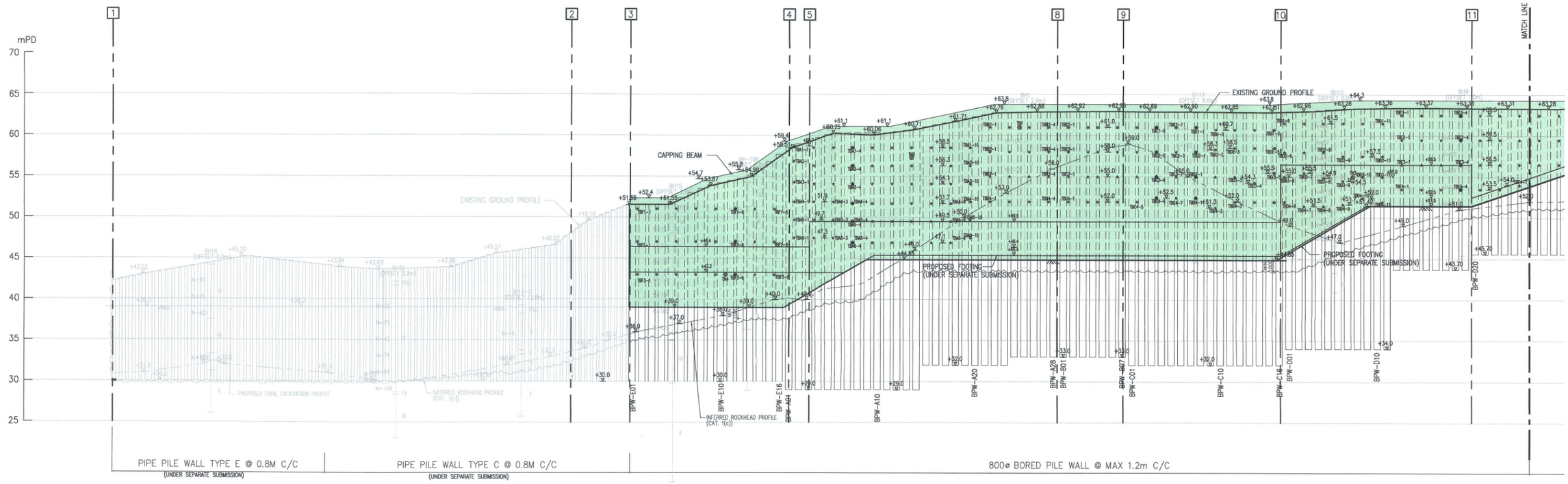
YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

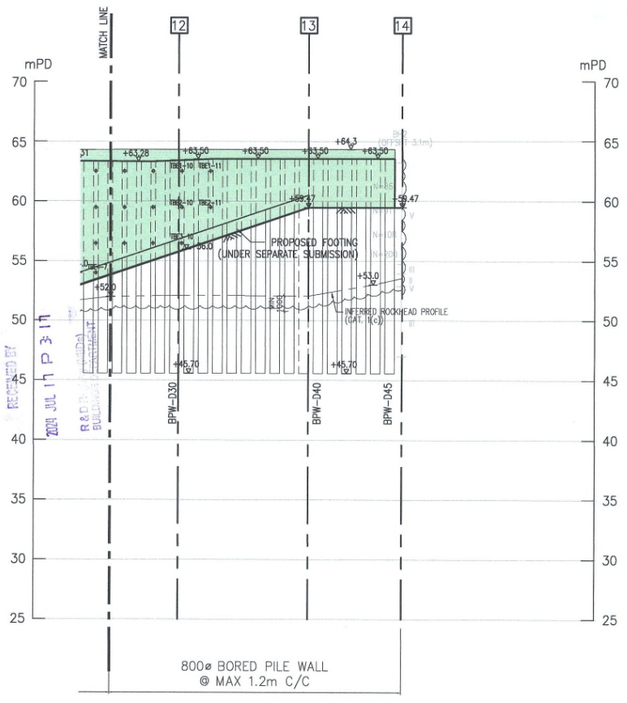
PROJECT PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE	1:250 IN A1
	DATE	JAN 2022
	DESIGNED	CCH
	DRAWN	KUEN
DRG. TYPE SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED	CCH
	APPROVED	TY
DRG. TITLE SECTION C–C, SECTION G–G	DRG. NO	BPW–05

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22 (HU)



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION A

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN
- TBB1-1 — PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK
- PROPOSED PERMANENT RC LAGGING WALL
- TN1 — PROPOSED TEST NAIL
- TBF1-6 — PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK WITH STRAIN GAUGE

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

PAUL K. F. NG
B.A.(A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

YAU CAP YAN TERRENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

SCALE	1:250 IN A1
DATE	JAN 2022
DESIGNED	CCH
DRAWN	KUEN
CHECKED	CCH
APPROVED	TY

DRG. TYPE
SITE FORMATION WORKS

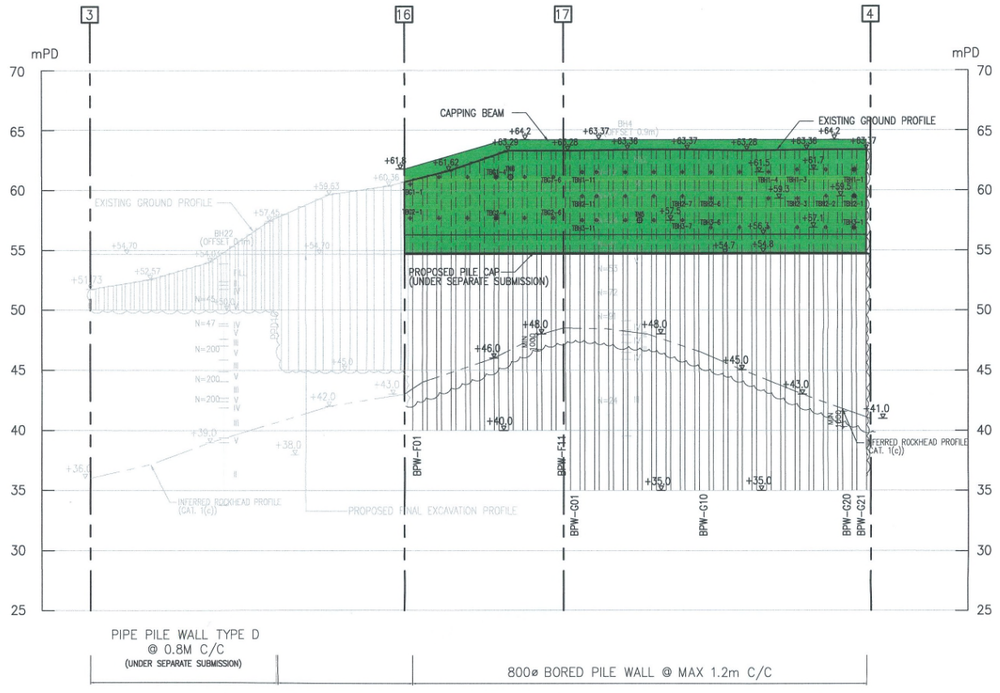
DRG. TITLE
ELEVATION A

DRG. NO
BPW-06

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2527 1066
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

RECEIVED BY BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT 2024 JUL 17 P 3:11

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22 (HU)



ELEVATION B

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

RECEIVED BY
2024 JUL 17 P 3:17
R & D Division (NBDs)
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN
- TBB1-1 — PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK
- PROPOSED PERMANENT RC LAGGING WALL
- TN1 — PROPOSED TEST NAIL
- TBF1-6 — PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK WITH STRAIN GAUGE

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

PAUL K. F. NG
B.A. (A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

SCALE	1:250 IN A1
DATE	JAN 2022
DESIGNED	CCH
DRAWN	KUEN
CHECKED	CCH
APPROVED	TY

DRG. TYPE
SITE FORMATION WORKS

DRG. TITLE
ELEVATION B

DRG. NO
BPW-06A

CMA C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BORED PILE WALL SCHEDULE

Pile Mark	PILE DIAMETER		BORED PILE CUT OFF LEVEL	TENTATIVE EXCAVATED LEVEL	TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL	TOTAL PILE LENGTH	TENTATIVE ROCKHEAD LEVEL	EFFECTIVE WEIGHT OF ROCK CONE&SOIL COLUMN	EFFECTIVE WEIGHT OF BORED PILE	Ru	Ra	REQUIRED ROCK SOCKET	REINFORCEMENT				
	SHAFT DIAMETER	ROCK SOCKET DIAMETER											VERTICAL		SHEAR REINFORCEMENT		STEEL RATIO
	(m)	(m)	(mPD)	(mPD)	(mPD)	(m)	(m)	(kN)	(kN)	(kN)	(kN)	(m)	1ST LAYER	2ND LAYER	1ST LAYER	2ND LAYER	
BPW-A01	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+41.00	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A02	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+40.00	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A03	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+40.00	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A04	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+40.00	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A05	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+40.50	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A06	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+41.00	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A07	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+42.00	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A08	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+43.50	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A09	0.8	0.8	+60.33	+44.85	+29.00	31.33	+44.00	2101	231	2332	2332	10					
BPW-A10	0.8	0.8	+60.78	+44.85	+29.00	31.78	+45.00	2129	235	2364	2364	10					
BPW-A11	0.8	0.8	+61.23	+44.85	+29.00	32.23	+45.50	2158	238	2396	2396	10					
BPW-A12	0.8	0.8	+61.68	+44.85	+29.00	32.68	+46.00	2187	241	2428	2428	10					
BPW-A13	0.8	0.8	+62.13	+44.85	+29.00	33.13	+47.00	2215	245	2460	2460	10					
BPW-A14	0.8	0.8	+62.58	+44.85	+29.00	33.58	+48.00	2244	248	2492	2492	10					
BPW-A15	0.8	0.8	+62.85	+44.85	+32.00	30.85	+48.50	2070	228	2298	2298	10					
BPW-A16	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+49.00	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A17	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+50.00	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A18	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+51.00	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A19	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+52.00	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A20	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+52.50	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A21	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+53.50	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A22	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+54.00	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A23	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+32.00	30.95	+54.50	2077	229	2305	2305	10					
BPW-A24	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+55.00	2013	221	2234	2234	10					
BPW-A25	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+55.50	2013	221	2234	2234	10					
BPW-A26	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+56.00	2013	221	2234	2234	10					
BPW-A27	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+56.00	2013	221	2234	2234	10					
BPW-A28	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+56.50	2013	221	2234	2234	10					
BPW-B01	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+56.50	1274	221	1495	1495	8					
BPW-B02	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+57.00	1274	221	1495	1495	8					
BPW-B03	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+57.00	1274	221	1495	1495	8					
BPW-B04	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+57.00	1274	221	1495	1495	8					
BPW-B05	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+57.00	1274	221	1495	1495	8					
BPW-B06	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+57.50	1274	221	1495	1495	8					
BPW-B07	0.8	0.8	+62.95	+44.85	+33.00	29.95	+57.50	1274	221	1495	1495	8					
BPW-C01	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+57.50	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C02	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+57.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C03	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+56.50	1320	229	1550	1550	8	16T32	9T32	LINKS SCHEDULE TYPE A		4.00%
BPW-C04	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+56.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C05	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+55.50	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C06	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+55.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C07	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+54.50	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C08	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+54.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C09	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+53.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C10	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+53.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C11	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+52.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C12	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+51.50	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C13	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+51.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C14	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+51.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C15	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+50.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-C16	0.8	0.8	+63.08	+44.85	+32.00	31.08	+49.00	1320	229	1550	1550	8					
BPW-D01	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+49.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D02	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+48.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D03	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+48.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D04	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+47.50	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D05	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+47.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D06	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+47.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D07	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+48.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D08	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+47.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D09	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+47.00	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D10	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+48.50	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D11	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+34.00	29.58	+48.50	1259	218	1478	1478	8					
BPW-D12	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+43.70	19.88	+49.00	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D13	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+44.85	+43.70	19.88	+49.50	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D14	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+43.70	19.88	+50.00	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D15	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+43.70	19.88	+50.00	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D16	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+43.70	19.88	+50.00	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D17	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+43.70	19.88	+51.00	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D18	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+43.70	19.88	+51.00	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D19	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+43.70	19.88	+51.00	330	147	476	476	5					
BPW-D20	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+45.70	17.88	+51.50	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D21	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+45.70	17.88	+51.50	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D22	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+45.70	17.88	+51.50	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D23	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+45.70	17.88	+51.50	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D24	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+51.50	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D25	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D26	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D27	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D28	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D29	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D30	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D31	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D32	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D33	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	298	132	430	430	5					
BPW-D34	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	183	132	315	315	5					
BPW-D35	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	183	132	315	315	5					
BPW-D36	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+57.35	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	183	132	315	315	5					
BPW-D37	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D38	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D39	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+52.00	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D40	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+52.50	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D41	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+52.50	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D42	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+53.00	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D43	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+53.00	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D44	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+53.00	278	132	410	410	5					
BPW-D45	0.8	0.8	+63.58	+59.55	+45.70	17.88	+53.00	278	132	410	410	5	16T32	4T32	LINKS SCHEDULE TYPE B		3.20%

Pile Mark	PILE DIAMETER		BORED PILE CUT OFF LEVEL	TENTATIVE EXCAVATED LEVEL	TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL	TOTAL PILE LENGTH	TENTATIVE ROCKHEAD LEVEL	EFFECTIVE WEIGHT OF ROCK CONE&SOIL COLUMN	EFFECTIVE WEIGHT OF BORED PILE	Ru	Ra	REQUIRED ROCK SOCKET	REINFORCEMENT				
	SHAFT DIAMETER	ROCK SOCKET DIAMETER											VERTICAL		SHEAR REINFORCEMENT		STEEL RATIO
	(m)	(m)	(mPD)	(mPD)	(mPD)	(m)	(m)	(kN)	(kN)	(kN)	(kN)	(m)	1ST LAYER	2ND LAYER	1ST LAYER	2ND LAYER	
BPW-E01	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+36.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E02	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+36.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E03	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+36.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E04	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+36.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E05	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+36.50	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E06	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+37.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E07	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+37.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E08	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+37.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E09	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+37.50	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E10	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+38.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E11	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+38.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E12	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+38.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E13	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+38.50	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E14	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+39.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E15	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+40.00	274	194	468	468	4					
BPW-E16	0.8	0.8	+56.28	+44.85	+30.00	26.28	+40.00	274	194	468	468	4	16T32	9T32	LINKS SCHEDULE TYPE A		4.00%
BPW-F01	0.8	0.8	+60.19	+54.80	+40.00	20.19	+43.50	52	149	201	201	2					
BPW-F02	0.8	0.8	+61.70	+54.80	+40.00	21.70	+44.00	56	160	216	216	2					
BPW-F03	0.8	0.8	+62.43	+54.80	+40.00	22.43	+44.50	58	166	223	223	2					
BPW-F04	0.8	0.8	+63.31	+54.80	+40.00	23.31	+44.50	60	172	232	232	2					
BPW-F05	0.8	0.8	+63.31	+54.80	+40.00	23.31	+45.00	60	172	232	232	2					
BPW-F06	0.8	0.8	+63.31	+54.80	+40.00	23.31	+45.50	60	172	232	232	2					
BPW-F07	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+40.00	23.53	+46.00	61	174	234	234	2					
BPW-F08	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+40.00	23.53	+46.50	61	174	234	234	2					
BPW-F09	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+40.00	23.53	+47.00	61	174	234	234	2					
BPW-F10	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+40.00	23.53	+47.50	61	174	234	234	2					
BPW-F11	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+40.00	23.53	+48.00	61	174	234	234	2					
BPW-G01	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+48.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G02	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+48.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G03	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+48.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G04	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+48.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G05	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+48.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G06	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+48.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G07	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+48.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G08	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+47.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G09	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+47.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G10	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+46.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G11	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+46.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G12	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+46.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G13	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+46.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G14	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+45.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G15	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+45.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G16	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+44.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G17	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+43.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G18	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+43.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G19	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+41.50	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G20	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+42.00	676	211	887	887	6					
BPW-G21	0.8	0.8	+63.53	+54.80	+35.00	28.53	+41.00	676	211	887	887	6	16T32	9T32	LINKS SCHEDULE TYPE A		4.00%

NOTE:
- THE TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVELS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. THE BORED PILE WALL SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA SPECIFIED IN THE SITE FORMATION PLANS. THE ACTUAL FOUNDING LEVELS SHOULD BE AS SHOWN IN THE AS-BUILT RECORD PLANS SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH THE FORM BA14 CERTIFYING COMPLETION OF THE SITE FORMATION WORKS.
- THE FOUNDING LEVELS SHALL BE THE LOWEST OF THE FOLLOWING:
  (1) TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL
  (2) ROCKHEAD LEVEL – REQUIRED ROCK SOCKET, IF REQUIRED ROCK SOCKET > 0.

	LINKS SCHEDULE TYPE A	
	1ST LAYER	2ND LAYER
ABOVE +49mPD	T12-200	T12-200
BELOW +49mPD	2T16-100	T12-200

LINKS SCHEDULE TYPE B	
1ST LAYER	2ND LAYER
T12-200	T12-200

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

PAUL K. F. NG
B.A. (A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

YAU LAP YAN TERRENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE: 1:200 IN A1
	DATE: JAN 2022
	DESIGNED: CCH
	DRAWN: KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED: CCH
	APPROVED: TY
DRG. TITLE: BORED PILE WALL SCHEDULE	DRG. NO: BPW-07

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

DESIGN SOIL PARAMETER

DESIGN SOIL PARAMETER

SOIL	c' (kPa)	ϕ (°)	DENSITY (kN/m³)
FILL	0	35	19
RESIDUE SOIL	4	34	19
CDG (N VALUE <100)	4	36	19
CDG (N VALUE >100)	4	37	19

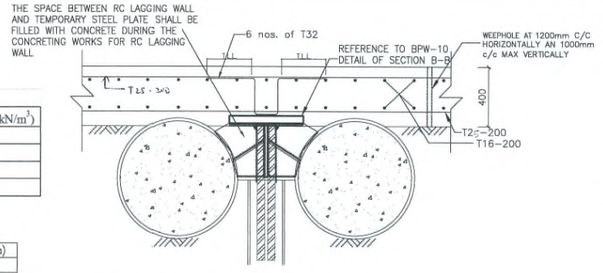
DESIGN SURCHARGE

TYPE	LOADING (kPa)
FOOTPATH	5
MARYKNOLL HOUSE (ALONG BORED PILE WALL EXCEPT BPW-P31 TO BPW-D45	70
MARYKNOLL HOUSE (ALONG BORED PILE WALL BPW-D33 TO BPW-D45	55

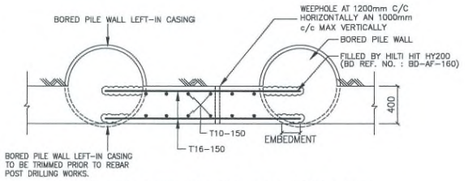
DESIGN GROUNDWATER LEVEL

DESIGN GROUNDWATER LEVEL TO BE 1/3 OF RETAINED HEIGHT, 2m ABOVE CATEGORY 1 (C) OR BETTER ROCKHEAD OR HIGHEST MEASURED GROUNDWATER LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS THE HIGHEST.

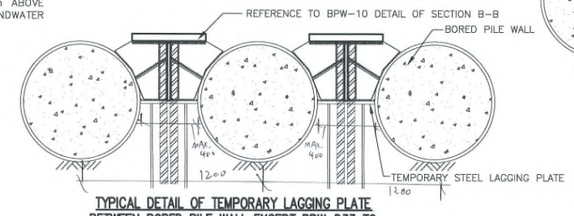
TYPE	DGWL (mPD)
TYPE A BORED PILE WALL	+50.0
TYPE B BORED PILE WALL	+55.7
TYPE C BORED PILE WALL	+55.7
TYPE D BORED PILE WALL (BPW-D01 TO BPW-D11)	+55.7
TYPE D BORED PILE WALL (BPW-D12 TO BPW-D33)	+56.8
TYPE D BORED PILE WALL (BPW-D33 TO BPW-D45)	+60.0
TYPE E BORED PILE WALL	+49.2
TYPE F BORED PILE WALL	+58.7



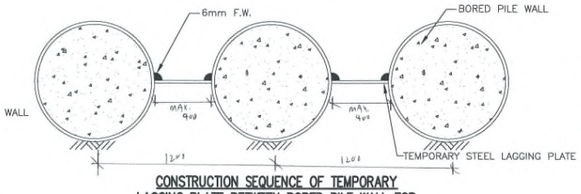
TYPICAL DETAILS FOR PERMANENT R.C. LAGGING WALL CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL EXCEPT BPW-D33 TO BPW-D45
(N.T.S)



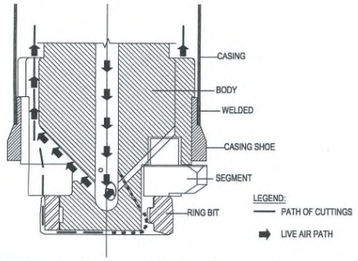
TYPICAL DETAILS FOR PERMANENT R.C. LAGGING WALL CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL FOR BPW-D33 TO BPW-D45
(N.T.S)



TYPICAL DETAIL OF TEMPORARY LAGGING PLATE BETWEEN BORED PILE WALL EXCEPT BPW-D33 TO BPW-D45
(N.T.S)



CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF TEMPORARY LAGGING PLATE BETWEEN BORED PILE WALL FOR BPW-D33 TO BPW-D45
(N.T.S)



TYPICAL DETAIL FOR "SUPER MAXBIT G-RF-MODEL" CONCENTRIC GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM

NOTES ON DRILL-IN BAR WITH HIT-HY200 (BD REF. BD-AF160)

1. INSTALL THE DRILL-IN BAR IN ACCORDANCE TO THE MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION.
2. REMOVE THE CONCRETE COVER TO EXPOSE THE EXISTING REINFORCEMENT.
3. MARK THE LOCATIONS OF DRILL-IN BAR.
4. THE ADHESIVE SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EOTA OR EAD 330087-00-0601 ON POST-INSTALLED REBAR CONNECTION.
5. FOR OVERHEAD INJECTIONS, THE ADHESIVE SHALL ALSO BE APPROVED ACCORDING TO EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT (ETA). INJECTION PISTONS AND FLEXIBLE EXTENSION HOSES SHALL BE USED TO ENSURE THE CONSISTENT INJECTION.
6. PIOR TO INJECTION OF ADHESIVE, ALL DRILL HOLES SHALL BE CLEANED BY MEANS OF APPROVAED METHOD STATED IN EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT (ETA) OR DILL HOLES SHALL BE FORMED BY AUTOCLEANING SOLUTION – HOLLOW DRILL BIT TO REDUCE THE HUMAN ERROR IN BOREHOLE CLEANING.
7. DRILL-IN REBAR SHALL BE TESTED ON-SITE ACCORDING TO BS5080 PART 1 FOR TENSILE LOAD BY PULL-OUT TEST. TEST LOAD SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1.5 TIMES THE RECOMMENDED LOAD OF THE DRILL-IN REBAR AS SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER
8. STRENGTH TESTS ON A REPRESENTATIVE NUMBER OF THE GROUTED REINFORCING BARS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER TO VERIFY THE PERFORMANCE AND WORKMANSHIP OF THE GROUTED REINFORCING BARS. SAMPLING RATE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 1% OR 5 NUMBERS, WHICHEVER IS MORE, OF EACH TYPE, SIZE AND EMBEDMENT OF THE GROUTED REINFORCING BARS INSTALLED. THE STRENGTH TESTS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT BY A RECOGNIZED LABORATORY INDEPENDENT OF THE CONTRACTOR.

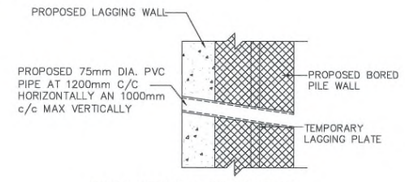
DRILL-IN BAR WITH HILTI HY-200	BAR SIZE
REBAR DIA. (mm)	16mm
HOLE DIA. (mm)	20mm
MIN.EMBEDMENT (mm)	200mm
RECOMMENDED LOAD (kN)	23.9kN
TEST LOAD	35.9kN

METHOD STATEMENT OF ALL BORED PILE WALL CONSTRUCTION

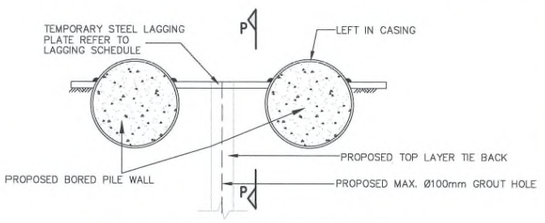
1. BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE BORED PILE WALL CONSTRUCTION, PREDRILL-HOLES TO BE CARRIED OUT AT PILE POSITION TO VERIFY THE FOUNDING LEVEL.
2. SET OUT THE BORED PILE WALL LOCATION CORRECTLY ON SITE.
3. FOR 800mm DIA. BORED PILE WALL, DRILLING RIG WITH RING BIT DRILLING METHOD SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CRANE FOR THE EXCAVATION OF SOIL/ ROCK AND INSTALLATION OF THE REQUIRED DIAMETER STEEL CASING INTO THE GROUND.
4. A CONSTANT HEAD EQUAL TO GROUND LEVEL OF DRILLING FLUID SHALL BE MAINTAINED SO AS TO CREATE A "BALANCED HEAD CONDITION" TO PREVENT ANY INGRESS OF MATERIALS AT THE BOTTOM OF CASING.
5. THE STEEL CASING SHALL BE EXTENDED BY WELDING ON ADDITIONAL CASING AND BE DRIVED DOWN BY DRILLING RIG.
6. VERTICALITY OF THE CASING SHALL BE MONITORED BY MEANS OF SPIRIT LEVEL FROM TIME TO TIME.
7. TOLERANCE FOR BORE PILES WALL :
   THE MAX. DEVIATION OF THE CENTRE OF THE HEAD OF EACH PILE FROM THE DESIGNED CENTRE POINT SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 50mm IN ANY DIRECTION. THE MAX. DEVIATION FROM THE VERTICAL AXIS OF THE PILE THROUGH THE CENTROID OF THE FINISHED PILE SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 1 IN 100. THE BORED PILE WALL SHALL IN NO CASE LESS THAN 3M FROM FROM THE MTR TUNNELS.
8. THE MUDDY WATER WITHIN THE STEEL CASING SHALL BE CLEANED BY AIR LIFTING.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT KODEN PILE MONITORING TESTS ON ALL (100%) BORED PILES WALL OR SIMILAR ELECTRONIC CALIBRATION TEST METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER TO CHECK THE DIMENSION, ALIGNMENT AND INTEGRITY OF THE PILE ROCK SOCKET AND BELLOUT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE PROPOSED METHOD FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORKS. A COPY OF THE TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AFTER TESTING AND SUBMITTED TO BD TOGETHER WITH FORM BA14.
10. STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE PRE-FABRICATED INTO CAGES AND LOWERED INTO THE PERMANENT STEEL CASING.
11. FINAL CLEANING SHALL BE ACHIEVED BY MEANS OF AIR LIFTING METHOD USING HIGH PRESSURE AIR COMPRESSORS.
12. THE MUDDY WATER WITHIN THE STEEL CASING SHALL BE CLEANED AND DELIVERED INTO A DESILTING TANK BEFORE DISCHARGED INTO DRAINS.
13. THE PILE SHAFT SHALL THEN BE CONCRETED USING HIGH SLUMP TREMIE CONCRETE THROUGH TREMIE PIPE DISPLACING FLUID UPWARDS.
14. THE BASE OF THE TREMIE PIPE SHALL BE KEPT AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF APPROX. 3m BELOW THE SURFACE OF THE CONCRETE.
15. CONCRETING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ONE CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNTIL 2.0m ABOVE THE CUT-OFF LEVEL OR EXISTING GROUND WHICHEVER IS LOWER FOR THE FOLLOWING BPW, OTHERWISE SHALL BE 5.0m ABOVE THE CUT OF LEVEL OR EXISTING GROUND WHICHEVER IS LOWER . THE TREMIE PIPE WILL BE EXTRACTED AFTER CONCRETING.

QUALITY CONTROL NOTES ON WELDING

1. ALL WELDED JOINTS SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENT IN CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 2011.
2. NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTS AND INSPECTION ON WELDS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED PERSONS WHO CAN PROVIDE EVIDENCE OF HAVING BEEN TRAINED AND ASSESSED FOR COMPETENT BY A RECOGNIZED AUTHORITY.
3. NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTS AND INSPECTIONS ON WELDS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS FOLLOWS:
   a. VISUAL INSPECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN 970:1997
   b. MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION (M.P.I.) IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN 1290:1998
   c. ULTRASONIC TESTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN 1714:1998
4. FREQUENCY OF NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTS AND INSPECTION ON WELDS SHALL BE:
5. THE ACCEPTANCE LEVELS OF NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTS AND INSPECTION ON WELDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 2011.
   a. ALL WELDS – 100% VISUAL INSPECTION PRIOR TO NON-DESTRUCTIVE TEST
   b. FILLET WELDS WITH LEG LENGTH 15mm –10% ULTRASONIC TESTS
   c. PARTIAL PENETRATION BUTT WELDS – 20% ULTRASONIC TESTS AND M.P.I.
   d. FULL PENETRATION BUTT WELDS – 100% ULTRASONIC TESTS AND M.P.I.
   e. All SITE WELDS ON THE PRINCIPLE MEMBERS AND CONNECTION OF THE PRINCIPLE MEMBER – 100% ULTRASONIC TEST
6. THE PROPOSED WELDING STRENGTH IS 250N/mm² WITH STEEL GRADE TO BE S355 AND ELECTRODE CLASSIFICATION TO BE 42N/mm²

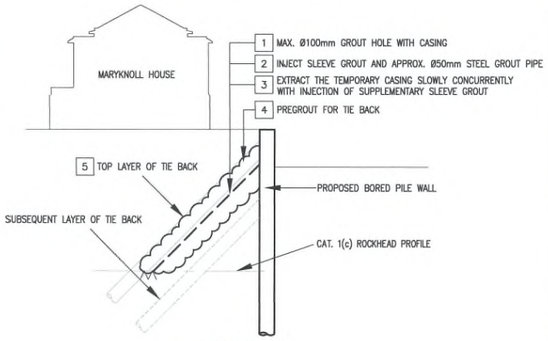


TYPICAL DETAILS OF WEEPHOLES IN BORED PILE WALL
(N.T.S.)



TYPICAL DETAILS FOR PREGROUT FOR TIE BACK

NOTES :
1. NO PREGROUT SHOULD BE INJECTED CONCURRENTLY WITHIN 5m APART.



SECTION P-P
(N.T.S.)

SEQUENCE OF INSTALLATION:
1. CARRY OUT ROTATORY DRILLING WITH CASING FOR THE MAX. Ø100mm GROUT HOLE.
2. INJECT SLEEVE GROUT, UPON OVERFLOW IS OBSERVED, INSTALL APPROX. Ø50mm STEEL GROUT PIPE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE GROUT HOLE.
3. UPON SLEEVE GROUT ACHIEVE INITIAL SET, EXTRACT THE TEMPORARY CASING SLOWLY CONCURRENTLY WITH INJECTION OF SUPPLEMENTARY SLEEVE GROUT.
4. CARRY OUT PREGROUT FOR TIE BACK.
5. INSTALL TIE BACK.

NOTES ON PREGROUT FOR TIE BACK INSTALLATION:

1. GROUT HOLE DRILL MAX. 100mm DIA HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED BY ROTARY METHOD WITH TEMPORARY STEEL CASING ALONG TOP LAYER OF TIE BACK AND GROUT THE SOIL FROM ROCK HEAD LEVEL TO GROUND LEVEL BY APPROX. 50 mm O.D. STEEL GROUT PIPES WITH GROUTING ORIFICES COVERED WITH RUBBER MANCHETTES. THE BOTTOM END OF THE TUBES SHALL BE SEALED.
2. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN DRILL HOLE AND GROUT PIPES SHALL BE FILLED WITH CEMENT/WATER SLEEVE GROUT. SLEEVE GROUT SHALL BE 1:10:20 BY WEIGHT OF BENTONITE, CEMENT AND WATER.
3. SOIL GROUTING
   BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT SHALL BE INJECTED INTO EACH GROUT HOLE USING A DOUBLE PACKER AT 1000mm INTERVAL IN SUCCESSIVE PHASES FROM BOTTOM UP TO GROUND LEVEL.
   THE PROVISIONAL PROPORTIONS FOR 1 m³ GROUT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
   BENTONITE 35 kg CEMENT 350 kg WATER 870 LITRES (APPROX)
   GROUT SHALL BE STOPPED WITH ANY OF THE FOLLOW CRITERIA IS ATTAINED:
   a) GROUTING PRESSURE REACHES THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE PLUS 20kPa AND MAINTAINED FOR 2-5 MINUTES GROUT INTAKE. THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE IS DEFINED AS 20 kPa PER METRE DEPTH.
   b) BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT INTAKE REACHES 150 LITRES PER METER RISE WITHOUT REACHING THE LIMITING GROUT PRESSURE IN (a). THE ACTUAL GROUT INTAKE SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY ENGINEER ON SITE IN THE EVENT THAT CRITERION (b) IS MET A PRESSURE BELOW CRITERION (a) TO ALLOW TIME FOR THE GROUT TO ACHIEVE AN INITIAL SET AND THEN REGROUT THE HOLE TO THE CRITERIA (a) USING THE SAME SEQUENCE.
4. ACHIEVE AN INITIAL SET AND THEN REPEAT THE PROCEDURE CORRESPONDING PHASE OF GROUTING. FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF GROUTING, GROUT PIPES SHALL BE FLUSHED AND MAINTAINED FOR RE-GROUTING.
5. GROUTING RECORD INCLUDING DRILLING, TAM INSTALLATION, GROUT INTAKE AND GROUT PRESSURES ACHIEVED SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AP/RSE/RGE FOR ACCEPTANCE.
6. ALL GROUT HOLES OR TAM PIPES SHALL BE THOROUGHLY FLUSHED AFTER THE COMPLETION OF ANY PHASE OF GROUTING FOR REGROUTING.

NOTES ON EXISTING SERVICES, UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES

1. BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT THE VARIOUS SERVICES AND UTILITY AUTHORITIES FOR THE EXTENT OF WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE DUE CARE DURING THE WORKS ON SITE TO AVOID CAUSING DAMAGE TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES PAVEMENT, UTILITIES/SERVICES, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES.
3. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR TO THE ADJACENT STRUCTURES, PAVEMENT, UTILITIES/SERVICES, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COST INCURRED FROM THE DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR, REINSTATE AND MAKE GOOD ANY DAMAGE DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITIONS OR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOTES ON STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEELWORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 2011.
2. ALL LEVEL SHOWN ARE IN METERS AND OTHER DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SECTION SHALL BE WELDABLE STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BS EN 10025:2019 FOR STEEL OTHER THAN HOLLOW SECTION AND BS EN 10210:2019 FOR HOLLOW SECTION.
4. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR BE UNABLE TO OBTAIN THE SPECIFIED STEEL SECTION, THEY SHALL SUBMIT ALTERNATIVE SECTIONS OF AT LEAST EQUAL STRENGTH AND PROPERTIES TO THE ENGINEER. FOR APPROVAL. WHERE JOINT DETAILS HAVE TO BE MODIFIED AS A RESULT, JOINT DETAILS AND SHOP DRAWING ALSO HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL BEFORE WORK IS PUT IN HAND.

RECEIVED 27 JUL 2022

NOTES ON PROTECTION OF EARTHWORKS

1. SURFACE WATER FLOWING INTO AND OUT OF THE SITE SHALL BE INTERCEPTED AND CONDUCTED FROM THE SITE TO AN INDICATED SAFE DISCHARGE POINT. AT EACH INTERSECTION AND ABRUPT CHANGE IN DIRECTION OF SURFACE DRAINAGE, CHANNELS AND ACCESSIBLE CATCH PIT SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.
2. WHERE PARTIALLY COMPLETED DRAINAGE WORKS DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SITE, A TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE DISCHARGE POINT.
3. DURING EXCAVATION, A METHOD OF WORKING SHALL BE ADOPTED IN WHICH THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF BARE SOIL IS EXPOSED AT ANY TIME. EXCAVATION TO FORM THE FINAL FACE SHALL BE FOLLOWED UP IMMEDIATELY WITH SURFACE PROTECTION AND DRAINAGE WORKS AND THE FACE PANEL SIZE SHALL BE SMALL ENOUGH TO PERMIT THIS.
4. WHERE TEMPORARY BARE EARTH SLOPE FACES ARE UNAVOIDABLE, THEY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH HEAVY DUTY SHEETING ADEQUATELY SECURED AT THE EDGES, SEALED AT THE CREST, AND LAPPED AT JOINTS. WHERE SLOPE FACES ARE TO BE TEMPORARILY EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN TWO WEEKS, TEMPORARY DRAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADDITION TO PROVISION OF HARD SURFACING.
5. TRENCHES ON/OR ADJACENT TO SLOPES SHALL BE EXCAVATED WITH EXTREME CARE IN SHORT SECTIONS AT A TIME. PRECAUTIONS SHALL ALWAYS BE TAKEN TO PREVENT WATER ENTERING AND CONNECTING IN THE TRENCHES.
6. ALL EARTHWORKS SHALL BE GRADED AN SEALED TO ENSURE RUN-OFF AND TO AVOID PONDING.
7. EARTHWORKS SHALL BE SEALED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CM OR THE ENGINEER TO PREVENT INFILTRATION AND EROSION.
8. ALL TEMPORARY DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.

"SUPER MAXBIT G-RF-MODEL" GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM

IN LINE WITH THE NEW REQUIREMENTS FOR GROUND STABILITY AROUND INSTALLED CASINGS, SUPER MAXBIT SYSTEM HAVE BEEN ADOPTED TO INSTALL Min.813mm O/D CASING WITH ABSOLUTE MINIMAL DISTURBANCE TO THE SURROUNDING GROUND/SUB-STRUCTURE OUTSIDE THE O/D OF THE CASING. TO DO THIS THEIR SYSTEM HAS THE FOLLOWING FEATURES :

1. THE CASING SHOE FORMS A SEAL AROUND THE END OF THE CASING PREVENTING AIR AND CUTTING PASSING AROUND THE OUTSIDE OF THE CASING.
2. THE CASING & CASING SHOE ARE CARRIED DOWN THE HOLE AS A WHOLE AT THE SAME TIME.
3. ONLY 3.8% OF THE LIVE AIR PASSING INTO THE SYSTEM ACTUALLY TRAVELS THROUGH THE RING TO HAVE CONTACT WITH THE GROUND. THE REMAINING 96.2% OF THE AIR TRAVELS THROUGH PASSAGES IN THE BODY AND IS THEN INJECTED INTO THE CASING AND CASING SHOE BORE. THIS AIR THEN RESULTS IN A VACUUM EFFECT, SUCKING THE CUTTING AWAY FROM THE CUTTING HEAD AND ACCELERATING THEIR "UP HOLE VELOCITY" INSIDE THE BORE OF THE CASING.
4. IN ADDITION TO THE VACUUM METHOD OF CUTTING REMOVAL THE COSS60RS INCORPORATES A NEW SHAPE OF CASING SHOE THAT PREVENTS AIR ESCAPING AROUND THE CASING AND CAUSING OVER-BREAK TO THE GROUND

PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PREVENT THE OCCURRENCE OF OVER BREAK DURING PREBORING

1. A PROCEDURE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO MONITOR THE CONDITION OF OVER BREAK. IF THE DRILL BIT IS FOUND NOT TO PROPAGATE AFTER A CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF DRILLING, THE OPERATOR OF THE DRILLING RIG SHALL STOP THE DRILLING PROCESS AND INFORM THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY. THE RGE/RSE SHALL REVIEW THE GEOLOGY OF THE SPECIFIC LOCATION. PROPOSAL TO LIMIT ANY OVER BREAK OF SOIL SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND AGREED BY THE RSE/RGE PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER DRILLING WORKS MAY COMMENCE.
2. SHOULD ANY UNDUE OVER BREAK OF SOIL OBSERVED DURING THE DRILLING OPERATIONS, THE DRILLING AT THAT LOCATION SHOULD BE STOPPED AND THE RSE SHALL BE INFORM IMMEDIATELY. THE MONITORING DATA AND METHOD OF PREBORING SHALL BE REVIEWED. PROPOSAL TO LIMIT ANY FURTHER OVER BREAK OF SOIL SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND AGREED WITH RSE PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER DRILLING WORKS MAY COMMENCE.

NOTES ON PREGROUT FOR BORED PILE WALL INSTALLATION:

1. GROUT HOLE DRILL 75 mm DIA HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED BY ROTARY METHOD ALONG BORED PILE WALL AND GROUT THE SOIL FROM 1m BELOW ROCK HEAD LEVEL TO GROUND LEVEL BY APPROX. 50 mm O.D. TUBE-A-MANCHETTE GROUT PIPES WITH GROUTING ORIFICES COVERED WITH RUBBER MANCHETTES. THE BOTTOM END OF THE TUBES SHALL BE SEALED.
2. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN DRILL HOLE AND TAM PIPES SHALL BE FILLED WITH CEMENT/WATER SLEEVE GROUT. SLEEVE GROUT SHALL BE 1:10:20 BY WEIGHT OF BENTONITE, CEMENT AND WATER.
3. SOIL GROUTING
   BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT SHALL BE INJECTED INTO EACH GROUT HOLE USING A DOUBLE PACKER AT 1000mm INTERVAL IN SUCCESSIVE PHASES FROM BOTTOM UP TO GROUND LEVEL.
   THE PROVISIONAL PROPORTIONS FOR 1 m³ GROUT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
   BENTONITE 35 kg CEMENT 350 kg WATER 870 LITRES (APPROX)
   GROUT SHALL BE STOPPED WITH ANY OF THE FOLLOW CRITERIA IS ATTAINED:
   a) GROUTING PRESSURE REACHES THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE PLUS 20kPa AND MAINTAINED FOR 2-5 MINUTES GROUT INTAKE. THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE IS DEFINED AS 20 kPa PER METRE DEPTH.
   b) BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT INTAKE REACHES 150 LITRES PER METER RISE WITHOUT REACHING THE LIMITING GROUT PRESSURE IN (a). THE ACTUAL GROUT INTAKE SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY ENGINEER ON SITE IN THE EVENT THAT CRITERION (b) IS MET A PRESSURE BELOW CRITERION (a) TO ALLOW TIME FOR THE GROUT TO ACHIEVE AN INITIAL SET AND THEN REGROUT THE HOLE TO THE CRITERIA (a) USING THE SAME SEQUENCE.
4. ACHIEVE AN INITIAL SET AND THEN REPEAT THE PROCEDURE CORRESPONDING PHASE OF GROUTING. FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF GROUTING, GROUT PIPES SHALL BE FLUSHED AND MAINTAINED FOR RE-GROUTING.
5. GROUTING RECORD INCLUDING DRILLING, TAM INSTALLATION, GROUT INTAKE AND GROUT PRESSURES ACHIEVED SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AP/RSE/RGE FOR ACCEPTANCE.
6. ALL GROUT HOLES OR TAM PIPES SHALL BE THOROUGHLY FLUSHED AFTER THE COMPLETION OF ANY PHASE OF GROUTING FOR REGROUTING.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

PAUL K. F. NG
B.A.(A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

PROJECT	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY
SCALE	1:400 IN A1
DATE	JAN 2022
DESIGNED	CCH
DRAWN	KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	
CHECKED	CCH
APPROVED	TY
DRG. TITLE: NOTES	
DRG. NO	BPW-08

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22(HW)

GENERAL NOTES FOR BORED PILE WALL (ALL) AND CAPPING BEAM

ALL STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT ARCHITECTURAL AND BUILDING SERVICES DRAWINGS. SETTING OUT TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RELEVANT ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

1. ALL STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT ARCHITECTURAL AND BUILDING SERVICES DRAWINGS. SETTING OUT TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RELEVANT ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
2. ALL DESIGN IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH "HONG KONG(CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH THE BASE SETTING OUT POINTS AND LINES FOR THE ENGINEERS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO INSPECT THE CONDITIONS ON SITE AND TO RECORD THE EXISTING LANDSCAPING FEATURES AND UTILITIES WITHIN AND CLOSE TO THE EXCAVATION AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT PRE-CONSTRUCTION DIVERSION OF THE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN THE WORK AREA.
5. ALL REINFORCEMENTS ARE HIGH TENSILE DEFORMED STEEL BAR (T) AND MILD STEEL ROUND BAR (R) COMPLYING WITH CS2 : 2012 WITH MINIMUM YIELD STRESS AS FOLLOWS : HIGH TENSILE DEFORMED STEEL BAR = 500 N/mm²
6. CONCRETE MIX FOR ALL BORED PILES TO BE GRADE C45 COMPLYING WITH HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION CONCRETING METHOD TO BE BY TREMIE. A REDUCTION FACTOR OF 0.8 SHALL BE APPLIED FOR CONCRETE STRENGTH. CONCRETE MIX FOR ALL LAGGING WALL & CAPPING BEAM TO BE GRADE C45 WITH HONG KONG (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION.
7. CUT-OFF LEVEL AND TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL FOR ALL PILES ARE SHOWN IN THE BORED PILE WALL SCHEDULE.
8. COVER TO ALL REINFORCEMENT FOR BORED PILES TO BE 75mm.
9. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm.
10. ALL LEVELS ARE IN mPD.
11. ESTIMATED PILE LENGTHS GIVEN IN THE PILING SCHEDULE ARE MEASURED FROM THE CUT-OFF LEVEL OF INDIVIDUAL PILES.
12. ESTIMATED PILE LENGTHS GIVEN ARE TENTATIVE. ACTUAL PILE LENGTH FOR INDIVIDUAL PILES SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
13. THE TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVELS OF BORED-PILES ARE APPROXIMATE AS DETERMINED FROM THE BOREHOLE INFORMATION.
14. CONCRETE SHALL BE COMPILED WITH CS1 : 2010.
15. MIN. ϕ813 LEFT-IN CASING IS DISREGARDED FROM PERMANENT DESIGN.

NOTES ON FOUNDING CRITERIA AND PREDRILLING

16. 5 kPa IS ALLOWED ON TOP OF CAPPING BEAM.

ALL BORED PILES SHOULD BE FOUNDED AT THE PRESCRIBED LEVELS WHICH ARE DETERMINED BY THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

1. THE FOUNDING STRATUM SHALL BE SLIGHTLY TO MODERATELY DECOMPOSED MODERATELY STRONG GRANITE OR VOLCANIC ROCK OF MATERIAL WEATHERING GRADE III OR BETTER, AND WITH NOT LESS THAN 85% TCR OF THE DESIGNATED GRADE, WHICH HAS A MINIMUM UCS OF ROCK MATERIAL NOT LESS THAN 25MPa (OR AN EQUIVALENT POINT LOAD INDEX STRENGTH PL_{50} NOT LESS THAN 1MPa.THE ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY SHOULD BE 5000 kPa (WITHOUT WIND) AND 6250kPa (WITH WIND).
2. PRE-DRILLING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT SUCH THAT THE EVERY PILE SHALL BE WITHIN 5m DISTANCE FROM A PRE-DRILLED HOLES. THE PRE-DRILLING SHALL BE SUNK TO AT LEAST 5m BELOW THE ROCK HEAD OR THE DESIGNED LENGTH OF THE ROCK SOCKET OF THE PILE INTO CONTINUOUS CATEGORY 1(c) ROCK OR BETTER WITH TCR > 85% WHICHEVER IS DEEPER.
3. PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF BORED PILE WORKS, PRE-DRILLING RECORDS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE RSE. IN CASE CHANGE IN FOUNDING LEVEL IS REQUIRED, CORRESPONDING AMENDMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD FOR APPROVAL.
4. THE ALLOWABLE BOND BETWEEN ROCK AND CONCRETE SHOULD BE 700 kPa UNDER COMPRESSION OR TRANSIENT TENSION, AND 350kPa UNDER PERMANENT TENSION.

NOTES ON MINOR IMPERFECTION OF PILE / ROCK INTERFACE

1. SHOULD ANY SEDIMENT AND/OR SEGREGATION LESS THAN 50mm THICK BE FOUND AT THE CONCRETE / ROCK INTERFACE DURING THE INTERFACE PROOF DRILLING. REMEDIAL WORKS BY MEANS OF PRESSURE GROUTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT.
2. THE PILE BASE SHOULD BE CLEANED BY HIGH WATER JETTING WITH MINIMUM JET PRESSURE OF 200 BARS PRIOR TO PRESSURE GROUT.
3. THE GROUT SHOULD BE CEMENT GROUT AND THE GROUT STRENGTH SHOULD NOT BE LESS THAN THE CONCRETE STRENGTH OF BORED PILES.
4. THE GROUT PRESSURE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 25 BAR AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR AT LEAST 5 MINUTES UNTIL NO SIGNIFICANT GROUT INTAKE IS NOTED.
5. DETAILED METHOD STATEMENT FOR THE GROUTING WORKS SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY CONTRACTOR TO THE RSE FOR HIS ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO CARRYING OUT THE GROUTING WORKS.THE GROUTING WORKS SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY THE RSE AND ALL RELEVANT RECORDS SHALL BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INSPECTION AT ALL TIMES.
6. FULL DETAILS OF THE REMEDIAL GROUTING WORKS INCLUDING IDENTIFICATION OF THE PILES FOR GROUTING, NATURE AND THICKNESS OF THE SEDIMENT/SEGREGATION DISCOVERED, EFFECTIVENESS OF FLUSHING AND GROUTING WORKS, GROUTING RECORDS AND GROUT CUBE TEST REPORTS SHALL BE INCORPORATED IN THE PILING REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING AUTHORITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE PILING WORKS.

RECEIVED BY BUILDING AUTHORITY 26 APR 2024

PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES FOR PREBORING METHOD

1. THE AMOUNT OF AIR SUPPLY TO LIMIT THE PRESSURE OF DRILLINGS SHOULD BE MONITORED.
2. THE ADVANCEMENT RATE OF DRILL BIT SHOULD BE MONITORED DURING THE BORING.
3. OVERBREAK SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. THE DRILL BIT SHOULD BE ADVANCED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE STEEL CASING.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF LAGGING WALL

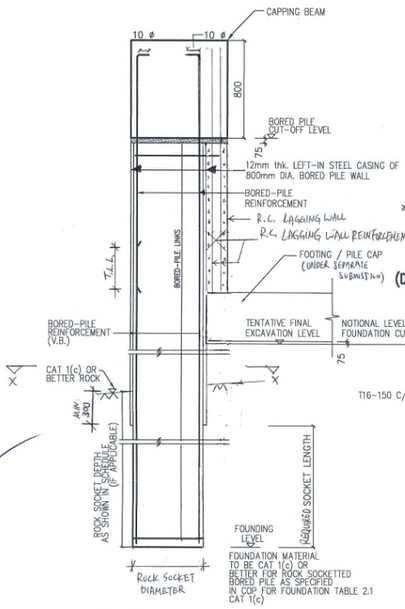
1. EXCAVATE THE SOIL IN FRONT OF PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL TO PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION LEVEL.
2. FIX THE STEEL PLATE IN POSITION.
3. LAGGING SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE BUT IN NO CASE EXCEED 1000mm INTERVAL FOR EXCAVATION IN SOIL.

CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR SIGNIFICANT GROUND LOSS

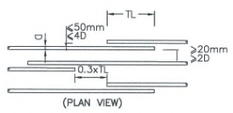
1. IN CASE SIGNIFICANT GROUND LOSS IS OBSERVED DURING EXCAVATION, EXCAVATION SHALL BE SUSPENDED TO PREVENT ANY UNDUE MOVEMENT.
2. RE-GROUTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT ALONG THE AREA WITH SIGNIFICANT GROUND LOSS. GROUT MIX SHALL REFER TO FIRST PHASE OF GROUTING OF GROUT CURTAIN.
3. RC SHALL ALSO BACKFILL ANY BARE SOIL FACE EXPOSED BEHIND SOLDIER PILES WITH CEMENT GROUT ALONG THE AREA WITH SIGNIFICANT GROUND LOSS.
4. EXCAVATION SHALL NOT RESUME UNTIL RE-GROUTING AND INSTALLATION OF LAGGING WALL ALONG THE EXPOSED SURFACE ALONG THE AREA WITH SIGNIFICANT GROUND LOSS ARE COMPLETED.

NOTES ON REMOVING UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS

1. OVERCOME UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTION BY USING FOR 800mm DIA. BORED PILE WALL.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT DETAILS OF THE DRILLING SYSTEM FOR THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL BEFORE ANY WORKS COMMENCE.



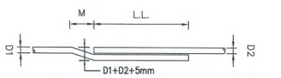
BORED-PILE WALL DETAILS



(PLAN VIEW)

DETAILS OF LAPS AND ADJACENT LAPS

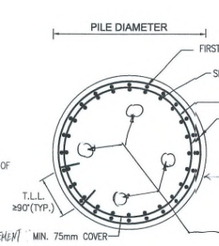
(N.T.S.)



NOTES: D=D1 OR D2 (WHICHEVER IS THE SMALLER)

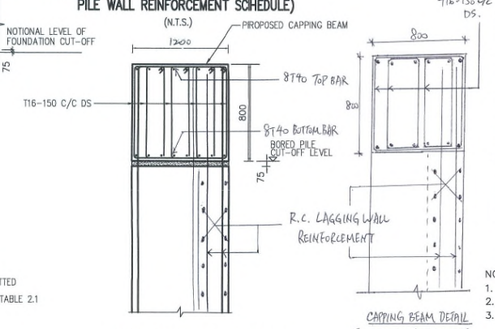
TYPICAL DETAILS OF BAR LAPPING

(N.T.S.)



SECTION X-X

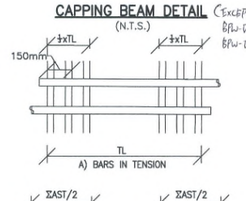
(DETAILED REINFORCEMENT REFER TO BORED PILE WALL REINFORCEMENT SCHEDULE)

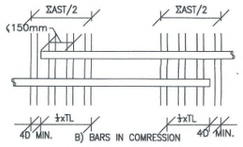


CAPPING BEAM DETAIL (EXCEPT BPW-033 TO BPW-045)

(N.T.S.)

CAPPING BEAM DETAIL FOR BPW-033 TO BPW-045 (N.T.S.)





TRANSVERSE REINFORCEMENT FOR LAPPED SPLICES

(N.T.S.)

NOTES ON PRE-DRILLING

1. PREDRILLING REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD FOR THE ENGINEER'S REVIEW.
2. PRE-DRILLING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT SUCH THAT THE TIP OF BORED PILE (DESIGNED TO BE SOCKETTED INTO CATEGORY 1(C) ROCK AS STIPULATED IN THE CoP FOR FOUNDATIONS) SHOULD BE WITHIN 5m DISTANCE FROM A PRE-DRILLING HOLE. WHERE THE ROCKHEAD LEVEL VARIED SIGNIFICANTLY, EXTRA BOREHOLE SHALL BE ADDED AS AGREED BY THE AP/RSE/RGE.
3. METHOD OF PREDRILLING:
   A). ROTARY DRILLING METHOD SHALL BE ADOPTED. NO PERCUSSIVE DRILLING IS ALLOWED.
   B). WASH BORING THROUGH SOIL STRATA WITH CASING ADVANCED TO ROCKHEAD.
   C). CONTINUOUS CORE SAMPLES SHALL BE RECOVERED WHEN DRILLING THROUGH ROCK.
   D). DOUBLE-TUBE CORE BARREL SHALL BE USED WHEN CORING THROUGH GRADE III OR BETTER ROCK IF NECESSARY TRIPLE-TUBE CORE BARREL SHALL BE USED AS AGREED BY THE AP/RSE. THE TRIPLE-TUBE BORE BARREL SHALL BE OF NON-RETRACTABLE TYPE WITH THIN WALL SPLIT TYPE INNER TUBE OF WHICH THE DIAMETER OF CORE SAMPLE OBTAINED SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 64mm. DETAILS OF CORE BARREL, DRILL BIT AND DRILLING FLUID SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE 'AP/RSE/RGE FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE PREDRILLING WORK.
4. CORES SHALL BE CAREFULLY REMOVED FROM THE CORE BARRELS USING HYDRAULIC PRESSURE. NO HAMMERING WILL BE ALLOWED DURING THE REMOVAL OF CORES FROM THE CORE BARREL.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE THE FOUNDING LEVEL OF THE BORED PILE
6. DRILLHOLES SHALL BE AT LEAST 5m INTO CATEGORY 1(C) ROCK AS STIPULATED IN THE COP FOR FOUNDATIONS.

NOTES FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

1. THESE NOTES ARE TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE REACTIVE ALKALI OF CONCRETE EXPRESSED AS THE EQUIVALENT SODIUM OXIDE PER CUBIC METRE OF CONCRETE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3.0kg WHEN DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PNAP APP-74.
3. THE REINFORCED CONCRETE ELEMENT DESIGNS OF THE BORED PILE WALL ARE CARRIED OUT TO CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL USE OF CONCRETE 2013. PARTIAL LOAD FACTORS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 2.1.
4. REINFORCEMENT IS TO BE HIGH YIELD (T) OR MILD STEEL (R) AS SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS AND IS TO COMPLY WITH CS2. CHARACTERISTIC STRENGTH OF HIGH YIELD (T) BARS TO BE AT LEAST 500N/mm .(GRADE 500B)
5. RADII AND BENDS IN REINFORCEMENT TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATIONS.
6. CONCRETE MIX FOR ALL BORED PILE WALL TO BE GRADE C45 DESIGN MIX TREMIE CONCRETE WITH MIN. 175mm SLUMP, COMPLYING WITH HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION. SAMPLE AND TESTING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH METHOD SPECIFIED IN CS1:2010.

NOTES OF TENSION ANCHORAGE LENGTH AND LAP LENGTH

1. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, MINIMUM LAP LENGTHS AND MINIMUM ANCHORAGE LENGTHS OF BEAM BARS AND COLUMN BARS SHALL COMPLY WITH CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL USE OF CONCRETE 2013 OR BE AS FOLLOW, WHICHEVER IS THE GREATER.

(A) GENERAL CASE

a) MINIMUM TENSION ANCHORAGE LENGTH (T.A.L.)

HIGH YIELD BAR DIA. (mm.)	DESIGNED MIX. (CONC. GRADE)
10	450
10	330
12	400
16	530
20	660
25	830
32	1060
40	1320

b) MINIMUM TENSION LAP LENGTH (T.L.L.)

BAR DIAMETER (mm.)		CONCRETE GRADE
		450
10	(1.0 L.L.)	330
	(1.4 L.L.)	470
	(2.0 L.L.)	660
12	(1.0 L.L.)	400
	(1.4 L.L.)	570
	(2.0 L.L.)	800
16	(1.0 L.L.)	530
	(1.4 L.L.)	760
	(2.0 L.L.)	1060
20	(1.0 L.L.)	660
	(1.4 L.L.)	940
	(2.0 L.L.)	1320
25	(1.0 L.L.)	830
	(1.4 L.L.)	1180
	(2.0 L.L.)	1650
32	(1.0 L.L.)	1060
	(1.4 L.L.)	1510
	(2.0 L.L.)	2120
40	(1.0 L.L.)	1320
	(1.4 L.L.)	1880
	(2.0 L.L.)	2640

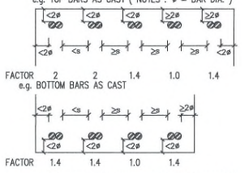
NOTES :
1. TENSION LAP LENGTH (T.L.L.) NORMALLY EQUAL TO LAP LENGTH (L.L.) ;
2. LAP LENGTH FOR UNEQUAL SIZE BARS MAY BE BASED UPON THE SMALLER BAR.
3. (2.0 L.L.) APPEARS ON TOP MOST LAYERS OF STEEL BARS ONLY.

(B) SPECIAL CASE FOR TENSION LAP LENGTH

a) WHERE A LAP OCCURS AT THE TOP OF A SECTION AS CAST AND THE MINIMUM COVER IS LESS THAN TWICE THE SIZE OF THE LAPPED REINFORCEMENT, THE LAP LENGTH SHOULD BE INCREASED BY A FACTOR OF 1.4.

b) WHERE A LAP OCCURS AT THE CORNER OF A SECTION AND THE MINIMUM COVER TO EITHER FACE IS LESS THAN TWICE THE SIZE OF THE LAPPED REINFORCEMENT OR, WHERE THE CLEAR DISTANCE BETWEEN ADJACENT LAPS IS LESS THAN 75mm OR SIX TIMES THE SIZE OF THE LAPPED REINFORCEMENT, WHICHEVER IS THE GREATER, THE LAP LENGTH SHOULD BE INCREASED BY A FACTOR OF 1.4.

c) IN CASE WHERE BOTH CONDITIONS (a) & (b) APPLY, THE LAP LENGTH SHOULD BE INCREASED BY A FACTOR OF 2.0.
e.g. TOP BARS AS CAST (NOTES : ϕ = BAR DIA.)



*NOTE: FOR LAPS IN BOTTOM OF SECTION AS CAST MINIMUM COVER CRITERIA APPLIES TO CORNER BARS ONLY
s = 75mm OR 6ϕ, WHICHEVER IS GREATER
ϕ = DIAMETER OF THE LAPPED REINFORCEMENT

LAPPED BAR	TRANSVERSE REINFORCEMENT PROVIDED
16	T10-100
20	T10-100
25	T10-100
32	T12-100
40	T12-100

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

PAUL K. F. NG
B.A.(A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT		
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE	1:400 IN A1
	DATE	JAN 2022
	DESIGNED	CCH
	DRAWN	KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED	CCH
	APPROVED	TY
DRG. TITLE: NOTES	DRG. NO	BPW-09

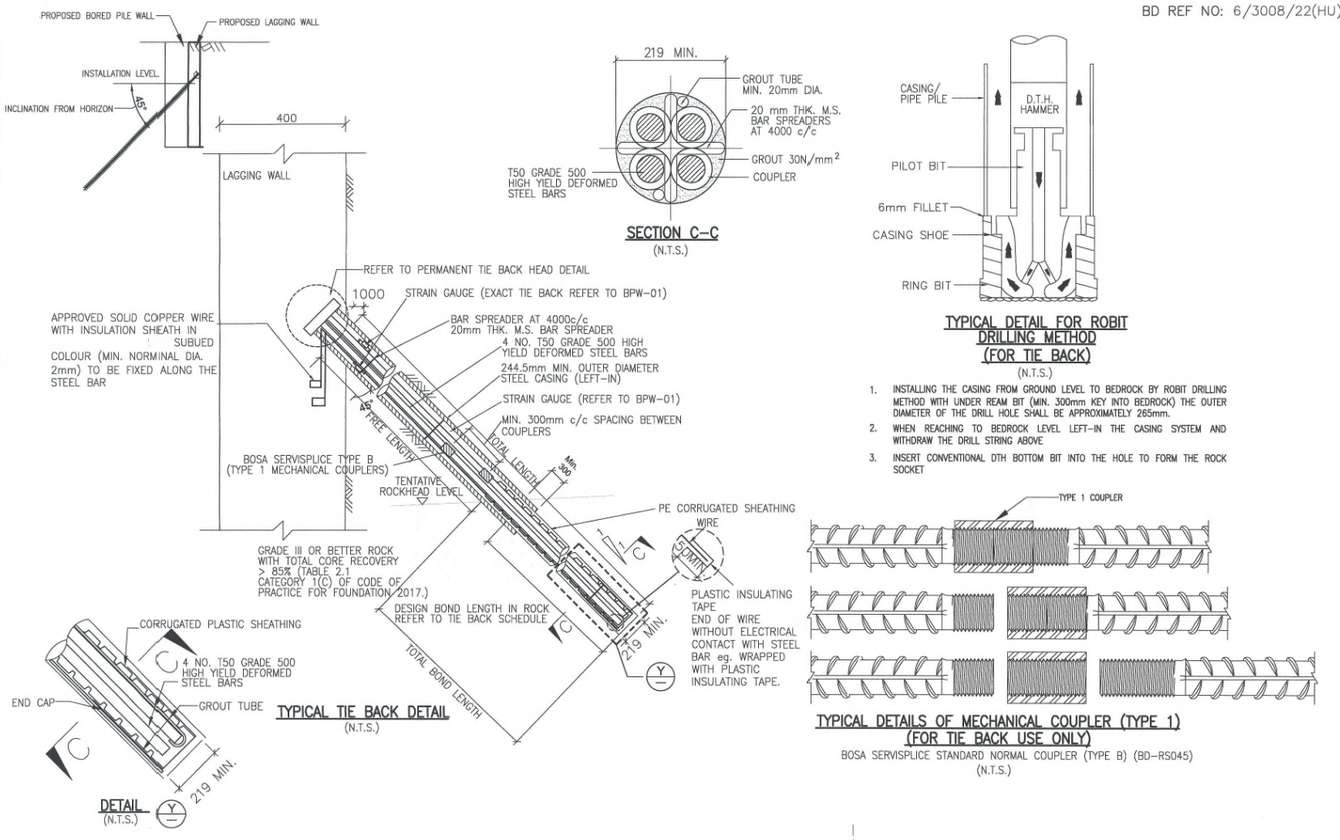
C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

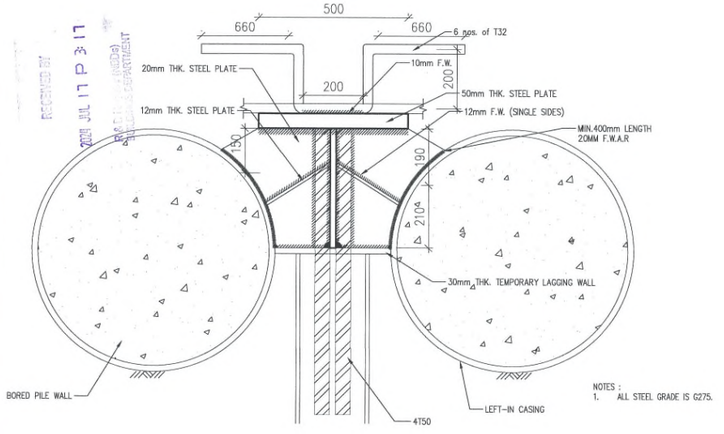
BD REF NO: 6/3008/22(HU)

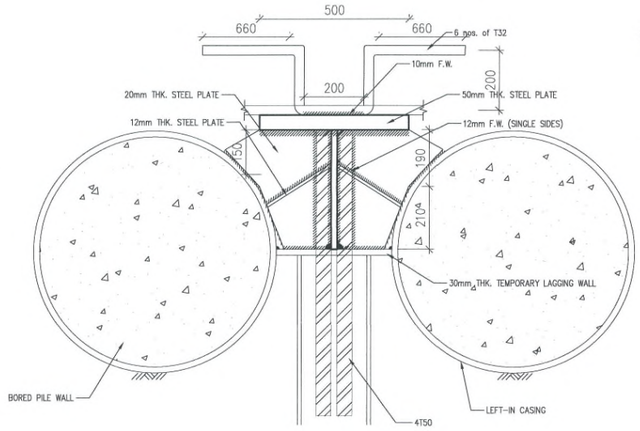
TIE BACK SCHEDULE

TYPE BACK TYPE	TIE BACK NO.	TIE BACK CUT OFF LEVEL (mPD)	DRILLHOLE SIZE (mm)	NUMBER OF BARS	BAR SIZE (mm)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	INCLINATION FROM HORIZON (°)	FREE LENGTH (m)	DESIGN BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL LEGTH (m)	DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE (kN)
A	TBA 1 - 1 - TBA 1 - 10	58.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	18.2	5.0	5.3	23.5	276.0
A	TBA 2 - 1 - TBA 2 - 10	56.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	15.9	5.0	5.3	21.2	331.2
A	TBA 3 - 1 - TBA 3 - 10	54.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	14.0	5.0	5.3	19.3	391.2
A	TBA 4 - 1, 3, 10	51.9	219	4	T50	2.4	45	11.5	5.0	5.3	16.8	448.8
A	TBA 4 - 4 - TBA 4 - 9	51.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	11.3	5.0	5.3	16.6	448.8
A	TBA 5 - 1, 3, 10	49.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	9.6	5.0	5.3	14.9	492.0
A	TBA 5 - 4 - TBA 5 - 9	49.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	9.5	5.0	5.3	14.8	492.0
A	TBA 6 - 1, 3, 10	47.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.2	5.0	5.3	13.5	523.2
A	TBA 6 - 4 - TBA 6 - 9	47.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	6.9	5.0	5.3	12.2	523.2
B	TBB 1 - 1 - TBB 1 - 4	61.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.0	5.0	5.3	22.3	415.2
B	TBB 2 - 1 - TBB 2 - 4	58.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.7	5.0	5.3	18.0	492.0
B	TBB 3 - 1 - TBB 3 - 4	55.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.5	5.0	5.3	13.8	612.0
B	TBB 4 - 1 - TBB 4 - 4	52.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.2	5.0	5.3	9.5	972.0
C	TBC 1 - 1 - TBC 1 - 7	61.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.0	5.0	5.3	22.3	415.2
C	TBC 2 - 1 - TBC 2 - 7	58.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.7	5.0	5.3	18.0	492.0
C	TBC 3 - 1 - TBC 3 - 7	55.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.5	5.0	5.3	13.8	612.0
C	TBC 4 - 1 - TBC 4 - 5	52.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.2	5.0	5.3	9.5	972.0
C	TBC 4 - 6 - TBC 4 - 7	52.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.6	5.0	5.3	9.9	972.0
D	TBD 1 - 1	61.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.0	5.0	5.3	22.3	415.2
D	TBD 1 - 2 - TBD 1 - 5	60.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.8	5.0	5.3	22.1	415.2
D	TBD 1 - 6 - TBD 1 - 10	61.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.3	5.0	5.3	22.6	415.2
D	TBD 1 - 11	60.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.6	5.0	5.3	21.9	415.2
D	TBD 2 - 1, 6, 7, 8	58.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.7	5.0	5.3	18.0	492.0
D	TBD 2 - 2	58.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.9	5.0	5.3	18.2	492.0
D	TBD 2 - 3 - TBD 2 - 5	58.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	13.1	5.0	5.3	18.4	492.0
D	TBD 2 - 9 - TBD 2 - 11	57.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.4	5.0	5.3	17.7	492.0
D	TBD 3 - 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11	55.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.5	5.0	5.3	13.8	612.0
D	TBD 3 - 4	54.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.0	5.0	5.3	13.3	612.0
D	TBD 3 - 5, 7	55.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.8	5.0	5.3	14.1	612.0
D	TBD 3 - 8	54.9	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.4	5.0	5.3	13.7	612.0
D	TBD 3 - 9	54.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.1	5.0	5.3	13.4	612.0
D	TBD 4 - 1, 10	52.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.6	5.0	5.3	9.9	972.0
D	TBD 4 - 2, 11	51.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	3.8	5.0	5.3	9.1	972.0
D	TBD 4 - 3 - TBD 4 - 6	52.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.2	5.0	5.3	9.5	972.0
D	TBD 4 - 7 - TBD 4 - 8	51.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	3.9	5.0	5.3	9.2	972.0
D	TBD 4 - 9	51.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	4.0	5.0	5.3	9.3	972.0
E	TBE 1 - 1 - TBE 1 - 13	62.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	18.0	7.0	7.3	25.3	264.0
E	TBE 2 - 1 - TBE 2 - 11	59.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	14.6	7.0	7.3	21.9	482.4
E	TBE 3 - 1 - TBE 3 - 10	56.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	11.2	7.0	7.3	18.5	496.8
E	TBE 4 - 1 - TBE 4 - 7	53.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	7.8	7.0	7.3	15.1	228.0
F	TBF 1 - 1 - TBF 1 - 8	51.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.2	5.0	5.3	22.5	758.4
F	TBF 2 - 1 - TBF 2 - 8	47.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	12.6	5.0	5.3	17.9	1123.2
F	TBF 3 - 1 - TBF 3 - 8	43.0	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.3	5.0	5.3	13.6	1048.8
G	TBG 1 - 1 - TBG 1 - 6	61.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.7	5.0	5.3	25.0	292.8
G	TBG 2 - 1 - TBG 2 - 6	57.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.3	5.0	5.3	21.6	331.2
H	TBH 1 - 1 - TBH 1 - 3	61.7	219	4	T50	2.4	45	21.4	5.0	5.3	26.7	223.2
H	TBH 1 - 4 - TBH 1 - 11	61.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	21.2	5.0	5.3	26.5	223.2
H	TBH 2 - 1 - TBH 2 - 2	59.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.1	5.0	5.3	24.4	242.4
H	TBH 2 - 3 - TBH 2 - 6	59.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.0	5.0	5.3	24.3	242.4
H	TBH 2 - 7 - TBH 2 - 11	59.3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.0	5.0	5.3	24.3	242.4
H	TBH 3 - 1 - TBH 3 - 6	57.1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	16.8	5.0	5.3	22.1	261.6
H	TBH 3 - 7 - TBH 3 - 11	57.5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.1	5.0	5.3	22.4	261.6

NOTE: DESIGN ALLOWABLE BOND STRESS OF CAT 1(C) ROCK IS 0.35 MPa.







Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(1)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

PAUL K. F. NG
D.A.(A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK
		GOVERNMENT APPROVAL		

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE

TAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE: 1:200 IN A1
	DATE: JAN 2022
	DESIGNED: CCH
	DRAWN: KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED: CCH
	APPROVED: TY
DRG. TITLE: TIE BACK SCHEDULE	DRG. NO: BPW-10

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwai@cmwal.com

BD REF NO: 6/3008/22(HQ)

NOTES FOR TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION

1. TYPICAL CONTENTS OF THE REGULAR REPORTS PREPARED BY THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL AND THE DSS SHOULD INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
   (1) PROGRESS OF THE WORKS.
   (2) INTERPRETATION OF OF MONITORING RESULTS TAKEN DURING CONSTRUCTION
   (3) SITE OBSERVATIONS
   (4) INSPECTION RECORDS
   (5) REVIEW OF DESIGN ASSUMPTION, GROUND MODEL, METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE.
   (6) COMPLIANCE WITH APPROVED PLANS CUMULATIVE MONITORING RESULTS WITH THE AAA AND THE DESIGN LEVELS (ONLY IN GRAPHICAL FORM) SHOULD NOTE:BE PROVIDED IN THE APPENDIX.
2. UPON INSTALLATION/ RE-PROVISION OF MONITORING STATIONS, THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL SHALL CHECK THE LOCATIONS OF ALL MONITORING POINTS AND CONFIRM THAT THEY ARE IN PROPER WORKING CONDITIONS. RECORDS OF SUCH CHECKING SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN THE REGULAR REPORTS PREPARED BY THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL/DSS.

EACH REPORT SHALL COVER ONE CALENDAR MONTH OF SITE ACTIVITIES AND BE COMPLETED WITHIN 2 WEEKS AFTER EACH REPORTING PERIOD. THE REPORT SHALL BE KEPT AT SITE OFFICE FOR INSPECTION OF TH BD/GEO.

THE PROTECTION OF EARTHWORKS AGAINST HEAVY RAINFALL

1. SURFACE WATER FLOWING INTO THE SITE SHALL BE INTERCEPTED AND CONDUCTED FROM THE SITE TO AN AGREED DISCHARGE POINT. AT EACH INTERSECTION AND ABRUPT CHANGE IN DIRECTION OF SURFACE CHANNELS AN ACCESSIBLE CATCHPIT WITH SILT TRAPS SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.
2. WHERE PARTIALLY COMPLETED DRAINAGE WORKS DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SITE A TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE DISCHARGE POINT.
3. EARTHWORKS TO FORM THE FINAL FACE SHALL BE FOLLOWED IMMEDIATELY WITH SURFACE PROTECTION AND DRAINAGE WORKS.
4. WHERE TEMPORARY BARE EARTH SLOPE FACES ARE UNAVOIDABLE, THEY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH SHEETING WELL-SECURED AGAINST THE WIND. WHERE SLOPE FACES ARE TO BE TEMPORARILY EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN TWO WEEKS, TEMPORARY HARD SURFACING SHALL BE PROVIDED AND TEMPORARY DRAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED. THE TEMPORARY HARD SURFACING MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE PROVISION.

PRECAUTIONARY MESAURE OF UTILITIES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE USE OF CABLE LOCATOR AND TRIAL PIT TO LOCATE THE ALIGNMENT AND THE DEPTH OF BURIED UTILIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION OR ANY KIND OF CONSTURCTION WORKS COMMNCES AND MARK THE ALIGNMENT OF THE UTILITIES ON THE SURFACE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT NO EXCAVATION OR CONSTRUCTION WORK WILL CAUSE THE DAMAGE OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITES.
3. IN CASE OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITES BEING DAMAGED, AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION WORKS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE AND LIABLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED AND FOR ANY CLAIMS FROM THIRD PARTIES.

RECEIVED BY
2024 APR -2 P 4:52
R&D Registry (NSDs)
BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT

NOTES ON TIE BACK WORKS

1. INCLINATION AND SPACING OF PROPOSED TIE BACKS TO BE AS SHOWN ON TIE BACK SCHEDULE.
2. ALL TIE BACKS SHALL BE DIAMETER GALVANISED HIGH TENSILE STEEL BARS COMPLYING WITH CS2: 2012. DIAMETER OF BAR REFER TO TIE BACK SCHEDULE.
3. CEMENT GROUT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CRUSHING STRENGTH OF 30MPa AT 28 DAYS.
4. ALL MILD STEEL PLATE SHALL BE GRADE S275 AND GALVANISED COMPLYING WITH BS4360. TIE BACK BARS, HEAD PLATES AND COUPLERS SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED TO BS729 AS A PROTECTIVE TREATMENT AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CS2:1995. TIE BACKS SHALL BE WITH CHARACTERISIC STRENGTH OF 500MPa THE SACRIFICIAL THICKNESS OF TIE BACKS SHALL BE 2mm.
5. TESTING FOR GROUT SHALL INCLUDE BLEEDING, FLOW CONE AND CRUSHING STRENGTH TESTS.
6. CEMENT GROUT USED TO FIX TIE BACKS SHALL HAVE WATER-CEMENT RATIO NOT EXCEEDING 0.45. ANY ADDITIVE ADMIXTURE SHALL COMPLY WITH BS5075 AND SHALL NOT BE USED WITHOUT PRIOR AGREEMENT FROM THE ENGINEER.
7. THE PERMITTED DEVIATION OF DRILLHOLES SHALL BE SUCH THAT A MINIMUM 20mm GROUT COVER TO THE TIE BACK IS ACHIEVED.
8. CEMENT USED FOR GROUTING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS12.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE ENGINEER WITH ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT AND ASSISTANCE TO CHECK THE INCLINATION, BEARING, AND CLEANINESS OF THE FULL LENGTH OF ALL TIE BACK DRILL HOLES.
10. TESTING OF STEEL BARS AND GROUT ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATIONS. SAMPLES OF ALL MATERIALS USED SHALL BE TESTED TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
11. INSTALLATION AND GROUTING FOR THE TIE BACKS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN THE SAME DAY.
12. NO DRILLHOLES SHALL BE LEFT EMPTY FOR MORE THAN TWO DAYS.
13. ANY DAMAGES IN THE COURSE OF THE WORK SHALL BE MADE GOOD. THE SLOPE SURFACE BEING DISTURBED SHALL BE REINSTATED TO THE SAME CONDITION AS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
14. IF TWO DRILLHOLES ARE LESS THAN 3m APART, THEY SHOULD NOT BE DRILLED OR LEFT EMPTY AT THE SAME TIME.
15. FINAL LOCATIONS FOR TEST TIE BACKS AND WORKING TIE BACKS SHALL BE AGREED WITH THE ENGINEER ON SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SETTING OUT DIMENSIONS BEFORE WORKS COMMENCE AND INFORM THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IF ANY DISCREPANCY IS DISCOVERED.
16. THE PERMITTED DEVIATION OF TIE BACK ORIENTATION SHALL BE ± 1° IN HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DIRECTION.
17. IF ANY UNDUE CONDITION OCCUR, ALL WORKS FOR SUBJECT FEATURE SHALL BE CEASED IMMEDIATELY AND THE RGE / AP SHALL BE INFORMED. THE WORKS SHALL NOT BE RECOMMENCED UNTIL REMEDIAL PROPOSAL TO THE SATISFACTION OF AP/RGE HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED.

NOTES FOR QUALITY SUPERVISION OF TIE BACK WORKS

1. THE QUALITY SUPERVISION REQUIREMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PNAP284.
2. TEST TIE BACKS ARE SELECTED AS CALIBRATION PURPOSE FOR THE TIME DOMAIN REFLECTOMETERY (TDR) TEST AS NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST (NDT).
3. BD/GEO SHALL BE NOTIFIED FOR INSPECTION TO THE INSTALLATION OF TEST TIE BACK.
4. THE NDT TEST PROCEDURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEO REPORT NO.133.

NOTES ON PULL OUT TEST FOR TIE BACKS

1. PULL OUT TEST ON ALL THE TEST TIE BACKS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AT LOCATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWINGS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER ON SITE AND SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE WORKING TIE BACKS.
2. THE TIE BACK FOR PULL OUT TEST SHALL ONLY BE GROUTED TO THE SPECIFIED BOND LENGTH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. THE PULL OUT TEST SHALL NOT BE CARRIED OUT UNTIL THE GROUT HAS REACHED A MINIMUM CUBE STRENGTH OF 25MPa.
4. THE APPARATUS FOR MEASURING LOADS AND DEFORMATION SHALL HAVE AN ACCURACY OF 2kN AND 0.05mm RESPECTIVELY, AND A CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE TESTS.
5. ALL DIAL GAUGES FOR PULL OUT TESTS SHALL BE SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY FROM THE PULL OUT TEST EQUIPMENT.
6. THE TEST LOADS FOR TEST NAILS SHALL INCLUDE 3 INTERMEDIATE TEST LOADS, TDL1 – WORKING LOAD, TDL2 – TDL1 x FOS AGAINST PULL-OUT FAILURE AT SOIL-GROUT INTERFACE, TP:2 x WORKING LOAD (TDL1) OR 90% OF YIELD LOAD OF TEST NAIL WHICHEVER IS LESSER.
7. THE INITIAL LOAD (TA) EQUAL TO 5% OF TP SHALL BE APPLIED. THE RANGE BETWEEN TA AND TP SHALL BE DIVIDED INTO THREE EQUAL STEPS OF MAGNITUDE T.
8. A PROGRAMME OF THREE LOADING AND UNLOADING CYCLES SHALL BE CARRIED OUT. THE LOAD SHALL BE INCREASED FROM TA IN SUCCESSIVE CYCLES BY T, 2T UP TO TP. AFTER THE PEAK LOADING IN EACH CYCLE IS REACHED, MEASUREMENTS OF THE DEFORMATION INCREASE WITH THE LOAD HELD CONSTANT SHALL BE TAKEN FOR 60 MINUTES. WHEN REQUIRED THE LOAD SHALL BE HELD LONGER AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AFTER THE ABOVE MEASUREMENTS HAVE BEEN TAKEN FOR EACH CYCLE, THE LOAD SHALL BE REDUCED TO TA AND THE EXTENSION SHALL BE RECORDED.
9. THROUGHOUT THE TEST, THE TIE BACK MOVEMENT AGAINST THE APPLIED LOAD SHALL BE MEASURED AND PLOTTED ON A GRAPH. ALL THE RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN 3 DAYS AFTER COMPLETION OF THE TESTS. THE RESULTS SHALL BE THEN SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING AUTHORITY PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORKING NAILS.
10. THE WHOLE TEST TIE BACK SHALL BE PULLED OUT FROM THE DRILLHOLE FOR THE ENGINEER'S INSPECTION. UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE DRILLHOLE SHALL BE FILLED BY GROUTING.
11. IF THE TIE BACK CANNOT BE PULLED OUT WITHOUT EXCEEDING THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TEST LOAD AS SPECIFIED IN (6), THEN THE BAR SHALL BE CUT OFF AND THE REMAINING PART OF THE DRILLHOLE SHALL BE GROUTED.
12. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TEST LOAD SHALL NOT EXCEED 90% OF THE ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH OF THE STEEL BAR FORMING THE TIE BACK. UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER, ANY PROTRUSIONS FROM THE DRILLHOLE SHALL BE CUT OFF AND DRILLHOLE SHALL THEN BE FILLED BY GROUTING.
13. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR THE PULL-OUT TEST SHALL BE THE DIFFERENCE OF THE MOVEMENT OF THE TEST NAIL AT 6 MIN AND 60 MIN DOES NOT EXCEED 2mm OR 1% OF THE BOND LENGTH OF THE TEST NAIL.
14. INTERPRETATION REPORT TOGETHER WITH PULL-OUT TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH FORM BA14 UPON COMPLETION OF WORKS TO THE SATISFACTION OF B.D.

TEST PROCEDURE OF NON-DESTRUCTIVE TEST FOR TIE BACK

1. SELECT THE TIE BACKS OF KNOWN LENGTHS (TEST TIE BACKS) FOR CALIBRATION OF PULSE PROPAGATION VELOCITY.
2. THE HEAD OF THE STEEL TIE BACK SHALL ELECTRICALLY ACCESSIBLE. ALL LOOSE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE BAR HEAD.
3. CONNECT THE TDR INSTRUMENT TO THE STEEL TIE BACK HEAD AND THE ELECTRIC WIRE.
4. SEND A SHORT PULSE INTO THE STEEL TIE BACK AND RECORD THE TIME OF REFLECTION (IF THE WIRE IS ELECTRICALLY IN CONTACT WITH THE STEEL TIE BACK END, THE RETURN SIGNAL FROM THE TIE BACK END SHOULD GO DOWN AND VICE VERSA).
5. SEND A LONG PULSE INTO THE STEEL TIE BACK AND RECORD THE TIME OF REFLECTION (IF THE WIRE IS ELECTRICALLY IN CONTACT WITH THE STEEL TIE BACK END, THE RETURN SIGNAL FROM THE TIE BACK END SHOULD GO DOWN AND VICE VERSA).
6. DETERNMINE THE AVERAGE PROPAGATION VELOCITY OF TH PULSE FROM THE RESULTS OBTAINED IN STEP (4) AND (5).
7. REPEAT STEPS (2) TO (5) FOR STEEL TIE BACK TO BE TESTED AND ESTIMATE ITS LENGTH BY USING THE CALIBRATED PROPAGTION VELOCITY.

CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE FOR TIE BACKS

1. SET OUT THE TIE BACKS AND CHECK BY THE ENGINEER ON SITE.
2. DRILL 219mm DIAMETER HOLE AT THE REQUIRED INCLINATION AND TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH.
3. FILL THE DRILLHOLE WITH CEMENT GROUT IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE REINFORCEMENT BAR. THE GROUTING IS PERFORMED BY INSERTING A GROUTING TUBE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE AND PUMPING THE CEMENT GROUT DOWN THE HOLE. THE GROUTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN RISES FROM THE BOTTOM TO THE TOP OF THE GROUT TUBE IN SUCCESSIVE PHASES. EACH RISE SHALL BE 500 mm. THE INSTALLED STEEL BAR SHALL NOT BE DISTURBED FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION OF GROUTING.
4. INSTALL THE TIE BACK HEAD (REFER TO TYPICAL DETAIL OF TIE BACK HEAD)
5. CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE SKIN WALL.

NOTE OF TIME DOMAIN REFLCTOMETRY (TDR) TEST FOR TIE BACK

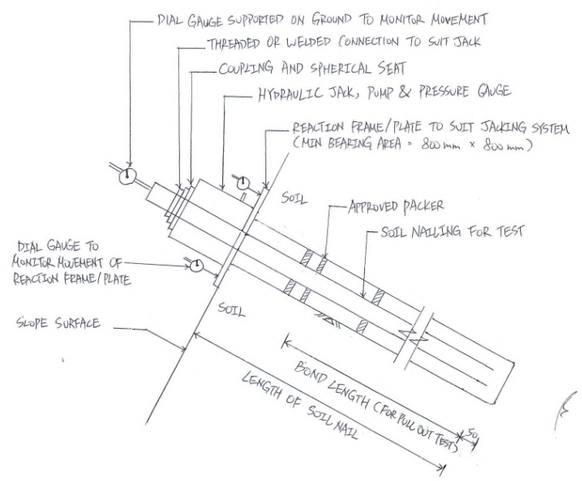
1. TDR TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT FOR INSTALLED TIE BACK TO VERIFY THE TIE BACK LENGTH, THE MINIMUM TESTING FREQUENCY AND ALERT CRITERION FOR TRIGGERING FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS SHOULD BE AS FOLLOWS:

SAMPLE LOT SIZE	TESTING FREQUENCY (MINIMUM NO. OF TIE BACK TO BE TESTED BY TDR)	ALERT CRITERION NO. OF TIE BACKS WITH ANOMALOUS TDR RESULT)
⩽ 25	5	⩾1
26–50	8	⩾1
51–90	13	⩾1
91–150	20	⩾2
151–280	32	⩾4
281–500	50	⩾6
501–1200	80	⩾11

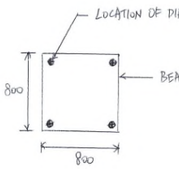
2. TDR TEST SHALL FOLLOW TEST PROCEDURE OF NON-DESTRUCTIVE TEST FOR TIE BACK
3. TDR TEST ASSESSMENT REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD FOR ACCPEATANCE.
4. TIE BACKS SHALL BE DIVIDED INTO SAMPLE LOTS WITH THE SAME TYPE OF PRE-INSTALLED COPPER WIRE AND GROUT MIX. DIVISION OF THE SAMPLE LOTS SHOULD CONSIDER FACTORS SUCH AS PROGRAMME OF TIE BACK INSTALLATION, AVAILABILITY OF ACCESS FOR CONDUCTING TESTS, AND SUBSEQUENT WORKS, IF FOUND NECESSARY, ETC. THE SIZE OF SAMPLE LOTS SHALL GENERALLY BE GREATER THAN 50 TIE BACKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CALIBRATION TIE BACKS SHALL NOT BE COUNTED AS TEST TIE BACKS WHEN DETERMINING THE TESTING FREQUENCY.
5. ANOMALOUS TDR RESULT MEANS THAT THE TDR-DEDUCED LENGTH IS LESS THAN 85% OF THE DESIGNED LENGTH.
6. IF NUMBER OF TEST TIE BACKS WITH ANOMALOUS RESULT HAVE NOT EXCEEDED THE "ALERT CRITERION", THE ENGINEER MAY CARRY OUT DESIGN REVIEW SUBMIT AMENDMENT FOR REPLACEMENT OF TESTED TIE BACK WITH ANOMALOUS TDR RESULT, WHERE ANY TIE BACK ADDED SHALL BE SUBJECT TO TDR TEST.
7. IF NUMBER OF TEST TIE BACKS WITH ANOMALOUS RESULT HAVE NOT EXCEEDED THE "ALERT CRITERION" FOR THE NEXT SAMPLE LOT SIZE. THE ENGINEER MAY REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL TIE BACK TO BE TESTED BY TDR BASED ON THE TESTING FREQUENCY AND "ALERT CRITERION" FOR THE NEXT SAMPLE LOT SIZE.
8. IF NUMBER OF TEST TIE BACKS WITH ANOMALOUS RESULT HAVE EXCEEDED THE "ALERT CRITERION", INVESTIGATION REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO PROPOSE REMEDIAL MEASURES OR ALTERNATIVE INVESTIGATION TECHNIQUES TO TEST TIE BACKS. IF NECESSARY, AN AMENDMENT INCLUDING REMEDIAL MEASURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO SATISFACTION OF BD/GEO BEFORE SUBMISSION OF FORM BA14 TO CERTIFY THE COMPLETION OF TIE BACK WORKS.

TEST TIE BACK SCHEDULE

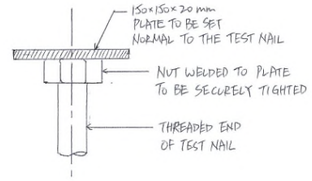
TEST TIE BACK MARK	DRILLHOLE SIZE (mm)	NUMBER OF BARS	BAR SIZE (mm)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	INCLINATION FROM HORIZON (°)	FREE LENGTH (m)	DESIGN BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL LEGTH (m)
TTB1	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.0	5	5.3	22.3
TTB2	219	4	T50	2.4	45	15.9	5	5.3	21.2
TTB3	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.5	5	5.3	13.8
TTB4	219	4	T50	2.4	45	8.3	5	5.3	13.6
TTB5	219	4	T50	2.4	45	17.1	5	5.3	22.4
TTB6	219	4	T50	2.4	45	19.7	5	5.3	25.0



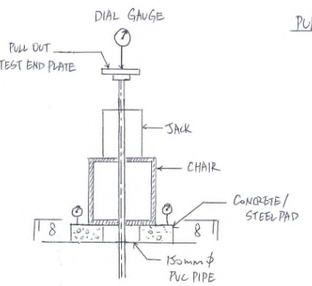
PULL-OUT TEST DETAILS
(N.T.S.)



SECTION 8-8
(N.T.S.)



PULL OUT TEST END PLATE
(N.T.S.)



TYPICAL ARRANGMENT OF PULL OUT TEST
(N.T.S.)

Note: This plan has been processed on a curtailed check basis under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNAP ADM-19. The duties of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned as specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2)(c) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular relevance in this regard.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

Plan Approved
WAN Chi-wai
Senior Building Surveyor
for BUILDING AUTHORITY
26 JUL 2024

PAUL K. F. NG
SIGNATURE OF AP/RSE/RGE
B.A.(A.S.) M.ARCH
HKIA
Registered Architect (HK)
Authorized Person (Architect)

YAU LAP YAN TERENCE
Registered Geotechnical Engineer

LEUNG CHI HUNG BEN
Registered Structural Engineer

PROJECT: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY	SCALE: 1:200 IN A1
	DATE: JAN 2022
	DESIGNED: CCH
	DRAWN: KUEN
DRG. TYPE: SITE FORMATION WORKS	CHECKED: CCH
	APPROVED: TY
DRG. TITLE: GENERAL NOTES	DRG. NO: BPW-11

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
TEL: (852) 2522 1066
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com

Appendix 4

Tree Survey

PLANNING APPLICATION FOR
PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
AT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HON KONG

Tree Survey Report

1st Submission

by

Landes Limited

Date: 13 November 2025

CONTENTS

1.0 Introduction

2.0 The Site and Its Context

3.0 The Proposed Utility Installation

4.0 Existing Vegetation

5.0 Recommendation

6.0 Planting Proposal

APPENDICES

Appendix A Tree Treatment Plan

Appendix B Tree Assessment Schedule

Appendix C Photographic Record of Existing Trees

Appendix D Tree Protection Plan

Appendix E Landscape Plan and Sections

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1. The Proposed Utility Installation is to provide infrastructural support to the preservation-cum-residential development approved by the TPB on 18.7.2025 ("the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development") at 44 Stanley Village Road under Application No. A/H19/87). The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase. This report is prepared in support of the S.16 planning application of the Proposed Utility Installation.

1.2 This report outlines the approach and findings of the tree survey and describes the type, number and condition of all existing trees found within the Application Site. Effort was also made to advise the values of the existing vegetation and necessary protection approach. The tree survey was conducted on **18 September 2025**.

1.3 The following legislation, standards and guidelines are applicable to the tree survey, felling, and compensatory planting associated with the proposed building works for the project.

- Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines;
- Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes (GEO Publication No. 1/2011);
- Design Manual: Barrier Free Access 2008 (Buildings Department);
- BD PNAP APP-152 – Sustainable Building Design Guidelines (2019 version).
- DEVB TCW No. 5/2020 – Registration and Preservation of Old and Valuable Trees; and
- LAO Practice Note No. 6/2023 – Processing of Tree Preservation and Removal Proposals for Building Development in Private Projects – Compliance with Tree Preservation Clause under Lease; and
- Guidelines for Tree Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement (10th Edition).

1.4 This Tree Survey Report presents:

- The existing tree vegetation; and
- Planting Proposal of the Proposed Development.

2.0 THE SITE AND ITS CONTEXT

2.1 The proposed development is located to the southeast of the proposed residential development at 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong. It is bounded by low-rise residential buildings, specifically Stanley Knoll and Carmel Hill to the west, north, and east, while Stanley Plaza is located downhill to its south. Access is provided via Carmel Road to its south.

2.2 The Site is primarily a vegetated slope. A strip of land at the southern portion of the Site is dedicated for motorcycle parking spaces for public use. Trees are scattered on the slopes and are generally semi-mature in size, but several mature specimens have been identified. No Old and Valuable Trees (OVT) or protected species have been identified in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 5/2020 – Registration and Preservation of Old and Valuable Trees. 1 protected species - *Michelia x alba* was identified in accordance with the Forests and Countryside Ordinance (Cap. 96).

2.3 The landscape character of the site and its surroundings is dominated by low-rise development including Gordon Terrace, Stanley Green, Stanley Knoll and Stanley Court and institution buildings, i.e. Stanley Municipal Building, Ma Hang Prison.

3.0 THE PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION

3.1 Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development sits on a platform above and away from the public road, whilst the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, these drainage and sewage facilities and lead-in-pipes cutting across the "GB" zone in between are unavoidable. The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase.

3.2 Some of the vegetation would be affected by the Proposed Utility Installation. The detailed tree assessment shall refer to the **Para 4.0** below. The utility layout has overlaid on the Tree Treatment Plan to illustrate the impact of the Proposed Access on existing vegetation. The Tree Treatment Plan and Tree Assessment Schedule are included in **Appendix A** and **Appendix B** for reference.

4.0 EXISTING VEGETATION

4.1 A tree survey was carried out on **18 September 2025** in accordance with LAO PN No. 6/2023. A total of **17** trees within the Site were recorded. The photographic records of these existing trees are in **Appendix C**. The surveyed existing tree species are outlined below:

Table 1.0 Existing Tree Species Summary (Surveyed Trees)

Species no.	Scientific Name	Chinese Name	Quantity	Tree No.
1	*Bauhinia purpurea*	紅花羊蹄甲	6	T434, A08, A09, A11, A12, A13
2	*Delonix regia*	鳳凰木	3	T439, T441, A06
3	*Dimocarpus longan*	龍眼	1	T459
4	*Ficus altissima*	高山榕	1	T466
5	*Lagerstroemia speciosa*	大花紫薇	2	T440, T442
6	*Litchi chinensis*	荔枝	1	T244
7	*Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa*	血桐	2	T435, A07
8	*Michelia x alba*	白蘭	1	T445
		Total:	**17**	

4.2 The tree species recorded are mostly common species found in Hong Kong. A total of **8** species were identified, with heights ranging from **5.5** m to **18** m, crown spreads from **4** m to **10** m, and DBH (Diameter at Breast Height) from **103** mm to **750** mm. No Registered Old and Valuable Trees (OVTs) were recorded in this tree survey. **1** no. of protected tree species under Cap.96, i.e. *Michelia x alba* was identified.

4.3 The Site is dominated by *Bauhinia purpurea* 紅花羊蹄甲 (**6** nos.) which are common plantation species in Hong Kong. The remaining ones including *Delonix regia* (**3** nos.) and *Lagerstroemia speciosa* (**2** nos.) are also commonly found in Hong Kong.

5.0 RECOMMENDATION

5.1 The construction works will lead to disturbance of **13** surveyed existing trees. The layout of the Proposed Utility Installation has been overlaid on **Tree Treatment Plan** in **Appendix A** to illustrate the impact on the existing trees. **Table 2.0** provides a summary of the recommendation for the treatment of these surveyed existing trees.

Table 2.0 Summary of Treatment to Existing Trees

Proposed Treatment to Existing Trees	No. of Trees
Number of Trees to be Retained	5
Number of Trees to be Felled	12
Number of Trees to be Transplanted	0
Total Number of Trees in Survey	**17**

Retention of Trees

4.4 The construction of the Proposed Utility Installation, which includes drainage and sewage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase, will occupy majority of the outdoor areas within the Site.

4.5 Due to the development activities and limited space remaining, only **5** trees including **A11, A12, A13** – *Bauhinia purpurea,* **T445** – *Michelia x alba* and **T459** – *Dimocarpus longan* will be unaffected by the Proposed Utility Installation. The retained trees will be protected and maintained in accordance with the details specified in Section 25 – Landscape Work of the General Specification for Building (2022) and the relevant guidelines issued by DEVB. Please also refer to the **Tree Protection Plan** in **Appendix D**.

4.6 It is important to mention that tree no. **T455** – *Michelia x alba* is a protected species under Cap.96 and is a mature specimen, approx.. 18m high. Proper tree protection measures and close monitoring will be implemented to safeguard this tree.

Felling and Transplantation of Trees

4.7 For trees that will be in conflict with the proposed works shall be proposed to be transplanted if they fulfil all the criteria below:

a. Trees have high amenity value;
b. Trees with good form and health;
c. Suitable access;
d. Tree species able to be transplanted easily;
e. Trees have suitable size and;
f. Trees are young to semi-mature.

4.8 In this project, **12** existing trees within the Application Site Boundary are in direct conflict with the proposed works and cannot be retained in situ. As all are growing on slopes, it is not possible to form a well-balanced and viable rootballs for transplantation. Therefore, none of the disturbed trees meet the criteria for transplantation.

4.9 **3** affected trees, namely **T466** – *Ficus altissima,* **T435**, **A07** – *Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa* are common hillside species in Hong Kong. As they are propagated from the adjacent hillsides, their root systems are very susceptible to environmental changes. This renders them a relatively low survival rate after transplantation. Hence, all of these trees are also proposed to be felled.

4.10 Another **8** disturbed trees, namely **T434, A08, A09** – *Bauhinia purpurea*, **T439, T441, A06** – *Delonix regia* and **T440, T442** – *Lagerstroemia speciosa* have exhibited poor tree form or health conditions. Transplanting these trees would require significant deformation, which would likely result in irreversible damage to their form. It is proposed to fell these trees and compensate by planting high-quality replacements.

4.11 Apart from the above, **1** fruit tree, i.e. **T244** – *Lichi chinesis* will also be disturbed. Due to the nature of fruit tree, it's survival rate after transplantation is usually low. It is proposed to fell it, instead of transplanting it.

6.0 PLANTING PROPOSALS (Refer to Appendix E)

6.1 In order to provide quality landscape for the Proposed Utility Installation, soft landscape works will be the major landscape element of the landscaping proposal and satisfy the following criteria:

- To compensate the loss of affected tree;
- To screen the Inclined Lift and reduce the visual impact to the nearby residents/ visitors;
- To minimize future maintenance; and
- To be compatible with the hillside environment.

6.2 In this study area, a total of **17** trees were recorded within the Application Site. Of these, **5** trees will be retained in-situ, while **12** trees will be felled due to conflicts with the Proposed Utility Installation and associated works. To compensate, **37** new trees of standard size are proposed.

6.3 New standard trees will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas with slope gradient ranging from 7° to 35°, in accordance with Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes (GEO Publication No. 1/2011). Please refer to the **Landscape Sections** showing the slope gradient in **Appendix E**. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run. The species list is provided below:

Table 3.0 Proposed Planting Schedule

Botanical Name	**Chinese Name**	**Size (mm)**	**Spacing (mm)**	**Native/ Exotic**
STANDARD TREES		**Height x Spread x DBH (mm)**		
Castanopsis fissa	鱷蒴錐	1250x750x50	2500	Native
Ficus virens	黃葛樹	1250x750x50	2500	Native
Liquidambar formosana	楓香	1250x750x50	2500	Native
Schima superba	木荷	1250x750x50	2500	Native
WOODLAND SHRUB MIX		**Height x Spread (mm)**		
Christella parasitica	華南毛蕨	300x300	300	Native
Dicranopteris pedata	芒萁	300x300	300	Native
Ligustrum sinense	山指甲	300x300	300	Native

Melastoma malabathricum	野牡丹	300x300	300	Native
Nephrolepis cordifolia	腎蕨	300x300	300	Native
Tetracera sarmentosa	錫葉藤	300x300	300	Native

6.5 In view of the above, the tree compensation proposal can achieve a ratio not less than 1:1 in terms of quality and quantity as follows:

Quantity of loss of trees: 12 nos.
Quantity of compensatory trees: 37 nos.
Quantity compensation ratio approx. 1:3.08

6.3 Landscape Plan showing the location of retained trees and new trees are shown in **Appendix E**.

Appendix A

Tree Treatment Plan

LEGEND:

- APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY
- T05 EXISTING TREES TO BE RETAINED (WITHIN APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY)
- T05 EXISTING TREE TO BE FELLED (WITHIN APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY)
- +47.00 PROPOSED FINISHED LEVEL
- +41.57 EXISTING LEVEL

T244 A12 A13 A11 A08 A07 T442 T445 A09 T439 T440 T441 A06 T459 T434 T435 T466

+43.28 +45.22 +44.60 +47.00 +42.94 +42.80 +41.57 +38.52 +39.80 +38.30 +36.80 +34.21 +35.80 +32.21 +32.60 +32.00 +31.10 +31.80 +28.70 +30.50 +28.84 +40.65

0 5 10 15 20M

PROJECT :

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

DRAWING TITLE :

TREE TREATMENT PLAN

PROJECT No. C1728

DRAWING No. TT01

SCALE : 1:200

DATE OF ISSUE : OCT 2025

CAD FILENAME : C1728-TT01

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DESIGN BY : TEL

DRAWN BY : CAD

CHECKED BY : TEL

APPROVED BY : TEL

NOTES :

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.
2. COPYRIGHT OF THE DRAWING IS RETAINED BY THE AUTHORIZED PERSON.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AT SITE BY THE MAIN CONTRACTOR.
4. READ THIS DWG. IN CONNECTION WITH GEN. ARCH. PLANS, STRUCT. PLANS, AND OTHER RELATED DWGS.

LanDes

LANDES LIMITED
景藝設計有限公司

FLAT A, 17/F,
SHUN PONT COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
5-11 THOMSON ROAD, HONG KONG
TEL.: 2868 0980 FAX.: 2868 2203
香港灣仔譚臣道5-11號
信邦商業大廈17樓A室
電話: 2868 0980
傳真: 2868 2203

Appendix B

Tree Assessment Schedule

Tree Treatment Schedule at
Proposed Utilies at Green Belt for Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong (RBL 333RP)
Prepared by Ted Lam (R.L.A. No. R-073) on 18.09.2025
To be read in conjunction with Tree Survey Plan, dwg. no. C1728-1-TS01

Tree	Species					Proposed Treatment	Remark[1]
No.	Scientific Name	Chinese Name	Height (m)	DBH[2] (mm)	Crown Spread (m)	(Retain/Transplant/Fell)	
T244	*Litchi chinensis*	荔枝	12.0	750.00	10.0	Fell	multiple trunks, included bark, decay branch
T434	*Bauhinia purpurea*	紅花羊蹄甲	9.0	355.00	8.0	Fell	uproot, multiple trunks, included bark
T435	*Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa*	血桐	9.0	278.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, abnormal bark crack on trunk
T439	*Delonix regia*	鳳凰木	9.0	243.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, imbalanced crown
T440	*Lagerstroemia speciosa*	大花紫薇	8.0	124.00	5.0	Fell	restricted root
T441	*Delonix regia*	鳳凰木	12.0	422.00	8.0	Fell	restricted root, multiple attachments with included bark, imbalanced crown
T442	*Lagerstroemia speciosa*	大花紫薇	5.5	160.00	5.0	Fell	restricted root
T445	*Michelia x alba*	白蘭	18.0	318.00	8.0	Retain	scheduled under Cap. 96, restricted root, iron bar embedded in trunk
T459	*Dimocarpus longan*	龍眼	6.5	103.00	4.0	Retain	restricted root, leaning trunk
T466	*Ficus altissima*	高山榕	10.0	207.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, chain embedded in trunk
A06	*Delonix regia*	鳳凰木	9.0	144.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, imbalanced crown
A07	*Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa*	血桐	9.0	240.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, multiple trunks, included bark, decay in trunk base
A08	*Bauhinia purpurea*	紅花羊蹄甲	9.0	147.00	4.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk
A09	*Bauhinia purpurea*	紅花羊蹄甲	8.0	328.00	7.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, multiple trunks, included bark , broken branch
A11	*Bauhinia purpurea*	紅花羊蹄甲	5.5	132.00	5.0	Retain	co-dominant trunks, included bark, imbalanced crown
A12	*Bauhinia purpurea*	紅花羊蹄甲	9.0	127.00	6.0	Retain	restricted root, decay in trunk
A13	*Bauhinia purpurea*	紅花羊蹄甲	10.0	162.00	5.0	Retain	restricted root

Summary Table

Tree to be Retained	5
Tree to be Transplanted	0
Tree to be Felled	12
Total Number of Existing Trees	17

[1] Please state whether the OVT, potentially registrable OVT, trees of rare or protected species, trees with ecological and historical significance, etc. within and/or adjacent to the site is likely to be affected by the proposed development.

[2] DBH of a tree refers to its diameter at breast height (i.e. measuprooted at 1.3m above ground level)

Appendix C

Photographic Record of Existing Trees



T244 - Label (F)



T244 - Overview (F)



T244 - Trunk (F)



T244 - Decay Branch (F)



T434 - Label (F)



T434 - Overview (F)



T434 - Trunk (F)



T434 - Uproot (F)

LEGEND :

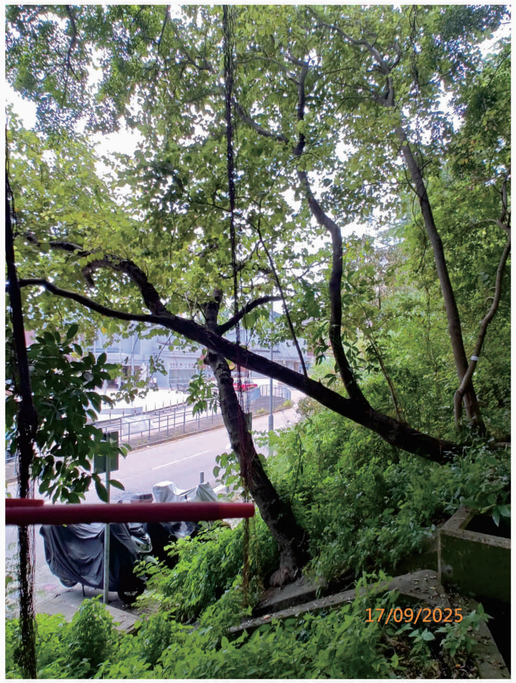
(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

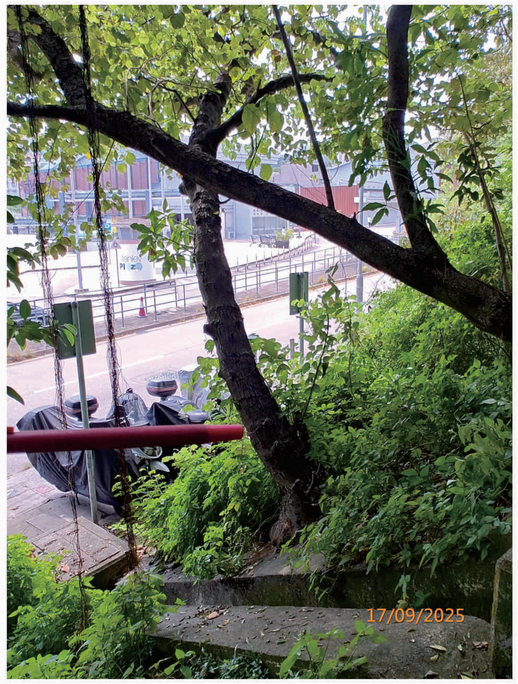
(T) - Transplant



T435 - Label (F)



T435 - Overview (F)



T435 - Trunk (F)



T435 - Abnormal Bark Crack on Trunk (F)



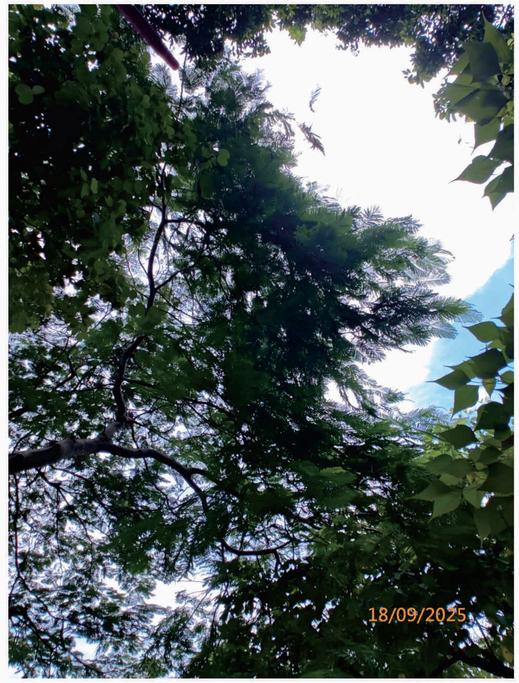
T439 - Label (F)



T439 - Overview (F)



T439 - Trunk (F)



T439 - Imbalanced Crown (F)

LEGEND :

(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant



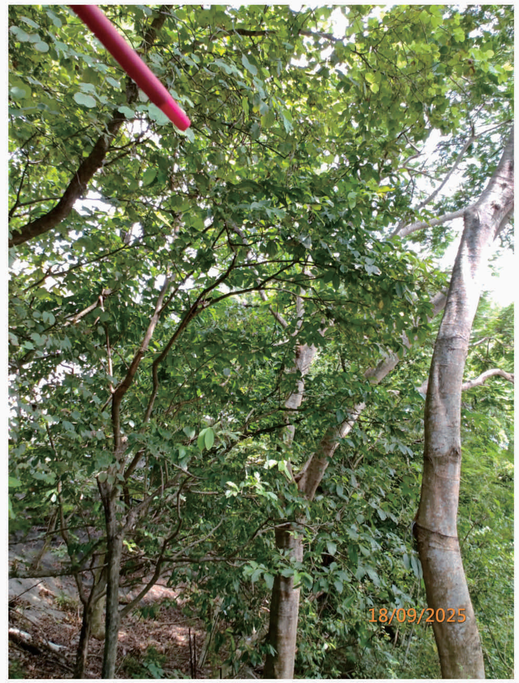
T440 - Label (F)



T440 - Overview (F)



T440 - Trunk (F)



T440 - Crown (F)



T441 - Label (F)



T441 - Overview (F)



T441 - Trunk (F)



T441 - Multiple Attachments with Included Bark (F)

LEGEND :

(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant



T442 - Label (F)



T442 - Overview (F)



T442 - Trunk (F)



T442 - Crown (F)



T445 - Label (R)



T445 - Overview (R)



T445 - Trunk (R)



T445 - Iron Bar Embedded in Trunk (R)

LEGEND :

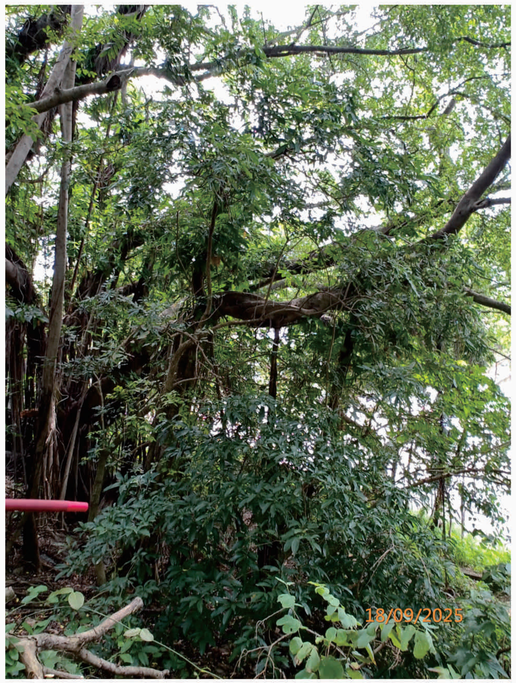
(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant



T459 - Label (R)



T459 - Overview (R)



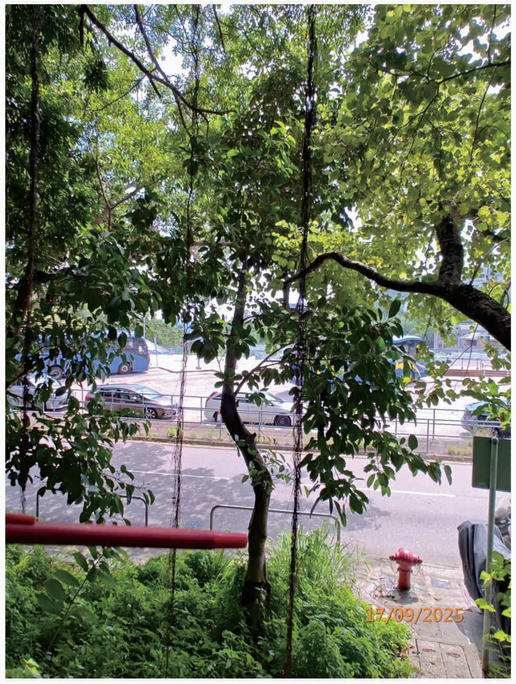
T459 - Trunk (R)



T459 - Crown (R)



T466 - Label (F)



T466 - Overview (F)



T466 - Trunk (F)



T466 - Chain Embedded in Trunk (F)

LEGEND :

(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant



A06 - Label (F)



A06 - Overview (F)



A06 - Trunk (F)



A06 - Imbalanced Crown (F)



A07 - Label (F)



A07 - Overview (F)



A07 - Trunk (F)



A07 - Decay in Trunk Base (F)

LEGEND :

(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant



A08 - Label (F)



A08 - Overview (F)



A08 - Trunk (F)



A08 - Crown (F)



A09 - Label (F)



A09 - Overview (F)



A09 - Trunk (F)



A09 - Broken Branch (F)

LEGEND :

(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant



A11 - Label (R)



A11 - Overview (R)



A11 - Trunk (R)



A11 - Imbalanced Crown (R)

A12 - Label (R)

A12 - Overview (R)

A12 - Trunk (R)

A12 - Decay in Trunk (R)

LEGEND :

(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant



A13 - Label (R)



A13 - Overview (R)



A13 - Trunk (R)



A13 - Crown

LEGEND :

(R) - Retain

(F) - Fell

(T) - Transplant

Appendix D

Tree Protection Plan

LEGEND:

- APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY
- T05 EXISTING TREES TO BE RETAINED (WITHIN APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY)
- TREE PROTECTION ZONE
- +47.00 PROPOSED FINISHED LEVEL
- +41.57 EXISTING LEVEL

PROJECT :

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

DRAWING TITLE :

TREE PROTECTION PLAN

PROJECT No. C1728

DRAWING No. TP01

SCALE : 1:200

DATE OF ISSUE : OCT 2025

CAD FILENAME : C1728-TP01

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DESIGN BY : TEL

DRAWN BY : CAD

CHECKED BY : TEL

APPROVED BY : TEL

NOTES :

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.
2. COPYRIGHT OF THE DRAWING IS RETAINED BY THE AUTHORIZED PERSON.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AT SITE BY THE MAIN CONTRACTOR.
4. READ THIS DWG. IN CONNECTION WITH GEN. ARCH. PLANS, STRUCT. PLANS, AND OTHER RELATED DWGS.

LanDes

LANDES LIMITED
景藝設計有限公司

FLAT A, 17/F,
SHUN PONT COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
5-11 THOMSON ROAD, HONG KONG
TEL.: 2868 0980 FAX.: 2868 2203
香港灣仔譚臣道5-11號
信邦商業大廈17樓A室
電話: 2868 0980
傳真: 2868 2203

0 5 10 15 20M

Appendix E

Landscape Plan

And

Sections

Approved Preservation-cum-
Residential Development

LEGEND:

- APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY
- T452 EXISTING TREES TO BE RETAINED (WITHIN APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY)
- PROPOSED LIGHT STANDARD TREE
- PROPOSED WOODLAND SHRUB MIX
- +47.00 PROPOSED FINISHED LEVEL

KEY:

1. Existing Chunam Slopes
2. Rain Water Catch Pit
3. Rain Water Manhole
4. Sewage Water Manhole
5. Power Cable Draw Pit and Cable Pit
6. Maintenance Staircase
7. Existing Manhole

Carmel Road

0 5 10 15 20M

PROJECT :

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

DRAWING TITLE :

LANDSCAPE PLAN

PROJECT No. C1728

DRAWING No. LMP01

SCALE : 1:200

DATE OF ISSUE : OCT 2025

CAD FILENAME : C1728-LMP01

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DESIGN BY : TEL

DRAWN BY : CAD

CHECKED BY : TEL

APPROVED BY : TEL

NOTES :

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.
2. COPYRIGHT OF THE DRAWING IS RETAINED BY THE AUTHORIZED PERSON.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AT SITE BY THE MAIN CONTRACTOR.
4. READ THIS DWG. IN CONNECTION WITH GEN. ARCH. PLANS, STRUCT. PLANS, AND OTHER RELATED DWGS.

LanDes

LANDES LIMITED
景藝設計有限公司

FLAT A, 17/F,
SHUN PONT COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
5-11 THOMSON ROAD, HONG KONG
TEL.: 2868 0980 FAX.: 2868 2203
香港灣仔譚臣道5-11號
信邦商業大廈17樓A室
電話: 2868 0980
傳真: 2868 2203

S.B.

+43.0

10°

10°

10°

+42.0

+41.0

35°

40.0

35

39.0

14°

+38.0

26°

+37.0

28°

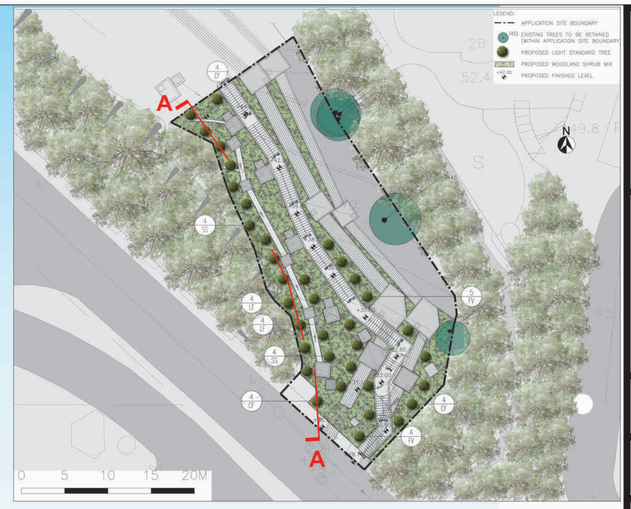
+36.0

30°

+35.0

PROPOSED
STANDARD TREES

PROPOSED
WOODLAND SHRUB MIX



KEY PLAN

26°

+37.0

28°

+36.0

30°

+35.0

21°

+34.0

24°

+33.0

21°

21°

PROPOSED
STANDARD TREES

PROPOSED
WOODLAND SHRUB MIX

PROPOSED
RAINWATER MANHOLE

21°

+28.70

S.B. CARMEL
ROAD

A SECTION
SCALE 1:75

PROJECT :

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

DRAWING TITLE :

LANDSCAPE SECTION
(SHEET 1 OF 2)

PROJECT No. C1728

DRAWING No. LD101

SCALE : 1:75

DATE OF ISSUE : OCT 2025

CAD FILENAME : C1728-LD101

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DESIGN BY : TEL

DRAWN BY : CAD

CHECKED BY : TEL

APPROVED BY : TEL

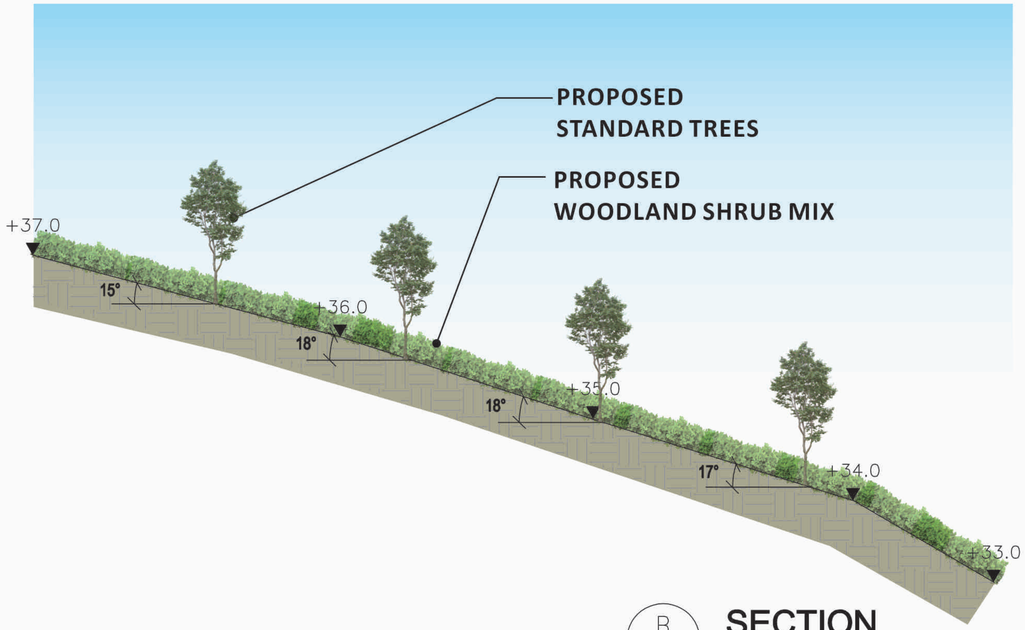
NOTES :

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.
2. COPYRIGHT OF THE DRAWING IS RETAINED BY THE AUTHORIZED PERSON.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AT SITE BY THE MAIN CONTRACTOR.
4. READ THIS DWG. IN CONNECTION WITH GEN. ARCH. PLANS, STRUCT. PLANS, AND OTHER RELATED DWGS.

LanDes

LANDES LIMITED
景藝設計有限公司

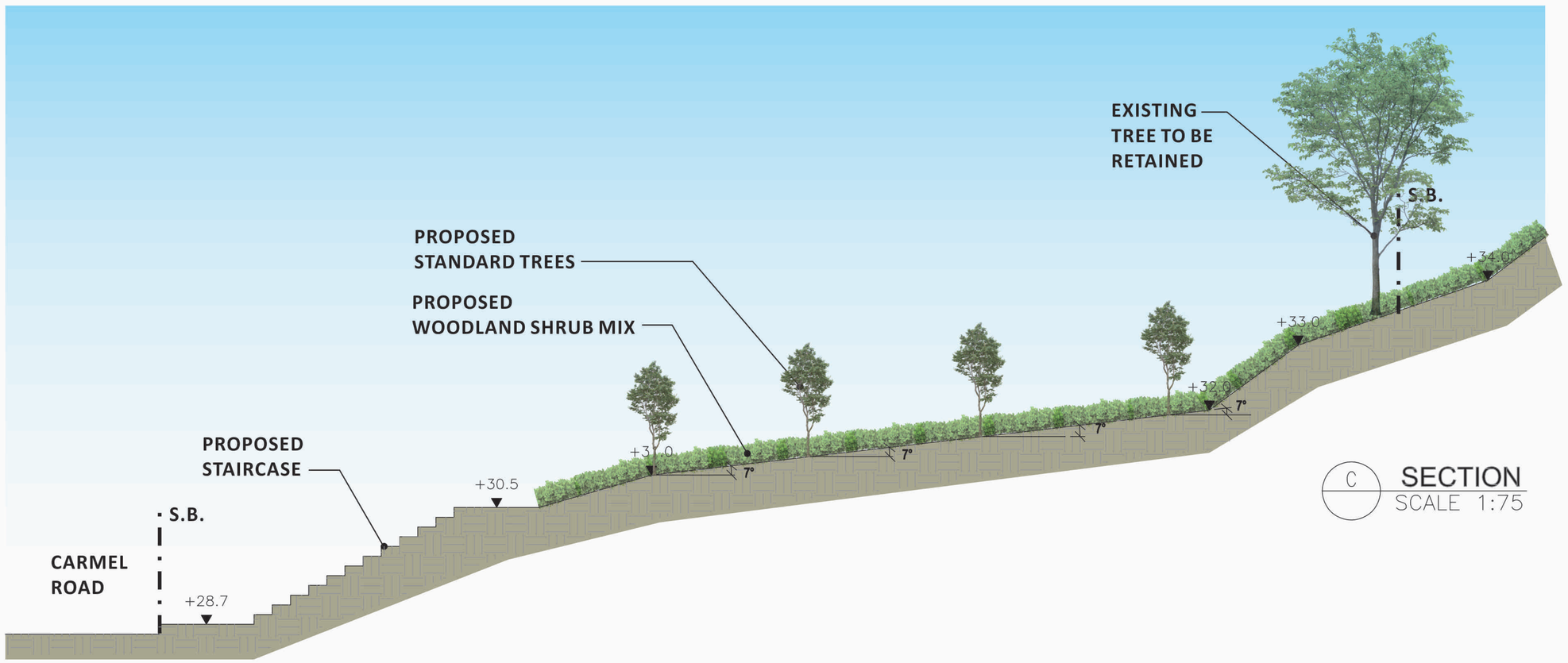
FLAT A, 17/F.
SHUN PONT COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
5-11 THOMSON ROAD, HONG KONG
TEL.: 2868 0980 FAX.: 2868 2203
香港灣仔譚臣道5-11號
信邦商業大廈17樓A室
電話: 2868 0980
傳真: 2868 2203



B SECTION
SCALE 1:75



KEY PLAN



C SECTION
SCALE 1:75

PROJECT :

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

DRAWING TITLE :

LANDSCAPE SECTION
(SHEET 2 OF 2)

PROJECT No. C1728

DRAWING No. LD102

SCALE : 1:75

DATE OF ISSUE : OCT 2025

CAD FILENAME : C1728-LD102

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DESIGN BY : TEL

DRAWN BY : CAD

CHECKED BY : TEL

APPROVED BY : TEL

NOTES :

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.
2. COPYRIGHT OF THE DRAWING IS RETAINED BY THE AUTHORIZED PERSON.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AT SITE BY THE MAIN CONTRACTOR.
4. READ THIS DWG. IN CONNECTION WITH GEN. ARCH. PLANS, STRUCT. PLANS, AND OTHER RELATED DWGS.

LanDes

LANDES LIMITED
景藝設計有限公司

FLAT A, 17/F.
SHUN PONT COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
5-11 THOMSON ROAD, HONG KONG
TEL.: 2868 0980 FAX.: 2868 2203
香港灣仔譚臣道5-11號
信邦商業大廈17樓A室
電話: 2868 0980
傳真: 2868 2203

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

UNIT K, 16/F, MG TOWER
133 HOI BUN ROAD, KWUN TONG
KOWLOON, HONG KONG
九龍觀塘海濱道133號
萬兆豐中心16樓K室
[redacted]

By Hand and Email

Our Ref: S3115a/MARYKNOLL_GB/25/002Lg

16 January 2026

Secretary, Town Planning Board
15/F, North Point Government Offices
333 Java Road
North Point
Hong Kong

Dear Sir/Madam,

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project,
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(Section 16 Planning Application No. A/H19/88)

- Further Information No. 1 -

Reference is made to the captioned S16 Planning Application scheduled for consideration by the Town Planning Board ("TPB") on 6 February 2026 and departmental comments conveyed by the Hong Kong District Planning Office, Planning Department during 9 to 15 January 2026.

In response to the departmental comments received, please find attached 4 hard copies of the Further Information ("F.I.") submission. The submission document consists of:

Response-to-Comment Table
Annex A Email Correspondence with the Transport Department
Annex B Revised Layout Plan and Sectional Plan for the Proposed Utility Installations
Annex C Replacement Pages of Tree Survey Report
Annex D Utility Alignment Options
Annex E Updated Supporting Planning Statement

Should you have any queries in relation to the above or attached, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at [redacted] or Mr. Benjamin Tung at [redacted].

Thank you for your kind attention.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
KTA PLANNING LIMITED

Gladys Ng

Encl.

cc. the Applicant & Team

KT/GN/BT/vy

bsi ISO 9001 Quality Management Systems CERTIFIED
FS 579819

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project,
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(S16 Planning Application No. A/H19/88)

– Further Information No. 1–

Item	Comments	Responses
1	**Comments from Hong Kong Police Force** **(Responsible Officer: Mr. CHUNG Ling Yu, Emma; Tel: 3660 9601)** **Received on 9 January 2026**	
1.1	All works must comply with the laws and regulations of the Hong Kong SAR;	Noted.
1.2	During the works period, noise and nuisance caused to nearby residents should be minimised;	Noted.
1.3	No obstruction to pedestrians and traffic should be caused at all times; and	Noted.
1.4	The applicant shall have proper arrangement to ensure safety and security of the project area.	Noted.
2	**Comments from Electrical and Mechanical Services Department** **(Responsible Officer: Ms. YAN Oi Ying, Yvonne; Tel: 2808 3884))** **Received on 9 January 2026**	
2.1	No comment on the application.	Noted with thanks.
3	**Comments from Landscape Unit, Urban Design and Landscape Section, Planning Department** **(Responsible Officer: Mr. NGAI Chak Man, Tel: 3565 3955)** **Received on 9 January 2026**	
3.1	We have no adverse comment on the application from landscape planning perspective. Please find our comments as follows:-	Noted with thanks.
3.2	based on the aerial photo taken in 2024, the Site is located in an area of residential urban fringe landscape character surrounded by residential buildings, school, prison and vegetated slopes. The proposed use is not incompatible with the landscape character of the surroundings environment; and	Noted.

Item	Comments	Responses
3.3	among the 17 trees surveyed within the Site, 5 trees are proposed to be retained and 12 trees of common species are proposed to be felled due to conflicts with the proposed works. 37 new standard trees are proposed to be planted within the Site to compensate for the loss of trees, and woodland shrub mix are proposed to be planted restore the disturbed hillsides. Significant adverse landscape impact arising from this application is not anticipated.	Noted.
3.4	**Advisory Comments** The applicant should be advised that approval of the application does not imply approval of tree works such as pruning, transplanting, felling and compensatory/ new tree planting. The applicant is reminded to seek approval for any proposed tree works from relevant departments prior to commencement of the works.	Noted. The approval for proposed tree works will be sought from relevant departments prior to commencement of the works.
4	**Comments from Architectural Services Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. SUM Chi Ho, Sherman; Tel: 2582 5314) Received on 9 January 2026**	
4.1	Based on the information provided, it is noted that the proposal involves the utility installation for a private project at a site and falls within an area zoned "Green Belt". Utility installation for private project is classified as Column 2 use under the OZP, which requires S.16 planning permission from the TPB. Since this mainly pertains to land use issue outside the purview of ArchSD, we are not in a position to comment on it. Nevertheless, we would be glad to offer our advice when there is an actual development requiring review on architectural or visual impact aspects.	Noted with thanks.
5	**Comments from Environmental Protection Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. KO Pak Shun, Andy; Tel: 2835 1011) Received on 9 January 2026**	
5.1	No comment on the application.	Noted with thanks.

Item	Comments	Responses
6	**Comments from Transport Department (TD) (Responsible Officer: Mr. TAM Sze Wai, Vincent; Tel: 2829 5427) Received on 9 January 2026**	
6.1	Please find our following comments on the subject application from the traffic engineering viewpoint: According to the layout plans in Appendix 1, the proposed STT area would cover the existing public footpath and motorcycle parking spaces on Carmel Road. The applicant should review and justify their proposed extent of STT area and consider to exclude the public footpath and motorcycle parking spaces from the proposed STT area; &	According to the email replied on 26.6.2024, your office has no further comment to the relocation proposal of the motorcycle parking spaces attached to this planning application. Please find the email correspondence in **Annex A** for your reference.
6.2	The applicant should indicate the existing motorcycle parking spaces on the layout plans in Appendix 1 and explore the feasibility to retain the motorcycle parking spaces at the existing location after the proposed utility installation works.	Please refer to updated drawing nos. MS-001 and MS-002 in **Annex B** for the existing motorcycle parking spaces.
7	**Comments from Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (Responsible Officer: Ms. MAK Hoi Wan; Tel: 2150 6941) Received on 9 January 2026**	
7.1	The subject site is a vegetated slope which mainly consists of both common native and exotic plant species. We have no strong view on the subject application but two comments as below:	Noted with thanks.
7.2	According to Appendix 4 -Tree Survey Report, 12 nos. of trees will be affected and are proposed to be felled. Among them, two individuals are identified as Lagerstroemia speciosa (大花紫薇), which is a species scheduled under Cap.96. However, the report did not highlight their conservation status. The applicant should clarify in the report why they are not considered as species of conservation importance in this project.	Noted. The species of conservation importance has been highlighted in the revised report. Please refer to para. 2.2 and 5.10 and revised Tree Assessment Schedule in Appendix B of the Tree Survey Report in **Annex C**. There are 2 nos. of tree within the Application Site (i.e. T440 and T442) fall under Cap.96 – *Lagerstroemia speciosa*. These trees will be in conflict with the proposed electrical pipelines and staircase. As both trees are growing on steep slopes, it is not feasible to form well-balanced and viable root balls for transplantation. Not least, although these trees are classified as protected species under Cap. 96, they are cultivated, readily available from

Item	Comments	Responses
		nurseries, and commonly planted in Hong Kong's urban landscape. Therefore, it is proposed to remove these trees and compensate for their loss with high-quality replacement trees.
7.3	A typo in S.5.1 line 1 of Appendix 4 - "The construction works will lead to disturbance of **12** surveyed existing trees."	Noted. Para. 5.1 of the Tree Survey Report has been revised accordingly (**Annex C** refers).
8	**Comments from Lands Department (LandsD) (Responsible Officer: Ms. HOR King Hiu, Krystal; Tel: 2835 1686) Received on 9 January 2026**	
8.1	According to Figures 3.1 and 3.2 in the Supporting Planning Statement submitted by the Applicant, the Application Site falls within (i) unleased and unallocated government land, (ii) "car park – carriageway", "run-in" and "footway" under highway polygon managed and maintained by TD and HyD, and (iii) slope feature nos. 15NE-A/FR189 and 15NE-A/C668 both maintained by HyD. The Applicant should make sure that the site data quoted in the submission is correct as no verification of such site data is made at this stage	Noted.
8.2	If planning approval is given to the captioned application and subject to the Applicant's proposal being acceptable to other Government departments, the Applicant is required to submit a short term tenancy ("STT") application to this office to implement the proposal. Upon receipt of the formal STT application, LandsD will process the application in the capacity of the landlord in accordance with applicable policy and practice and there is no guarantee that the application will be approved. If the application is approved, it will be subject to such terms and conditions, including payment of rent and administrative fee, as may be imposed by LandsD at its sole discretion.	Noted.
8.3	No trees on the Government land should be interfered with unless with prior approval of this office or other relevant authority.	Noted.
8.4	The Applicant shall clarify the maintenance party of the compensatory trees.	The compensatory trees will be maintained by the Applicant.

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Comments</th><th>Responses</th></tr>
<tr><td>8.5</td><td>We defer to PlanD to consider whether the proposal is acceptable from landscape planning perspective.</td><td>Noted.</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.6</td><td>We defer to relevant Government departments to consider whether the Applicant’s proposal is technically feasible and acceptable.</td><td>Noted.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td colspan="2">Comments from Drainage Services Department
(Responsible Officer: Mr. ZHOU Hengrui, Ray; Tel: 3101 2366)
Received on 9 January 2026</td></tr>
<tr><td>9.1</td><td>General:
Given that the proposed utilities are part of a private project, it is considered that both the installation and long-term maintenance, whether situated in private or public land, would fall under the responsibility of the lot owner.</td><td>Noted.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9.2</td><td>Drainage:
There is increased in paved area in the site. Submission of DIA is required.</td><td>The proposed modifications maintain the original slope characteristics, with installations limited to staircase, cable draw pits and manholes. The paved surfaces constitute minor interventions that do not significantly alter site conditions, while the majority of the area preserves its natural soil composition. Based on this scope of works, a Development Impact Assessment (DIA) is deemed unnecessary.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9.3</td><td>Sewage:
There is no additional sewage generation from the proposed utility installation. I have no comment in sewage assessment aspect.</td><td>Noted with thanks.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td colspan="2">Comments from Planning Department
(Responsible Officer: Mr. AU Chi Yuen, Tommy; Tel: 2231 4943)
Received on 9 January 2026</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.1</td><td>Please provide and clarify the detailed development parameters of the proposed utility installations, including but not limited to lengths, widths and diameters;</td><td>The parameters of the Proposed Utility Installations are as follows:
<table><tr><th></th><th>Length (about) (m)</th><th>Diameter (mm)</th></tr><tr><td>1x Stormwater Pipes</td><td>44</td><td>675</td></tr><tr><td>1x Sewer Pipes</td><td>48</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>4x Utility Lead-in Pipes</td><td>55</td><td>63 for town gas;
150 for fire service;</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Comments</th><th>Responses</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2">80 for potable water;
50 for flushing water</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Length (about) (m)</td><td>Width (about) (m)</td><td>Depth (about) (m)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2x Power Cable Ducts</td><td>53</td><td>1.6 and 1.25</td><td>0.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>1x Maintenance Staircase</td><td>51</td><td>1.5</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

Please refer to the layout plan in Annex B for the exact alignment of each utility installation
</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.2</td><td>Please provide plans clearly show the alignments and cross-sectional dimensions of the proposed installations, as well as whether these utility installations will be above ground, partially buried, or fully underground; and</td><td>Please refer to updated drawing no. MS-001 and MS-002 in Annex B indicating the above ground, partially buried and fully underground utilities. Cross-sectional dimension has been indicated in drawing no MS-003.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.3</td><td>To provide further information and justifications for the proposed utility installations, including but not limited to:

• the location and condition of the existing utility installations;

• please explain why the existing installations cannot adequately accommodate the approved residential development at Maryknoll House in terms of capacity and regulatory compliance. Why upgrading the existing installations is infeasible;</td><td>The further information and justifications for the proposed utility installations are as follows :

• The existing utility installations serving Maryknoll House were mainly laid underneath the right-of-way within Stanley Knoll and the existing winding access road between Stanley Village Road and Stanley Knoll, to the north of the Application Site.

• Maryknoll House was built back in 1935. The existing drainage and sewerage system, power, water and town gas supply, as well firefighting facilities/installations can no longer meet the modern standard.

The approved residential development is accessible via an existing internal access road/driveway of Stanley Knoll, which is a non-exclusive ROW under the assignment between owners of RBL 333 S.A (i.e. Stanley Knoll) and RBL 333 R.P (i.e. the approved residential development). Yet, there is no obligation for the owner of RBL S.A to allow connection of utilities to pass through.

Even if, at a very rare occasion, owners of Stanley Knoll reach a</td></tr>
</table>

Item	Comments	Responses
		consensus and agree to allow the Applicant to lay utilities underneath their existing driveway and across their site, the total length of the pipes and cable duct will be stretched to about 375m long to connect to the public utilities on Stanley Village Road. Please refer to Option A of the Utility Alignment Options in **Annex D** Notwithstanding, the winding alignment and structural design of the access road that leads to Stanley Village Road are unsuitable for running/attaching the required utility installations. Space is insufficient to fit all the drainage, sewerage, power, town gas and water supply, and fire services underneath the access road. The curves and gradient both make laying the required utility installations technically infeasible.
	• to demonstrate the proposed alignment is the shortest feasible route.	• Apart from Option A, other alignment options which avoids passing through RBL 333 S.A have been explored (**Annex D** refers). For Option B to the east of Maryknoll House, the anticipated length of the utility pipes and ducts (without carrying out technical feasibility study) will be about 140m, which that of Option C (the proposed option) will be 50m. Option C encroached much less area into the "Green Belt" zone than that of Option B.
	• Whether other alignments have been considered? Why a shorter direct route to Carmel Road (e.g. from the southwestern boundary of the Maryknoll House site) is infeasible / has not been adopted;	• For Option D from the southwestern boundary to Carmel Road, it is considered not feasible due to the fact that there is here is a huge level difference between Maryknoll House (+63.5mPD) and Carmel Road (+30mPD). Also, there is a slope/retaining feature No. 15NE-A/FR189 which has a maximum height of 7m and a face angle of 90 degree just less than 2m away from the curb of Carmel Road. Considering the requirements (including but not limited to acceptable angle and gradient) of the sewers, power cables and other utility installations as well as the potential impact to the existing retaining wall at the slope feature, the Applicant proposes to lay the utilities to the east of the existing slope/retaining feature. As such, Option C, the proposed alignment is considered as the shortest feasible route.

Item	Comments	Responses
	• to demonstrate the proposed scale is the minimum to meet technical requirements;	• The proposed installations have been designed to be laid in the most compact way as far as practicable. Lead-in pipes would run alongside the maintenance staircase and some features (including utility lead-in pipes, maintenance staircase and power cable ducts) have been designed to overlap with each other where possible.
	• clarification on the proposed treatment to the existing utility installations upon implementation of the proposed utility installations;	• Existing utility installations that serve Maryknoll House will be disused and abandoned.
	• any measures will be adopted to minimise the possible visual impact arising	• Most of the utilities will be laid underground or at the slope surface. Only the power cable duct draw pit (about 1m) and the handrailing of the maintenance staircase (about 1m) will be aboveground. Earth tone colour will be applied to the visible utilities in order to blend in with the existing slope. No adverse visual impact is anticipated. To further minimise the potential visual impact, 37 new trees of standard size and woodland shrub mix of native species will be planted to screen the Proposed Utility Installations within the Application Site. The Supporting Planning Statement (**Annex E** refers) has been supplemented with the above justifications.
10.4	Para. 4.1.4 of the SPS states that there are four underground utility lead-in pipes within the Site, while the layout plans (in Appendix 1) indicates that the utility lead-in pipes are aboveground. Please clarify.	The utility lead-in pipes are aboveground. Para. 4.1.4 of the Supporting Planning Statement (**Annex E** refers) has been revised.
11	**Comments from Water Supplies Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. LAW Chi Wai, Terry; Tel: 2152 5737) Received on 14 January 2026**	
11.1	No comment on the application.	Noted with thanks.

Item	Comments	Responses
12	**Comments from Fire Services Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. YAN Chi Ho; Tel: 2733 7735) Received on 14 January 2026**	
12.1	No comment on the application.	Noted with thanks.
13	**Comments from Home Affairs Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. LEUNG Ying Kit; Tel: 2814 5760) Received on 14 January 2026**	
13.1	No comment on the application.	Noted with thanks.
14	**Comments from Environmental Protection Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. YUE Ping To, Derek; Tel: 2231 5622) Received on 14 January 2026**	
14.1	<u>Major Comments on the Application/Main Reasons of Objection</u> Nil	Noted with thanks.
14.2	<u>Other Detailed Comments</u> It is noted that some portion of the existing SIMAR Slope Feature No. 15NE-A/C668 and within the Green Hatched Black Area will be installed of drainage and sewerage facilities, gas main, watermains, power cable ducts and a maintenance staircase. After the said utility installation and the granting of SIT to the applicant, the applicant shall take up the future maintenance of the slope feature no. 15NE-A/C668. The relevant maintenance responsibility of affected slope feature should be updated in SIMAR;	Noted.
14.3	During the construction period, the applicant shall take up the role as responsible party and maintenance agent of slope feature nos. 15NE-A/C668 and 15NE-A/FR189. The updated SIMAR record for the slope features shall be submitted to HyD for record purpose. The applicant shall carry out routine maintenance inspection and routine maintenance works for the two features during the construction period;	Noted.
14.4	For modification to the existing slope feature, e.g. Feature No.15NE-	Noted.

Item	Comments	Responses
	A/C688, the applicant/ his consultant shall submit to GEO for checking the geotechnical design of the proposed works and obtain GEO's approval prior to commencement of works, and the following document should be submitted to this Regional Office upon completion of the works and prior to handing-over of the modified feature to this Regional Office for future maintenance: a. Two hardcopies of Maintenance Manual (MM), as-built records as well as the GEO's Checking Certificate; b. 3 set of disc, for each containing the softcopies of the design for slope upgrading/improvement works (including but not limited to the design report, design drawings, design calculations; and all the correspondences related to the approval of the design), and the documents stated in sub-item (a) above; and c. As-built plan in hard copy and soft copy in dgn format (scale I: 1000) marked up with the area within which soil nails have been installed (the soil nail sensitive area);	
14.5	Since the proposed works will affect trees and vegetation on HyD's maintained slope feature, the applicant/ his consultant should seek comment from Landscape Division of HyD accordingly;	Noted.
14.6	Occupation of the works site/ works area should be approved by Lands Department;	Noted.
14.7	The applicant/ his contractor is required to obtain an Excavation Permit (XP) from this Regional Office for carrying out the any excavation works on HyD's maintained slope feature(s). To avoid damage to existing utility services, relevant information from respective utility undertakers should be obtained and attached in the XP application;	Noted.
14.8	If the existing slope drainage system, would be affected by the proposed works, the applicant should make good and repair all damages to the satisfaction of this Regional Office;	Noted.
14.9	No construction materials/waste are allowed to be stocked pile on the HyD's maintained slope feature(s);	Noted.

Item	Comments	Responses
14.10	A set of record showing the "pre" and "post" work conditions of the concerned slope shall be submitted to this Regional Office;	Noted.
14.11	We reserve our right to provide further comments upon receipt of further details.	Noted.
15	**Further Comments from Planning Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. AU Chi Yuen, Tommy; Tel: 2231 4943) Received on 14 January 2026**	
15.1	Please clarify why this application is separately submitted from Application No. A/H19/87 for the proposed preservation-cum-residential development at 44 Stanley Village Road.	This application is to seek approval from the TPB for the Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project, which is to support the preservation-cum-residential development approved on 18.7.2025. This application was separately submitted to the TPB due to the following reasons: 1) The latest planning approval (under application No. A/H19/87) for the proposed preservation-cum-residential development follows the same site boundary as the previously approved planning applications (i.e. S16 Application No. A/H19/82 and S12A Application No. Y/H19/1). Application No. A/H19/87 mainly involved amendments to the development scheme that was approved in 2021; while these amendments were neither Class A nor Class B Amendments, a fresh planning application was therefore required. Since the nature of the 2 planning applications were very similar, which was to assess whether the preservation scheme is acceptable, the site boundary had been maintained. 2) The preservation-cum-residential development has proceeded from planning stage to detailed design stage after planning approvals have been obtained. The Applicant has engaged more consultants to critically review the capacity of the existing utilities and the capability to meet the latest regulations and standards requirements, including but not limited to the latest building ordinance, Code of Practice for Fire Safety in Buildings, ProPECC PN 1/23 and the requirements by Hong Kong Electric and Towngas. The relevant consultants have

Item	Comments	Responses
		confirmed that the existing utilities are not sufficient to support the preservation-cum-residential development. 3) After confirming the need for a new set of utility installations, the Applicant then tried to sort out the best option. Upgrading of the existing utilities that support the Maryknoll House would inevitably and significantly affect the daily lives of the residents living in Stanley Knoll. The upgrading works would have to take place both within Stanley Knoll private area (the ROW/driveway leading to Maryknoll House) and the winding access road between Stanley Knoll and Stanley Village Road. The Applicant anticipates a significantly longer construction period if we were to carry out the upgrading works in phases in order to minimise the nuisance to the neighbours. This comes to the current application.
16	**Further Comments from Planning Department (Responsible Officer: Ms. WU Ho Kei, Maggie; Tel: 2231 4945) Received on 15 January 2026**	
16.1	please note I have the following comments on the layout plan: Please clarify what is the 'Green Hatched Black Area'.	Please find the revised layout plan in **Annex B**. The annotated 'Green Hatched Black Area' belongs to the adjoining STT No. SHX-1172. The area does not fall within the Application Site.
16.2	It is observed that the proposed utility pipes overlapping with portion of an existing pipe. The concerned portion is marked on the attached plan. Please clarify the proposed treatment for this portion.	The existing pipe will remain at is position and will not be affected by the Proposed Utility Installations due to the difference in level.

Encl.

Annex A – Email Correspondence with Transport Department
Annex B – Revised Layout Plans and Sectional Plan for the Proposed Utility Installations
Annex C – Revised Tree Survey Report
Annex D – Utility Alignment Options
Annex E – Revised Supporting Planning Statement

Compiled by: KTA
Date: 16 January 2026
File Ref: 20260116_S3115a_FI(1)_R-to-C

Annex A

Email Correspondence with the Transport Department

Outlook

Fw: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)

From Kraman LAM <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>
Date Wed 26/06/2024 17:46
To Horace Mak <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
Cc catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com <catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com>; jackie@lta.com.hk <jackie@lta.com.hk>; James CHAN <james@couturehomes.hk>; Kevin LEUNG <kl@couturehomes.hk>; Leung ON <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>; Simon KAN <skan@csigroup.hk>; 'Spancer Wong' <spancer@lta.com.hk>; Yan TSE <yan@couturehomes.hk>; Sze Wai TAM <vincenttam@td.gov.hk>

Dear Horace,

Please note that I have no further comment on the proposal submitted on 21.6.2024 provided that the carriageway of the concerned section of Carmel Road could maintain at least 3.4m wide for each lane. Thank you.

Best regards,
Kraman LAM
E/HP, TE(HK), TD
Tel.: 2829 5539

----- Forwarded by Kraman LAM/TD/HKSARG on 26/06/2024 05:33 pm -----

From: "Horace Mak" <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
To: "'Kraman LAM'" <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>, "'Sze Wai TAM'" <vincenttam@td.gov.hk>
Cc: <catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com>, <jackie@lta.com.hk>, "'James CHAN'" <james@couturehomes.hk>, "'Kevin LEUNG'" <kl@couturehomes.hk>, "'Leung ON'" <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>, "'Simon KAN'" <skan@csigroup.hk>, "'Spancer Wong'" <spancer@lta.com.hk>, "'Yan TSE'" <yan@couturehomes.hk>
Date: 21/06/2024 08:35 am
Subject: RE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)

Dear Vincent and Kraman,

Further to our subsequent telephone conversation last week and 20 June 2024 regarding the captioned subject, we are pleased to submit herewith drawing showing further revised permanent relocation proposal of motorcycle parking spaces **[i.e. attached Figure 2 (REV C)]** with your comments incorporated for your kind consideration and agreement.

Should you have any queries or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or Ms. Catherina Chu at 2214 0849.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and we are looking forward to your favorable reply at your earliest convenience.

P.S. Please ignore our e-mail dated 20 June 2024.

Best Regards,

Horace Mak
Director
T : (852) 2214 0849
M : (852) 9172 2107

CTA Consultants Limited
Unit 2108, 21/F, Westlands Centre, 20 Westlands Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2214 0849 Fax: (852) 2214 0817
Email : horacemak@ctaconsultants / cta@ctaconsultants.com

From: Horace Mak <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
Sent: Friday, May 24, 2024 5:31 PM
To: 'Kraman LAM' <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>; 'Sze Wai TAM' <vincenttam@td.gov.hk>
Cc: 'catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com' <catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com>; 'jackie@lta.com.hk' <jackie@lta.com.hk>; 'James CHAN' <james@couturehomes.hk>; 'Kevin LEUNG' <kl@couturehomes.hk>; 'Leung ON' <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>; 'Simon KAN' <skan@csigroup.hk>; 'Spancer Wong' <spancer@lta.com.hk>; 'Yan TSE' <yan@couturehomes.hk>
Subject: RE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)
Importance: High

Dear Vincent and Kraman,

As discussed, we are pleased to enclose herewith drawing showing another revised permanent relocation proposal of motorcycle parking spaces **[i.e. attached Figure 2 (REV B)]** for your kind consideration and agreement. Please note that **a total of 5 nos. motorcycle parking spaces [i.e. re-provision of existing 4 nos. plus 1 no. (new)]** could be provided under this revised proposal.

Should you have any queries or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or Ms. Catherina Chu at 2214 0849.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and we are looking forward to your favorable reply at your earliest convenience.

Best Regards,

Horace Mak
Director
T : (852) 2214 0849
M : (852) 9172 2107

CTA Consultants Limited
Unit 2108, 21/F, Westlands Centre, 20 Westlands Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2214 0849 Fax: (852) 2214 0817
Email : horacemak@ctaconsultants / cta@ctaconsultants.com

From: Horace Mak <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
Sent: Friday, May 10, 2024 2:02 PM
To: 'Kraman LAM' <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>; 'Sze Wai TAM' <vincenttam@td.gov.hk>
Cc: 'catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com' <catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com>; 'jackie@lta.com.hk' <jackie@lta.com.hk>; 'James CHAN' <james@couturehomes.hk>; 'Kevin LEUNG' <kl@couturehomes.hk>; 'Leung ON' <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>; 'Simon KAN' <skan@csigroup.hk>; 'Spancer Wong' <spancer@lta.com.hk>; 'Yan TSE' <yan@couturehomes.hk>
Subject: RE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)
Importance: High

Dear Vincent,

As discussed, please find attached further revised relocation proposal of motorcycle parking spaces **[i.e. attached Figure 2 (REV A)]** for your kind consideration and review.

Should you have any queries or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or Ms. Catherina Chu at 2214 0849.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and we are looking forward to your favorable reply at your earliest convenience.

Best Regards,

Horace Mak

Director
T : (852) 2214 0849
M : (852) 9172 2107

CTA Consultants Limited
Unit 2108, 21/F, Westlands Centre, 20 Westlands Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2214 0849 Fax: (852) 2214 0817
Email : horacemak@ctaconsultants / cta@ctaconsultants.com

From: Horace Mak <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
Sent: Tuesday, April 30, 2024 4:59 PM
To: 'Kraman LAM' <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>; 'Sze Wai TAM' <vincenttam@td.gov.hk>
Cc: 'catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com' <catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com>; 'jackie@lta.com.hk' <jackie@lta.com.hk>; 'James CHAN' <james@couturehomes.hk>; 'Kevin LEUNG' <kl@couturehomes.hk>; 'Leung ON' <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>; 'Simon KAN' <skan@csigroup.hk>; 'Spancer Wong' <spancer@lta.com.hk>; 'Yan TSE' <yan@couturehomes.hk>
Subject: RE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)
Importance: High

Dear Vincent and Kraman,

We refer to your e-mail dated 16 April 2024 and our subsequent telephone conversation regarding the captioned subject.

As discussed, we have further reviewed the existing traffic arrangement and condition of Carmel Road and we are pleased to submit herewith the updated proposed relocation proposal of motorcycle parking spaces **(i.e. attached Figure 2)** for your kind consideration and review.

Please find below our responses to your comments for your kind review:

1. The duration of the STT will coincide with the entire lease term of RBL 333 RP.
2. It is proposed to convert part of the hatch road markings at the back of the existing on-street metered parking spaces so as to accommodate those 4 relocated motorcycle parking spaces which will **NOT** reduce the carriageway width or the L/UL activities thereat. Also, the users could make use of the existing proper footpath to access those 4 relocated motorcycle parking spaces directly (rather than the location near the junction with the Access Road to Carmel Hill where no provision of proper footpath and the users need to cross Carmel Road to access those relocated motorcycle parking spaces). Hence it is envisaged that this updated relocation proposal of motorcycle parking spaces is technical justified and support from traffic engineering point of view.

Should you have any queries or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or Ms. Catherina Chu at 2214 0849.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and we are looking forward to your favorable reply at your earliest convenience.

Best Regards,

Horace Mak
Director
T : (852) 2214 0849
M : (852) 9172 2107

CTA Consultants Limited
Unit 2108, 21/F, Westlands Centre, 20 Westlands Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2214 0849 Fax: (852) 2214 0817
Email : horacemak@ctaconsultants / cta@ctaconsultants.com

From: Kraman LAM <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>
Sent: Tuesday, April 16, 2024 4:47 PM
To: Horace Mak <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
Cc: catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com; jackie@lta.com.hk; 'James CHAN' <james@couturehomes.hk>; 'Kevin LEUNG' <kl@couturehomes.hk>; 'Leung ON' <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>; 'Simon KAN' <skan@csigroup.hk>; 'Spancer Wong' <spancer@lta.com.hk>; 'Yan TSE' <yan@couturehomes.hk>; Sze Wai TAM <vincenttam@td.gov.hk>
Subject: RE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)

Dear Horace,

Please find our following comments on the proposed relocation of four on-street MC parking spaces at Carmel Road from traffic engineering viewpoint:

1. Please advise the proposed duration of the STT site and justify your proposed permanent relocation of the MC parking spaces for your STT application.
2. Your proposed location for relocating the MC parking spaces would reduce the width of carriageway and affect the L/UL activities thereat. Please explore other locations for your proposed MC parking spaces.

Thank you.

Best regards,
Kraman LAM
E/HP, TE(HK), TD
Tel.: 2829 5539

From: "Horace Mak" <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
To: <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>
Cc: <catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com>, "'Yan TSE'" <yan@couturehomes.hk>, "'Simon KAN'" <skan@csigroup.hk>, "'Kevin LEUNG'" <kl@couturehomes.hk>, "'James CHAN'" <james@couturehomes.hk>, "'Leung ON'" <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>, <jackie@lta.com.hk>, "'Spancer Wong'" <spancer@lta.com.hk>
Date: 05/03/2024 03:10 pm
Subject: RE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)

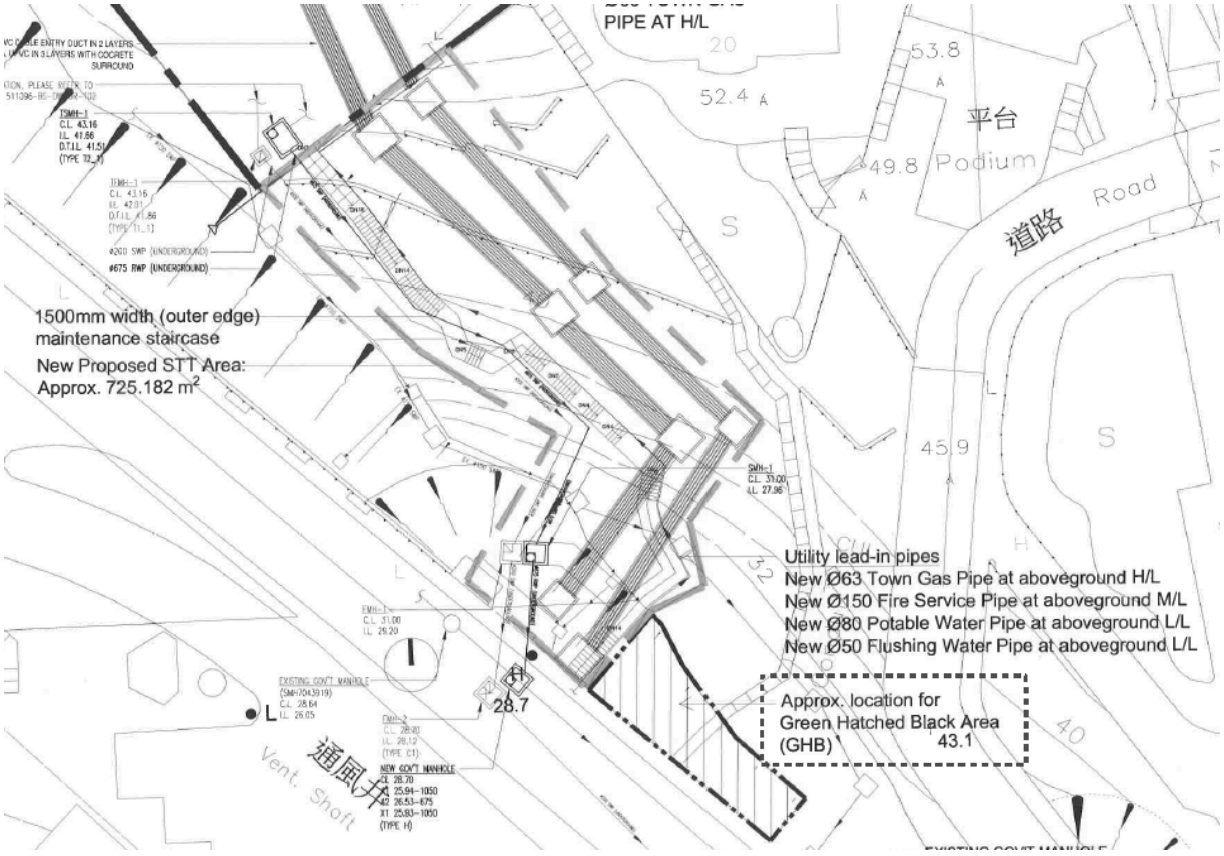
Dear Kraman,

We refer to our submission on 1 February 2024 and our subsequent telephone conversation regarding the captioned subject.

We are pleased to supplement and clarify the followings for your further consideration and review:

(1) As requested, a copy of our STT application made to LandsD dated 16 May 2023 is attached for your information and reference. Please note the approximate area of STT (i.e. the extent of the STT is within the blue dotted line) is about 730 s.m., which is subject to the final layout upon co-ordination and acceptance by LandsD.
(2) The proposed STT is to address the request by DSD on possible increase of foul water for future redevelopment / additional development of the lot (i.e. RBL 333 RP) at 44 Stanley Village Road. In essence, the duration of the STT will coincide with the entire lease term of RBL 333 RP. In view of the above, it is therefore advisable to have a permanent relocation of the affected on-street motorcycle parking spaces.
(3) As discussed with your goodself, a land just to the right of the existing on-street motorcycle parking spaces is suggested to be used. However, we have reviewed and checked that the proposed land is actually laid within the Green Hatched Black Area of adjoining STT No. SHX-1172 as extracted below. It is envisaged that DLO will unlikely accept any encroachment of the relocation proposal onto the adjoining STT area lest the DLO is required to seek an agreement from the adjoining STT tenant.





Taking into consideration the above, we would like to seek your reconsideration and agreement of our relocation proposal (Option B) as attached which is only about 180m from the existing on-street motorcycle parking spaces and only minor modification of road markings and traffic signs is required. Also, users of on-street motorcycle parking spaces could access Stanley Plaza using the existing footpath along the southern side of Carmel Road. Hence relocation proposal (Option B) is considered justified and supported from traffic engineering point of view.

Also, it is understood that agreement of this relocation proposal is the outstanding issue and critical for approval of the STT. Upon receiving your favorable reply/acceptance of the relocation proposal, the STT application will be further proceeded to DLC for approval accordingly.

Should you have any queries or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or Ms. Catherina Chu at 2214 0849.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and we are looking forward to your favorable reply at your earliest convenience.

Best Regards,

Horace Mak
Director
T : (852) 2214 0849
M : (852) 9172 2107

CTA Consultants Limited
Unit 2108, 21/F, Westlands Centre, 20 Westlands Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2214 0849 Fax: (852) 2214 0817
Email : horacemak@ctaconsultants / cta@ctaconsultants.com

From: Horace Mak <horacemak@ctaconsultants.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 1, 2024 6:17 PM
To: 'kramanlam@td.gov.hk' <kramanlam@td.gov.hk>
Cc: 'catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com' <catherinachu@ctaconsultants.com>; 'Yan TSE' <yan@couturehomes.hk>; 'Simon KAN' <skan@csigroup.hk>; 'Kevin LEUNG' <kl@couturehomes.hk>; 'James CHAN' <james@couturehomes.hk>; 'Leung ON' <o.leung@couturehomes.hk>; 'jackie@lta.com.hk' <jackie@lta.com.hk>; 'Spancer Wong' <spancer@lta.com.hk>
Subject: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road (Proposed STT)
Importance: High

Dear Kraman,

Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road,
RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong
Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road

We refer to the captioned subject.

In order to facilitate the application of STT for proposed residential development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong, 4 nos. of on-street motorcycle parking spaces at Carmel Road will be affected. Having reviewed the traffic arrangement at Carmel Road, we have formulated two options of the proposal on the permanent relocation of on-street motorcycle parking spaces at Carmel Road as illustrated diagrammatically in attached drawings **Figure A** and **Figure B** for your kind consideration and approval.

Should you have any queries or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or Ms. Catherina Chu at 2214 0849.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and we are looking forward to your favourable reply at your earliest convenience.

P.S. The original has also been issued to you by post.

Best Regards,

Horace Mak
Director
T : (852) 2214 0849
M : (852) 9172 2107

CTA Consultants Limited
Unit 2108, 21/F, Westlands Centre, 20 Westlands Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2214 0849 Fax: (852) 2214 0817
Email : horacemak@ctaconsultants / cta@ctaconsultants.com

[attachment "181_20230516 Letter to DLOHKWS.pdf" deleted by Kraman LAM/TD/HKSARG]
[attachment "FIG B - PERMANENT RELOCATION - OPTION B.pdf" deleted by Kraman LAM/TD/HKSARG]
[attachment "FIG 2(REV C) - PERMANENT RELOCATION.PDF" deleted by Kraman LAM/TD/HKSARG]

LEGEND :

- EXISTING MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES
- EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNS AND ROAD MARKINGS TO BE DELETED
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNS
- EXISTING ROAD MARKINGS TO BE DELETED
- PROPOSED NEW ROAD MARKINGS

PROPOSED PERMANENT RELOCATION OF ON-STREET PARKING SPACES [REPROVISION OF 4 Nos. + 1 No. (NEW)]

PROPOSED ROAD MARKINGS TO BE MODIFIED

MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES TO BE RELOCATED (4 Nos.)

DETAIL (SCALE 1:450)

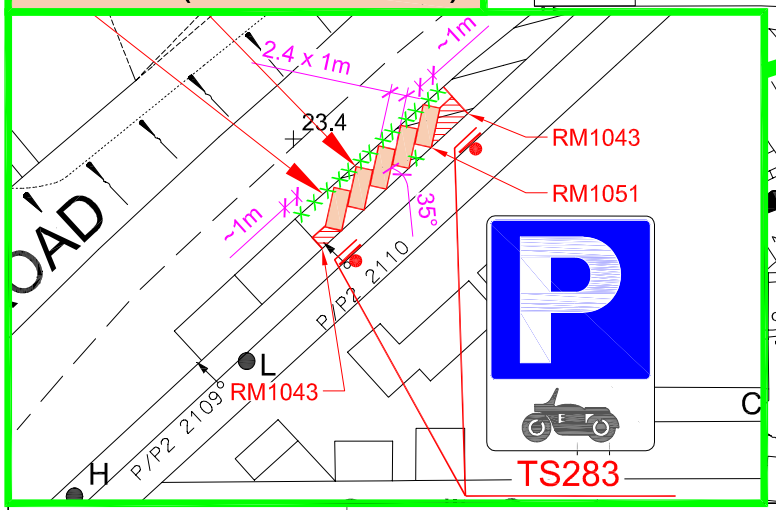
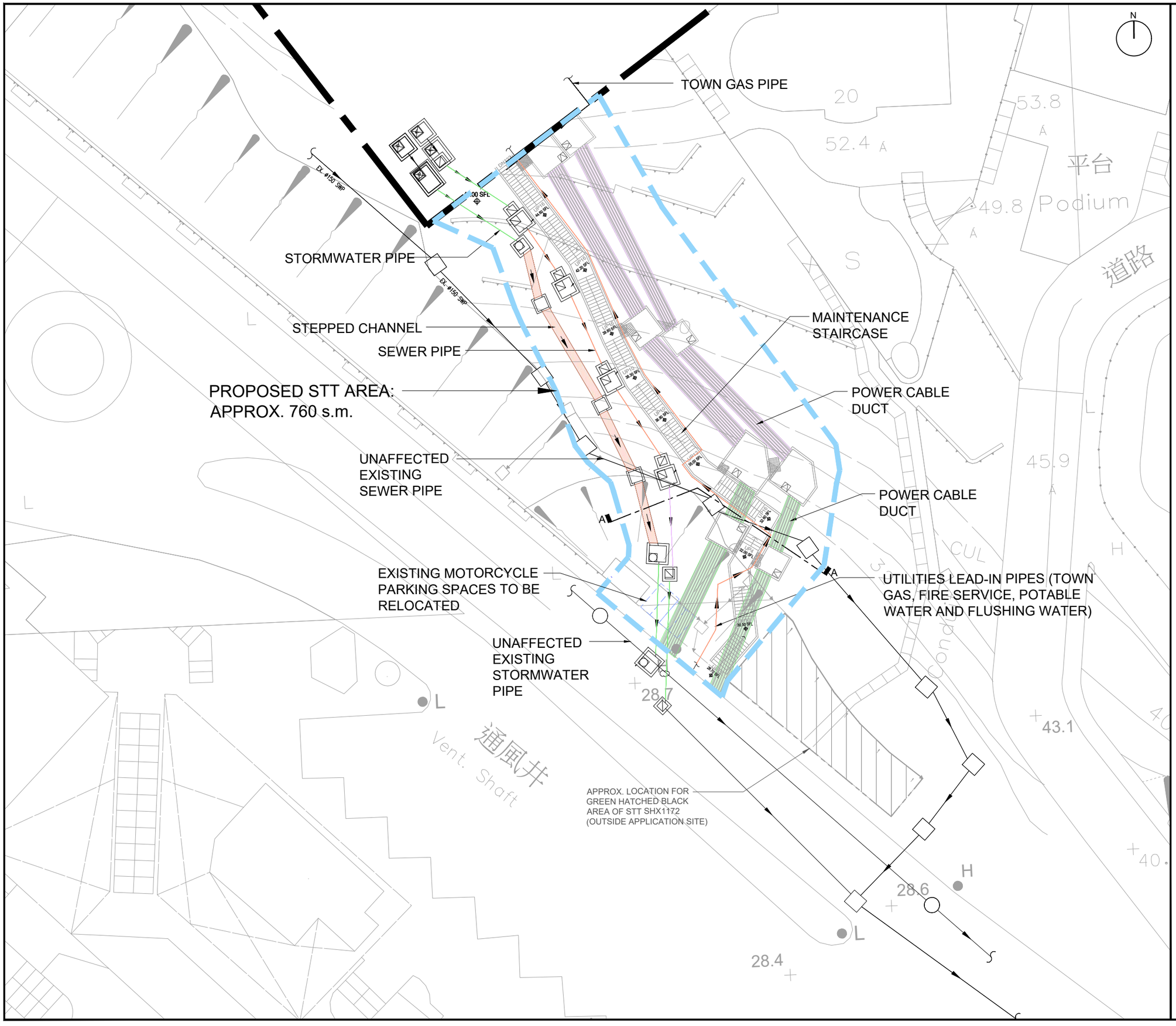




FIGURE NO.: 2(REV C)	PROJECT TITLE: Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, RBL333RP, Stanley, Hong Kong - Traffic Consultancy Services for Permanent Relocation of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road	
PROJECT NO.: 23136HK	DRAWING TITLE: PROPOSED PERMANENT RELOCATION OF ON-STREET MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES AT CARMEL ROAD	CTA Consultants Limited 志達顧問有限公司
SCALE: 1 : 900 @A4 / DATE: 20 JUN 2024		

Annex B

Revised Layout Plan and Sectional Plans for the Proposed Utility Installations



Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
Rev.0	12/2021	First Issue	Submission
Rev.1	05/2023	General Revision	Submission
Rev.2	06/2024	General Revision	Submission
Rev.3	11/2025	General Revision	S16 Submission

PROPOSED ABOVE GROUND UTILITY

PROPOSED PARTIALLY BURIED UTILITY

PROPOSED UNDERGROUND UTILITY

APPLICATION SITE

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

Client

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LINITED

Project

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

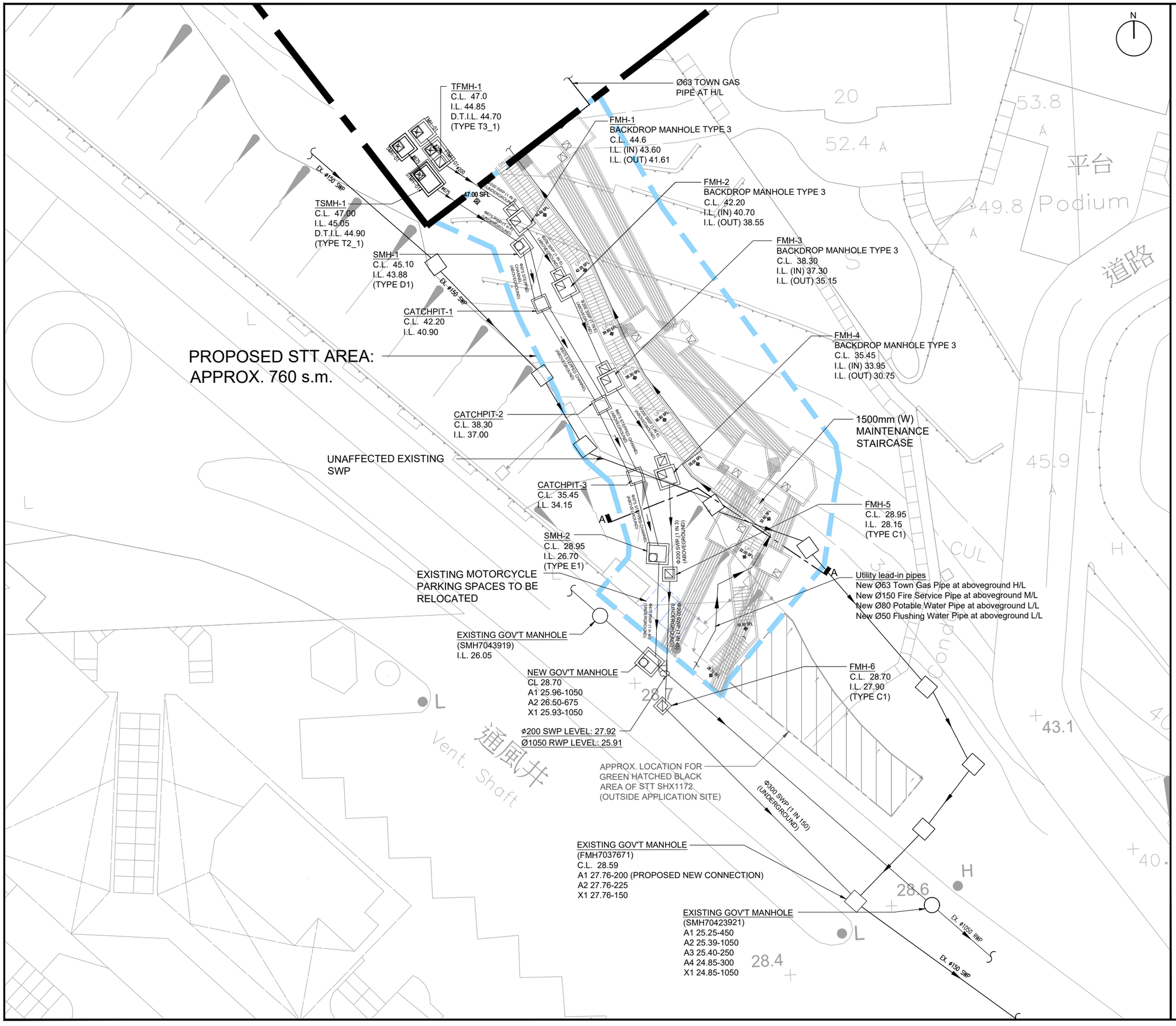
Drawing Title

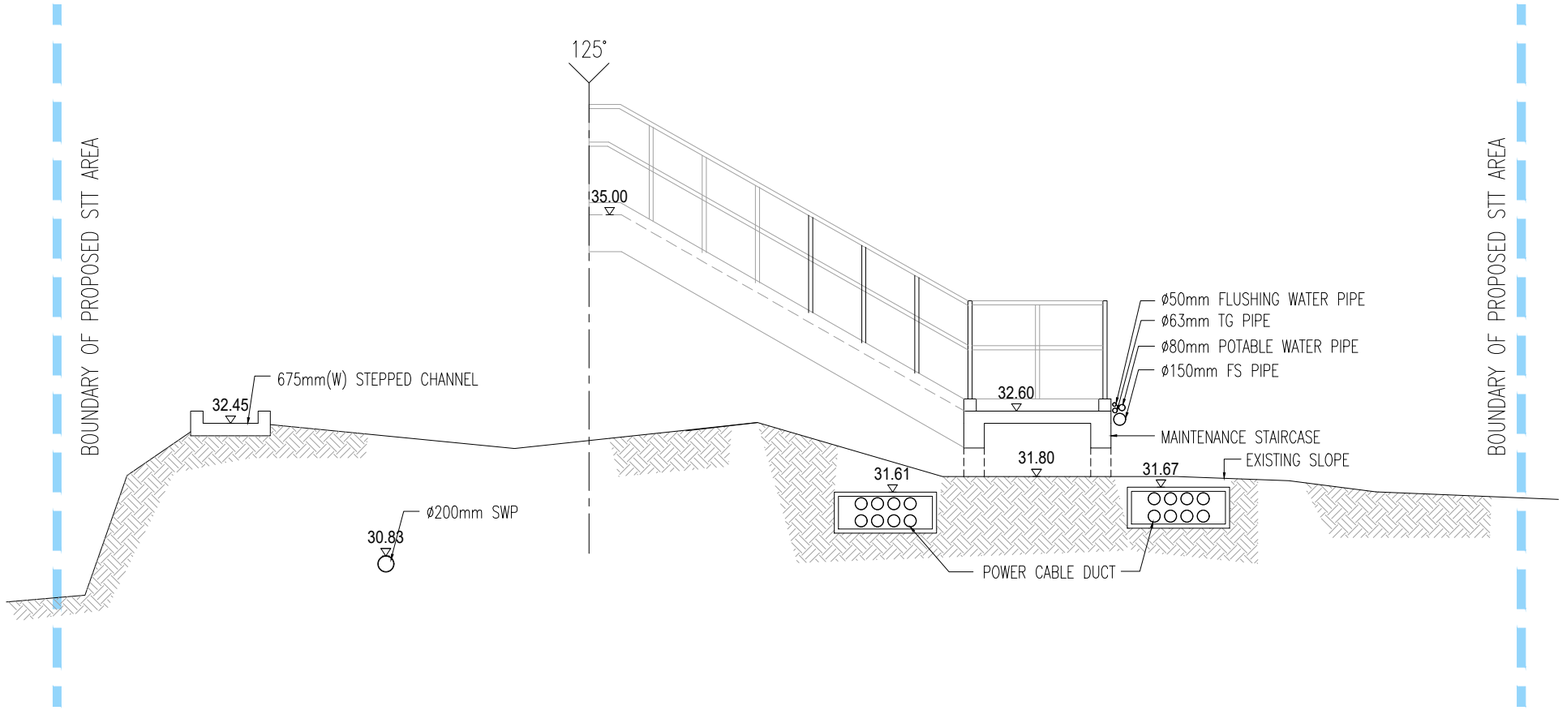
PROPOSED STT LOCATION - INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE SERVICES AND ANCILLARY SERVICES

Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-001	Rev.3
Scale	**Date**	**CAD Ref.**
1:300 (A3)	05/2023	
Drawn	**Checked**	**Approved**
	--	--

LWK +PARTNERS

15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T: 852-2574 1633 F: 852-2572 4906 E: lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓


TFMH-1
C.L. 47.0
I.L. 44.85
D.T.I.L. 44.70
(TYPE T3_1)
Ø63 TOWN GAS
PIPE AT H/L
FMH-1
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 44.6
I.L. (IN) 43.60
I.L. (OUT) 41.61
FMH-2
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 42.20
I.L. (IN) 40.70
I.L. (OUT) 38.55
FMH-3
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 38.30
I.L. (IN) 37.30
I.L. (OUT) 35.15
FMH-4
BACKDROP MANHOLE TYPE 3
C.L. 35.45
I.L. (IN) 33.95
I.L. (OUT) 30.75
TSMH-1
C.L. 47.00
I.L. 45.05
D.T.I.L. 44.90
(TYPE T2_1)
SMH-1
C.L. 45.10
I.L. 43.88
(TYPE D1)
CATCHPIT-1
C.L. 42.20
I.L. 40.90
PROPOSED STT AREA:
APPROX. 760 s.m.
CATCHPIT-2
C.L. 38.30
I.L. 37.00
CATCHPIT-3
C.L. 35.45
I.L. 34.15
SMH-2
C.L. 28.95
I.L. 26.70
(TYPE E1)
FMH-5
C.L. 28.95
I.L. 28.15
(TYPE C1)
1500mm (W)
MAINTENANCE
STAIRCASE
UNAFFECTED EXISTING
SWP
EXISTING MOTORCYCLE
PARKING SPACES TO BE
RELOCATED
Utility lead-in pipes
New Ø63 Town Gas Pipe at aboveground H/L
New Ø150 Fire Service Pipe at aboveground M/L
New Ø80 Potable Water Pipe at aboveground L/L
New Ø50 Flushing Water Pipe at aboveground L/L
EXISTING GOV'T MANHOLE
(SMH7043919)
I.L. 26.05
NEW GOV'T MANHOLE
CL 28.70
A1 25.96-1050
A2 26.50-675
X1 25.93-1050
FMH-6
C.L. 28.70
I.L. 27.90
(TYPE C1)
ϕ200 SWP LEVEL: 27.92
Ø1050 RWP LEVEL: 25.91
APPROX. LOCATION FOR
GREEN HATCHED BLACK
AREA OF STT SHX1172
(OUTSIDE APPLICATION SITE)
Ø300 SWP (1 IN 150)
(UNDERGROUND)
EXISTING GOV'T MANHOLE
(FMH7037671)
C.L. 28.59
A1 27.76-200 (PROPOSED NEW CONNECTION)
A2 27.76-225
X1 27.76-150
EXISTING GOV'T MANHOLE
(SMH70423921)
A1 25.25-450
A2 25.39-1050
A3 25.40-250
A4 24.85-300
X1 24.85-1050
Ex. ϕ150 SWP
Ex. ϕ150 RWP
Ø200 SWP (1 IN 40)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 IN 40)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø1050 RWP (1 IN 40)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø1050 STEPPED
CHANNEL RWP
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 STEPPED CHANNEL
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 STEPPED CHANNEL
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 IN 40)
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 STEPPED CHANNEL
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 IN 40)
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 STEPPED CHANNEL
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø675 RWP (1 IN 40)
(UNDERGROUND)
Ø1050 STEPPED CHANNEL
(ABOVEGROUND)
Ø1050



N

Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
-	01/2026	First Issue	S16 Submission

APPLICATION SITE

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

Client

COUTURE HOMES PROPERTIES LINITED

Project

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Drawing Title

SECTION A - A

Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-003	-
Scale	**Date**	**CAD Ref.**
1:75 (A3)	01/2026	
Drawn	**Checked**	**Approved**
	--	--

LWK + PARTNERS

15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T: 852-2574 1633 F: 852-2572 4906 E: lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓

Annex C

Replacement Pages of Tree Survey Report

2.2 The Site is primarily a vegetated slope. A strip of land at the southern portion of the Site is dedicated for motorcycle parking spaces for public use. Trees are scattered on the slopes and are generally semi-mature in size, but several mature specimens have been identified. No Old and Valuable Trees (OVT) or protected species have been identified in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 5/2020 – Registration and Preservation of Old and Valuable Trees. **3** trees of protected species including **T440, T442** - ***Lagerstroemia speciosa*** and **T445** - ***Michelia x alba*** was identified in accordance with the Forests and Countryside Ordinance (Cap. 96).

2.3 The landscape character of the site and its surroundings is dominated by low-rise development including Gordon Terrace, Stanley Green, Stanley Knoll and Stanley Court and institution buildings, i.e. Stanley Municipal Building, Ma Hang Prison.

5.4 It is important to mention that tree no. **T455** – ***Michelia x alba*** is a protected species under Cap.96 and is a mature specimen, approx.. 18m high. Proper tree protection measures and close monitoring will be implemented to safeguard this tree.

Felling and Transplantation of Trees

5.5 For trees that will be in conflict with the proposed works shall be proposed to be transplanted if they fulfil all the criteria below:

a. Trees have high amenity value;
b. Trees with good form and health;
c. Suitable access;
d. Tree species able to be transplanted easily;
e. Trees have suitable size and;
f. Trees are young to semi-mature.

5.6 In this project, **12** existing trees within the Application Site Boundary are in direct conflict with the proposed works and cannot be retained in situ. As all are growing on slopes, it is not possible to form a well-balanced and viable rootballs for transplantation. Therefore, none of the disturbed trees meet the criteria for transplantation.

5.7 **3** affected trees, namely **T466** – ***Ficus altissima,*** **T435**, **A07** – ***Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa*** are common hillside species in Hong Kong. As they are propagated from the adjacent hillsides, their root systems are very susceptible to environmental changes. This renders them a relatively low survival rate after transplantation. Hence, all of these trees are also proposed to be felled.

5.8 Another **6** disturbed trees, namely **T434, A08, A09** – ***Bauhinia purpurea***, **T439, T441, A06** – ***Delonix regia*** have exhibited poor tree form or health conditions. Transplanting these trees would require significant deformation, which would likely result in irreversible damage to their form. It is proposed to fell these trees and compensate by planting high-quality replacements.

5.9 Apart from the above, **1** fruit tree, i.e. **T244** – ***Lichi chinesis*** will also be disturbed. Due to the nature of fruit tree, it's survival rate after transplantation is usually low. It is proposed to fell it, instead of transplanting it.

5.10 It is important to note that two trees scheduled under Cap.96 including **T440** and **T442** – ***Lagerstroemia speciosa***, will conflict with the proposed electrical pipelines and staircase. As both trees are growing on steep slopes, it is not feasible to form well-balanced and viable root balls for transplantation. Although these trees are classified as protected species under Cap. 96, they are cultivated, readily available from nurseries, and commonly planted in Hong Kong's urban landscape. Therefore, it is proposed to remove these trees and compensate for their loss with high-quality

replacement trees.

6.0 PLANTING PROPOSALS (Refer to Appendix E)

6.1 In order to provide quality landscape for the Proposed Utility Installation, soft landscape works will be the major landscape element of the landscaping proposal and satisfy the following criteria:

- To compensate the loss of affected tree;
- To screen the Inclined Lift and reduce the visual impact to the nearby residents/ visitors;
- To minimize future maintenance; and
- To be compatible with the hillside environment.

6.2 In this study area, a total of **17** trees were recorded within the Application Site. Of these, **5** trees will be retained in-situ, while **12** trees will be felled due to conflicts with the Proposed Utility Installation and associated works. To compensate, **37** new trees of standard size are proposed.

6.3 New standard trees will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas with slope gradient ranging from 7° to 35°, in accordance with Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes (GEO Publication No. 1/2011). Please refer to the **Landscape Sections** showing the slope gradient in **Appendix E**. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run. The species list is provided below:

Table 3.0 Proposed Planting Schedule

Botanical Name	Chinese Name	Size (mm)	Spacing (mm)	Native/ Exotic
STANDARD TREES		**Height x Spread x DBH (mm)**		
Castanopsis fissa	鱷蘋錐	1250x750x50	2500	Native
Ficus virens	黃葛樹	1250x750x50	2500	Native
Liquidambar formosana	楓香	1250x750x50	2500	Native
Schima superba	木荷	1250x750x50	2500	Native
WOODLAND SHRUB MIX		**Height x Spread (mm)**		
Christella parasitica	華南毛蕨	300x300	300	Native
Dicranopteris pedata	芒萁	300x300	300	Native
Ligustrum sinense	山指甲	300x300	300	Native

Appendix B

Tree Assessment Schedule

Tree Treatment Schedule at
Proposed Utilies at Green Belt for Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong (RBL 333RP)
Prepared by Ted Lam (R.L.A. No. R-073) on 18.09.2025
To be read in conjunction with Tree Survey Plan, dwg. no. C1728-1-TS01

Tree	Species					Proposed Treatment	Remark[1]
No.	Scientific Name	Chinese Name	Height (m)	DBH[2] (mm)	Crown Spread (m)	(Retain/Transplant/Fell)	
T244	***Litchi chinensis***	荔枝	12.0	750.00	10.0	Fell	multiple trunks, included bark, decay branch
T434	***Bauhinia purpurea***	紅花羊蹄甲	9.0	355.00	8.0	Fell	uproot, multiple trunks, included bark
T435	***Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa***	血桐	9.0	278.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, abnormal bark crack on trunk
T439	***Delonix regia***	鳳凰木	9.0	243.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, imbalanced crown
T440	***Lagerstroemia speciosa***	大花紫薇	8.0	124.00	5.0	Fell	scheduled under Cap. 96, restricted root
T441	***Delonix regia***	鳳凰木	12.0	422.00	8.0	Fell	restricted root, multiple attachments with included bark, imbalanced crown
T442	***Lagerstroemia speciosa***	大花紫薇	5.5	160.00	5.0	Fell	scheduled under Cap. 96, restricted root
T445	***Michelia x alba***	白蘭	18.0	318.00	8.0	Retain	scheduled under Cap. 96, restricted root, iron bar embedded in trunk
T459	***Dimocarpus longan***	龍眼	6.5	103.00	4.0	Retain	restricted root, leaning trunk
T466	***Ficus altissima***	高山榕	10.0	207.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, chain embedded in trunk
A06	***Delonix regia***	鳳凰木	9.0	144.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, imbalanced crown
A07	***Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa***	血桐	9.0	240.00	6.0	Fell	restricted root, multiple trunks, included bark, decay in trunk base
A08	***Bauhinia purpurea***	紅花羊蹄甲	9.0	147.00	4.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk
A09	***Bauhinia purpurea***	紅花羊蹄甲	8.0	328.00	7.0	Fell	restricted root, leaning trunk, multiple trunks, included bark , broken branch
A11	***Bauhinia purpurea***	紅花羊蹄甲	5.5	132.00	5.0	Retain	co-dominant trunks, included bark, imbalanced crown
A12	***Bauhinia purpurea***	紅花羊蹄甲	9.0	127.00	6.0	Retain	restricted root, decay in trunk
A13	***Bauhinia purpurea***	紅花羊蹄甲	10.0	162.00	5.0	Retain	restricted root

Summary Table

Tree to be Retained	5
Tree to be Transplanted	0
Tree to be Felled	12
Total Number of Existing Trees	17

[1] Please state whether the OVT, potentially registrable OVT, trees of rare or protected species, trees with ecological and historical significance, etc. within and/or adjacent to the site is likely to be affected by the proposed development.

[2] DBH of a tree refers to its diameter at breast height (i.e. measuprooted at 1.3m above ground level)

Annex D

Utility Alignment Options





RETAINING WALL UNDER SLOPE FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/FR189

OPTION A: LENGTH ABOUT 375m

OPTION B: LENGTH ABOUT 140m

OPTION C (PREFERRED): LENGTH ABOUT 50m

OPTION D: LENGTH ABOUT 16m

APPROVED PRESERVATION-CUM-RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT UNDER APPLICATION NO. A/H19/37

RBL 333-RP

SLOPE FEATURE NO. 15NE-A/FR189

STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD

CARMEL ROAD

Stanley Knoll

Maryknoll

瑪利諾神父宿舍

LEGEND

	APPLICATION SITE
R(A)	RESIDENTIAL (GROUP A)
R(C)	RESIDENTIAL (GROUP C)
G/IC	GOVERNMENT, INSTITUTION OR COMMUNITY
OU	OTHER SPECIFIED USES
	LOT BOUNDARY

APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSE ONLY

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

UTILITY ALIGNMENT OPTIONS

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 1 200

FIGURE 5.1

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON SURVEY SHEETS No. 15-NE-12A, 12B, 12C &12D

DATE: 15.1.2026

Annex E

Updated Supporting Planning Statement

S.16 PLANNING APPLICATION
APPROVED STANLEY OUTLINE ZONING PLAN NO. S/H19/16

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

SUPPORTING PLANNING STATEMENT

January 2026

Applicant:
New Season Global Limited

Consultant:
KTA Planning Limited
LWK & Partners (HK) Limited
C M Wong & Associates Limited
Landes Limited
P&T (M&E) Limited

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

Executive Summary

The Applicant, New Season Global Limited, seeks approval from the Town Planning Board ("TPB") under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project ("the Proposed Utility Installation") at Government Land adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong ("the Site"). The Site is situated within an area zoned "Green Belt" ("GB") on the approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan ("the OZP") No. S/H19/16.

The area of the Site is about 760m^2. The Proposed Utility Installation is solely in support of the preservation-cum-residential development approved by the TPB on 18.7.2025 ("the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development") at 44 Stanley Village Road. The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewerage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase. Since the Approved Residential Development sits on a platform above and away from the public road, whilst the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, having these utility installations to cut across the "GB" zone in between is unavoidable. The Applicants have sought for the shortest possible routing to reduce any possible impact to the slope, existing vegetation as well as disturbance to other residents.

The Proposed Utility Installation is fully justified based on the following:

- The Proposed Utility Installation is to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development only;
- Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "GB" zone while the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, the Proposed Utility Installation encroaching into the "GB" zone becomes inevitable;
- The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surrounding without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations conforms with the TPB Guideline;
- Similar planning applications in the surroundings has been approved;
- The Transport Department has no comment on the proposed reprovisioning of the affected motorcycle parking spaces;
- There will be no adverse impact on the existing slope; and
- There will be no adverse landscape and visual impact.

In consideration of the above, we sincerely request the TPB to support this Planning Application from planning and technical points of view.

行政摘要
（內文如有差異，應以英文版本為準）

申請人「New Season Global Limited」現欲根據城市規劃條例第 16 條，向城市規劃委員會（「城規會」）在香港赤柱赤柱村道 44 號毗鄰的政府土地（「申請地點」）作私人發展計劃的擬議公用設施裝置（「擬議公用設施裝置」）申請規劃許可。申請地點位於赤柱分區計劃大綱核准圖編號 S/H19/16 的「綠化地帶」內。

申請地點的地盤面積約 760 平方米。擬議公用設施裝置為一個位於赤柱村道 44 號，於 2025 年 7 月 18 日獲得城規會批准的擬議保育暨住宅發展（「批准的保育暨住宅發展」）提供包括排水及排污設施，煤氣、消防供水、食水、沖廁水管道，電纜管道，以及一條保養樓梯。由於准許的保育暨住宅發展位處於一個離開公用道路一段距離的平台上，而公共設施則沿佳美道及赤柱村道敷設，因此准許住宅發展的排水排污設施及公用設施管道無可避免需要經過「綠化地帶」。申請人衡量對斜坡、現有植物及對附近居民的影響後，已呈交最短且可行的走線。

擬議公用設施裝置的申請具充份理據，原因如下：

- 擬議公用設施裝置只會向批准的保育暨住宅發展服務；
- 由於批准的保育暨住宅發展均被「綠化地帶」包圍，而公共設施都沿佳美道及赤柱村道敷設，擬議公用設施裝置無可避免經過「綠化地帶」；
- 申請人已盡量將受影響的「綠化地帶」範圍縮小，同時盡力減少砍伐樹木、及對自然景觀的影響及製造污染物減至最小。是次擬議公用設施裝置符合城規會指引。
- 附近同類的規劃申請已獲得准許；
- 運輸署對受影響電單車泊車位的重置方案沒有意見；
- 不會對現有的斜坡帶來負面影響；及
- 不會對景觀及視覺帶來負面影響。

基於以上規劃及技術理由，申請人懇請城規會批准是次規劃申請。

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary
行政摘要

1 INTRODUCTION
1.1 Purpose
1.2 Report Structure

2 BACKGROUND
2.1 Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development
2.2 Utility Installations for the Existing Historic Builiding

3 SITE AND PLANNING CONTEXT
3.1 Site Location and Existing Condition
3.2 Land Status
3.3 Statutory Planning Context
3.4 Non-statutory Planning Context
3.5 Surrounding Land Use Pattern
3.6 Similar Planning Application

4 THE PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION
4.1 Proposed Utility Installations for the Approved Perservation-cum-Residential Development
4.2 Proposed Remedial and Landscape Works

5 PLANNING JUSTIFICATIONS
5.1 To Serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development Only
5.2 Encroaching into “GB” Zone is Inevitable
5.3 Conforms to the Town Planning Board Guidelines (TPB PG-No.10)
5.4 Similar Planning Applications in the Surrounding has been Approved
5.5 Affected Motorcycle Parking Spaces will be Suitably Reprovided
5.6 No Adverse Impact on the Existing Slope
5.7 No Landscape and Visual Impact

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

List of Figures

Figure 3.1 Location Plan
Figure 3.2 Site Plan
Figure 4.1 Landscape Plan
Figure 5.1 Utility Alignment Options

List of Tables

Table 2.1 Major Development Parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development
Table 3.1 Similar S.16 Applications for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project within the Same "GB" Zone on the Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

List of Appendices

Appendix 1 Layout Plan of the Proposed Utility Installations
Appendix 2 Relocation Plan of On-street Motorcycle Parking Spaces
Appendix 3 Geotechnical Planning Review Report
Appendix 4 Tree Survey

S.16 Planning Application
Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

Supporting Planning Statement

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

1.1.1 This Planning Application is prepared and submitted on behalf of New Season Global Limited ("the Applicant") to seek approval from the Town Planning Board ("TPB") under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for the Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project ("the Proposed Utility Installation") at Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong ("the Site"). The Site is situated within an area zoned "Green Belt" ("GB") on the approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan ("the OZP") No. S/H19/16. This Supporting Planning Statement is to provide TPB with the necessary information to facilitate consideration of this application.

1.1.2 The Proposed Utility Installation is to provide infrastructural support to the preservation-cum-residential development approved by the TPB on 18.7.2025 ("the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development") at 44 Stanley Village Road under application no. A/H19/87. The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase. Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development sits on a platform above and away from the public road, whilst the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, these drainage and sewage facilities and lead-in pipes cutting across the "GB" zone in between are unavoidable. The Applicants have sought the shortest possible routing to reduce any possible impact to the slope, existing vegetation as well as disturbance to other residents.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 Following this Introductory Section, the background of the current application and site and planning context will be briefly set out in **Sections 2 and 3**. The details of the Proposed Utility Instllation is included in **Section 4** followed by planning justifications for the Planning Application in **Section 5**. **Section 6** concludes and summarises this Supporting Planning Statement.

2 BACKGROUND

2.1 Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

2.1.1 The site at 44 Stanley Village Road registered as Rural Building Lot 333 RP is a residential site located on a hilltop platform of more than 30m above Carmel Road. The residential site is occupied by a Grade 1 historic building, namely Maryknoll House. The residential site is accessible via an existing access road from Stanley Village Road through the adjoining residential development, namely Stanley Knoll, in the form of right-of-way.

2.1.2 The residential site was rezoned from "Government, Institution or Community" to "Other Specified Uses" annotated "Residential Development with Historical Building Preserved" ("OU(RDHBP)") for a proposed preservation-cum-residential development. Subsequently, two s.16 applications (No. A/H19/82 and 87) have been submitted by the Applicant for adaptive reuse of Maryknoll House for residential development, which was approved by the TPB on 24.12.2021 and 18.7.2025. Major development parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Developments under Application No. A/H19/87 are as follows:

Table 2.1 Major Development Parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

Development Parameter	Application No. A/H19/87
Site Area	7,645.5m^2
Total GFA - *Maryknoll House Building* - *New Extensions and New Buildings*	6,881.019m^2 *2,661.621m^2* *4,219.398m^2*
Total Plot Ratio	0.9
Site Coverage	30%
Building Height - *Maryknoll House Builidng* - *Proposed Eastern Extension* - *Proposed Western Extension* - *New Residential Block(s) on the Southern Platform* - *New Security Guard House*	 *+75mPD* *+75mPD* *+67.7mPD* *+64mPD* *+66.65mPD*
No. of Storeys - *Maryknoll House Builidng* - *Proposed Eastern Extension* - *Proposed Western Extension* - *New Residential Block(s) on the Southern Platform* - *New Security Guard House*	 *3 storeys* *3 storeys above 1 storey of carport* *1 storeys* *3 storeys above 1 storey of carport* *1 storey*
No. of Blocks	3
No. of Units	23
Communal Open Space	Not less than 308.2m^2

2.2 Utility Installations for the Existing Historic Building

2.2.1 Maryknoll House was built back in 1935. The existing historic building was supported by a set of existing utility installations. However, the existing drainage and sewerage system, power, water and town gas supply, as well firefighting facilities/installations would no longer be sufficient to support the approved residential use, both in terms of capacity and ability to comply with regulations and standards, including but not limited including but not limited to the latest building ordinance, Code of Practice for Fire Safety in Buildings, ProPECC PN 1/23 and the requirements by Hong Kong Electric and Towngas. Modifications would therefore be required.

3 SITE AND PLANNING CONTEXT

3.1 Site Location and Existing Condition

3.1.1 The Site is located at a slope abutting Carmel Road near Stanley Plaza, to the south of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road.

3.1.2 The Site is at present a vegetated slope. A strip of land at the southern portion of the Site is dedicated for motorcycle parking spaces for public use.

3.2 Land Status

3.2.1 The Site has a total site area of about 760m^2. The Site comprises Government land only.

3.3 Statutory Planning Context

3.3.1 The Site falls within an area zoned "GB" on the OZP (**Figure 2.1**). According the Statutory Notes of the OZP, the planning intention of "GB" zone is as follows:

'The palnning intention of this zone for the conservation of the existing natural environment amid the built-up areas/at the urban fringe, to safeguard it from encroachment by urban type development, and to provide additional outlets for passive recreational activities. There is general presumption against development within this zone.'

3.3.2 According the Statutory Notes of the OZP, "Utility Installation for Private Project" is a Column 2 use under "GB" zone which requires planning permission from the TPB.

3.4 Non-statutory Planning Context

3.4.1 *Town Planning Board Guidelines for Application for Development within Green Belt Zone Under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance TPB PG-No. 10* ("the TPB Guideline") states the main planning criteria for all developments to be erected within "GB" zone. While there is a general presumption against development with "GB" zone, any development/redevelopment should be compatible with the surrounding areas and should itself not be a source of pollutant.

3.5 Surrounding Land Use Pattern

3.5.1 The Site is surrounded mainly by low- to mid-density residential developments with a mix of commercial developments (**Figure 2.2 Site Plan** refers):

- To the north is the Grade 1 historic building, Maryknoll House, zoned "OU(RDHBP)". The building is currently vacant and awaiting for commencement of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development.

To the further north is a low-density residential development, named Stanley Knoll, zoned "Residential (Group C)" ("R(C)").

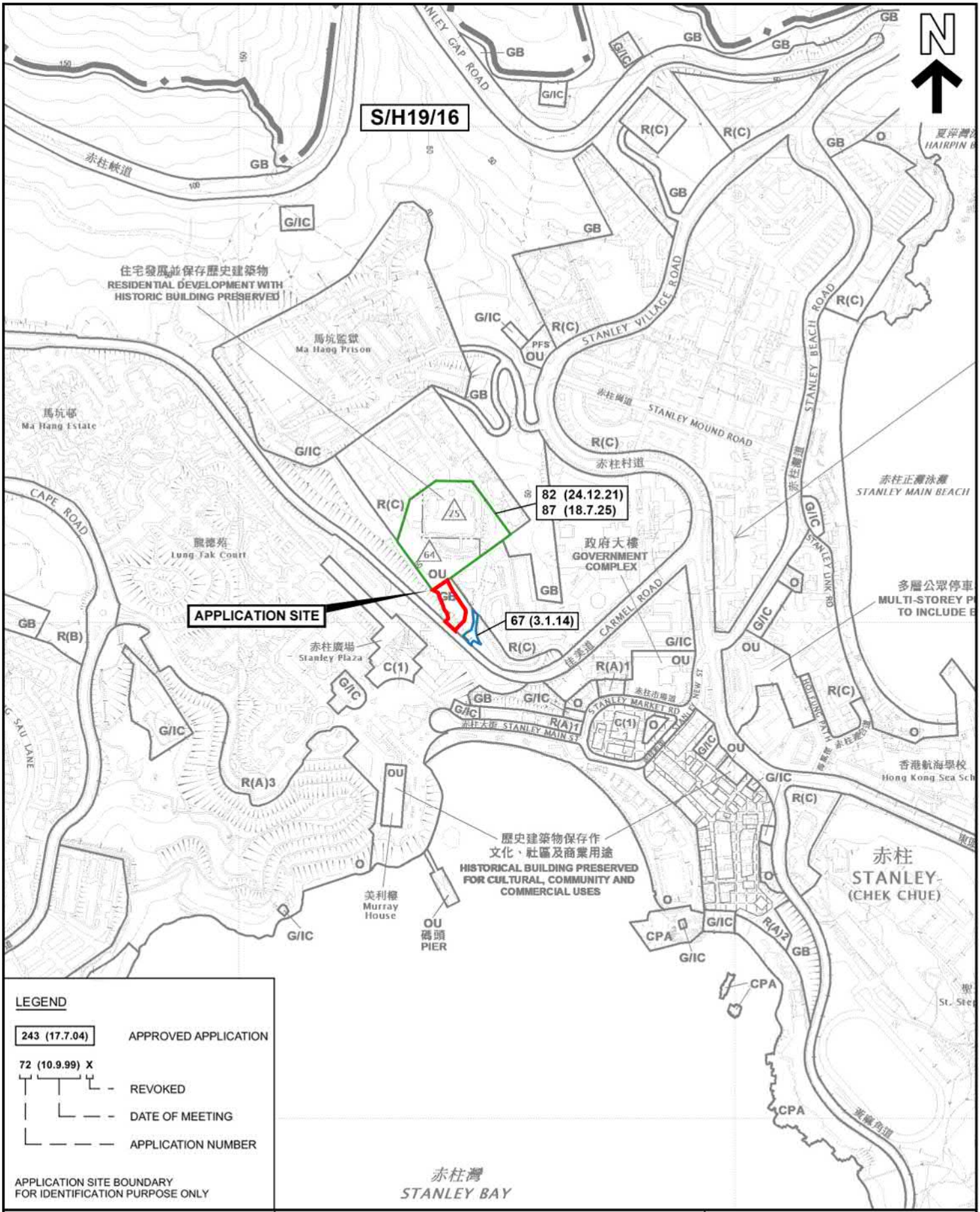
- To the east are some low-density residential developments along Carmel Road; and
- To the south and west across Carmel Road is a shopping centre named Stanley Plaza zoned "Commercial (1)", and a medium-density public housing named Lung Tak Court together with the Ma Hang Estate Public Transport Interchange zoned "Residential (Group A)3".

3.6 Similar Planning Application

3.6.1 There is a similar approved application for the same use to the immediate southeast of the Site within the same "GB" zone. The location and details of this approved application with similar nature have been indicated/listed in **Figure 3.1** and **Table 3.1** below.

Table 3.1 Similar S.16 Applications for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project within the Same "GB" Zone on the Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

	Application No.	Use(s)/Development(s)	Approval Date
1.	A/H19/67	Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project (Cable Trench, Drainage, Water Pipe and Maintenance Staircase)	3.1.2014



LEGEND

243 (17.7.04) APPROVED APPLICATION

72 (10.9.99) X
- REVOKED
- DATE OF MEETING
- APPLICATION NUMBER

APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY
FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSE ONLY

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

LOCATION PLAN

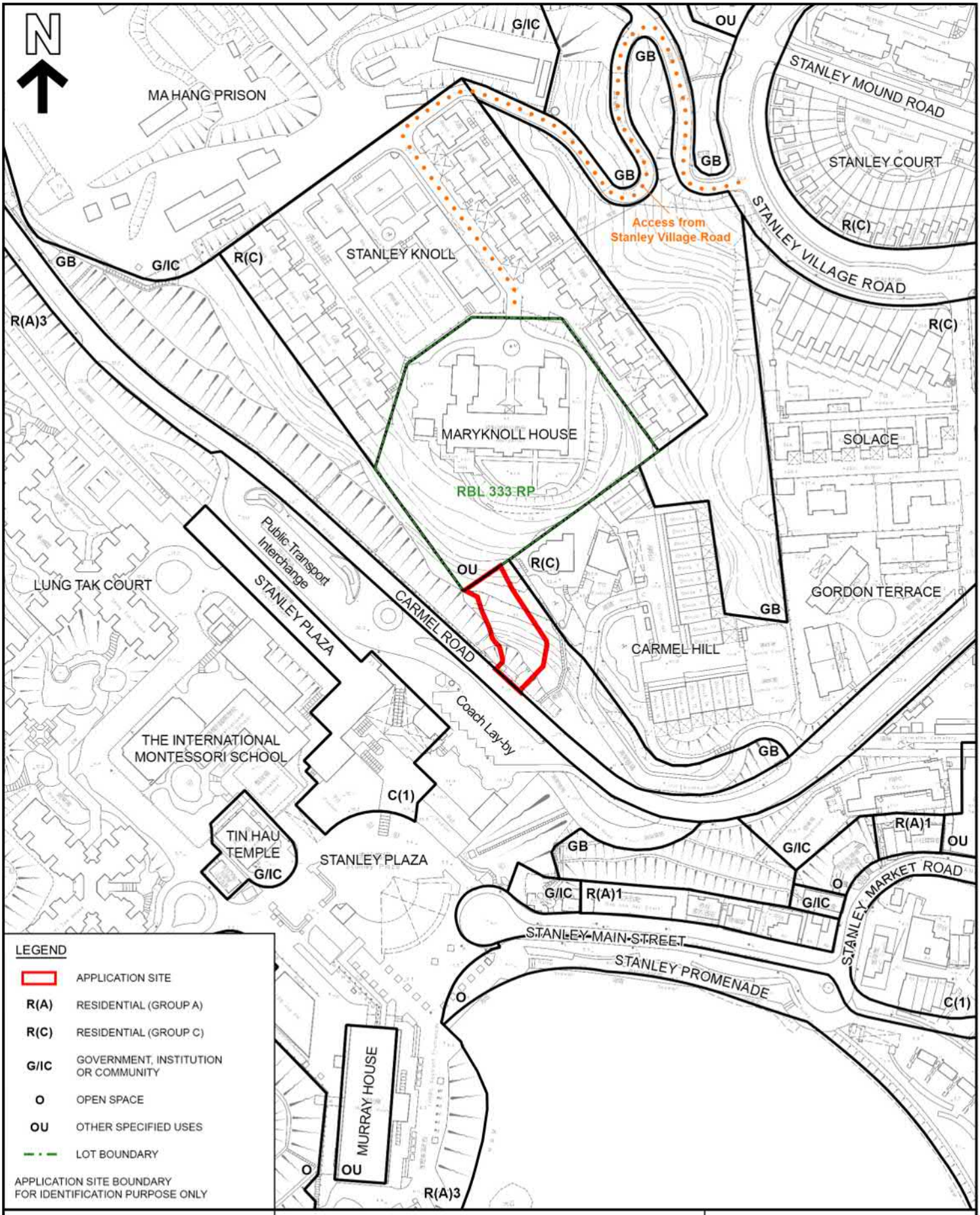
PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 5 000

FIGURE 3.1

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON
OUTLINE ZONING PLAN No.
S/H19/16 APPROVED ON 18.10.2022

DATE: 14.11.2025



PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

SITE PLAN

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 2 000

FIGURE 3.2

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON SURVEY
SHEETS No. 15-NE-12A, 12B, 12C &12D

DATE: 14.11.2025

4 THE PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION

4.1 Proposed Utility Installation for the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

4.1.1 In order to support and serve solely the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development, all of the proposed drainage and sewerage facilities, utility lead-in pipes and staircase routings within the Site have been carefully studied and reviewed to suit the cables and pipework networks in this district. A master plan which illustrates the Proposed Utility Installations is annexed in ***Appendix 1***. The exact location of the utility installation shall be subject to detailed design.

Drainage Facilities

4.1.2 A total length of about 44m drainage facilities consists of aboveground stepped channels and underground stormwater pipes of 675mm diameter joined by catchpits are proposed at the western side of the Site to discharge stormwater from the hillside platform to the communal drain underneath Carmel Road (Drawings MS-001 and MS-002 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). . The drainage facilities within the Site mainly sit on the slope surface to catch surface runoff efficiently and reduce disturbance to the slope.

Sewerage Facilities

4.1.3 A total length of about 48m sewerage facilities consists of partially aboveground and partially underground sewer pipes of 200mm diameter joined by catchpits are proposed at the western side of the Site to discharge sewage from the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development to the communal sewer underneath Carmel Road by gravity (Drawings MS-001 and MS-002 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). The above sewer pipes will sit on the slope surface while the underground sewer pipes will have an average depth of 800mm (Drawing MS-003 in ***Appendix 1*** refers).

Utility Lead-in Pipes for Town Gas, Fire service, Potable Water and Flushing Water

4.1.4 Four utility lead-in pipes of 63mm, 150mm, 80mm and 50mm for town gas, fire service, potable water and flusing water respectively are proposed slightly above the slope surface at the centre of the Site attached to the side of the maintenance staircase (Drawing MS-003 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). Each have a length of about 55m. The pipes connect the existing utility pipes underneath Carmel Road to the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development.

Power Cable Ducts

4.1.5 Two power cable ducts of 1.25m(W) x 0.5m(D) and 1.6m(W) x 0.5m(D) joined by cable draw pits (about 1m aboveground) are proposed at the eastern side of the Site. Each with a legth of about 53m (Drawings MS-001 and MS-002 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). The ducts connect the existing underground power cables at Carmel Road to the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development. The upper ducts will be laid partially on the ground surface (not more than 0.5m aboveground) and the

lower ducts are underground. The affected slope will be covered with soil to maintain its natural outlook.

Maintenance Staircase

4.1.5.1 For the future maintenance of the aforementioned utilities, a 1.5m wide and 51m long staircase connecting Carmel Road and the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is proposed. The staircase is designed to run between the sewerage facilities and the power cable ducts to allow access to the catch pits for technicians to inspect, repair and maintain the utility installations .

4.2 Proposed Remedial and Landscape Works

4.2.1 Illustrated in **Figure 4.1**, the Proposed Utility Installation will be partially on the ground surface and partially underground. For the area where utility would be laid underground, soil will be backfilled to maintain the natural outlook of the slope. Landscape works will be conduted on the backfilled and unaffected areas according to the planting proposal to compensate the loss of affected tree, to screen the drainage channels, catchpits, draw pits and staircase on the ground surface to ensure the affected area would be visually compatible with the hillside environment.

4.2.2 The Tree Survey Report in ***Appendix 4*** indicates that no existing tree within or adjacent to proposed lead-in routing are included in the Register of Old and Valuable Trees promulgated under ETWB TC(W) 29/2004. There is 1 protected species - *Michelia x alba* was identified in accordance with the Forests and Countryside Ordinance (Cap. 96) and this will be retailed in-situ.

4.2.3 Although the Applicants have already made tremendous effort to propose alignments which would have the least conflict with the existing trees, felling of 12 trees are unavoidable. To compensate, 37 new trees of standard size will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas with slope gradient ranging from 7° to 35° near Carmel Road, in accordance with Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes (GEO Publication No. 1/2011, to screen the Proposed Utility Installation on the Site. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run.



Figure 4.1 Landscpae Plan

5 PLANNING JUSTIFICATIONS

5.1 To Serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development Only

5.1.1 The TPB agreed with adoptive reusing Maryknoll House for residential use and approved the Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road on 24.12.2021 and 18.7.2025. The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is located on a hilltop platform of more than 30m above Carmel Road, while all public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road. Since the existing infrastructure that serves Maryknoll House is out-of-date and has insufficient capacity to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development, the Applicant therefore seeks approvals from relevant government departments and utility service providers to provide the necessary utility installations to serve the approved development. The Proposed Utility Installation carry the capacities that are necessary to support and serve solely the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road.

5.2 Encroaching into "GB" Zone is Inevitable

5.2.1 The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "R(C)" zone to its north and southeast, and by "GB" zone to its east and south and west. Since the surrounding "R(C)" zones have already been fully occupied by existing residential developments, the Proposed Utility Installations encroaching into the "GB" zone is inevitable. The Applicants explored various options (**Figure 5.1** refers) to connect the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development with the public utilities with an aim to reduce the impact to the surrounding environment. This includes routing the utilities along the existing driveway serving the hilltop platform.

Option A: Via Stanley Knoll and the Existing Acess Road/Driveway

5.2.2 The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village is accessible via an existing access road from Stanley Village Road through the Stanley Knoll, which is a non-exclusive ROW under the assignment between owners of RBL 333 s.A (Stanley Knoll) and RBL 333 R.P. Yet, there is no obligation for the owner of RBL s.A to allow connection of utilities to pass through.

5.2.3 Even if, at a very rare occasion, owners of Stanley Knoll reach a consensus and agree to allow the Applicant to lay utilities underneath their existing driveway and across their site, the total length of the pipes and cable duct will be stretched to about 375m long to connect with the public utilities on Stanley Village Road.

5.2.4 Notwithstanding, the winding alignment and structural design of the access road that leads to Stanley Village Road are unsuitable for running/attaching the required utility installations. Not least, the access road has a width of 5m only. Space is insufficient to fit all the drainage, sewerage, power, town gas and water supply, and fire services underneath the access road.

5.2.5 Considering its winding nature, the works of laying various utilities (probably involving different utility companies) would generate severe disturbance and raise safety concerns to other users of this access road. Therefore, the route via the existing driveway serving the hilltop is considered not feasible.

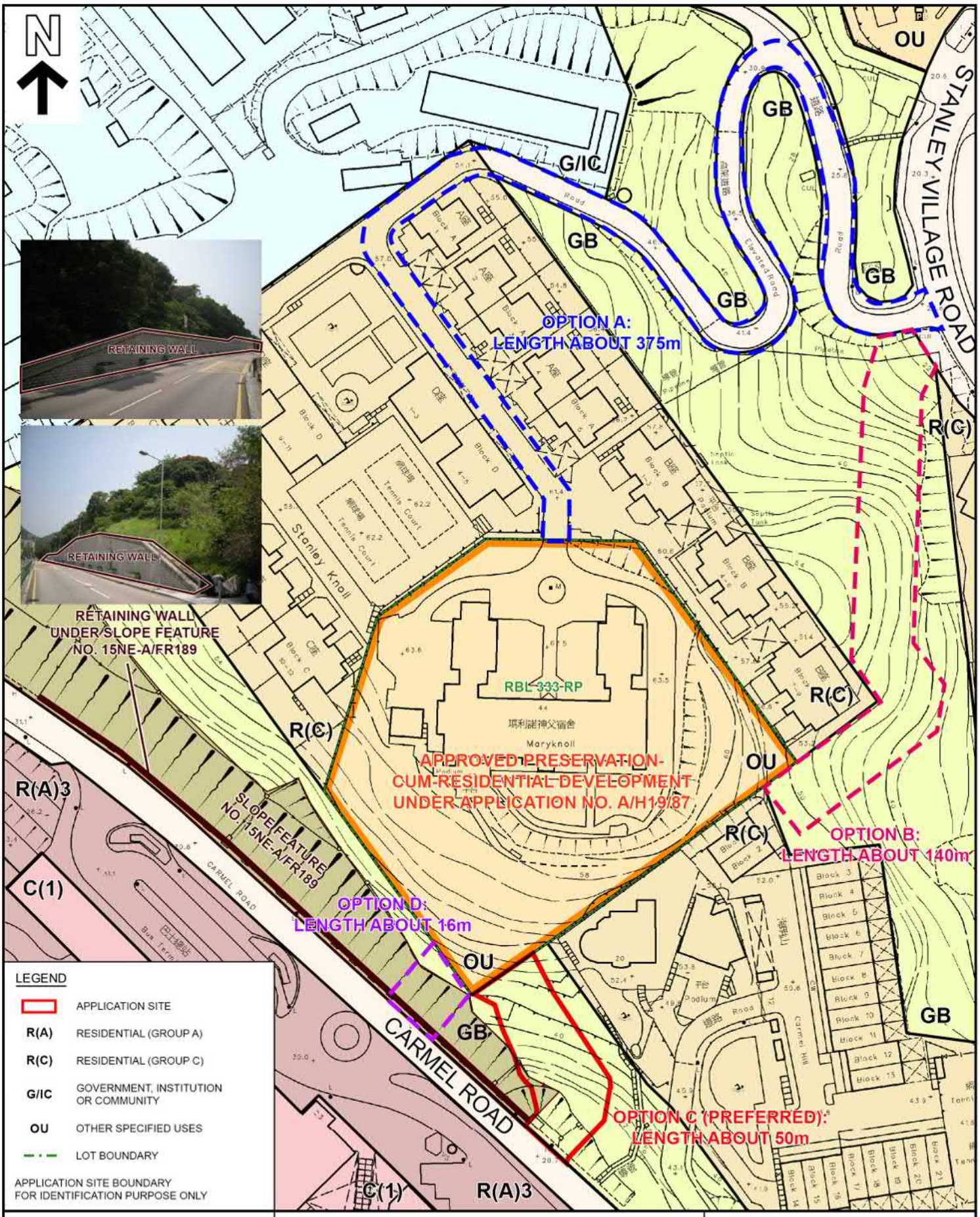
Option B and C: via the "GB" zone to the east and to the south

5.2.6 Apart from Option A, other alignment options which avoids passing through RBL 333 S.A have been explored. For Option B to the east of Maryknoll House, the anticipated length of the utility pipes and ducts (without carrying out technical feasibility study) will be about 140m, which that of Option C (the proposed option) will be 50m. Option C encroached much less area into the "Green Belt" zone than that of Option B.

Option D: via the "GB" zone to the southwest

5.2.7 For Option D from the southwestern boundary to Carmel Road, it is considered not feasible due to the fact that there is a huge level difference between Maryknoll House (+63.5mPD) and Carmel Road (+30mPD). Also, there is a slope/retaining feature No. 15NE-A/FR189 which has a maximum height of 7m and a face angle of 90 degree just less than 2m away from the curb of Carmel Road.

5.2.8 Considering the requirements (including but not limited to acceptable angle and gradient) of the sewers, power cables and other utility installations as well as the potential impact to the existing retaining wall at the slope feature, the Applicant proposes to lay the utilities to the east of the existing slope/retaining feature. As such, Option C, the proposed alignment is considered as the shortest feasible route.



PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

UTILITY ALIGNMENT OPTIONS

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 1 200

FIGURE 5.1

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON SURVEY
SHEETS No. 15-NE-12A, 12B, 12C &12D

DATE: 15.1.2026

5.3 Conforms to the Town Planning Board Guidelines (TPB PG-No. 10)

5.3.1 The *Town Planning Board Guidelines for Application for Development within Green Belt Zone Under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance TPB PG-No. 10* ("the TPB Guideline") states the main planning criteria for any possible development within "GB" zone. While there is a general presumption against development with "GB" zone, any development/redevelopment should be compatible with the surrounding areas and should itself not be a source of pollutant. The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surroundings without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations comply with the TPB Guideline.

5.4 Similar Planning Application in the Surrounding has been Approved

5.4.1 As stated in **Section 3.6**, TPB approved a similar application within the same "GB" zone. Approval of the current application is in line with the TPB's previous decision.

5.5 Affected Motorcycle Parking Spaces will be Suitably Reprovided

5.5.1 While there are four exsitng motorcycle parking spaces for public use at the southern tip of the Site abutting Carmel Road, the Applicant proposes to reprovide 5 motorcycles parking spaces on Carmel Road near Carmelite Monastery, 170m to the east (***Appendix 2*** refers). The Transport Department has no comment on the reprovisioning proposal, thus no adverse impact to the transport facilities would be envisaged.

5.6 No Adverse Impact on the Existing Slope

5.6.1 The Geotechnical Planning Review Report in ***Appendix 3*** concludes that based on the existing topography and available geotechnical information, there is no notable concern on underground geology, high water table and stability issue on the slopes.

5.7 No Adverse Landscape and Visual Impact

5.7.1 As stated in **Section 4.2**, the Applicant have already made tremendous effort to propose alignments which would have the least conflict with the existing trees. New trees of standard size will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas to screen the Proposed Utility Installation on the Site. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run.

5.7.2 In terms of visual impact, most of the utilities will be laid underground or at the slope surface. Only the power cable duct draw pit (about 1m) and the handrailing of the maintenance staircase (about 1m) will be aboveground. Earth tone colour will be

applied to the visible utilities in order to blend in with the existing slope. No adverse visual impact is anticipated.

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

6.1.1 The Applicant, New Season Global Limited, seeks approval from the TPB under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for the Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project at Government Land adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong.

6.1.2 As detailed in the Supporting Planning Statement, the applied use is well justified on the grounds that:

- The Proposed Utility Installation is to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development only;
- Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "GB" zone while the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, the Proposed Utility Installation encroaching into the "GB" zone becomes inevitable;
- The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surroundings without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations conforms with the TPB Guideline;
- Similar planning applications in the surroundings has been approved;
- The Transport Department has no comment on the proposed reprovisioning of the affected motorcycle parking spaces;
- There will be no adverse impact on the existing slope; and
- There will be no adverse landscape and visual impact.

6.1.3 In view of the above, members of the TPB are respectfully requested to give favourable consideration to the application.

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司
UNIT K, 16/F, MG TOWER
133 HOI BUN ROAD, KWUN TONG
KOWLOON, HONG KONG
九龍觀塘海濱道133號
萬兆豐中心16樓K室
[redacted]

By Email

Our Ref: S3115a/MARYKNOLL_GB/25/003Lg

19 January 2026

Secretary, Town Planning Board
15/F, North Point Government Offices
333 Java Road
North Point
Hong Kong

Dear Sir/Madam,

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project,
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(Section 16 Planning Application No. A/H19/88)

- Further Information No. 2 -

Reference is made to the captioned s.16 Planning Application scheduled for consideration by the Town Planning Board ("TPB") on 6 February 2026.

Please find the replacement pages of the Geotechnical Planning Review Report for the consideration of the relevant Government department(s).

Should you have any queries in relation to the above or attached, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at [redacted] or Mr. Benjamin Tung at [redacted].

Thank you for your kind attention.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
KTA PLANNING LIMITED

Gladys Ng

Encl.

cc. the Applicant & Team

KT/GN/BT/vy

bsi ISO 9001 Quality Management Systems CERTIFIED
FS 579819

Geotechnical Planning Review Report
for
Proposed Short Term Tenancy ("STT")
for
Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connections
for
Proposed Residential Redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong

---

Oct 2025

This report is for our client and is not intended for the use of any third party.

C M WONG & ASSOCIATES LTD
黃志明建築工程師有限公司
11/F Universal Trade Centre
3-5A Arbuthnot Road, Hong Kong
Tel: (852)2522-1068
Fax: (852)2526-3111
www.cmwal.com
cmwal@cmwal.com

Document Verification

Job title	Proposed Short Term Tenancy ("STT") for Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connections for Proposed Residential Redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong	Job number SVR44
Document title	Geotechnical Planning Review Report	File reference SVR44/GPRR-STT01
Document ref		

Revision	Date				
	Oct-2025	Filename			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name	Jacky Ip	Thomas Chui	Yau Lap Yan Terence
		Signature			
		Filename			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			

AP	RSE	RGE
Name: Date:	Name: Date:	Name: Yau Lap Yan Terence Date: Oct-2025

Content

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. INTRODUCTION 4
2. DESCRIPTION OF SITE 5
   - 2.1 Site Topography 5
   - 2.2 Existing Registered Features 6
   - 2.3 Surrounding Buildings 8
   - 2.4 Surrounding Utilities 10
3. SITE GEOLOGY 10
   - 3.1 Ground Investigation Works 11
   - 3.2 Soil and Rock 12
   - 3.3 Groundwater 13
4. PROPOSED WORKS 14
5. GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS 15
   - 5.1 Founding Material 15
   - 5.2 Proposed Excavation Works 15
   - 5.3 Proposed Works Carried on Feature 15
   - 5.4 Effects on Existing Features 16
   - 5.5 Effects on Surrounding Buildings/ Structures 17
   - 5.6 Effects on Adjacent Services and Utilities 18
   - 5.7 Proposed relocation of motorcycle parking space works 19
6. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACT ON ADJACENT STRUCTURE 20
7. MONITORING PROGRAMME 21
8. CONCLUSION 22
9. List of REFERENCE 23

Figure

Figure 1 - Location Plan of Proposed STT
Figure 2 - Layout Plan for Footing Founding Level of Maryknoll House
Figure 3 Part Print of 1:20000 Hong Kong Geological Survey Map 15
Figure 4 GI Layout Plan

Appendix

Appendix A – SIS Report and SIMAR Records
Appendix B – Record Plans of Adjacent Structure
Appendix C – Record Plans of Adjacent Utilities
Appendix D – Ground Investigation Record
Appendix E – Schematic Architectural Drawings for Proposed STT
Appendix F –ELS Works Approval plans for Development at R.B.L. 333RP
Appendix G –Site Formation Works Approval plans for Development at R.B.L. 333RP

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CSI Properties Limited proposed the construction of short term tenancy (STT) for storm water and foul water terminal connections for proposed residential redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong. For this project, the following parties are involved: -

Architect:	LWK + PARTNERS
Structural and Geotechnical Engineer:	C M Wong & Associates Ltd

This geotechnical planning review report is in support of a proposed STT application under the Town Planning Ordinance for the subject site, The proposed development is located at Maryknoll house 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island., Hong Kong. The application is submitted on behalf of the applicant, who currently own and occupies the site.

This report provides a review of how geotechnical features in the vicinity, such as retaining walls and/or slopes may affect, or be affected by, the proposed STT and presents an assessment of the geotechnical feasibility of the proposed development as shown on the proposed STT application.

The proposed development contains of rainwater manhole, sewage manhole, rainwater catch pit drainage services, staircase, ancillary service such as town gas , fire service, potable and flushing water pipes, utility pits and relocation of motorcycle parking space.

With reference to the discussions, it is considered that the proposed development is **geotechnically feasible**.

1. INTRODUCTION

CSI Properties Limited proposed the construction of short term tenancy (STT) for storm water and foul water terminal connections for proposed residential redevelopment at Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road, Hong Kong. For this project, the following parties are involved:-

Architect: LWK + PARTNERS
Structural and Geotechnical Engineer: C M Wong & Associates Ltd

This is the 1st submission of the "Geotechnical Planning Review Report for Proposed Short Term Tenancy (STT) for Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connections at Maryknoll house, 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island" to support the geotechnical feasibility of the proposed STT application under the Town Planning Ordinance submitted.

This report covers the followings essential contents:

(i) A map marked up to show the site boundary, the location of the features and the details of the proposed STT.
(ii) A review of the proposed STT that will affect or be affected by man-made slopes, retaining walls shown on the plan, and in relation to this, an assessment of the geotechnical feasibility of the proposed STT including an outline of further studies that may be required.
(iii) A list of data sources used in compiling the report.

2. DESCRIPTION OF SITE

2.1 Site Topography

The proposed STT is located at Maryknoll house 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island. The working area generally located on a slope next to R.B.L. 333RP. The existing ground level approximately ranged from +28 mPD to +47 mPD. The site is surrounded by the feature No. 15NE-A/FR 189 from the west to south, residential building and the feature No. 15NE-A/C 747 at the east. The proposed STT location is shown in **Figure 1**.

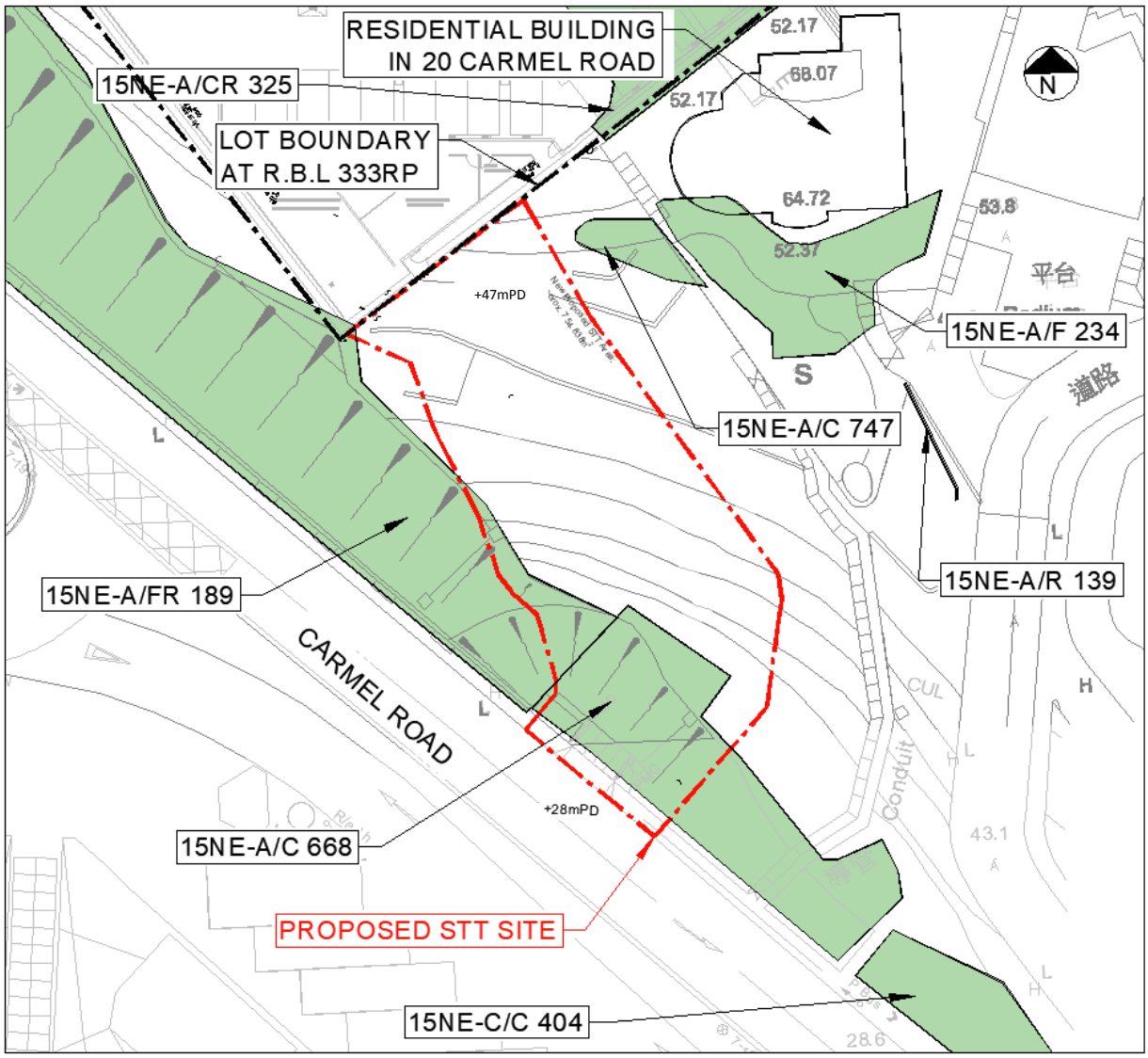


Figure 1 Location Plan of Proposed STT

2.2 Existing Registered Features

There are 7 registered features in the vicinity of the proposed STT, as shown in Figure 1, the information of the features based on Slope Information System (SIS) record are presented as follows:-

1) Feature No. 15NE-A/FR 189 (Partially within Proposed STT)

It is a slope feature located near the south-west of proposed STT, the STT encroaches the Southeastern part of this feature. This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part is 9.5m high in maximum and 155m long with a gradient of 30 degrees while wall part has a total length of 155m, maximum height of 7m and the face angle is 90 degrees. The slope is fully covered by vegetation. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the crest and toe of slope and wall. 80mm weepholes are provided in a spacing of 1.4m to the wall structure. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

2) Feature No. 15NE-A/C 668 (Partially within Proposed STT)

Partially slope feature located at the southern within proposed STT, the STT encroaches the Northwestern part of this feature.. The Slope is 3.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. The slope is fully covered by vegetation. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the crest and toe of slope. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

3) Feature No. 15NE-A/C 747 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature has a total length of 10.4m, maximum height of 3.3m and an average angle of 45 degrees. The feature is located approximately 2m away from the north of STT. Drainage channel is provided along the slope. The whole slope is covered by vegetation and no weepholes are provided to the slope. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

4) Feature No. 15NE-A/CR 325 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part has a total length of demarcated 45m, maximum height of 4.5m and an average angle of 55 degrees while wall part has a total length of 19m, maximum height of 5.5m and the face angle is 90 degrees. It is located to the south-west of proposed STT. The feature is located approximately 8m away from the north-east of STT. The slope is bare in half and covered by chunam in half. 75mm weepholes are provided

to the wall in 1.5m spacing to the wall structure. The drainage channels at the crest, toe and downpipe are provided to the wall. Stage 1 study was carried out on December 1996. Stage 2 Study was carried out for the slope in January 2001 and DH order was issued but later discharged in January 2003.

5) Feature No. 15NE-A/F 234 (Outside Proposed STT)

The feature is located near the north-east side of proposed STT. The feature is located approximately 9m away from the north-east of STT. This slope feature has a total length of 23m, maximum height of 5.8m and an average angle of 35 degrees. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the toe of slope. The slope surface is completely covered by shotcrete. 75mm at 1.5m spacing weepholes are provided to the wall structure. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature. The slope fulfil current safety standard and was constructed in 2006.

6) Feature No. 15NE-A/R 139 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the east of proposed STT. The feature is located approximately 15m away from the east of STT. The wall is 4.9m high in maximum and 10.3m long with a face angle of 90 degrees. 75mm weepholes are provided in a spacing of 1.5m to the wall structure. Its drainage channel can be found on the downpipe, the crest and the toe. Stage 1 study was carried out on December 1996. Stage 2 Study was carried out for the wall in April 2010, advisory letter was issued and no further action was conducted.

7) Feature No. 15NE-C/C 404 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a slope feature located near the Southeastern side of proposed STT. The feature is located approximately 19m away from the south-east of STT. The Slope is 2.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. The slope is partly covered by vegetation. Drainage channel are found along the slope, at the crest and toe of slope. There was no stage study carried out regarding the feature.

Maintenance responsibility of feature in the vicinity of the proposed development:

Feature No.	Maintenance Responsibility	Within Site Boundary
15NE-A/C 747	RBL 567	No
15NE-A/CR 325(1)	RBL 333 RP	No
15NE-A/CR 325(2)	RBL 567	No
15NE-A/CR 325(3)	RBL 1095	No
15NE-A/F 234	RBL 567	No
15NE-A/FR 189	Highways Department	Yes
15NE-A/R 139 (1)	RBL 701	No
15NE-A/R 139 (2)	RBL 1095	No
15NE-A/C 668	Highways Department	Yes
15NE-C/C 404	Highways Department	No

The records of the features are retrieved from the Slope Information System and Slope Maintenance Responsibility Information System and enclosed in **Appendix A**.

2.3 Surrounding Buildings

Maryknoll House, and a residential building in 20 Carmel Road are located in the vicinity of STT.

Maryknoll House

Maryknoll House is a 3 stores Grade I historic building. It is located at the north of proposed STT. No existing record plan can be retrieved from the Buildings Department, GI (trial pits) were carried out to verify the location and depth of the foundation. The result shows that the building is likely founded on CDG with footings. The levels of the footings are generally at +60.3 mPD based on the result of trial pits nos. TP11-17, 23, 25. The levels of the footings of the podium structure at south western portion of the building are at +57.3 mPD based on the result of trial pits nos. TP9 and TP33. Please refer to figure 3.

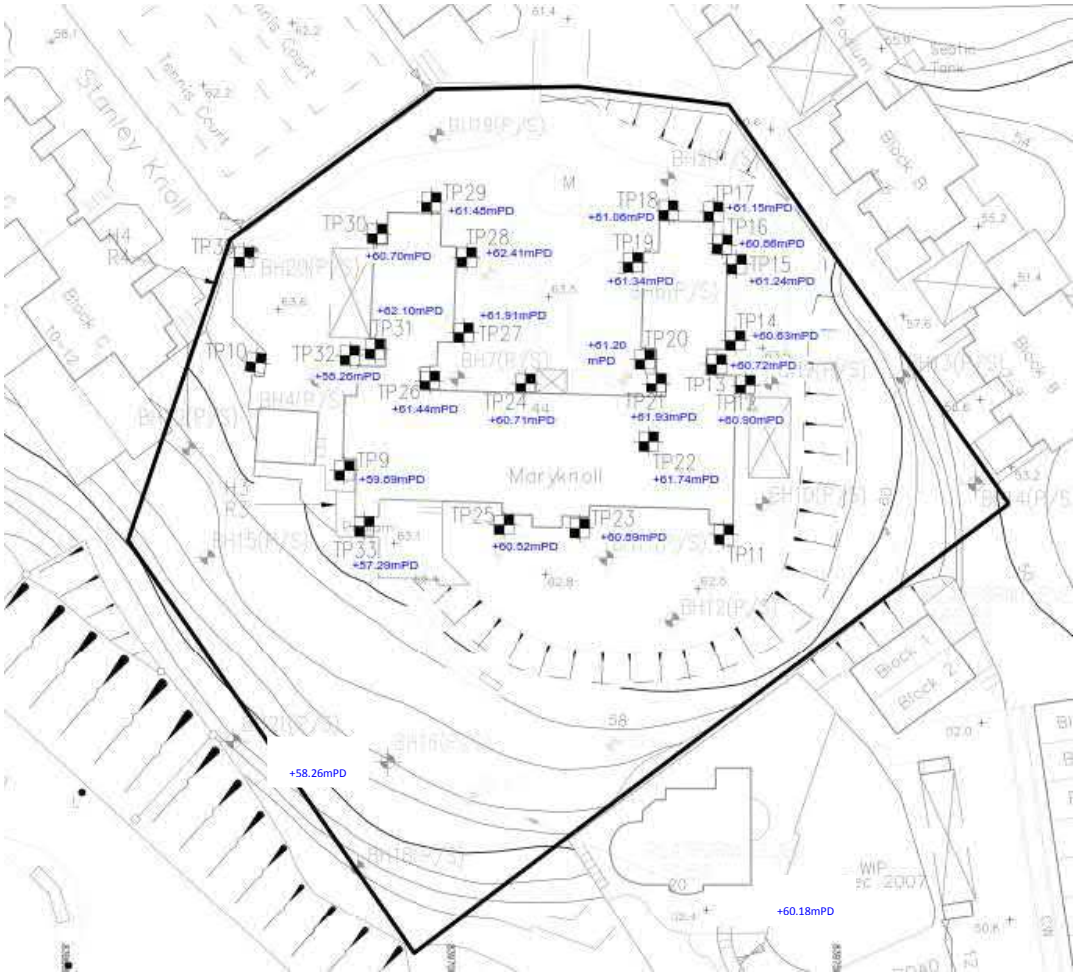


Figure 2 Layout Plan for Footing Founding Level of Maryknoll House

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road, which is in R.B.L. 567, is a 4 stores residential building located at the south of the site. The building is about 10m away from the north of proposed STT. According to the record plans retrieved from the Buildings Department, the buildings are supported by footing founded on the Grade III/IV rock stratum at +45.42mPD.

The foundation record plans of these adjacent existing buildings are enclosed in **Appendix B**.

2.4 Surrounding Utilities

Relevant government departments and private utility companies have been contacted for information regarding their installation in the vicinity of proposed STT. The relevant utility records are included in **Appendix C**. The information regarding the nearby utilities is given below:

Storm Water Drain Pipe

Sewerage water drain pipe is located across the proposed STT from Northwest to Southeast along Carmel Road.

3. SITE GEOLOGY

With reference to the 1:20,000 geological map published by the Geotechnical Control Office, Hong Kong Geological Survey Map 15, the site is underlain by granite. The information obtained from the existing ground investigation results is consistent with this finding (Geological Map is enclosed in **Figure 4**).

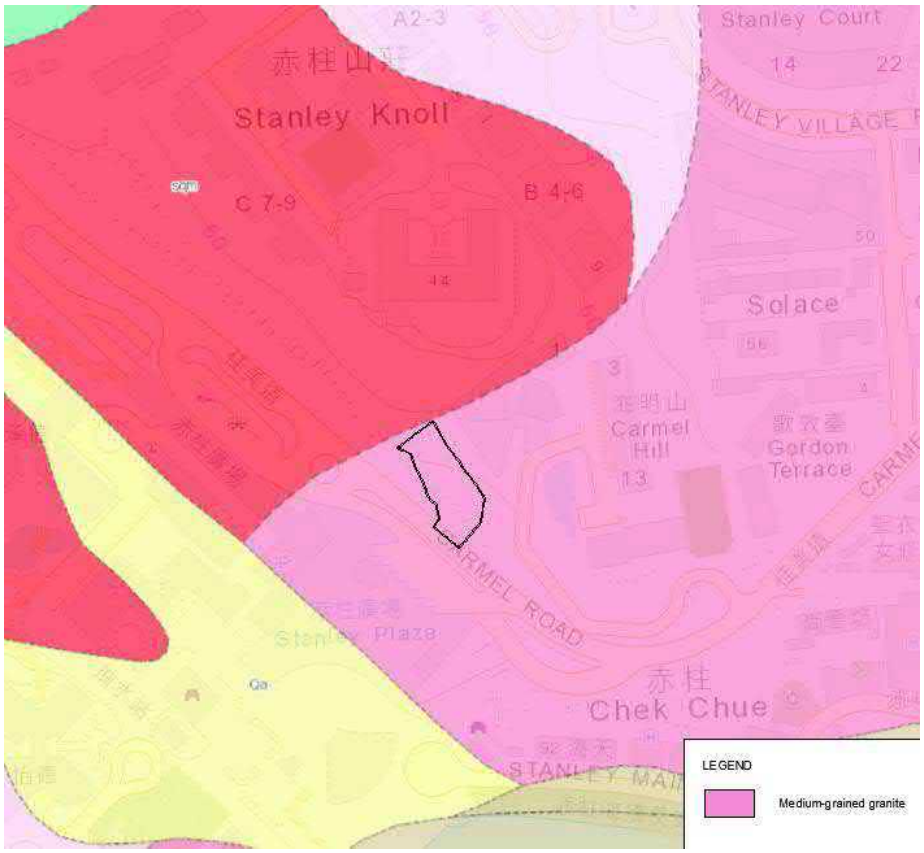


Figure 3 Part Print of 1:20000 Hong Kong Geological Survey Map 15

3.1 Ground Investigation Works

There are existing ground investigation works in surrounding area of proposed STT. The GI plan is shown in **Figure 5** and **Appendix D**. Copies of the borehole logs are attached in **Appendix D**.

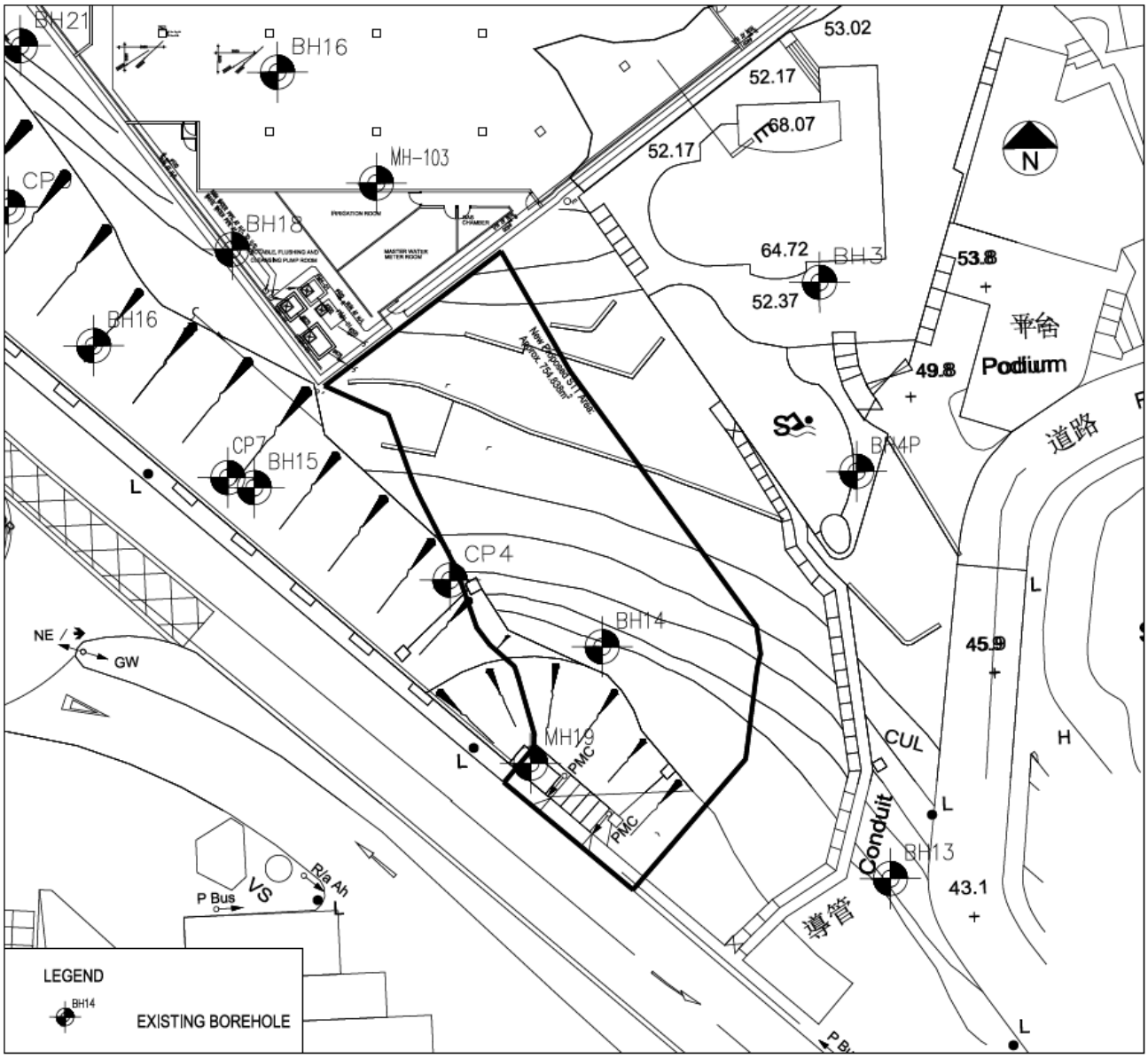


Figure 4 GI Layout Plan

A summary of findings of the existing borehole is as follows:-

GI No.	Reduced Ground Level (mPD)	Thickness of Material (m)	
		FILL	CDG
BH16	+51.22	1	10.5
BH18	+45.13	-	6.6
BH21	+42.14	0.5	13.0
CP4	+33.82	0.2	13.3
CP7	+35.41	0.2	6.4
CP9	+37.85	0.1	7.9
MH-19	+29.87	1	1.9
MH-103	+49.7	-	17.7
BH3	+46.93	1.5	7.3
BH4P	+43.42	2.5	9
BH13	+30.34	3	3.8
BH14	+32.92	0.8	9.1
BH15	+35.25	-	6.4
BH16	+37.22	-	8.5

The result of the ground investigation works revealed that the site is generally comprised of fill and completely decomposed granite. The thickness of CDG varies from 1.9 m up to 17.7 m from the bottom level of fill.

3.2 Soil and Rock

After summarizing all GI information as discussed in the previous section, it is discovered that the site is generally blanketed by a layer of FILL and COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE (CDG), which is then underlain by GRANITE rock.

Based on the currently available results of ground investigation, general description of each stratum is outlined as below:-

- FILL– Medium dense, brownish grey, clayed silty SAND with some fine gravel sized rock fragment. Top level of FILL varies from +28.9 mPD to +51.22 mPD, and the thickness of fill layer varies from 0.2m to 3 m.

- COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE– Extremely weak, pinkish and brownish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. Top level of CDG varies from +50.22 mPD to +27.34 mPD, and the thickness of CDG layer varies from 4.5 m to 14.5 m.

3.3 Groundwater

5 nos. piezometer (P) were installed in various locations across the site. The water levels in piezometers were monitored in different periods. The groundwater monitoring records are summarized in the following table:-

GI No.	Existing Ground Level (mPD)	Piezometer	
		H.G.W.L. (mPD)	L.G.W.L. (mPD)
BH16	+51.22	Dry	Dry
BH18	+45.13	Dry	Dry
BH21	+42.14	Dry	Dry
CP4	+33.82	22.22	22.19
CP7	+35.41	Dry	Dry
CP9	+37.85	30.73	30.64
MH-103	+49.7	37.9	37.21
BH4P	+43.42	32.58	32.15

For design purposes, the design groundwater level is assumed to be retaining Height / 3, rockhead level + 2m or highest measured groundwater level, whichever is higher, for each design section for both serviceability limit state and ultimate limit stage. The design groundwater level for each design section shall be discussed in the detail design.

4. PROPOSED WORKS

Short Term Tenancy (STT) for Storm Water and Foul Water Terminal Connection are proposed. The proposed STT is described in the Schematic Architectural Drawings for Proposed STT, which is enclosed in **Appendix E**.

The proposed works involves construction of rainwater manhole, sewage manhole, rainwater catch pit, drainage services, ancillary service such as town gas , fire service, potable and flushing water pipes, utility pits, staircase and relocation of motorcycle parking space and excavation & lateral support. Some construction works would be carried out on the existing feature 15NE-A/C 668 and 15NE-A/FR 189 .

In view of the presence of sensitive receivers, Maryknoll House (Grade I historic building) and residential buildings in vicinity of the subject site, the proposed works, especially the ELS works, should be designed to minimize the effect to the nearby sensitive receivers.

The details of proposed works and the effects on the surrounding buildings/structure and existing features are discussed in Section 5.

5. GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

5.1 Founding Material

In accordance with the Code of Practice for Foundation (BD,2017), the presumed allowable bearing pressure of 100kPa (if dry) may be used for design of footing of minor structures (such as manholes, catchpits, utility pits and staircase) on flat ground and founded on granular material. Stability Checking on slope will be carried out in detailed design stage.

5.2 Proposed Excavation Works

The maximum retaining height is about 2.5m along the natural slope. It is proposed to install Sheet pile wall or channel planking to retain the level different between the existing ground and proposed excavation level at the site. The typical section for proposed STT is attached in **appendix E**.

The approval plan for the ELS works at R.B.L. 333RP is attached in **appendix F.**

In the design of ELS works, surcharge from the existing adjoining buildings and traffic load would be taken into account. ELS design shall be in accordance with GEO Publication No. 1/2023. The ELS works should be designed in a manner that the effect of the proposed works should be minimal and does not cause adverse effects on adjacent grounds, features and structures.

5.3 Proposed Works Carried on Feature

Construction for the proposed storm water and foul water terminal connections would be carried partly on feature 15NE-A/C 668 and 15NE-A/FR 189. The stability of slope will be carried out in detailed design stage. It is anticipated that no new slope or retaining structure would be formed. There is no significant level difference between the existing ground profile and the final formation levels for the proposed STT. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to the existing features will be insignificant.

The approval plan for the Site Formation works at R.B.L. 333RP is attached in **appendix G.**

5.4 Effects on Existing Features

The effect to the features in the vicinity of the proposed STT are presented as follows:-

Feature No. 15NE-A/FR 189 (Partially within Proposed STT)

It is a slope feature located near the south-west of proposed STT. This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part is 9.5m high in maximum and 155m long with a gradient of 30 degrees while wall part has a total length of 155m, maximum height of 7m and the face angle is 90 degrees. Sheet pile wall or channel planking would be installed along the alignment of the utility, drainage pipes and staircase near the feature. The feature would be modified to facilitate the building construction. Stability checking would be included in the detailed design of ELS works. The effect of the proposed works to feature will be reviewed in the detailed design stage.

According to the SIS report, Various services are present in the feature, such as cable, electricity , gas, watermains etc., are located on toe, crest and on slope. As the proposed STT encroaches the feature, utility shall be verified / detected on site prior to the proposed works, if found necessary, utility diversion / modification works would be carried out to maintain the service.

Feature No. 15NE-A/C 668 (Partially within Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the south of the proposed STT. The Slope is 3.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. The feature would be modified to facilitate the building construction. Stability checking would be included in the detailed design of ELS works.

According to the SIS report, Various services are present in the feature, such as cable, electricity , gas, watermains etc., are located on toe and crest. As the proposed STT encroaches the feature, utility shall be verified / detected on site prior to the proposed works, if found necessary, utility diversion / modification works would be carried out to maintain the service.

Feature No. 15NE-A/C 747 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature has a total length of 10.4m, maximum height of 3.3m and an average angle of 45 degrees. The feature is located approximately 2m away from the south of the proposed STT. Sheet pile wall or channel planking would be installed along the alignment of the utility, drainage pipes and staircase near the feature. The effect of the proposed works to feature will be reviewed in the detailed design stage. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to this feature will be insignificant.

Feature No. 15NE-A/CR 325 (Outside Proposed STT)

This slope feature consists of slope part and wall part. Slope part has a total length of demarcated 45m, maximum height of 4.5m and an average angle of 55 degrees while wall part has a total length of 19m, maximum height of 5.5m and the face angle is 90 degrees. It is located to the north outside the proposed STT. The feature is located 8m away from the proposed working area. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to this feature will be insignificant.

Feature No. 15NE-A/R 139 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the east of the proposed STT. The wall is 4.9m high in maximum and 10.3m long with a face angle of 90 degrees. 75mm weepholes are provided in a spacing of 1.5m to the wall structure. Since the feature located at 15m away from the proposed working area, It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect to this feature.

Feature No. 15NE-C/C 404 (Outside Proposed STT)

It is a wall feature located at the south of the proposed STT. The Slope is 2.5m high in maximum and 30m long with a gradient of 30 degrees. Since the feature located at 18m away from the proposed working area, It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect to this feature.

Feature No. 15NE-A/F 234 (Outside Proposed STT)

The feature is located near the north-east side of the proposed STT. This slope feature has a total length of 23m, maximum height of 5.8m and an average angle of 35 degrees. Since the feature located at 10m away from the proposed working area, It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect to this feature.

5.5 Effects on Surrounding Buildings/ Structures

Refer to the site location plan, Maryknoll House, and a residential building in R.B.L. 567 are located in the vicinity of the site.

Maryknoll House

Maryknoll House is a 3 stores Grade I historic building. The low-profile structures are likely founded on shallow foundation. 70kPa was adopted as vertical surcharge for the Marryknoll House. The distance between the site and the buildings is about 40m, which is outside the influence zone of the ELS work. It is anticipated that the proposed work imposes negligible effect

to this building.

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road

Residential building in 20 Carmel Road, which is in R.B.L. 567, is a 4 stores residential building located at the south of the proposed STT. The minimum distance between the site and the buildings is about 10m. According to the record plans retrieved from the Buildings Department, the buildings are supported by footing founded on the Grade III/IV rock stratum at +45.42mPD.

5.6 Effects on Adjacent Services and Utilities

Sewerage Water Drain Pipe

Sewerage water drain pipe is located across the proposed STT from Northwest to Southeast along Carmel Road. The proposed works will be designed such that the effect to these will be insignificant.

In addition, As the existing Sewerage water pipe encroaches the proposed works, the exact alignment, size and depth shall be verified / detected on site prior to the proposed works, if found necessary, utility diversion / modification works would be carried out to maintain the service.

5.7 Proposed relocation of motorcycle parking space works

Subject to the proposed STT, rainwater manhole, sewage manhole, rainwater catch pit drainage services, staircase, ancillary service such as town gas , fire service, potable and flushing water pipes are proposed to be constructed and 4 existing motorcycle parking space is affected. Therefore relocation of motorcycle parking space is proposed along Carmel road. The proposed.

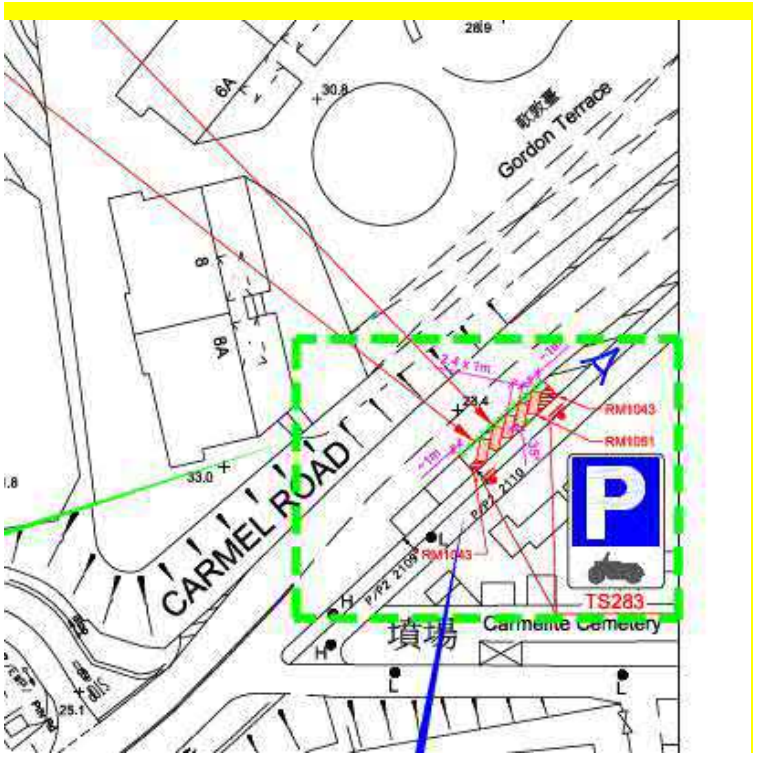


Figure 5 Part plan of relocated motorcycle parking space

The relocated motorcycle parking space is located on the toe of existing feature 15NE-C/C220 and the crest of existing feature 15NE-C/C245. As the proposed works does not involve the change of facility at crest / at toe for those features, eg. Road/footpath with moderate traffic density, and no additional surcharge is expected due to the proposed relocation, further assessment on those features are unnecessary and the geotechnical effect from propose relocation is tolerable.

6. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACT ON ADJACENT STRUCTURE

Monitoring Check Point at the wall structure and utilities

Tilting Check Points are added to the wall structures nearby to monitor the impact during the construction stage to monitor the movement of adjacent structure, which prevent excessive movement during the construction work.

7. MONITORING PROGRAMME

In order to monitor the effects of the proposed works to the adjacent ground, vibration checkpoints, utility settlement check points, ground settlement checkpoints, tilting checkpoints and standpipes are proposed to be installed around the site. The locations of these monitoring checkpoints are shown in the monitoring plan of the relevant submission. The conditions of the adjacent utilities will be closely monitored. All monitoring points should be monitored daily. The results of the monitoring shall be frequently reviewed by the Contractor and the Engineer. The initial readings of all the above monitoring points will be taken prior to the commencement of the construction works on site.

Monitoring will be carried out throughout the whole construction work period. Ground settlement, tilting, groundwater level and vibration will be closely monitored to ensure stability of existing ground, structures.

Alert, Alarm and Action Level for Monitoring

According to PNAP-137, different structures will have different tolerance in accommodating movements, acceptance of estimated ground settlements should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The AAA level would be detail discussed in the design stage of the relevant submission.

When the alert level is reached, the Engineer shall be informed. The Engineer shall review the situation and increase the monitoring frequency if found necessary.

When the alarm level is reached, the Engineer shall review the design and check whether any additional works would be required.

When the action level is reached, all works shall be ceased immediately and the Engineer shall be informed. The works shall not recommence until remedial proposal to the satisfaction of the Engineer has been implemented.

8. CONCLUSION

The report has discussed all the relevant issues regarding the geotechnical impact of the proposed STT at Maryknoll house 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong Island, Hong Kong as shown on the proposed STT application under the Town Planning Ordinance.

The proposed STT is carried on the feature 15NE-A/FR 189 and 15NE-A/C 668, the effect on the features, structures and utilities in the vicinity will be reviewed in the detailed design stage. If necessary, upgrading works will be proposed in detailed design stage. It is anticipated that the proposed STT imposes negligible effect to the adjacent buildings and features.

With reference to the preceding discussions, it is considered that the proposed STT is **geotechnically feasible**.

9. List of REFERENCE

- Geoguide 1 Guide to Retaining Wall Design (2017);
- GEO Publication No. 1/2023;
- Geospec 1 Model Specification.for Prestressed.Ground Anchors
- Code of Practice for Foundation, 2017
- CIRIA R113 Control of Groundwater for Temporary Works
- GEO's slope Information System
- 1:20000-scale geological maps

Appendix D

Ground Investigation Record

INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP4
DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 33.82 mPD	COORDS E. 839705.09 N. 809016.70
MACHINE: Long Year	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	

HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–4.50m, 114mm 4.50m–13.50m, 101mm 13.50m–18.70m

DATE: 10.3.92 TO 11.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
10/3	P		80					Inspection pit	0.00	+33.82				
									0.20	+33.62		Loose, dark brown silty SAND (COLLUVIUM)		
									1.00					
							N=16	1	2.00					
				85					2.45			Extremely weak, light brown, greyish pink, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	V	
								2	3.00					
									3.50			(Medium dense, silty SAND)		
							N=16		4.00					
				50				3	4.45					
									5.00					
								4	5.50					
				67	67	N.I.		T2	6.00	+27.82				
									6.30	+27.52		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, highly decomposed inpart (CORE STONE)	III	
				35					7.00					
								5	7.50			Extremely weak to very weak, light brownish pink with some white speckle, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	V	
							N=187		8.00					
								6	8.45			(Very dense, slightly silty SAND below 12.50m with rock fragments)		
				55					9.00					
10/3		2.85m at 18:00						7	9.50					
11/3		9.00m at 8:00												
10/3	H		80						10.00	+23.82				

Legend

Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

1 Excavated an Inspection Pit from depth 0.00m–1.50m

2 Installed a Piezometer at depth 13.65m, with sandpacket from depth 12.85m–14.15m

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP4
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 33.82 mPD	COORDS	E. 839705.09
MACHINE: Long Year	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809016.70
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–4.50m, 114mm 4.50m–13.50m, 101mm 13.50m–18.70m		DATE: 10.3.92	TO 11.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
11/3	H		80	90			N=196	8	10.00	+23.82		Extremely weak to very weak, light brownish pink with some white speckle, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	V	
								9	10.45					
							50/50mm 200/115mm	10	11.00					
									11.50					
	13.50m H			80					12.00			(Very dense, slightly silty SAND below 12.50m with rock fragments)		
									12.16					
									12.50					
									13.00					
								11	13.50	+20.32				
				100	100	3			14.00			Moderately strong, light brownish pink with white speckle, moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE medium to widely spaced joint dipping 0°–5° occasionally 50°	III	
									14.75					
				100	88	3			15.00					
									16.00					
				100	100	5		T2	16.43					
				100	93	7			17.00					
									17.50					
				100	98	6			18.00					
11/3			80						18.70	+15.12		Operation stopped at 18.70m		
									19.00					
									20.00					

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP7
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 35.41 mPD	COORDS	E. 839688.83
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809024.75
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–2.50m; 114mm 2.50m–6.50m; 101mm 6.50m–8.00m; 76mm 8.00m–11.51m		DATE: 12.3.92	TO 13.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
12/3	P		80					Inspection pit	0.00	+35.41				
									0.15	+35.26		Loose, dark brown, silty SAND (FILL)		
									1.00			Extremely weak, light yellowish brown completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE (Medium dense, slightly silty SAND)	V	
				100				T2	2.00	+33.41				
	2.50m P H								2.30	+33.11		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	III	
							N=12	1	2.95					
				65					3.00					
								2	4.00			Extremely weak, light pinkish brown, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE (Medium dense, slightly silty SAND)	V	
							N=15	3	4.95					
				85					5.00					
								4	6.00					
	6.50m H								6.50	+28.91				
									6.75	+28.66		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	III	
				99	88	2		T2	7.00					
12/3		3.20m at 18:00												
13/3		6.55m at 8:00							8.00			Strong, light greyish pink, slightly decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, medium to widely spaced joint dipping 10°–20°	II	
				100	100	1		TNW	9.00					
									9.30					
				100	90	2								
13/3			80						10.00	+25.41				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

1 Excavated an Inspection Pit from depth 0.00m–1.50m

2 Installed a Piezometer at depth 6.65m, with sandpocket from depth 5.85m–7.15m

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP7
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 35.41 mPD	COORDS	E. 839688.83
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809024.75

HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–2.50m; 114mm 2.50m–5.50m; 101mm 5.50m–8.00m; 76mm 8.00m–11.51m

DATE: 12.3.92 TO 13.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
13/3			80	100	90	2		TNW	10.00	+25.41				
									10.55			Strong, light greyish pink, slightly decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, medium to widely spaced joint dipping 10°–20°	II	
				100	100	0			11.00					
13/3			80						11.51	+23.90		Operation stopped at 11.51m		
									12.00					
									13.00					
									14.00					
									15.00					
									16.00					
									17.00					
									18.00					
									19.00					
									20.00					

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP9
DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 37.85 mPD	COORDS E. 839671.34 N. 809047.02
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	
HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–3.50m; 114mm 3.50m–8.00m; 101mm 8.00m–9.80m; 78mm 9.80m–13.06m	DATE: 14.3.92 TO 17.3.92	

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
14/3	P		80						0.00	+37.85				
									0.10	+37.75		Loose, dark brown, silty SAND (FILL)		
												Loose to medium dense, light pinkish brown silty SAND (RESIDUAL SOIL)	VI	
				100	91	N.I.		T2	0.60	+37.25				
									1.00			Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE (CORE STONE)		
									1.15	+36.70				
							N=15	1	1.95					
				75					2.00					
14/3		Nil at 18:00						2	3.00					
16/3		3.25m at 8:00												
	3.50m P H						N=20	3	3.95					
				40					4.00			Extremely weak, light brownish pink, completely decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	V	
								4	5.00			(Medium dense to dense, silty SAND)		
							N=27	5	5.95					
				97					6.00					
								6	7.00					
	8.00m – H						N=52	7	8.00	+29.85				
									8.10	+29.75		Moderately decomposed coarse grained GRANITE	III	
				100	92	1		T2	9.00			Strong, light greyish pink with dark green speckle, slightly decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, very widely spaced tight joint dipping 5°–10°	II	
				100	83	3			9.30					
16/3			80	100	100	0		TNW	9.80					
									10.00	+27.85				

Legend

Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

1 Excavated an Inspection Pit from depth 0.00m–0.60m

2 Installed a Piezometer at depth 8.15m, with sandpocket from depth 7.35m–8.55m

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990	DRILLHOLE NO.: CP9
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 37.85 mPD	COORDS	E. 839671.34
MACHINE: Long Year (D50)	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809047.02

HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m – 3.50m; 114mm 3.50m – 8.00m; 101mm 8.00m – 9.80m; 78mm 9.80m – 13.06m

DATE: 14.3.92 TO 17.3.92

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
16/3			80	100	100	0			10.00	+27.85				
				100	100	2			11.01			Strong, light greyish pink with dark green speckle, slightly decomposed coarse grained GRANITE, very widely spaced tight joint dipping 5°–10°		
								TNW	11.55				II	
		3.40m at 18:00		100	100	0			12.00					
16/3									12.55					
17/3		7.04m at 8:00		100	100	0								
17/3			80						13.06	+24.79		Operation stopped at 13.06m		
									14.00					
									15.00					
									16.00					
									17.00					
									18.00					
									19.00					
									20.00					

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.Su

Checked by : Chan

INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED

DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG

CONTRACT NO.: 122 of 1990

CLIENT : H.K.H.A.

DRILLHOLE NO.: MH19

SHEET 1 OF 1

JOB NO. & LOCATION: MA HANG PHASE 2 (W.O. 50)

METHOD: ROTARY

MACHINE: TOHO

GROUND LEVEL: 29.87 mPD

ORIENTATION: VERTICAL

COORDS E. 839710.91
N. 809002.27

HOLE DIA: 140mm 0.00m–2.92m, 89mm 2.92m–4.43m, 76mm 4.43m–9.75m

DATE: 16.11.91 TO 16.11.91

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
16/11	H		70						0.00	+29.87		Dark yellowish brown, silty SAND with gravel (FILL)		
									1.00	+28.87		Extremely weak, light pinkish brown, Completely Decomposed medium grained GRANITE (Very dense, silty SAND with fine gravel)	V	
							N=65	1	2.45					
	2.95m H N								2.92	+26.95		Moderately strong, pinkish brown spotted dark green, Moderately Decomposed medium grained GRANITE, limonite stained at medium spaced rough planar and undulating very narrow aperture joint, dipping 30° (3.94m – 4.43m grade IV)	III	
				81	60	3		TNW	3.91				IV	
	4.43m N								4.43	+25.44		Strong, pinkish grey spotted dark green, Slightly Decomposed medium grained GRANITE, limonite stained at medium spaced rough planar and undulating, extremely to very narrow aperture joint, dipping 0° – 30°, occasional 60°	II	
				89	91	4			5.00					
				90	85	2			5.83 6.00					
				100	84	0		TNW	6.83 7.00					
				93	83	2			7.33					
									8.00					
				100	91	3			8.65 9.00					
16/11		6.30m at 18:00	70						9.75 10.00	+20.12		Operation stopped at 9.75m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample

- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : S.P.SU

Checked by : CHAN

Gammon Construction Limited
Geotechnical Contracting Department

CONTRACT NO.: 91 OF 1992	DRILLHOLE NO.: MH–103
CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 3

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. NO. 56 MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PHASES 2 & 3

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 49.70 mPD	COORDS E. 839700.19 N. 809047.86
MACHINE: D2G–16	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–141mm–4.00m–118mm–17.74m–101mm–26.38m DATE: 21/9/93 TO 23/9/93

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
21/9	PX								0.00	+49.70				
									1.00			Loose, pinkish brown, clayey silty medium to coarse SAND.		
												(RESIDUAL SOIL)	VI	
							N=7	1	2.00					
									2.45					
									3.00					
									3.20	+46.50				
	4.00m PX / HX			90					4.00					
								2	5.00					
							N=14		6.00			Extremely weak, pink to brownish pink mottled with white, completely decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE.		
								3	6.45					
									7.00			(Medium dense, clayey silty medium to coarse SAND)	V	
				100					8.00					
								4	9.00					
21/9	HX								10.00	+39.70				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer
- Standpipe
- Water table

Remarks:

A standpipe was installed at 17.72m.

Logged by : KEI

Checked by : CHU

Gammon Construction Limited
Geotechnical Contracting Department

CONTRACT NO.: 91 OF 1992
CLIENT : H.K.H.A.

DRILLHOLE NO.: MH-103
SHEET 2 OF 3

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. NO. 56 MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PHASES 2 & 3

METHOD: ROTARY
MACHINE: D2G-16
GROUND LEVEL: 49.70 mPD
ORIENTATION: VERTICAL
COORDS E. 839700.19
N. 809047.86

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 141mm 4.00m 118mm 17.74m 101mm 26.38m
DATE: 21/9/93 TO 23/9/93

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
	HX	1.76m at 17:30					N=27	5	10.00	+39.70				
21/9		DRY at 09:00							10.45			See sheet 1 of 3	V	
22/9									10.70	+39.00				
									11.00					
				100					12.00					
								6	13.00			Extremely weak to very weak, pink mottled with white, completely decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE.		
							N=68	7	14.00			(Very dense, clayey silty medium to coarse SAND)	V	
									14.45					
									15.00					
				100					16.00					
								8	17.00					
	17.74m HX						SP at 17.72m		17.72					
									17.74	+31.96			III	
									17.90					
				100	68	6.1								
								T2-101	18.88			See sheet 3 of 3	III/II	
				100	86	4.8			19.00					
									19.16					
									19.30					
				100	93	2.6			19.67					
22/9									20.00	+29.70				

Legend
Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer
- Standpipe
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : KEI
Checked by : CHU

Gammon Construction Limited
Geotechnical Contracting Department

CONTRACT NO.: 91 OF 1992		DRILLHOLE NO.: MH-103
CLIENT : H.K.H.A.		SHEET 3 OF 3

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. NO. 56 MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PHASES 2 & 3

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: 49.70 mPD	COORDS E. 839700.19 N. 809047.86
MACHINE: D2G-16	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	

HOLE DIA: 0.00m-141mm-4.00m-118mm-17.74m-101mm-26.38m DATE: 21/9/93 TO 23/9/93

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
22/9				100	93	2.6			20.00	+29.70		Moderately strong, pink spotted grey and white, moderately to slightly decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE, with closely to medium spaced, extremely to very narrow, rough planar and undulating, kaolin infilled and manganese stained joints, dipping 0°-10°, 25°-35°, 50°-60° and 70°-75°.	III/II	
									20.81					
				100	94	3.3			21.00					
		8.50m at 17:30							22.00					
22/9									22.33					
23/9		16.40m at 09:00							22.43	+27.27		Pink, APLITE DYKE at 19.16m to 19.67m.		
				100	100	3.3		T2-101	23.00					
				100	79	7.9			23.85					
									24.00			Strong, pink spotted with white and black, slightly decomposed, medium to coarse grained GRANITE, with medium spaced and occasionally closely spaced, extremely narrow, rough planar, clean and iron stained joints, dipping 5°- 15°, 25°-35°, 40°-45° and 55°-65°.	II	
				100	93	3.6			24.23					
									25.00					
				100	100	1.9			25.35					
									26.00					
23/9									26.38	+23.32		Operation stopped at 26.38m		
									27.00					
									28.00					
									29.00					
									30.00					

Legend
Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer
- Standpipe
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : KEI
Checked by : CHU

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH3 Sheet 1 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +46.93 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839734.58 N 809039.01

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: FU

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
20/2	PX	- 08:00				0.00					+46.93		Inspection pit. Greyish brown to brown, sandy fine to medium GRAVEL. (FILL)	
						1.50					+45.43			
					M-101 (75%)									
					2,2,4,5,5,7 N=21	2.50								
						2.45							Very weak, light yellow to light brownish yellow, completely decomposed GRANITE. (Medium dense to very dense, sandy fine GRAVEL.)	V
	HX				M-101 (100%)	3.50								
					7,10,13,15,15,18 N=61	4.50								
						4.95								
					M-101 (90%)	5.50					+41.43			
						5.65							Weak to moderately weak, pink and light brown to yellowish brown, completely to highly decomposed GRANITE. (Very dense, sandy fine to coarse GRAVEL.)	V/IV
						6.50					+40.43			
				T2-101			89	65	28	N.I.			Moderately strong to moderately weak, light brown to light brownish yellow and pinkish brown, mottled with black, moderately to highly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with very closely to closely spaced, rough undulating, iron and manganese stained joints, dipping at 10°, 35°-40°, 60°.	III/IV
						8.00					+38.93			
							90	61	47					
						8.75					+38.18			III
						9.20				9.1	+37.73			
						9.30					+37.63			
							99	99	86					III/II
						10.00					+36.93		See sheet 2 of 2 for detail.	

Date started 20-2-2004
Date finished 20-2-2004
Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 24-2-2004

Remarks:

Legend:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- Water level
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe tip
- In-situ vane shear test

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH3 Sheet 2 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +46.93 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839734.58 N 809039.01

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: FU

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
						10.00	99	99	86		+36.93			
						10.08					+36.85		Moderately strong to strong pinkish grey to grey, mottled with black, moderately to slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar and rough undulating, iron and manganese stained joints, dipping at 20°-30°, 55°-60°.	III II
						10.73	100	100	85		+36.20			
						11.90	100	100	100	3.4	+35.03		8.75m-9.20m: Moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	
				T2-101		12.20					+34.73			
						13.45	100	100	100		+33.48		Moderately strong, pink and greyish brown to brown, mottled with black, moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar, iron and manganese stained and chlorite coated joints, dipping at 15°, 45°-50°, 70°.	III
20/2		11.03m 18:00				14.27	100	100	96		+32.66			
													Bottom of borehole No. BH3 at depth of 14.27m.	

Date started 20-2-2004
Date finished 20-2-2004

Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 24-2-2004

Remarks:

Legend:

- ● Small disturbed
- ◆ Large disturbed
- ▨ SPT liner sample
- ▮ U76 undisturbed
- ■ U100 undisturbed
- ▨ Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- ▼ Water level
- ↓ Standard penetration test
- ◉ Permeability test
- ▲ Piezometer tip
- ▲ Standpipe tip
- V In-situ vane shear test

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH4P 42.42mPD Sheet 1 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +41.42 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839737.02 N 809024.17

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: WONG

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
4/2	PX					0.00					+41.42		Inspection pit. Brownish grey to brown, slightly silty gravelly fine to coarse SAND. (FILL)	
					M-101 (100%)	1.50					+39.92		Grey and brownish grey, silty clayey gravelly fine to coarse SAND. (COLLUVIUM)	
					3,5,6,10,16,18 N=50	2.50					+38.92		Very weak, yellow and light brownish yellow, completely decomposed GRANITE. (Very dense, slightly silty gravelly fine to coarse SAND.)	V
				T2-101		2.95 3.05	96	0	0	N.I.	+38.37		Moderately weak to moderately strong, yellow and brownish yellow, fractured, highly to moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	IV III
4/2 5/2	HX				M-101 (90%)	4.20 4.50					+37.22			
					50/70mm,100/30mm 100/30mm	5.50 5.60								
					M-101 (90%)	6.00								
					3,6,12,19,11,14 N=56	7.00 7.45 7.50							Very weak, yellow and pinkish yellow to light brownish yellow, completely decomposed GRANITE. (Medium dense to very dense, sandy fine to medium GRAVEL.)	V
					M-101 (95%)	8.50								
					2,2,4,8,10,13 N=35	8.95 9.00								
					M-101 (90%)	10.00					+31.42			

Date started 4-2-2004
Date finished 7-2-2004

Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 10-2-2004

Remarks:

Piezometer installed at depth of 11.50m.

Legend:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- Water level
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe tip
- In-situ vane shear test

THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOG

Hole No.: BH4P (50.71mPD) Sheet 2 of 2

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Ground level: +41.42 m.P.D. Inclination: VERTICAL Coordinates: E 839737.02 N 809024.17

Method: ROTARY DRILL Rig type & no.: BEL-11 Operator: WONG

Drilling progress	Casing depth, size	Water level (m)	Water recovery %	Tests & samples	Blow counts	Depth (m)	T.C.R.%	S.C.R.%	R.Q.D.%	Fracture index	Reduced level	Legend	Description	Grade
5/2						10.00					+31.42			
6/2	HX				2,3,5,7,8,10 N=30	10.45							See sheet 1 of 2 for detail.	V
					M-101 (100%)	10.50								
						11.50					+29.92			III
						12.07	99	95	85	7.6	+29.35			III/II
						12.55					+28.87			
						12.72					+28.70		Strong, pinkish grey to grey, mottled with black, slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar and rough undulating, iron and manganese stained and chlorite coated joints, dipping at 10°, 25°-30°, 55°.	
						13.49	100	100	100		+27.93			
				T2-101			100	100	100	2.1			11.50m-12.07m: Moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	II
6/2						14.91					+26.51			
7/2							100	100	98				12.07m-12.72m: Moderately to slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE.	
						15.93					+25.49			
7/2							100	100	100					
						16.88					+24.54		Bottom of borehole No. BH4P at depth of 16.88m.	

Date started 4-2-2004
Date finished 7-2-2004

Logged by LEE
Checked by LO
Date 10-2-2004

Remarks:

Legend:

- ● Small disturbed
- ◆ Large disturbed
- ▨ SPT liner sample
- ▮ U76 undisturbed
- ■ U100 undisturbed
- ▨ Mazier sample
- P Pressuremeter test
- ▼ Water level
- ↓ Standard penetration test
- ◉ Permeability test
- ▲ Piezometer tip
- ▲ Standpipe tip
- V In-situ vane shear test

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88 CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH13 SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +30.34mPD	COORDS E.	839738.75
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	N.	808992.18

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–120mm–6.75m–101mm–11.82m DATE: 18/9 TO 18/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
18/9	HX							Inspection pit	0.00	+30.34				
									1.00			Loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND (FILL)		
									2.00					
									3.00	+27.34				
							216/230mm	1	3.38					
									4.00					
				0				2	4.90			Very dense, pink, silty coarse SAND (C.TO H.D. GRANITE)	V / IV	
			80						5.00					
							69/150mm 229/250mm	3	5.90					
									6.00					
	6.75m HX								6.75	+23.59				
				100	53	5.3			7.00			Strong, pink, mottled brown, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE closely to medium jointed with grade III zone at 9.10–9.30m & dip 18° & 25°	II	
								T2101	8.00					
									8.25					
				99	80	4.7			9.00					
									9.79	+20.55				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH13
DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +30.34mPD	COORDS E. 839738.75
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	N. 808992.18

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–120mm–6.75m–101mm–11.82m DATE: 18/9 TO 18/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
									9.79	+20.55				
18/9			80	100	100	2.0		T2101	11.00			Strong, pink, with green spots coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed	II	
				100	100	3.3			11.29					
									11.82	+18.52		Operation stopped at 11.82m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEINHES PROJECT INTERNATIONAL	**INTRUSION – PREPAKT** (FAR EAST) LIMITED DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88 CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH14 SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +32.92mPD	COORDS	E. 839716.69
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809011.11

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 9.28m 101mm 14.50m — DATE: 21/9 TO 21/9/90

Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Description	Grade	Zone
0.00	+32.92	SOIL (FILL)		
0.80	+32.12		V	
1.00				
2.00				
3.00				
3.45				
4.00		Medium dense, pink, silty coarse SAND (C.D. GRANITE)		
5.00				
5.50				
5.95				
6.00				
7.00				
8.00	+24.92	Very dense, pink, SAND & rock fragments (C.TO H.D. GRANITE)		
8.14			V / IV	
9.00		Moderately strong to strong, pink, mottled black, coarse grained, slightly to moderately decomposed GRANITE		
9.28			II / III	
9.90	+23.02	As sheet 2 of 2		
10.38	+22.54		II	

Drilling progress: 21/9 — Casing depth size: HX, 9.28m HX — Water level — Water recovery %: 80 — Core recovery %: 95, 95, 100 — R.Q.D. %: 58 — Fracture Index: 7.0

Tests: N=16, N=43, 50/65mm 200/75mm, T2101

Samples: Inspection pit; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

Legend

Samples:
- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC
Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88 CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH14 SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +32.92mPD	COORDS	E. 839716.69
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809011.11

HOLE DIA: 0.00m – 120mm – 9.28m – 101mm – 14.50m DATE: 21/9 TO 21/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
21/9			80	100	33	6.0		T2101	10.38	+22.54				
				100	100	3.3			11.00			Strong, pink, coarse grained slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed with thin moderately weathered zone at joints & with vertical joints at 10.38–12.0m	II	
				100	100	1.0			11.83					
				100	100	0			12.00					
									12.43					
									13.00					
									13.33					
									14.00					
									14.50	+18.42		Operation stopped at 14.50m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH15
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +35.25 mPD	COORDS	E. 839689.97
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809024.39

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 6.40m 101mm 11.42m DATE: 22/9 TO 24/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
22/9	HX							Inspection pit	0.00	+35.25				
									1.00					
									2.00					
							N=19	1	3.00			Medium dense, pink, silty coarse SAND (C.D. GRANITE)	V	
									3.45					
									4.00					
				95					5.00					
								2	5.50					
							N=36	3	5.95					
	6.40m HX								6.00					
									6.40	+28.85				
				100	86	5.7			7.00					
		2.00m at 18:00		100	100	0			7.17			Strong, pink, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed	II	
24/9		Dry at 8:00							7.77					
				100	100	0.8		T2101	8.00					
									9.00					
				100	100	0.7			9.11					
									10.68	+24.57				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PREPAKT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH15
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +35.25 mPD	COORDS	E. 839689.97
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809024.39

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 6.40m 101mm 11.42m DATE: 22/9 TO 24/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
24/9				100	25	2.5		T2101	10.68	+24.57	+ + + + + + + + +	Strong, pink, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium jointed with vertical joints & grade III–zone at joints	II	
									11.00					
									11.42	+23.83		Operation stopped at 11.42m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PROJECT INTERNATIONAL	**INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED**	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH16
	DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	SHEET 1 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +37.22 mPD	COORDS	E. 839677.78
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL		N. 809035.88

HOLE DIA: 0.00m 120mm 8.51m 101mm 13.94m DATE: 25/9 TO 25/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
25/9	HX							Inspection pit	0.00	+37.22		Pinkish brown, silty coarse SAND (C.D. GRANITE)	V	
									1.00					
									2.00					
				70	70	7.0		T2101	2.50	+34.72		Moderately strong, pink, coarse grained, moderately decomposed GRANITE (CORESTONE)	III	
									2.83	+34.39				
							N=49	1	3.00					
									3.45					
									4.00					
			80											
				95					5.00					
								2	5.50			Medium dense, pinkish brown, slightly silty coarse SAND with some rock fragments (C.TO H.D. GRANITE)	V / IV	
							N=22	3	5.95					
									7.00					
				95				4	8.00					
	8.51m HX								8.51	+28.71		Strong, pink, coarse grained, slightly decomposed GRANITE medium to widely jointed Dip 65° & 25°	II	
				100	100	1.3		T2101	9.00					
									9.96	+27.26				

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

An inspection pit was excavated at 2.50m

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

MEMBER PROJECT INTERNATIONAL	INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED DRILL / BORE HOLE LOG	CONTRACT NO.: 143/88 CLIENT : H.K.H.A.	DRILLHOLE NO.: BH16 SHEET 2 OF 2

JOB NO. & LOCATION: W.O. 243 Ma Hang Redevelopment

METHOD: ROTARY	GROUND LEVEL: +37.22 mPD	COORDS E.	839677.78
MACHINE: D75	ORIENTATION: VERTICAL	N.	809035.88

HOLE DIA: 0.00m–120mm–8.51m–101mm–13.94m DATE: 25/9 TO 25/9/90

Drilling progress	Casing depth size	Water level	Water recovery %	Core recovery %	R.Q.D. %	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples	Depth (m)	Reduced Level	Legend	Description	Grade	Zone
25/9									9.96	+27.26				
				100	100	2.0						As sheet 1 of 2	II	
			80	100	100	0			11.00 11.19 11.49					
								T2101	12.00	+25.22				
				100	93	3.3						Strong, pink, fine to coarse grained slightly decomposed GRANITE medium jointed with grade III–zone & iron stained	II	
				100	100	3.0			12.93 13.00					
									13.94	+23.28		Operation stopped at 13.94m		

Legend

Samples:

- Small disturbed
- Large disturbed
- U76 undisturbed
- U100 undisturbed
- Mazier
- Liner sample
- Piston sample
- Water sample
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer test
- Standpipe test
- Water table

Remarks:

Logged by : SOC

Checked by : BCT

INTRUSION–PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	Contract No.: 122 OF 1990 Client Office: H.K.H.A.	Works Order No. : 115

PIEZOMETER MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O.115)		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	Piezometer	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	33.82
STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER NO.	CP4	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	20.17
DATE OF INSTALLATION	11.3.92	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From 20.97 m To 19.67 m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	33.74	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	15.12
CO–ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT N	809016.70	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m.bgl at m spacing
E	839705.09		

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUNDWATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L. (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L. (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
19-3-92	Fine	9:00	11.55	22.19			
20-3-92	Fine	9:10	11.53	22.21			
21-3-92	Fine	9:07	11.53	22.21			
23-3-92	Fine	9:30	11.52	22.22			
24-3-92	Fine	10:10	11.52	22.22			
25-3-92	Cloudy	9:30	11.52	22.22			
26-3-92	Cloudy	9:25	11.52	22.21			

Reported By :

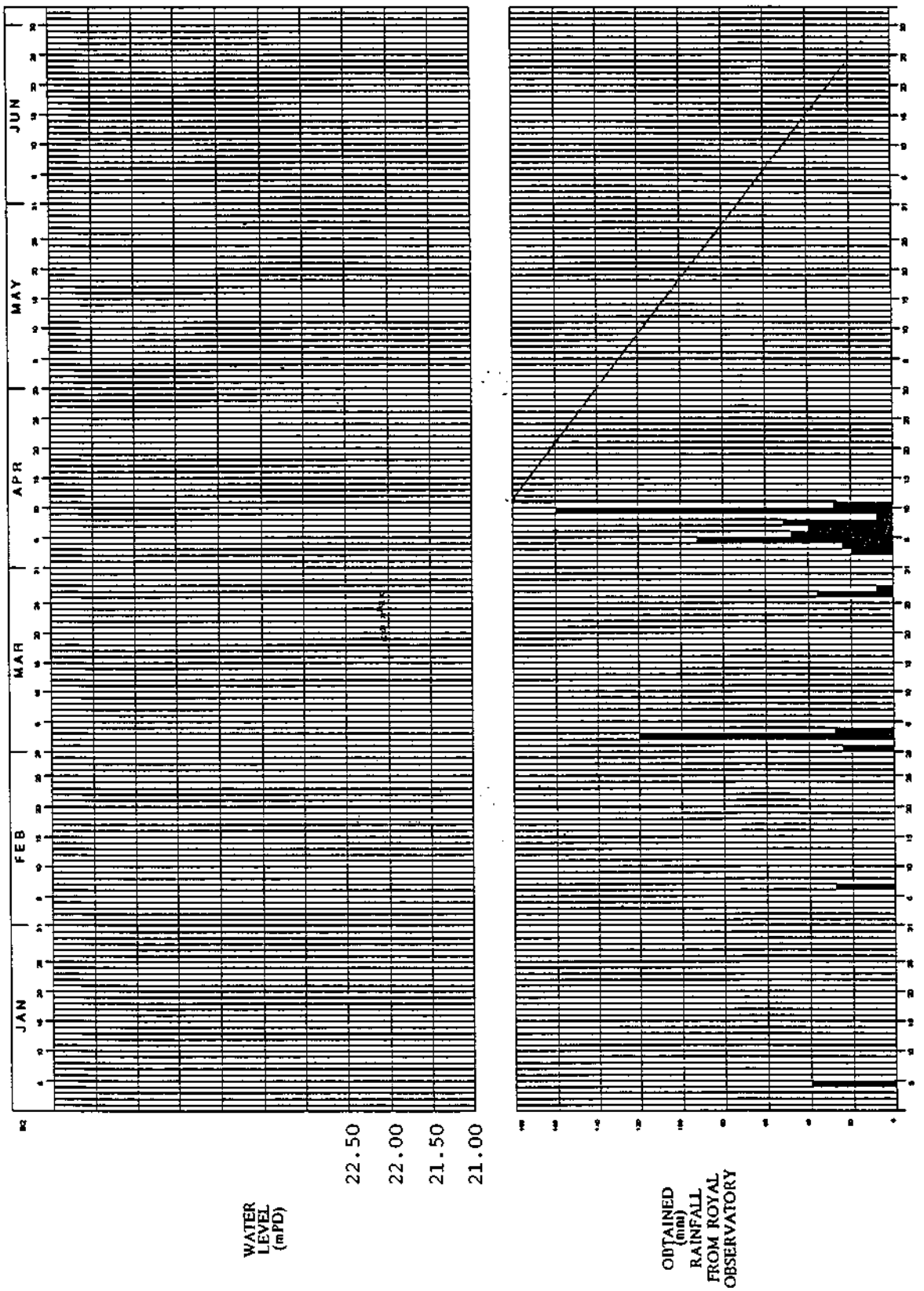
Checked By :

~~STANDPIPE~~ / PIEZOMETER MONITORING
GROUND – WATER LEVEL RECORD

LOCATION Ma Hang 'Phase 2 Development (W.O.115) GROUND LEVEL : 33.82 mPD DRILLHOLE NO. : CP4

CO-ORDINATES : N809016.79 E839705.09 TIP DEPTH : 13.65 m PIEZOMETER

TIP LEVEL : 20.17 mPD



INTRUSION – PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED

WORKS ORDER NO.: 115

INTRUSION–PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	Contract No.: 122 OF 1990 Client Office: H.K.H.A.	Works Order No. : 115

PIEZOMETER MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	Piezometer	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	35.41
STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER NO.	CP7	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	28.76
DATE OF INSTALLATION	13.3.92	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From 29.56 m To 28.26 m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	35.36	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	23.90
CO-ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT N E	809024.75 839688.83	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m.bgl at m spacing

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUNDWATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L. (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L. (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
19-3-92	Fine	9:00	Dry				
20-3-92	Fine	9:10	Dry				
21-3-92	Fine	9:07	Dry				
23-3-92	Fine	9:30	Dry				
24-3-92	Fine	10:10	Dry				
25-3-92	Cloudy	9:30	Dry				
26-3-92	Cloudy	9:25	Dry				

Reported By :

Checked By :

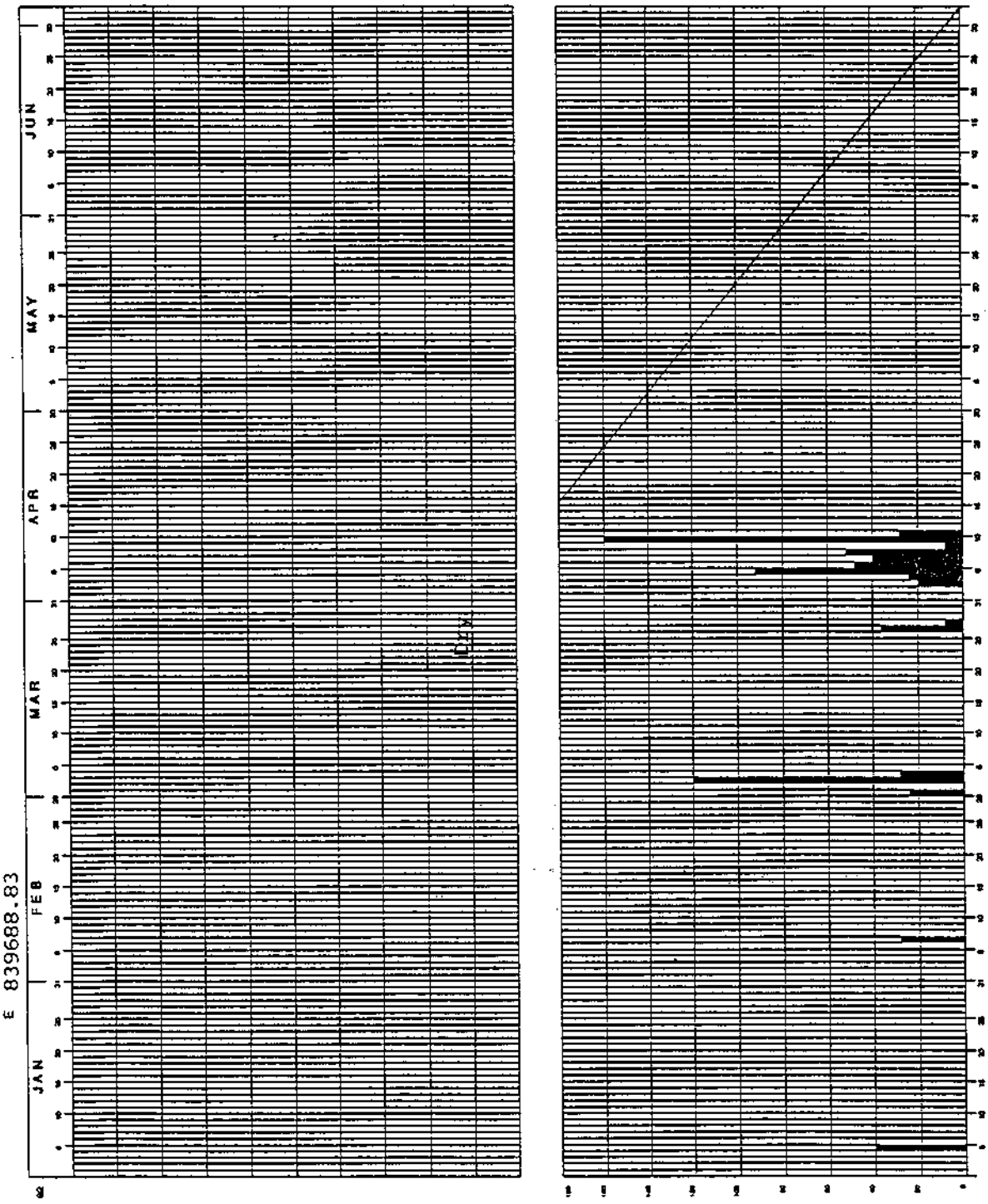
~~STANDPIPE~~ / PIEZOMETER MONITORING
GROUND – WATER LEVEL RECORD

LOCATION Ma Hang Phase 2 Development(W.O.115) GROUND LEVEL : 35.41 mPD DRILLHOLE NO. : CP7

TIP DEPTH : 6.65 m PIEZOMETER

TIP LEVEL : 28.76 mPD

CO-ORDINATES : N 809024.75
E 839688.83



WATER LEVEL (mPD)

OBTAINED (mm) RAINFALL FROM ROYAL OBSERVATORY

INTRUSION – PREPAKT
(FAR EAST) LIMITED

WORKS ORDER NO.: 115

INTRUSION–PREPAKT (FAR EAST) LIMITED	Contract No.: 122 OF 1990 Client Office: H.K.H.A.	Works Order No. : 115

PIEZOMETER MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O. 115)		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	Piezometer	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	37.85
STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER NO.	CP9	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	29.70
DATE OF INSTALLATION	17.3.92	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From 30.50 m To 29.30m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	37.78	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	24.79
CO-ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT N	809047.02	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m.bgl
E	839671.34		at m spacing

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUNDWATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW * Pipe Top/G.L (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
19-3-92	Fine	9:00	7.05	30.73			
20-3-92	Fine	9:10	7.05	30.73			
21-3-92	Fine	9:07	7.08	30.70			
23-3-92	Fine	9:30	7.08	30.70			
24-3-92	Fine	10:10	7.08	30.70			
25-3-92	Cloudy	9:30	7.10	30.68			
26-3-92	Cloudy	9:25	7.14	30.64			

Reported By :

Checked By :

~~STANDPIPE~~ / PIEZOMETER MONITORING
GROUND – WATER LEVEL RECORD

LOCATION : Ma Hang Phase 2 Development (W.O.115)

CO-ORDINATES : N 809047.02
E 839671.34

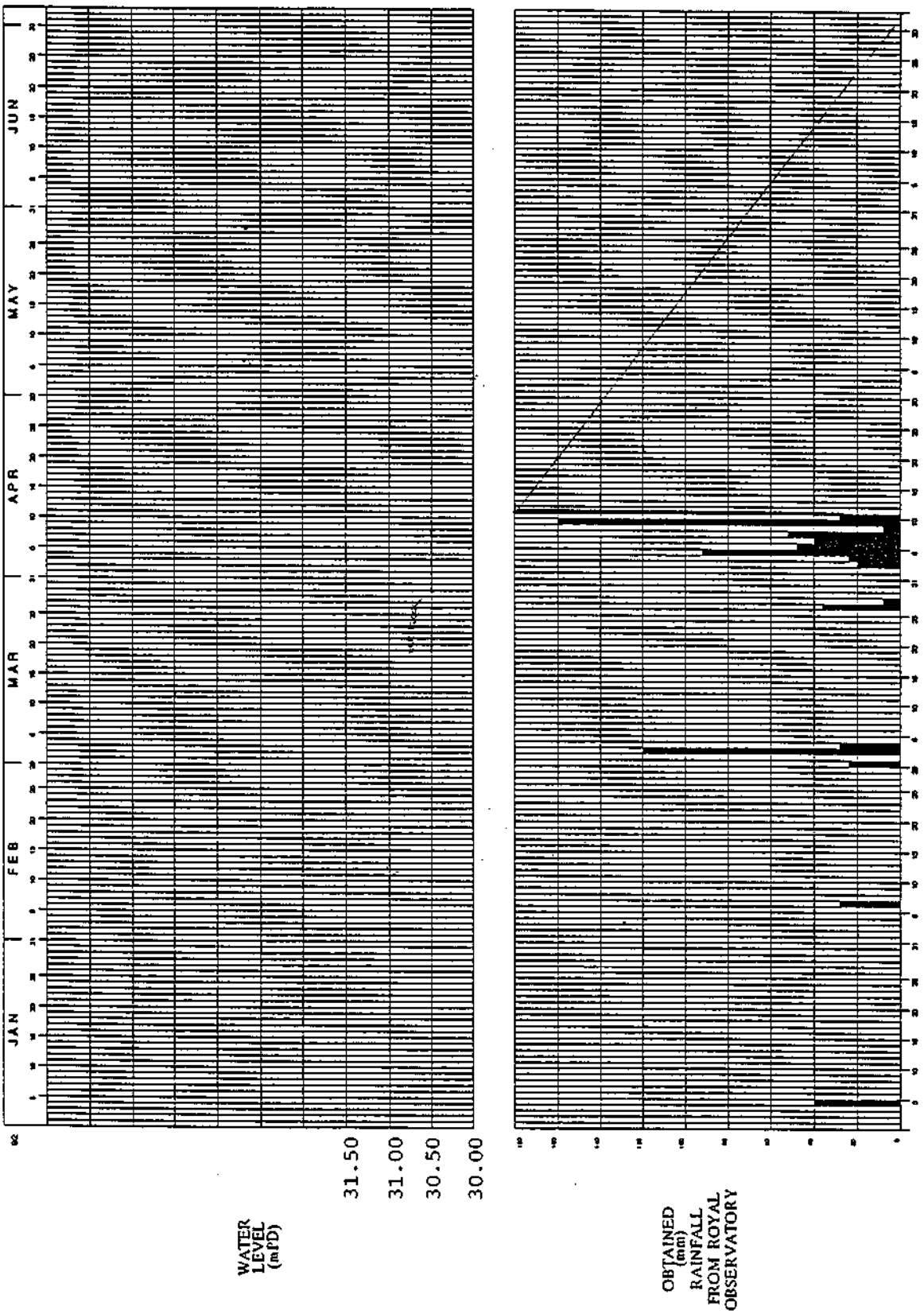
GROUND LEVEL : 37.85 mPD

TIP DEPTH : 8.15 m

TIP LEVEL : 29.70 mPD

DRILLHOLE NO. : CP9

PIEZOMETER



INTRUSION – PREPAKT
(FAR EAST) LIMITED

WORKS ORDER NO. : 115

Gammon Construction Limited	Contract No: Client Office:	WORKS ORDER NO.: 56

STANDPIPE MONITORING

Ground Water Level Record

LOCATION	MA HANG VILLAGE		
INSTRUMENT INSTALLED	STANDPIPE	GROUND LEVEL (mPD)	49.70
STANDPIPE NO.	MH 103	TIP LEVEL (mPD)	31.98
DATE OF INSTALLATION	24 September, 1993	RESPONSE ZONE (mPD)	From +48.70m To +31.98m
PIPE TOP LEVEL (mPD)	49.80	BASE OF DRILLHOLE (mPD)	23.32
CO-ORDINATES OF INSTRUMENT	E 839700.19 N 809047.86	DEPTH OF BUCKETS (if any)	From m To m bgl at m spacing

DATE	WEATHER	TIME	GROUND WATER LEVEL		HIGHEST BUCKET WITH ENTRAPPED WATER (if any)		REMARKS
			DEPTH BELOW *Pipe Top/GL (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	DEPTH BELOW *Pipe Top/GL (m)	ELEVATION (mPD)	
5 OCT 93	FINE	AM	11.90	37.90			
6 Oct 93	FINE	AM	12.13	37.67			
7 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.36	37.44			
8 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.59	37.21			
9 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.50	37.30			
10 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.52	37.28			
11 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.39	37.41			
12 OCT 93	FINE	AM	12.43	37.37			

Taken & Reported By:

Checked By:

Gammon Construction Limited

WORKS ORDER NO.: 56

STANDPIPE MONITORING

GROUND-WATER LEVEL RECORD

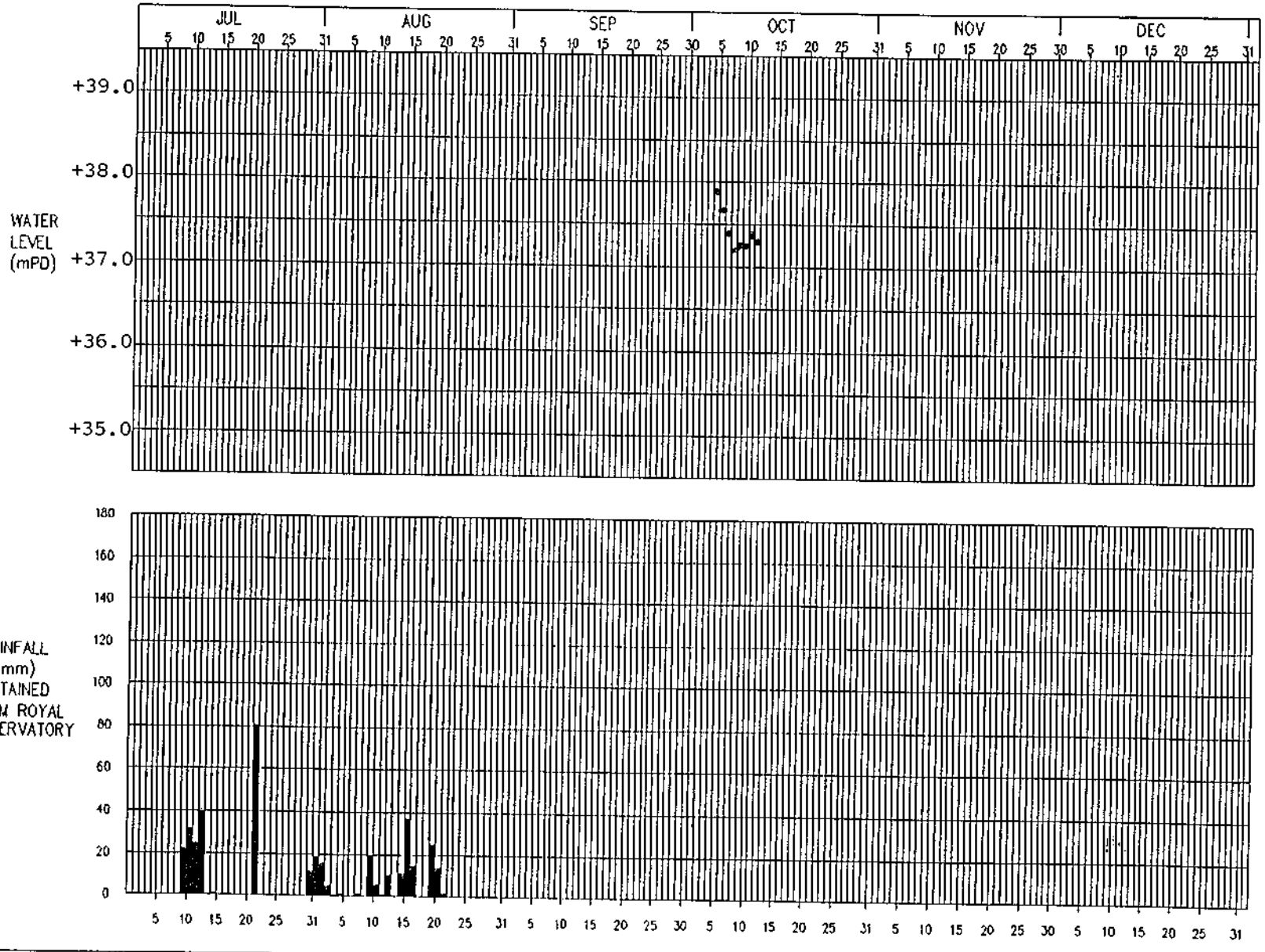
LOCATION : MA HANG VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT PH. 2 & 3
MA HANG

CO-ORDINATES : E 839700.19
N 809047.86

GROUND LEVEL : +49.70 mPD DRILLHOLE NO. : MH 103

TIP DEPTH : 17.72m

TIP LEVEL : +31.98 mPD



THE BORING ENGINEERING LTD.

RECORD OF WATER TABLE READING

Project: R.B.L. NO. 567, NO. 20 CARMEL ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Borehole No.: BH4P Date of Installation: 07/Feb/2004

Ex. Ground Level: +41.42 m.P.D. 43.42mPD

Borehole Depth: 16.88 m

		Piezometer	
	Depth	***11.50 m***	
Date	Time	Depth of Water Table Below Ground (m)	Elevation of Water Table (m.P.D.)
23/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.84	+ 30.58
24/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.89	+ 30.53
25/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.93	+ 30.49
26/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	10.98	+ 30.44
27/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	11.13	+ 30.29
28/Feb/2004	9:00 a.m.	11.21	+ 30.21
01/Mar/2004	9:00 a.m.	11.27	+ 30.15

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

DRILLHOLE RECORD

JOB NO.:
HOLE NO.: BH16
SHEET : 1 OF 3
DATE : 7/1/21 TO 11/1/21

PROJECT : Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong – Lot No. RBL 333RP. Ground Investigation Works

METHOD : ROTARY	CO–ORDINATES	ROCK COREBIT : TNW
MACHINE & NO. : XY–2B, LSY01	E 839692.694 N 809056.631	HOLE DIA. : HX/NX
FLUSHING MEDIUM : WATER	ORIENTATION : VERTICAL	GROUND LEVEL : +51.22 mPD

Drilling Progress	Casing Depth/Size	Water Level/Time	Water Recovery %	Total Core Recovery %	Solid Core Recovery %	R. Q. D.	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples No.	Type	Depth	Reduced Level	Depth (m)	Legend	Grade	Zone	Description
7/1	Hx								A	INSPECTION PIT	0.50	+51.22	0.00				Loose, brownish grey, clayey silty SAND. (FILL)
									B		1.00	+50.22	1.00		V		Extremely weak, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Medium dense to dense, slightly clayey silty SAND.)
								2,2,2, 3,3,3 N=11	C		1.50						
									1								
									2		1.95						
				90							2.00						
									3								
									4		3.10						
								4,4,5, 5,6,7 N=23	5		3.50						
									6		3.95						
											4.00						
				100					7								
									8		5.10						
								5,6,7, 7,9,11 N=34	9		5.50						
7/1									10		5.95	+45.22	6.00				
8/1											6.00				V		Extremely weak, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Very dense, silty SAND.)
				100					11								
									12		7.10						
								8,12,12, 14,16,30 N=72	13		7.50						
									14		7.95						
											8.00						
				100					15								
									16		9.10						
								15,18,22, 25,28,31 N=106	17		9.50						
									18		9.95		10.00				

- Small disturbed sample
- Large disturbed sample
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed sample
- U100 undisturbed sample
- Mazier sample
- P/S Piston sample
- Water sample
- Water table
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe
- ABT Acoustic borehole televiewer survey

LOGGED TWP
DATE 12/1/21
CHECKED AW
DATE 13/1/21

REMARKS
1. An inspection pit was excavated by hand to a depth of 1.50m.
2. A standpipe was installed at a depth of 12.55m.
3. A piezometer was installed at a depth of 15.55m.
4. An acoustic borehole televiewer survey was carried out from 15.55m to 21.63m.

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

DRILLHOLE RECORD

JOB NO.:
HOLE NO.: BH16
SHEET : 2 OF 3
DATE : 7/1/21 TO 11/1/21

PROJECT : Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong – Lot No. RBL 333RP. Ground Investigation Works

METHOD : ROTARY	CO–ORDINATES E 839692.694 N 809056.631	ROCK COREBIT : TNW
MACHINE & NO. :XY–2B, LSY01		HOLE DIA. : HX/NX
FLUSHING MEDIUM : WATER	ORIENTATION : VERTICAL	GROUND LEVEL : +51.22 mPD

Drilling Progress	Casing Depth/Size	Water Level/Time	Water Recovery %	Total Core Recovery %	Solid Core Recovery %	R. Q. D.	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples No.	Samples Type	Samples Depth	Reduced Level	Depth (m)	Legend	Grade	Zone	Description
8/1	Hx			100					19		10.00		10.00		V		As sheet 1 of 3.
									20		11.10						
											11.45	+39.77	11.45		IV		Moderately weak, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, highly decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Subangular to subrounded, medium to coarse GRAVEL sized rock.)
				58	0	0	NI			TNW	11.85	+39.37	11.85		III		
				60	60	20				TNW	12.85						
8/1 9/1				100	100	61	9.7			TNW	13.60						Moderately strong, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely spaced, rough planar & undulating, very to extremely narrow, iron stained joints, dipping at 0°–10°, 10°–20° & 20°–30°.
				38	21	21	NI			TNW	15.04	+37.32	13.90		IV		Moderately weak, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, highly decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Subangular to subrounded, fine to coarse GRAVEL sized rock.)
	Hx 15.55			69	69	28	18.8			TNW	15.40	+36.18	15.04		IV/III		
				47	47	0				TNW	15.55	+35.67	15.55		III		Moderately weak to moderately strong, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, highly to moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely spaced, rough planar & undulating, very to extremely narrow, iron stained joints, dipping at 0°–10° & sub–vertical.
				100	100	95				TNW	16.48						
				100	100	100	3.7	ABT		TNW	17.99						Moderately strong, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar & undulating, very to extremely narrow, iron stained joints, dipping at 0°–10°, 10°–20°, 20°–30°, 50°–60° & occasional sub–vertical.
9/1 11/1				100	100	94				TNW	18.77						
				100	100	66	7.5			TNW	19.99		20.00				

- Small disturbed sample
- Large disturbed sample
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed sample
- U100 undisturbed sample
- Mazier sample
- P/S Piston sample
- Water sample
- Water table
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe
- ABT Acoustic borehole televiewer survey

LOGGED TWP
DATE 12/1/21
CHECKED AW
DATE 13/1/21

REMARKS

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

DRILLHOLE RECORD

JOB NO.:
HOLE NO.: BH16
SHEET : 3 OF 3
DATE : 7/1/21 TO 11/1/21

PROJECT : Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong – Lot No. RBL 333RP. Ground Investigation Works

METHOD : ROTARY	CO–ORDINATES E 839692.694 N 809056.631	ROCK COREBIT : TNW
MACHINE & NO. : XY–2B, LSY01		HOLE DIA. : HX/NX
FLUSHING MEDIUM : WATER	ORIENTATION : VERTICAL	GROUND LEVEL : +51.22 mPD

Drilling Progress	Casing Depth/Size	Water Level/Time	Water Recovery %	Total Core Recovery %	Solid Core Recovery %	R. Q. D.	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples No. Type Depth	Reduced Level	Depth (m)	Legend	Grade	Zone	Description
11/1										+31.13	20.00 20.09		III II		As sheet 2 of 3.
				100	100	100	3.0	ABT	TNW						Strong, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar & undulating, very to extremely narrow, clear joints, dipping at 0°–10° & 10°–20°.
									20.99						
				100	100	88			TNW						
11/1									21.63	+29.59	21.63				End of the hole at 21.63m.

- Small disturbed sample
- Large disturbed sample
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed sample
- U100 undisturbed sample
- Mazier sample
- P/S Piston sample
- Water sample
- Water table
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe
- ABT Acoustic borehole televiewer survey

LOGGED TWP
DATE 12/1/21
CHECKED AW
DATE 13/1/21

REMARKS

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

DRILLHOLE RECORD

JOB NO.:
HOLE NO.: BH18
SHEET : 1 OF 2
DATE : 15/1/21 TO 20/1/21

PROJECT : Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong – Lot No. RBL 333RP. Ground Investigation Works

METHOD : ROTARY	CO–ORDINATES E 839688.779 N 809042.952	ROCK COREBIT : TNW
MACHINE & NO. : XY–2B, LYS01		HOLE DIA. : PX/HX/NX
FLUSHING MEDIUM : WATER	ORIENTATION : VERTICAL	GROUND LEVEL : +45.13 mPD

Drilling Progress	Casing Depth/Size	Water Level/Time	Water Recovery %	Total Core Recovery %	Solid Core Recovery %	R. Q. D.	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples No.	Type	Depth	Reduced Level	Depth (m)	Legend	Grade	Zone	Description
15/1	Px								A	INSPECTION PIT	0.50	+45.13	0.00		V		Extremely weak, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Loose, slightly clayey silty SAND.)
									B		1.00						
									C		1.50	+43.63	1.50		V		Extremely weak, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Medium dense, silty SAND.)
								1,2,4, 6,6,8 N=24	1								
									2		1.95						
				100							2.00						
									3								
									4		3.10						
								2,3,5, 8,9,9 N=31	5		3.50						
15/1									6		3.95	+41.13	4.00		V		Extremely weak, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Dense, silty SAND.)
16/1											4.00						
				100					7								
									8		5.10						
								5,6,8, 9,11,12 N=40	9		5.50						
									10		5.95						
				40							6.00						
									11								
	Px 6.62								12		6.50						
	Hx										6.62	+38.51	6.62		III/II		Moderately strong to strong, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, moderately to slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with medium to widely spaced, occasional closely spaced, rough planar & undulating, very to extremely narrow, iron stained & clear joints, dipping at 0°–10°, 20°–30° & 30°–40°.
16/1				100	100	100				TNW							
18/1							1.8				7.40						
				100	100	100				TNW							
											8.26						
				100	100	97	5.6			TNW							
											9.16						
				100	100	100	1.8			TNW							
				96	96	96				TNW	9.85		10.00				

- Small disturbed sample
- Large disturbed sample
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed sample
- U100 undisturbed sample
- Mazier sample
- P/S Piston sample
- Water sample
- Water table
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe
- ABT Acoustic borehole televiewer survey

LOGGED TWP
DATE 20/1/21
CHECKED AW
DATE 21/1/21

REMARKS
1. An inspection pit was excavated by hand to a depth of 1.50m.
2. A standpipe was installed at a depth of 9.91m.
3. A piezometer was installed at a depth of 12.91m.

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

DRILLHOLE RECORD

JOB NO.:
HOLE NO.: BH18
SHEET : 2 OF 2
DATE : 15/1/21 TO 20/1/21

PROJECT : Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong – Lot No. RBL 333RP. Ground Investigation Works

METHOD : ROTARY	CO–ORDINATES	ROCK COREBIT : TNW
MACHINE & NO. : XY–2B, LYS01	E 839688.779 N 809042.952	HOLE DIA. : PX/HX/NX
FLUSHING MEDIUM : WATER	ORIENTATION : VERTICAL	GROUND LEVEL : +45.13 mPD

Drilling Progress	Casing Depth/Size	Water Level/Time	Water Recovery %	Total Core Recovery %	Solid Core Recovery %	R. Q. D.	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples No.	Samples Type	Samples Depth	Reduced Level	Depth (m)	Legend	Grade	Zone	Description
18/1	Hx			96	96	96	1.8			TNW			10.00		III/II		As sheet 1 of 2.
18/1											10.79	+34.34	10.79				
19/1								30,32,35, 39,42,46 N=162	13		11.00				V		Extremely weak, pinkish & brownish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Very dense, silty SAND with some fine gravel sized rock.)
				100					14		11.45 11.50						
									15								
									16		12.60						
	Hx 12.91										12.91	+32.22	12.91				
				100	100	81	9.7			TNW					II		Strong, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, slightly decomposed medium grained GRANITE with medium to widely spaced & occasional closely spaced, rough planar & undulating, very to extremely narrow, clear joints, dipping at 0°–10°, 20°–30° & 30°–40°.
				100	100	98	0.0				13.64						
							7.0			TNW							
19/1											15.11						
20/1				100	100	100				TNW							
							2.1				16.61						
				100	100	100				TNW							
20/1											18.01	+27.12	18.01				
																	End of the hole at 18.01m.

- Small disturbed sample
- Large disturbed sample
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed sample
- U100 undisturbed sample
- Mazier sample
- P/S Piston sample
- Water sample
- Water table
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe
- ABT Acoustic borehole televiewer survey

LOGGED TWP
DATE 20/1/21
CHECKED AW
DATE 21/1/21

REMARKS

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

DRILLHOLE RECORD

JOB NO.:
HOLE NO.: BH21
SHEET : 1 OF 2
DATE : 8/1/21 TO 13/1/21

PROJECT : Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong – Lot No. RBL 333RP. Ground Investigation Works

METHOD : ROTARY	CO–ORDINATES	ROCK COREBIT : TNW
MACHINE & NO. : XY–2B, LSY01	E 839672.737 N 809059.255	HOLE DIA. : HX/NX
FLUSHING MEDIUM : WATER	ORIENTATION : VERTICAL	GROUND LEVEL : +42.14 mPD

Drilling Progress	Casing Depth/Size	Water Level/Time	Water Recovery %	Total Core Recovery %	Solid Core Recovery %	R. Q. D.	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples No.	Type	Depth	Reduced Level	Depth (m)	Legend	Grade	Zone	Description
8/1	Hx											+42.14	0.00				Loose, grey, clayey silty SAND with some rootlets. (FILL)
									A	INSPECTION PIT	0.50	+41.64	0.50		V		Extremely weak, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, completely decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Medium dense to very dense, slightly clayey silty SAND.)
									B		1.00						
									C		1.50						
				90					1								
8/1																	
9/1								2,4,5, 5,6,6 N=22	2		2.60						
									3								
									4		3.05						
											3.50						
				100					5								
								4,5,6, 7,8,8 N=29	6		4.60						
									7								
									8		5.05						
											5.50						
				100					9								
								5,6,7, 9,11,15 N=42	10		6.60						
									11								
									12		7.05						
9/1											7.50						
11/1				100					13								
								7,11,12, 17,20,25 N=74	14		8.60						
									15								
									16		9.05						
											9.50						
				100					17				10.00				

- Small disturbed sample
- Large disturbed sample
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed sample
- U100 undisturbed sample
- Mazier sample
- P/S Piston sample
- Water sample
- Water table
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe
- ABT Acoustic borehole televiewer survey

LOGGED TWP
DATE 14/1/21
CHECKED AW
DATE 15/1/21

REMARKS
1. An inspection pit was excavated by hand to a depth of 1.50m.
2. A standpipe was installed at a depth of 10.77m.
3. A piezometer was installed at a depth of 13.77m.

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

DRILLHOLE RECORD

JOB NO.:
HOLE NO.: BH21
SHEET : 2 OF 2
DATE : 8/1/21 TO 13/1/21

PROJECT : Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong – Lot No. RBL 333RP. Ground Investigation Works

METHOD : ROTARY	CO–ORDINATES E 839672.737 N 809059.255	ROCK COREBIT : TNW
MACHINE & NO. : XY–2B, LSY01		HOLE DIA. : HX/NX
FLUSHING MEDIUM : WATER	ORIENTATION : VERTICAL	GROUND LEVEL : +42.14 mPD

Drilling Progress	Casing Depth/Size	Water Level/Time	Water Recovery %	Total Core Recovery %	Solid Core Recovery %	R. Q. D.	Fracture Index	Tests	Samples No.	Type	Depth	Reduced Level	Depth (m)	Legend	Grade	Zone	Description
11/1	Hx			100				7,9,16, 23,26,29 N=94	17				10.00		V		As sheet 1 of 2.
									18		10.60						
									19								
11/1									20		11.05						
12/1											11.50						
				100					21								
									22		12.60						
								9,17,25, 34,42,47 N=148	23								
									24		13.05						
											13.45	+28.69	13.45				
	Hx 13.77			50	0	0	NI			TNW	13.77	+28.37	13.77		IV		Moderately weak, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, highly decomposed medium grained GRANITE. (Subangular to subrounded, fine to medium GRAVEL sized rock.)
															III		
				100	100	91	4.8			TNW							Moderately strong, pinkish grey, spotted with black & white, moderately decomposed medium grained GRANITE with closely to medium spaced, rough planar & undulating, very to extremely narrow, iron stained joints, dipping at 0°–10°, 10°–20°, 20°–30°, 30°–40° & 50°–60°.
											14.97						
				100	100	74				TNW							
							>20				15.84						
				100	100	100	3.8			TNW							
12/1											16.90						
13/1				100	100	87				TNW							
							7.7				17.83						
				100	100	86				TNW							
13/1											18.98	+23.16	18.98				End of the hole at 18.98m.

- Small disturbed sample
- Large disturbed sample
- SPT liner sample
- U76 undisturbed sample
- U100 undisturbed sample
- Mazier sample
- P/S Piston sample
- Water sample
- Water table
- Standard penetration test
- Permeability test
- Piezometer tip
- Standpipe
- ABT Acoustic borehole televiewer survey

LOGGED TWP
DATE 14/1/21
CHECKED AW
DATE 15/1/21

REMARKS

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

Ground Water Level Record

Project: Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong - Lot No. RBL 333RP. (Phase 2) Ground Investigation Works	**Drillhole No. : BH16**
	Ground Level : +51.22 mPD
	Co-ordinate:
	E 839692.694 N 809056.631
	Measured By: Chun
	Checked By: AW

Depth of Piezometer (m below G. L.) : 15.55

Date Day/Mth/Year	Water Level of Piezometer (m below G. L.)	Reduce Level (mPD)
12/01/21	Dry	-
13/01/21	Dry	-
14/01/21	Dry	-
15/01/21	Dry	-
16/01/21	Dry	-
17/01/21	———	———
18/01/21	Dry	-
19/01/21	Dry	-
20/01/21	Dry	-
21/01/21	Dry	-
22/01/21	Dry	-
23/01/21	Dry	-
24/01/21	———	———
25/01/21	Dry	-
26/01/21	Dry	-
27/01/21	Dry	-

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

Ground Water Level Record

Project: Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong - Lot No. RBL 333RP. (Phase 2) Ground Investigation Works	**Drillhole No. : BH16**
	Ground Level : +51.22 mPD
	Co-ordinate:
	E 839692.694 N 809056.631
	Measured By: Chun
	Checked By: AW

Depth of Standpipe (m below G. L.) : 12.55

Date Day/Mth/Year	Water Level of Standpipe (m below G. L.)	Reduce Level (mPD)
12/01/21	Dry	-
13/01/21	Dry	-
14/01/21	Dry	-
15/01/21	Dry	-
16/01/21	Dry	-
17/01/21	———	———
18/01/21	Dry	-
19/01/21	Dry	-
20/01/21	Dry	-
21/01/21	Dry	-
22/01/21	Dry	-
23/01/21	Dry	-
24/01/21	———	———
25/01/21	Dry	-
26/01/21	Dry	-
27/01/21	Dry	-

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

Ground Water Level Record

Project: Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong - Lot No. RBL 333RP. (Phase 2) Ground Investigation Works	**Drillhole No. : BH18**
	Ground Level : +45.13 mPD
	Co-ordinate:
	E 839688.779 N 809042.952
	Measured By: Chun
	Checked By: AW

Depth of Piezometer (m below G. L.) : 12.91

Date Day/Mth/Year	Water Level of Piezometer (m below G. L.)	Reduce Level (mPD)
21/01/21	Dry	-
22/01/21	Dry	-
23/01/21	Dry	-
24/01/21	———	———
25/01/21	Dry	-
26/01/21	Dry	-
27/01/21	Dry	-
28/01/21	Dry	-
29/01/21	Dry	-
30/01/21	Dry	-
31/01/21	———	———
01/02/21	Dry	-
02/02/21	Dry	-
03/02/21	Dry	-
04/02/21	Dry	-
05/02/21	Dry	-

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

Ground Water Level Record

Project: Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong - Lot No. RBL 333RP. (Phase 2) Ground Investigation Works	**Drillhole No. : BH18**
	Ground Level : +45.13 mPD
	Co-ordinate:
	E 839688.779 N 809042.952
	Measured By: Chun
	Checked By: AW

Depth of Standpipe (m below G. L.) : 9.91

Date Day/Mth/Year	Water Level of Standpipe (m below G. L.)	Reduce Level (mPD)
21/01/21	Dry	-
22/01/21	Dry	-
23/01/21	Dry	-
24/01/21	———	———
25/01/21	Dry	-
26/01/21	Dry	-
27/01/21	Dry	-
28/01/21	Dry	-
29/01/21	Dry	-
30/01/21	Dry	-
31/01/21	———	———
01/02/21	Dry	-
02/02/21	Dry	-
03/02/21	Dry	-
04/02/21	Dry	-
05/02/21	Dry	-

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

Ground Water Level Record

Project: Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong - Lot No. RBL 333RP. (Phase 2) Ground Investigation Works	**Drillhole No. : BH21**
	Ground Level : +42.14 mPD
	Co-ordinate:
	E 839672.737 N 809059.255
	Measured By: Chun
	Checked By: AW

Depth of Piezometer (m below G. L.) : 13.77

Date Day/Mth/Year	Water Level of Piezometer (m below G. L.)	Reduce Level (mPD)
14/01/21	Dry	-
15/01/21	Dry	-
16/01/21	Dry	-
17/01/21	———	———
18/01/21	Dry	-
19/01/21	Dry	-
20/01/21	Dry	-
21/01/21	Dry	-
22/01/21	Dry	-
23/01/21	Dry	-
24/01/21	———	———
25/01/21	Dry	-
26/01/21	Dry	-
27/01/21	Dry	-
28/01/21	Dry	-
29/01/21	Dry	-

CITY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LTD.

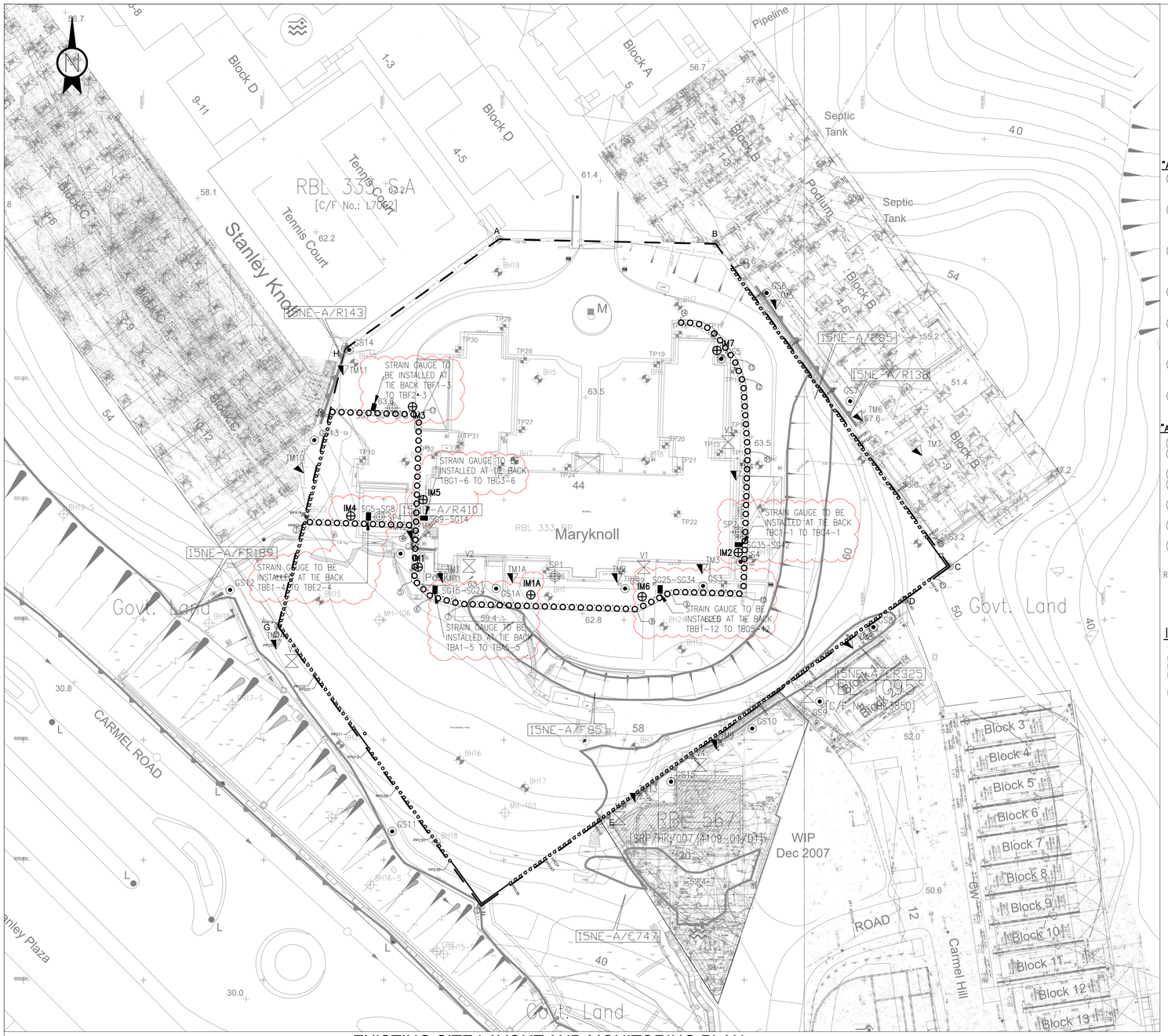
Ground Water Level Record

Project: Proposed Residential Development at Maryknoll House, No. 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong - Lot No. RBL 333RP. (Phase 2) Ground Investigation Works	**Drillhole No. : BH21**
	Ground Level : +42.14 mPD
	Co-ordinate:
	E 839672.737 N 809059.255
	Measured By: Chun
	Checked By: AW

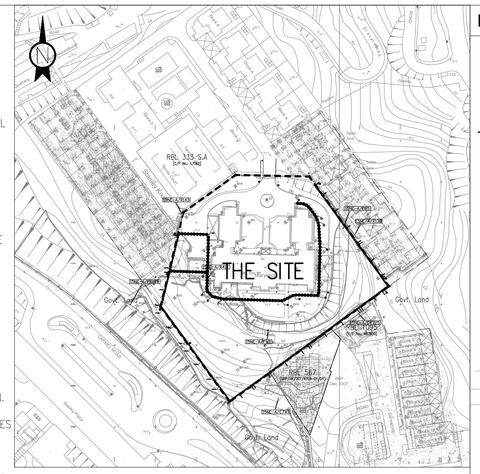
Depth of Standpipe (m below G. L.) : 10.77

Date Day/Mth/Year	Water Level of Standpipe (m below G. L.)	Reduce Level (mPD)
14/01/21	Dry	-
15/01/21	Dry	-
16/01/21	Dry	-
17/01/21	———	———
18/01/21	Dry	-
19/01/21	Dry	-
20/01/21	Dry	-
21/01/21	Dry	-
22/01/21	Dry	-
23/01/21	Dry	-
24/01/21	———	———
25/01/21	Dry	-
26/01/21	Dry	-
27/01/21	Dry	-
28/01/21	Dry	-
29/01/21	Dry	-

Appendix F
ELS Works Approval Plans
for Development at R.B.L 333RP



EXISTING SITE LAYOUT AND MONITORING PLAN (SCALE 1:400)



SITE PLAN (1:1500 IN A1)

"ALERT LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) RC TO NOTIFY AND SUBMIT WRITTEN REPORT TO RSE/RGE.
(ii) AP/RSE/RGE TO ASSESS EFFECT OF MOVEMENT AND PREDICT FUTURE MOVEMENTS.
(iii) AP/RSE/RGE TO AGREE WITH RC ON THE SUITABLE ACTION PLAN WHICH MAY INCLUDE THE INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CHECK POINTS AND/OR INCREASING MONITORING FREQUENCY AND THE REMEDIAL/MITIGATION MEASURES TO BE TAKEN UPON REACHING THE "THE ALARM LEVEL"

"ALARM LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) RC TO NOTIFY AND SUBMIT UPDATED REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE AND NOTIFY THE BD IMMEDIATELY.
(ii) AP/RSE/RGE AND RC TO CONDUCT JOINT SITE INSPECTION TO DETERMINE IF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.
(iii) RC TO IMPLEMENT THE NECESSARY REMEDIAL/MITAGATION MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGREED ACTION PLAN.
(iv) AP/RSE/RGE AND RC TO DISCUSS THE INSTRUMENT RESPONSE AND REVIEW THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESPONSE ACTION.
(v) AP/RSE/RGE TO AGREE WITH RC ON THE EMERGENCY PLAN DETAILING THE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN UPON REACHING "ACTION LEVEL".
(vi) ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY BE SUSPENDED IF THE RESPONSE ACTION HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED AND ON THE ADVICE OF
(vii) AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE METHOD STATEMENTS OF PILING WORKS TO DETERMINE WHETHER MODIFICATION TO THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS IS REQUIRED TO PREVEN ACTION LEVEL FROM BEING REACHED.

"ACTION LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION:

(i) ALL WORKS WITH THE AFFECTED AREA ARE TO BE CEASED.
(ii) RC TO NOTIFY AND CARRY OUT A JOINT SITE INSPECTION WITH THE AP/RSE/RGE IMMEDIATELY. THE BD AND THE RELEVANT PARTIES SHOULD BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.
(iii) RC TO IMPLEMENT THE NECESSARY EMERGENCY MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGREED EMERGENCY PLAN.
(iv) RC TO SUBMIT AN INCIDENT REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE AND THE BD DETAILING THE FULL HISTORY OF THE MOVEMENTS AND REMEDIAL/EMERGENCY MEASURES IMPLEMENTED.
(v) AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE INCIDENT AND AGREE WITH RC ON FURTHER REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO ENABLE RESUPMTION OF THE SUSPENDED WORKS.
(vi) CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE NECESSARY REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BD.
(vii) IF THE TRIGGER VALUES AND RESPONSE ACTION ARE REVISED. THE AMENDED PLANS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE BD FOR APPROVAL . THE SUSPENDED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE AMEDNED PLANS ARE APPROVED BY THE BA AND THE CONSENT IS GIVEN

REMARKS:

(i) THE "ACTION LEVEL" RESPONSE ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS OCCUR:
–ANY MONITORING STATION HAS A READING REACHING THE SERVICEABILITY LIMIT.
–UNDUE SETTLEMENT AS INDICATED IN ANY CHECKPOINTS CEG: AN INCREASE OF 5MM BETWEEN TWO CONSECUTIVE DAILY READING.
–SIGN OF DISTRESS OR DAMAGES OBSERVED IN ANY ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND/OR UTILITIES.

INSTRUMENTATION AND MONITORING

WHEN THE MONITORING VALUES RECORDED AT ANY MONITORING STATIONS REACH THE MAXIMUM PREDICTED/ CALCULATED MOVEMENTS/ GROUNDWATER FLUCTUATIONS INDUCED BY OR ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED WORKS, THE RSE/RGE SHALL INVESTIGATE THE CAUSES OF THE RECORDED UNDUE PERFORMANCE, REVIEW THE RECORDED VALUES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE AND ACTIVITIES, ASSESS THE EFFECTS ON THE PROPOSED WORKS, PREDICT FURTHER MOVEMENTS/ GROUNDWATER FLUCTUATIONS AND TAKE ANY EMERGENCY ACTION ON SITE AS NECESSARY. A REVIEW REPORT COVERING THE ABOVE ASPECTS TOGETHER WITH THE DETAILED PLAN OF REMEDIAL ACTION SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE RSE/RGE AND SUBMITTED TO THE BD FOR AGREEMENT. IF REQUIRED, THE RSE/RGE SHALL SUBMIT AMENDMENT PLANS TO THE BD FOR APPROVAL.

GENERAL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS

INSTRUMENT		STAGE	CRITERION	ALERT	ALARM	ACTION
FOR GRADE I HISTORICAL BUILDING	GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT (GS1–GS5,GS1A)	DURING AND BEFORE ELS STAGE 6	TOTAL SETTLEMENT			7mm
		AFTER ELS STAGE 6		6mm	8mm	10mm
	TILTING CHECK POINT (TM1–TM4,TM1A)	ALL STAGES	ANGULAR DISTORTION	1:2000	1:1500	1:1000
		DURING AND BEFORE ELS STAGE 6	BUILDING SETTLEMENT			7mm
		AFTER ELS STAGE 6		6mm	8mm	10mm
	VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V1–V3)	ALL STAGES	VIBRATION (PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY)	3mm/s	4mm/s	5mm/s
STANDPIPE (SP1–SP4)			GROUND WATER LEVEL	1m BELOW DGWL	0.5m BELOW DGWL	DGWL
VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V4–V7)			VIBRATION (PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY)	7.5mm/s	10mm/s	15mm/s
GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT(GS6–GS15)			TOTAL SETTLEMENT	12mm	18mm	25mm
TILTING CHECK POINT (TM5–TM14)			ANGULAR DISTORTION	1:1000	1:750	1:500
INCLINOMETER (IM1 – IM7,IM1A)		DURING AND BEFORE ELS STAGE 6	LATERAL DEFLECTION			14mm
		AFTER ELS STAGE 6		12mm	16mm	20mm
STRAIN GAUGE (SG1 – SG42)		ALL STAGES	TIE BACK FORCE	0.75 X TD	0.9 X TD	TD

TD DENOTES DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE AS SPECIFIED TIE BACK SCHEDULE AS SHOWN ON DRAWING BPW–10.

MONITORING OF THE STRAIN GAUGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT MONTHLY. THE INTERPRETATION OF TIE BACK FORCE MONITORING RESULT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN T5 REPORT.

INCLINOMETER OF BORED PILE WALL SCHEDULE

INCLINOMETER MARK	BORED PILE WALL
IM1A	BPW–B04
IM1	BPW–A05
IM2	BPW–C03
IM3	BPW–F10
IM4	BPW–E05
IM5	BPW–G10
IM6	BPW–B16
IM7	BPW–D02

NOTES ON EXISTING UTILITIES

1. THE POSITION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS APPROXIMATE ONLY. EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF THE UTILITIES MUST BE ASCERTAINED BY TRIAL PITS ON SITE. EXTREME CARE MUST BE TAKEN DURING EXCAVATIONS IN THE PROXIMITY OF THE UTILITIES. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ANY OF THE UTILITIES.
2. THE INFORMATION INDICATED IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH AND NO GUARANTEE IS GIVEN AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION BY THE CONTRACTOR OR ANY OTHER PARTY SHALL NOT RELIEVE HIM OF ANY OF HIS OBLIGATIONS OR RESPONSIBILITY UNDER THE CONTRACT.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR ANY REALIGNMENT OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES AT THE WORKING LOCATION PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF WORKS, IF REQUIRED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT TO THE EXISTING UTILITIES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION WORKS, IF REQUIRED.
5. THE CONTRACTOR'S PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICE WITHIN AND AROUND THE SITE. HE SHALL PROTECT AND MAINTAIN ALL THOSE WORKS DURING THE ENTIRE CONTRACT PERIOD. NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS AND MONITORING SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING UPPER GROUND SERVICE.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY AND ESTABLISH HIMSELF THE TYPES AND EXACT LAYOUT/LOCATION OF THE EXISTING SERVICES BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY CONSTRUCTION WORKS ON SITE. HE SHALL ALSO PLAN AND ARRANGE HIS WORKS TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE EXISTENCE OF ALL SUCH WORKS THAT MAY AFFECT THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF HIS WORKS. SHALL ANY SERVICES FALL WITHIN THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE AND SUBMIT A METHOD STATEMENT ON PROTECTING OR DIVERTING THE EXISTING UTILITIES FOR AP/RSE APPROVAL AT NO EXTRA COST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MODIFY THE DESIGN OF WORKS AND/OR PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORTS FOR THE SERVICES AND SUBMIT THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR THE SERVICES AND SUBMIT THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR AP/RSE APPROVAL. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR, NOTIFY THE AP/RSE AND RELEVANT AUTHORITIES CONCERNED IMMEDIATELY AND MAKE GOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXTRA COST.

NOTES ON MONITORING

1. INSTALL ALL CHECK POINTS AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
2. INITIAL READINGS OF CHECK POINTS AND BENCH MARKS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BUILDINGS DEPT. BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.
3. ALL CHECK POINTS SHALL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED AND MONITORED ON DAILY INTERVAL AND THE READINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AP/RSE AND BUILDING AUTHORITY BI-WEEKLY. ANY DEFECTIVE MONITORING DEVICES SHALL BE REPLACED ASAP.
4. THE LEVEL SHALL BE REPORTED IN mPD AND THE CHECK POINTS SHALL BE SURVEYED ACCORDING TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID.
5. PIEZOMETERS/STANDPIPES INSTALLED ON SITE SHOULD BE MONITORED ON DAILY BASIS CONTINUOUSLY THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION. THE READINGS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO RSE/RGE/BA ON BIWEEKLY BASIS. INITIAL READING SHOULD ALSO BE SUBMITTED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
6. CHECK POINT READINGS TO BE KEPT ON SITE FOR INSPECTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR APPLICATION OF EXCAVATION PERMIT FOR INSTALLATION OF MONITORING CHECK POINTS OUTSIDE SITE BOUNDARY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SEEKING CONSENT FROM THE ADJACENT LOT OWNERS FOR INSTALLATION OF MONITORING CHECK POINT AT ADJACENT LOTS / BUILDINGS. WHEN INSTALLATION OF CHECKPOINTS IN PRIVATE LOT IS OBJECTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE LOCATION.
8. ACCURACY OF ALL READING SHALL BE 1.0mm FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PLANES.
9. AGREEMENT FROM ADJACENT LOT OWNER SHALL BE OBTAINED FOR MONITORING THE CHECK POINT.

DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL(DGWL) SCHEDULE

STANDPIPE MARK	DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL
SP1	+ 50.1 mPD
SP2	+ 56.8 mPD
SP3	+ 58.7 mPD
SP4	+ 49.2 mPD

NOTE: STANDPIPE SP4 SHALL BE INSTALLED UPON FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL IS FORMED AND WILL BE REMOVED AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION OF PILE CAP.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- GS1 — PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT (GS1 TO GS15,GS1A)
- TM1 — PROPOSED TILTING CHECK POINT (TM1 TO TM14,TM1A)
- TP9 — EXISTING TRIAL PIT
- V1 — PROPOSED VIBRATION CHECK POINT (V1 TO V7)
- BH1 — EXISTING BOREHOLE WITH STANDPIPE
- SP1 — PROPOSED STANDPIPE (SP1–SP4)
- FW — EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN
- EXISTING SEWER PIPES
- EXISTING STORM WATER PIPES
- IM1 — PROPOSED INCLINOMETERS (IM1 TO IM7,IM1A)
- PROPOSED STRAIN GAUGE (SG1 – SG42)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	04/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
MONITORING PLAN

Drawing Number:
ELS-01

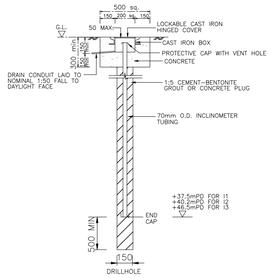
Revision Number:
B

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

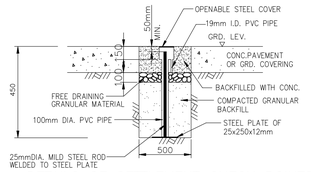
TIE BACK SCHEDULE

TYPE BACK TYPE	TIE BACK NO.	INSTALLATION LEVEL (+mPD)	TIE BACK CUT OFF LEVEL (mPD)	DRILLHOLE SIZE (mm)	NUMBER OF BARS	BAR SIZE (mm)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	INCLINATION FROM HORIZON (°)	FREE LENGTH (m)	DESIGN BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (m)	TOTAL LEGTH (m)	OVERALL DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE (kN)	(DURING ELS STAGE 6-1) DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE (kN)
A	TBA 1 - 1	57.7	57.7	219	4	T50	3.0	45	15.6	5.0	5.3	20.9	512.4	373.8
A	TBA 1 - 2 - TBA 1 - 3	57.8	57.8	219	4	T50	3.0	45	15.8	5.0	5.3	21.1	512.4	373.8
A	TBA 1 - 4 - TBA 1 - 6	58.0	58.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	16.0	5.0	5.3	21.3	512.4	373.8
A	TBA 1 - 7	58.3	58.3	219	4	T50	3.0	45	16.5	5.0	5.3	21.8	512.4	373.8
A	TBA 1 - 8	58.5	58.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	16.7	5.0	5.3	22.0	512.4	373.8
A	TBA 2 - 1	55.1	55.1	219	4	T50	3.0	45	12.7	5.0	5.3	18.0	693.0	331.8
A	TBA 2 - 3	55.3	55.3	219	4	T50	3.0	45	13.0	5.0	5.3	18.3	693.0	331.8
A	TBA 2 - 2, 4 - 6	55.5	55.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	13.3	5.0	5.3	18.6	693.0	331.8
A	TBA 2 - 7	55.8	55.8	219	4	T50	3.0	45	13.7	5.0	5.3	19.0	693.0	331.8
A	TBA 2 - 8	56.0	56.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	14.0	5.0	5.3	19.3	693.0	331.8
A	TBA 3 - 1	52.8	52.8	219	4	T50	3.0	45	10.2	5.0	5.3	15.5	802.2	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 3 - 2 - TBA 3 - 6	53.0	53.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	10.5	5.0	5.3	15.8	802.2	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 3 - 7	53.2	53.2	219	4	T50	3.0	45	10.8	5.0	5.3	16.1	802.2	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 3 - 8	53.5	53.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	11.2	5.0	5.3	16.5	802.2	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 4 - 1 - TBA 4 - 6	50.5	50.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	7.8	5.0	5.3	13.1	835.8	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 4 - 7	50.7	50.7	219	4	T50	3.0	45	8.1	5.0	5.3	13.4	835.8	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 4 - 8	51.0	51.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	8.5	5.0	5.3	13.8	835.8	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 5 - 8, 1 - 6	48.0	48.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	5.4	5.0	5.3	10.7	730.8	NOT INSTALLED
A	TBA 5 - 7	48.2	48.2	219	4	T50	3.0	45	5.7	5.0	5.3	11.0	730.8	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 1 - 1	60.0	60.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	22.2	7.0	7.3	29.5	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 1 - 2 - TBB 1 - 9	60.5	60.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	22.9	7.0	7.3	30.2	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 1 - 10	60.3	60.3	219	4	T50	3.0	45	22.6	7.0	7.3	29.9	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 1 - 11	61.5	61.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	24.3	7.0	7.3	31.6	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 1 - 12 - TBB 1 - 13	61.0	61.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	23.6	7.0	7.3	30.9	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 1 - 14	60.8	60.8	219	4	T50	3.0	45	23.3	7.0	7.3	30.6	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 1 - 15	60.9	60.9	219	4	T50	3.0	45	23.5	7.0	7.3	30.8	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 1 - 16	60.6	60.6	219	4	T50	3.0	45	23.1	7.0	7.3	30.4	722.4	537.6
B	TBB 2 - 1 - TBB 2 - 9	58.0	58.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	19.4	7.0	7.3	26.7	760.2	470.4
B	TBB 2 - 10	57.4	57.4	219	4	T50	3.0	45	18.5	7.0	7.3	25.8	760.2	470.4
B	TBB 2 - 11, 15	58.5	58.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	20.1	7.0	7.3	27.4	760.2	470.4
B	TBB 2 - 12	58.0	58.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	19.4	7.0	7.3	26.7	760.2	470.4
B	TBB 2 - 13	58.3	58.3	219	4	T50	3.0	45	19.8	7.0	7.3	27.1	760.2	470.4
B	TBB 2 - 14, 16	58.1	58.1	219	4	T50	3.0	45	19.5	7.0	7.3	26.8	760.2	470.4
B	TBB 3 - 1	56.0	56.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	16.5	7.0	7.3	23.8	810.6	310.8
B	TBB 3 - 2 - 8, 10 - 13, 15	55.5	55.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	15.8	7.0	7.3	23.1	810.6	310.8
B	TBB 3 - 9, 16	55.7	55.7	219	4	T50	3.0	45	16.1	7.0	7.3	23.4	810.6	310.8
B	TBB 3 - 14	55.6	55.6	219	4	T50	3.0	45	16.0	7.0	7.3	23.3	810.6	310.8
B	TBB 4 - 1	53.5	53.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	13.0	7.0	7.3	20.3	1029.0	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 4 - 2 - 10, 13 - 16	53.0	53.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	12.3	7.0	7.3	19.6	1029.0	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 4 - 11	52.5	52.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	11.6	7.0	7.3	18.9	1029.0	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 4 - 12	52.6	52.6	219	4	T50	3.0	45	11.7	7.0	7.3	19.0	1029.0	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 5 - 1	51.0	51.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	9.5	7.0	7.3	16.8	1478.4	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 5 - 2 - 9, 13 - 16	50.5	50.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	8.8	7.0	7.3	16.1	1478.4	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 5 - 10	50.2	50.2	219	4	T50	3.0	45	8.3	7.0	7.3	15.6	1478.4	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 5 - 11	50.0	50.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	8.1	7.0	7.3	15.4	1478.4	NOT INSTALLED
B	TBB 5 - 12	50.1	50.1	219	4	T50	3.0	45	8.2	7.0	7.3	15.5	1478.4	NOT INSTALLED
C	TBC 1 - 1 - TBC 1 - 12	62.0	62.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	18.4	5.0	5.3	23.7	634.2	592.2
C	TBC 2 - 1 - TBC 2 - 2	58.5	58.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	15.1	5.0	5.3	20.4	932.4	819.0
C	TBC 2 - 3 - TBC 2 - 11	59.0	59.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	15.8	5.0	5.3	21.1	932.4	819.0
C	TBC 3 - 1 - TBC 3 - 3	55.5	55.5	219	4	T50	3.0	45	12.6	5.0	5.3	17.9	945.0	684.6
C	TBC 3 - 4	56.0	56.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	13.3	5.0	5.3	18.6	945.0	684.6
C	TBC 4 - 1 - TBC 4 - 2	52.6	52.6	219	4	T50	3.0	45	10.2	5.0	5.3	15.5	604.8	NOT INSTALLED
E	TBE 1 - 1 - TBE 1 - 6	50.0	50.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	11.0	5.0	5.3	16.3	663.6	NOT INSTALLED
E	TBE 2 - 1 - TBE 2 - 6	47.0	47.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	8.6	5.0	5.3	13.9	655.2	NOT INSTALLED
F	TBF 1 - 1 - TBF 1 - 5	61.0	61.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	16.0	5.0	5.3	21.3	848.4	798.0
F	TBF 2 - 1 - TBF 2 - 5	57.0	57.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	12.4	5.0	5.3	17.7	911.4	697.2
G	TBG 1 - 1 - TBG 1 - 6	62.0	62.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	17.4	5.0	5.3	22.7	378.0	378.0
G	TBG 2 - 1 - TBG 2 - 6	59.0	59.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	14.1	5.0	5.3	19.4	609.0	609.0
G	TBG 3 - 2 - TBG 3 - 6	56.0	56.0	219	4	T50	3.0	45	17.8	5.0	5.3	23.1	604.8	604.8

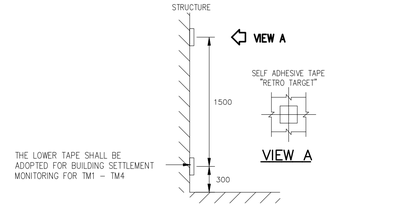
FOR INFORMATION ONLY



TYPICAL DETAILS OF INCLINOMETER
(N.T.S.)

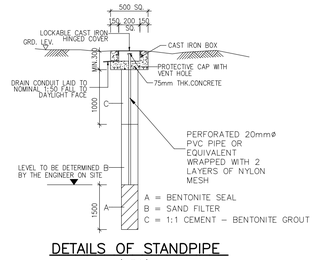


DETAILS OF SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS ON GROUND
(N.T.S.)



VIEW A

DETAILS OF TILTING CHECKPOINT
(N.T.S.)



DETAILS OF STANDPIPE
(N.T.S.)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

LCMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
TYPICAL DETAIL

Drawing Number:
ELS-01A

Revision Number:
A

PIPE PILE	Easting (m)	Northing (m)
PPA01	839671.128	809113.652
PPA18	839667.100	809097.136
PPB01	839666.852	809096.120
PPB19	839662.660	809078.930
PPC01	839663.238	809078.149
PPC10	839668.355	809071.099
PPD01	839668.924	809070.316
PPD11	839674.610	809062.483
PPD12	839677.495	809058.508
PPD35	839691.006	809039.895
PPD36	839701.125	809036.138
PPD43	839706.823	809040.205
PPE01	839707.636	809040.786
PPE34	839734.381	809060.118
PPF01	839735.190	809060.706
PPF31	839759.457	809078.344
PPF32	839760.266	809078.932
PPF45	839770.769	809086.592
PPG01	839770.390	809093.786
PPG20	839759.227	809109.161
PPG21	839758.640	809109.970
PPG56	839738.078	809138.293

TURNING POINT COORDINATES

TURNING POINTS	EASTING (m)	NORTHING (m)
1	839696.35	809032.93
2	839662.91	809078.99
3	839667.02	809095.84
4	839684.88	809095.31
5	839684.62	809086.38
6	839687.63	809083.46
7	839692.80	809082.19
8	839722.23	809081.31
9	839727.98	809084.19
10	839740.30	809083.82
11	839741.02	809108.01
12	839740.09	809120.08
13	839738.86	809123.33
14	839729.44	809129.91
15	839770.63	809086.78
16	839670.92	809114.17
17	839685.45	809113.74
18	839770.33	809093.47
19	839737.76	809138.34

KING POST MARK	Easting (m)	Northing (m)	ORIENTATION (°)
KP1	839677.829	809108.659	0
KP2	839671.291	809089.714	142
KP3	839669.961	809085.419	143
KP4	839676.067	809090.031	143
KP5	839716.620	809060.147	73
KP6	839713.480	809070.326	73
KP7	839724.080	809068.946	70
KP8	839735.375	809072.946	73
KP9	839744.778	809076.903	61
KP10	839749.841	809083.577	34

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 1)

Drawing Number:
ELS-02

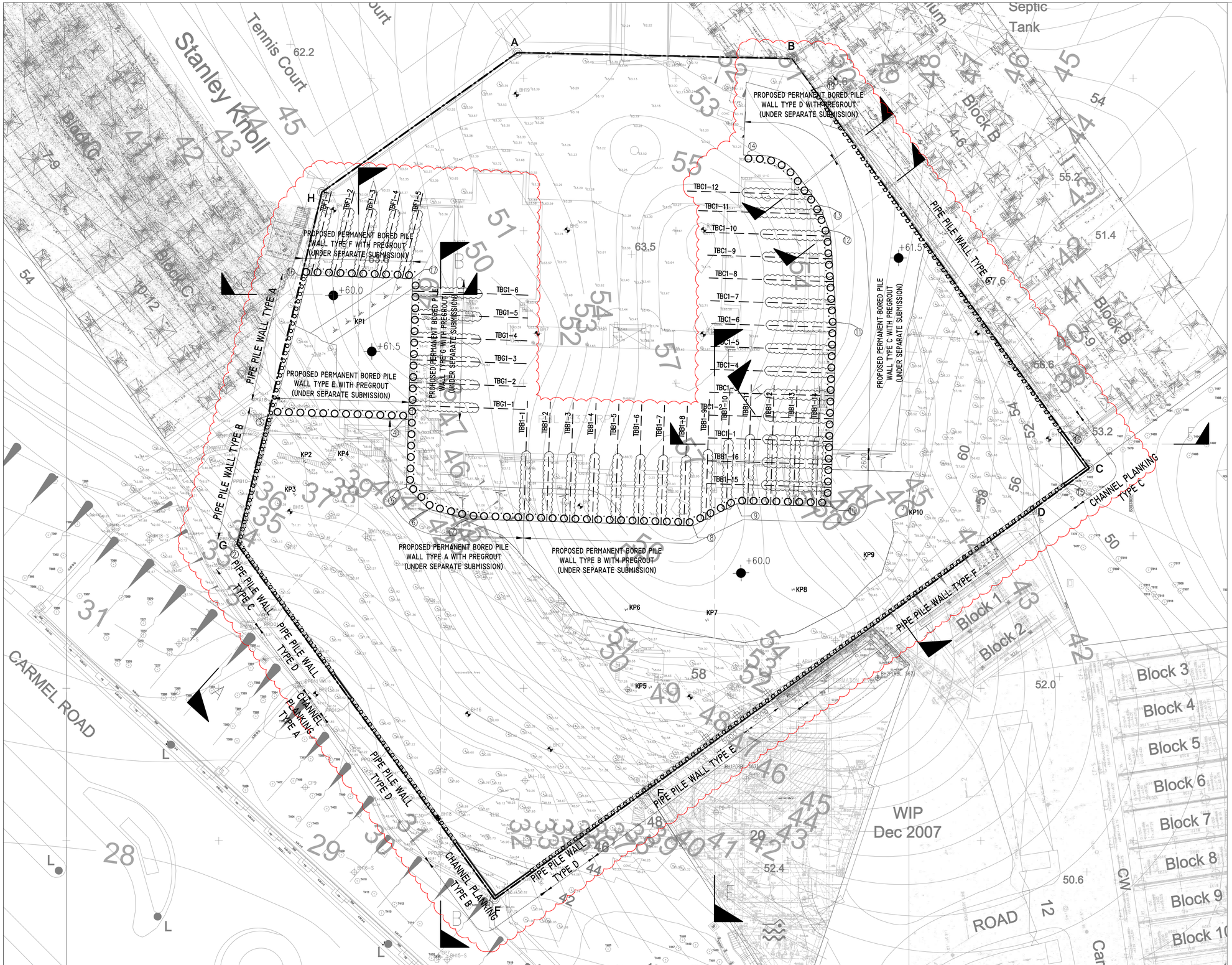
Revision Number:
B

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 1)

(SCALE 1:250)

STAGE 1
1-1. INSTALL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS AND TAKE INITIAL READING.
1-2. CARRY OUT PREGROUTING WORKS FOR TEMPORARY PIPE PILES, INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY PIPE PILES, PREGROUTING WORKS FOR PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), GROUT CURTAIN AND KING POSTS AS SHOWN ON PLAN WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
1-3. DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BE REVIEWED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION WORKS TO CONFIRM IF PUMPING TEST IS REQUIRED.(DETAILS REFER TO DWG NO. ELS-16A) CARRY OUT PUMPING TEST AND SUBMIT ASSESSMENT REPORT TO BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT IF REQUIRED.
1-4. UPON COMPLETION OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) , TEMPORARY PIPE PILE WALL, CHANNEL PLANKING & KING POST INSTALLATION, SUBMIT FORM BA14 OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), TEMPORARY PIPE PILE & KING POST TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT.
1-5. APPLY CONSENT FOR ELS WORK STAGE 2 TO STAGE 7.

PRIOR TO CONSENT, THE AP/RSE/RGE SHALL OBTAIN RECORDS OF PIPE LEAKAGE/ BURST INCIDENTS FROM THE RELEVANT DEPARTMENTS (E.G. WSD, DSD, HYD) OCCURRED WITHIN THE AFFECTED AREA IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. AN INVESTIGATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO ASCERTAIN THE EXISTING CONDITION OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, IN PARTICULAR THE EXISTENCE OF GROUND LOSS OR UNDERGROUND CAVITY. THE AP/RSE/RGE SHOULD APPROACH THE DEPARTMENTS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT THE CAUSES OF THE INCIDENTS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS TAKEN TO FACILITATE THE INVESTIGATION. A DESIGN REVIEW REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND FOUND ACCEPTABLE BY THE BA TO DISCUSS THE FINDINGS OF THE INVESTIGATION AND REVIEW THE ADEQUACY OF THE PROPOSED SITE FORMATION AND EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS TAKING DUE CONSIDERATION OF THE INVESTIGATION RESULTS.



STAGE 2
2-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
2-2. CARRY OUT PREGROUT WORK FOR TIE BACK AS SHOWN ON PLAN. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
2-2. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBB1-1 TO TBB1-16, TBC1-1 TO TBC1-12, TBF1-1 TO TBF1-5, TBG1-1 TO TBG1-6). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 2)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED PRE DRILLING
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

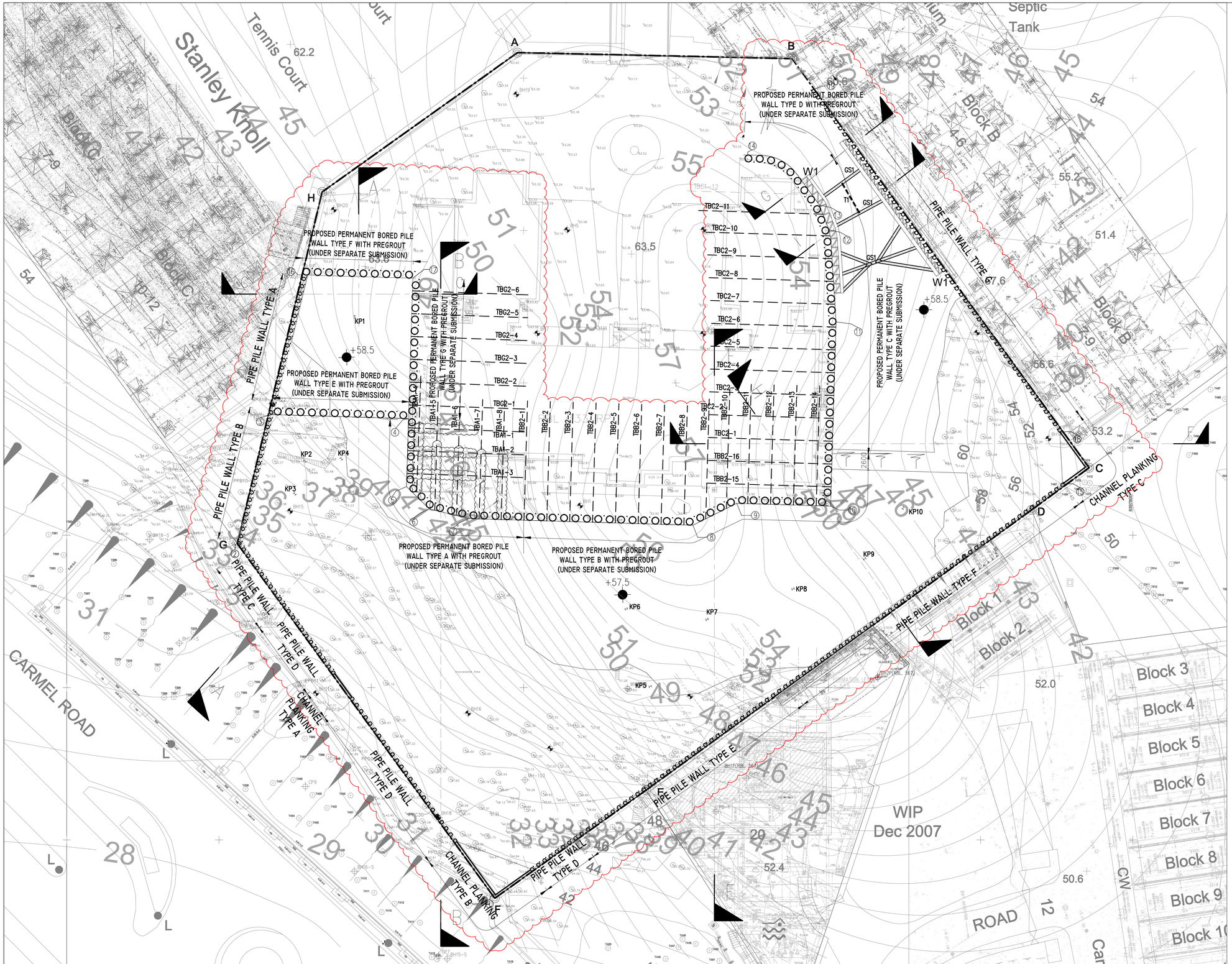
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 2)

Drawing Number:
ELS-03

Revision Number:
B



EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 3)

(SCALE 1:250)

STAGE 3
3-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
3-2. CARRY OUT PREGROUT WORK FOR TIE BACK AS SHOWN ON PLAN. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
3-3. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBA1-1 TO TBA1-8, TBB2-1 TO TBB2-16, TBC2-1 TO TBC2-11, TBG2-1 TO TBG2-6). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
3-4. INSTALL STRUTS (GS1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING
- W1 — WALING MARK
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- PROPOSED SPACER

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 3)

Drawing Number:
ELS-04

Revision Number:
B

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING
- W1 — WALING MARK
- PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- PROPOSED SPACER

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 4)

Drawing Number:
ELS-05

Revision Number:
B

STAGE 4
4-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
4-2. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBA2-1 TO TBA2-8, TBB3-1 TO TBB3-16, TBC3-1 TO TBC3-4, TBF2-1 TO TBF2-5 AND TBG3-1 TO TBG3-6). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
4-2. INSTALL STRUTS (AS1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 4)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 5)

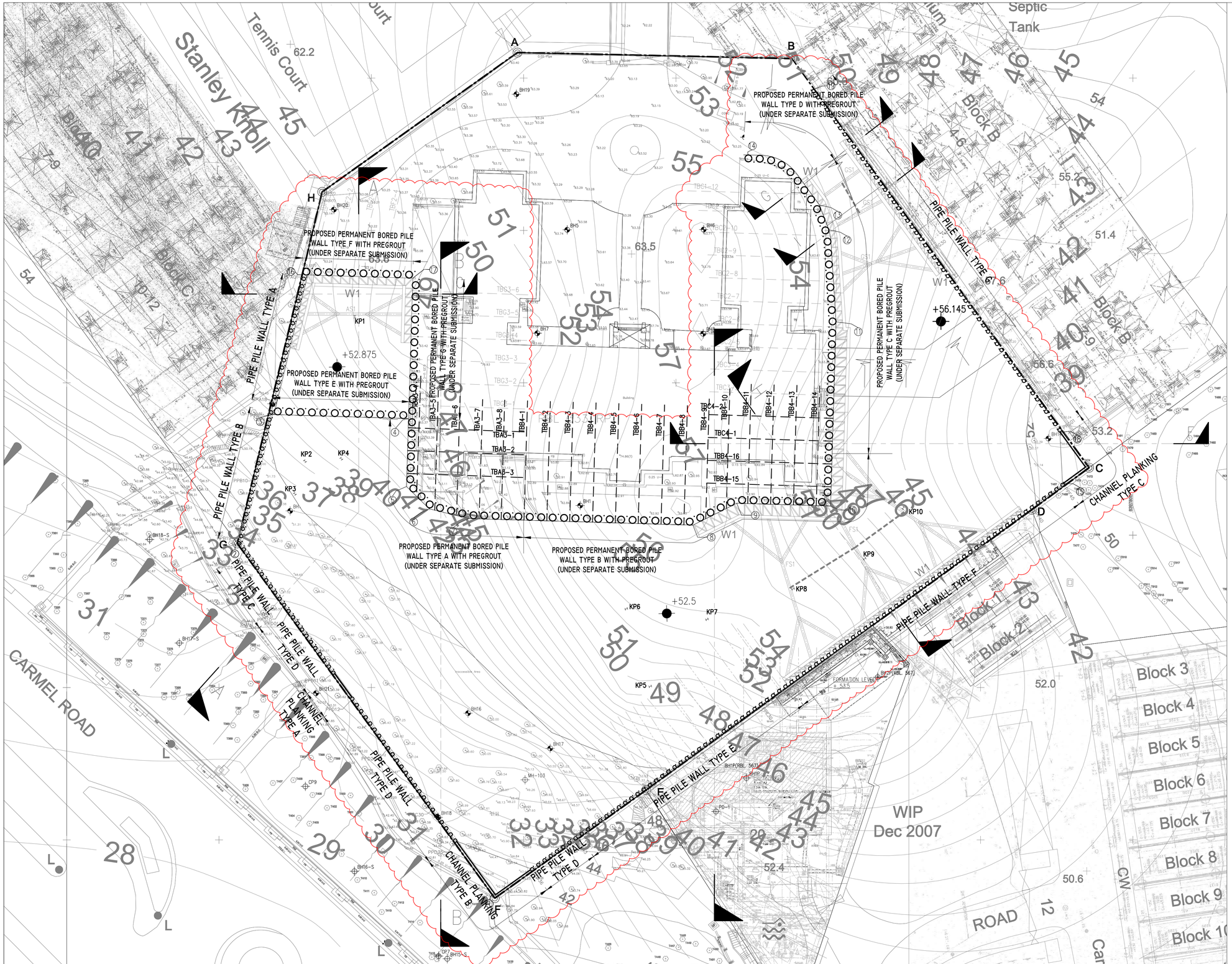
Drawing Number:
ELS-06

Revision Number:
B

STAGE 5
5-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
5-2. INSTALL STRUTS (FS1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 5)

(SCALE 1:250)



EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 6)

(SCALE 1:250)

STAGE 6

6-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.

6-2. INSTALL TIE BACKS (TBA3-1 TO TBA3-8, TBB4-1 TO TBB4-16 AND TBC4-1 TO TBC4-2. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

6-3. SUBMIT ELS DESIGN REVIEW OF ELS SYSTEM WITH THE MONITORING RESULTS UPON STAGE 6-1 TO THE SATISFACTION OF BD AND GEO.

6-4. SUBMIT CONSENT FOR THE ELS STAGE 8 TO ELS STAGE 10.

* NOTE THE STEP 6-3 CAN BE CARRIED OUT CONCURRENTLY WITH STEP 6-2.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

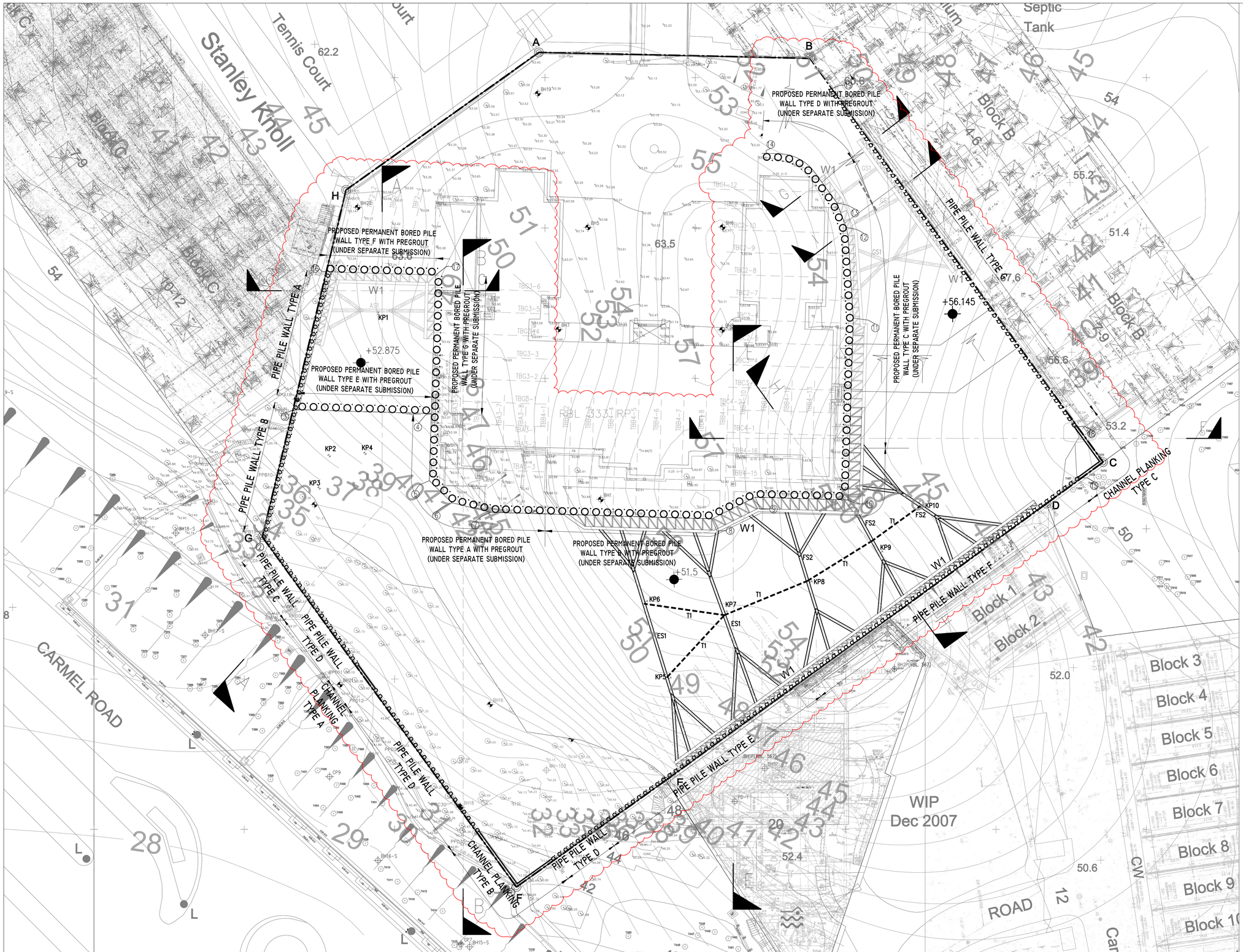
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 6)

Drawing Number:
ELS-07

Revision Number:
B



EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 7)

(SCALE 1:250)

STAGE 7
7-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
7-2. INSTALL STRUTS (FS2 AND ES1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

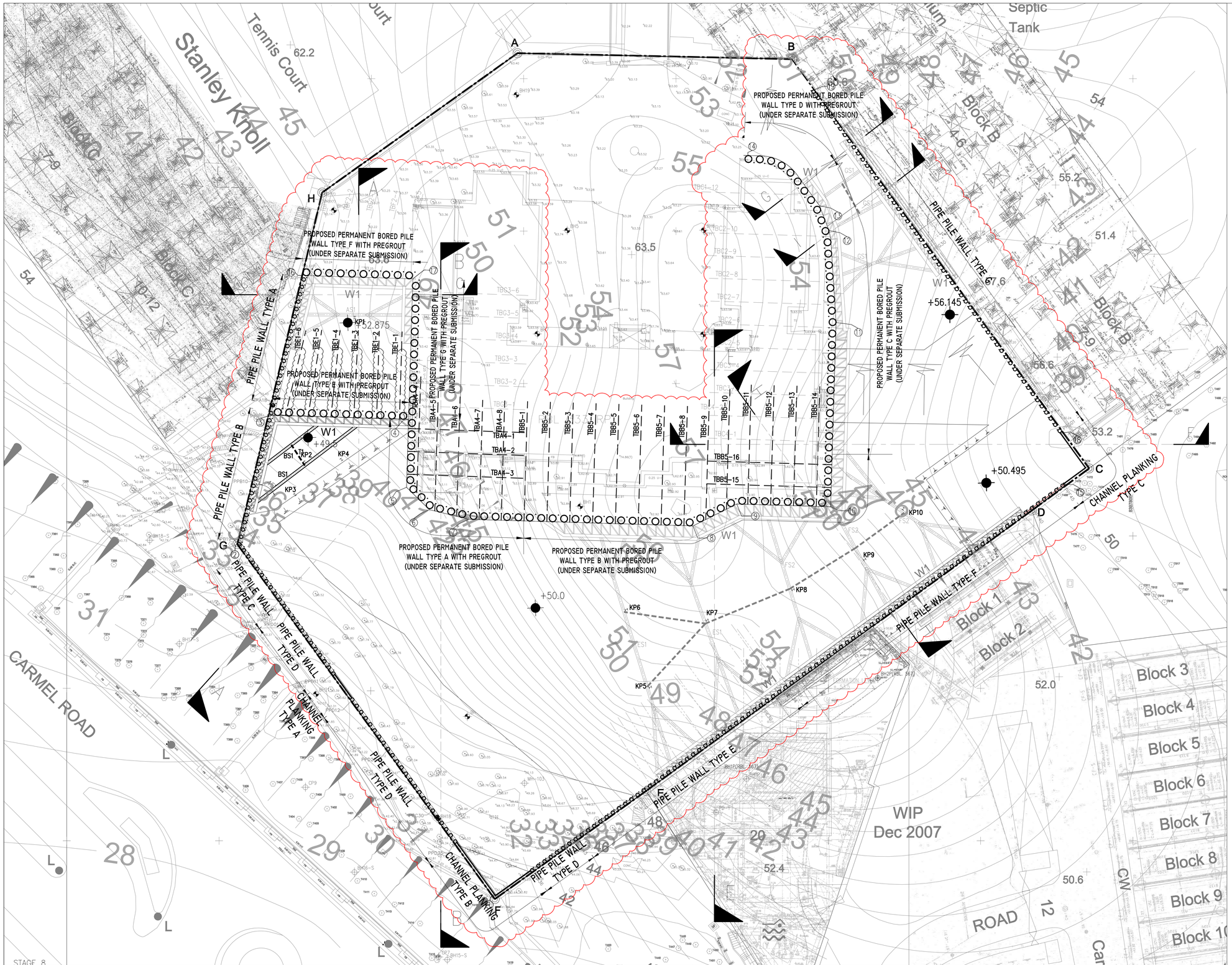
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 7)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08

Revision Number:
B



STAGE 8

8-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.

8-2. CARRY OUT PREGROUT WORK FOR TIE BACK AS SHOWN ON PLAN. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

8-3. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBF1-1 TO TBF1-6, TBA4-1 TO TBA4-8 AND TBB5-1 TO TBB5-8). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

8-4. INSTALL STRUTS (BS1) AND CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 8)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBF 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

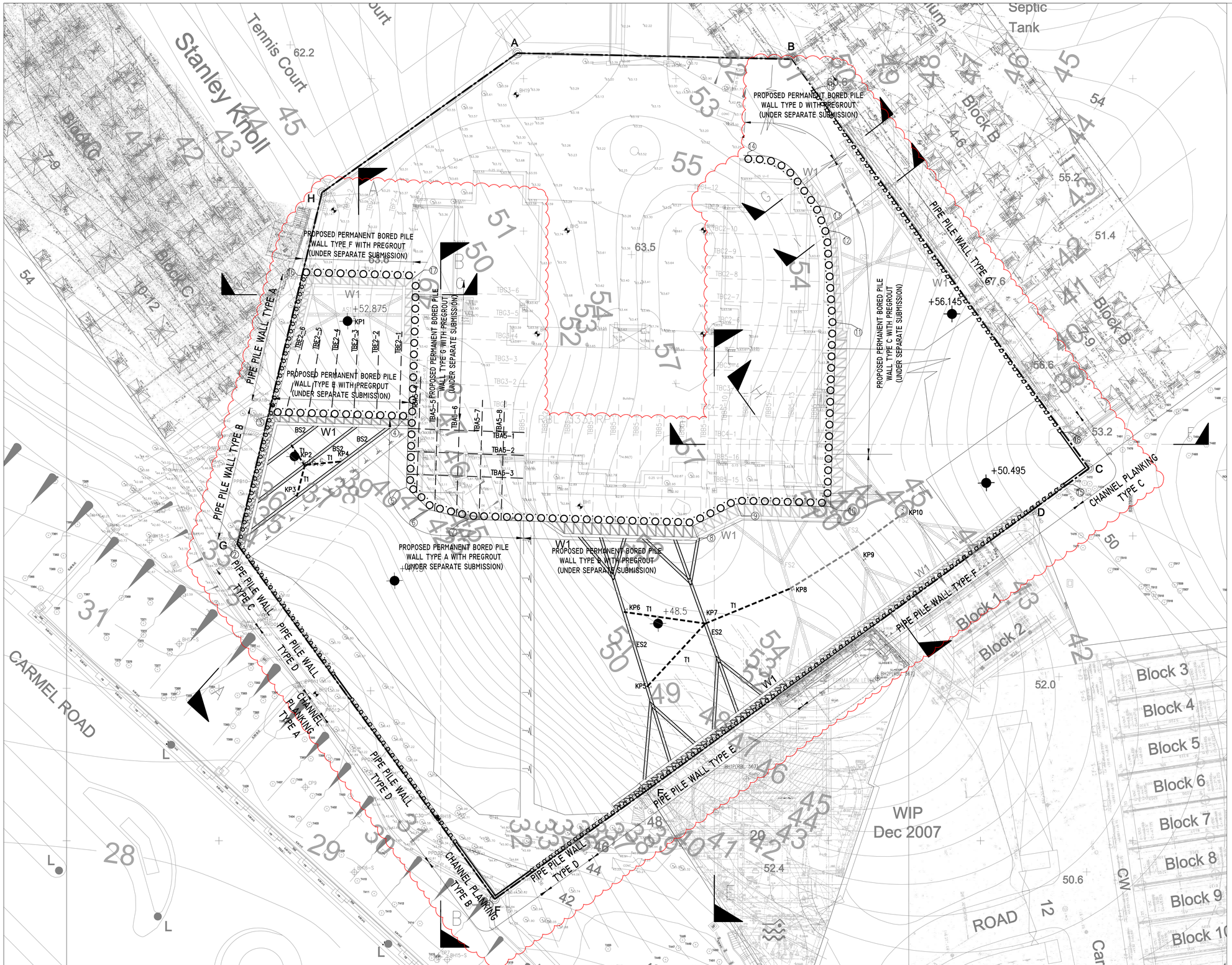
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 8)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08A

Revision Number:
A



STAGE 9
9-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
9-2. INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACKS (TBA5-1 TO TBA5-8 AND TBF2-1 TO TBF2-6). (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
9-3. INSTALL STRUTS (BS2 AND ES2), CORRESPONDING WALINGS (W1), SPACERS AND BRACKETS.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 9)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBF 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

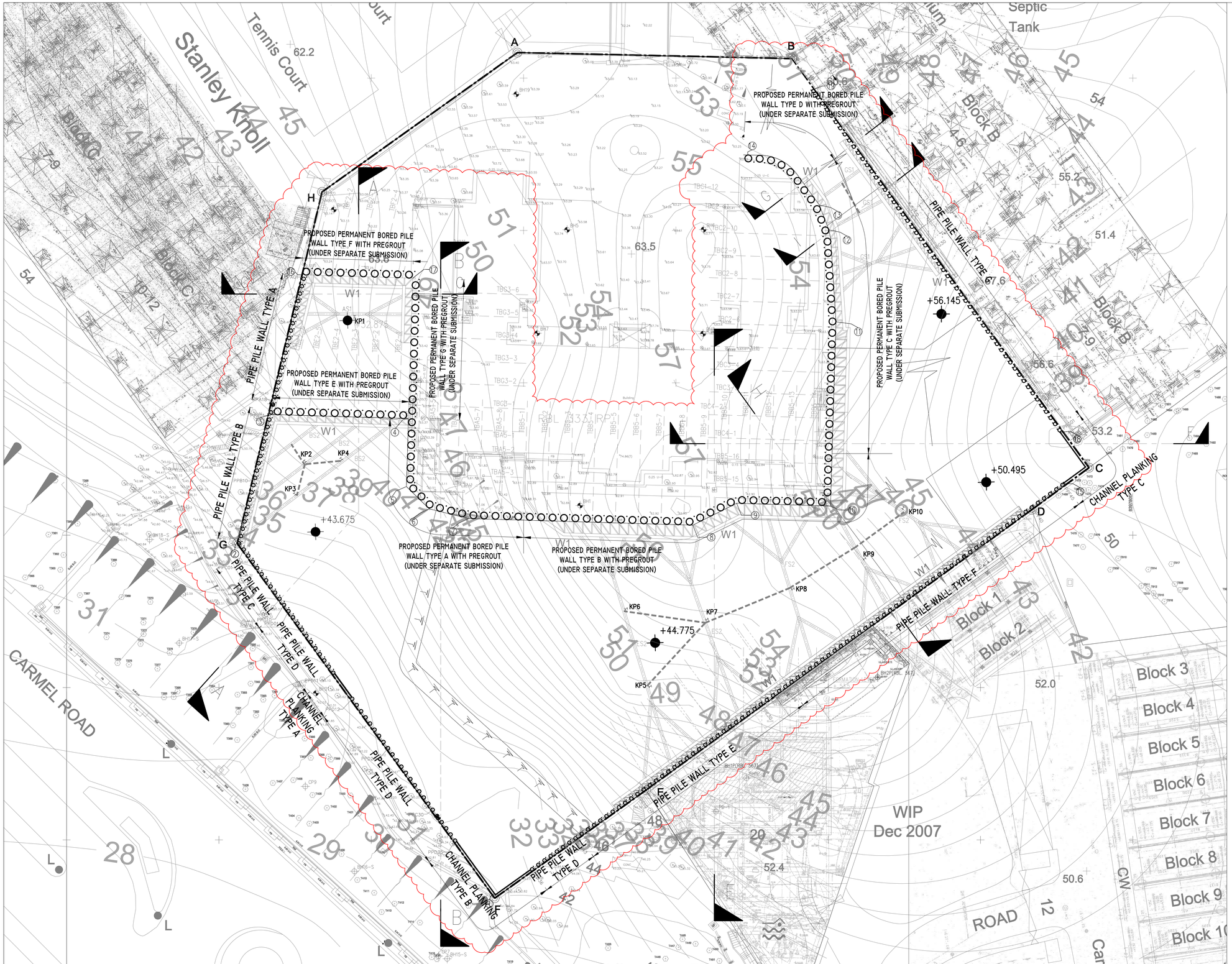
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 9)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08B

Revision Number:
A



STAGE 10
10-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 10)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBF 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- PROPOSED CHANNEL PLANKING
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 10)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08C

Revision Number:
A



STAGE 11
11-1. EXCAVATE TO THE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON PLAN.

EXCAVATION AND LATEARL SUPPORT PLAN (STAGE 11)

(SCALE 1:250)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P — PIEZOMETER
- MH-103 — EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE
- GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED MAX. 70° ROCK CUT SLOPE
- T1 — PROPOSED TIE / BRACING
- +60.5mPD — PROPOSED EXCAVATION LEVEL
- PROPOSED SPACER
- W1 — WALING MARK
- 50 — INFERRED ROCKHEAD PROFILE (CAT (c))

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

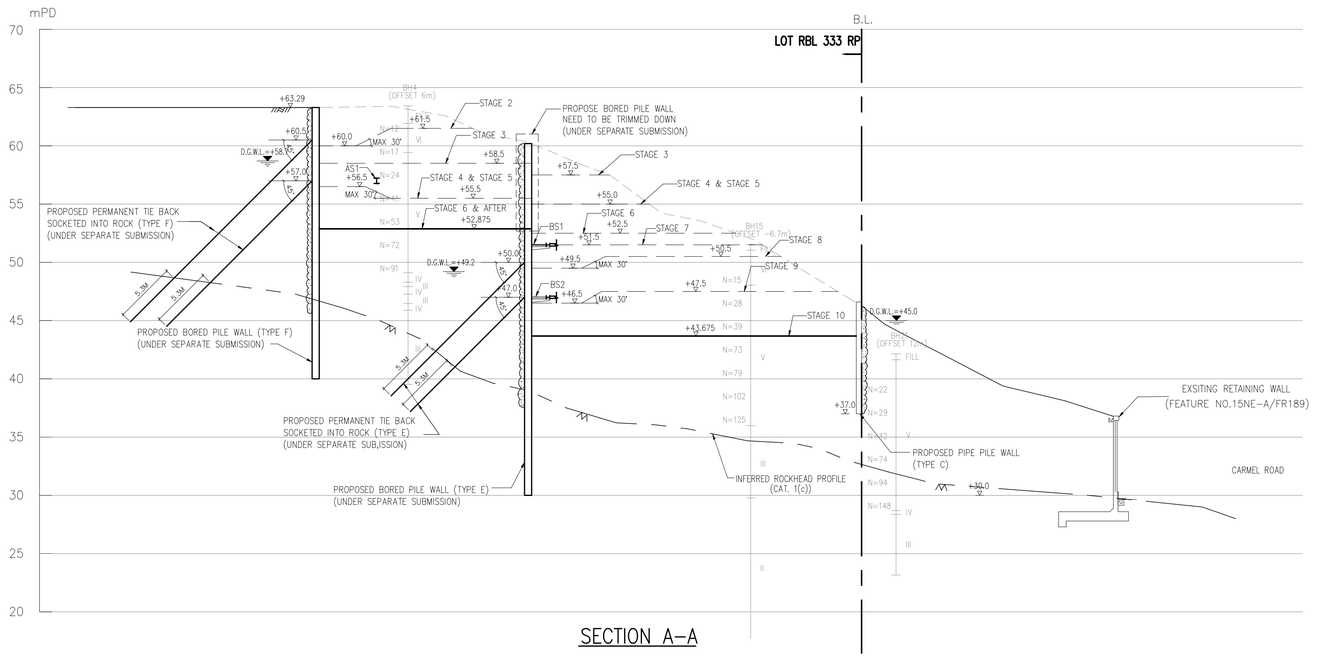
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

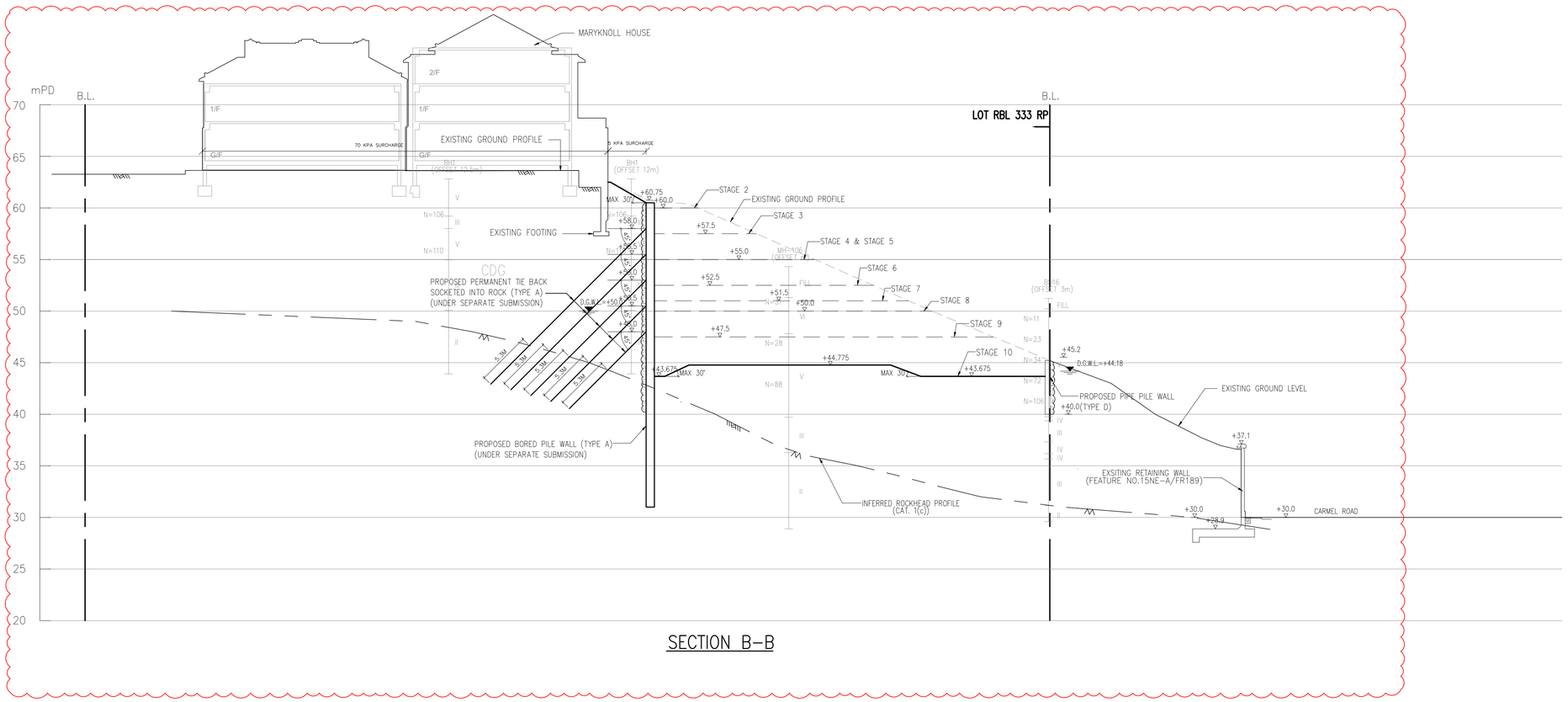
Drawing Title:
ELS PLAN (STAGE 11)

Drawing Number:
ELS-08D

Revision Number:
-



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B

LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- EXCAVATION PROFILE FOR INTERMEDIATE STAGES
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE
- PROPOSED SPACER AND BRACKET (INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL SHALL BE 500mm BELOW STRUT INSTALLATION LEVEL)
- PROPOSED STRUT
- STAGE 2 — PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.)
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING OR PILE CAP

NOTE: THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR SOIL CUT SLOPE IS 30°.
THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR ROCK CUT SLOPE IS 70°.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

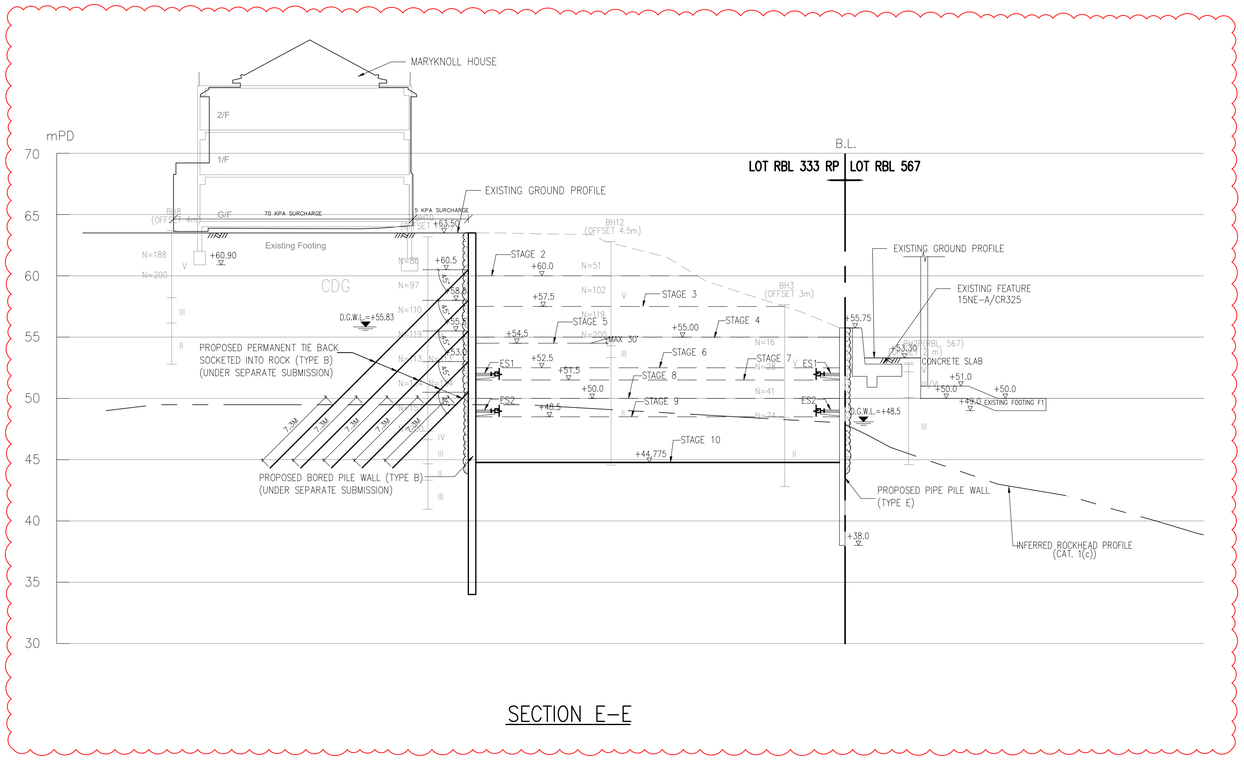
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
SECTION A-A, SECTION B-B

Drawing Number:
ELS-09

Revision Number:
B

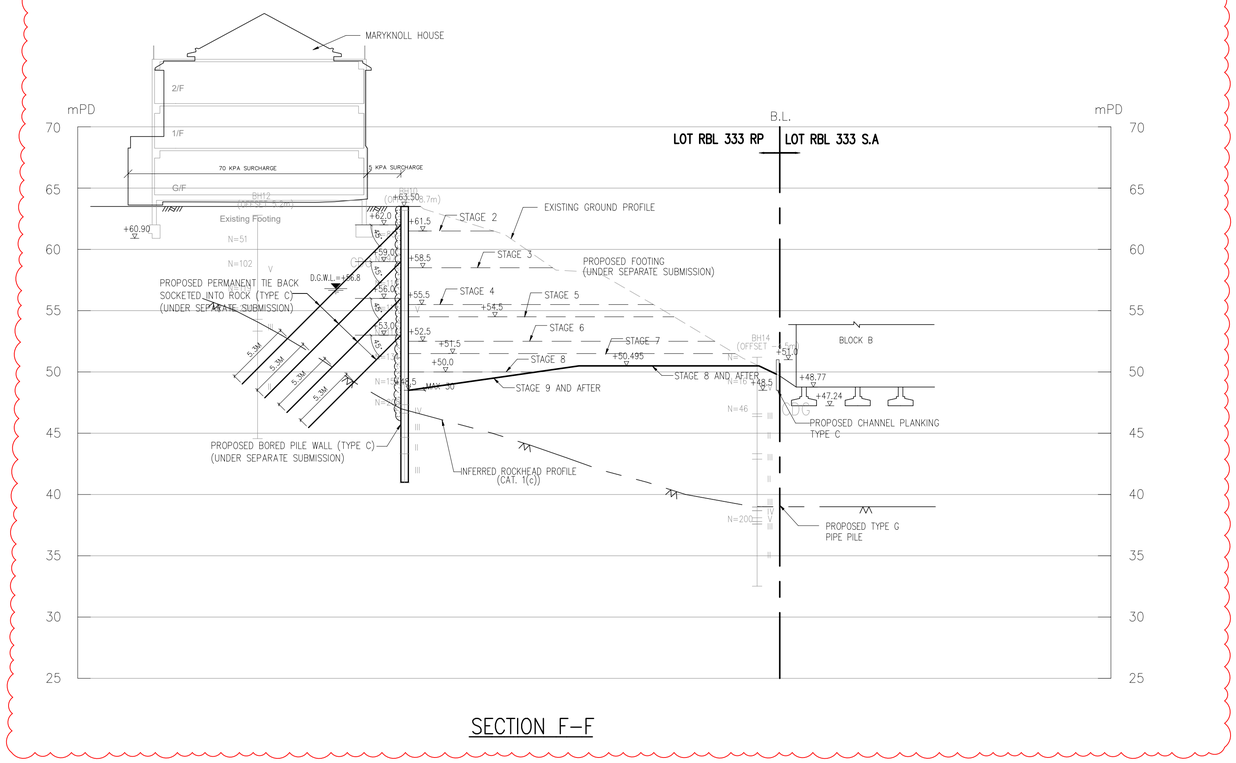


SECTION E-E

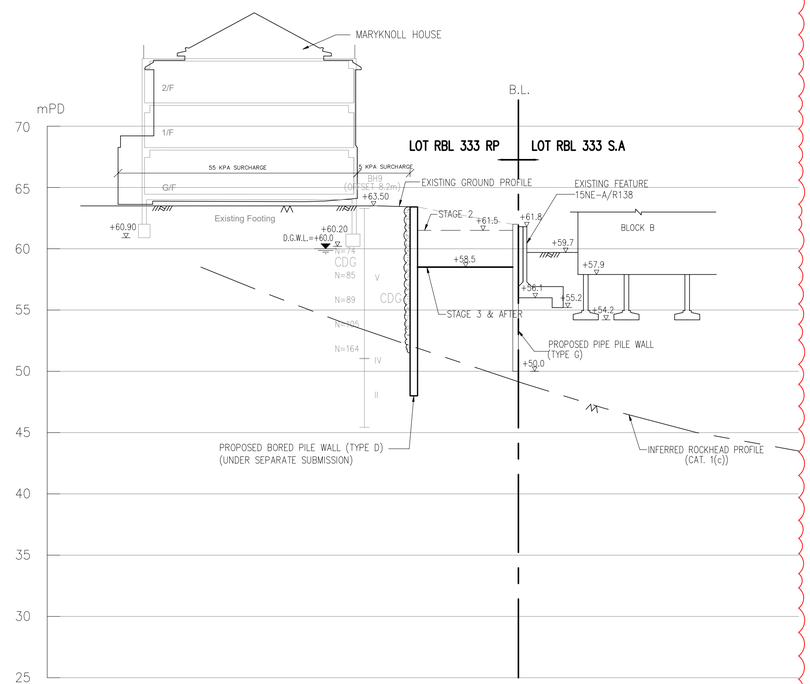
LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- EXCAVATION PROFILE FOR INTERMEDIATE STAGES
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE
- PROPOSED SPACER AND BRACKET (INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL SHALL BE 500mm BELOW STRUT INSTALLATION LEVEL)
- PROPOSED STRUT
- STAGE 2 — PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(c) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.)
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING OR PILE CAP

NOTE: THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR SOIL CUT SLOPE IS 30°.
THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR ROCK CUT SLOPE IS 70°.



SECTION F-F



SECTION G-G

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

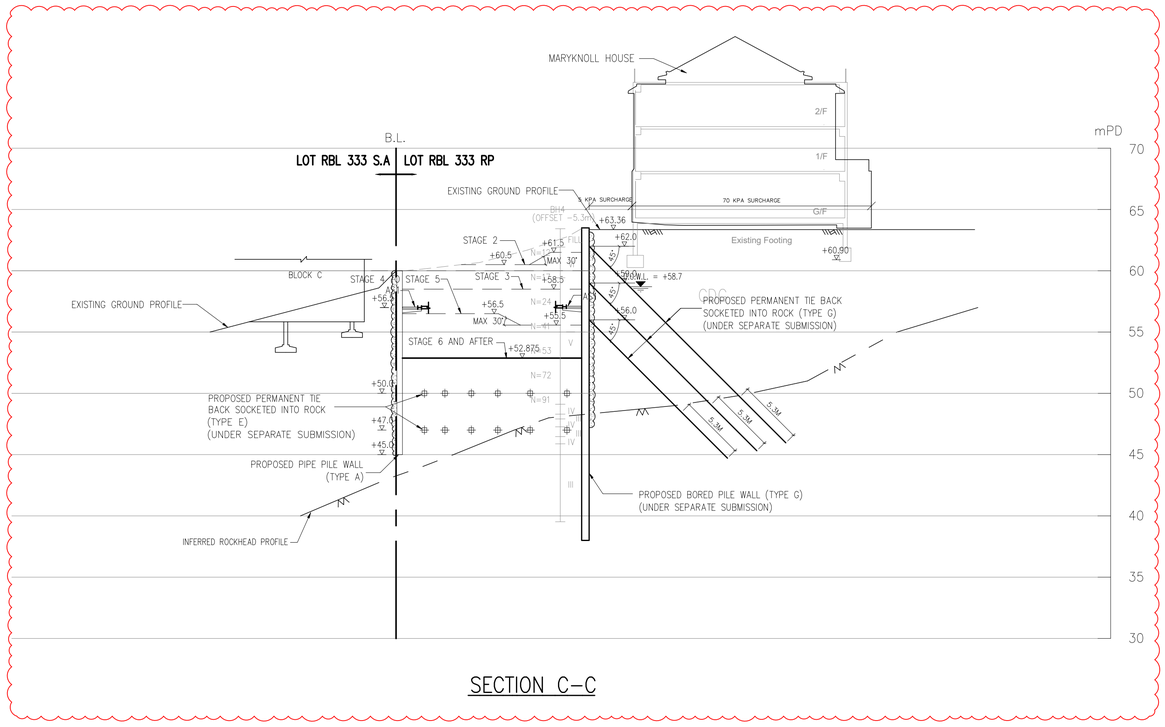
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

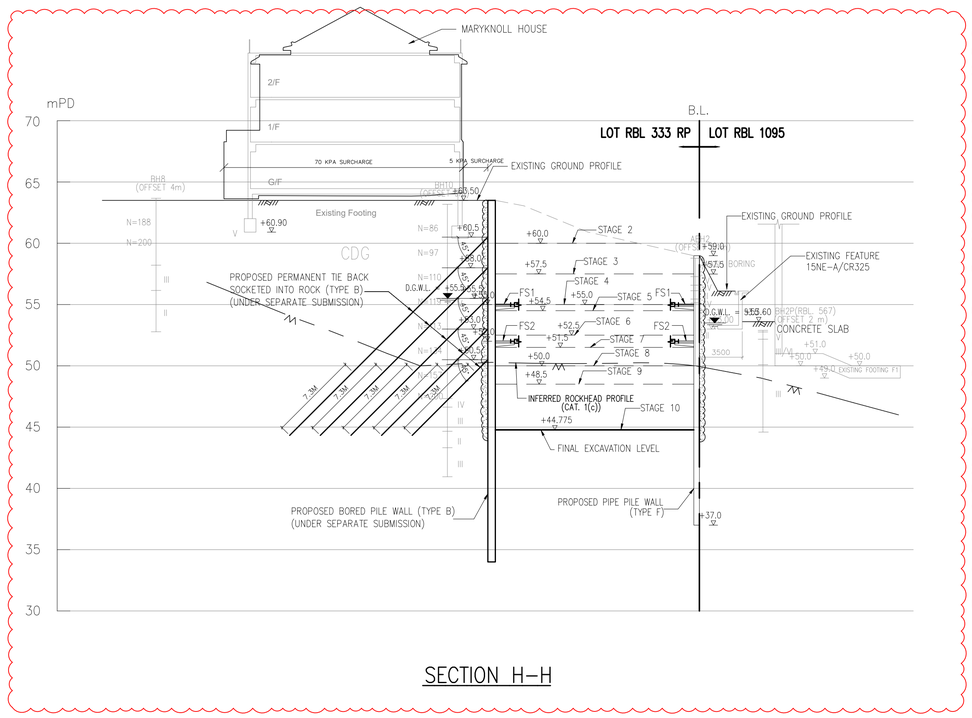
Drawing Title:
SECTION E-E, SECTION F-F AND SECTION G-G

Drawing Number:
ELS-10

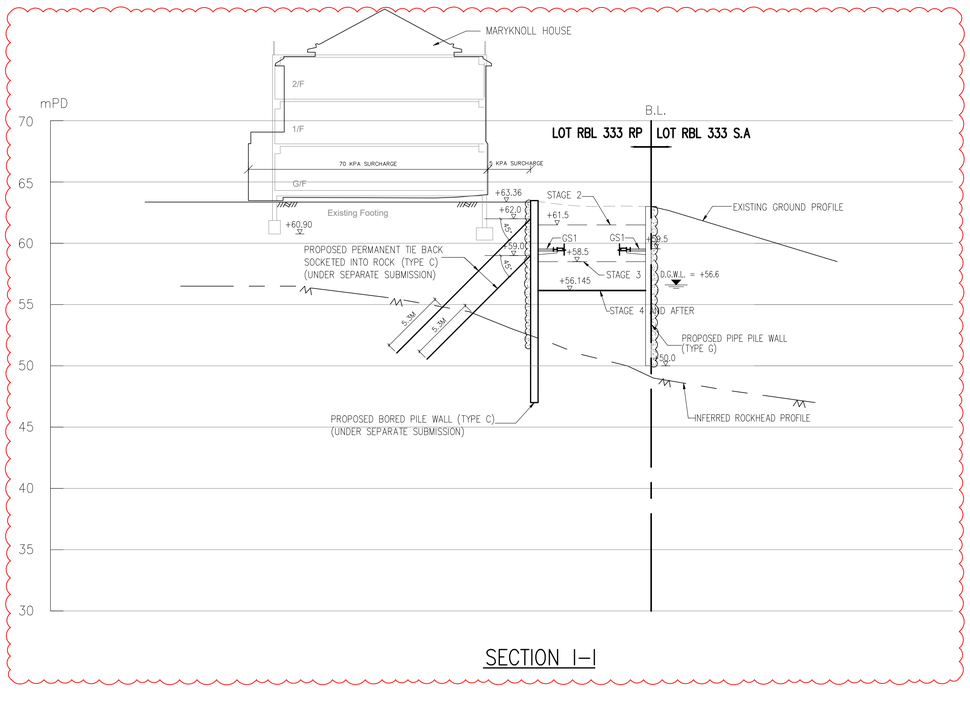
Revision Number:
B



SECTION C–C



SECTION H–H



SECTION I–I

LEGEND:

- LOT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE WALL
- EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
- EXCAVATION PROFILE FOR INTERMEDIATE STAGES
- PROPOSED FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE
- PROPOSED SPACER AND BRACKET (INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL SHALL BE 500mm BELOW STRUT INSTALLATION LEVEL)
- PROPOSED STRUT
- STAGE 2 — PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION
- D.G.W.L. — DESIGN GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FILL — FILL
- RS — RESIDUAL SOIL
- V — COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- IV — HIGHLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- III — MODERATELY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- II — SLIGHTLY DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- N=70 — SPT N VALUE
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN (TOE LEVEL TO BE 1m BELOW INFERRED ROCKHEAD LEVEL (CAT 1(C) OR FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.)
- FT1 — PROPOSED FOOTING OR PILE CAP

NOTE: THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR SOIL CUT SLOPE IS 30°. THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT FOR ROCK CUT SLOPE IS 70°.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22(HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

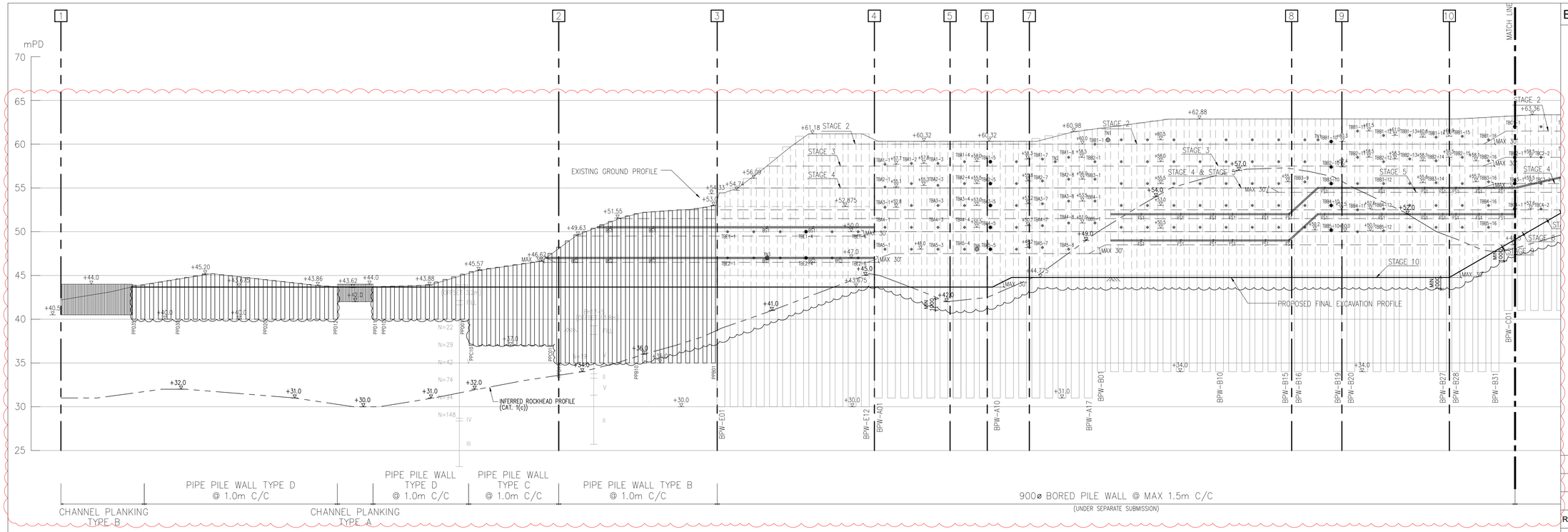
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

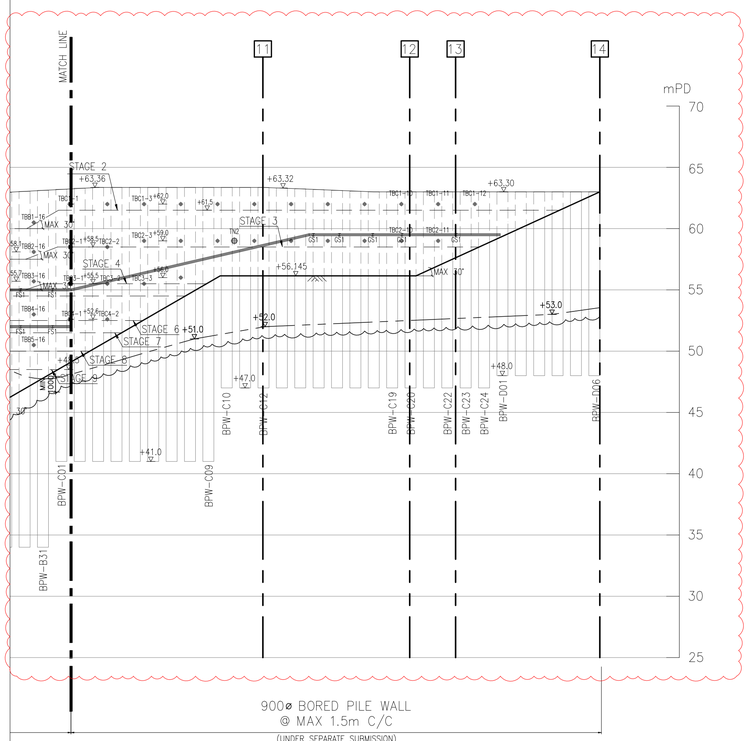
Drawing Title:
SECTION C-C, SECTION H-H, SECTION I-I

Drawing Number:
ELS-10A

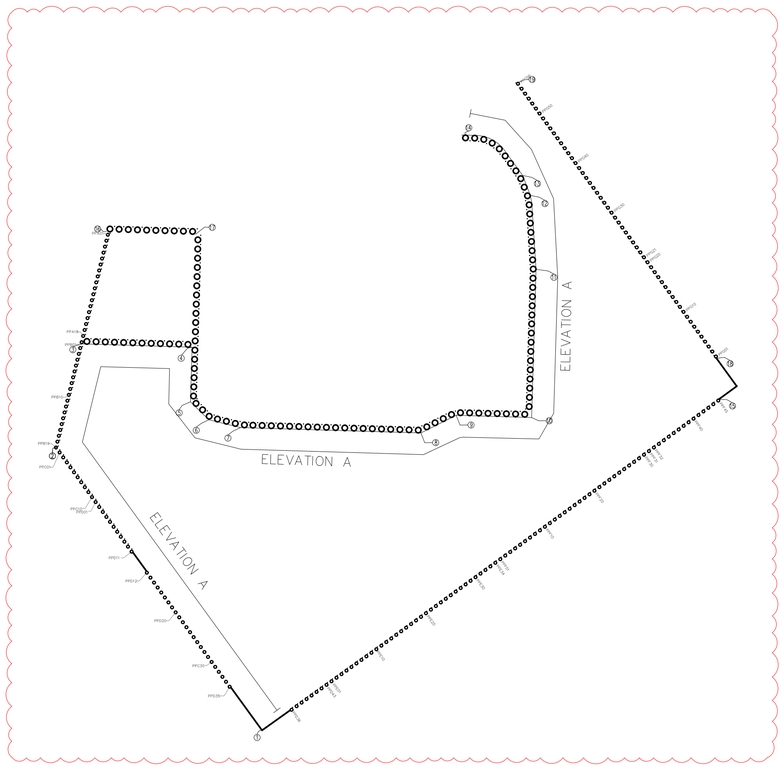
Revision Number:
A



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION A



LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN
- TBB1-1 — PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED STRUT WALING
- PROPOSED STRUT

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

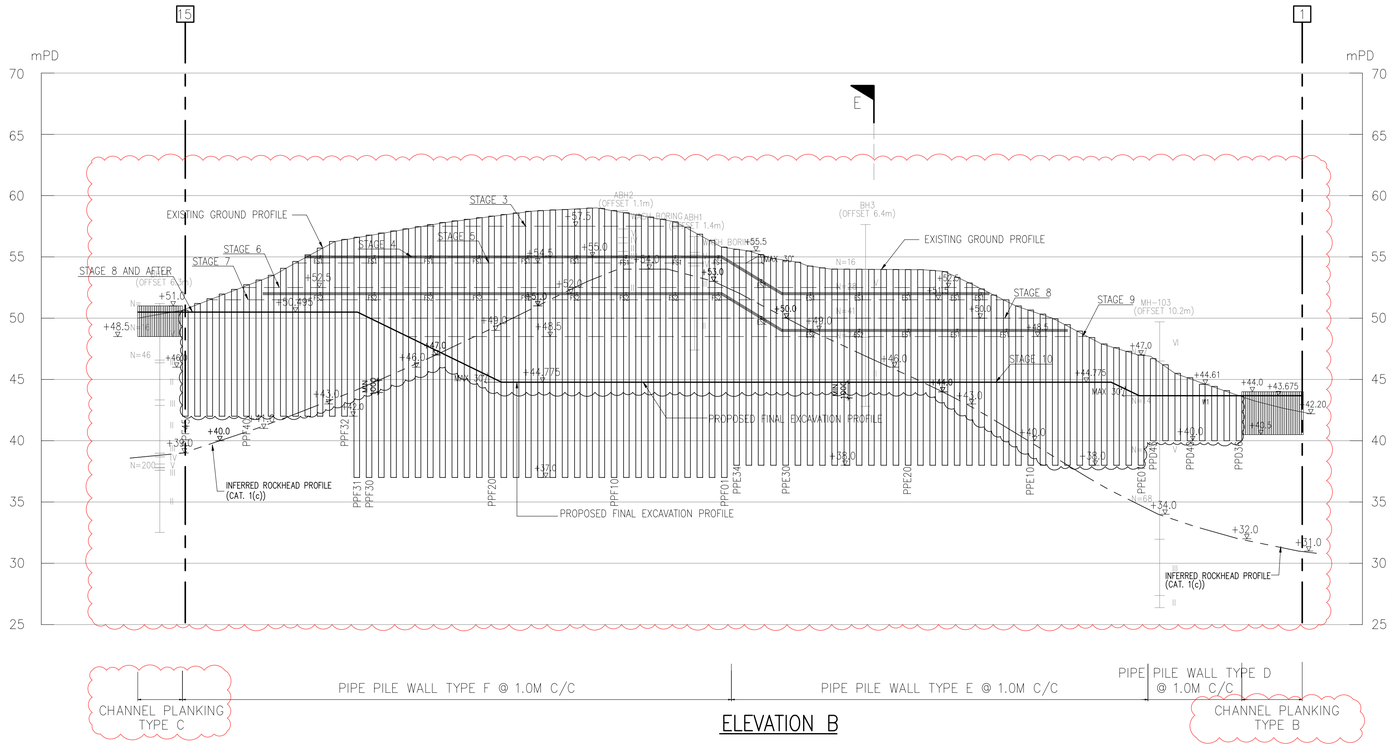
Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

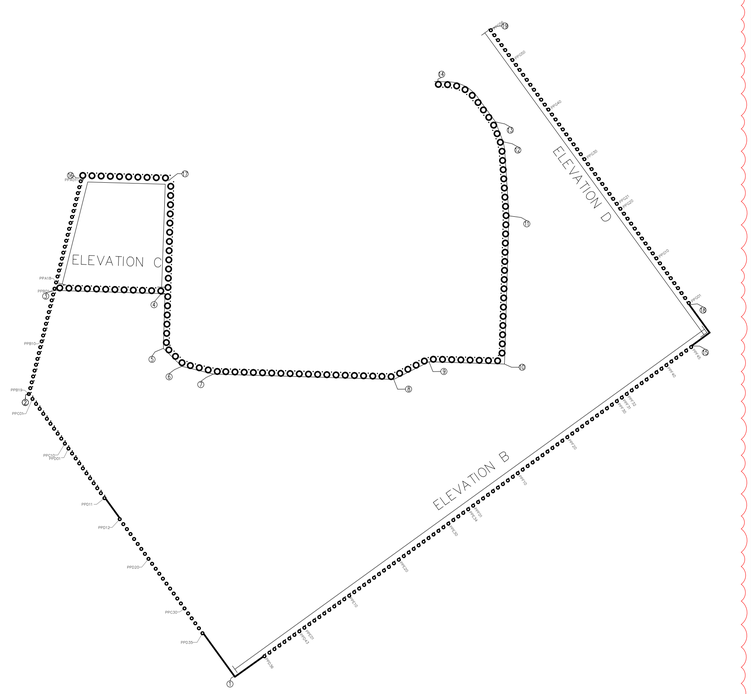
Drawing Title:
ELEVATION A

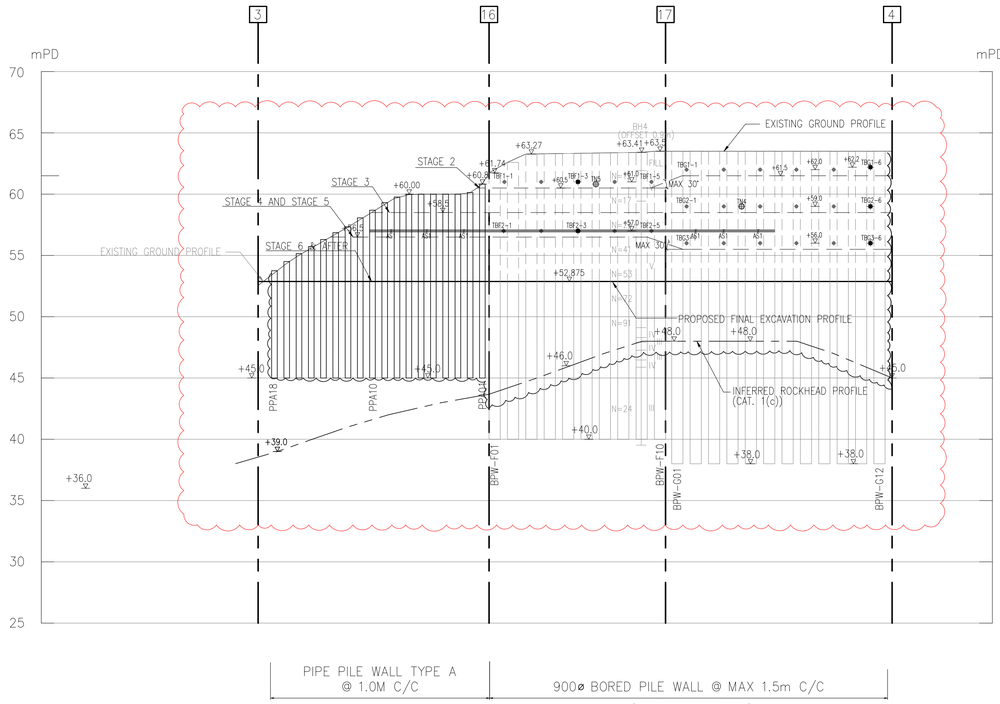
Drawing Number:
ELS-11

Revision Number:
A

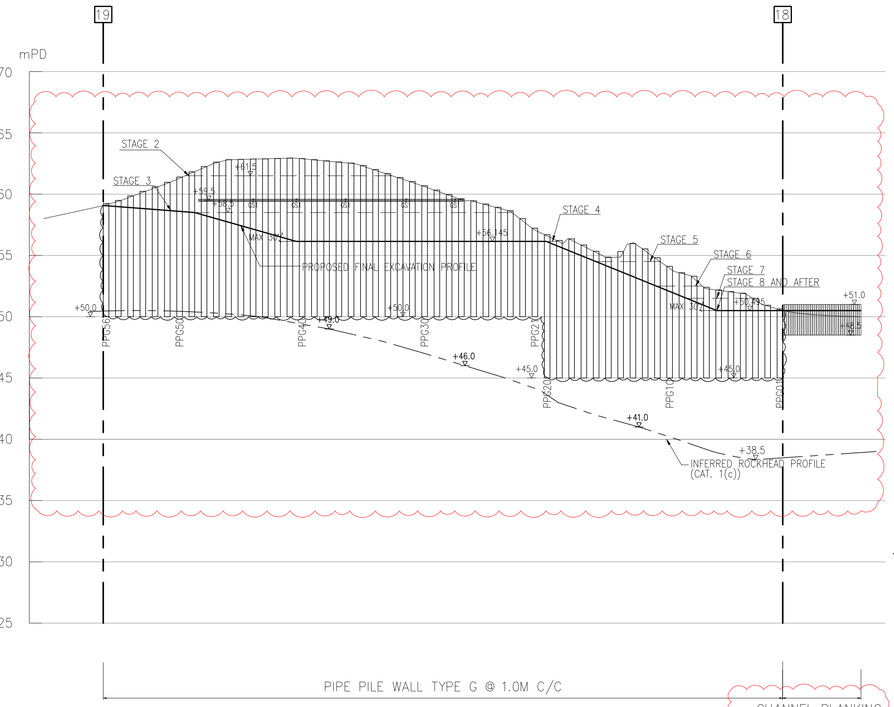


ELEVATION B





ELEVATION C



LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL
- PROPOSED GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKETED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- PROPOSED STRUT WALING
- PROPOSED STRUT

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	CKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
ELEVATION B & ELEVATION C

Drawing Number:
ELS-11A

Revision Number:
-

GENERAL NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
2. ALL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT DRAWINGS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. INFORM THE ENGINEER ANY DISCREPANCIES WHICH MAY BE FOUND AMONG THESE DRAWINGS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE CONDITIONS OF ADJOINING AREAS AND RECORD THE EXISTING LANDSCAPE FEATURES, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, ROADS, PAVEMENTS, AND THE LIKE LYING OUTSIDE AND WITHIN A DISTANCE OF MIN. 10m FROM THE LOT BOUNDARY PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT AND AFTER COMPLETION OF THE WORKS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE CONDITION SURVEY REPORT TO THE ARCHITECT FOR RECORD BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL EXISTING FOUNDATION INFORMATION GIVEN IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT HIS OWN INVESTIGATION WORKS TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL LOCATION AND LEVEL OF THE EXISTING FOUNDATION BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT ALL SITE FORMATION PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS.
6. ALL WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION 2020 AND RELEVANT PRATICE NOTES FOR AUTHORIZED PERSONS AND REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS AND PRACTICE NOTES FOR REGISTERED CONTRACTORS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm AND LEVELS IN mPD.
8. PRIOR TO CONSENT, THE AP/RSE/RGE SHALL OBTAIN RECORDS FO PIPE LEAKAGE/BURST INCIDENTS FROM THE RELEVANT DEPARTMENTS OCCURRED WITHIN THE AFFECTED AREA IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. AN INVESTIGATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO ASCERTAIN THE EXISTING CONSITION OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, IN PARTICULAT THE EXISTENCE OF GROUND LOSS OF UNDERGROUND CAVITY.
9. THE AP/RES/RGE SHOULD APPROACH THE DEPARTMENTS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT THE CAUSES OF THE INCIDENT AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS TAKEN TO FACILITATE THE INVESTIGATION. A DESIGN REVIEW REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND FOUND ACCEPTABLE BY THE BA TO DISCUSS THE FINDINGS OF THE INVESTIGATION AND REVIEW THE ADEQUACY OF THE PROPOSED SITE FORMATION AND EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS TAKING DUE CONSIDERATION OF THE INVESTIGATION RESULTS.

NOTES FOR EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT (ELS) WORKS (TEMPORARY)

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ERECTION, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL OF ALL TEMPORARY WORKS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO EXISTING FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS, PAVEMENTS, FEATURES, SERVICES ETC. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AND RELEVANT AUTHORITIES CONCERNED IMMEDIATELY AND MAKE GOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXTRA COST AND NO EXTENSION OF TIME.
3. ALL TEMPORARY WORKS SHALL BE WITHIN THE SITE BOUNDARY.
4. DURING SUBSTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION, THE GROUNDWATER LEVEL SHALL BE KEPT BELOW THE FINAL FORMATION LEVEL.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCREASE THE FREQUENCY OF MONITORING AS INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER SHOULD ANY UNDUE GROUND MOVEMENT BE OBSERVED.
6. MAX. ANGLE FOR TEMPORARY SOIL CUT SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 30°. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED
7. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO FURTHER EXCAVATE BELOW THE TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL IN ORDER TO REACH THE SPECIFIED FOUNDING MATERIALS OR TO REMOVE ANY LOOSE MATERIALS. IF THIS HAPPENS, THE VOID BELOW THE TENTATIVE FOUNDING LEVEL SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH MASS CONCRETE, SHORING SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FACILITATE EXCAVATION AND AMENDMENT SHALL BE MADE IF NECESSARY.

NOTES ON STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEELWORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 2011.
2. ALL LEVEL SHOWN ARE IN METERS AND OTHER DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SECTION SHALL BE WELDABLE STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BS EN 10025:2019 FOR STEEL OTHER THAN HOLLOW SECTION AND BS EN 10210:2019 FOR HOLLOW SECTION.
4. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR BE UNABLE TO OBTAIN THE SPECIFIED STEEL SECTION, THEY SHALL SUBMIT ALTERNATIVE SECTIONS OF AT LEAST EQUAL STRENGTH AND PROPERTIES TO THE ENGINEER. FOR APPROVAL. WHERE JOINT DETAILS HAVE TO BE MODIFIED AS A RESULT, JOINT DETAILS AND SHOP DRAWING ALSO HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL BEFORE WORK IS PUT IN HAND.
5. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ALL STEEL GRADE SHALL BE S275 AND ALL STEEL SHALL BE CLASS 1.

NOTES ON WELDING

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO THE ARCHITECT HIS PROPOSED PROCEDURE FOR WELDING. THIS PROCEDURE WILL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN 1418:1998.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY USE QUALIFIED WELDERS WHO HAVE DEMONSTRATED THEIR COMPETENCE IN WELDING TO THE AGREED PROCEDURE. EACH WELDER WILL BE TESTED AS DESCRIBED IN BS EN 287:2011.
3. PERMANENT WELDS SHALL MEET THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA LAID DOWN IN BS EN 1011:2009.
4. UPON REQUESTED BY THE ARCHITECT WELDS WILL BE TESTED BY RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION TO BS EN 1435:1997 OR ULTRASONIC EXAMINATION TO BS EN 1714:1998
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED, ALL SPLICES TO BE CONTINUOUS FULL-STRENGTH FULL PENETRATION BUTT WELDS.
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE 15mm ALL ROUND.
7. ALL IMPROPER MATERIALS (e.g. SLAG, DIRT, IRREGULARITIES, OIL etc.) TO BE REMOVED FROM JOINTS PRIOR TO WELDING.
8. ALL WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS EN 1011 & BS EN 756:2004.
9. SAMPLES OF ALL MATERIALS USED SHALL BE TESTED & TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. ALL WORKS, MATERIALS AND TESTING SUCH AS TESTING OF STEEL BAR SHALL COMPLY WITH GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL ENGINEER WORKS 2006 EDITION AND HONG KONG BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATION 2020 EDITION UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THE DRAWING.

NOTES ON EXISTING SERVICES, UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES

1. BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT THE VARIOUS SERVICES AND UTILITY AUTHORITIES FOR THE EXTENT OF WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE DUE CARE DURING THE WORKS ON SITE TO AVOID CAUSING DAMAGE TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES PAVETMENT, UTILITIES/SERVICES, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES.
3. SHOULD ANY DAMAGE OCCUR TO THE ADJACENT STRUCTURES, PAVEMENT, UTILITIES/SERVICES, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COST INCURRED FROM THE DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR, REINSTATE AND MAKE GOOD ANY DAMAGE DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITIONS OR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOTES ON METHOD STATEMENT FOR KINGPOST INSTALLATION

1. THE KINGPOST SHALL BE INSTALLED TO THE TOE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON TOE KINGPOST SCHEDULE

NOTES ON METHOD STATEMENT FOR TEMPORARY PIPE PILE INSTALLATION

1. ALL PIPE PILES SHALL BE S275 STEEL COMPLYING WITH BS EN 10025:2019, WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS EN 1011-1:2009 AND BS EN 1011-2:2001 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED AND ELECTRODES SHALL COMPLY WITH BS EN 2560:2005
2. THE TEMPORARY PIPE PILE WALL SHALL BE INSTALLED TO THE TOE LEVEL AS SHOWN ON THE ELEVATION.
3. DRILL 813mm/ 610mm/ 456mm / 356mm DIA. HOLE WITH PIPE PILE CASING USING UNDERREAMING METHOD DOWN TO THE REQUIRED TOE LEVEL. THE HOLE VERTICALITY SHOULD BE CHECKED. FLUSH AND CLEAN UP THE HOLE BY AIR. VERTICALITY OF PIPE PILE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:100.
4. THE PIPE PILE SHALL BE GROUTED WITH CEMENT GROUT (GRADE 30)
5. UPON COMPLETION OF PIPE PILE, A RECORD PLAN FOR PIPE PILE SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING AUTHORITY VIA THE RSE FOR CONSENT APPLICATION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT, 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO COMMENCE DRILLING, TO THE ENGINEER THE PROPOSED METHOD OF INSTALLATION OF PIPE PILE WHEN ENCOUNTER EXISTING TIE BACK BEFORE INSTALLATION.

NOTES ON PROTECTION OF EARTHWORKS

1. SURFACE WATER FLOWING INTO AND OUT OF THE SITE SHALL BE INTERCEPTED AND CONDUCTED FROM THE SITE TO AN INDICATED SAFE DISCHARGE POINT. AT EACH INTERSECTION AND ABRUPT CHANGE IN DIRECTION OF SURFACE DRAINAGE, CHANNELS AND ACCESSIBLE CATCH PIT SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.
2. WHERE PARTIALLY COMPLETED DRAINAGE WORKS DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SITE, A TEMPORARY CONDUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE DISCHARGE POINT.
3. DURING EXCAVATION, A METHOD OF WORKING SHALL BE ADOPTED IN WHICH THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF BARE SOIL IS EXPOSED AT ANY TIME. EXCAVATION TO FORM THE FINAL FACE SHALL BE FOLLOWED UP IMEDIATELY WITH SURFACE PROTECTION AND DRAINAGE WORKS AND THE FACE PANEL SIZE SHALL BE SMALL ENOUGH TO PERMIT THIS.
4. WHERE TEMPORARY BARE EARTH SLOPE FACES ARE UNAVOIDABLE, THEY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH HEAVY DUTY SHEETING ADEQUATELY SECURED AT THE EDGES, SEALED AT THE CREST, AND LAPPED AT JOINTS. WHERE SLOPE FACES ARE TO BE TEMPORARILY EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN TWO WEEKS, TEMPORARY DRAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADDITION TO PROVISION OF HARD SURFACING.
5. TRENCHES ON/OR ADJACENT TO SLOPES SHALL BE EXCAVATED WITH EXTREME CARE IN SHORT SECTIONS AT A TIME. PRECAUTIONS SHALL ALWAYS BE TAKEN TO PREVENT WATER ENTERING AND CONNECTING IN THE TRENCHES. ALL EARTHWORKS SHALL BE GRADED AN SEALED TO ENSURE RUN-OFF AND TO
6. AVOID PONDING. EARTHWORKS SHALL BE SEALED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CM
7. OR THE ENGINEER TO PREVENT INFILTRATION AND EROSION. ALL TEMPORARY DRAINAGE WORKS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR AND
8. SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF TEMPORARY LAGGING WALL

1. EXCAVATE THE SOIL IN FRONT OF PROPOSED PIPE PILE WALL TO PROPOSED STAGE EXCAVATION LEVEL.
2. FIX THE STEEL PLATE IN POSITION.
3. LAGGING SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE BUT IN NO CASE EXCEED 1000mm INTERVAL FOR EXCAVATION IN SOIL.

NOTES FOR COMPACTION OF COMPACTED FILL

1. BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE SUITABLE MATERIAL AS DEFINED IN GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR ENGINEERING WORKS BY THE HONG KONG GOVERNMENT, AND COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.
2. INSITU FIELD DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEO SPEC 3 CLAUSE 11.1 TEST FREQUENCY SHALL REFER TO PNAP APP-15.
3. BACKFILLING SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT IN HORIZONTAL LAYER NOT EXCEEDING 300MM THICK WELL RAMMED AND CONSOLIDATED.
4. THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AND OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEO SPEC 3 CLAUSE 10.1 & 10.2. EACH SOIL TYPE SHALL BE TEST WHEN FIRST USED.
5. ALL TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY INDEPENDENT HOKLAS LABORATORY.
6. COMPACTION RECORD SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER.

NOTES FOR GROUTING OF PIPE PILE

1. CEMENT GROUT FOR GROUTING SHALL COMPLY WITH BS12.
2. TESTING FOR GROUT SHALL INCLUDE BLEEDING, FLOW CONE AND CRUSHING STRENGTH.
3. CEMENT GROUT SHALL HAVE A MINMUM CRUSHING STRENGTH OF 30MPa AT 28 DAYS.
4. CEMENT GROUT USED SHALL HAVE WATER CONTENT RATIO NOT EXCEEDING 0.45. ANY ADDITIVE ADMIXTURE SHALL COMPLY WITH BS5075 AND SHALL NOT BE USED WITHOUT PRIOR AGREEMENT FROM THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

NOTES FOR TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION

1. TYPICAL CONTENTS OF THE REGULAR REPORTS PREPARED BY THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL AND THE DSS SHOULD INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
   (1) PROGRESS OF THE WORKS
   (2) INTERPRETATION OF MONITORING RESULTS TAKEN DURING CONSTRUCTION
   (3) SITE OBSERVATIONS
   (4) INSPECTION RECORDS
   (5) REVIEW
   (6) COMPLIANCE WITH APPROVED PLANS
   NOTE: CUMULATIVE MONITORING RESULTS WITH THE TRIGGER VALUES AND DESIGN LEVELS (ONLY IN GRAPHICAL FORM) SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN THE APPENDIX.

   EACH REPORT SHALL COVER ONE CALENDAR MONTH OF SITE ACTIVITIES AND BE COMPLETED WITHIN 2 WEEKS AFTER EACH REPORTING PERIOD. THE REPORTS SHALL BE KEPT AT THE SITE OFFICE FOR INSPECTION OF THE BD/GEO.

2. UPON INSTALLATION / RE-PROVISION OF MONITORING STATIONS, THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL SHALL CHECK THE LOCATIONS OF ALL MONITORING POINTS AND CONFIRM THAT THEY ARE IN PROPER WORKING CONDITIONS. RECORDS OF SUCH CHECKING SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN THE REGULAR REPORTS PREPARED BY THE TCP T5 SITE SUPERVISION PERSONNEL / DSS.
3. 3. DESIGN REVIEW FOR TIE BACK
   UPON THE THE COMPLETION OF ELS STAGE 3, DESIGN REVIEW SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE T5 REPORT TO REVIEW THE PERFORMANCE OF TIE BACK. THE READING OF CHECKPOINTS (GS1-GS5, IM1-IM7 AND SG1 - SG2) SHALL BE PLOTTED AGAINST THE DESIGN MOVEMENT AND DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE AT CURRENT STAGE. WHEN THE MEASURED VALUE REACH THE 90% OF THE DESIGN MOVEMENT OR DESIGN TIE BACK FORCE, A DESIGN REVIEW COVERING EMERGENCY MEASURES PLAN SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE RSE/RGE AND SUBMITTED TO BD FOR AGREEMENT. WHEN THE MEASURED VALUE REACH THE 100% OF THE DESIGN VALUE, ALL EXCAVATION WORKS TO BE CEASED AND THE AGREED EMERGENCY MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED. AP/RSE/RGE TO REVIEW THE DESIGN ON FURTHER REMEDIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO ENABLE THE RESUMPTION OF THE CEASED WORKS. EXCAVATION WORKS SHOULD NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE AGREED EMERGENCY MEASURES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BD.

PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES FOR PREBORING METHOD

1. a. THE AMOUNT OF AIR SUPPLY TO LIMIT THE PRESSURE OF DRILLINGS SHOULD BE MONITORED.
   b) THE ADVANCEMENT RATE OF DRILL BIT SHOULD BE MONITORED DURING THE BORING.
2. OVERBREAK SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED.
3. THE DRILL BIT SHOULD BE ADVANCED SIMUTANOUSLY WITH THE STEEL CASING.

NOTES ON ROCK EXCAVATION (FOR ROCK CUT AT ANGLES GREATER THAN 45°)

1. THE ROCK CUT SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN 2.2m VERTICAL INTERVAL FOR THE FIRST (PANEL) BENCH AFTERWARDS AND 2.2m MAX VERTICAL INTERVAL. AFTER SCALING THE LOOSE BLOCKS ON THE ROCK SURFACE, THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO CARRY OUT THE ROCK JOINT MAPPING BY A QUALIFIED GEOLOGIST AND SUBMIT THE MAPPING REPORT TO AP/RSE/RGE. THE CONTRACTOR IS ALSO REQUIRED TO CARRY OUT KINEMATIC STABILITY ANALYSES IN ORDER TO DETERMINE ANY STABLISATION WORKS.
2. NO FURTHER EXCAVATION IS ALLOWED UNLESS THE MAPPING REPORT AND THE DESIGN OF STABILISATION WORKS IS ACCEPTED BY AP/RSE/RGE AND THE NECESSARY STABLISATION WORKS ARE CARRIED OUT.
3. THE RELEVANT RECORDS AND ASSESSMENT REPORTS OF THE ROCK FACE STABILITY AND MEASURES CARRIED OUT FOR EACH PANEL SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BE SATISFACTION OF BD BEFORE EXCAVATION FOR THE SUBSEQUENT PANEL COMMENCES. SUBMISSION FOR LAST PANEL SHALL ALSO BE REQUIRED BEFORE CARRYING OUT OF THE FOUNDATION WORKS CONCERNED.
4. THE MAPPING REPORT TOGETHER WITH THE AS-BUILT STABLISATION MEASURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD.

SECTION PROPERTIES OF PIPE PILE

MEMBER SIZE	THICKNESS (mm)	MASS PER METRE (Kg)	AREA OF SECTION (cm2)	MOMENT OF INERTIA (cm4)	ELASTIC MODULUS (cm3)	STEEL GRADE
~~356 x 10mm x 85 kg/m CHS~~	~~10~~	~~85~~	~~109~~	~~16200~~	~~912~~	~~S275J0~~
457 x 10mm x 110kg/m CHS	10	110	140	35100	1890	S275J0
~~610 x 12.6mm x 184Kg/m CHS~~	~~12.5~~	~~184~~	~~235~~	~~104750~~	~~3435~~	~~S275J0~~

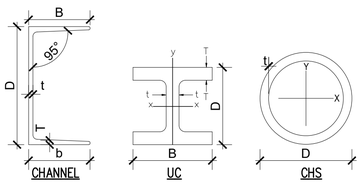
SECTION PROPERTIES OF MAIN/DIAGONAL STRUT/WALING/TIE/BARCKET/SPACER/KING POST/CHANNEL PLANKING

MEMBER	DEPTH, D (mm)	WIDTH,B (mm)	WEB THICKNESS (mm)	FLANGE THICKNESS (mm)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Ixx (cm^4)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Iyy (cm^4)	Sectional Area, A (cm^2)
I&H SECTIONS							
305 x 305 x 198 UC	339.9	314.1	19.2	31.4	50800	16200	252
254 x 254 x 132 UC	276.4	261	15.6	25.3	22600	7520	169
305 x 305 x 149 UBP	318.5	315.6	20.7	20.7	33000	10900	190
254 x 254 x 73 UC	254	254	8.6	14.2	11400	3870	92.9
~~356 x 368 x 109 UBP~~	~~346.4~~	~~370.5~~	~~12.9~~	~~12.9~~	~~30500~~	~~10900~~	~~138~~
~~356 x 368 x 174 UBP~~	~~361.5~~	~~378.1~~	~~20.4~~	~~20.4~~	~~51100~~	~~18400~~	~~222~~
~~356 x 368 x 177 UC~~	~~368.3~~	~~372.1~~	~~14.5~~	~~23.8~~	~~57200~~	~~20500~~	~~226~~
~~356 x 406 x 340 UC~~	~~406.4~~	~~403~~	~~26.5~~	~~42.9~~	~~122000~~	~~46800~~	~~433~~
~~254 x 254 x 89 UC~~	~~260.4~~	~~255.9~~	~~10.5~~	~~17.3~~	~~14300~~	~~4850~~	~~114~~

MEMBER	DEPTH, D (mm)	WIDTH,B (mm)	WEB THICKNESS (mm)	FLANGE THICKNESS (mm)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Ixx (cm^4)	MOMENT OF INERTIA, Iyy (cm^4)	Sectional Area, A (cm^2)
CHANNELS							
~~229 x 89 x 33 Channel~~	~~228.6~~	~~88.9~~	~~8.6~~	~~13.3~~	~~3390~~	~~285~~	~~41.7~~
~~152 x 89 x 23 Channel~~	~~152.4~~	~~88.9~~	~~7.1~~	~~11.6~~	~~1170~~	~~215~~	~~30.4~~
127 x 64 x 15 Channel	127	63.5	6.4	9.2	483	67.2	19

KINGPOST SCHEDULE

KING POST MARK	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE	MIN.EMBEDMENT LENGTH (m)
KP1 – KP10	305x305x149 UBP	S355J0	1.5m IN ROCK



CHANNEL UC CHS

GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM

IN LINE WITH THE NEW REQUIREMENTS FOR GROUND STABILITY AROUND INSTALLED CASINGS, GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM SHALL BE APPLIED TO INSTALL CASING WITH ABSOLUTE MINIMAL DISTURBANCE TO THE SURROUNDING GROUND / SUB-STRUCTURE OUTSIDE THE O/D OF THE CASING. TO DO THIS, THE SYSTEM SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

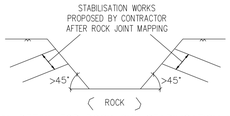
1. THE CASING SHOE FORMS A SEAL AROUND THE END OF THE CASTING PREVENTING AIR AND CUTTING PASSING AROUND THE OUTSIDE OF THE CASING.
2. THE CASING & CASING SHOE ARE CARRIED DOWN THE HOLE AS A WHOLE AT THE SAME.
3. ONLY 3.8% OF THE LIVE AIR PASSNG INTO THE SYSTEM ACTUALLY TRAVELS THROUGH THE RING TO HAVE CONTACT WITH THE GROUND. THE REMAINING 96.2% OF THE AIR TRAVELS THROUGH PASSAGES IN THE BOOY AND IS THEN INJECTED INTO THE CASING AND CASING SHOE BORE. THIS AIR THEN RESULTS IN A VACUUM EFFECT, SUCKING THE CUTTING AWAY FROM THE CUTTING HEAD AND ACCELERATING THEIR "UP HOLE VELOCITY" INSIDE THE BORE OF THE CASING.
4. IN ADDITION TO THE VACUUM METHOD OF CUTTING REMOVAL THE GROUND STABLE CASING SYSTEM INCORPORATES A NEW SHAPE OF CASING SHOE THAT PREVENTS AIR ESCAPING AROUND THE CASING AND CAUSING OVER- BREAK TO THE GROUND.
5. ANTICIPATED VALUES FOR BORING OPERATION

TYPE OF GROUND MATERIAL	RATE OF ADVANCEMENT IN DEPTH (MINUTES PER 6m)	MAXIMUM COMPRESSED AIR PRESSURE (cfm)	MAXIMUM VOLUME FOR AIR SUPPLY PER EACH COMPRESSOR (cfm)
FILL / RS	30	12	1070
CDG	30-90	15	1070
ROCK (MDG)	90	15	1070

THE OPERATING AIR VOLUME OUTPUT AND PRESSURE IS HIGHLY DEPENDENT ON THE REFERENCE THE ABOVE VALUE ARE SET FOR CONTROLLING THE OPERATION IN CASE THE ACTUAL RECORDED AND ADVANCEMENT RATE IS LOWER THAN THE ANTICIPATED VALUE, THE OPERATION SHALL BE REVIEWED TO CONTROL THE INSTALLATION OF REMAINING WORKING PILE

PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PREVENT THE OCCURRENCE OF OVER-BREAK DURING PREBORING

1. A PROCEDURE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO MONITOR THE CONDITION OF OVER BREAK. IF THE DRILL BIT IS FOUND NOT TO PROPAGATE AFTER A CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF DRILLING, THE OPERATOR OF THE DRILLING RIG SHALL STOP THE DRILLING PROCESS AND INFORM THE ENGINNER IMMEDIATELY. THE RGE/ RSE SHALL REVIEW THE GEOLOGY OF THE SPECIFIC LOCATION. PROPOSAL TO LIMIT ANY OVER-BREAK OF SOIL SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND AGREED BY THE RSE/ RGE PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER DRILLING WORKS MAY COMMENCE.
2. SHOULD ANY UNDUE OVER-BREAK OF SOIL OBSERVED DURING THE DRILLING OPERATIONS, THE DRILLING WORKS AT THAT LOCATION SHOULD BE STOPPED AND THE RSE SHALL BE INFORMED IMMEDIATELY. THE MONITORING DATA AND METHOD OF PREBORING SHALL BE REVIEWED. PROPOSAL TO LIMIT ANY FURTHER OVER-BREAK OF SOIL SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND AGREED WITH THE RSE PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER DRILLING WORKS MAY COMMENCE.



TYPICAL DETAIL FOR ROCK CUT STABILISATION WORKS

(N.T.S.)

DESIGN SOIL PARAMETER

SOIL	c' (kPa)	ϕ (°)	DENSITY (kN/m^3)
FILL	0	35	19
RESIDUE SOIL	4	34	19
CDG (N VALUE <100)	4	36	19
CDG (N VALUE >100)	4	37	19

CHANNEL PLANKING SCHEDULE

CHANNEL PLANKJING	MEMBER SIZE	GRADE
TYPE A	152 x 89 x 23 Channel	Grade S275
TYPE B	152 x 89 x 23 Channel	Grade S275
TYPE C	152 x 89 x 23 Channel	Grade S275

NOTES FOR REMOVAL OF STRUT

1. PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF STRUTS. THE AP/RSE/RGE SHALL BE NOTIFIED AND PRIOR COMMENCEMENT FOR REMOVAL OF STRUTS FROM AP/RSE/RGE SHALL BE OBTAINED.
2. THE STRUTS SHALL NOT BE REMOVAL UNLESS THE EXCAVATION PROFILE IS BACKFILLED TO PREVIOUS STAGE EXCAVATION PROFILE OR PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT IS CONSTRUCTED AND ATTAINED ADEQUATE STRENGTH.
3. THE METHOD STATEMENT FOR REMOVAL OF STRUTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AGREEMENT OF RSE/RGE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF REMOVAL OF STRUT.

GROUT CURTAIN SCHEDULE:

Pile Mark	TENTATIVE TOE LEVEL OF PIPE PILE (mPD)	TENTATIVE ROCKHEAD LEVEL (mPD)	LOWEST EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)
PPA01-PPA18	45	38.5	52.875
PPB01-PPB19	35	33.5	43.675
PPC01-PPC10	37	32	43.675
PPD01-PPD43	40	30	43.675
PPE01-PPE34	38	34.5	43.675
PPF01-PPF31	37	44	44.775
PPF32-PPF45	42	39	50.495
PPG01-PPG20	45	38.5	50.495
PPG21-PPG56	50	44	56.145
BPWA01-BPWA17	31	42	43.675
BPWB01-BPWB31	34	47.3	44.775
BPWC01-BPWC09	41	47.5	48.5
BPWC10-BPWC24	47	51.3	56.145
BPWD01-BPWD06	48	52.8	58.3
BPWE01-BPWE12	30	38.7	43.675
BPWF01-BPWF10	40	44	52.875
BPWG01-BPWG12	38	45	52.875

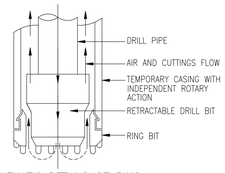
NOTES ON GROUT CURTAIN:

1. GROUT HOLE
   DRILL 75mm DIA HOLES AT MAXIMUM 1.2m C/C BY ROTARY METHOD ALONG PIPE PILE WALL, BORED PILE WALL AND GROUT THE SOIL AT LEVEL GIVEN IN GROUT CURTAIN SCHEDULE INSTALL 48mm O.D. TUBE-A-MANCHETTE GROUT PIPES WITH GROUTING ORIFICES COVERED WITH RUBBER MANCHETTES. THE BOTTOM END OF THE TUBES SHALL BE SEALED.
2. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN DRILL HOLE AND TAM PIPES SHALL BE FILLED WITH CEMENT/WATER SLEEVE GROUT.
3. SOIL GROUTING
   THE PROCEDURE IS SEPARATED INTO TWO STAGES (BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT AS FIRST STAGE AND CHEMICAL GROUT AS SECOND STAGE).
   STAGE 1 : BENTONITE CEMENT GROUT SHALL BE INJECTED INTO EACH GROUT HOLE
   USING A DOUBLE PACKER AT 1000mm INTERVAL FROM BOTTOM UP TO THE DESIGNED LEVEL

   BENTONITE 35 kg CEMENT 350 kg WATER 870 LITRES (APPROX)
   STAGE 2 : CHEMICAL GROUT
   SECOND STAGE GROUTING SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN IN A SIMILAR MANNER WITH THE FOLLOWING MIX

PROPORTION:	SOLUTION A	SOLUTION B
SODIUM SILICATE	100 LITRES	CEMENT 90 kg
WATER	100 LITRES	WATER BALANCE
TOTAL	200 LITRES	TOTAL 200 LITRES

   SOLUTION A AND B ARE MIXED TOGETHER BY THE RATIO 1:1 AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION GEL TIME IS 2-5 MINUTES GROUT SHALL BE STOPPED WITH ANY OF THE FOLLOW CRITERIA IS ATTAINED:
   a) GROUTING PRESSURE REACHES THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE PLUS 20kPa AND MAINTAINED FOR 2-5 MINUTES GROUT INTAKE. THE OVERBURDEN PRESSURE IS DEFINED AS 20 kPa PER METRE DEPTH.
   b) BENTONITE GROUT INTAKE REACHES 150 LITRES PER METER RISE. THE ACTUAL GROUT INTAKE SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY CM ON SITE.
   c) CHEMICAL GROUT INTAKE REACHES 200 LITRES PER METRE RISE. THE ACTUAL GROUT INTAKE SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY CM ON SITE.
4. IN THE EVENT THAT CRITERION (B) OR (C) IS MET A PRESSURE BELOW CRITERION (A) AT ALLOW TIME FOR THE GROUT ACHIEVE AN INITIAL SET AND THEN REPEAT THE PROCEDURE CORRESPONDING PHASE OF GROUTING.
5. FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF GROUTING, GROUT PIPES SHALL BE FLUSHED AND MAINTAINED FOR RE-GROUTING IF NECESSARY.
6. (1) IF ROCKHEAD IS ABOVE FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL, THE GROUT CURTAIN TOE LEVEL SHALL BE 1m BELOW FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL.
   (2) IF ROCKHEAD IS BELOW FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL AND ABOVE PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE TOE LEVEL, THE GROUT CURTAIN TOE LEVEL SHALL BE 1m BELOW ROCKHEAD.
   (3) IF ROCKHEAD IS BELOW PILE PIPE/ BORED PILE TOE LEVEL, THE GROUT CURTAIN TOE LEVEL SHALL BE PILE PIPE/ BORED PILE TOE LEVEL.
7. ALL GROUT CURTAIN TOP LEVEL SHOULD BE SAME AS PIPE PILE/ BORED PILE TOP LEVEL.


DRILL PIP

PIPE PILE SCHEDULE

Wall Mark	Pile Size	MAX c/c spacing	Highest Wall Top Level	Maximum Retained Height	Lowest Excavation Level	Toe Level	Minimun Embedment Length	
							In Soil	In Rock
		(m)	(m)	(m)	(mPD)	(mPD)	(m)	
PPA01-PPA18	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	60.80	7.93	52.88	45.00	7.88	-
PPB01-PPB19	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	53.00	9.33	43.68	35.00	8.68	-
PPC01-PPC10	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	47.50	3.83	43.68	37.00	6.68	-
PPD01-PPD43	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	45.20	1.53	43.68	40.00	3.68	-
PPE01-PPE34	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	55.61	10.84	43.68	38.00	5.68	-
PPF01-PPF31	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	63.90	19.13	44.78	37.00	-	7.00
PPF32-PPF45	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	56.43	5.94	50.50	42.00	8.50	-
PPG01-PPG20	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	55.90	5.41	50.50	45.00	5.50	
PPG21-PPG56	457X10X110CHS @ 1.0m c/c	1.00	63.00	6.86	56.15	50.00	6.15	-

DELETED

NOTES ON STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

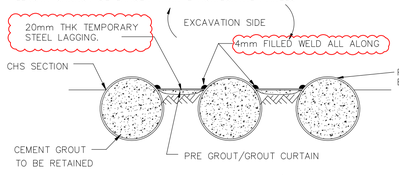
1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEELWORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE STRUCTURAL USE OF STEEL 2011.
2. ALL LEVEL SHOWN ARE IN METERS UNLESS THEIR DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SECTION SHALL BE WELDABLE STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BS EN 10025 AND BS EN 10210 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
4. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR BE UNABLE TO OBTAIN THE SPECIFIED STEEL SECTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT ALTERNATIVE SECTIONS OF AT LEAST EQUAL STRENGTH AND PROPERTIES TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. WHERE JOINT DETAILS HAVE TO BE MODIFIED AS A RESULT, JOINT DETAILS AND SHOP DRAWING ALSO HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL BEFORE WORK IS PUT IN HAND.

CHANNEL PLANKING SCHEDULE

Wall Mark	Channel Planking Size	Grade	Top Level	Toe Level
			(mPD)	(mPD)
Type A	152 x 89 x 23 Channel	S275	44.00	42.00
Type B	152 x 89 x 23 Channel	S275	44.00	40.50
Type C	152 x 89 x 23 Channel	S275	51.00	48.50

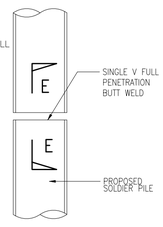
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR LAGGING WALL:

1.SOIL CAN BE ALLOWED 1m LOCALLY CUT VERTICALLY BUT THE MAX. LENGTH CANNOT BE LARGER THAN 2 HORIZONTAL PANELS

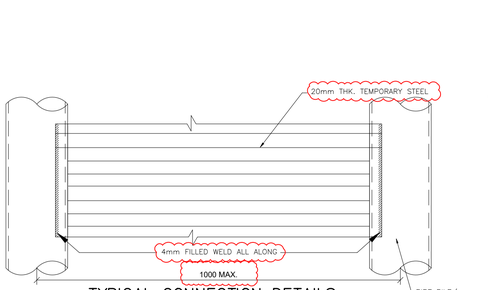


2. INSTALL LAGGING WALL IMMEDIATELY SUCH THAT IT CAN MINIMIZE THE GROUND LOSS.
3. REPEAT STEP 1) & 2) UNTIL ALL THE LAGGING WALL WITHIN THIS 1m DEPTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
4. REPEAT STEP 1) TO 3) DOWN TO AT LEAST FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL

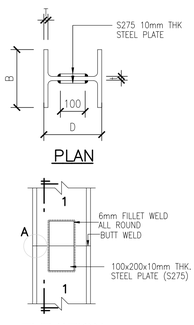
NOTE : IF ANY SOIL LOSS HAS BEEN OCCURED OR VOIDS HAVE BEEN FORMED BEHIND THE LAGGING WALL, BACKFILLING WITH CEMENT GROUT SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT.



TYPICAL PIPE PILE SPLICE DETAILS
(N.T.S.)

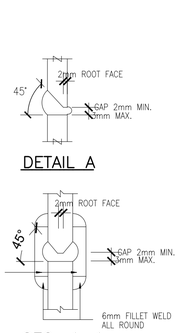


TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN LAGGINGS & PIPE PILE WALL
(N.T.S.)



PLAN

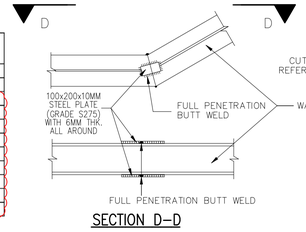
ELEVATION



DETAIL A

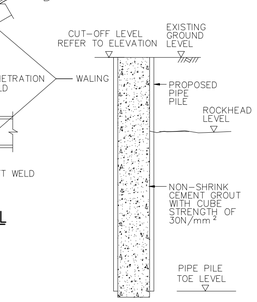
SEC. 1–1

TYPICAL SPLICING DETAILS OF KING POST, WALING AND STRUT

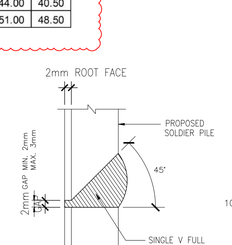


SECTION D–D

TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL INCLINED WALING
(N.T.S.)

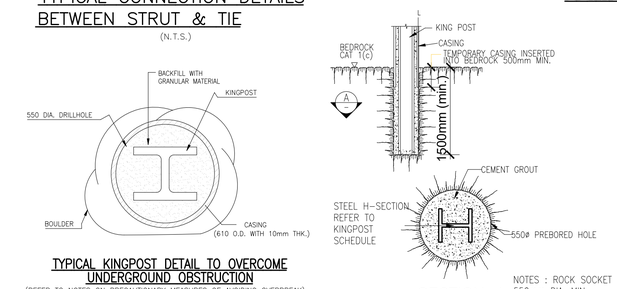


TYPICAL TEMPORARY PIPE PILE DETAIL (N.T.S.)



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN STRUT & TIE
(N.T.S.)

SECTION E–E
(N.T.S.)



SECTION A
SCALE N.T.S.
(TYPICAL SECTION FOR PREBORED KING POST)

NOTES : ROCK SOCKET 550mm DIA. MIN.

TYPICAL KINGPOST DETAIL TO OVERCOME UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTION
(REFER TO NOTES ON PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF AVOIDING OVERBREAK)

1. PRE-DRILLING 610mm HOLES USING RING BIT DRILLING METHOD.
2. BACKFILL THE HOLE WITH GRANULAR SAND BEFORE COMMENCING DRILLING THE ADJACENT HOLE.
3. DRIVE KINGPOST TO THE REQUIRED BOTTOM LEVEL.
4. REPEAT 1–3 IF ANY OTHER OBSTRUTION BE ENCOUNTERED.

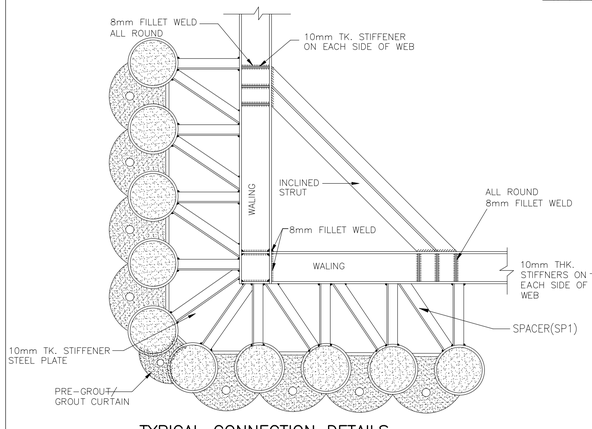
TYPICAL DETAILS FOR KING POST (N.T.S.)

NOTES ON CEMENT GROUT

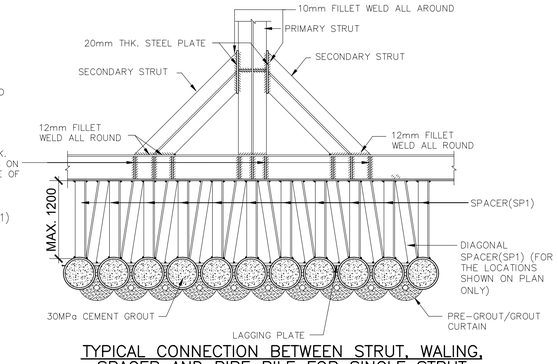
1. CEMENT GROUT WITH A WATER/CEMENT RATIO OF 0.45 SHALL BE PLACED VIA GROUTING PIPES USING THE TREMIE METHOD.
2. GROUT STRENGTH OF 30MPa SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CUBE SELECTED AND MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION.

NOTES ON KING POST FOUNDING

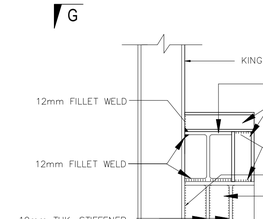
1. KING POST SHALL BE SOCKETED A MNIMUM OF 1500mm INTO GRADE III OR BETTER ROCK WITH ALLOWABLE GROUND BEARING PRESSURE OR 5000kPa.
2. THE FOUNDING MATERIALS SHALL BE MODERATELY DECOMPOSED STRONG ROCK OF MATERIAL WEATHERING GRADE III OR BETTER WITH A TOTAL CORE RECOVERY OR MORE THAN 85% OF THE GRADE.



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN WALING (N.T.S.)

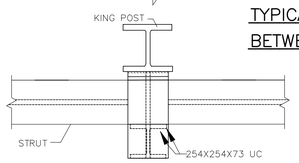


TYPICAL CONNECTION BETWEEN STRUT, WALING, SPACER AND PIPE PILE FOR SINGLE STRUT
(N.T.S.)

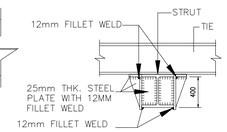


H

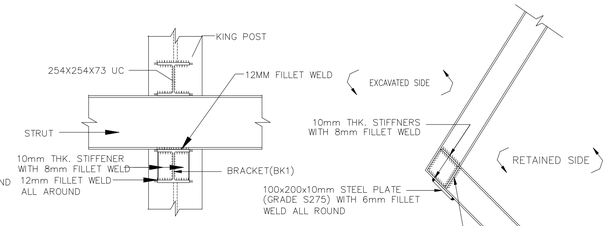
TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS BETWEEN KING POST & STRUT
(N.T.S.)



SECTION G – G

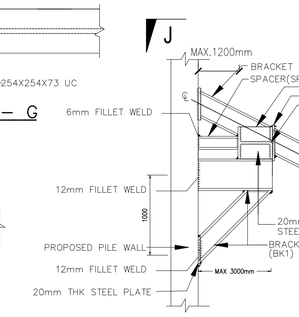


SECTION F – F

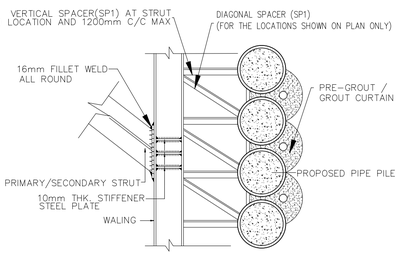


SECTION H – H

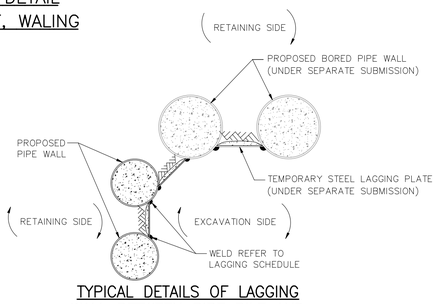
TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS OF WALING AT CORNER
N.T.S.



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL BETWEEN BRACKET, STRUT, WALING AND PILE WALL
(N.T.S.)



SECTION J – J



TYPICAL DETAILS OF LAGGING WALL BETWEEN PIPE PILE AND BORED PILE WALL

MASTER CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. INSTALL MONITORING CHECKPOINTS AND TAKE INITIAL READINGS.
2. CARRY OUT PREGROUTING WORKS, INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY PIPE PILES, PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL(UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), GROUT CURTAIN AND KING POSTS WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE AND KING POST, SUBMIT FORM BA14 OF PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL, TEMPORARY PIPE PILE, KING POST TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT.
4. DESIGN GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BE REVIEWED BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION WORKS TO CONFIRM IF PUMPING TEST IS REQUIRED. CARRY OUT PUMPING TEST AND SUBMIT ASSESSMENT REPORT TO BUILDING DEPARTMENT IF REQUIRED.

5.1 APPLY CONSENT FOR ELS STAGE 2 TO ELS STAGE 7.

5.2 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 2 EXCAVATION WORKS

5.3 INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACK WITH PREGROUTING WORKS (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).

5.4 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 3 EXCAVATION WORKS

5.5 INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).

5.6 INSTALL TEMPORARY STRUTS WALING AND SPACER, IF ANY.

5.7 REPEAT STEP 5.4 TO 5.6 WITH ELS STAGE 3 TO STAGE 7 EXCAVATION FOR STEP 5.4

5.8 UPON COMPLETION OF ELS STAGE 6 EXCAVATION WORKS, SUBMIT ELS DESIGN REVIEW REPROT TO BD AND GEO FOR SATISFACTION. ELS AMENDMENT AND SITE FORMATION AMENDMENT (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) MAY BE SUBMITTED AFTER DESIGN REVIEW, IF NECESSARY.

6.1 APPLY CONSENT FOR REMAINING ELS STAGE WORKS.

6.2 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 8 EXCAVATION WORKS.

6.3 INSTALL TEMPORARY STRUTS WALING AND SPACER.

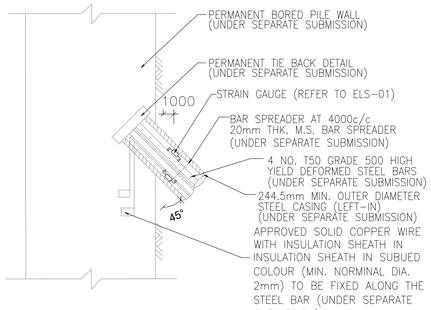
6.4 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 9 EXCAVATION WORKS.

6.5 INSTALL PERMANENT TIE BACK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION).

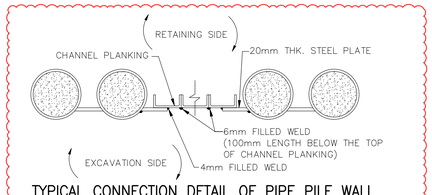
6.6 INSTALL TEMPORARY STRUTS WALING AND SPACER.

6.7 CARRY OUT ELS STAGE 10 EXCAVATION WORKS TO THE FINAL EXCAVATION PROFILE.

7. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF FOOTING/ PILE CAP (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
8. CARRY OUT CONSTRUCTION OF CAPPING BEAM (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), SCREEN WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION), LAGGING WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) AND SUPERSTRUCTURE (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION) WITH CONSENT OBTAINED.
9. DISMANTLE ALL OF THE TEMPORARY STRUTS. (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)



TYPICAL DETAIL OF STAIN GAUGE INSTALLED IN PERMANENT TIE BACK
(N.T.S.)



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL OF PIPE PILE WALL AND CHANNEL PLANKING
(N.T.S.)

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	SKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	N.T.S.

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

Drawing Number:
ELS-13

Revision Number:
B

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCOHOR SCHEDULE

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR SCHEDULE

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE A

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAA1-1 - PGAA1-11	SECTION A	56	56.5	75	180	20.1	2.4	250	45	5	278	47
PGAA2-1 - PGAA2-11	SECTION A1	58	58.5	130	360	13.5	2.4	250	45	5	451	47
PGAA3-1 - PGAA3-11	SECTION C1	40	40.5	80	192	12.5	2.4	250	45	5	328	47
PGAA4-1 - PGAA4-11	SECTION D	42	42.5	80	192	9.5	2.4	250	45	5	269	55

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE B

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAB1-1 - PGAB1-14	SECTION A	60.5	61	150	360	15.5	2.4	250	45	5	400	46
PGAB2-1 - PGAB2-14	SECTION A1	57.5	58	180	432	14.5	2.4	250	45	5	533	46
PGAB3-1 - PGAB3-14	SECTION B	52	52.5	220	528	9.5	2.4	250	45	5	592	47

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE C

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUVD ANCHOR / STRUT MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAC1-1 - PGAC1-6	SECTION D	63	60.5	100	240	12.3	2.4	250	45	5	265	55
PGAC2-1 - PGAC2-6	SECTION E	57	57.5	130	360	14.4	2.4	250	45	5	479	52
PGAC3-1 - PGAC3-6	SECTION F	54	54.5	220	528	11.6	2.4	250	45	5	656	52

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE D

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUVD ANCHOR / STRUT MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAD1-1 - PGAD1-7	SECTION A	63	60.5	200	480	17.3	2.4	250	45	5	528	45
PGAD2-1 - PGAD2-7	SECTION A1	57	57.5	290	690	14.4	2.4	250	45	5	688	45
PGAD3-1 - PGAD3-7	SECTION B	54	54.5	290	690	11.6	2.4	250	45	5	672	46

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE E

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAE1-1 - PGAE1-3	SECTION A	62	62.5	230	690	17.3	2.4	250	45	5	685	44
PGAE2-1 - PGAE2-3	SECTION A1	59	59.5	330	792	14.4	2.4	250	45	5	932	44

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE F

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAF1-1 - PGAF1-8	SECTION A	51.9	52.4	230	600	20.7	2.4	250	45	5	635	43
PGAF2-1 - PGAF2-8	SECTION A1	48.1	48.6	230	600	17.6	2.4	250	45	5	629	43

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE H

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAH1-1 - PGAH1-11	SECTION A	60.1	60.6	230	690	20.7	2.4	250	45	5	635	43
PGAH2-1 - PGAH2-11	SECTION A1	57.2	57.7	230	690	17.6	2.4	250	45	5	629	43
PGAH3-1 - PGAH3-11	SECTION A1	50.5	51	230	690	14.6	2.4	250	45	5	629	43

PRESTRESSED GROUND TYPE G

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LEVEL (mPD)	INSTALLATION LEVEL (mPD)	DESIGN PRESTRESSED LOAD PER m (kN/m)	PRESTRESSED LOAD PER ANCHOR (kN / ANCHOR)	TENTATIVE ANCHOR LENGTH (m)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (m)	DRILL HOLE DIAMETER (mm)	INCLIND ANGLE (DEGREE)	EFFECTIVE BOND LENGTH (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD (kN)	TENTATIVE CAT 1(C) ROCK LEVEL (mPD)
PGAG1-1 - PGAG1-6	SECTION A	60.1	60.6	230	600	22	2.4	250	45	5	635	
PGAG2-1 - PGAG2-6	SECTION A1	57.2	57.7	230	690	19	2.4	250	45	5	629	

INSTALLATION SEQUENCE FOR PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR

1. GROUND ANCHORS SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN ALONG ROW 1 AND ROW 2 SIMULTANEOUSLY FOR STAGE 2~4 AND INSTALLED ALONG ROW 1 FOR STAGE 5, 6.

A. THE ANCHOR ALONG INSTALATION ROW 1 IS AS FOLLOWS:
- STAGE 2: PGAD1~17 TO PGAD1~1, PGAC1~3 TO PGAC1~1, PGAA1~4 TO PGAA1~1, PGAA1~1A
- STAGE 3.1: PGAD2~17 TO PGAD2~1, PGAC2~5 TO PGAC2~1, PGAB1~4 TO PGAB1~1, PGAA2~7 TO PGAA2~1
- STAGE 3.2: PGAD3~17 TO PGAD3~1
- STAGE 4: PGAD4~14 TO PGAD4~1, PGAC3~5 TO PGAC3~1, PGAB2~4 TO PGAB2~1, PGAA3~7 TO PGAA3~1
- STAGE 5: PGAC4~5 TO PGAC4~1, PGAB3~4 TO PGAB3~1, PGAA5~7 TO PGAA5~1
- STAGE 6: PGAC5~5 TO PGAC5~1, PGAB4~4 TO PGAB4~1, PGAA5~7 TO PGAA5~1

B. THE ANCHOR ALONG INSTALATION ROW 2 IS AS FOLLOWS:
- STAGE 2: PGAE1~1 TO PGAE1~17
- STAGE 3.1: PGAE2~1 TO PGAE2~12
- STAGE 3.2: PGAE3~1 TO PGAE3~13
- STAGE 4: PGAE4~1 TO PGAE4~7

2. THE INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW EACH OF THE ROWS SEQUENTIALLY. THE NEXT PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR SHALL BE ALLOWED TO BE INSTALLED AT LEAST 4.8m APART.
3. AFTER INSTALLTION REACH THE END OF THE PATH AND THE INSTALLATION OF BOTH PATHS ARE COMPLETED, PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR INSTALLATION SHALL BE REVERSED TO INSTALL FROM END TO BEGINNING.
4. ONE PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR ON THE SAME ROW SHALL BE ALLOWED TO INSTALL AT THE SAME TIME.

DEFINATION OF SOUND BEDROCK

1. THE SOUND BEDROCK IS DEFINED AS CATEGORY 1(C) ROCK SPECIFIED IN TABLE 2.1 OF CODE OF PRACTICE FOR FOUNDATION 2017

STRAND PROPERTIES

STRAND TYPE	15mm (EN138 OR BS5896 SUPER)
NOMINAL DIA. (mm)	15.7
NOMINAL AREA (mm^2)	150
NOMINAL MASS (kg/m)	1.18
YIELD STRENGTH (MPa)	1500 (SEE NOTE 1)
TENSILE STRENGTH (MPa)	1860
MIN. BREAKING LOAD (KN)	279
YOUNG'S MODULUS (GPa)	195
RELAXATION (%) (SEE NOTE 2)	MAX. 2.5

NOTES ON STRAND
1. MEASURED AT 0.1% RESIDUAL STR
2. AFTER 1000 HOURS AT
3. LIMIT OF TEMPORARY
OF THE ON BREAK

GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHOR

1. ALL THE DESIGN AND METHOD STATEMENT SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH GEOSPEC 1 AND SUBMITTED TO THE RSE/RGE FOR APPROVAL AT LEAST 7 DAYS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES AND LEVELS REFERRED TO METRES ABOVE PRINCIPAL DATUM.
3. SETTING OUT AND INSTALLATION LEVEL OF GROUND ANCHORS TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A METHOD STATEMENT AND PROPOSE THE DETAILS OF THE ANCHOR SYSTEM FOR THE ENGINEER APPROVAL, INCLUDING MATERIAL CERTIFICATE, SHOP DRAWING, TEST ASSEMBLY AND EQUIPMENT, STRESSING ASSEMBLY, ANCHOR BLOCK DESIGN AND REPORT FORMAT ETC, 28 DAYS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS. ALL LOAD AND DISPLACEMENT MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CALIBRATED WITHIN ONE MONTH PRIOR TO TESTING.
5. ALL ANCHORS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE TESTS AND 2% OF ANCHORS TO SUITABILITY TESTS.
6. ANCHOR BLOCKS SHOULD BE DESIGNED TO SPREAD THE ANCHOR LOAD TO AVOID OVERSTRESS ON THE PIPE PILE WALL SURFACE.
7. ALL ANCHORS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE TEST TO 1.25 TIMES DESIGN LOAD IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION, AND LOCK-OFF TO THE LOADING AS SPECIFIED ON THE ANCHOR SCHEDULE.
8. ALL ANCHORS SHALL BE DESTRESSED ACCORDING TO NOTES FOR DESTRESS OF TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHORS.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD SUBMIT A METHOD STATEMENT FOR THE REMOVABLE ANCHOR FOR THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
10. 5 NOS. OF TRIAL ANCHOR SHOULD BE INSTALLED TO VERIFY THE GROUND CONDITION AND METHOD STATEMENT PRIOR TO THE ACTUAL GROUND ANCHOR INSTALLATION FOR THE APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.
11. RGE SHALL VERIFY THE ROCK MASS QUALITY AGAINST THE TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHOR DESIGN ASSUMPTION AT THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE.
12. THE TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHOR SHOULD BE DE-STRESSED BEFORE 2 YEARS AFTER INSTALLATION.

NOTES ON TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHOR AND INSTALLATION OF GROUTING ANCHOR HOLE

1.1 DRILL ANCHOR HOLE OF REQUIRED DIAMETER BY DOWN THE HOLE METHOD. IN SOIL OR UNSTABLE MATERIAL, THE DRILLHOLE SHALL BE LINED WITH A DR... PREVENT COLLAPSE OF THE DRILLHOLE AND TO ENSURE THAT THE TENDON AS... REMAINS CLEAN DURING INSTALLATION. THE ... URE SHOULD BE M... ACTUAL WATER PRESSURE.

1.2 DRILLED SOIL MATERI... BE INSPECTED TO CONFIRM THE DESIGN A... SHALL BE SUBMITTED IF SOIL VARY FROM THE D...

DRILLHOLES F... ANCHORS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ...E DRAWINGS. ...OLE ENTRY POINT SHALL BE POSITIONED WITHIN TOLERANC... +- 75mm. D... ALIGNMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED 1 IN 125. DEVIATION FROM STRAIGHT SHALL ... 20mm IN ANY 8m DRILLHOLE LENGTH.

1.4 CLEAN HOLE BY A... USH.

1.5 GROUND WATER TAS... MEASURED PRIOR TO I... ON OF MECHANICAL PACKER ... DIPMETER OR ... ER.

1.6 CARRY OUT WATER PR... DRILL HOLE BY INSTALLATION OF MECHA... AND LENGTH.

1.7 PREGROUTING SHALL BE ... USING GROUT MIX APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER IN ADVANCE, A... 24 HOURS. HOLE SHALL BE REDRILLED AND WATER PRESSURE TES... SS IS REPEATED UNTIL WATER INTAKE IS LESS THAN MAXIMUM GI... SPECIFICATION.

1.8 PROPOSED GROUT MIX PROP... FOLLOWS (OR EQUIVALENT) :-

CEMENT	:	100 kg
WATER	:	42 kg
ADMIXTURE : METHOCEL OR	:	0.3 kg
GROUT STRENGTH AT 28 DAY	:	30N/

STRAND ANCHOR INSTALLATION

STRAND ANCHOR SHALL BE CAREFULLY ... BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE "ANCHOR FABRICATION PROCEDURE" SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN ADVANCE TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

...NCHOR IS LOWERED INTO HOLE AND FIXED INTO POSITION.

... ANCHOR SHALL BE STRESSED UNLESS THE GROUT HAS ATTAINED A STRENGTH OF 30 N/mm^2 OR A PERIOD OF 7 DAYS AFTER GROUTING WHICHEVER IS THE LONGER.

2.4 GROUT IS THEN PUMPED UNDER PRESSURE USING A COLLOIDAL GROUT PUMP THROUGH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL GROUT TUBES UNTIL OVERFLOW CONSISTENCY MATCHES THE MIXTURE IN THE PUMP BOWL.

2.5 CUBE SAMPLES ARE TAKEN FROM THE OUTFLOW MIXTURE FOR SUBSEQUENT TESTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) REGULATIONS.

2.6 THE END CAP IS REMOVED AND THE CASING SHALL BE LEFT IN.

2.7 EXTERNAL GROUT IS THEN FLUSHED BACK TO A LEVEL BELOW THE TRUMPET OF THE BASE PLATE AND SEALED WITH SEALANT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER FOR STRAND ANCHOR.

2.8 THE TOP SURFACE OF THE EXTERNAL GROUT TUBE IS SEALED WITH SEALANT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

2.9 ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND GROUTED WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER DRILLING OF THE DRILLHOLES EXCEPT OTHERWISE AGREED WITH THE ENGINEER.

3.0 PREPARATION FOR STRESSING (STRAND ANCHOR)

3.1 PLACE ANCHOR BLOCK IN POSITION ON BEARING PLATE.

3.2 PLACE WEDGES AND JACK IN POSITION.

3.3 MARK FRONT END OF JACK TO GIVE A POINT FOR MONITORING OF MOVEMENT OF ANCHOR PAD WITH THEODOLITE OR DIAL GAUGE AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

3.4 TAPE EACH STRAND BEHIND JACK TO MONITOR DRAW-IN AND SLIPPAGE.

3.5 WHEN GROUT HAS ATTAINED THE DESIGN STRENGTH AND CONCRETE BENEATH BEARING PLATE HAS ATTAINED ADEQUATE STRENGTH, THE ANCHOR MAY BE STRESSED.

3.6 AFTER STRESSING, CUT OFF THE PROTRUDING STRANDS AND FILL WITH GREASE THROUGH INLET IN ANCHOR HEAD.

3.7 FIX SCREW CAP AND FILL WITH APPROVED GREASE.

3.8 THE ACTUAL FIXED LENGTHS WILL BE BASED ON THE BOND STRENGTHS AS SPECIFIED.

4.0 CALIBRATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT

4.1 CALIBRATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN GEOSPEC1.

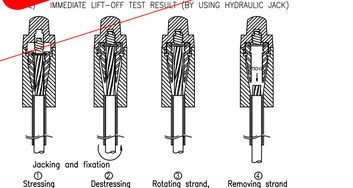
5.0 REPORTS

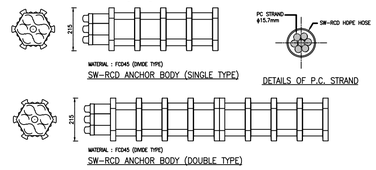
5.1 DRILL LOG REPORT (REFER TO FIG. 3 IN GEOSPEC 1 8/89) IS TO INCLUDE :
- A) DATE WORK CARRIED OUT
- B) ANCHOR HOLE
- C) MACHINE TYPE AND NUMBER
- D) HOLE SIZE
- E) CASING SIZE AND LENGTH USED
- F) TIME COMMENCED
- G) TIME COMPLETED
- H) TYPE OF GROUND AND VARIATIONS ENCOUNTERED
- I) OBSTACLES ENCOUNTERED AND DEPTHS
- J) INCLINATION OF THE HOLE

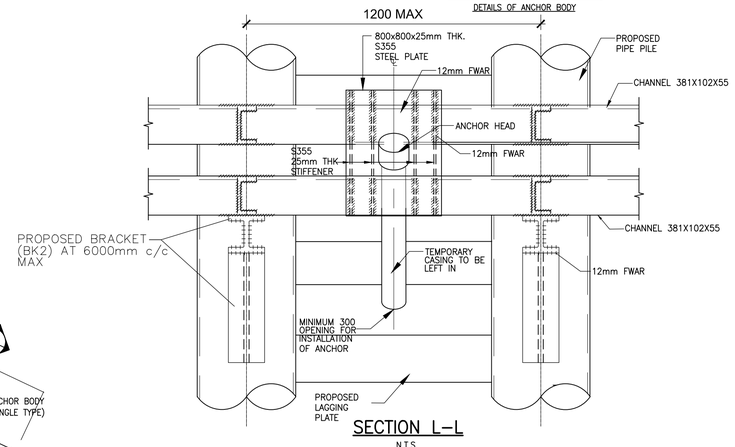
5.2 WATER TEST REPORT (REFER TO FIG. 3 IN GEOSPEC 1 8/89) :
- A) DATE WORK CARRIED OUT
- B) ANCHOR HOLE
- C) DIAMETER OF HOLE
- ... WATER TABLE BEFORE TESTING
- H) WATER PR...
- I) TEST PRESSUR...
- J) RESULT OF WATE...

5.3 GROUTING REPORT (REFER TO ... SPEC 1 8/89):
- A) DATE WORK CARRIED OU...
- B) ANCHOR HOLE
- C) MIX PROPERTIES INCLUDIN...
- D) PRESSURE
- E) CALCULATED VOLUME OF GR...
- F) ACTUAL VOLUME OF GROUT
- G) RELEVANT GROUT CUBES TES...

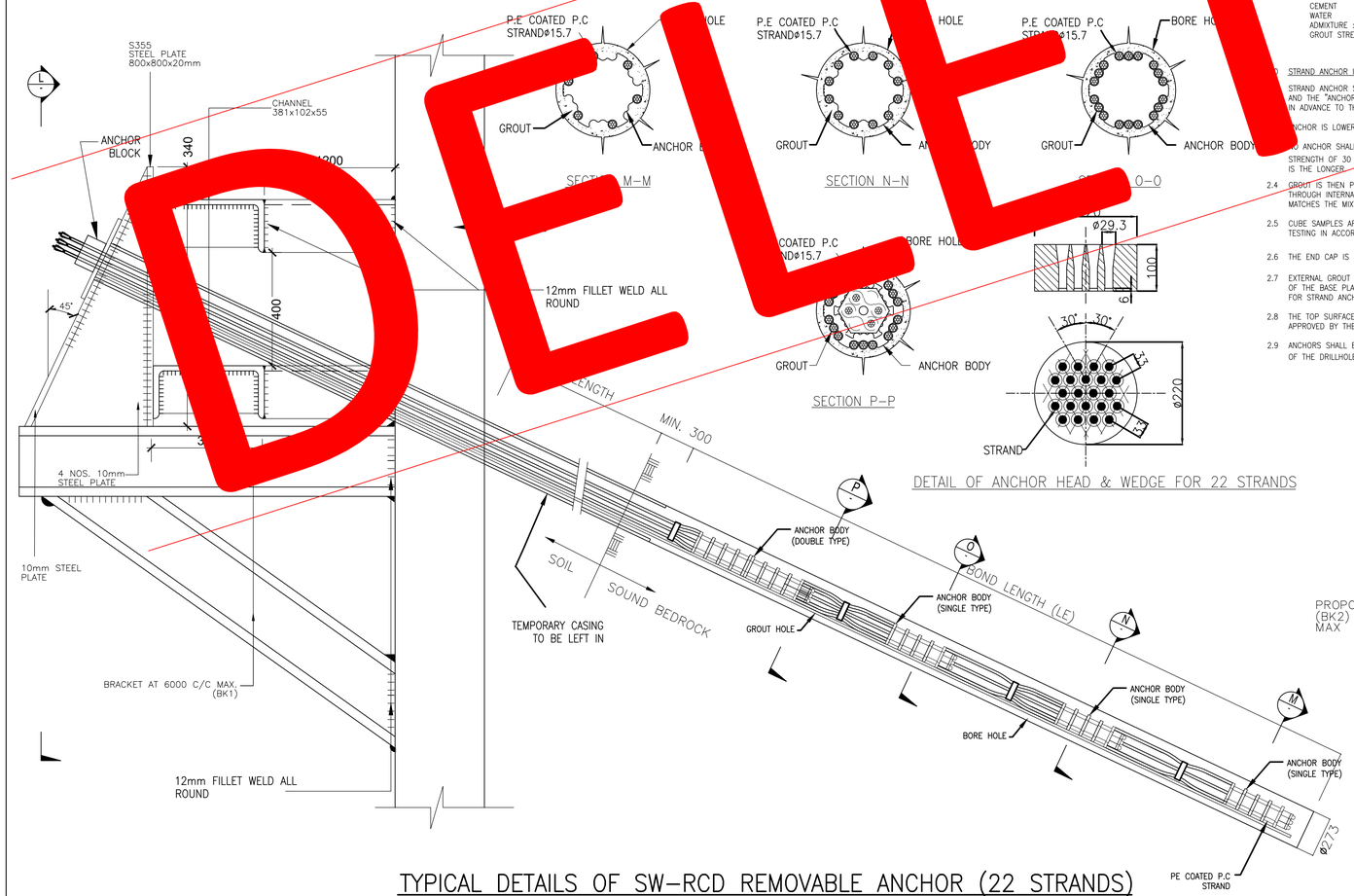
5.4 FIELD STRESSING RECORDS :
- A) RECORDS OF STRESSING TEST...
  - – SUITABILITY TEST RECORDS ... 8 IN GEOSPEC 1 8/89,
  - – EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TE... AS FIG. 10 & 13 IN GEOSPEC 1 8/89,
  - – ACCEPTANCE RECORDS AS ... GEOSPEC 1 8/89,
- B) MANUFACTURERS STRAND C...
- C) CALIBRATION CHARTS FOR T... G JACK AND HYDRAULIC LOAD CELLS.
- D) DATE WORK CARRIED...
- E) ANCHOR HOLE, B... E LENGTH
- F) LOAD AT ANC... S LOAD
- G) CALC... TENSIONS
- H) ... SEQUENCES
- I) ... OF ANCHOR PAD
- J) ... SSING JACK USED
- K) IMMEDIATE LIFT-OFF TEST RESULT (BY USING HYDRAULIC JACK)







SECTION L–L
N.T.S.



TYPICAL DETAILS OF SW–RCD REMOVABLE ANCHOR (22 STRANDS)

DELETED

ALL DETAILS ON THIS PLANS HAVE BEEN DELETED

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
-	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	CKS

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:250 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR SCHEDULE

Drawing Number:
ELS-14

Revision Number:
A

SPECIFICATION FOR TEMPORARY ANCHOR

1. DEFINITION OF SYMBOLS

1.1 MATERIALS
n : NO. OF STRANDS PER ANCHOR
As : CROSS-SECTION AREA OF STRAND = 150mm²
At : CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA OF TENDON = n x As
Et : MODULUS OF ELASTICITY OF TENDON =195 GPa
Fpu : CHARACTERISTIC STRENGTH OF TENDON =1.86kN/mm COMPLYING WITH BS 4486 (1986)

1.2 DIMENSIONS
Lef : EFFECTIVE FREE LENGTH (mm)
Ld : DESIGN FREE ANCHOR LENGTH (mm)
Lv : FIXED ANCHOR LENGTH (mm)

1.3 FORCES
R : FRICTION DEVELOPED IN EFFECTIVE FREE LENGTH (kN)
T : ANCHOR LOAD (kN)
To : INITIAL LOAD SELECTED FOR STRESSING TEST (kN)
Td : SPECIFIED DESIGN WORKING LOAD FOR ANCHOR DESIGN (kN)
To : LOCK-OFF LOAD
Tp : MAXIMUM TEST LOAD FOR STRESSING TEST (kN)
Tr : RESIDUAL LOAD AS MEASURED BY A LIFT-OFF TEST AT ANY TIME AFTER LOCKING-OFF (kN) Trc : RESIDUAL LOAD IMMEDIATELY AFTER LOCKING-OFF (kN)
Tz : Nominal failure load of tendon (kN)
Tz = At * Fpu * rf
rf : REDUCTION FACTOR FOR REMOVABLE ANCHOR = 0.8

1.4 DEFORMATIONS
Δl : TOTAL EXTENSION OF TENDON RELATIVE TO A DATUM (mm)
Δle : ELASTIC EXTENSION OF TENDON AT EACH LOAD STAGE (mm)

$$\Delta le = \frac{Lef\ (T-To)}{At * Et}$$

Δlp : PLASTIC OR NON-RECOVERABLE EXTENSION AT EACH LOAD STAGE (mm)
Δlr : CALCULATED ELASTIC EXTENSION OF ANCHOR UNDER MAXIMUM TEST LOAD Tp (mm)

$$\Delta lr = \frac{Lf\ (T-To)}{At * Et}$$

Δlk : TRAVEL OF PISTON OF PRESTRESSING JACK AT EACH LOAD STAGE (mm)
Δlh : AXIAL MOVEMENT OF ANCHOR HEAD RELATIVE TO A DATUM (mm)
Δla : AXIAL MOVEMENT OF ANCHOR BASE PLATE RELATIVE TO A DATUM (mm)

1.5 FACTOR OF SAFETY
Tp = S * Td < 0.8 Tz
S = 1.6 IS THE CONFIRMED FACTOR OF SAFETY OF AN ANCHOR SUBJECT TO A SUITABILITY TEST
Tp = X * Td < 0.8 Tz
X = 1.25 IS THE CONFIRMED FACTOR OF AN ANCHOR SUBJECT TO EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE AND ACCEPTANCE TEST
X = 1.4 IS THE CONFIRMED FACTOR OF AN ANCHOR SUBJECT TO PULL-OUT TEST

2. MEASURING EQUIPMENTS

DYNAMOMETERS, LOAD CELLS & DIAL GAUGES SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A VALID CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY AN APPROVED PERSON AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE AGREEMENT OF THE ENGINEERS (RSE&RGE). THE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN GEOSPEC 1 –MODEL SPECIFICATION FOR PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHORS. ALL LOAD AND DISPLACEMENT MEASURMENT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CALIBRATED WITHIN ONE MONTH PRIOR TO TESTING.

3. MATERIALS

ALL MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE GEOSPEC 1. MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED IN DRY AND COOL CONDITIONS AND THAT WILL PREVENT THEIR DETERIORATION. CONTAINERS USED FOR STORING MATERIALS SHALL BE CLEAN AND COMPLETELY FREE OF ANY OTHER MATERIALS PREVIOUSLY STORED IN THEM.

4. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

THE PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ANCHOR SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEOSPEC 1–MODEL SPECIFICATION FOR PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHORS.

4.1. THE DOWN THE HOLE DRILL METHOD SHALL BE USED. WHEN DRILLING IN SOIL OR UNSTABLE MATERIAL THE DRILLHOLE SHALL BE LINED WITH A DRILL CASING TO PREVENT COLLAPSE OF THE DRILLHOLE AND TO ENSURE THAT THE TENDON ASSEMBLY REMAINS CLEAN DURING INSTALLATION. THE ANCHOR HOLE SHALL BE THOROUGHLY FLUSHED WITH AIR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE TENDON ASSEMBLY.

4.2.NO INSERTION WORKS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BEFORE THE RESULTS OF DRILLING REACH THE SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS, AND BEFORE THE AGREEMENT OF THE ENGINEER. DURING INSERTION, THE ANCHOR SHALL BE HANDLED WITH CARE. THE SPACERS SHOULD BE KEPT IN A GOOD CONDITION AT THE PROPER LOCATION.

4.3.ANCHOR SHALL BE INSTALLED AND GROUTED WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER DRILLING OF THE DRILL HOLE EXCEPT OTHERWISE AGREED WITH THE ENGINEER.

4.4. THE MINIMUM GROUT COVER TO STRAND SHALL BE 30mm. GROUT SHALL HAVE A WATER/ CEMENT RATIO OF 0.40 – 0.45 FOR A PROJECTED STRENGTH OF 30 MPa AT 28 DAYS. THE QUANTITY OF CEMENT IN THE MIXTURE SHALL BE MEASURED BY WEIGHT AT AN APPROVED BATCHING PLANT. THE GROUTING PRESSURE ADOPTED SHALL BE THE MINIMUM CONSISTENT WITH UNDERTAKING THE OPERATION AND SHALL AVOID DAMAGE TO SURROUNDING BUILDINGS AND SERVICES. GROUTING SHALL PROCEED AT A SLOW, STEADY ROLE AND CONTINUE UNTIL GROUT OF THE SAME COMPOSITION AND CONSISTENCY AS THAT MIXED HAS BEEN EMERGING FROM THE OUTLET FOR AT LEAST ONE MINUTE

4.5. THE ANCHOR SHALL NOT BE STRESSED UNTIL THE GROUT [illegible] STRENGTH OF 30 MPa AS DEMONSTRATED BY CO[illegible] SHALL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE [illegible] STRESSING, ALL REASONABLE PRECAUTION[illegible] TO THE SATISFA[illegible] THE ENGINEER TO PROTECT AGAINST [illegible] A SUDDEN FAILURE.

5. CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE FO[illegible]ORS' INSTALLATION

5.1. WHEN EXCAVATION WORK REACH THE PROPOSE[illegible] LEVEL, INSTALL THE WALING AND FIX THE ANCHOR BLOCK IN THE A[illegible] ION.

6. TESTING AND STRESSING OF ANC[illegible]

6.1. SUITABILITY TESTS (SEE FIGURE A)

SUITABILITY TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT ACCOR[illegible]BLE (1)

FOR THE TEST, AN INITIAL LOAD (To), 10% Tp SHO[illegible]CTED. THE RANGE BETWEEN To & Tp (TABLE 2) SHALL BE DIVIDED INTO 6 APPROXIM[illegible]L STEPS OF MAGNITUDE (Δt).

IN EACH LOAD STEP, FIXED DATUM SHALL BE ESTAB[illegible] MEASURE THE EXTENSION dl = dle + dlp AND THE TRAVEL OF JACK'S PISTON (dk). [illegible]ENT OF THIS DATUM UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ANCHOR STRESSING SHALL NOT EXCEED [illegible]Hr. THE LOADING AND MEASURING PROGRAMME SHALL THEN BE CARRIED OUT [illegible] Tp. AT EACH LOAD STEP, OBSERVATION SHALL BE MADE OF THE LOAD DECREMEN[illegible] EXTENSION HELD CONSTANED. THE OBSERVATIONS TIME (dt) SHOULD BE AT LEAST 5 M[illegible]R ROCK ANCHOR) (REFER TABLE 3) AND THE CHANGE IN LOAD SHALL NOT EXCEED[illegible]S GIVEN IN TABLE 4.

AFTER EACH STEP, THE LOAD SHALL BE REDUCED TO To [illegible]ASTIC EXTENSION (dlp) MEASURED. EACH TIME THE LOAD IS RE–OPPLIED MEASUR[illegible] DEFINE THE LOAD/ EXTENSION CURE SHALL BE RECORDED.

AFTER THE LAST STEP Tp, THE ANCHOR LOAD SHALL BE RED[illegible] To, EXTRA EXTENSION (r) OF TENDON ADDED FOR WEDGES[illegible] AFTER THE LOCK–OFF, MEASURED THE ACTUAL DRAW–IN (r.)[illegible] ANCHOR CAN BE COMPLETELY UNLOADED PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION [illegible] LOAD.

ASSESSMENT OF SUITABILITY TESTS :

IF THE FOLLOWING CONDITION ARE SOLIDIFIED, ANCHOR SHALL BE ACCEPTED.

a. LIMIT OF DEFORMATION INCREASE (FOR LOAD HELD CONSTANT):
THE EXTENSION INCREASE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE VALUE GIVEN IN CONDITION (1c) IN TABLE 4.

b. EFFECTIVE FREE LENGTH (Lef) :

$$Lef = \frac{\Delta le\ (X) * At * Et}{T(X) - To}$$

[Δle (X) = Elastic extension of the tendon under load T(X).]

Lef SHALL LIE BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING LIMITS UP TO THE Vp:

0.9 Lf < Lef < Lf + 0.5 Lv.

REMARK: REFER TO BS 8081 : 1989 CLAUSE 11.2.12. WHERE THE OBSERVED FREE TENDON LENGTH FALLS OUTSIDE THE LIMITS, A FURTHER TWO LOAD CYCLES UP TO THE PROOF LOAD SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT IN ORDER TO GAUGE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LOAD–DISPLACEMENT DATA. IF THE ANCHORAGE BEHAVES CONSISTENTLY IN AN ELASTIC MANNER, THE CONCERNED ANCHOR IS DEEMED TO BE ACCEPTABLE.

c. THE DRAW–IN OF THE LOCKING WEDGES SHALL BE WITHIN THE LIMITS GIVEN BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE ANCHOR SYSTEM.

d. AFTER LOCKING–OFF THE ANCHOR, THE LOCK–OFF LOAD Vo MEASURED IN THE IMMEDIATE LIFT–OFF TEST, SHALL LIE BETWEEN
THE FOLLOWING LIMITS :

1.1 Td < Trc < 1.15 Td.

e. THE PLASTIC EXTENSION (dlp), SHALL BE SHOWN IN FIGURE A AND SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVED . THIS APPROVAL VALUE SHALL FORM THE BASIS OF COMPARISON FOR THE EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE AND ACCEPTANCE TEST.

6.2. EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST (SEE FIGURE B)
SELECTED ANCHORS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT FOR EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST. SAME PROCEDURES & APPROVAL AS SUITABILITY TEST, BUT THE LOAD RANGE BETWEEN Ta and Tp (Tp = 1.25 Td FOR EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST) IS DIVIDED UP INTO THREE APPROXIMATELY EQUAL STEPS OF MAGNITUDE (Δt).

6.3 ACCEPTANCE TEST (SEE FIGURE C)
ACCEPTANCE TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT FOR ALL ANCHORS (EXCEPT FOR THE ANCHORS SELECTED FOR SUITABILITY TEST AND EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST) ACCORDING TO TABLE 1. SAME PROCEDURES & APPROVED AS SUITABILITY TEST, BUT THE ANCHOR IS LOADED UP TO Tp (Tp=1.25Td) AND THE VALUES OF EXTENSION CORRESPONDING TO THE INCREASE IN LOAD FROM To to Tp SHALL BE MEASURED.

6.4 LIFT–OFF TEST
A LIFT–OFF TEST SHALL BE USED TO DETERMINE THE RESIDUAL LOAD IN THE TENDON. THE MEASURED RESIDUAL LOAD ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA REFERS TO TABLE 6

7. MONITORING

7.1. VISUAL CHECK
THE BEARING PLATE, ANCHOR HEAD, STRAND OF ALL ANCHORS & ANCHORED STRUCTURE SHALL BE CHECKED ON WEEKLY BASIS UP TO THE END OF THE CONTRACT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD

7.2. MAINTENANCE INSPECTION & RESIDUAL LOAD MEASUREMENT REFER TO TABLE 5. FREQUENCY OF MONITORING REQUIRED REFERS TO THE NOTES OF TABLE 5.

7.3. THE MONITORING PROCEDURE SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

7.4. MONITORING OF RESIDUAL LOAD SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEOSPEC 1 – MODEL SPECIFICATION FOR PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHORS.

7.5. THE MEASURED RESIDUAL LOAD SHALL BE REGARDED AS ACCEPTABLE IF THE LOAD FALLS WITHIN THE RANGE OF 1 TO 1.2 TIMES OF THE SPECIFIED WORKING LOAD (i.e.±10% OF THE LOCK–OFF LOAD).

7.6. IF THE MEASURED RESIDUAL LOAD REACHES TO ALERT LEVEL AS SPECIFIED IN TABLE 6, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE INFORMED IMMEDIATELY. MORE ANCHORS SHOULD BE SELECTED FOR LIFT–OFF TEST AND THE ANCHOR MONITORING FREQUENCY SHOULD BE STEPPED–UP. THE ELS DESIGN SHOULD BE REVIEWED IMMEDIATELY.

7.7. SHOULD BE MEASURED RESIDUAL LOAD BE LESS THAN THE WORKING LOAD, THE REMEDIAL WORKS BY MEANS OF RE–PRESTRESSING THE ANCHOR TO THE SPECIFIED LOCK–OFF LOAD SHALL BE REQUIRED.

7.8. IF THE MEASURED RESIDUAL LOAD REACHED TO THE ACTION LEVEL AS SPECIFIED IN TABLE 6, ALL THE EXCAVATION WORKS SHALL BE CEASED IMMEDIATELY AND AP/ RSE/ RGE AND BD/ GEO SHALL BE INFORMED, THE SITE SHALL BE BACKFILLED IMMEDIATELY. THE REMEDIAL PROPOSAL/ EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO BD/ GEO FOR ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO RESUME THE EXCAVATION WORKS.

7.9. TESTING ANCHOR LOCATIONS ARE SPECIFIED AS BELOW:
A. SUITABILITY TEST:
PGAC1–3, PGAC2–2, PGAE4–7, PGAA4–7

B. EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST:
PGAA1–4, PGAD1–17, PGAD2–14, PGAB2–4, PGAD2–17, PGAA3–7, PGAC3–2, PGAC3–5, PGAE3–12, PGAC4–2, PGAB4–4, PGAA5–7

C. ACCEPTANCE TEST:
ACCEPTANCE TEST SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT ON ALL THE RESTS OF THE ANCHORS.

7.10 THE EXACT ANCHOR LOCATIONS FOR THE TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE AND AGREED BY THE SITE ENGINEER.
7.11 ALL MONITORING CHECKPOINT ARE TO BE KEPT UNTIL ALL ANCHOR HAVE BEEN DESTRESSED.

8. NOTES FOR SUITABILITY TESTS

8.1 THE INSTALLATION OF THE PROPOSED LAYER OF ANCHORS SHALL NOT BE COMMENCEED UNTIL THE SUITABILITY TEST FOR THE PROPOSED LAYER OF ANCHORS HAS BEEN COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEERS (RGE/RSE).

8.2 AFTER CARRYING OUT THE SUITABILITY TESTS, THE RESULTS OF SUITABILITY TEST OF EACH LAYER SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BD AND GEO TO SHOW THE BUILDABILITY OF TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHORS OF THE TESTED LAYER.

9. NOTES FOR WATER TESTS

9.1 UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED WITH THE AP/RSE/RGE. ALL DRILLHOLES SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO WATER TEST AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 5.2 OF GEOSPEC 1.

PROCEDURES OF WATER TESTS

9.2 THE TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY THE APPLICATION OF A NET WATER PRESSURE OF ONE ATMOSPHERE (100kPa), OR A LOWER PRESSURE AGREED BY THE RSE/RGE. AT THE PROXIMAL END OF FIXED LENGTH WHICH SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR A PERIOD OF TEN MINUTES. THE WATER LOSS IN THIS PERIOD SHALL NOT EXCEED 50 LITRES.

9.3 SHOULD THE TEST FAIL, THE FIXED ANCHOR LENGTH SHALL BE GROUTED UNDER A PRESSURE NOT EXCEEDING A PRESSURE AGREED BY THE RSE/RGE. THE DRILLHOLE SHALL THEN FLUSHED OR DRILLED OUT, AND THE WATER TEST RE–APPLIED.

10. RECORDS

10.1. ALL FIELD RECORDS OF WORKS & TESTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION OF OPERATIONS, A FULL DETAILED RECORDS OF OPERATION IN THE FORMATS (SPECIFIED IN GEOSPEC 1) SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN 7 DAYS AFTER COMPLETION OF WORK.

11. GENERAL NOTES

11.1 THE PROPOSED TEMPORARY ANCHOR[illegible]SED AS CLASS 3 A[illegible]

11.2 THE DESIGN LIFE FOR A[illegible]NO YEARS. IF ANY A[illegible]NOT BE DESTRESSED WIT[illegible]ING. TESTS SHALL BE PE[illegible] ALL GROUND[illegible]HORS SUITABILITY, SUCH AS THE[illegible] THE A[illegible]S SHALL BE PROPOSED. IF NECESSARY, S[illegible]TRESSING THE AN[illegible] OF EXCESSIVE PRESTRESS LOSS IS FOUND.

NOTES FOR[illegible]ORING OF TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHOR[illegible]

1) ALL ANCHORS[illegible]MONITORED ACCORDING TO ELS–15. THE MONITORING SEQUENCE SHA[illegible]JECT TO MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE OR MORE FREQUENT A[illegible] REQUIRED.
2) MONITORING OF[illegible]RS SHALL BE CA[illegible] ACCORDANCE WITH GEOSPEC 1 &/8[illegible]
3) THE METHOD STA[illegible]D SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACT[illegible] INSTALLATION FOR THE RSE/RGR'S APPROVAL.
4) MONITORING RECORD[illegible] SIMILAR TO THAT OF FIG. 1 & 2 IN GEOSPEC 1 ALL BE SUBMITTED[illegible]E/RGE WITHIN 72 HOURS OF COMPLETION OF MONITORING.
5) [illegible]ON OF SOUND BED[illegible]

[illegible]D BEDROCK IS DEF[illegible]EGRORY 1(c) ROCK SPECIFIED IN TABLE 2.1 OF [illegible]PRACTICE FOR FOUN[illegible]Y.

[illegible] FOR DESTRE[illegible]OF TE[illegible]OUND ANCHORS

[illegible]AL OF THE TEMPORARY [illegible]OW THE [illegible]ESSING SEQUENCE PRES[illegible] ELS–15. ALL [illegible]ORARY GROUND ANCHORS [illegible]RESSED AND THEIR ANCHOR [illegible]DS SHALL BE REMOVED.

DESTRESSING WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT LAYER–BY–LAYER FROM THE LOWEST LAYER TO THE TOP LAYER.

3) TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHORS SHALL BE KEPT IN GOOD CONDITION UNTIL DESTRESSING WORKS COMMENCE. DESTRESSING WORKS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY SPECIALIST CONTRACTOR(BY OTHERS).

4) TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHOR SHALL BE DESTRESSED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS APPROVED METHOD.

5) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A METHOD STATEMENT FOR THE DESTRESSING WORKS AND REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHORS AND THE SUBSEQUENT BACKFILLING WORK TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

6) THE SEQUENCES OF THE DESTRESSING OF TEMPORARY GROUND ANCHORS SHALL STRICTLY FOLLOW WITH THE AGREED METHOD STATEMENT .

DESTRESSING SEQUENCE

1. DESTRESS AND DISMANTLE ALL THE TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED ANCHORS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF PERMANENT STRUCTURE WITH BACKFILLING.(UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

TABLE 1. TEST SCHEDULE (REFER TO TABLES A3 & A4 OF GEOSPEC 1)

SUITABILITY TEST	ACCEPTANCE TEST	ACCEPTANCE TEST	WATER TEST	TOTAL NO. OF ANCHORS
4	12	173	189	189

NOTES:
(1) THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF SUITABILITY TESTS SHOULD BE 2% OF TOTAL NUMBER OF ANCHORS OR 3 WHICHEVER IS GREATER
(2) THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TESTS SHOULD BE 6% OF TOTAL NUMBER OF ANCHORS OR 4 WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
(3) ACCEPTANCE TESTS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT ON ALL REMAINING ANCHORS.
(4) WATER TESTS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT ON ALL DRILL HOLES FOR THE ANCHORS.

TABLE 2A. SUITABILITY TEST SCHEDULE (REFER TO FIGURE 6

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	DESIGN FREE ANCHOR LENGTH (Lf) (m)	DESIGN BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (Lv) (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD Td (kN)	NORMINAL FAILURE LOAD, Tz (kN PER ANCHOR)	TEST LOAD (Tp=1.6Td<0.8Tz) (kN per ANCHOR)	LOCK-OFF LOAD (To = 1.1 Td) (kN per ANCHOR)
PGAC1-3	SECTION C1	15.1	5	328	6138	525	361
PGAC2-2	SECTION C	13.6	5	450	6138	787	541
PGAE4-7	SECTION F	4	5	575	6138	920	632
PGAA4-7	SECTION A1	6.8	5	932	6138	1491	1025

NOTES:
NOMINAL FAILURE LOAD T_Z FOR THE SUITABILITY TEST IS DETERMINED BASED ON 3 FAILURE MODES,
(1) TENDONS STRUCTURAL FAILURE;
(2) BOND FAILURE BETWEEN ROCK AND GROUT;
(3) BOND FAILURE BETWEEN STEEL AND GROUT

TABLE 2B ACCEPTANCE TEST, EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST TEST LOAD SCHEDULE (REFER TO FIGURES 10 & 12 OF GEOSPEC 1)

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK	DESIGN SECTION	DESIGN FREE ANCHOR LENGTH (Lf) (m)	DESIGN BOND LENGTH IN ROCK (Lv) (m)	DESIGN WORKING LOAD Td (kN)	TEST LOAD ACCEPTANCE TEST Tp = 1.25Td ≤ 0.8Tz	TEST LOAD EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST Tp = 1.25Td ≤ 0.8Tz	LOCK-OFF LOAD (To = 1.1 Td) (kN per ANCHOR)
PGAA1-1	SECTION A	15.7	5	278	347	347	305
PGAA2-1 - PGAA2-4	SECTION A	15.7	5	400	500	500	440
PGAA3-1 - PGAA3-4	SECTION A	15.7	5	528	660	660	581
PGAA4-1 - PGAA4-6	SECTION A	6.8	5	685	856	856	753
PGAA5-1 - PGAA5-6	SECTION A	3.9	5	616	770	770	678
PGAA1-2- PGAA1-4	SECTION A1	15.7	5	431	539	539	474
PGAA2-5- PGAA2-7	SECTION A1	12.6	5	513	642	642	565
PGAA3-5 - PGAA3-7	SECTION A1	9.6	5	688	860	860	756
PGAA4-5 - PGAA4-7	SECTION A1	6.8	5	932	1165	1165	1025
PGAA5-5 - PGAA5-7	SECTION A1	3.9	5	629	786	786	692
PGAB1-1 - PGAB1-4	SECTION B	10.7	5	592	740	740	651
PGAB2-1 - PGAB2-4	SECTION B	7.3	5	672	840	840	739
PGAB3-1 - PGAB3-4	SECTION B	3.8	5	780	975	975	858
PGAB4-1 - PGAB4-4	SECTION B	1.8	5	495	618	618	544
PGAC2-1 - PGAC2-2	SECTION C	13.6	5	472	590	590	520
PGAC3-1 - PGAC3-2	SECTION C	10.5	5	492	615	615	541
PGAC4-1 - PGAC4-2	SECTION C	7.5	5	405	507	507	446
PGAC5-1 - PGAC5-2	SECTION C	4.5	5	250	313	313	275
PGAC1-1 - PGAC1-3	SECTION C1	15.1	5	328	410	410	361
PGAC2-3 - PGAC2-5	SECTION C1	9.2	5	339	423	423	372
PGAC3-3 - PGAC3-5	SECTION C1	13.4	5	406	508	508	447
PGAC4-3 - PGAC4-5	SECTION C1	4.5	5	419	524	524	461
PGAC5-3 - PGAC5-5	SECTION C1	4.5	5	342	427	427	376
PGAD1-1 - PGAD1-14	SECTION D	4.4	5	260	325	325	286
PGAD2-1 - PGAD2-14	SECTION D	4.4	5	260	325	325	286
PGAD3-1 - PGAD3-14	SECTION D	0.3	5	283	354	354	312
PGAD4-1 - PGAD4-14	SECTION D	0.0	5	292	365	365	321
PGAD1-15 - PGAD1-17	SECTION E	10.7	5	306	383	383	337
PGAD2-15 - PGAD2-17	SECTION E	7.3	5	335	419	419	369
PGAD3-15 - PGAD3-17	SECTION E	3.8	5	470	587	587	517
PGAE1-1 - PGAE1-16	SECTION F	12.3	5	170	212	212	187
PGAE2-1 - PGAE2-16	SECTION F	9.4	5	481	601	601	529
PGAE3-1 - PGAE3-12	SECTION F	6.6	5	656	820	820	722
PGAE4-1 - PGAE4-7	SECTION F	3.9	5	575	719	719	632

TABLE 3 REQUIRED TIME INTERVAL (Δt) (REFER TO CLAUSE 6.3(c) OF GEOSPEC 1)

GROUND CONDITION		TIME INTERVAL (Δt)
PREDOMINALTLY GRADE	I & II	5 MINS
	III & IV	15 MINS
SIGNIFICANT PROPORTION GRADE	V & VI	30 MINS - 24 HOURS

NOTES:
1. GRADE I – VI ARE AS DEFIEND IN TABLE 2 & 3 OF GEOGUIDE 3 (1988)
2. THE EXACT Δt FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL ANCHOR WILL BE DETERMINED ON SITE BY THE ENGINEER.

TABLE 4 LIMITING VALUE OF EXTENSION (REFER TO TABLE 4 OF GEOSPEC 1)

CONDITION	OBSERVATION PERIOD	EXTENSION INCREASE
(1a)	0 - Dt	MAX 2% OF Dlr
(1b)	Dt - 3 Dt	MAX 1% OF Dlr
(1c)	3 Dt - 10 Dt	MAX 1% OF Dlr

NOTES:
1. IF (1a) EXTENSION INCREASE LIMIT IS EXCEEDED, THE OBSERVATION PERIOD SHALL BE EXTENDED TO CONDITION (1b). IF (1b) EXTENSION INCREASE LIMIT IS EXCEEDED, THE OBSERVATION PERIOD SHALL BE EXTENDED TO CONDITION (1c).

TABLE 5 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (REFER TO TABLE A5 OF

VISUAL SURVEY	LIFT-OFF TEST	GREASE CHECK	TOTAL NO. OF ANCHOR
186	23	3	189

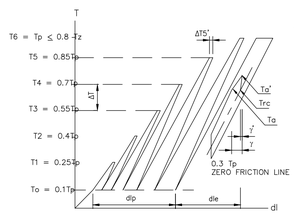


FIGURE A
SUITABILITY TEST

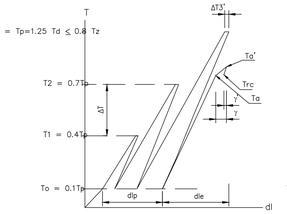


FIGURE B
EXTENDED ACCEPTANCE TEST

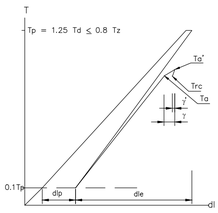
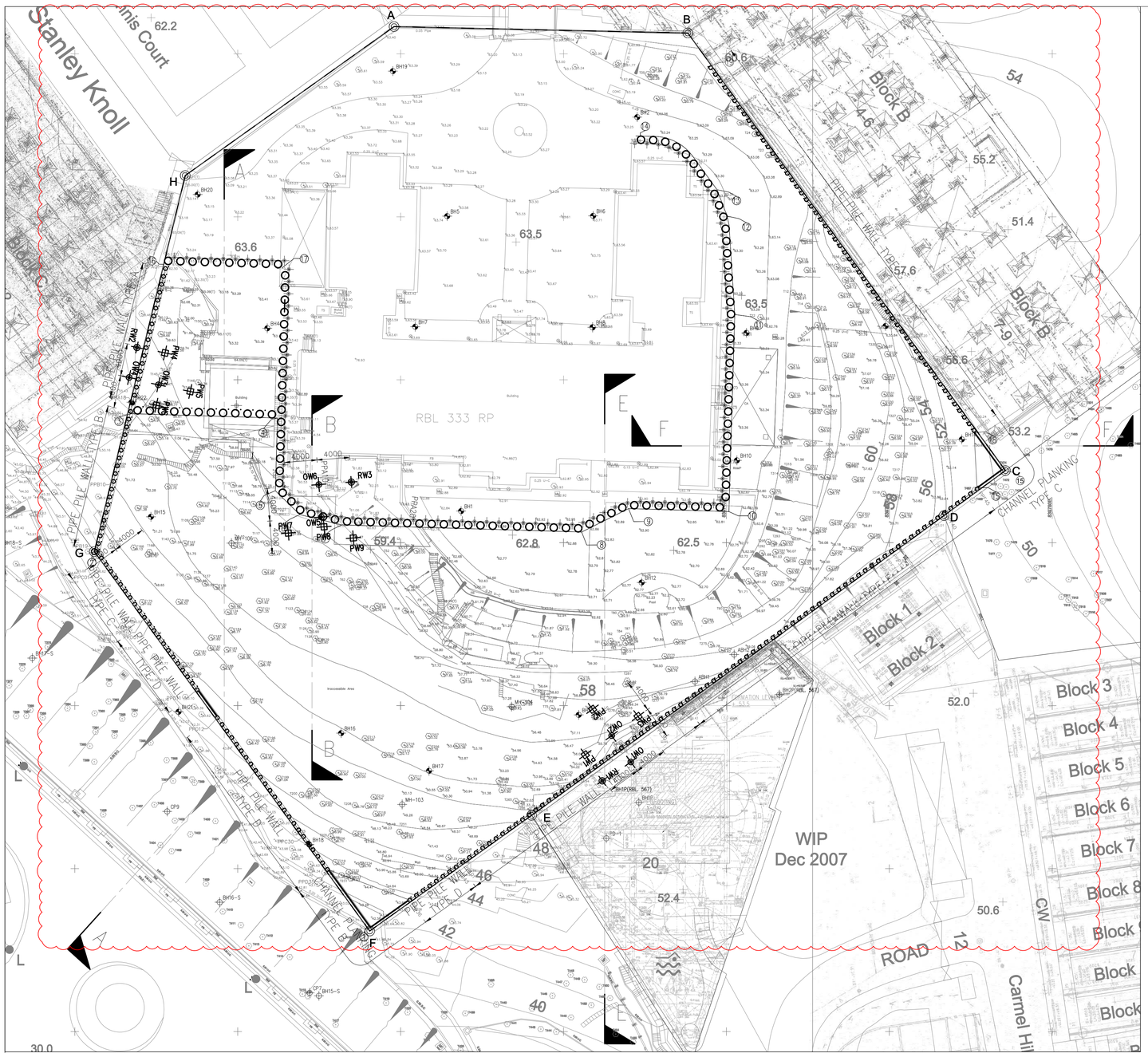


FIGURE C
ACCEPTANCE TEST

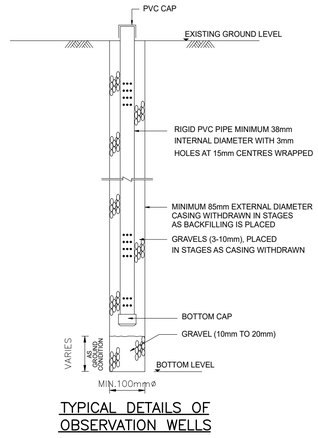
TABLE 6 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR [illegible]RED RESIDUAL LOAD

TEMPORARY PRESTRESSED GROUND ANCHOR MARK		DESIGN WORKING LOAD Td (kN)	ALERT LEVEL (kN)		ALARM LEVEL (kN)		ACTION LEVEL (kN)
			LOWER BOUND	UPPER BOUND	LOWER BOUND	UPPER BOUND	UPPER BOUND
PGAA1-1	SEC[illegible]	265	279	321	[illegible]	532	345
PGAA2-1 - PGAA2-4	SEC[illegible]	393	412	475	[illegible]	491	511
PGAA3-1 - PGAA3-4	SECT[illegible]	515	540	623	[illegible]	613	669
PGAA4-1 - PGAA4-6	SECTION A	650	683	787	[illegible]	813	846
PGAA5-1 - PGAA5-6	SECTION A	718	649	748	[illegible]	773	805
PGAA1-2 - PGAA1-4	SECTION A1	[illegible]	505	581	[illegible]	600	624
PGAA2-5 - PGAA2-7	SECTION A1	[illegible]	673	776	[illegible]	801	835
PGAA3-5 - PGAA3-7	SECTION A1	[illegible]	635	778	[illegible]	801	836
PGAA4-5 - PGAA4-7	SECTION A1	[illegible]	327	[illegible]	[illegible]	900	1024
PGAA5-5 - PGAA5-7	SECTION A1	[illegible]	723	[illegible]	[illegible]	801	896
PGAB1-1 - PGAB1-4	SECTION B	[illegible]	277	[illegible]	[illegible]	530	345
PGAB2-1 - PGAB2-4	SECTION B	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	938	553	576
PGAB3-1 - PGAB3-4	SECTION B	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	501	695	723
PGAB4-1 - PGAB4-4	SECTION B	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	275	383	398
PGAC2-1 - PGAC2-2	SECTION C	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	500	568	591
PGAC3-1 - PGAC3-2	SECTION C	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	415	577	600
PGAC4-1 - PGAC4-2	SECTION C	379	308	459	[illegible]	342	474	493
PGAC5-1 - PGAC5-2	SECTION C	244	256	295	[illegible]	249	304	317
PGAC1-1 - PGAC1-3	SECTION C1	270	285	326	[illegible]	245	337	350
PGAC2-3 - PGAC2-5	SECTION C1	279	293	338	[illegible]	254	349	365
PGAC3-3 - PGAC3-5	SECTION C1	341	359	413	[illegible]	307	427	444
PGAC4-3 - PGAC4-5	SECTION C1	363	381	439	[illegible]	327	451	472
PGAC5-3 - PGAC5-5	SECTION C1	332	349	402	[illegible]	299	415	432
PGAD1-1 - PGAD1-14	SECTION D	246	259	298	[illegible]	222	308	320
PGAD2-1 - PGAD2-14	SECTION D	248	261	301	[illegible]	224	310	325
PGAD3-1 - PGAD3-14	SECTION D	272	286	329	[illegible]	245	340	354
PGAD4-1 - PGAD4-14	SECTION D	276	290	334	[illegible]	249	345	359
PGAD1-15 - PGAD1-17	SECTION E	287	302	348	[illegible]	259	359	374
PGAD2-15 - PGAD2-17	SECTION E	314	330	380	[illegible]	283	393	408
PGAD3-15 - PGAD3-17	SECTION E	446	469	540	[illegible]	402	558	580
PGAE1-1 - PGAE1-16	SECTION F	159	166	192	[illegible]	143	198	206
PGAE2-1 - PGAE2-16	SECTION F	451	474	518	[illegible]	406	561	586
PGAE3-1 - PGAE3-12	SECTION F	569	598	689	[illegible]	512	712	740
PGAE4-1 - PGAE4-7	SECTION F	614	645	743	[illegible]	553	768	798

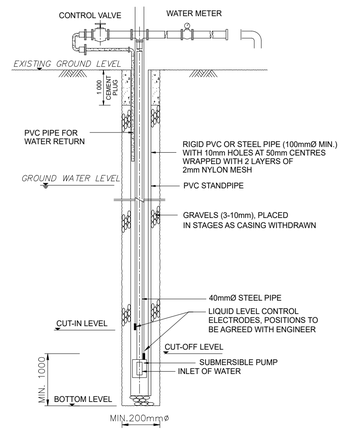
NOTES:
(1) ALERT LEVEL (LOWER BOUND): 1.

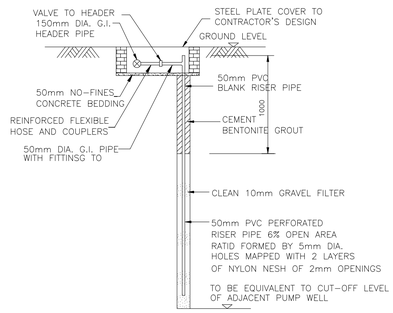


TYPICAL DETAILS OF OBSERVATION WELLS



TYPICAL DETAILS OF PUMP WELLS





TYPICAL DETAILS OF RECHARGE WELL

N.T.S.

PUMPING TEST LAYOUT PLAN

NOTES FOR PUMPING TEST:

I. PROCEDURES

1. INSTALL PUMP WELLS AND OBSERVATION WELLS AT LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ABOVE. THE DEPTHS OF PUMP WELLS AND OBSERVATION WELLS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

PUMPING WELL	CUT-IN LEVEL (m.P.D.)	CUT-OFF LEVEL (m.P.D.)	BOTTOM LEVEL (m.P.D.)
PW1–PW3	+42.2	+41.2	+40.2
PW4–PW6	+52.7	+51.7	+50.7
PW7–PW9	+42.2	+41.2	+40.2

OBSERVATION WELL	BOTTOM LEVEL (mP.D.)
OW1–OW6	+44.2

2. BEFORE INSERTION OF THE SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS, THE DEWATERING WELLS SHALL BE CLEANED, FLUSHED AND THE DEPTH OF THE WELLS ACCURATELY MEASURED.
3. THE DEWATERING WELLS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO DISCHARGE PIPES AND TESTED TO BE FUNCTIONAL.
4. EACH PUMP WELL INSTALLED SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM DISCHARGE CAPACITY OF 15m³/hr WHEN OPERATING UNDER A DELIVERY HEAD OF 10m AND BE ABLE TO LOWER WATER LEVEL TO WITHIN 1m ABOVE THE PUMP.
5. RECHARGE WELL SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM DISCHARGE CAPACITY OF 2m³/hr.
6. FLOWS METERS AND CHOKE VALVES TO CONTROL FLOW SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO EACH DEWATERING WELL.
7. BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PUMPING TEST, WATER LEVELS IN ALL PUMP WELLS, OBSERVATION WELLS AND STANDPIPES SHOULD BE MEASURED AT 4 hr INTERVALS FOR A PERIOD OF 24 hrs.
8. DURING THE TESTS, THE WATER LEVELS IN ALL PUMP WELLS, OBSERVATION WELLS AND STANDPIPES WITHIN THE SITE SHOULD BE RECORDED AT REGULAR INTERVALS FOR AT LEAST 72 hrs (SEE TABLE IN 'WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT'). FLOW RATE IN ALL PUMPS SHOULD BE MONITORED IN SIMILAR FREQUENCY.
9. PUMPING OF WATER SHALL BE CONTINUED FOR AT LEAST 24 HRS OR LONGER IF NECESSARY AFTER A STEADY STATE IS REACHED AT PUMP WELLS THE STEADY STATE IS DEFINED AS THE STATE AT WHICH THE FLUCTUATION OF WATER LEVEL IS WITHIN 0.1m WITHIN AN HOUR AND THE RATE OF CHANGE IN WATER LEVEL AT OBSERVATION WELLS OVER 24 HOURS APPEAR TO BE ZERO HORIZONTAL TREND IN THE GRAPH OF m VS TIME (HOURS).
10. IN THE EVENT THAT A STEADY STATE IN GROUNDWATER DRAWDOWN WITHIN THE SITE AS INDICATED IN (8) CANNOT BE REACHED, PUMPING SHOULD CONTINUE OR THE LEVELS OF PUMP WELLS BE LOWERED UNTIL A STEADY STATE IS ACHIEVED.
11. IF THE STEADY STATE IN (8) AND (9) ARE REACHED, PUMPING SHOULD BE CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN THE STEADY STATE FOR 72 HOURS.
12. AFTER THE STEADY STATE HAS BEEN MAINTAINED FOR 24 HOURS, AND THE CRITERIA FOR ACCEPTANCE IS ACHIEVED, ENGINEER'S AGREEMENT ON STOPPING PUMPING IS SOUGHT. PUMPING SHALL BE STOPPED TO ALLOW RECOVERY OF GROUNDWATER LEVEL WITHIN THE SITE.

12A. IF FOUND NECESSARY, ADDITIONAL PUMP WELL SHALL BE INSTALLED TO ACHIEVE DRAWDOWN OF GROUNDWATER TABLE WITHIN SITE, THE EXACT LOCATION OF ADDITIONAL PUMP WELL SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE.

13. THE MONITORING DATA SHALL BE PLOTTED (WATER LEVEL VS TIME) DURING THE COURSES OF THE PUMPING TEST TO EVALUATE THE GROUND CONDITIONS. THE RESULTS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT AND THE ENGINEER THROUGHOUT THE PUMPING TEST.
14. FLOW RATE FOR PUMP WELLS AND VOLUME OF WATER PUMPED OUT SHALL BE MEASURED.

II. WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT

DURING THE TEST AND DURING THE RECOVERY PHASE AT THE END OF THE TEST, THE WATER LEVELS IN THE PUMP WELLS, OBSERVATION WELLS AND STANDPIPE SHOULD BE MEASURED AT THE FOLLOWING TIME INTERVALS:

TIME FROM PUMP ON TO PUMP OFF (MINS.)	INTERVAL BETWEEN READINGS (MINS.)
0 – 30	10
30 – 60	15
60 – 120	30
120 – 360	60
360 – END OF TEST	120

III. SETTLEMENT CHECK POINTS

DURING AND UNTIL THE PUMPING TEST IS COMPLETED, SETTLEMENT MONITORING POINTS SHALL BE MONITORED TWICE PER DAY.

IV. CRITERIA

THE PUMPING TEST SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ACCEPTABLE IF ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ARE SATISFIED.

1. NO UNDUE SETTLEMENT OF ANY SETTLEMENT CHECK POINT. IN CASE UNDUE SETTLEMENT IS OBSERVED OUTSIDE THE SITE, RECHARGE WELLS SHALL BE SWITCHED ON IN ORDER TO REINSTATE THE GROUNDWATER TABLE OUTSIDE THE SITE TO ITS ORIGINAL LEVEL.
2. THE WATER LEVEL INSIDE THE SITE CAN BE DRAWN DOWN TO THE FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL AS INFERRED FROM THE GROUNDWATER LEVELS AT OBSERVATION WELLS WITHIN SITE.
3. WATER DRAWDOWN AS RECORD IN OBSERVATION WELLS BEHIND PILE ON RETAINED SIDE DOES NOT EXCEED 1.0m AS COMPARED WITH THE INITIAL READINGS TAKEN BEFORE THE PUMPING TEST AFTER TAKEN THE TIDAL FLUCTUATION INTO CONSIDERATION.
4. THE AP/RSE AND BD SHOULD BE NOTIFIED AND PUMPING SHALL BE CEASED IF THE DRAWDOWN RECORDED IN THE OBSERVATION WELLS BEHIND THE PILE WALL EXCEEDS THE ALLOWABLE LIMIT 1.0m DRAWDOWN DURING PUMPING TEST.

V. ASSESSMENT REPORT

AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PUMP TEST, AN ASSESSMENT REPORT SHALL BE PREPARED TO DISCUSS THE TEST RESULTS. THE REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER AND THE BD FOR ACCEPTANCE.

VI. GROUNDWATER MONITORING

FOR GROUNDWATER MONITORING IN THE DRAWING NO. ELS-01, GROUNDWATER DRAWDOWN SHALL REFER TO THE STANDPIPE ONLY DURING PUMPING TEST.

VII. GENERAL

1. PUMPPING TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AFTER INSTALLATION OF SOLDIER PILES, GROUT CURTAIN AND BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF BULK EXCAVATION.
2. PUMPING TEST SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO VERIFY THE DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS, ALL RECHARGE WELLS AND OBSERVATION WELL SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE CARRYING OUT OF ALL PHASE PUMPING TEST.
3. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED WELLS SHOULD BE DETERMINED ON SITE.
4. AN ASSESSMENT REPORT ON PUMPING TEST SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF B.A.
5. IF THE RESULTS OF PUMPING TEST ARE FOUND UNSATISFACTORY, A REMEDIAL WORKS PROPOSAL (SUCH AS ADDITIONAL GROUT CURTAIN OR REGROUTING) SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND CARRIED OUT TO THE SATISFACTION OF B.A.

NOTES ON PUMPING TEST MONITORING PROPOSAL

1. THE MONITORING PROPOSAL FOR PUMPING TEST SHALL REFER TO THE DRAWING NO. ELS-01.
2. DURING THE PUMPING TEST, THE MONITORING CHECK POINT SHOULD BE MONITORED TWICE PER DAY.

NOTES OF PUBPING TEST

1. GROUNDWATER REVIEW SHALL BE CARRY OUT PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION.
2. PUMPING TEST SHALL BE PROPOSED AND CARRIED OUT IF GROUND WATER LEVEL ENCOUNTERED ABOVE FINAL EXCAVATION LEVEL DURING CONSTUCTION.

B.D. REF NO. : BD 3/3008/22 (HU)

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- BH1 — AS-BUILT BOREHOLE
- P MH-103 — PIEZOMETER / EXISTING BOREHOLE OF NEARBY SITE
- 142.1 — EXISTING GROUND LEVEL
- KP1 — PROPOSED KING POST
- PROPOSED PIPE PILE / GROUT CURTAIN
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BORED PILE WALL (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)
- EXISTING SOIL NAIL TO BE DEMOLISHED
- PROPOSED MAX. 30° OPEN CUT/ SLOPE CUT EXCAVATION
- PROPOSED STRUT
- TBE 1 — PROPOSE PERMANENT TIE BACK SOCKED INTO ROCK (UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION)

Revision	Date	Description	By	Chk
B	06/2025	2ND AMENDMENT	CJX	KKK
A	07/2024	1ST AMENDMENT	CJX	KKK

CMA
TEL: (852) 2522 1068
E-mail: cmwal@cmwal.com
Web Site: cmwal.com

Design	CCH	Date	JAN 2022
Checked	CCH	Drawn	KUEN
Approved	TY	Scale	1:300 IN A1

Project:
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR MARYKNOLL BUILDING AT 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY

Drawing Type:
EXCAVATION AND LATERAL SUPPORT WORKS

Drawing Title:
PUMPING TEST LAYOUT PLAN

Drawing Number:
ELS-16A

Revision Number:
B

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

UNIT K, 16/F, MG TOWER
133 HOI BUN ROAD, KWUN TONG
KOWLOON, HONG KONG
九龍觀塘海濱道133號
萬兆豐中心16樓K室
[redacted]

By Email

Our Ref: S3115a/MARYKNOLL_GB/25/004Lg

29 January 2026

Secretary, Town Planning Board
15/F, North Point Government Offices
333 Java Road
North Point
Hong Kong

Dear Sir/Madam,

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project,
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(Section 16 Planning Application No. A/H19/88)

- Further Information No. 3 -

Reference is made to the captioned s.16 Planning Application scheduled for consideration by the Town Planning Board on 6 February 2026 and the departmental comments conveyed by the Hong Kong District Planning Office, Planning Department during 9 and 28 January 2026.

In response to the departmental comments received, we hereby submit this Further Information ("FI") No.3 for the TPB's consideration. This FI submission consists of:

Response-to-Comment Table
Annex A Revised Supporting Planning Statement
Annex B Revised Drawings for the Proposed Utility Installations
Annex C Letter dated 10 January 2024 from Hongkong Electric
Annex D Revised Landscape Plan

Should you have any queries in relation to the above or attached, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at [redacted] or Mr. Benjamin Tung at [redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
KTA PLANNING LIMITED

Gladys Ng

Encl.

cc. the Applicant & Team

KT/GN/BT/vy

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project,
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(S16 Planning Application No. A/H19/88)

– Further Information No. 3 –

Item	Comments	Responses
1	**Comments from Transport Department** **(Responsible Officer: Mr. TAM Sze Wai, Vincent; Tel: 2829 5427)** **Received on 9 January 2026**	
1.1	Please find our following comments on the subject application from the traffic engineering viewpoint: According to the layout plans in Appendix 1, the proposed STT area would cover the existing public footpath and motorcycle parking spaces on Carmel Road. The applicant should review and justify their proposed extent of STT area and consider to exclude the public footpath and motorcycle parking spaces from the proposed STT area;	The Applicant has considered various options and the current alignment is the best option that would bring the least disturbance to the residents nearby. The Applicant shall lodge necessary application(s) to relevant Government department(s) for temporary relocation of affected motorcycle parking spaces prior to the commencement of works and reinstate the motorcycle parking spaces and pavement accordingly upon completion. The Proposed Utility Installation will not affect the land status and Transport Department and Highways Department shall continue to be responsible for current management and maintenance arrangement of the said transport facilities and public pavement thereat upon works completion. The Supporting Planning Statement in **Annex A** has been revised accordingly.
1.2	The applicant should indicate the existing motorcycle parking spaces on the layout plans in Appendix 1 and explore the feasibility to retain the motorcycle parking spaces at the existing location after the proposed utility installation works.	Please refer to updated drawing nos. MS-001 and MS-002 in **Annex B** for the existing motorcycle parking spaces.
2	**Comments from Drainage Services Department** **(Responsible Officer: Mr. ZHOU Hengrui, Ray; Tel: 3101 2366)** **Received on 26 January 2026**	
2.1	One existing sewer is found to be affected by the proposed development. In principle, this sewer should remain fully functional throughout the construction period. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to	Noted. The concerned sewer will remain fully functional and maintain good condition throughout the construction period.

Item	Comments	Responses
	ensure that the sewer is properly protected and maintained in good condition during the works. Appropriate monitoring, protective and even repairing measures should also be implemented at their own cost as necessary. Please take this into consideration in your planning and coordination	
3	**Comments from Planning Department (Responsible Officer: Mr. LEE Chi Lap, Jacky; Tel: 2231 4603) Received on 28 January 2026**	
3.1	<u>Maintenance Staircase</u> It is observed that the maintenance staircases in vicinity of the application site are about 1m wide. Please justify why a 1.5m wide maintenance staircase is required for this application.	While the clear width of a maintenance staircase is at least 1050mm, the proposed maintenance staircase which has a total width of 1500mm has included the curb and railing as well as engineering support to the railing. Since there are seven utilities (drainage, sewerage, gas, fire service, potable water, flushing water and power supply) to be installed at the Application Site, maintenance staircase of such width will help to provide adequate space for workman to repair and maintain the utilities.
3.2	Please confirm the proposed staircase within the application site will be used for maintenance purpose only and will not be open to the residents of the proposed development at Maryknoll House site and the public. If affirmative, please advise any measures to prevent residents/public access.	The staircase will be used for maintenance purpose only and will not be opened to the residents of the proposed development at Maryknoll House site and the public. The staircase will be gated and locked.
3.3	<u>Justification on the Proposed Utilities</u> Further information (FI) dated 16.1.2026 mentioned that most of the utilities serving Maryknoll House are laid underneath the access road through Stanley Knoll. If this is the case, please provide further justifications to demonstrate the difficulties of upgrading the existing utilities. Given that the Stanley Knoll has been developed in 1970s and the utilities have been laid since then, please review and provide additional information to support your claim that these utilities are infeasible for upgrade at present.	Noting that the Stanley Knoll has been developed in 1970s, the existing utilities have insufficient capacity to serve the proposed development at Maryknoll House site. At the same time, Hongkong Electric (HKE) requires the Applicant to provide 2 sets of new dual power cable lead-ins; given the requirements set out by HKE (**Annex C - Letter dated 10.1.2024 from HKE** refers), there is no extra space at the existing access road for installing the new dual power cable lead-ins.

Item	Comments	Responses
		We understand that the sewer that serves Stanley Knoll is currently running across the Application Site (which is also the sewer that DSD concerns about; see comment 2.1 above). In other words, upgrading the concerned sewer will also require permission from the Town Planning Board.
3.4	Following item 3 above, please check and confirm the location of the existing utilities against the information provided in application No. A/H19/87.	For the connection point of each existing utility, please refer to Table 2.2 of the Supporting Planning Statement in **Annex A**.
3.5	The FI dated 16.1.2026 also mentioned that the new utilities, which comply with the current standards, such as Buildings Ordinance, Code of Practice for Fire Safety in Buildings, ProPECC PN 1/23, and the requirements by Hong Kong Electric Company Limited and Towngas, are required to serve the proposed development at the Maryknoll House site. Please specify the relevant standards related to the proposed utilities.	Relevant standards related to the proposed utilities have been provided in Table 2.2 of the Supporting Planning Statement in **Annex A**.
3.6	Following item 5 above, please provide information regarding the existing provision (in terms of capacity, dimension and condition etc.), and how the proposed utilities will comply with the current standards.	The capacity and dimension of the existing utilities have been provided in Table 2.2 of the Supporting Planning Statement in **Annex A**.
3.7	It is noted from the approved s.16 planning application No. A/H19/87 that the proposed preservation-cum-residential development at the Maryknoll House would serve about 74 residents only. More justifications should be provided to demonstrate that the proposed site area and the proposed utilities are not excessive and of a minimal scale to serve the proposed development at Maryknoll House.	To minimise the landscape and visual impact by the Proposed Utility Installation, land near the Proposed Utility Installation is included to the Application Site for tree replanting. The application site boundary has been carefully considered and deemed not excessive.
3.8	According to the application form and FI dated 16.1.2026, there are two cable ducts with a width ranges from 1.25m to 1.6m and the 8 draw pits with dimensions 2.8m x 2.8m x 2.8m and 3.8m x 4m x 2.8m. Please justify the provisions and sizes of these utilities are minimal and essential to serve the proposed development at the Maryknoll House site.	It is the Hong Kong Electric's requirement on providing dual cable supply and ring circuit for power supply stability. The provision and size of cable ducts adhere to the requirements set out by Hong Kong Electric. Please refer to the letter from Hong Kong Electric in **Annex C** on the detailed requirements.
3.9	Please also advise whether the proposed utilities (such as drainage and sewerage pipes) have been indicated in the planning application No. A/H19/87.	The indicative alignments of the proposed drainage and sewage pipes that serve the approved residential development at Maryknoll House Site have been demonstrated in the submitted technical assessments under Planning Application No. A/H19/87.

Item	Comments	Responses
3.10	Layout Plan/Drawing Drawing(s)/plan(s) should be provided to clearly demonstrate the relationship between the proposed utilities and the approved residential development at the Maryknoll House. As discussed earlier, please also check whether the proposed utilities would interfere with the carpark in the proposed development at Maryknoll House site.	Please refer to Drawing MS-002.1 in **Annex B** for the relationship between the proposed utilities and the approved residential development at the Maryknoll House. Subject to detailed design, the architect, engineers and contractors will ensure the utilities would not interfere with the carpark of the proposed development at Maryknoll House site.
3.11	Please also indicate whether the catchpits, manholes and draw pits are underground, aboveground or partially buried. If necessary, you may also consider to provide sectional plans and photomontages to better illustrate these utilities.	The catchpits, manholes and draw pits are partially buried. The catchpits and manholes of the drainage and sewerage facilities will not exceed 300mm aboveground. Only the top 1m of the power cable draw pits are aboveground and visible. Please refer to Drawing MS-003 in **Annex B** and the revised Landscape Plan in **Annex D** for better illustration.

Encl.

Annex A – Revised Supporting Planning Statement
Annex B – Revised Drawings for the Proposed Utility Installations
Annex C – Letter dated 10.1.2024 from Hongkong Electric
Annex D – Revised Landscape Plan

Compiled by: KTA
Date: 29 January 2026
File Ref: 20260129_S3115a_FI(3)_R-to-C

Annex A

Revised Supporting Planning Statement

S.16 PLANNING APPLICATION
APPROVED STANLEY OUTLINE ZONING PLAN NO. S/H19/16

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

SUPPORTING PLANNING STATEMENT

January 2026

Applicant:
New Season Global Limited

Consultant:
KTA Planning Limited
LWK & Partners (HK) Limited
C M Wong & Associates Limited
Landes Limited
P&T (M&E) Limited

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

Executive Summary

The Applicant, New Season Global Limited, seeks approval from the Town Planning Board ("TPB") under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project ("the Proposed Utility Installation") at Government Land adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong ("the Site"). The Site is situated within an area zoned "Green Belt" ("GB") on the approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan ("the OZP") No. S/H19/16.

The area of the Site is about 760m^2. The Proposed Utility Installation is solely in support of the preservation-cum-residential development approved by the TPB on 18.7.2025 ("the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development") at 44 Stanley Village Road. The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewerage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase. Since the Approved Residential Development sits on a platform above and away from the public road, whilst the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, having these utility installations to cut across the "GB" zone in between is unavoidable. The Applicants have sought for the shortest possible routing to reduce any possible impact to the slope, existing vegetation as well as disturbance to other residents.

The Proposed Utility Installation is fully justified based on the following:

- The Proposed Utility Installation is to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development only;
- Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "GB" zone while the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, the Proposed Utility Installation encroaching into the "GB" zone becomes inevitable;
- The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surrounding without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations conforms with the TPB Guideline;
- Similar planning applications in the surroundings has been approved;
- The existing motorcycle parking spaces will not be affected;
- There will be no adverse impact on the existing slope; and
- There will be no adverse landscape and visual impact.

In consideration of the above, we sincerely request the TPB to support this Planning Application from planning and technical points of view.

行政摘要
（內文如有差異，應以英文版本為準）

申請人「New Season Global Limited」現欲根據城市規劃條例第 16 條，向城市規劃委員會（「城規會」）在香港赤柱赤柱村道 44 號毗鄰的政府土地（「申請地點」）作私人發展計劃的擬議公用設施裝置（「擬議公用設施裝置」）申請規劃許可。申請地點位於赤柱分區計劃大綱核准圖編號 S/H19/16 的「綠化地帶」內。

申請地點的地盤面積約 760 平方米。擬議公用設施裝置為一個位於赤柱村道 44 號，於 2025 年 7 月 18 日獲得城規會批准的擬議保育暨住宅發展（「批准的保育暨住宅發展」）提供包括排水及排污設施，煤氣、消防供水、食水、沖廁水管道，電纜管道，以及一條保養樓梯。由於准許的保育暨住宅發展位處於一個離開公用道路一段距離的平台上，而公共設施則沿佳美道及赤柱村道敷設，因此准許住宅發展的排水排污設施及公用設施管道無可避免需要經過「綠化地帶」。申請人衡量對斜坡、現有植物及對附近居民的影響後，已呈交最短且可行的走線。

擬議公用設施裝置的申請具充份理據，原因如下：

- 擬議公用設施裝置只會向批准的保育暨住宅發展服務；
- 由於批准的保育暨住宅發展均被「綠化地帶」包圍，而公共設施都沿佳美道及赤柱村道敷設，擬議公用設施裝置無可避免經過「綠化地帶」；
- 申請人已盡量將受影響的「綠化地帶」範圍縮小，同時盡力減少砍伐樹木、及對自然景觀的影響及製造污染物減至最小。是次擬議公用設施裝置符合城規會指引。
- 附近同類的規劃申請已獲得准許；
- 現有的電單車泊車位不會受到影響；
- 不會對現有的斜坡帶來負面影響；及
- 不會對景觀及視覺帶來負面影響。

基於以上規劃及技術理由，申請人懇請城規會批准是次規劃申請。

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary
行政摘要

1 INTRODUCTION
1.1 Purpose
1.2 Report Structure

2 BACKGROUND
2.1 Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development
2.2 Utility Installations for the Existing Historic Builiding

3 SITE AND PLANNING CONTEXT
3.1 Site Location and Existing Condition
3.2 Land Status
3.3 Statutory Planning Context
3.4 Non-statutory Planning Context
3.5 Surrounding Land Use Pattern
3.6 Similar Planning Application

4 THE PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION
4.1 Proposed Utility Installations for the Approved Perservation-cum-Residential Development
4.2 Proposed Remedial and Landscape Works

5 PLANNING JUSTIFICATIONS
5.1 To Serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development Only
5.2 Encroaching into “GB” Zone is Inevitable
5.3 Conforms to the Town Planning Board Guidelines (TPB PG-No.10)
5.4 Similar Planning Applications in the Surrounding has been Approved
5.5 Exisitng Motorcycle Parking Spaces will not be Affected
5.6 No Adverse Impact on the Existing Slope
5.7 No Landscape and Visual Impact

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

List of Figures

Figure 3.1 Location Plan
Figure 3.2 Site Plan
Figure 4.1 Landscape Plan
Figure 5.1 Utility Alignment Options

List of Tables

Table 2.1 Major Development Parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development
Table 2.2 Comparison of the Exisitng Utilities and their Latest Standards
Table 3.1 Similar S.16 Applications for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project within the Same "GB" Zone on the Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

List of Appendices

Appendix 1 Layout Plan of the Proposed Utility Installations
Appnedix 2 Proposed Temporary Relocation of On-street Motocycle Parking Spaces at Carmel Road
Appendix 3 Geotechnical Planning Review Report
Appendix 4 Tree Survey

S.16 Planning Application
Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

Supporting Planning Statement

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

1.1.1 This Planning Application is prepared and submitted on behalf of New Season Global Limited ("the Applicant") to seek approval from the Town Planning Board ("TPB") under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for the Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project ("the Proposed Utility Installation") at Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong ("the Site"). The Site is situated within an area zoned "Green Belt" ("GB") on the approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan ("the OZP") No. S/H19/16. This Supporting Planning Statement is to provide TPB with the necessary information to facilitate consideration of this application.

1.1.2 The Proposed Utility Installation is to provide infrastructural support to the preservation-cum-residential development approved by the TPB on 18.7.2025 ("the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development") at 44 Stanley Village Road under application no. A/H19/87. The Proposed Utility Installation includes drainage and sewage facilities, utility lead-in pipes for town gas, fire service, potable water and flushing water, power cable ducts, and a maintenance staircase. Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development sits on a platform above and away from the public road, whilst the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, these drainage and sewage facilities and lead-in pipes cutting across the "GB" zone in between are unavoidable. The Applicants have sought the shortest possible routing to reduce any possible impact to the slope, existing vegetation as well as disturbance to other residents.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 Following this Introductory Section, the background of the current application and site and planning context will be briefly set out in **Sections 2 and 3**. The details of the Proposed Utility Instllation is included in **Section 4** followed by planning justifications for the Planning Application in **Section 5**. **Section 6** concludes and summarises this Supporting Planning Statement.

2 BACKGROUND

2.1 Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

2.1.1 The site at 44 Stanley Village Road registered as Rural Building Lot 333 RP is a residential site located on a hilltop platform of more than 30m above Carmel Road. The residential site is occupied by a Grade 1 historic building, namely Maryknoll House. The residential site is accessible via an existing access road from Stanley Village Road through the adjoining residential development, namely Stanley Knoll, in the form of right-of-way.

2.1.2 The residential site was rezoned from "Government, Institution or Community" to "Other Specified Uses" annotated "Residential Development with Historical Building Preserved" ("OU(RDHBP)") for a proposed preservation-cum-residential development. Subsequently, two s.16 applications (No. A/H19/82 and 87) have been submitted by the Applicant for adaptive reuse of Maryknoll House for residential development, which was approved by the TPB on 24.12.2021 and 18.7.2025. Major development parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development under Application No. A/H19/87 are as follows:

Table 2.1 Major Development Parameters of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

Development Parameter	Application No. A/H19/87
Site Area	7,645.5m^2
Total GFA - *Maryknoll House Building* - *New Extensions and New Buildings*	6,881.019m^2 *2,661.621m^2* *4,219.398m^2*
Total Plot Ratio	0.9
Site Coverage	30%
Building Height - *Maryknoll House Builidng* - *Proposed Eastern Extension* - *Proposed Western Extension* - *New Residential Block(s) on the Southern Platform* - *New Security Guard House*	 *+75mPD* *+75mPD* *+67.7mPD* *+64mPD* *+66.65mPD*
No. of Storeys - *Maryknoll House Builidng* - *Proposed Eastern Extension* - *Proposed Western Extension* - *New Residential Block(s) on the Southern Platform* - *New Security Guard House*	 *3 storeys* *3 storeys above 1 storey of carport* *1 storeys* *3 storeys above 1 storey of carport* *1 storey*
No. of Blocks	3
No. of Units	23
Communal Open Space	Not less than 308.2m^2

2.2 Utility Installations for the Existing Historic Building

2.2.1 Maryknoll House was built back in 1935. The existing historic building was supported by a set of existing utility installations. However, the existing drainage and sewerage system, power, water and town gas supply, as well firefighting facilities/installations would no longer be sufficient to support the approved residential use, both in terms of capacity and ability to comply with regulations and standards. The Proposed Utilitity Installation has been reflected in the technical assessments supporting the Approved Preservation-cum-residential Development under Application No. A/H19/87. **Table 2.2** below illustrated the exisitng capacity of the utilities serving Maryknoll House and the latest standards/requirement by relevant parties. Upgrading of the existing utilities are deemed necessary.

Table 2.2 Comparison of Exisitng Utilities and their Latest Standards

Utility	Exisiting Capacity	Existing Connection Point	Latest Standard	Reference of Stnadards/Requirements
Drainage	Pipe diameter of 150mm	Connected to the exisitng foul water system at the slope near Carmel Road	Pipe diameter of 675mm	Various technical manuals issued by Drainge Services Department
Sewerage	Pipe diameter of 250mm*	Connected to the exisitng foul water system at the slope near Carmel Road	Pipe diameter of 200mm	
Gas	Pipe diameter of 50mm	Near the exisitng vehicular access	Pipe diameter of 63mm	Requirements from Towngas
Fire Service	Not provided separately		Pipe diameter of 150mm	*Technical Requirements for Plumbing Works in Buildings* issued by Water Supplies Department
Potable Water	Pipe diameter of 40mm	Near the exisitng vehicular access	Pipe diameter of 80mm	
Flushing Water	Not provided separately		Pipe diameter of 50mm	
Power	~800kVA	Near the exisitng vehicular access	2000kVA	*Supply Rules* issued by HK Electric

* Shared with Stanley Knoll

3 SITE AND PLANNING CONTEXT

3.1 Site Location and Existing Condition

3.1.1 The Site is located at a slope abutting Carmel Road near Stanley Plaza, to the south of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road.

3.1.2 The Site is at present a vegetated slope. A strip of land at the southern portion of the Site is dedicated for motorcycle parking spaces for public use.

3.2 Land Status

3.2.1 The Site has a total site area of about 760m^2. The Site comprises Government land only.

3.3 Statutory Planning Context

3.3.1 The Site falls within an area zoned "GB" on the OZP (**Figure 2.1**). According the Statutory Notes of the OZP, the planning intention of "GB" zone is as follows:

'The palnning intention of this zone for the conservation of the existing natural environment amid the built-up areas/at the urban fringe, to safeguard it from encroachment by urban type development, and to provide additional outlets for passive recreational activities. There is general presumption against development within this zone.'

3.3.2 According the Statutory Notes of the OZP, "Utility Installation for Private Project" is a Column 2 use under "GB" zone which requires planning permission from the TPB.

3.4 Non-statutory Planning Context

3.4.1 *Town Planning Board Guidelines for Application for Development within Green Belt Zone Under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance TPB PG-No. 10* ("the TPB Guideline") states the main planning criteria for all developments to be erected within "GB" zone. While there is a general presumption against development with "GB" zone, any development/redevelopment should be compatible with the surrounding areas and should itself not be a source of pollutant.

3.5 Surrounding Land Use Pattern

3.5.1 The Site is surrounded mainly by low- to mid-density residential developments with a mix of commercial developments (**Figure 2.2 Site Plan** refers):

- To the north is the Grade 1 historic building, Maryknoll House, zoned "OU(RDHBP)". The building is currently vacant and awaiting for commencement of the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development.

To the further north is a low-density residential development, named Stanley Knoll, zoned "Residential (Group C)" ("R(C)").

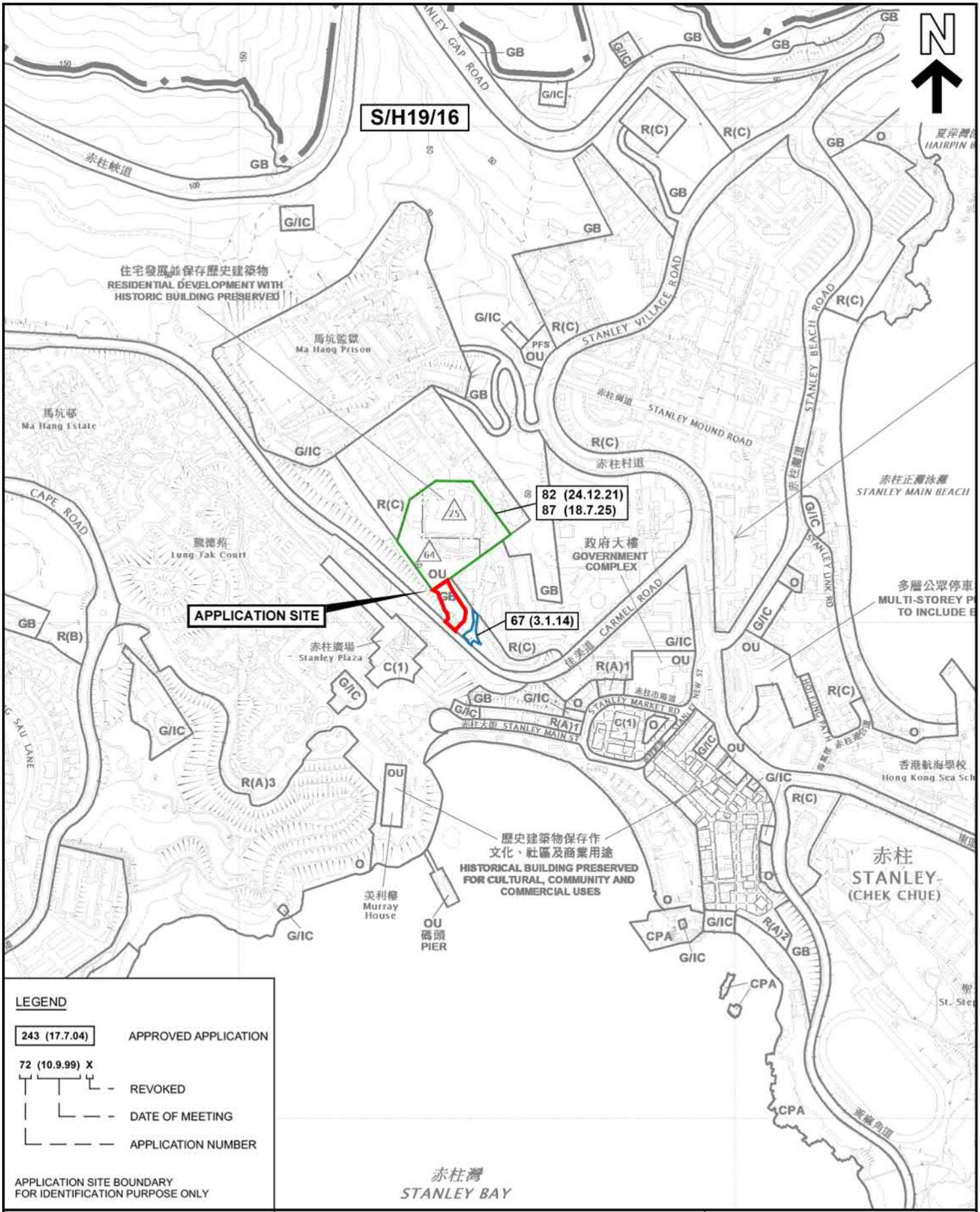
- To the east are some low-density residential developments along Carmel Road; and
- To the south and west across Carmel Road is a shopping centre named Stanley Plaza zoned "Commercial (1)", and a medium-density public housing named Lung Tak Court together with the Ma Hang Estate Public Transport Interchange zoned "Residential (Group A)3".

3.6 Similar Planning Application

3.6.1 There is a similar approved application for the same use to the immediate southeast of the Site within the same "GB" zone. The location and details of this approved application with similar nature have been indicated/listed in **Figure 3.1** and **Table 3.1** below.

Table 3.1 Similar S.16 Applications for Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project within the Same "GB" Zone on the Approved Stanley Outline Zoning Plan No. S/H19/16

	Application No.	Use(s)/Development(s)	Approval Date
1.	A/H19/67	Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project (Cable Trench, Drainage, Water Pipe and Maintenance Staircase)	3.1.2014



LEGEND

243 (17.7.04) APPROVED APPLICATION

72 (10.9.99) X
- REVOKED
- DATE OF MEETING
- APPLICATION NUMBER

APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY
FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSE ONLY

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

LOCATION PLAN

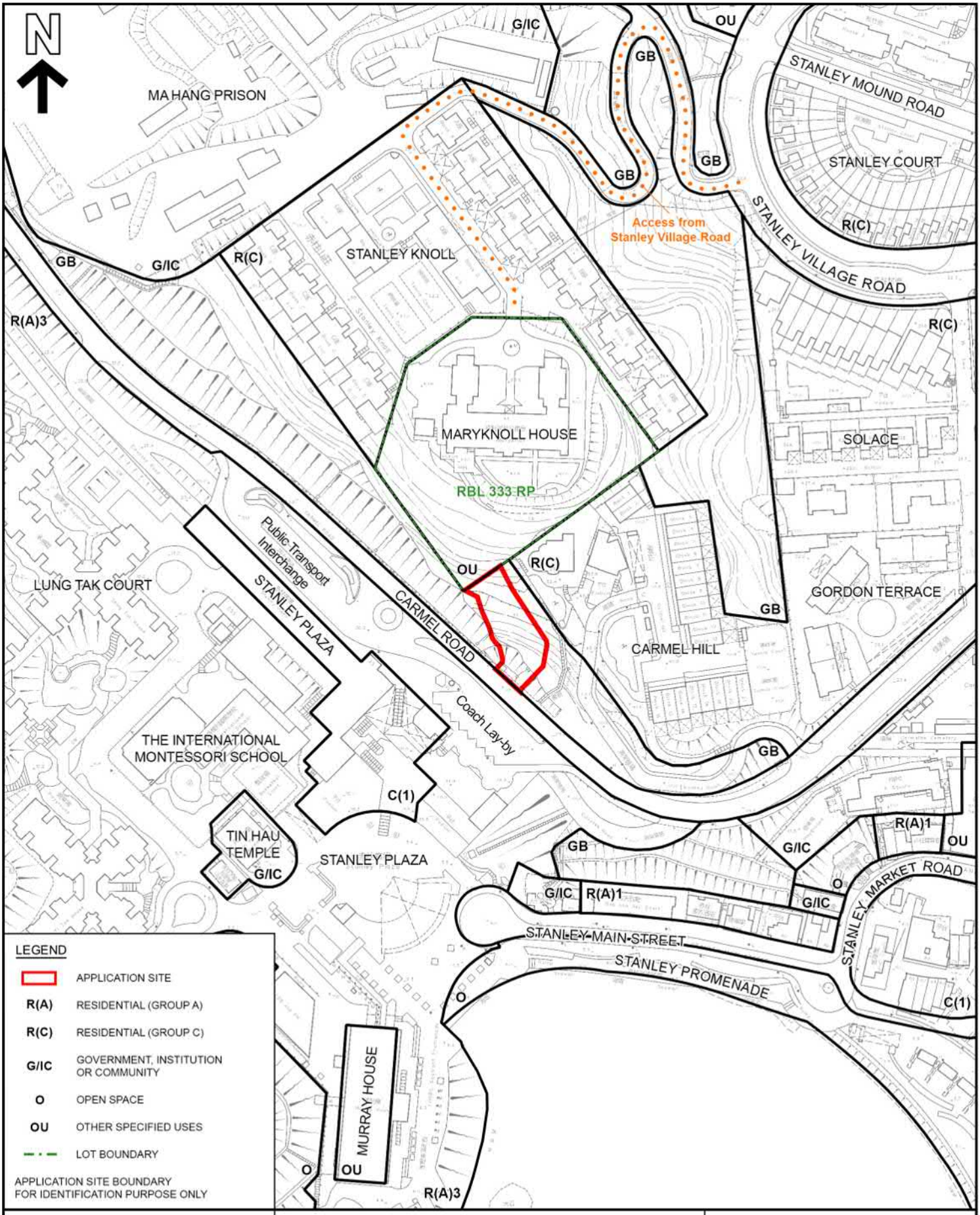
PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 5 000

FIGURE 3.1

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON
OUTLINE ZONING PLAN No.
S/H19/16 APPROVED ON 18.10.2022

DATE: 14.11.2025



PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

SITE PLAN

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 2 000

FIGURE 3.2

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON SURVEY
SHEETS No. 15-NE-12A, 12B, 12C &12D

DATE: 14.11.2025

4 THE PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION

4.1 Proposed Utility Installation for the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development

4.1.1 In order to support and serve solely the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development, all of the proposed drainage and sewerage facilities, utility lead-in pipes and staircase routings within the Site have been carefully studied and reviewed to suit the cables and pipework networks in this district. A master plan which illustrates the Proposed Utility Installations is annexed in ***Appendix 1***. The exact location of the utility installation shall be subject to detailed design.

Drainage Facilities

4.1.2 A total length of about 44m drainage facilities consists of aboveground stepped channels and underground stormwater pipes of 675mm diameter joined by catchpits are proposed at the western side of the Site to discharge stormwater from the hillside platform to the communal drain underneath Carmel Road (Drawings MS-001 and MS-002 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). . The drainage facilities within the Site mainly sit on the slope surface to catch surface runoff efficiently and reduce disturbance to the slope.

Sewerage Facilities

4.1.3 A total length of about 48m sewerage facilities consists of partially aboveground and partially underground sewer pipes of 200mm diameter joined by catchpits are proposed at the western side of the Site to discharge sewage from the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development to the communal sewer underneath Carmel Road by gravity (Drawings MS-001 and MS-002 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). The above sewer pipes will sit on the slope surface while the underground sewer pipes will have an average depth of 800mm (Drawing MS-003 in ***Appendix 1*** refers).

Utility Lead-in Pipes for Town Gas, Fire service, Potable Water and Flushing Water

4.1.4 Four utility lead-in pipes of 63mm, 150mm, 80mm and 50mm for town gas, fire service, potable water and flusing water respectively are proposed slightly above the slope surface at the centre of the Site attached to the side of the maintenance staircase (Drawing MS-003 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). Each have a length of about 55m. The pipes connect the existing utility pipes underneath Carmel Road to the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development.

Power Cable Ducts

4.1.5 Two power cable ducts of 1.25m(W) x 0.5m(D) and 1.6m(W) x 0.5m(D) joined by cable draw pits (about 1m aboveground) are proposed at the eastern side of the Site. Each with a legth of about 53m (Drawings MS-001 and MS-002 in ***Appendix 1*** refers). The ducts connect the existing underground power cables at Carmel Road to the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development. The upper ducts will be laid partially on the ground surface (not more than 0.5m aboveground) and the

lower ducts are underground. The affected slope will be covered with soil to maintain its natural outlook.

Maintenance Staircase

4.1.5.1 For the future maintenance of the aforementioned utilities, a 1.5m wide and 51m long staircase connecting Carmel Road and the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is proposed. The staircase is designed to run between the sewerage facilities and the power cable ducts to allow access to the catch pits for technicians to inspect, repair and maintain the utility installations.

4.2 Proposed Remedial and Landscape Works

4.2.1 Illustrated in **Figure 4.1**, the Proposed Utility Installation will be partially on the ground surface and partially underground. For the area where utility would be laid underground, soil will be backfilled to maintain the natural outlook of the slope. Landscape works will be conduted on the backfilled and unaffected areas according to the planting proposal to compensate the loss of affected tree, to screen the drainage channels, catchpits, draw pits and staircase on the ground surface to ensure the affected area would be visually compatible with the hillside environment.

4.2.2 The Tree Survey Report in ***Appendix 4*** indicates that no existing tree within or adjacent to proposed lead-in routing are included in the Register of Old and Valuable Trees promulgated under ETWB TC(W) 29/2004. There is 1 protected species - *Michelia x alba* was identified in accordance with the Forests and Countryside Ordinance (Cap. 96) and this will be retailed in-situ.

4.2.3 Although the Applicants have already made tremendous effort to propose alignments which would have the least conflict with the existing trees, felling of 12 trees are unavoidable. To compensate, 37 new trees of standard size will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas with slope gradient ranging from 7° to 35° near Carmel Road, in accordance with Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes (GEO Publication No. 1/2011, to screen the Proposed Utility Installation on the Site. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run.



Figure 4.1 Landscpae Plan

5 PLANNING JUSTIFICATIONS

5.1 To Serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development Only

5.1.1 The TPB agreed with adoptive reusing Maryknoll House for residential use and approved the Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road on 24.12.2021 and 18.7.2025. The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is located on a hilltop platform of more than 30m above Carmel Road, while all public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road. Since the existing infrastructure that serves Maryknoll House is out-of-date and has insufficient capacity to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development, the Applicant therefore seeks approvals from relevant government departments and utility service providers to provide the necessary utility installations to serve the approved development. The Proposed Utility Installation carry the capacities that are necessary to support and serve solely the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road.

5.2 Encroaching into "GB" Zone is Inevitable

5.2.1 The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "R(C)" zone to its north and southeast, and by "GB" zone to its east and south and west. Since the surrounding "R(C)" zones have already been fully occupied by existing residential developments, the Proposed Utility Installations encroaching into the "GB" zone is inevitable. The Applicants explored various options (**Figure 5.1** refers) to connect the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development with the public utilities with an aim to reduce the impact to the surrounding environment. This includes routing the utilities along the existing driveway serving the hilltop platform.

<u>Option A: Via Stanley Knoll and the Existing Acess Road/Driveway</u>

5.2.2 The Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village is accessible via an existing access road from Stanley Village Road through the Stanley Knoll, which is a non-exclusive ROW under the assignment between owners of RBL 333 s.A (Stanley Knoll) and RBL 333 R.P. Yet, there is no obligation for the owner of RBL s.A to allow connection of utilities to pass through.

5.2.3 Even if, at a very rare occasion, owners of Stanley Knoll reach a consensus and agree to allow the Applicant to lay utilities underneath their existing driveway and across their site, the total length of the pipes and cable duct will be stretched to about 375m long to connect with the public utilities on Stanley Village Road.

5.2.4 Notwithstanding, the winding alignment and structural design of the access road that leads to Stanley Village Road are unsuitable for running/attaching the required utility installations. Not least, the access road has a width of 5m only. Space is insufficient to fit all the drainage, sewerage, power, town gas and water supply, and fire services underneath the access road.

5.2.5 Considering its winding nature, the works of laying various utilities (probably involving different utility companies) would generate severe disturbance and raise safety concerns to other users of this access road. Therefore, the route via the existing driveway serving the hilltop is considered not feasible.

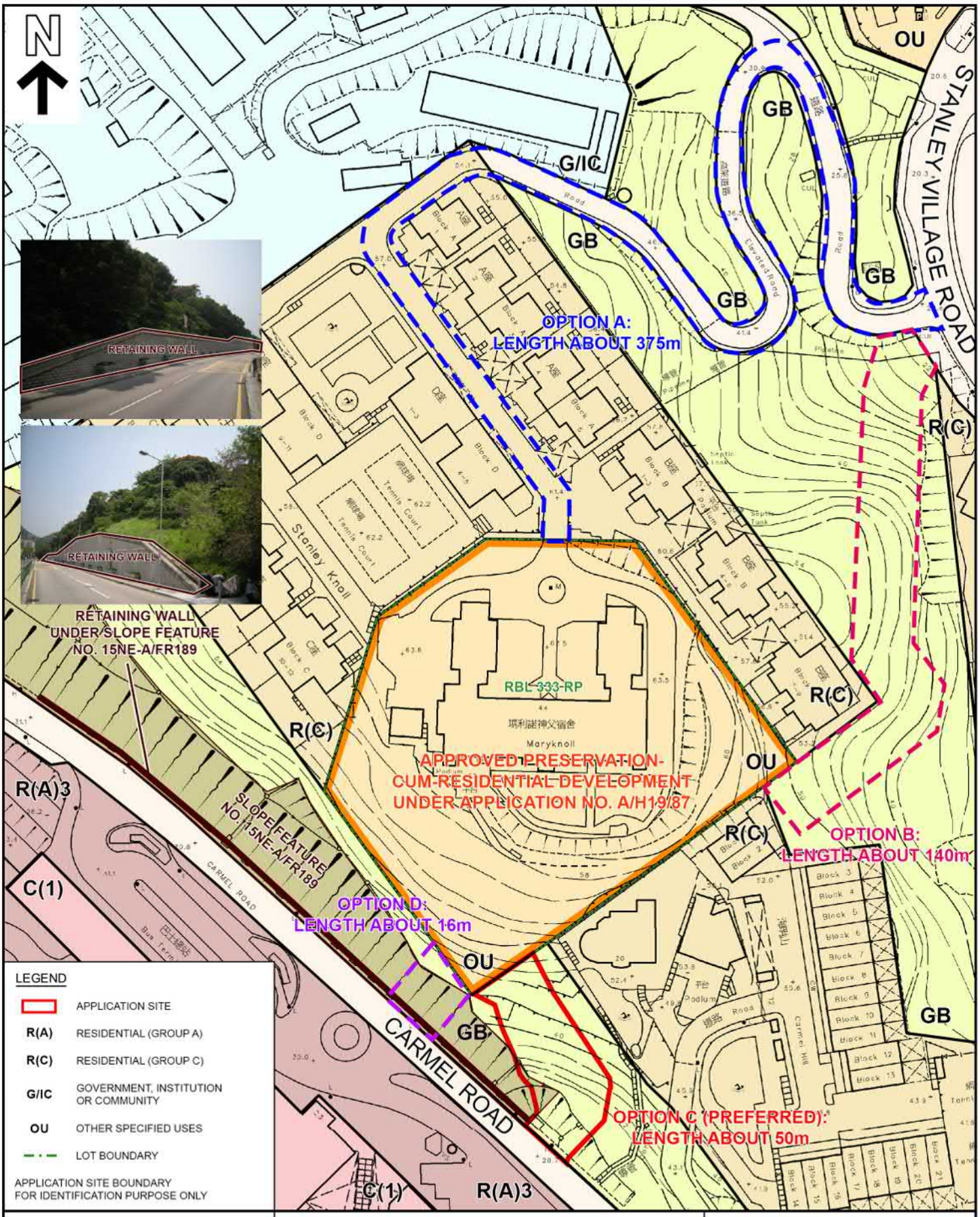
Option B and C: via the "GB" zone to the east and to the south

5.2.6 Apart from Option A, other alignment options which avoids passing through RBL 333 S.A have been explored. For Option B to the east of Maryknoll House, the anticipated length of the utility pipes and ducts (without carrying out technical feasibility study) will be about 140m, which that of Option C (the proposed option) will be 50m. Option C encroached much less area into the "Green Belt" zone than that of Option B.

Option D: via the "GB" zone to the southwest

5.2.7 For Option D from the southwestern boundary to Carmel Road, it is considered not feasible due to the fact that there is a huge level difference between Maryknoll House (+63.5mPD) and Carmel Road (+30mPD). Also, there is a slope/retaining feature No. 15NE-A/FR189 which has a maximum height of 7m and a face angle of 90 degree just less than 2m away from the curb of Carmel Road.

5.2.8 Considering the requirements (including but not limited to acceptable angle and gradient) of the sewers, power cables and other utility installations as well as the potential impact to the existing retaining wall at the slope feature, the Applicant proposes to lay the utilities to the east of the existing slope/retaining feature. As such, Option C, the proposed alignment is considered as the shortest feasible route.



PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

UTILITY ALIGNMENT OPTIONS

PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT
GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD,
STANLEY, HONG KONG

SCALE 1 : 1 200

FIGURE 5.1

EXTRACT PLAN BASED ON SURVEY
SHEETS No. 15-NE-12A, 12B, 12C &12D

DATE: 15.1.2026

5.3 Conforms to the Town Planning Board Guidelines (TPB PG-No. 10)

5.3.1 The *Town Planning Board Guidelines for Application for Development within Green Belt Zone Under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance TPB PG-No. 10* ("the TPB Guideline") states the main planning criteria for any possible development within "GB" zone. While there is a general presumption against development with "GB" zone, any development/redevelopment should be compatible with the surrounding areas and should itself not be a source of pollutant. The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surroundings without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations comply with the TPB Guideline.

5.4 Similar Planning Application in the Surrounding has been Approved

5.4.1 As stated in **Section 3.6**, TPB approved a similar application within the same "GB" zone. Approval of the current application is in line with the TPB's previous decision.

5.5 Exisitng Motorcycle Parking Spaces will not be Affected

5.5.1 While there are four exsitng motorcycle parking spaces for public use at the southern tip of the Site abutting Carmel Road, the Applicant has considered various options and the current alignment is the best option that would bring the least disturbance to the residents nearby. The Applicant shall lodge necessary application(s) to relevant Government department(s) for temporary relocation of affected motorcycle parking spaces prior to the commencement of works and reinstate the motorcycle parking spaces and pavement accordingly upon completion.

5.5.2 the Proposed Utility Installation will not affect the land status and Transport Department and Highways Department shall continue to be responsible for current management and maintenance arrangement of the said transport facilities and public pavement thereat upon works completion.

5.6 No Adverse Impact on the Existing Slope

5.6.1 The Geotechnical Planning Review Report in ***Appendix 3*** concludes that based on the existing topography and available geotechnical information, there is no notable concern on underground geology, high water table and stability issue on the slopes.

5.7 No Adverse Landscape and Visual Impact

5.7.1 As stated in **Section 4.2**, the Applicant have already made tremendous effort to propose alignments which would have the least conflict with the existing trees. New trees of standard size will be planted at the available planting areas within the Site. They are proposed at relatively flat areas to screen the Proposed Utility Installation

on the Site. Apart from tree planting, woodland shrub mix in predominant of native species are proposed in order to restore the disturbed hillsides in long run.

5.7.2 In terms of visual impact, most of the utilities will be laid underground or at the slope surface. Only the power cable duct draw pit (about 1m) and the handrailing of the maintenance staircase (about 1m) will be aboveground. Earth tone colour will be applied to the visible utilities in order to blend in with the existing slope. No adverse visual impact is anticipated.

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

6.1.1 The Applicant, New Season Global Limited, seeks approval from the TPB under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance for the Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project at Government Land adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong.

6.1.2 As detailed in the Supporting Planning Statement, the applied use is well justified on the grounds that:

- The Proposed Utility Installation is to serve the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development only;
- Since the Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development is surrounded by "GB" zone while the public utilities are laid along Carmel Road and Stanley Village Road, the Proposed Utility Installation encroaching into the "GB" zone becomes inevitable;
- The extent of the Proposed Utility Installations lying on the "GB" zone has been minimised and would thus create the least impact to the surroundings without extensive clearance of vegetation, affecting the natural landscape and being a source of pollutant. It is therefore considered that the Proposed Utility Installations conforms with the TPB Guideline;
- Similar planning applications in the surroundings has been approved;
- The existing motorcycle parking spaces will not be affected;
- There will be no adverse impact on the existing slope; and
- There will be no adverse landscape and visual impact.

6.1.3 In view of the above, members of the TPB are respectfully requested to give favourable consideration to the application.

Annex B

Revised Drawings for the Proposed Utility Installations

TOWN GAS PIPE

Ex. ø150 SWP

RAIN WATER PIPE

Ex. ø150 SWP

STEPPED CHANNEL

SOIL WASTE PIPE

MAINTENANCE STAIRCASE

POWER CABLE DUCT

UNAFFECTED EXISTING SOIL WASTE PIPE

POWER CABLE DUCT

EXISTING MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES TO BE RELOCATED (TEMPORARILY)

UTILITIES LEAD-IN PIPES (TOWN GAS, FIRE SERVICE, POTABLE WATER AND FLUSHING WATER)

UNAFFECTED EXISTING RAIN WATER PIPE

Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
Rev.0	12/2021	First Issue	Submission
Rev.1	05/2023	General Revision	Submission
Rev.2	06/2024	General Revision	Submission
Rev.3	11/2025	General Revision	S16 Submission

PROPOSED ABOVE GROUND UTILITY

PROPOSED PARTIALLY BURIED UTILITY

PROPOSED UNDERGROUND UTILITY

APPLICATION SITE

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

Client

NEA SEASON GLOBAL LIMITED

Project

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

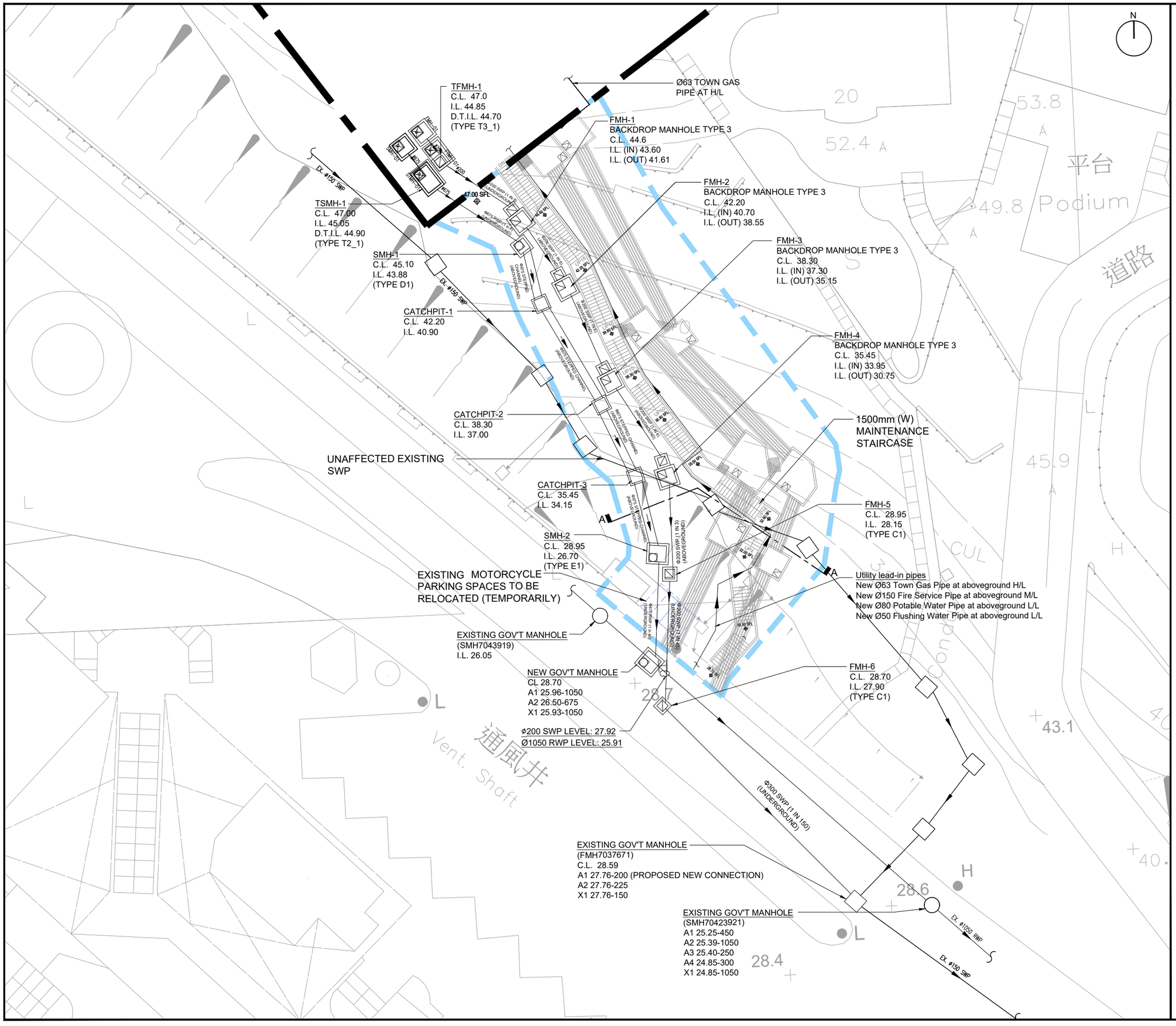
Drawing Title

INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE SERVICES AND ANCILLARY SERVICES

Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-001	Rev.3
Scale	Date	CAD Ref.
1:300 (A3)	05/2023	
Drawn	Checked	Approved
	--	--

LWK + PARTNERS

15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T: 852-2574 1633 F: 852-2572 4906 E: lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓



Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
-	11/2025	First Issue	S16 Submission

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

Client

NEA SEASON GLOBAL LIMITED

Project

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Drawing Title

INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE SERVICES AND ANCILLARY SERVICES

Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-002	-
Scale	Date	CAD Ref.
1:300 (A3)	05/2023	
Drawn	Checked	Approved
	--	--

LWK + PARTNERS

15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T: 852-2574 1633 F: 852-2572 4908 E: lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓



Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
-	01/2026	First Issue	S16 Submission

APPROVED PRESERVATION-CUM-RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT UNDER APPLICATION NO. A/H19/88

APPLICATION SITE

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

Client
NEW SEASON GLOBAL LIMITED

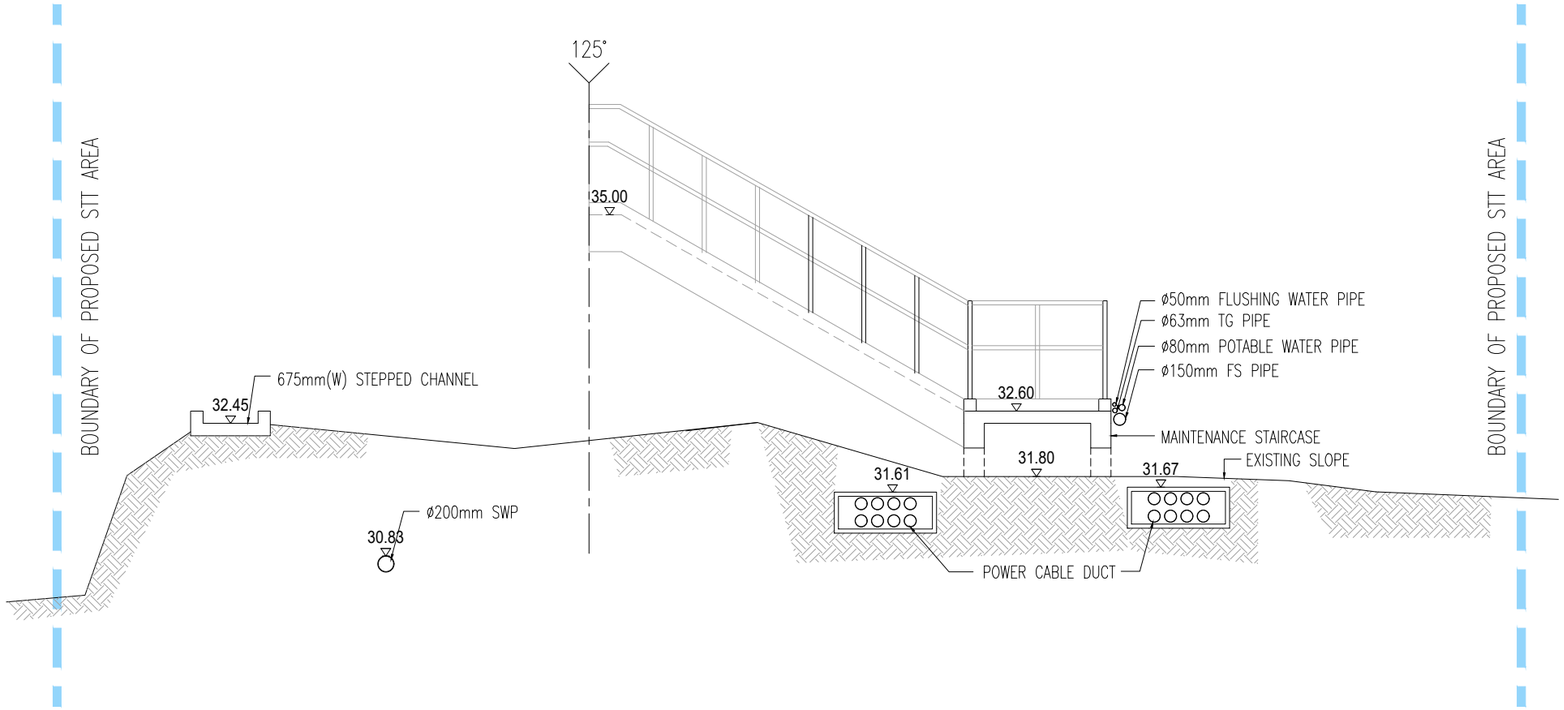
Project
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Drawing Title
INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE SERVICES AND ANCILLARY SERVICES

Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-002.1	-
Scale	Date	CAD Ref.
1:500 (A3)	05/2023	
Drawn	Checked	Approved
	--	--

LWK + PARTNERS

15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T : 852-2574 1633 F : 852-2572 4908 E : lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓



N

Rev.	Date	Amendment	Purpose
-	01/2026	First Issue	S16 Submission

APPLICATION SITE

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of a director of LWK & Partners (HK) Ltd.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the Architect immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

Client
NEW SEASON GLOBAL LIMITED

Project
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AT MARYKNOLL HOUSE 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

Drawing Title
SECTION A - A

Job No.	Drawing No.	Revision No.
1269	MS-003	-
Scale	**Date**	**CAD Ref.**
1:75 (A3)	01/2026	
Drawn	**Checked**	**Approved**
	--	--

LWK + PARTNERS
15/F, North Tower, World Finance Centre, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
T: 852-2574 1633 F: 852-2572 4906 E: lwk@lwkp.com
梁黃顧建築師(香港)事務所有限公司
九龍尖沙咀海港城環球金融中心北座15樓

Annex C

Letter dated 10.1.2024 from Hongkong Electric

香港電燈有限公司
The Hongkong Electric Co., Ltd.

香港堅尼地道四十四號港燈中心
Hongkong Electric Centre, 44 Kennedy Road, Hong Kong
電話 /Tel 2843 3111 傳真 /Fax 2810 0506
電郵 /Email mail@hkelectric.com
www.hkelectric.com

港燈 HK Electric

130+ 推動永續未來 Powering for Sustainability

Our Ref.: T&D/841/S/1225

10 January 2024

P&T (M&E) Limited
33/F,
633 King's Road,
North Point, Hong Kong

Dear Sir,

Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road

We refer to the email of 20 December 2023 from your Ms. Sandy Leung and the submission of supplementary information from Mr. Angus Lai of Couture Homes Properties Limited (your client) in his email of 20 December 2023 regarding the above.

The revised location of the proposed substation at LG1/F (level +55.95) is noted. Before accepting your proposed location, it would be more appropriate for you to show the terrains and levels of the proposed substation and the above development in a BIM model or the like so that a more thorough assessment of the potential flooding hazard can be conducted.

We list our general requirements for ground floor substation with two sets of transformer and the associated equipment, and the additional requirements for the proposed substation at LG1/F (level +55.95) in the enclosed Appendix I for your reference.

Apart from the above, please note our comments on your submissions as follows:

1. The size of the proposed substation is spacious enough for the installation of two sets of 3 x 500-kVA, 1-phase transformer and the associated equipment.

2. No lawn shall be located right above the proposed substation.

3. A dedicated staircase for direct access from G/F of the above development to the proposed substation shall be provided.

4. The frontage of external wall of the proposed substation is not suitable for our standard arrangement of ventilation system. It will be required for you to provide the ventilation system and the details will be further assessed after the substation layout is finalised.

5. The cable lead-in arrangement between the public road, i.e. Carmel Road, and the lot boundary of the above development shall be included in the cable lead-in proposal. Please review and submit the revised cable lead-in proposal with cross-sectional details provided.

/To be continued ……

6. It comes to our attention that a section of the proposed cable lead-in facilities will be located on the slope outside the lot boundary of the above development. You are required to provide the design of the cable lead-in facilities including a proper access preferably from the above development for our consideration. In addition, please submit a copy of the permission regarding the construction and maintenance of the proposed cable lead-in facilities by the relevant Government Authorities for our record purpose.

7. Please provide a set of updated drawings showing the proposed crane lorry parking space, the equipment delivery route from the proposed carne lorry parking space to the proposed substation, and swept path analysis to demonstrate smooth turning of a 9-m long vehicle for our substation equipment delivery along the path between Stanley Village Road and the proposed crane lorry parking space. Our requirements for vertical transportation of equipment to and from the proposed substation are shown in item 2.4 of the enclosed Appendix I for your reference.

Please review and submit the revised substation proposal and the required information incorporating our above comments for our further consideration. To assist our planning work, please also provide a full set of the latest building plans including the existing building with elevations and floor levels clearly indicated.

Should you have any queries regarding the above matter, please contact our Mr. T.F. Lam at telephone No. 2843 3161.

Yours faithfully,

Samuel T.K. Chan
Head of Distribution Planning

Encl.
TFL/

c.c. Couture Homes Properties Limited
31/F, Bank of America Tower,
12 Harcourt Road,
Central, Hong Kong
Attn.: Mr. Angus Lai

Appendix I

Proposed Residential Development at 44 Stanley Village Road

(This document shall be read in conjunction with HK Electric's letter dated 10 January 2024)

1. General Requirements for Ground Floor Substation with Two Sets of Transformer and the Associated Equipment

1.1. A substation with a clear headroom of 3.4 m should be provided to accommodate equipment. The substation floor shall be designed and constructed to withstand the weight of transformer, its associated high voltage switchgear and control equipment, each set of which is 10,000 kgf. The substation structure shall be designed to an average floor loading of not less than 20 kPa. Also all the floor area within the substation must be capable of withstanding a concentrated load of 100 kN over two Nos. of 40 mm x 600 mm rectangular strip which are the bottom channels of the above equipment.

1.2. The entire substation ceiling shall be of double reinforced concrete slab construction. The clear separation between the upper slab and the lower slab shall not be less than 100 mm. Gravity fall of 1:100 shall be provided at the top surface of the lower slab together with proper drain points to discharge water to outside of the substation. Please refer to the enclosed drawing Nos. P584/03/R-3 and P585/03/R-7 for our detailed requirements. Please also note that no drain pipe is allowed to run inside the substation enclosure.

1.3. The route for transportation of equipment to and from the substation should be not less than 2.0 m wide with a clear headroom of 2.6 m. Such access must be freely available and maintained at all times even after the commissioning of the substation. The developer should also undertake not to allow the erection of any permanent or temporary structure that will block the access to the substation.

1.4. Your switchroom, of adequate size, should be provided adjacent to the substation. Space should be provided for mounting this Company's metering equipment. Enclosed is a set of our drawings as listed out in our drawing No. P606/04/R-4 showing our requirements and arrangements of the meter installation for your reference.

Please note that for each customer of summation metering with more than 2 circuits or with main switch rating 600 A, 3-phase or above, tariff meter alarm will be installed. You are required to submit details regarding the quantities and respective demand for these categories of customer and our Customer Installation Department will advise you on the metering arrangements.

1.5. The low voltage connections shall be by busbar or single-core cables subjected to the substation layout configuration or orientation. For low voltage connection by busbar, you are required to provide and install transit block in mutually agreed position on the substation structure. You will also be responsible for providing and fitting the connection from the transit block to your low voltage switchgear. For the low voltage connections by single-core cables, you are required to provide and install single-core cables. A drawing detailing the transit block dimensions and arrangement for single-core cables connected to HK Electric substation will be sent to you when the substation details have been finalised.

/To be continued.....

1.6. Two ventilation systems capable of handling an air flow of 9,000 cu.m./hour are required for the substation to ensure that the substation temperature will not exceed 40°C. The axial flow fans, silencers and flexible couplers of the ventilation systems in the substation will be supplied by this Company but installed by you. You will also be required to design, supply and install ventilation ductworks and fan supports. The information on physical dimensions and weight of axial flow fan and silencers, details of the flexible couplers between the fan and the ductworks, space requirements for mounting and flow characteristics will be sent to you at a later stage.

1.7. The substation should be at ground level with at least one external wall for access and ventilation purposes. It must be completely sealed by you from all adjacent rooms and you must ensure that it complies fully with the Fire Services Department's requirements.

1.8. All materials supplied and installed by this Company will remain the property of this Company and will be maintained and replaced as necessary by us.

1.9. The substation should be provided with adequate lighting points, power points and control switches.

1.10. Any reinstatement necessary on your property should be carried out by you at no cost to this Company.

1.11. That you inform this Company of any intention to install any electricity generator for emergency purpose, so that adequate safeguards may be incorporated at the planning stage for the safeguarding of our equipment, personnel and members of the public.

1.12. This Company reserves the right to install such equipment within the substation as it deems to be necessary, and further reserves the right to install such additional items of equipment as may be required to meet the future demands of system.

1.13. That you inform this Company of the street name and house numbers of the building/premises before handing over the substation to us.

1.14. **That you provide a safe means of access to the substation, cable chamber and preformed trench and safe working environment for the employees and contractors of this Company at all times during the erection/commissioning period and subsequent operations. If it is necessary to excavate under your covered walkways and/or pedestrians have to be diverted outside the covered walkways, you are required to provide the safety measures for preventing falling objects from the construction site. Our staff will notify your site manager for such arrangement during the execution of work.**

/To be continued.....

1.15. You are required to obtain information from utility companies regarding the details of underground services in the vicinity. Please ensure early in the design stage that the cable entry points to the substation will not be obstructed by other underground services. Details of underground services shall be indicated on the Ground Floor Plan submitted.

1.16. Where cables to be laid outside the proposed substation are within the area of the above building/premises, you are required to place appropriate warning signs as per the enclosed drawing No. P279/95/R-2 in conspicuous positions and in the vicinity of the new cables so as to avoid these cables being damaged in any subsequent works in your building/premises. We will send you a copy of our part plan showing the approximate positions of this Company's cables for your necessary arrangement after the cables have been laid.

1.17. Should any live stock be kept in your building/premises, it is very likely that the survival of such live stock will rely on certain electrical appliances. In this connection, you are requested to install standby generator or other similar means in your building/premises to maintain your live stock. This Company will not be responsible for any loss of your live stock due to interruption of electricity for whatever reasons.

To ensure that essential services which are sensitive to transient voltage dips in the power supply will not be affected by voltage dips which may occur occasionally in our power system due to cable damage or fault, we recommend customers to incorporate un-interruptible power supply (UPS) in the design of their installation. Where voltage relays are designed, the locations and time settings should be carefully determined so as to avoid nuisance trippings. Please visit our website at https://www.hkelectric.com/en/customer-services/energy-efficiency-safety/power-quality on the above aspects.

1.18. Please note that this Company will install oil-less switchgear and transformer in this new substation. Fire Services Department has already granted exemption to this Company in the provision of portable fire extinguishers at this type of substations. Therefore, you are required not to include portable fire extinguishers in the substation and amend the transformer to oil-less type during the building plan submission stage. Please also note that when we take over the substation, no portable fire extinguisher should be placed inside the substation.

1.19. This Company shall have the right to carry out excavation within the private lot area of the building/premises in the future to access the cables for the purposes of operations, inspections, maintenance or extension of supply to other customers. The developer/owner/occupants of the building/premises shall not withhold permission for excavation by this Company within the private area for the above purposes.

/To be continued.....

2. Additional Requirements for the Proposed Substation at LG1/F (Level +55.95) for Two Sets of 3 x 500-kVA, 1-phase Transformer

2.1. The general requirements for ground floor substation as stated in Section 1 should be complied with.

2.2. A dedicated staircase of at least 1,050 mm wide for our personnel access from public area to the substation should be provided. The staircase should be covered and fully enclosed.

2.3. Two separate cable entries of a minimum of 3.5 m apart should be provided for the substation.

2.4. The vertical transportation of equipment to and from the substation should be by means of lift. At least one permanent lift complying with Lifts and Escalators Ordinance (Chapter 618) and the following arrangement for transportation of the 1-phase transformer and other equipment to and from the substation should be provided.

(a) The capacity of lift at **normal operating mode** should not be less than 2,000 kgf.

(b) The height and width of lift door shall not be less than 2,600 mm and 1,800 mm respectively. The depth of lift shall not be less than 2,000 mm.

(c) For door of lift wider than 2,000 mm, the depth of lift can be reduced to not less than 1,800 mm.

Dual supply source (from normal a.c. supply and emergency generator) should be installed for the lift so that the lift can still be operated in case of shutdown of substation. The emergency generator of the building should have the capacity to operate the lift.

The following documents should be submitted to this Company for record:

i. A safety certificate issued by a registered lift engineer according to Cap 618 Section 24 of Lifts and Escalators Ordinance (Chapter 618) of Electrical and Mechanical Services Department of Hong Kong SAR Government. A rated load shall be indicated clearly in the above certificate.

ii. A Use Permit issued by the Director of Electrical and Mechanical Services Department of Hong Kong SAR Government according to Cap 618 Section 26 of Lifts and Escalators Ordinance (Chapter 618).

Should the above documents be not available at the time the substation is handed over to this Company, you are responsible for sending us the documents as soon as they have been obtained.

- End -

Annex D

Revised Landscape Plan

Approved Preservation-cum-Residential Development
(Subject to Detailed Design)

LEGEND:

- APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY
- T452 EXISTING TREES TO BE RETAINED (WITHIN APPLICATION SITE BOUNDARY)
- PROPOSED LIGHT STANDARD TREE
- PROPOSED WOODLAND SHRUB MIX
- +47.00 PROPOSED FINISHED LEVEL

Carmel Road

0 5 10 15 20M

KEY:

1. Existing Chunam Slopes
2. Rain Water Catch Pit
3. Rain Water Manhole
4. Sewage Water Manhole
5. Power Cable Draw Pit and Cable Pit
6. Maintenance Staircase
7. Existing Manhole

PROJECT :
PROPOSED UTILITY INSTALLATION FOR PRIVATE PROJECT GOVERNMENT LAND ADJOINING 44 STANLEY VILLAGE ROAD, STANLEY, HONG KONG

DRAWING TITLE :
LANDSCAPE PLAN

PROJECT No. C1728

DRAWING No. LMP01

SCALE : 1:200

DATE OF ISSUE : OCT 2025

CAD FILENAME : C1728-LMP01

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DESIGN BY : TEL
DRAWN BY : CAD
CHECKED BY : TEL
APPROVED BY : TEL

NOTES :
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.
2. COPYRIGHT OF THE DRAWING IS RETAINED BY THE AUTHORIZED PERSON.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AT SITE BY THE MAIN CONTRACTOR.
4. READ THIS DWG. IN CONNECTION WITH GEN. ARCH. PLANS, STRUCT. PLANS, AND OTHER RELATED DWGS.

LanDes
LANDES LIMITED
景藝設計有限公司
FLAT A, 17/F.
SHUN PONT COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
5–11 THOMSON ROAD, HONG KONG
TEL.: 2868 0980 FAX.: 2868 2203
香港灣仔譚臣道5–11號
信邦商業大廈17樓A室
電話: 2868 0980
傳真: 2868 2203

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

UNIT K, 16/F, MG TOWER,
133 HOI BUN ROAD,
KWUN TONG, KOWLOON, HK.
九龍觀塘海濱道133號
萬兆豐中心16樓K室
[redacted]

By Email

Our Ref: S3115a/MARYKNOLL_GB/25/005Lg

29 January 2026

Secretary, Town Planning Board
15/F, North Point Government Offices
333 Java Road
North Point
Hong Kong

Dear Sir/Madam,

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project,
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(Section 16 Planning Application No. A/H19/88)

- Further Information No. 4 -

Reference is made to the captioned s.16 Planning Application scheduled for consideration by the Town Planning Board on 6 February 2026 and the comments from Drainage Services Department conveyed by the Hong Kong District Planning Office, Planning Department on 9 January 2026.

Please find the attached calculation of paved area and runoff before and after the installation of the utilities at the Application Site.

Should you have any queries in relation to the above or attached, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at [redacted] or Ms. Gladys Ng at [redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
KTA PLANNING LIMITED

Benjamin Tung

Encl.

cc. the Applicant & Team

KT/GN/BT/vy

STT Runoff culcalation

Original

Area	Grassland: (A_1)	=	0.000736 km^2
	Concrete: (A_2)	=	0.000019 km^2
Runoff coefficient	Grassland(Sany soil) - Steep : (C_1)	=	0.2
	concrete: (C_2)	=	0.8

Time of concentration		=	5 min
Urban Drainage Branch Return Period		=	50 years
Table 10 of Stormwater Manual			
Rainfall intensity		=	226 mm/hr
Table 2a of Corrigendum No. 1/2024 of Stormwater Drainage Manual)			
Effect of climate change with design allowance in end-21 st Century scenario			
and			
Corrigendum No. 1/2022 of Stormwater Drainage Manual			
	= 16.0% + 12.1% = 28.1%		
Rainfall intensity adopte	= 226 x 28.1%	=	290 mm/hr

Q_p = peak runoff in m^3/s

C = Runoff coefficient

i = rainfall intensity in mm/hr

A = catchment area in km^2

$Q_p = 0.278 \times i \times (C_1 \times A_1 + C_2 \times A_2)$

$= 0.278 \times 290 \times (0.000736 \times 0.2 + 0.000019 \times 0.8)$

$= 0.01309\ m^3/s$

$= 13.09\ l/s$

STT Runoff culcalation

After installation

Area	Grassland: (A_1)	0.000644 km^2
	Concrete: (A_2)	0.000111 km^2
Runoff coefficient	Grassland(Sany soil) - Steep : (C_1)	0.2
	concrete: (C_2)	0.8

Time of concentration	=	5 min
Urban Drainage Branch Return Period	=	50 years
Table 10 of Stormwater Manual		
Rainfall intensity	=	226 mm/hr
Table 2a of Corrigendum No. 1/2024 of Stormwater Drainage Manual)		
Effect of climate change with design allowance in end-21 st Century scenario		
and		
Corrigendum No. 1/2022 of Stormwater Drainage Manual		
16.0%+12.1% = 28.1%		
Rainfall intensity adopted= 226x28.1%	=	290 mm/hr

Q_p = peak runoff in m^3/s

C = Runoff coefficient

i = rainfall intensity in mm/hr

A = catchment area in km^2

$Q_p = 0.278 \times i \times (C_1 \times A_1 + C_2 \times A_2)$

$= 0.278 \times 290 \times (0.000644 \times 0.2 + 0.000111 \times 0.8)$

$= 0.01754\ m^3/s$

$= 17.543\ l/s$

Compare the Peak Runoff, the Runoff is increased 4.45l/s

PLANNING LIMITED
規劃顧問有限公司

UNIT K, 16/F, MG TOWER,
133 HOI BUN ROAD,
KWUN TONG, KOWLOON, HK.
九龍觀塘海濱道133號
萬兆豐中心16樓K室
[redacted]

By Email

Our Ref: S3115a/MARYKNOLL_GB/25/006Lg

3 February 2026

Secretary, Town Planning Board
15/F, North Point Government Offices
333 Java Road
North Point
Hong Kong

Dear Sir/Madam,

Proposed Utility Installation for Private Project,
Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong
(Section 16 Planning Application No. A/H19/88)

- Further Information No. 5 -

Reference is made to the captioned s.16 Planning Application scheduled for consideration by the Town Planning Board on 6 February 2026.

Based on the Drainage Record obtained from Drainage Services Department, we hereby clarify that the pipe diameter of the existing sewer stated in Table 2.2 of the Supporting Planning Statement should be 150mm.

Should you have any queries in relation to the above or attached, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at [redacted] or Mr. Benjamin Tung at [redacted].

Thank you for your kind attention.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
KTA PLANNING LIMITED

Gladys Ng

cc. the Applicant & Team

KT/GN/BT/vy

□Urgent □Return receipt □Expand Group □Restricted □Prevent Copy

tpbpd/PLAND

寄件者: [redacted]
寄件日期: 2026年01月04日星期日 3:02
收件者: tpbpd/PLAND
主旨: A/H19/88 Mary Knoll, 44 Stanley Village Road

類別: Internet Email

A/H19/88 Mary Knoll

Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

Site area: About 760sq.m

Zoning: "Green Belt"

Applied development: Utility Installation for Private Project

Dear TPB Members,

Strongest Objections. This is both Government Land and Green Belt.

The Maryknoll redevelopment has already been approved a number of modifications that have negative visual and environmental impacts. There was no mention in the redevelopment plans that additional land would be incorporated.

The area proposed to be excavated is considerable. The proposed project would effectively destroy the natural green aspect of the slope behind Stanley Plaza. The 12 mature trees and a considerable amount of supporting vegetation would be replaced with structures, a long staircase and an artificial row of new trees.

Maryknoll in the past was used to house missionaries and during the war served as a refuge centre. During the war years it was taken over by the Japanese to serve as a command centre and many troops were accommodated there. After the war it again refugees and eventually became a community and education centre. The onsite utilities are therefore sufficient to serve the utility needs of the eventual residents.

None of the other, and larger, developments surrounding the site have required the extent of supporting facilities proposed by the applicant.

There is absolutely no justification to approve this application and it would certainly create a most undesirable precedent.

Mary Mulvihill

□Urgent □Return receipt □Expand Group □Restricted □Prevent Copy

tpbpd/PLAND

寄件者: [redacted]
寄件日期: 2026年01月08日星期四 2:09
收件者: tpbpd/PLAND
主旨: Re: A/H19/88 Mary Knoll, 44 Stanley Village Road

類別: Internet Email

Dear TPB Members,

This application is similar to Review of Application No. A/H6/96 2 Rejected 2 Jan 2026 Proposed 'Flat' use (Vehicular Access and Pedestrian Walkway for Residential Development) in "Green Belt" and "Residential (Group B)" Zones and area shown as 'Road', Government Land adjoining Inland Lots 6621 S.A and 6621 R.P. and Ext., 58 Tai Hang Road, Causeway Bay.

Green Belt, Governament Land and the principle of Caveat Emptor.

Your decision should be similar:
(a) the proposed development is not in line with the planning intention of the "GB" zone which is primarily for conservation of the natural environment and to safeguard it from encroachment by urban-type development. There is a general presumption against development within this zone. No strong justification is given in the submission for a departure from such planning intention; and
(b) the proposed development does not comply with the Town Planning Board Guidelines No. 10 for 'Application for Development within Green Belt Zone under Section 16 of the Town Planning Ordinance' in that there are no
exceptional circumstances to justify the proposed development within the "GB" zone; the proposed development is excessive in scale; and the proposed development will alter the existing landscape character of the site and its
surroundings.

Mary Mulvihill

From: [redacted]
To: tpbpd <tpbpd@pland.gov.hk>
Date: Sunday, 4 January 2026 3:02 AM HKT
Subject: A/H19/88 Mary Knoll, 44 Stanley Village Road

A/H19/88 Mary Knoll

Government Land Adjoining 44 Stanley Village Road, Stanley, Hong Kong

Site area: About 760sq.m

Zoning: "Green Belt"

□Urgent □Return receipt □Expand Group □Restricted □Prevent Copy
Applied development: Utility Installation for Private Project

Dear TPB Members,

Strongest Objections. This is both Government Land and Green Belt.

The Maryknoll redevelopment has already been approved a number of modifications that have negative visual and environmental impacts. There was no mention in the redevelopment plans that additional land would be incorporated.

The area proposed to be excavated is considerable. The proposed project would effectively destroy the natural green aspect of the slope behind Stanley Plaza. The 12 mature trees and a considerable amount of supporting vegetation would be replaced with structures, a long staircase and an artificial row of new trees.

Maryknoll in the past was used to house missionaries and during the war served as a refuge centre. During the war years it was taken over by the Japanese to serve as a command centre and many troops were accommodated there. After the war it again refugees and eventually became a community and education centre. The onsite utilities are therefore sufficient to serve the utility needs of the eventual residents.

None of the other, and larger, developments surrounding the site have required the extent of supporting facilities proposed by the applicant.

There is absolutely no justification to approve this application and it would certainly create a most undesirable precedent.

Mary Mulvihill

□Urgent □Return receipt □Expand Group □Restricted □Prevent Copy

tpbpd/PLAND

寄件者: [redacted]
寄件日期: 2026年01月08日星期四 16:15
收件者: tpbpd/PLAND
主旨: Objection to Application A/H19/88 - Maryknoll House, 44 Stanley Village Road

類別: Internet Email

I strongly object to Application A/H19/88 for a proposed utility installation related to the private residential redevelopment of Maryknoll House on Green Belt ("GB") and Government Land (the "Application"). The Applicant provides no justification for the approval, and granting such approval would set an undesirable precedent.

The private residential redevelopment has already been approved by Town Planning Board. However, the Applicant made no mention in its earlier applications that it would later seek to incorporate additional land into the redevelopment.

The GB land in question is a densely vegetated slope behind Stanley Plaza. The Applicant's proposed excavation and construction on this land is extensive. Building an access staircase, ancillary structures, and underground utilities channels would destroy the natural green character of this slope. It is unacceptable to fell 12 mature trees and strip the slope of all supporting ground vegetation.

Maryknoll House has historically been used to house missionaries and refugees. During World War II, it served as a Japanese command centre accommodating a large number of troops. After the war, it again housed refugees and functioned as a community and education centre. The existing onsite utilities would be considerable and sufficient to serve the eventual residents of the private residential project, whose numbers will be smaller than past occupants.

The planning intention of the "GB" zone is primarily for the conservation of the existing natural environment amid the build-up areas at the urban fringe, to safeguard it from encroachment by urban type development. There is a general presumption against development within the "GB" zone. The proposed utility installation to serve a private redevelopment project is not in line with the planning intention of the "GB" zone. Accordingly, there is no strong planning justification to remove the dense vegetation at this piece of Government land for private purposes as it would create a significant departure from the planning intention of the "GB" zone.

The proposed utility installation would negatively affect the local living quality as it requires excessive felling of trees and clearance of natural vegetation, resulting in the loss of natural landscape and disturbance to the natural environment. Construction of the staircase and ancillary structures would further harm the area's ecology and slope stability. In approving the private residential redevelopment, the Government is under no obligation now to provide separate utility installation access, particularly in this case when Maryknoll House already has existing utilities installed and accessible within its structure.

In light of the above, your decision in this case should be consistent with the earlier rejection on 2 January 2026 of Application A/H6/96, which sought vehicular access and a pedestrian walkway through GB and Government Land at 58 Tai Hang Road, Causeway Bay. The current Application involves no exceptional circumstances to justify development within the "GB" zone. Construction of a staircase, ancillary structures, and underground utility channels would alter the existing landscape character of the site and its surroundings. No strong planning grounds have been provided to support or justify the Application. Approval would set an undesirable precedent for similar applications within the "GB" zone in the future, and the cumulative effect of such approvals would degrade the natural environment and diminish the amenity of the area.

□Urgent □Return receipt □Expand Group □Restricted □Prevent Copy

In the unlikely event that Town Planning Board does approve the Application, strict conditions should be set for the tree replanting. Given that the existing trees consist of mature species, the Applicant should be required to replant Heavy Standard trees in compensation. The Applicant should also be required to conduct ongoing tree vegetation maintenance for the slope for at least five years after the completion of the private residential development. Lands Department should be tasked with conducting regular inspections of the slope to ensure that the trees and vegetation are maintained.

Sincerely,

Melanie Moore

[redacted]

就規劃申請/覆核提出意見 Making Comment on Planning Application / Review

參考編號 **Reference Number:**	260108-162053-73192
提交限期 **Deadline for submission:**	09/01/2026
提交日期及時間 **Date and time of submission:**	08/01/2026 16:20:53
有關的規劃申請編號 **The application no. to which the comment relates:**	A/H19/88
「提意見人」姓名/名稱 **Name of person making this comment:**	女士 Ms. Wilhelmina Evelyn Moore

意見詳情
Details of the Comment :

I strongly object to Application A/H19/88 for a proposed utility installation related to the private residential redevelopment of Maryknoll House on Green Belt ("GB") and Government Land (the "Application"). The Applicant provides no justification for the approval, and granting such approval would set an undesirable precedent.

The private residential redevelopment has already been approved by Town Planning Board. However, the Applicant made no mention in its earlier applications that it would later seek to incorporate additional land into the redevelopment.

The GB land in question is a densely vegetated slope behind Stanley Plaza. The Applicant's proposed excavation and construction on this land is extensive. Building an access staircase, ancillary structures, and underground utilities channels would destroy the natural green character of this slope. It is unacceptable to fell 12 mature trees and strip the slope of all supporting ground vegetation.

Maryknoll House has historically been used to house missionaries and refugees. During World War II, it served as a Japanese command centre accommodating a large number of troops. After the war, it again housed refugees and functioned as a community and education centre. The existing onsite utilities would be considerable and sufficient to serve the eventual residents of the private residential project, whose numbers will be smaller than past occupants.

The planning intention of the "GB" zone is primarily for the conservation of the existing natural environment amid the build-up areas at the urban fringe, to safeguard it from encroachment by urban type development. There is a general presumption against development within the "GB" zone. The proposed utility installation to serve a private redevelopment project is not in line with the planning intention of the "GB" zone. Accordingly, there is no strong planning justification to remove the dense vegetation at this piece of Government land for private purposes as it would create a significant departure from the planning intention of the "GB" zone.

The proposed utility installation would negatively affect the local living quality as it requires excessive felling of trees and clearance of natural vegetation, resulting in the loss of natural landscape and disturbance to the natural environment. Construction of the staircase and ancillary structures would further harm the area's ecology and slope stability. In approving the private residential redevelopment, the Government is under no obligation now to provide separate utility installation access, particularly in this case when Maryknoll House already has existing utilities installed and accessible within its structure.

In light of the above, your decision in this case should be consistent with the earlier rejection on 2 January 2026 of Application A/H6/96, which sought vehicular access and a pedestrian walkway through GB and Government Land at 58 Tai Hang Road, Causeway Bay. The current Application involves no exceptional circumstances to justify development within the "GB" zone. Construction of a staircase, ancillary structures, and underground utility channels would alter the existing landscape character of the site and its surroundings. No strong planning grounds have been provided to support or justify the Application. Approval would set an undesirable precedent for similar applications within the "GB" zone in the future, and the cumulative effect of such approvals would degrade the natural environment and diminish the amenity of the area.

就規劃申請/覆核提出意見 Making Comment on Planning Application / Review

參考編號 **Reference Number:**	260108-162202-37137
提交限期 **Deadline for submission:**	09/01/2026
提交日期及時間 **Date and time of submission:**	08/01/2026 16:22:02
有關的規劃申請編號 **The application no. to which the comment relates:**	A/H19/88
「提意見人」姓名/名稱 **Name of person making this comment:**	女士 Ms. Genevieve James Moore

意見詳情
Details of the Comment :

I strongly object to Application A/H19/88 for a proposed utility installation related to the private residential redevelopment of Maryknoll House on Green Belt ("GB") and Government Land (th e "Application"). The Applicant provides no justification for the approval, and granting such ap proval would set an undesirable precedent.

The private residential redevelopment has already been approved by Town Planning Board. Ho wever, the Applicant made no mention in its earlier applications that it would later seek to incor porate additional land into the redevelopment.

The GB land in question is a densely vegetated slope behind Stanley Plaza. The Applicant's pro posed excavation and construction on this land is extensive. Building an access staircase, ancilla ry structures, and underground utilities channels would destroy the natural green character of thi s slope. It is unacceptable to fell 12 mature trees and strip the slope of all supporting ground veg etation.
Maryknoll House has historically been used to house missionaries and refugees. During World War II, it served as a Japanese command centre accommodating a large number of troops. After the war, it again housed refugees and functioned as a community and education centre. The exist ing onsite utilities would be considerable and sufficient to serve the eventual residents of the pri vate residential project, whose numbers will be smaller than past occupants.
The planning intention of the "GB" zone is primarily for the conservation of the existing natural environment amid the build-up areas at the urban fringe, to safeguard it from encroachment by u rban type development. There is a general presumption against development within the "GB" zo ne. The proposed utility installation to serve a private redevelopment project is not in line with t he planning intention of the "GB" zone. Accordingly, there is no strong planning justification to remove the dense vegetation at this piece of Government land for private purposes as it would cr eate a significant departure from the planning intention of the "GB" zone.

The proposed utility installation would negatively affect the local living quality as it requires ex cessive felling of trees and clearance of natural vegetation, resulting in the loss of natural landsc ape and disturbance to the natural environment. Construction of the staircase and ancillary struct ures would further harm the area's ecology and slope stability. In approving the private residenti al redevelopment, the Government is under no obligation now to provide separate utility installa tion access, particularly in this case when Maryknoll House already has existing utilities installe d and accessible within its structure.

In light of the above, your decision in this case should be consistent with the earlier rejection on 2 January 2026 of Application A/H6/96, which sought vehicular access and a pedestrian walkway through GB and Government Land at 58 Tai Hang Road, Causeway Bay. The current Application involves no exceptional circumstances to justify development within the "GB" zone. Construction of a staircase, ancillary structures, and underground utility channels would alter the existing landscape character of the site and its surroundings. No strong planning grounds have been provided to support or justify the Application. Approval would set an undesirable precedent for similar applications within the "GB" zone in the future, and the cumulative effect of such approvals would degrade the natural environment and diminish the amenity of the area.

就規劃申請/覆核提出意見 Making Comment on Planning Application / Review

參考編號 **Reference Number:**	260108-161927-84040
提交限期 **Deadline for submission:**	09/01/2026
提交日期及時間 **Date and time of submission:**	08/01/2026 16:19:27
有關的規劃申請編號 **The application no. to which the comment relates:**	A/H19/88
「提意見人」姓名/名稱 **Name of person making this comment:**	先生 Mr. John Douglas Moore

意見詳情
Details of the Comment :

I strongly object to Application A/H19/88 for a proposed utility installation related to the private residential redevelopment of Maryknoll House on Green Belt ("GB") and Government Land (th e "Application"). The Applicant provides no justification for the approval, and granting such ap proval would set an undesirable precedent.

The private residential redevelopment has already been approved by Town Planning Board. Ho wever, the Applicant made no mention in its earlier applications that it would later seek to incor porate additional land into the redevelopment.

The GB land in question is a densely vegetated slope behind Stanley Plaza. The Applicant's pro posed excavation and construction on this land is extensive. Building an access staircase, ancilla ry structures, and underground utilities channels would destroy the natural green character of thi s slope. It is unacceptable to fell 12 mature trees and strip the slope of all supporting ground veg etation.
Maryknoll House has historically been used to house missionaries and refugees. During World War II, it served as a Japanese command centre accommodating a large number of troops. After the war, it again housed refugees and functioned as a community and education centre. The exist ing onsite utilities would be considerable and sufficient to serve the eventual residents of the pri vate residential project, whose numbers will be smaller than past occupants.
The planning intention of the "GB" zone is primarily for the conservation of the existing natural environment amid the build-up areas at the urban fringe, to safeguard it from encroachment by u rban type development. There is a general presumption against development within the "GB" zo ne. The proposed utility installation to serve a private redevelopment project is not in line with t he planning intention of the "GB" zone. Accordingly, there is no strong planning justification to remove the dense vegetation at this piece of Government land for private purposes as it would cr eate a significant departure from the planning intention of the "GB" zone.

The proposed utility installation would negatively affect the local living quality as it requires ex cessive felling of trees and clearance of natural vegetation, resulting in the loss of natural landsc ape and disturbance to the natural environment. Construction of the staircase and ancillary struct ures would further harm the area's ecology and slope stability. In approving the private residenti al redevelopment, the Government is under no obligation now to provide separate utility installa tion access, particularly in this case when Maryknoll House already has existing utilities installe d and accessible within its structure.

In light of the above, your decision in this case should be consistent with the earlier rejection on 2 January 2026 of Application A/H6/96, which sought vehicular access and a pedestrian walkway through GB and Government Land at 58 Tai Hang Road, Causeway Bay. The current Application involves no exceptional circumstances to justify development within the "GB" zone. Construction of a staircase, ancillary structures, and underground utility channels would alter the existing landscape character of the site and its surroundings. No strong planning grounds have been provided to support or justify the Application. Approval would set an undesirable precedent for similar applications within the "GB" zone in the future, and the cumulative effect of such approvals would degrade the natural environment and diminish the amenity of the area.

Appendix III of
MPC Paper No. A/H19/88

Recommended Advisory Clauses

(a) to note the comments of the District Lands Office/Hong Kong West and South, Lands Department (LandsD) that

i. a short term tenancy ('STT') application is required to implement the proposal. Upon receipt of the formal STT application, LandsD will process the application in the capacity of a landlord in accordance with applicable policy and practice and there is no guarantee that the application will be approved. If the application is approved, it will be subject to such terms and conditions, including payment of premium and administrative fee, as may be imposed by LandsD at its absolute discretion;

ii. any proposed installations within the existing public motorcycle parking area, its temporary relocation and reinstatement arrangement proposed by the applicant shall be submitted to the Transport Department (TD) and Highways Department (HyD) for their consideration and approval. The applicant is reminded to identify a site for temporary relocation of the public motorcycle parking spaces, which is managed and maintained by TD and HyD (i.e. within Highway Polygon) for their consideration and approval; and

iii. no trees on Government land should be interfered with unless with prior approval of LandsD or other relevant authority;

(b) to note the comments of the Chief Town Planner/Urban Design and Landscape, Planning Department that the approval of the application does not imply approval of tree works such as pruning, transplanting, felling and compensatory/ new tree planting. The applicant is reminded to seek approval for any proposed tree works from relevant departments prior to commencement of the works;

(c) to note the comments of the Chief Highway Engineer/Hong Kong, Highways Department (CHE/HK, HyD) that:

i. after granting the STT to the applicant, the applicant shall take up the future maintenance of the slope feature no. 15NE-A/C668. The relevant maintenance responsibility of the affected slope feature should be updated in Systematic Identification of Maintenance Responsibility of Slopes in the Territory (SIMAR);

ii. during the construction period, the applicant shall take up the role as responsible party and maintenance agent of slope feature nos. 15NE-A/C668 and 15NE-A/FR189. The updated SIMAR record for the slope features shall be submitted to HyD for record purpose. The applicant shall carry out routine maintenance inspection and routine maintenance works for the two features during the construction period;

iii. for modification to the existing slope feature, e.g. feature no. 15NE-A/C668, the applicant shall submit to Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) for checking the geotechnical design of the proposed works and obtain GEO's approval prior to commencement of works, and the following documents should be submitted to the

Regional Office of HyD upon completion of the works and prior to handing-over of the modified feature to HyD for future maintenance;

1. two hardcopies of Maintenance Manual, as-built records as well as the GEO's Checking Certificate;
2. three set of discs, for each containing the softcopies of the design for slope upgrading/ improvement works (including but not limited to the design report, design drawings, design calculations; and all the correspondences related to the approval of the design), and the documents stated in sub-item (1) above; and
3. as-built plan in hard copy and soft copy in dgn format (scale 1:1000) marked up with the area within which soil nails have been installed (the soil nail sensitive area);

iv. comments from the Landscape Division of HyD should be sought as the proposed works will affect trees and vegetation on HyD's maintained slope feature;

v. occupation of works site/ works area should be approved by LandsD;

vi. an Excavation Permit (XP) should be obtained from the Regional Office of HyD for carrying out any excavation works on HyD's maintained slope feature(s). To avoid damage to existing utility services, relevant information from respective utility undertakers should be obtained and attached in the XP application;

vii. all damages to the existing slope drainage system should be made good and repaired to the satisfaction of the Regional Office of HyD, if affected by the proposed works;

viii. no construction materials/ waste are allowed to be stocked pile on the HyD's maintained slope feature(s);

ix. a set of record showing the 'pre' and 'post' work conditions of the concerned slope shall be submitted to the Regional Office of HyD'; and

x. the motorcycle parking spaces and footpath should be reinstated up to the relevant TD and HyD standards.

(d) to note the comments of the Chief Engineer, Drainage Services Department that

i. the applicant is responsible for the installation and long-term maintenance of the proposed utility installation;

ii. the existing sewer within the Site should remain fully functional throughout the construction period of the proposed utility installation. The sewer should be properly protected and maintained in good condition during the works. Appropriate monitoring, protective and repairing measures should also be implemented at applicant's own cost as necessary; and

iii. detailed design of drainage system should be submitted for his approval at the later stage;

(e) to note the comments of the Commissioner for Transport that necessary application(s) should be submitted to the relevant department(s) prior to the commencement of works and

reinstate the motorcycle parking spaces and pavement on Carmel Road upon completion of the proposed utility installation works;

(f) to note the comments of the Chief Engineer/Construction, Water Supplies Department that detail plumbing design regarding the size of the water pipes should be submitted for his approval at appropriate stage; and

(g) to note the comments of the Commissioner of Police that

i. all works must comply with the laws and regulations of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region;

ii. during the works period, noise and nuisance caused to nearby residents should be minimised;

iii. the proposed development should not cause any obstruction to pedestrians and traffic at all times; and

iv. the safety and security of the project area should be ensured through proper arrangements.